DUKE
UNIVERSITY

LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/minutesofannualc1321unit

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Second

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

HOLY TRINITY EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

May 26th-29th, 1936

Hickory, N. C.

REV. V. C. RIDENHOUR, D. D., PASTOR

Press Printing Co., Albemarle, N. C.

Lenoir Rhyne College

(Co-educational)

Lenoir Rhyne College is owned and operated by the United Evangelical Synod of North Carolina.

It offers to young men and young women a broad, liberal education under Christian influence. It provides standard educational advantages of College grade in the following fields: GENERAL LIBERAL ARTS, FINE ARTS (Music), TEACHER TRAINING, in the Primary, Grammar Grade, and High School fields, and pre-Professional courses.

DEGREES

Lenoir Rhyne College grants the degrees of A. B. and B. S.

Besides special work in Music (Organ, Piano, Voice, Violin), students may major in Music or Public School Music and secure the A. B. degree.

A School of Commerce gives standard work in Bookkeeping, Stenography, Penmanship, etc. Upon completion of this work a certificate is granted.

The Lutheran Church in North Carolina gave her birth. It nurtured and strengthened her in the days of her youth. The Church has given to Lenoir Rhyne College her sons and daughters, her material substance, encouragement, prayers, and abundant love. The college comes to you now in the name of the Master to plead that you remember it with a renewed giving of your boys and girls. It is your college, and she is confident that you will continue to love and support her.

For information or catalogue, address:

P. E. MONROE, D.D.

PRESIDENT LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Second

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

HOLY TRINITY EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

May 26th-29th, 1936

Hickory, N. C.

REV. V. C. RIDENHOUR, D. D., PASTOR

Calendar For 1936

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., Albemarle, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. B. S. Brown
Hon. B. Capps
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Col. G. F. McAllister, Ped.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Mr. F. L. Conrad

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Mr. Grover H. Huffman
Mr. G. E. Mauney

ARCHIVIST — Prof. V. V. Aderholt

Other Boards and Committees listed on pages 115-119.
PLACE for the next Convention—Ascension, Shelby, N. C.
TIME left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Thirty-Second Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina Held in Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., May 26-29, 1936

Tuesday, May 26, 1936, 8:00 P. M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for its one hundred and thirty-second convention. The Service was in charge of Rev. B. E. Petrea. Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of the Synod, delivered the sermon. His text for the occasion was Luke 14:23.

The Order for Public Confession was conducted by Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D. Holy Communion was administered by the officers of Synod.

Wednesday, May 27th, 8:45 A. M.

The Matin Service was conducted by Rev. J. D. Sheppard.

President J. L. Morgan opened the convention by the use of the Order for Opening of Synods. On report of the Statistical Secretary that more than a quorum were present, the President declared the convention organized and ready for business.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL ROLL

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Barger, G. L.	1932	Kannapolis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Crouse, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Taylorsville, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Granite Falls, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.

414682

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Chang, H. S.	1935	Hsia Ko Chuang, c/o American Lutheran Mission, 5 Cheng Yang Road, Tsingtao, Shantung, China
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mt., N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	East Gastonia, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Monroe, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Albemarle, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, H. G.	1931	Alamance, N. C.
Fisher, R. B.	1934	Fayetteville, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fritz, C. E.	1917	Greensboro, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Goodman, G. B.	1936	Concord, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hamm, L. B.	1928	Kings Mt., N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Goldsboro, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	China Grove, N. C.
Jeffcoat, H. W.	1894	Boone, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Burlington, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kistler, H. A.	1905	Boone, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	China Grove, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Linn, J. A.	1922	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Hendersonville, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D.	1891	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Troutman, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Miller, G. A.	1934	Rockwell, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Statesville, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Morgan, F. G., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Gibsonville, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	1228 Srpuce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C., D.D.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Leesville, S. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Ritchie, J. A.	1935	Hickory, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Morganton, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	930 Cleveland Ave., Kansas City, Kans.
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Shelby, R. F.	1936	Gastonia, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Vale, N. C.
Sink, O. W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. L.	1934	Richfield, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Salisbury, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Cleveland, N. C.

414682

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Rockwell, N. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Spencer, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.
Yount, W. N.	1935	Rural Hall, N. C.
Yount, W. D.	1936	Liberty, N. C.

MR. CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treas., Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Pastorate — Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Alamance — Alamance	H. G. Fisher	L. E. Shaffner	Alamance, N. C.
Burlington — Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	Paul Kinney	Burlington, N. C.
Durham — St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	W. M. Nielsn, Ph.D.	Duke University, Durham, N. C.
Gibsonville (R)	John L. Morgan	B. H. Brown	Gibsonville, N. C.
Friedens			
Sharon			
Peace			
Guilford (R)	D. I. Offman	Hollon Brown	Burlington, N. C.
Lows			
Cobles			
St. Paul's			
Mt. Pleasant			
Greensboro — First Church	C. E. Fritz	T. P. Rhyne	Greensboro, N. C.
High Point — Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	Holland Sloop	High Point, N. C.
Lexington — First Church	B. S. Brown	M. L. Adderholt	Lexington, N. C.
Lexington (R)	C. R. Pless	J. R. Long	Lexington, N. C.
St. Luke's			
Pilgrim			
Lexington (R)	R. L. Fisher	T. C. Beck	Lexington, N. C.
Holly Grove			
Becks			
New Jerusalem			
Lebanon			

Pastorate — Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Liberty	Wade D. Yount	Mrs. W. T. Gilliam	Liberty, N. C.
Grace			
Melanchthon (R)			
Richland (R)			
Raleigh — Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	R. W. Graeber	Raleigh, N. C.
Rocky Mount — Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Paul Holscher	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rural Hall	W. N. Yount	Jesse Griffin	Rural Hall, N. C.
Nazareth			
Shiloh (R)			
Bethany (R)			
Thomasville — Grace	G. O. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville, N. C.
Wilmington — St. Paul's	E. F. Keever	J. W. H. Futchs	Wilmington, N. C.
Wilmington — St. Matthews	E. K. Bodie	J. H. Bost	Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem — Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	H. E. Stryker	Winston-Salem, N. C.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews — St. Andrews	E. F. Troutman		
Asheville — St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
Claremont	R. B. Sigmon	H. L. Arndt	Conover, N. C.
Mt. Calvary			
St. Luke's (R)			
Salem (R)			
Granite Falls	R. M. Carpenter	W. M. Kiziah	Granite Falls, N. C.
Philadelphia			
St. John's (R)			
St. Matthews (R)			
Hendersonville — Grace	A. W. Lippard	G. C. Huit	Hendersonville, N. C.
Hickory — Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. M. Yoder	Hickory, N. C.

Pastorate — Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Hickory — St. Andrews	J. D. Mauney	D. P. Bowman	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory — Bethany	S. L. Sox	Lester Miller	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory (R) — St. Stephens	R. H. Kepley	D. E. Frye	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory (R) — Mt. Olive	J. A. Ritchie	H. E. Sigmon	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	P. L. Miller	Guy Mauney	Newton, N. C.
Good Hope			
St. Paul's (R)			
Hickory (R)	C. E. Lutz	H. P. Lutz	Newton, N. C.
Zion			
New Jerusalem			
Bethlehem			
Lenoir	L. S. Miller	W. T. Carpenter	Lenoir, N. C.
St. Stephens			
St. John's (R)			
Maiden	J. L. Norris	E. A. Fulwood	Maiden, N. C.
St. Martin's			
Salem (R)			
Lutheran Chapel (R)			
Morganton	D. P. Rudisill	V. T. Garrison	Morganton, N. C.
Mt. Calvary			
Mt. Hebron			
Newton	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	Newton, N. C.
Beth Eden			
St. Timothy (R)			
Newton (R)		H. P. Yount	Newton, N. C.
St. James			
Ebenezer			
Taylorsville (R)	L. P. Boland	H. S. Dagenhardt	Taylorsville, N. C.

Pastorate — Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Friendship			
Shiloah			
St. John's			
Watauga	J. A. Yount	G. L. Sawyer	Boone, N. C.
Grace			
Holy Communion (R)			
St. Mark's (R)			
Watauga (R)	H. A. Kistler	T. E. Burkett	Boone, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant			
Old Mt. Pleasant			
Mt. Zion			
Holy Trinity			

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar (R) — St. Luke's	J. A. Linn	C. M. Cress	Bear Poplar, N. C.
China Grove — St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	W. L. Cooper	China Grove, N. C.
China Grove (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	W. J. Cline	Kannapolis, N. C.
Lutheran Chapel			
Center Grove			
China Grove (R)	C. F. Kyles	C. W. Barrier	Concord, N. C.
Grace			
Prosperity			
China Grove (R) — Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	J. F. Deal	China Grove, N. C.
China Grove (R)	J. W. Iddings	Hobert Lipe	China Grove, N. C.
Ebenezer			
Mt. Hermon			
Cleveland (R)	O. G. Swicegood	L. L. Deaton	Statesville, N. C.
Lebanon			
Amity			

Pastorate — Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
St. Matthews			
Providence			
Faith — Faith	C. N. Yount	M. G. M. Fisher	Salisbury, N. C.
Granite Quarry (R)	G. W. McClanahan	Wilford Lyerly	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Christiana			
Kannapolis — Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	D. F. Cress	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis (R)	G. L. Barger	Ben Fisher	Concord, N. C.
St. Enoch's			
Trinity			
Landis	C. P. Fisher	C. E. Ritchie	China Grove, N. C.
Trinity			
Concordia (R)			
Wittenberg			
Mooresville — St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	H. C. Miller	Mooresville, N. C.
Rockwell	J. E. Walker	Clarence Earnhardt	Rockwell, N. C.
St. James			
Emmanuel (R)			
Richfield	C. L. Shipton	Val Morgan	Richfield, N. C.
Mt. Zion			
New Bethel (R)			
Luthers (R)			
Salisbury — St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	D. J. Mahaley	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury — Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury (R) — Salem	M. R. Farris	J. B. Lingle	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury (R) — St. Mark's	D. F. Swicegood	H. C. Deaton	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury (R) — Union	B. E. Petrea	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Salisbury (R) — Organ			
Salisbury (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	L. C. Cauble	Salisbury, N. C.

Pastorate — Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
St. Paul			
Bethpage			
Bethel			
Reformation			
Salisbury (R) —	F. P. Cauble	E. C. Hoffman	Gold Hill, N. C.
St. Matthew's			
St. Peter's			
Spencer	B. J. Wessinger	G. W. Isenhour	Spencer, N. C.
Calvary			
Christ Church			
Statesville — St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	F. E. Lippard	Statesville, N. C.
Statesville (R)	P. E. Moose	J. L. Lentz	Statesville, N. C.
Mt. Hermon			
Sharon			
St. Paul's			
Troutman — Holy Trinity	Q. O. Lyerly	E. J. Troutman	Troutman, N. C.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle — First Church	G. H. Rhodes	Geo. P. Palmer	Albemarle, N. C.
Albemarle (R)	J. C. Dietz	Roy Tucker	Albemarle, N. C.
St. Martin's, Stan.			
St. Martin's, Cab.			
Belmont — Holy Comforter	R. F. Shelby		
Bessemer City — Grace	N. D. Yount	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City, N. C.
Charlotte — St. Marks	J. F. Crigler	R. S. Echerd	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte — St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	W. W. Scholtz	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte — Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	E. B. Graeber	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville — St. John's	W. G. Cobb	J. W. Cobb	Cherryville, N. C.
Concord — St. James	V. R. Cromer	W. G. Isenhour	Concord, N. C.

Pastorate — Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Concord — St. Andrews	L. C. Bumgarner	S. A. Wolf	Concord, N. C.
Concord — Calvary	G. B. Goodman		
Concord (R) — St. John's	L. D. Miller	C. W. Ritchie	Concord, N. C.
Concord (R) — Cold Water	G. A. Miller (S)		
Crouse (R)	H. P. Barringer	G. M. Brown, Sr.	Lincolnton, N. C.
St. Paul's			
Bethel			
St. Marks			
Dallas	J. J. Bickley	J. F. Wallace	Stanley, N. C.
Holy Communion			
Christ Church			
Bethel			
Dallas (R)	F. M. Speagle	D. E. Lineberger	Dallas, N. C.
St. Paul's			
Antioch			
Philadelphia			
East Gastonia (R) — Luther's Chapel	J. F. Davis	A. C. Stroup	Gastonia, N. C.
Gastonia — Holy Trinity	G. S. Bowden	Bismarck Capps	Gastonia, N. C.
Gold Hill (R)	W. H. Dutton	W. J. Cline	Gold Hill, N. C.
St. Stephen's			
Mt. Olive			
Kannapolis	M. L. Ridenhour	W. H. Waller	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kimball Memorial			
Kings Mt.	L. B. Hamm	A. E. Cline	Kings Mt., N. C.
St. Matthew's			
St. Luke's (R)			
Lincolnton — Emmanuel — St. Luke's (R)			
Lincolnton (R)	W. H. Roof	T. E. Rhodes	Lincolnton, N. C.

Pastorate — Congregation	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Daniel's			
Grace			
Monroe	C. V. Deal		
St. Luke's			
Morning Star (R)			
Mt. Holly — Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	J. H. Lineberger	Belmont, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Holy Trinity			
Mt. Gilead (R)			
Shelby — Ascension	E. C. Cooper	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore, N. C.
Vale (R)	W. A. Sigmon	Glenn Shidal	Vale, N. C.
Trinity			
Sardis			
Cedar Grove			

R—*Rural.* S—*Supply.*

The President announced the following Convention Committees (see page 117).

The Program and The Provisional Order of Business as presented in the Bulletin were adopted.

The Reports contained in the Bulletin were received for consideration as indicated in the Provisional Order of Business.

Synodical Program

A.—*Divine Services*

TUESDAY, May the 26th, 8:00 P. M.
Confession and Absolution—Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D.
The Service—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
Sermon—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D. D.
Lord's Supper.

WEDNESDAY, May the 27th, 8:00 P. M.
Vespers—Rev. E. F. Troutman.
Messages from Board Representatives, United Lutheran Church in America.

THURSDAY, May the 28th, 8:00 P. M.
The Service—Rev. G. S. Bowden.
Ordination Sermon—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle.
Ordination.

B.—*Daily Devotions*

Wednesday morning, Matins—Rev. J. D. Sheppard.
Wednesday afternoon—Rev. L. P. Boland.
Thursday morning, Matins—Rev. J. F. Davis.
Thursday afternoon—Rev. J. W. Link.
Friday morning, Matins—Rev. R. L. Fisher.

Provisional Order of Business

Wednesday Morning, May 27, 8:45-12:30.

1.—Formal Opening of Synod.
2.—Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. P. L. Miller.
3.—Approval of Provisional Order of Business—Bulletin.
4.—Appointment of Convention Committees.

5.—Report of President—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. J. D. Mauney.
7.—Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8.—Report of Auditing Committee—Mr. A. G. Peeler.
9.—Report of Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D.
10.—Report of Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
11.—Election of Officers:
(1) Secretary.
(2) Treasurer.
(3) Statistical Secretary.
12.—Report of Committee on Nominations for Delegates to U. L. C. A. Convention—Rev. L. D. Miller.
13.—Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
14.—Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle.

Wednesday Afternoon, May 27, 2:00-5:00

1—Unfinished business.
2.—Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
3.—Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
4.—Report of Stewardship Committee—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs.
5.—Report of Committee on Purchase of Envelopes—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs.
6.—Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
7.—Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph. D.
8.—Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. B. J. Wessinger.
9.—Report of Committee on Evangelism—Rev. C. E. Norman.
10.—Report on Women's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
(2) Representative of Women's Missionary Society.
11.—Report on Brotherhood Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. C. A. Phillips.
(2) Representative of Synodical Brotherhood.
12.—Ministerial Session after Adjournment.

Thursday Morning, May 28, 8:45-12:30

1.—Reading of Minutes.
2.—Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
3.—Report of Committee on Church Institutions—Rev. B.S. Brown.
(1) Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
(2) Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
(3) Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.

(4) Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
(5) Report of Presidents of Southern Synods—Bulletin.

4.—Report of Committee on Voigt Memorial Professorship—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
5.—Report of Committee on Parish Education:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. C. N. Yount.
(2) Representative of Synodical Sunday School Association.
6.—Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
(2) Representative of Synodical Luther League.
7.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
8.—Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran—Rev. A. R. Beck, D. D.
9.—Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
10.—Report of Committee on Constitution and By-laws—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D.

Thursday Afternoon, May 28, 2:00-5:00

1.—Report of Ministerium.
2.—Report of Committee of Presidents—Bulletin.
3.—Report of Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
4.—Report of Committee on History of Synod—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D.
5.—Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.
6.—Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. J. F. Davis.
7.—Report of Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholdt.
8.—Report of Committee on Disabled Ministers Fund—Rev. J. A. Yount.
9.—Report of Committee on Boys' Work—Rev. E. R. Trexler.
10.—Time and Place of Next Meeting of Synod.

Friday Morning, May 29, 8:45-12:30

1.—Reading of Minutes.
2.—Unfinished Business.
3.—Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. L. S. Miller.
4.—Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. G. O. Ritchie.
5.—Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.
6.—Report of Steering Committee—Rev. V. R. Cromer.
7.—Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. C. E. Lutz.

8.—Miscellaneous Matters.
9.—Reading and Approval of Minutes.
10.—Formal Adjournment.

REPORT OF PRESIDENT

Dear Brethren in Christ Jesus:—

Through the mercies of Almighty God we have been privileged to round out another synodical year of our beloved United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and are now assembled in our one hundred and thirty-second annual convention. In the year 1925 we met in this same church, and we feel sure that all of us who were here then have looked forward with pleasure to our meeting here again, and we are confident that when this convention is over we will feel ourselves greatly indebted to Dr. V. C. Ridenhour and his congregation and friends for their thoughtful care for our comforts and enjoyment while guests in their homes.

The work of the Synod has gone on in its various departments with encouragement in the main. There has been an increase in the benevolent returns for the Synod as a whole, for which we should be thankful. However, there are numbers of congregations which came far short of the goal set for them in the apportionment tables. Accessions in membership have also been encouraging, which assures us that even greater gains can be made along these lines, if persistent and prayerful effort is maintained throughout the entire list of the congregations of the Synod.

Determined effort should be made to develop our people into more consecrated workers and more liberal givers for the promotion of the Kingdom of our Lord. The impact of the Church upon the masses of the people needs to be strengthened. The agencies of men in other lines of activity are being carefully organized for their greatest efficiency, some of which are doing a noble work of their kind, while others are in conflict with Christian principles. It is the business of the Church to try to safeguard her people against spiritual wickedness by training them for consecrated service in the Master's cause. To do this effectively calls for a positive program of progress for the entire membership.

Here following I submit for your consideration and disposal a summary of my official acts during the past synodical year, together with some other information pertaining to the work of Synod and the Church in general.

I.—*Resignations Effective*

Rev. E. A. Shenk, First Church, Greensboro, April 1, 1935.
Rev. C. N. Yount, Hickory Parish, May 1, 1935.

Rev. R. H. Kepley, Cleveland Parish, May 1, 1935.
Rev. C. K. Derrick, Kings Mountain Parish, May 15, 1935.
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Rockwell Parish, June 1, 1935.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Statesville Parish, June 1, 1935.
Rev. P. G. Kinney, Bear Poplar Parish, September 15, 1935.
Rev. J. E. Walker, Albemarle Parish, October 15, 1935.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D. D., Salem, Salisbury, October 31, 1935.
Rev. V. R. Cromer, Lincolnton Parish, Januarq 15, 1936.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, Hickory Parish, January 20, 1936.
Rev. P. L. Miller, Organ Church, January 31, 1936.
Rev. John L. Morgan, Faith Parish, February 29, 1936.
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Troutman Parish, March 1, 1936.
Rev. R. L. Patterson, D. D., Holy Trinity, Charlotte, March 1, 1936.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Liberty Parish, March 31, 1936.

II.—*Calls Effective.*

Rev. R. H. Kepley, St. Stephens, Hickory, May 1, 1935.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Cleveland Parish, June 1, 1935.
Rev. P. E. Moose, Statesville Parish, June 1, 1935.
Rev. J. A. Ritchie, Mt. Olive, Hickory, June 1, 1935.
Rev. D. F. Swicegood, St. Marks, Salisbury, June 1, 1935.
Rev. W. N. Yount, Rural Hall Parish, June 1, 1935.
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Bethany, Kannapolis, June 1, 1935.
Rev. L. B. Hamm, Kings Mountain Parish, September 1, 1935.
Rev. R. B. Fisher, Fayetteville Mission, September 10, 1935.
Rev. P. G. Kinney, Student Pastor, Chapel Hill, September 15, 1935.
Rev. C. E. Fritz, First Church, Greensboro, October 1, 1935.
Rev. J. E. Walker, Rockwell Parish, October 15, 1935.
Rev. V. R. Cromer, St. James, Concord, January 15, 1936.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. Martins, Albemarle, January 20, 1936.
Rev. P. L. Miller, Good Hope, Hickory Parish, February 1, 1936.
Rev. O. W. Sink, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, March 1, 1936.
Rev. John L. Morgan, Friedens Parish, March 1, 1936.
Rev. J. A. Linn, St. Lukes, Bear Poplar, April 1, 1936.
Rev. C. N. Yount, Faith Parish, April 1, 1936.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Troutman Parish, April 1, 1936.

III.—*Accessions*

Rev. L. Boyd Ham, transfer from Georgia-Alabama Synod.
Rev. C. E. Fritz, transfer from Synod of the Northwest.
Rev. J. A. Linn, transfer from Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

IV.—*Installations.*

Rev. H. A. Kistler, Old Mt. Pleasant, Watauga, April 28, 1935.
Rev. D. F. Swicegood, St. Marks, Rowan, June 9, 1935.
Rev. J. A. Ritchie, Mt. Olive, Hickory, July 14, 1935.

Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Lebanon, Cleveland Parish, July 28, 1935.
Rev. W. N. Yount, Nazareth, Rural Hall, August 11, 1935.
Rev. P. E. Moose, Mt. Herman, Statesville Parish, August 18, 1935.
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Bethany, Kannapolis, September 29, 1935.
Rev. R. H. Kepley, St. Stephens, Hickory, October 6, 1935.
Rev. L. B. Hamm, St. Matthews, Kings Mountain, November 24, 1935.
Rev. C. E. Fritz, First Church, Greensboro, December 22, 1935.
Rev. V. R. Cromer, St. James, Concord, January 26, 1936.
Rev. John L. Morgan, Friedens, Gibsonville, March 1, 1936.
Rev. J. E. Walker, St. James, Rockwell, March 15, 1936.
Rev. O. W. Sink, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, March 22, 1936.

V.—*Dismissals.*

Rev. C. K. Derrick, to South Carolina Synod, June 1, 1935.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D. D., to South Carolina Synod, January 4, 1936.

VI.—*Supply Services.*

Rev. J. A. L. Miller, Cold Water Church, Concord.
Rev. J. A. Linn, St. Lukes Church, Bear Poplar.
Rev. C. N. Yount, St. James, Concord, and other places.
Student Wade D. Yount, Cedar Grove Church, during vacation.
Student Robert F. Shelby, assisted Pastor Bowden, Gastonia.
Rev. E. A. Shenk, Friedens Parish.

VII.—*Dedications.*

1. St. James Church in Rockwell was dedicated on Sunday, May 5, 1935, by the President of Synod, who was assisted in the services by Rev. J. D. Sheppard who was then pastor of that church, and by the following sons of the congregation, namely: Rev. C. A. Linn, D. D., Rev. J. A. Linn, Rev. R. L. Fisher, and Rev. G. A. Miller. Dr. Linn made the address for the Sunday school, and Rev. J. A. Linn preached the dedication sermon. Rev. Fisher and Rev. Miller assisted in the liturgical services. In the afternoon greetings were brought by Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. E. R. Trexler, and Mrs. J. A. Linn. Mrs. Linn's husband, the Rev. J. A. Linn, Sr., was pastor here when this congregation was organized. The present building was put up under the pastoral supervision of Rev. C. P. Fisher, about seven years ago. The balance due on the building was paid off during the pastoral services of Rev. Sheppard and it was dedicated free of all indebtedness. This is one of the best churches in the Synod, and both Pastor Fisher who directed the building, and Pastor Sheppard who encouraged the members to finish paying for it, may well rejoice with this congregation in its commendable accomplishment.

2. Mt. Gilead Church, of which Rev. J. W. Link is pastor, has remodeled its house of worship, which gives it a more churchly appearance. A furnace has been installed in the basement, which provides more seating space in the auditorium. The chancel has been enlarged, an overhead finish has been put up, and the entire building redecorated inside and out. New carpet has also been put down. About two thousand dollars was spent in cash, and much of the material and labor was donated. The church was rededicated on Sunday, November the 3rd, 1935, by the pastor, Rev. J. W. Link. Your president preached the sermon for the occasion. Rev. L. D. Miller, a former pastor, made an address in the afternoon. This is now a beautiful church, and reflects credit upon both the pastor and his people for what they have accomplished.

3. Holy Trinity Church in Troutman was dedicated on Sunday, December the 1st, 1935, by the President of Synod, assisted by Rev. P. D. Risinger, the pastor of that congregation, and by Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. C. F. Kyles, and Rev. D. L. Miller. Greetings were brought at the Sunday school hour by Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. Miller, and Rev. Kyles. Pastor Risinger with the assistance of Rev. John L. Morgan had charge of the services. Pastor Morgan also made an address for the occasion, which was followed with the sermon by the President of Synod. This church was built under the pastoral supervision of Pastor John L. Morgan about ten years ago. The furniture for the church auditorium was installed later, and the mortgaged indebtedness for the building was paid off under the pastoral leadership of Rev. Risinger, which enabled the congregation to dedicate the church free of all indebtednes. This is a fine church plant, and high praise is due the congregation and the pastors who directed them in this splendid achievement.

4. Bethany Church in Kannapolis was dedicated on Sunday, December the 15th, 1935, by Rev. J. D. Sheppard, the pastor of that congregation and the President of Synod. Rev. Sheppard conducted the services and your president preached the sermon. This church was built a few years ago under the pastoral supervision of Dr. E. C. Cooper who sent greetings on this occasion. Greetings were sent by Rev. M. L. Kester also who was formerly pastor here. The congregation made regular payments on the debt for the building all along, and after Rev. Sheppard became pastor last June a special tithing program was carried out by which the remainder of the entire debt was paid off before the church was dedicated. This is a splendid church, and a commendable work has marked the activities of these people. Rev. J. F. Davis and Rev. C. F. Kyles, both of whom formerly served this work, brought greetings at the evening services.

VIII.—*Unveiling of Nussmann Monument*

A beautiful granite monument to the memory of the Reverend Adolph Nussmann was unveiled Sunday, November the 10th, 1935, in the church yard of historic old St. John's Lutheran Church in Cabarrus County, North Carolina. Rev. L. D. Miller who is pastor of this congregation was in charge of the program and performed the act of unveiling, assisted by the other pastors present. Appropriate messages for the occasion were brought to the Sunday School that morning by Rev. W. A. Lutz and Rev. H. S. Petrea, D. D. The sermon at the eleven o'clock hour was preached by the President of Synod on the assigned subject, "Building the Church". The address at the unveiling on "The Life of Adolph Nussmann" was delivered by Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph. D. Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D. D., read one of the lessons for this service. At the afternoon services Rev. P. L. Miller, pastor of Organ Church, spoke on, "The One Hundred and Ninetieth Anniversary of our Pioneer Churches", and Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D., pastor of St. John's Church in Salisbury, spoke on "The Contribution of our Pioneer Churches". Greetings were brought by Col. G. F. McAllister, Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. J. W. Link, and Rev. B. E. Petrea. Rev. Nussmann was the first regular Lutheran pastor ever called into service in North Carolina, and this St. John's congregation was one of his first churches, which he continued to serve until the time of his death. His body sleeps in the burying grounds of this church. It was eminently fitting that such an appropriate marker should be placed here to his memory, and St. John's Church and her pastor have merited the commendations of the entire Synod for erecting this monument. This service also marks the one hundred and ninetieth anniversary of the organization of this church. The services were attended by a great throng of people who came from far and near, among whom were a large number of ministers, and all seemed deeply impressed with the significance of the occasion.

IX.—*Other Building Projects.*

1. Wittenberg Church in Granite Quarry has secured a new church lot, and on Thanksgiving Day, November the 28th, 1935, held a ground breaking service in preparation to the building of a new house of worship. The service was in charge of Rev. C. P. Fisher of Landis, who serves this congregation along with his regular work. Rev. G. W. McClanahan and your president were present and took part in the services.

2. Holy Trinity Church of Hickory, where we are holding this meeting of Synod, has secured a new location and erected a beautiful new brick veneered parsonage. It is provided with basement, an automatic furnace, and is equipped throughout with up to date

conveniences for an ideal home for a pastor. We congratulate Dr. V. C. Ridenhour and his congregation on this home. A double garage has also been built. As will be observed, the old parsonage is being remodeled and enlarged for Sunday school and other church organizational purposes.

3. New Jerusalem Church, where Rev. C. E. Lutz is pastor, is building a splendid new church and Sunday school building. This building when completed will be one of the best plants in the Synod. It will accommodate a large congregation, and ample provision is being made for Sunday school and other organization activities of the church. We do not know yet what the building will cost, however it is interesting to know that the congregation is cooperating in doing much of the work themselves in carrying the project through. Pastor Lutz and his congregation are doing a work here which will have a good influence for other worthy undertakings.

4. Salem Church, in Rowan County, where Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D. D., was the pastor, has built a new brick veneer parsonage. It has seven rooms, and when completed will be equipped with water, lights, and all modern conveniences. This is a splendid building, and reflects credit upon Pastor Boozer and the congregation for putting it up. Much of the labor and material was furnished by the members of the congregation.

5. Bethany Church, Hickory, under the pastorial leadership of Rev. S. L. Sox, raised and paid off something over two thousand dollars of indebtedness on their new church during the past year. Liberal gifts from a couple of their families made this possible for them.

6. St. Lukes Church in Davidson County, Rev. C. R. Pless, pastor, has completed paying off the indebtedness of their new church, and also that of the new parsonage, with the possible exception of a very small sum on the latter building.

7. The First Lutheran Church of Albemarle, where Rev. G. H. Rhodes is pastor, raised funds through a special effort this spring to pay off the mortgaged indebtedness of their new Educational Building, which practically frees the congregation from building debts. This building was constructed about six years ago at a cost of $54,000.00, not counting the equipment for it. It must be highly gratifying to the pastor and congregation, as it is to the Synod at large also, to see this undertaking fully accomplished in so short a number of years. Meanwhile the congregation has met its full apportionments to Synod regularly each year.

8. Macedonia Church in Burlington, Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D., pastor, has during the past year finished paying off an accumulation of indebtedness for their Sunday school building and for other obligations which the congregation assumed a number of years ago.

9. St. Marks Lutheran Church, Charlotte, Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D., pastor, has during the past year made considerable improvements on its parsonage, including a new coat of paint on the outside.

10. Grace Church, Bessemer City, where Rev. N. D. Yount is pastor, has equipped class rooms for Sunday school, put down new carpet, and repainted the church on the inside, all of which gives it a more attractive appearance.

11. Good Hope Church, Hickory, where Rev. J. C. Dietz was then pastor, built a new choir platform, put down new carpet, furnished new altar vestments, and repainted their church inside, all of which makes it look new.

12. St. Matthews Church in Kings Mountain, Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, pastor, has redecorated their parsonage inside and out, and otherwise improved the attractivity of their pastor's home.

13. New Bethel Church of the Richfield Parish, Rev. C. Lee Shipton pastor, has repaired the windows of their church, planted shrubbery in the church yard, and repainted the church inside and out.

14. Mt. Zion Church, which is a part of the same Richfield Parish, has recovered and repainted their parsonage, and added to its comforts and attractivity in other ways.

15. Luther's Church, which is the third member in the Richfield Parish, has raised funds during the past year and paid off the indebtedness for their new church building. It was planned to dedicate the church in February, but it had to be postponed on account of bad weather.

16. Lutheran Chapel Church, China Grove, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, pastor, has repainted the exterior of the walls of their church, so as to give a uniform color to both the old and the new brick work of the entire building, which gives it an attractive appearance.

17. Christ Church at Stanley, N. C., Rev. J. J. Bickley, pastor, has purchased and installed a pipe organ, which adds very much to their equipment for church services. The organ was bought second hand, but it is a splendid instrument and is in good condition. A room was built for the organ, and the interior of

the church was redecorated, all of which gives a pleasing appearance. The entire cost was around eight or nine hundred dollars.

18. Emmanuel Church in Lincolnton, where Rev. V. R. Cromer was pastor, has purchased an additional lot adjoining their church property, on which it is proposed to construct an Educational Building.

19. Salem Church, Rev. J. L. Norris, pastor, has begun work on constructing new Sunday school rooms, which they hope to finish this summer. A part of the material and labor for this project is being donated by the members of the congregation.

20. Holy Communion Church, Watauga Mission, Rev. J. A. Yount, pastor, has plans for a new house of worship and health center, which they hope to get constructed this year. Donations for this undertaking have been made by the Women's Missionary Societies of the Ohio and the West Pennsylvania Synods. Much of the material and labor will be donated by the members of the congregation.

21. The church at Rocky Mount, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, pastor, has begun to plan for a first unit of a church building to take the place of their parsonage chapel which they have hitherto been using. It is hoped to get this work under way this summer.

22. Peace Church, Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor, has about completed the building of Sunday school rooms to their church, which adds very much to the serviceableness of their building.

23. Nazareth Church in Rural Hall, Rev. W. N. Yount, pastor, has built three Sunday school rooms to their church. They have also rebuilt the church chancel, installed chancel furniture, put down new carpet, purchased chairs for the choir and for the new class rooms, and have ordered new pews for the main auditorium. These improvements will all be paid for when completed. . . . . Shiloh Church, in the same parish, has rebuilt its chancel, installed a new altar, and purchased new roofing for their church. These improvements all speak commendably of these churches under the leadership of their new pastor.

24. It is gratifying to know that quite a number of the churches of the Synod, which have been carrying burdensome building debts for the past several years, have made substantial reductions in their indebtedness during the past year. Some of them have paid off their indebtedness entirely. These statements apply to mission churches and to self-supporting congregations. This does not mean, however, that the burden has been entirely lifted for all such congregations, for some of them must continue to meet annual payments of principal and interest in large sums

for a number of years yet. But it does lend encouragement to see that the Synod as a whole is gradually getting out from under some of its handicap.

25. In this connection it is likewise gratifying to note that the remaining $150,000.00 worth of bonds which had until recently been standing against Lenoir-Rhyne College for numbers of years, which bonds were jointly signed by the Synod, have in the past short while practically all been paid off.

26. Bethlehem congregation, Rev. C. E. Lutz pastor, has built eight class rooms to their church, one assembly room, brick veneered the entire building, and installed steam heat and electric lights, all of which gives them practically a new church, in both appearance and service. The cost of these improvements was something over $3,500, about one-fourth of which was donated in labor and materials, and the rest in cash. This is a splendid church plant, and both pastor and people are highly to be commended for it.

X.—*Conferences.*

All three Conferences held regular meetings during the past year with gratifying interest and success. The instructions given by Synod last year regarding uniformity of programs and regulation of the times for the meetings by the different Conferences have been put into operation and appear to be working satisfactorily. Consideration was given to the need for fuller response to the benevolent and other causes of the church work throughout the Synod. Each Conference approved the proposed plan for redistricting the Conferences, which will be presented in another report for Synod's consideration and action. The presidents of the respective Conferences are:

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Lexington, Eastern.

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Albemarle, Southern.

Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Spencer, Western.

XI.—*Deaths.*

Rev. Enoch Hite was called to his heavenly reward on August the 31st, 1935, at the age of sixty-two years. He was stricken with a sudden heart attack while in his home in Gibsonville, N. C., which took him away rather suddenly and quite unexpectedly to his family and friends. Rev. Hite was a good preacher and faithful pastor and will be greatly missed. Funeral services were conducted in Friedens Lutheran Church of his parish on Monday, September the 2nd, in charge of the President of Synod, and his body laid to rest in the burying grounds of that church.

Rev. James Pressly Price passed into life eternal on Septem-

ber the 9th, 1935, at the age of seventy-nine years, after about one week of illness. Rev. Price was a true gospel preacher and was loved by his people. He was a close Bible student and carried in his memory a great store of scripture passages which served him well in his work. Funeral services were conducted in Bethany Lutheran Church, Hickory, where he was a faithful member, in charge of his pastor, Rev. S. L. Sox, assisted by Dr. W. A. Deaton and the President of Synod, and his body was buried in Oakwood Cemetery in Hickory.

Rev. Clarence Merkel Fox entered into life eternal on March the 10th, 1936, at the age of sixty-five years, following an attack of influenza and pneumonia. Rev. Fox was a self sacrificing minister of the gospel and rendered faithful services in a number of different parishes. He was a good student and a lover of nature. Funeral services were conducted for him in St. John's Lutheran Church in Salisbury where he was a faithful member during the last several years of his life, by his pastor, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, and the President of Synod, and burial took place in Chestnut Hill Cemetery in Salisbury.

Rev. Charles Lee Thornton Fisher was called to his eternal reward on March the 10th, 1936, at the age of seventy-nine years, after several months of illness, in his home in Lynchburg, Va. Rev. Fisher was both a pastor and an educator in the earlier days of his life. As an educator he was influential in encouraging numbers of young people to acquire an education who otherwise might never have done so. Funeral services were conducted for him at his home by pastor R. L. Markley and Dr. R. Homer Anderson, and his body was buried in the city cemetery in Lynchburg.

Mention is made here also of the departure of Mrs. Elizabeth Morgan who passed into life eternal on December the 7th, 1935, at the home of her son Rev. John L. Morgan in Faith, N. C., at the age of seventy-seven years. Mrs. Morgan was a fine Christian lady, with a strong faith in God, and an undaunted courage with which she met and overcame many hardships, when in early years her husband was suddenly called away, leaving her with a family of small children to rear and educate. Funeral services were conducted in Faith Lutheran Church of which she was a member at the time of her death, and the ministers in charge were her son and her brother.

Mrs. John A. Ritchie, wife of Pastor Ritchie of Mt. Olive Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., was suddenly called away by death on the 6th of January, 1936. Mrs. Ritchie was a fine Christian young lady, and was greatly beloved by everyone who knew her. Her passing was a very sad one for the family and friends. Funeral services were conducted in Mt. Olive Church in charge of Rev. C. P. Fisher, assisted by other ministers present.

Mr. D. P. Rhodes of Lincolnton, N. C., was called to his heavenly reward on January the 21st, 1936. Brother Rhodes was a leading lay member of Emmanuel Lutheran Church in Lincolnton, and a valuable member of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions of this Synod, and was deeply interested in his Church in general. Funeral services were conducted for him in Emmanuel Church by Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D., and Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D. D.

Numbers of other valuable members, from various congregations, were called away by death during the past year, who are greatly missed in the work and fellowship of the Church. Several of our ministerial brethren suffered illness or from accidents during the year, for which we have been deeply sorry, but it is gratifying to know that they have recovered or are on the way to recovery at this time.

XII.—*Matters of General Interest.*

1. The Inauguration of Rev. P. E. Monroe, D. D., as President of Lenoir-Rhyne College, and the Installation of Prof. F. G. Morgan, Ph. D., and Prof. Karl Z. Morgan, Ph. D., as Professors of this school, were conducted by the President of Synod on April the 30th, 1935. Adresses for this occasion were delivered by Rev. M. L. Stirewalt D. D., as President of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, by Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., LL. D., President of Davidson College, and by President Monroe. There were present for these services delegated representatives from all the leading colleges and universities of the state.

2. St. Enoch's Lutheran Church celebrated its One Hundredth Anniversary of its organization on Sunday, September the 22nd, 1935. Rev. C. E. Ridenhour and Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, former supply pastors, brought greetings at the Sunday school hour. The sermon at the eleven o'clock hour was preached by the President of Synod, who was at one time pastor of this church. Greetings were brought in the afternoon by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., who is a son and member of this congregation, and by Rev. W. A. Lutz and Rev. L. P. Boland, both of them former pastors here. Rev. Glenn L. Barger is the present pastor and was in charge of these services. A brief history of the congregation was read by Miss Joe Lipe who was a former member here.

3. St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D., pastor, observed the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Building of their Church by a series of special services conducted during the week of October 27-31, 1935. The speakers for the respective services were: Rev. J. L. Morgan, D. D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D., Rev. R. L. Patterson, D. D., Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph. D., Pres.

Jas. C. Kinard, LL. D., and Rev. T. S. Brown. Rev. Brown, who is now pastor of the Church of the Reformation in Savannah, Ga., was the pastor in Charlotte when this church was built, hence it was quite gratifying to have him present for this anniversary occasion. Rev. W. A. Lutz who was present for these services was one of the officiating ministers when the church was opened fifty years ago.

4. Holy Communion Church, Dallas, N. C., Rev. J. J. Bickley, pastor, celebrated its Fiftieth Anniversary of its organization on Sunday, October the 13th, 1935. Your President preached the sermon for the occasion at the eleven o'clock hour. At the afternoon services greetings were brought by Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., Rev. J. F. Davis, Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Rev. L. B. Wolf, D. D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D., Mrs. J. F. Crigler, Rev. P. E. Monroe, D. D., Rev. C. E. Fritz, and Mrs. A. P. Rudisill. Preaching services were conducted during the preceding week by Rev. W. A Deaton, D. D., Rev. P. D. Risinger, and Rev. A. R. Beck, D. D., all three of them former pastors of this congregation. Pastor Bickley was in charge of all these services.

5. This year marks the Fiftieth Anniversary of our esteemed brother, the Rev. H. A. Trexler of Rockwell, N. C., as an ordained minister of the gospel. Pastor Trexler was ordained at Easton, Pa., by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, upon completion of his seminary work at Mt. Airy, and was then transferred to the North Carolina Synod, where he has ever since been a faithful and honored member. We congratulate Brother Trexler upon arriving at this golden jubilee anniversary in the enjoyment of good health and strength, and wish for him many more blessed years to follow.

6. The Third Lutheran World Convention was held in Paris October 13-20, 1935. Rev. F. H. Knubel, D. D., LL. D., S. T. D., was the official representative there from the United Lutheran Church in America. Rev. G. L. Kieffer, D. D., Rev. J. A. Morehead, D. D., LL. D., Rev. Samuel Trexler, D. D., and Mr. S. F. Telleen also attended the Convention and were appointed as advisers by President Knubel. This meeting was primarily an assemblage of only the heads of Lutheran Churches throughout the world, and hence the official delegation was smaller than otherwise it would have been. The purpose of the Convention was to make a practical study of our present day problems, and the responsibilities of the Lutheran Church in meeting these problems. The officers of the Executive Committee are: President, Bishop Marahrens of Germany; First Vice President, Dr. F. H. Knubel; Treasurer, Dr. Jorgensen of Denmark; Assistant Treasurer, Dr. Ralph H. Long of New York. Regular Conventions are to be held every five years.

7. The Women's Missionary Society of the North Carolina Synod held its Jubilee Convention in St. Marks Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., October 8-10, 1935. Your President attended this meeting and conveyed the official greetings of the Synod as per your instructions at the last meeting of Synod. This was a great Convention, and showed that the women of our church are wide awake to the calls and opportunities for service, and that a great work has been accomplished by them. The Convention was ably presided over by their President, Mrs. G. W. McClanahan of Granite Quarry, N. C. Let us wish for them God's continued blessings for their next fifty years.

8. I attended the Conference of Presidents of the United Lutheran Church in America, in Columbus, Ohio, January 7-8, 1936, which was called for the purpose of studying some of the leading problems confronting the various synods, with the hope of finding ways of assisting one another in meeting such problems. Twenty-nine of the thirty-four presidents were in attendance of the meeting.

9. It will be the duty of this convention to elect delegates to the Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America which will meet in Columbus, Ohio, next October.

10. At the last meeting of our Synod the Foreign Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church requested us to authorize Rev. L. Grady Cooper, Ph. D., of our China Mission, to ordain one of the native workers to the gospel ministry, Mr. H. S. Chang. The authorization was granted, and Dr. Cooper was officially so notified, and we have received a letter from him stating that Mr. Chang was ordained as per our instructions, December 29, 1935, and that this brother wishes now to be enrolled as a member of our Synod, but asks to be excused from attending our meeting because of his inability to get here.

11. Rev. Paul G. Kinney has been in charge of our Lutheran Student organization at the State University during the school year and reports encouraging success in that work. Services have been held regularly in one of the university buildings on the campus, which is well suited for our purposes. In this connection we desire to make mention also of similar work carried on at other educational centers, at State College in Raleigh by Rev. C. E. Norman, at Duke University by Rev. H. A. Schroder, at Woman's College in Greensboro by Rev. C. E. Fritz, at Appalachian Training School in Boone by Rev. J. A. Yount, at Catawba College in Salisbury by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt and Rev. C. A. Phillips and at our own College in Hickory by Rev. J. D. Mauney and Dr. V. C. Ridenhour. The Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church has been making small contributions for the assistance

of this work in some of the state schools, and has endeavored to keep in contact with the entire work through the pastors at these several places. A conference was held in Philadelphia, February 4-5, 1936, under the direction of that Board to which the pastors doing student work were invited. We understand that Rev. Norman, Rev. Kinney, Rev. Fritz, and Dr. Grover Morgan were in attendance at that meeting which was instructive and helpful. A careful study of our student constituency in the different institutions of our state will show the importance of this line of work and its merit of our support.

12. The bequest made by Mrs. A. W. Winecoff in her will has been paid by the administrator of her estate, in the sum of $2,292.33 for the Synod and a like amount each for the Women's Missionary Society of this Synod and for the Orphans Home at Salem, Va. This generous gift is greatly appreciated and will serve a good purpose to the memory of the one who gave it.

13. Mr. J. W. Rink of Hickory, N. C., has left in his will a generous bequest to St. Andrews Lutheran Church in that city. But until the estate is further settled up, we can not tell just what it will amount to, however it may be around five or six thousand dollars. Let us hope that this appreciative remembrance will serve to inspire others to make similar provision in their wills for their Church.

14. It is with deep appreciation that we announce here a gift of $3,500.00 by Mr. J. A. Cline of Hickory, N. C., to the Lowman Home at White Rock, S. C. This liberal donation by Mr. Cline will prove a timely blessing for that institution.

15. While a report will be brought to you on the Voigt Memorial Professorship Appeal by the committee in charge of that fund, at the same time we desire hereby to commend this cause to all the pastors and congregations of our Synod for liberal support. Quite a number of our congregations have already made commendable response to this appeal, and others are working on the canvass and will report later. It is to be earnestly hoped that our Synod will raise its full quota of this fund and that every congregation in the Synod will be listed with a liberal response.

XIII.—*Church Enrollment.*

It would appear that there is lack of uniformity among our congregations in the matter of enrolling church members. Some congregations count all confirmed members regardless of where they may live or what their reaction has been to the program of the church. Others seem to limit their count to those whom they are able to locate, whether in the community of the church or

away from it. While some may count only what they term active members. This matter shows up in our statistical reports and would seem to merit consideration with a view to arriving at some uniform basis of counting. In doing this, however, it should be kept seriously in mind that we are counting human souls, and that every congregation has a responsibility resting upon it to do everything possible to conserve their spiritual values, that none of them be lost.

XIV.—*Conclusion.*

The most of the work which we have had to deal with during the year has been connected with one or another of the various boards or committees of the Synod and will be reported in those connections and not duplicated in this report. In closing, I wish to thank the members of boards and committees for their fine cooperation in our common tasks in the Master's work, and also the brethren throughout the Synod for their loyal support which they have shown in their responses to the different causes of the Church. We feel that commendable progress has been made during the past year, and with conditions of the country more to our favor we look for greater things in the year now ahead of us. And now trusting that we may be guided in this convention by the Holy Spirit so that all our deliberations and actions will redound to the glory of the Great Head of the Church, I am,

Yours faithfully,

J. L. MORGAN, *President.*

Report of Committee on President's Report

Your committee has read with pleasure the carefully prepared report of our President for the past year. It reflects the thorough and masterful way in which the business of the Synod has been handled. Also it shows a splendid oversight of the general work of the Church and merits the hearty cooperation of the entire membership of the Synod, with the President under his able leadership.

For a thorough covering of the report, we would suggest its consideration as follows:

1. During the past year there were sixteen resignations of pastors, twenty calls made effective, two dismissals to the South Carolina Synod, three accessions from other Synods and fourteen installations. Supply services were provided for the pastorates made vacant by the changes. We are pleased to note that in spite of the large number of pastoral changes for the year, no

mention needs to be made of vacancies. And a general survey of the entire field lends a spirit of encouragement to hope and pray for greater faith and more loving service for the year before us.

2. It is indeed gratifying to note the large part of the report given to the enumeration of the improvements throughout the Church for the year. Four churches have been dedicated, with three having been freed from heavy indebtedness, plans completed for four new churches under construction, a goodly number of congregations reporting indebtedness decidedly reduced, and many others making substantial improvements in church, parsonage or equipment for more efficient service.

3. It is with sincere sorrow that we note the death of Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. J. P. Price, Rev. C. M. Fox and Rev. C. L. T. Fisher. We would suggest that a suitable memorial indicative of the Synod's high esteem for the faithful and beloved servants of God be provided by the Necrologist.

We are thankful to note that while others of our ministerial brethren have suffered from illness or from accidents, their lives have been spared. Yet many of our churches and families have been bereft of leading lay members. To these our tender sympathy is wisely directed.

4. Of more than passing interest is the unveiling of the beautiful granite monument in the church-yard of historic old St. John's, Cabarrus Co., Rev. L. D. Miller, Pastor; Rev. Nussman being the first regular Lutheran pastor ever called into service in North Carolina, and the occasion being the one hundred and ninetieth anniversary of the congregation. Other anniversary services deserving mention were St. Enoch's, St. Mark's, Charlotte, Holy Communion, Dallas.

In referring to the jubilee convention of the Women's Missionary Society held in St. Mark's, Charlotte, the report aptly says, "Let us wish for them God's continued blessings for their next fifty years".

Recognizing the fiftieth anniversary of our esteemed brother, Rev. H. A. Trexler, of Rockwell, N. C., as an ordanied minister of the gospel, we congratulate him upon this attainment in years and pray for him God's continued blessings.

Item 1 under section XII, the Inauguration of the new President of our College with the Installation of the new Professors, linked with item 25 under section IX, announcing the working off of the bonded indebtedness of the insttiution, places before the Synod a coincidence that looks favorable for our College.

5. Mention is made of the bequest of Mrs. A. W. Winecoff to the Synod, to the Women's Missionary Society of the Synod and to the Lutheran Orphan Home, Salem, Va.; also the bequest

of Mr. R. W. Rink to St. Andrew's Church, Hickory; and also the gift of Mr. J. A. Cline of Hickory to the Lowman Home at White Rock, S. C. Let our prayers be that others may remember the Church and her Institutions in a like way.

6. We are pleased to see that the report calls the attention of the Synod to the work that is being done to develop the spiriual life of our college and university students. This work merits the thought and prayer of every member of the Church.

And too the Voigt Memorial Professorship Appeal should find a hearty response in each congregation of the Synod.

7. We recommend that section X, and items 6 and 8 under section XII, be received as information.

Under item 9 of section XII, we recommend that delegates be elected at this meeting of Synod to the Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church of America, which will meet in Columbus, Ohio, next October.

Under item 10, section XII, we recommend that Rev. H. S. Chang, of our China Mission be enrolled as a member of our Synod, and that he be excused from attendance because of inability to get here.

Under section XIII, Church Enrollment, we deplore the lack of uniformity among our congregations in enrolling church members, and in as much as the Statistical Secretary of Synod has given this matter much thought, we recommend that this part of the report be referred to him to be handled by him.

JNO. D. MAUNEY, J. L. NORRIS,
COLIN M. YODER, SAMUEL L. SOX,
W. T. CARPENTER.

The report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 were adopted in turn.
Items 7 with sub-items was adopted.
The report was adopted as a whole.

1935—Treasurer's Report

HONOR ROLL—100%

Andrews, St. Andrews
Asheville, St. Marks
Claremont, Mt. Calvary
Hendersonville, Grace
Hickory, Holy Trinity
Morganton, Calvary
Statesville, St. Pauls
Watauga, Grace
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant
Alamance, Alamance
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant
Liberty, Grace
Raleigh, Holy Trinity
Rocky Mt., Trinity
Wilmington, St. Pauls
Winston-Salem, Augsburg
Albemarle, First Church
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter
Charlotte, St. Marks
Charlotte, Holy Trinity
Kings Mt., St. Matthews
Kings Mt., St. Lukes
Lincolnton, Emmanuels
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension

25% INCREASE OVER 1934 BUT WITH 50% OF APPORTIONMENT PAID

China Grove, Center Grove
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel
Kannapolis, Trinity
Salisbury, St. John's
Spencer, Christ
Statesville, St. John's

CONSOLIDATED RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance Jan. 1, 1935, Lenoir-Rhyne College	$ 17.30	
Balance Jan. 1, 1935, Home Missions	362.22	
Balance Jan. 1, 1935, Synod. Treas.	3,220.74	
Money received from all causes in 1935	51,072.50	
		$54,672.76

This was disbursed as follows:

E. C. Miller, Tr., U. L. C. A.	$18,134.53	
N. C. Synodical Treasury	19,103.36	
Lutheran Orphan Home	4,598.56	
Foreign Missions	675.71	
Lowman Home	1,474.91	
Southern Seminary	861.33	
Lenoir-Rhyne College	473.57	
Summer School	424.47	
Home Missions	350.00	
Miscellaneous	2,224.36	
		48,320.80
Balance in Bank		$ 6,351.96
Balance represents:		
Winecoff Legacy	$ 2,292.33	

Patterson Legacy Interest	80.00	
Summer School Fund	1.47	
Home Mission Fund	478.14	
Cash, N. C. Synodical Treasury	3,500.02	
		$ 6,351.96

Treasurer's Report

EASTERN CONFERENCE—BY CHURCHES

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Lenoir-Rhyne College	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance								
Alamance, Alamance	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$	$ 80.85	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ 11.81
Burlington, Macedonia	1,140.00	650.00	490.00	.....	3.50	.....	.....	10.85	6.00	.....	.....
Durham, St. Pauls	240.00	85.39	154.61	17.02	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00
Gibsonville, Friedens (R)	720.00	174.78	545.22	110.91	.....	13.25	.....	5.06	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Peace (R)	240.00	15.00	225.00	42.41	.....	14.99	.....	.....	2.94	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon (R)	240.00	78.50	161.50	47.23	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.97	.....	.....
Guilford, Lowes (R)	600.00	144.00	456.00	3.00	14.00	10.65	.....	3.15	.....	.....	4.75
Guilford, Cobles (R)	540.00	67.90	472.10	28.60	4.00	32.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00
Guilford, St. Pauls (R)	180.00	55.75	124.25	.....	1.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.51
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant (R)	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	720.00	149.05	570.95	19.48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16.88
High Point, Emmanuels	1,080.00	535.93	544.07	138.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.16	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	696.00	454.25	241.75	57.01	8.30	28.51	9.50	9.00	.....	.....	6.00
Lexington, St. Lukes (R)	696.00	44.00	652.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.66
Lexington, Pilgrims (R)	360.00	66.76	293.24	25.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Holly Grove (R)	480.00	18.30	461.70	16.05	.....	1.62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Becks (R)	360.00	45.00	315.00	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.87
Lexington, New Jerusalem (R)	192.00	22.16	169.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00
Lexington, Lebanon (R)	96.00	2.35	93.65	1.48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Grace	144.00	144.00	.....	19.80	3.00	6.07	6.00	.....	2.22	.....	2.91
Liberty, Melanchthon	84.00	60.00	24.00	11.49	1.92	2.24	.....	.....	.....	1.13	.....
Liberty, Richland	84.00	8.00	76.00	.....	1.10	1.00	.....	.....	.....	1.25	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	300.00	300.00	.....	54.51	26.64	10.00	8.00	11.19	3.15	20.00	19.19
Rocky Mt., Trinity	144.00	144.00	.....	.....	8.76	.....	.....	.....	1.95	16.26	6.30
Rural Hall, Nazareth	108.00	39.75	68.25	2.67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.13
Rural Hall, Shiloh (R)	96.00	5.00	91.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.95	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Bethany (R)	36.00	1.10	34.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	432.00	21.82	410.18	28.00	6.00	13.75	.....	.....	5.00	9.00	8.10
Wilmington, St. Pauls	1,800.00	1,800.00	.....	139.85	13.00	10.00	.....	.....	7.53	5.00	22.17
Wilmington, St. Matthews	240.00	193.00	47.00	11.15	.....	3.95	.....	.....	2.10	.....	2.50
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	996.00	997.00	1.00	183.06	12.79	73.66	.....	.....	8.10	.....	8.27
	$13,380.00	$ 6,658.79	$ 6,721.21	$ 1,047.73	$106.26	$222.99	$ 23.50	$ 39.25	$ 52.07	$ 52.64	$141.05

Treasurer's Report — (Continued)

WESTERN CONFERENCE—BY CHURCHES

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Lenoir-Rhyne College	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance								
Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 180.00	$ 180.00	$	$	$ 8.71	$ 5.00	$	$	$ 1.70	$ 6.50	$ 8.60
Asheville, St. Marks	300.00	300.00	.....	29.94	10.32	22.46	.....	7.80	2.97	.....	20.97
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes (R)	600.00	269.63	330.37	20.71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16.88
China Grove, St. Marks	1,140.00	940.00	200.00	105.96	34.84	18.71	.....	11.88	5.00	9.18	29.79
China Grove, Grace (R)	564.00	99.00	464.91	22.26	11.72	12.62	15.00	5.00	3.00	11.15	8.44
China Grove, Prosperity (R)	600.00	65.26	534.74	33.00	16.85	17.35	15.72	5.50	.....	.....	8.44
China Grove, Mt. Moriah (R)	540.00	240.00	300.00	118.37	12.03	23.00	14.00	.....	7.50	7.02	11.26
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	300.00	300.00	.....	21.00	6.12	4.67	.....	10.90	5.28	.....	4.00
Claremont, St. Lukes (R)	72.00	4.00	68.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, Salem (R)	24.00	1.00	23.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon (R)	240.00	39.75	200.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Amity (R)	180.00	16.75	163.25	.....	1.67	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.20	.....
Cleveland, St. Matthews (R)	48.00	31.50	16.50	9.11	2.31	1.46	.....	.....	.90	.....	.....
Cleveland, Providence (R)	96.00	26.93	69.07	1.00	.....	3.81	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.38
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	360.00	86.99	273.01	44.72	6.35	8.45	8.00	7.95	.....	.....	6.75
Granite Falls, St. John's	96.00	20.00	76.00	6.31	2.73	.....	.....	.....	1.47	.....	.....
Granite Falls, St. Matthews (R)	72.00	4.15	67.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hendersonville, Grace	156.00	156.00	.....	15.00	.....	10.00	6.00	4.92	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,584.00	1,584.00	.....	113.85	.....	91.48	.....	54.00	13.80	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Andrews	1,464.00	877.75	586.25	8.27	12.13	10.99	20.03	37.57	9.39	3.62	25.61
Hickory, Bethany	444.00	272.57	171.43	15.00	.....	25.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	13.50
Hickory, Good Hope	216.00	15.00	201.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Pauls (R)	420.00	190.94	229.06	5.47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.81
Hickory, St. Stephens (R)	600.00	463.00	137.00	66.20	4.75	15.00	.....	9.70	6.25	6.40	20.90
Hickory, Mt. Olive (R)	528.00	10.00	518.00	3.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.76	6.04	.....
Hickory, Zion (R)	660.00	184.12	475.88	10.21	6.00	9.44	.....	.....	5.67	.....	5.28
Hickory, New Jerusalem (R)	420.00	174.92	245.08	11.96	8.99	.....	.....	2.66	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Bethlehem (R)	288.00	196.90	91.10	22.03	5.75	18.08	.....	3.19	4.50	.....	1.65
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	240.00	15.00	225.00	41.19	.....	4.33	.....	.....	3.59	.....	.....
Morganton, Calvary	60.00	60.00	.....	6.00	.....	4.00	2.50	.....	.....	.....	.....

Kannapolis, Bethany	540.00	205.00	335.00	29.60	12.74	.....	7.30	.....	8.88	.....	7.41
Kannapolis, St. Enoch (R)	720.00	194.85	525.15	23.03	.....	3.61	.....	6.10	.....	.....	11.81
Kannapolis, Trinity (R)	204.00	136.22	67.78	10.00	.....	10.00	10.00	4.75	.....	.....	5.06
Landis, Trinity	600.00	200.00	400.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20.25
Landis, Concordia (R)	720.00	435.00	285.00	21.31	8.74	23.73	.....	10.12	.....	7.16	.....
Landis, Wittenburg	240.00	50.00	190.00	6.67	.....	.....	.....	5.03	4.35	4.25	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephens	324.00	150.00	174.00	32.00	12.00	.....	10.00	7.25	3.00	10.00	4.80
Lenoir, St. Johns (R)	48.00	36.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, St. Martins	492.00	236.38	255.62	.....	3.51	2.78	12.00	10.32	4.80	.....	15.22
Maiden, Salem (R)	264.00	201.55	62.45	.....	3.69	.....	6.00	.....	2.79	.....	9.54
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel (R)	60.00	11.37	48.63	.....	.....	2.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00
Mooresville, St. Marks	648.00	440.00	208.00	83.01	8.00	22.00	23.60	9.45	6.00	.....	13.50
Newton, Beth Eden	720.00	317.00	403.00	11.00	5.00	10.10	.....	4.80	.....	.....	13.50
Newton, St. Timothy (R)	312.00	138.94	173.06	3.32	2.60	5.65	4.50	.....	3.75	.....	6.40
Newton, St. James	684.00	508.68	175.32	88.64	9.35	55.07	.....	.....	6.00	.....	30.87
Newton, Ebenezer	72.00	50.00	22.00	10.04	.....	7.15	.....	.....	1.40	.....	5.50
Salisbury, St. Johns	2,952.00	1,612.92	1,339.08	77.61	.....	51.53	57.32	40.00	22.65	.....	66.50
Salisbury, Haven	1,080.00	720.00	360.00	56.05	10.47	10.69	.....	6.08	.....	.....	18.82
Salisbury, Salem (R)	492.00	35.70	456.30	49.11	5.30	11.91	14.41	4.20	4.00	4.41	8.44
Salisbury, St. Marks (R)	300.00	35.00	265.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	456.00	129.00	327.00	71.45	6.55	.....	3.70	6.20	6.54	.....	5.00
Spencer, Christ	456.00	239.20	216.80	18.46	3.35	.....	4.35	2.50	5.25	.....	4.30
Statesville, St. Johns	864.00	802.92	61.08	92.86	13.32	40.00	22.00	16.79	16.08	16.34	17.89
Statesville, Mt. Hermon (R)	300.00	65.00	235.00	5.92	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, Sharon (R)	216.00	12.00	204.00	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Pauls (R)	96.00	96.00	.....	25.00	9.00	15.50	.....	.....	1.20	2.50	.....
Taylorsville, Friendship (R)	636.00	85.00	551.00	3.68	7.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Taylorsville, Shiloh (R)	144.00	32.20	111.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.75
Taylorsville, St. Johns (R)	180.00	13.20	166.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.50
Troutman, Holy Trinity	720.00	134.67	585.33	89.83	27.59	44.77	20.00	9.90	6.27	6.38	16.85
Watauga, Grace	84.00	84.00	.....	6.60	1.00	.....	.....	.....	3.12	5.85	4.25
Watauga, Holy Communion (R)	72.00	23.20	48.80	.....	.42	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.05	.....
Watauga, St. Marks	72.00	20.50	51.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.60	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	72.00	72.00	.....	.....	.....	3.25	.....	1.25	1.80	.....	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	72.00	30.00	42.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.13	1.30	.....
Watauga, Mt. Zion	48.00	10.60	37.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Holy Trinity	24.00	6.25	17.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$28,476.00	$14,366.11	$14,109.89	$ 1,549.50	$315.20	$625.89	$288.43	$305.81	$186.79	$113.95	$490.98

Treasurer's Report — (Continued)

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE—BY CHURCHES

	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Lenoir-Rhyne College	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance								
Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260.00	$	$ 67.06	$ 10.00	$ 50.00	$ 25.00	$	$ 10.00	$	$ 10.00
Albemarle, St. Martins (Stan.) (R)	360.00	38.54	321.46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Albemarle, St. Martins (Cab.) (R)	60.00	36.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.25	.....	.....
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	216.00	216.00	.....	.....	5.80	4.56	.....	.....	.....	8.00	7.40
Bessemer City, Grace	300.00	90.00	210.00	16.25	13.00	10.00	.....	.....	2.64	.....	5.00
Charlotte, St. Marks	1,956.00	1,956.00	.....	299.97	23.97	85.00	60.82	.....	11.07	30.47	106.20
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	324.00	324.00	.....	53.75	9.85	20.00	10.00	.....	4.41	7.36	10.50
Charlotte, St. Lukes	564.00	466.81	97.19	45.39	10.00	26.59	10.87	11.44	4.11	10.42	8.25
Cherryville, St. Johns	840.00	255.07	584.93	69.98	12.40	33.24	14.74	7.13	7.29	11.30	22.68
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel (R)	900.00	500.00	400.00	84.86	.....	.....	32.19	.....	.....	.....	3.55
China Grove, Center Grove (R)	600.00	305.00	295.00	20.41	.....	14.38	20.00	7.71	.....	.....	3.80
Concord, St. James	1,680.00	1,000.00	680.00	66.74	18.76	.....	.....	.....	10.00	17.37	.....
Concord, St. Andrews	432.00	10.00	422.00	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	6.75
Concord, Calvary	276.00	12.00	264.00	.....	.....	1.57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. Johns (R)	840.00	639.25	200.75	45.06	.....	17.50	11.95	12.63	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Cold Water	48.00	5.00	43.00	3.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.05	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Pauls (R)	216.00	41.09	174.91	6.55	.60	1.20	.....	2.00	3.00	.....	1.25
Crouse, Bethpage (R)	840.00	10.00	830.00	14.06	1.00	2.90	.....	2.00	.....	.....	6.06
Crouse, Bethel (R)	348.00	40.00	308.00	6.00	1.45	2.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.00
Crouse, St. Marks (R)	360.00	10.00	350.00	22.88	4.75	11.27	.....	.....	3.36	.....	8.60
Dallas, St. Pauls (R)	600.00	165.00	435.00	7.15	2.90	2.26	12.00	5.00	.....	.....	2.00
Dallas, Antioch (R)	336.00	63.00	273.00	.....	1.85	2.15	.....	2.75	.....	.....	5.50
Dallas, Philadelphia (R)	204.00	98.67	105.33	2.75	.95	1.00	7.00	3.00	.....	.....	4.40
Dallas, Holy Communion	588.00	148.52	439.48	31.79	6.05	8.60	18.00	.....	7.71	.....	.....
Dallas, Christ	336.00	100.00	236.00	.....	3.95	5.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	17.61
Dallas, Bethel	48.00	8.00	40.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	492.00	286.00	206.00	.....	10.61	.....	.....	.....	3.00	4.11	.....
Faith, Faith	900.00	50.00	850.00	26.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.19
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	780.00	713.24	66.76	54.15	8.77	25.00	7.18	10.17	.....	8.48	21.04
Gold Hill, St. Stephens (R)	552.00	170.00	382.00	60.45	5.06	3.60	5.37	.....	5.94	2.22	2.46
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive (R)	540.00	9.00	531.00	18.58	3.00	.....	2.00	.....	4.53	.....	3.00
Granite Quarry, Christianna (R)	540.00	370.00	170.00	66.84	4.68	7.00	10.00	.....	7.01	7.35	23.61
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	1,200.00	300.00	900.00	.....	11.00	8.00	6.00	7.00	.....	.....	7.00

Kannapolis, Ebenezer (R)	480.00	50.00	430.00	27.95					8.01	6.05	
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon (R)	216.00	15.20	200.80	4.05							
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	1,164.00	1,164.00		98.63	15.38	28.58	25.00	9.59	11.40		20.55
Kings Mt., St. Lukes (R)	84.00	84.00		15.00	3.70	5.00	3.00		1.20		.50
Lincolnton, Emmanuels	1,356.00	1,356.00		177.97		59.58	30.00		10.29		
Lincolnton, St. Lukes (R)	48.00	35.00	13.00								
Lincolnton Daniels (R)	696.00	408.00	288.00	49.00	13.00	10.00	9.50		8.00	9.00	32.00
Lincolnton, Grace (R)	576.00	200.00	376.00	6.50	10.00	12.28	8.00		5.74	13.00	6.06
Monroe, St. Lukes	60.00	10.00	50.00	5.35							
Monroe, Morning Star (R)	48.00	8.00	40.00	1.35							
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	516.00	195.61	320.39	45.85	2.25	21.16		6.45			1.50
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	432.00	150.00	282.00	91.91	1.17	24.66	12.00		3.00	3.75	12.41
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead (R)	240.00	33.40	206.60	4.60	1.75				3.90	4.50	4.75
Richfield, Mt. Zion	300.00	80.94	219.06	25.00			9.25				
Richfield, New Bethel (R)	192.00	7.55	184.45	14.45		3.87	8.23				
Richfield, Luthers (R)	144.00	10.04	133.96	16.25			5.28				
Rockwell, St. James	540.00	111.74	428.26	15.61		5.64	15.00				
Rockwell, Emmanuels (R)	480.00	36.31	443.69	12.89	2.50				6.09		
Salisbury, St. Pauls (R)	1,020.00	200.00	820.00	50.75	3.35	10.66	30.00	7.63	10.00		21.99
Salisbury, Bethel (R)	468.00	7.00	461.00	8.16		2.75	8.00	4.25			8.23
Salisbury, Organ (R)	960.00	27.00	933.00	56.06	3.00	6.95	10.00				10.13
Salisbury, Union (R)	900.00	525.28	374.72	27.10	3.27	19.25	10.15	2.61	11.04		17.54
Salisbury, St. Matthews (R)	1,020.00	175.00	845.00		8.00	3.85	15.20	3.85			13.75
Salisbury, St. Peters (R)	960.00	189.28	770.72			11.89	14.45	6.00	8.61	5.95	6.89
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension	120.00	120.00		10.66	5.53		5.00		3.00		5.00
Vale, Trinity (R)	1,020.00	170.91	849.09	28.26					5.43		11.00
Vale, Sardis (R)	360.00	9.57	350.43		3.85						
Vale, Cedar Grove (R)	215.00	39.00	176.00		3.10						
Alamance, Alamance—1934		98.00									
Bethany, Hickory—1934		1.65									
Luth. Students Ass'n, Chapel Hill					2.00						
Collection at Synod—1935							78.22				
Women's Miss. Society N.C.Synod				8.55		56.58					1,627.15
Women's Miss. Society N.C.Synod Annuity Bond—Mrs. J. C. Cobb				100.00							
Env. a|c trans. from Misc. a|c		526.41									
Bd. of Am. Mis. for Wk. at F'ville											
N. C. Luth. B'hood, 8 pp. in Min.		25.20								150.00	
Sale of Properties of Col. Institute to be applied on Street Debt		696.50									
Margaret J. Winecoff Estate		2,292.33									
Int. on Bonds—Patterson Legacy		80.00									
TOTAL (Sou. Conference)	$34,151.00	$15,144.51	$19,006.49	$ 1,893.25	$252.25	$ 569.45	$471.28	$111.21	$187.08	$149.33	$ 491.59
GRAND TOTAL	$76,007.00	$39,889.50	$39,837.59	$ 4,598.56	$675.71	$1,474.91	$861.33	$456.27	$425.94	$465.92	$2,750.77

Treasurer's Report — (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT IN DETAIL

	Shelby Mission	Durham Mission	St. John's, Hudson	Iron Mt. School	American Missions	Hebrew Missions	Worker No. 671	Ministerial Pension Fund	Envelope Account
Women's Missionary Society N. C. Synod	$1,025.00	$600.00	$ 2.15	$	$	$	$	$	$
Albemarle, First Church						10.00			
Belmont, Church Holy Comforter						7.40			
Bessemer City, Grace					2.00	3.00			
Charlotte, St. Marks						16.27	35.00	54.93	
Charlotte, Holy Trinity									10.50
Charlotte, St. Lukes						8.25			
Cherryville, St. John						5.80			16.88
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel						3.55			
China Grove, Center Grove						3.80			
Concord, St. Andrews									6.75
Crouse, St. Pauls						1.25			
Crouse, Bethpage						1.00			5.06
Crouse, Bethel						3.50			5.50
Crouse, St. Marks						2.00			6.60
Dallas, St. Pauls						2.00			
Dallas, Antioch									5.50
Dallas, Philadelphia									4.40
Dallas, Christ						5.80			11.81
Faith, Faith									15.19
Gastonia, Holy Trinity				6.43		14.61			
Gold Hill, St. Stephens						2.46			
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive						3.00			
Granite Quarry, Christiana						7.41			16.20
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial						7.00			
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews						20.55			
Kings Mountain, St. Lukes						.50			
Lincolnton, Daniels						7.00		25.00	
Lincolnton, Grace									6.06

Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd						1.50			
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity						7.35			5.06
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead						1.00			3.75
Salisbury, St. Pauls (R)						2.75			19.24
Salisbury, Bethel (R)						3.27			4.96
Salisbury, Organ (R)									10.13
Salisbury, Union (R)					2.35				15.19
Salisbury, St. Matthews (R)									13.75
Salisbury, St. Peters (R)									6.89
Shelby, Church of Ascension						5.00			
Vale, Trinity									11.00
WESTERN CONFERENCE									
Andrews, St. Andrews						4.55			4.05
Asheville, St. Marks					6.80	6.74			7.43
Bear Poplar St. Lukes									16.88
China Grove, St. Marks						9.16			20.63
China Grove, Prosperity									8.44
China Grove, Mt. Moriah						11.26			
Claremont, Mt. Calvary						4.00			
Cleveland, Providence (R)					1.38				
Granite Falls, Philadelphia									6.75
Hickory, St. Andrews						1.98			23.63
Hickory, Bethany									13.50
Hickory, St. Pauls (R)					8.50	7.31			
Hickory, St. Stephens				12.00		8.90			
Hickory, Zion						5.28			
Hickory, Bethlehem						1.65			
Kannapolis, Bethany						7.41			
Kannapolis, St. Enoch									11.81
China Grove, Grace									8.44
Kannapolis, Trinity (R)									5.06
Landis, Trinity									20.25
Lenoir, St. Stephens						4.80			
Maiden, St. Martins					11.07	4.15			
Maiden, Salem					6.09	3.45			
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel					5.00				
Mooresville, St. Marks									13.50
Newton, Beth Eden						3.00			10.50
Newton, St. Timothy						2.65			3.75
Newton, St. James						20.87		10.00	
Newton, Ebenezer						5.50			
Salisbury, St. Johns									66.50

Treasurer's Report — (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT IN DETAIL—*Continued*

	Shelby Mission	Durham Mission	St. John's, Hudson	Iron Mt. School	American Missions	Hebrew Missions	Worker No. 671	Ministerial Pension Fund	Envelope Account
Salisbury, Haven					18.82				
Salisbury, Salem (R)									8.44
Spencer, Calvary						5.00			
Spencer, Christ						4.30			
Statesville, St. Johns						17.89			
Taylorsville, Shiloh									3.75
Taylorsville, St. Johns									5.50
Troutman, Holy Trinity					7.79	9.06			
Watauga, Grace						4.25			
EASTERN CONFERENCE									
Alamance, Alamance									11.81
Durham, St. Pauls					4.00				
Guilford, Cobles						5.00			
Guilford, Lowes						4.75			
Guilford, St. Pauls						2.51			
Greensboro, First Church									16.88
Lexington, First Church						6.00			
Lexington, St. Lukes (R)									5.66
Lexington, Becks (R)									6.87
Lexington, New Jerusalem (R)						4.00			
Liberty, Grace					2.91				
Raleigh, Holy Trinity						11.76			7.43
Rocky Mount, Trinity									6.30
Rural Hall, Nazareth									4.13
Thomasville, Grace									8.10
Wilmington, St. Pauls						22.17			
Wilmington, St. Matthews						2.50			
Winston-Salem, Augsburg					8.27				
	$1,025.00	$600.00	$ 2.15	$ 18.43	$ 84.98	$368.87	$ 35.00	$ 89.93	$526.41

EXPENDITURES—SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's Salary	$2,400.00	
President's Expense	728.22	
President's Rent	420.00	
Beneficiary Aid	1,387.50	
Expense, Executive Committee	38.03	
Synodical Home Missions:		
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Salary	600.00	
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Salary	639.98	
Rev. Roscoe Fisher, Chapel Hill Work	200.00	
Rev. Paul G. Kinney, Chapel Hill Work	100.00	
Treasurer's Expense	164.09	
Treasurer's Salary	500.00	
Printing, Postage, etc., Special Committee	36.76	
Printing Minutes and Bulletins	709.77	
Salary, Recording Secretary	50.00	
Expense, Recording Secretary	9.68	
Salary, Statistical Secretary	50.00	
Expense, Special Committee	16.10	
Expense, Stewardship Committee	67.69	
Envelopes	742.05	
To Lenoir-Rhyne College	2,000.00	
Lenoir-Rhyne Notes	3,000.00	
Interest on Notes	175.00	
Concord National Bank, Curtailment on note	3,000.00	
Concord National Bank, Interest on renewals	691.66	
Rev. A. R. Beck, Bal. Salary 1934	100.00	
Town of Mt. Pleasant, Street Paving on College properties	1,050.00	
Isenhour Ins. Agency, Bond for Treasurer	25.00	
J. K. Patterson Co., Ins., on N. C. College	166.83	
Frank P. Buck, Auditor for 1934	35.00	
		$19,103.36

HOME MISSIONS

Balance from 1934	$ 362.22	
Collected 1935	465.92	
		$ 828.14
Paid to Rev. Roscoe Fisher, Work in Fayetteville, N. C.	300.00	
Paid to Rev. C. V. Deal, Monroe	50.00	
		350.00
Balance 1935		$ 478.14

FOR COMPARISON

	1933	1934	1935
United Lutheran Church	16,498.26	16,872.65	18,134.53
N. C. Syn. Treasury	14,673.87	33,629.26	19,103.36
Orphan Home	4,848.16	4,652.53	4,598.56
Lowman Home	1,255.94	1,725.42	1,474.91
Sou. Theo. Seminary	244.84	471.66	861.33
Hebrew Missions	261.80	239.95	368.87
Summer School	410.22	388.50	424.47
Home Missions	380.00	475.00	350.00
Ministerial Pension Fund	45.09	27.00	89.93
Miscellaneous A/c	1,802.23	2,207.34	1,765.56
N. C. Synod Balance	4,805.07	3,220.74	3,500.02

ITEMS OF INTEREST

Patterson Legacy, Gov. Bonds	$ 150.00
Patterson Legacy, State Bonds	2,000.00
Winecoff Legacy, Not yet invested	2,292.33
Bank Note curtailed to	11,500.00
Bills payable	None

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. HEILIG, *Treasurer.*

Report of Auditing Committee

Item I. The Auditing Committee secured the services of Mr. Frank P. Buck, Certified Public Accountant, for the purpose of examining the books and records of the Treasurer of Synod. The Auditor's report is detailed, and shows the books of the Treasurer to be well kept, properly balanced, and to be in conformity with the Treasurer's report of Consolidated Receipts and Disbursements, as set forth in the Bulletin:

Item II. Recommendations:

1. That Mr. Frank P. Buck be paid $35.00 for his service as Auditor.

2. That Pastors and Congregational Treasurers be urged to compare their records with that of the Treasurer of Synod as printed in the minutes.

3. That congregational treasurers be urged to use the Remittance Blanks, which are furnished by Synod, in remitting to the Treasurer.

4. That the collecting for the church envelopes be by the Publication House direct, and not through the office of the Treasurer of Synod.

The Committee: A. G. PEELER
C. F. KYLES
R. L. LYERLY

The report was received for consideration by item:

Item I was adopted.

Item II, sub-items 1, 2 and 3 were adopted in turn.

Sub-item 4 was referred to the Chairman of the Stewardship Committee, the President of Synod and the Treasurer.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of Lenoir-Rhyne College, invited the members of Synod to a supper at the college Wednesday evening at 6:00 o'clock. The invitation was accepted by a rising vote.

The Secretary's Report

Your Secretary begs leave to report that 400 copies of the Bulletin and 2300 copies of the 1935 Minues of the North Carolina Synod were printed and distributed at a total cost of $709.77.

The contract for printing and distributing the same number of copies of the Bulletin and Minutes of this convention has been let to the Press Printing Company of Albemarle, N. C.

Your Secretary hereby submits a corrected copy of the 131st Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and recommends that it be accepted as the Protocol of said convention. The corrections are the striking from the Clerical Roll the name of Albert Kiesler, D.D., Ph. D., and the placing on the Clerical Roll the name of Albert Keiser, Ph. D.

Respectfully submitted, J. C DIETZ.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Statistical Secretary

Reports were received from every Parish—100%—in the Synod. We gather the following facts from these reports:

111 Ministers on our Synodical Roll.
159 congregations in charge of
90 Pastors who minister to
27,568 confirmed members which paid a total of
$188,784 to current expenses (an average of $6.84) and
$36,169 to apportioned benevolence (an average of $1.31)
20,165 members communed at least once, or 73 of every 100.

We have 145 students in Lutheran Institutions, 286 in non-Lutheran institutions.

47.5% of $76,000 apportioned by Synod was paid.
41% apportioned to the Eastern Conference was paid.
44% apportioned to the Southern Conference was paid.
50% apportioned to the Western Conference was paid.
24 congregations paid 100%.
71 congregations (nearly one-half) paid from 1% to 25%.
56 congregations (more than one-third) paid from 25% to 75%
8 congregations paid more than 75%, but less than 100%.

B. E. PETREA.

The rpeort was adopted.

Synod entered upon the election of officers. The elections were by ballot and resulted as follows:

For Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
For Treasurer—Chas. S. Heilig.
For Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea.

Wednesday, May 27, 2:00 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. L. P. Boland.

Ballots were cast for the election of Delegates and Alternate Delegates to the U. L. C. A. The following were elected:

PRINCIPALS

Ministers	*Laymen*
J. L. Morgan, D.D.	Chas. S. Heilig
B. E. Petrea	Hon. B. Capps
P. E. Monroe, D.D.	C. A. Rudisill
M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.	M. L. Rhodes
J. A. Yount	C. W. Isenhour
V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.	P. L. Zimmerman, D.D.S.
J. D. Mauney	Harry E. Cline
V. R. Cromer	Paul B. Beatty
W. G. Cobb	C. E. Gwin

ALTERNATES

Ministers	*Laymen*
F. L. Conrad	Prof. G. F. McAllister, Ped. D.
C. E. Norman	Hon. J. C. Sigmon
N. D. Yount	L. G. Bolick
E. R. Lineberger	K. B. Patterson, Ph. D.
J. L. Thornburg	Homer Lyerly
L. E. Blackwelder	J. W. H. Futchs
C. A. Phillips	E. W. Wagoner
J. L. Norris	R. E. Rhyne, M.D.
G. O. Ritchie	W. N. Dixon

The presence of the following was noted: Mr. J. S. Mauney, Dr. C. J. Shealy, Dr. C. A. Freed, Mr. R. C. Counts and Mr. George R. Weitzel.

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod held four meetings since the last convention of Synod as follows: Charlotte, October 3, 1935; Salisbury, November 7, 1935; Salisbury, March 5, 1936; and Salisbury, March 27, 1936.

The following items of business were transacted which are herewith submitted for the disposition of Synod:

1. Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee, the Secretary was instructed to place the names of Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, Rev. C. E. Fritz, and Rev. J. Arthur Linn, upon the Clerical Roll of Synod, they having accepted work within the bounds of the Synod.

2. The Committee on Ministerial Education submitted a list of students for the ministry in college and seminary together with recommendations as to the amount of aid each should receive from Synod for this scholastic year.

The recommendations were adopted, and the following resolution was passed: That the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod hereby serve notice to all ministerial students in college and seminary receiving aid from Synod, that failure on the part of any student to meet scholastic requirements in the first semester of any year that further aid will be automatically suspended. (As to scholastic requirements see 1933 Minutes of Synod, page 64)

The Secretary was also instructed to send a copy of this resolution to each beneficiary student and to the college and seminary faculties. (See Report of Committee on Ministerial Education)

3. The Services of Rev. Paul G. Kinney were secured for Lutheran Student Work at Chapel Hill—compensation for this work to be $350 per year.

4. Budget and Apportionments for 1936. See 1935 Minutes, page 47, item 20. A motion was passed that apportionments to congregations for 1936 be substantially the same as in 1935. (See Apportionment Tables)

5. North Carolina College. See 1935 Minutes, pages 76, 87 and 90.

(1) The Treasurer of Synod was instructed to make inquiries of Lenoir-Rhyne College or the Administrator of the Efird Estate as to North Carolina Colleges part of the

interest from Efird Legacy, and apply the same on the insurance premium on North Carolina College buildings.

(2) Street Assessment. The Treasurer and the President of Synod with Prof. G. F. McAllister were delegated with full authority to make settlement with the town of Mt. Pleasant on the best terms possible. They later reported that settlement had been made with Mt. Pleasant for $1050.

6. By motion the carrying out of the project called for in 1935 Minutes, page 53, item 3, was delegated to the Chairman of the Stewardship Committee and Conference Presidents.

7. After consultation with the local pastors, May 26-29 was fixed upon as the TIME for this convention of Synod.

8. The Lutheran Brotherhood requested that provision be made to put to use the Loan and Gift Fund now in hand. A motion was passed that a committee of three including the president be appointed to co-operate with the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood in carrying out their request. Col. G. F. McAllister and Mr. J. L. Fisher were designated as the other members of this committee.

9. North Carolina Council of Churches—see 1935 Minutes, page 117, item 3. The following action was taken: That the Executive Committee recommend to Synod that it enter the North Carolina Council in a consultative relationship conditioned upon provision for such relationship by the Council, and upon the approval of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church.

10. The President of Synod was authorized to attend the Conference of Presidents of the United Lutheran Church at Columbus, Ohio, January 7-8, 1936, and the Treasurer was authorized to defray the necessary expenses.

11. A committee of three consisting of Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Prof. G. F. McAllister and Rev. B. E. Petrea, was appointed to trade the old car of the President for a new one and to make provision for liability insurance for the protection of synod. The Treasurer of Synod was authorized to defray the necessary expenses of these transactions.

12. A motion was passed authorizing the Treasurer to check on the "Special Easter Offering" to bear a part of the expenses of a survey of Fayetteville as a mission field.

13. The Committee on Parish and Church School Work requested that certain funds be made available for its work. By motion it was ordered that all monies collected from Sunday Schools for the Summer School for Church Workers now in the

hands of the Treasurer of Synod be allocated to the new committee in view of the fact that it will have charge of the Summer School, and that the sum of $25 which it requests at this time be forwarded to its treasurer.

14. The President of Synod informed the Committee of an application of the church at Rocky Mount for a loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for the purpose of building a new church home. A motion was passed approving this application on condition that it is approved by the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood, and authorizing the officers of Synod to join in the execution of the necessary papers.

15. A Synodical Program and Provisional Order of Business were adopted. See Bulletin.

16. A motion was passed that the Executive Committee recommend to Synod that the Winecoff Bequest be set apart as a Trust Fund in perpetuity, the interest of which shall be used for ministerial education.

17. A committee of three, Chas. S. Heilig, J. L. Fisher, and Prof. G. F. McAllister, was appointed to have charge of the investment of the Patterson and the Winecoff Bequests.

18. A motion was passed instructing the Treasurer to turn over the income from the home mission part of the Patterson bequest to the Durham congregation in payment on their church debt.

19. Report of Committee on Evangelism, 1935 Minutes, pp. 60, 61, 92, item C-1, 2, 3, 4.

The Committee's action on these items is as follows:

Careful study was given to the recommendations under C of the Report of the Committee on Evangelism which were referred to the Executive Committee with power to act. We appreciate the fact that these recommendations reflect a consciousness of certain problems connected with our practice of establishing, continuing, and terminating pastoral relationships and of utilizing special talents for special types of service. Also we realize that certain of the ends suggested are desirable. However, it is our opinion that these problems arise largely from failure of both pastors and congregations to avail themselves of existing provisions for consultation with officials of synod and of Boards and Committees of the church, rather than from inherent deficiencies in our system. And it is our belief that their solution depends upon a more intelligent, systematic, and co-operative attitude toward these provisions, rather than upon a revised or reinforced method.

It is our conviction, further, that the Lutheran doctrine of the Call and the long established polity through which its provisions are carried out are fundamental, and that any definite or far-reaching changes in the same lie beyond the province of the local synod and its agencies. If and when such changes are made, they should be in accord with the peculiar genius of the Lutheran Church and should have her general approval.

In view of these facts, we have not deemed it necessary or advisable to take action in these matters, other than to urge upon pastors and congregations a more general and conscientious adherence to our established regulations.

20. The congregation at Rocky Mount requested $2000 toward the erection of a new church building, and the same was approved by the Mission Committee. The Executive Committee granted their request, and authorized the Treasurer of Synod to turn over this amount as indicated or directed by the officers of Synod.

21. A motion was passed that the convention offerings be given to the Voigt Memorial Professorship Fund.

22. The Executive Committee recommends that $3.50 per diem be allowed to delegates to the next convention of the United Lutheran Church in America.

23. The Executive Committee recommends that the Synodical Budget for 1937 be the same as for 1936.

24. A motion was passed that a committee of three, consisting of President J. L. Morgan, Rev. B. E. Petrea and Prof. G. F. McAllister, draw up rules or suggest a basis for paying apportionments so as to increase payment on the same, said committee to report to Synod at the 1936 convention.

25. The sub-committee mentioned in item 24 of this report has made a careful study of payments on apportionments for the past six years, which shows that encouraging progress was being made in that regard at the beginning of that period. But when financial reverses came over the country noticeable curtailments in payments became much in evidence in the majority of our churches. This was due in the first place to a shrinkage in incomes for our people, and secondly a large number of our congregations found themselves loaded down with heavy building debts which had to be taken care of in order to hold their property. Fortunately for the Synod there were a few churches, however, which managed to keep up their full apportionments through those lean years, and at the same time take care of local obligations.

It is gratifying to note now, however, that a large number of our churches paid off considerable amounts of their indebtedness during the past year, and that several of them cleared their entire

debt. However there are a few others which, while having made large payments already, still have several years of payments ahead of them, but they are making commendable headway and will pay out all right in time if not discouraged in their efforts. It is pleasing to note that meanwhile the payments on our 1935 apportionments were decidedly better than had been the case for the last several years.

Now, with much of the load of other years removed, and with better days in promise ahead of us, it is hoped that the payments for 1936 will be the best of any year yet, with the full apportionment of Synod paid as our goal. This larger undertaking is urgently needed for the support of our local Synod and for the work of the United Lutheran Church as well. In fact, brethren, our Synod must contribute more for the U. L. C. A. than we have been doing for the last few years if we are to expect that body to continue its aid in our synodical missions and our educational work together with other causes on our territory. Then too, we need to arouse ourselves to more liberal giving for the wellbeing of our own spiritual life. We pride ourselves in teaching the doctrine of justification by faith without the deeds of the law, but we must also hold to the no less Biblical teaching that faith without works is dead.

In order now to lend encouragement to our pastors and their congregations in an effort to raise their apportionments, and to help them to find real joy in striving for this coveted goal, it is the opinion of your committee that a restudy should be made of the entire apportionment tables and that adjustments should be made in amounts assigned where congregations show real interest in wanting to raise their full quota, but which are beyond reasonable reach for them. We would therefore recommend:

1. That the Executive Committee of Synod be authorized to make a restudy of the apportionment tables for 1936 and offer such adjustments in amounts assigned to respective congregations as in its judgment may seem most reasonable and which would inspire our people to make their greatest efforts in payments.

2. That the Committee of Presidents be authorized to sponsor a series of group meetings with pastors and other congregational officials throughout the different conferences, for the purpose of laying this matter seriously upon the hearts of our people, and of helping them to work out plans for raising their amounts.

3. That efforts to secure full payments of these newly apportioned amounts be shared in by The Stewardship Committee of Synod, the Brotherhood, the Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League, the Sunday Schools, and all other organized agencies of the congregations throughout the entire Synod.

4. That similar arrangements be made for the 1937 appor-

tionments, with the hope that the good work here begun may continue without loss of time over into the new year.

J. C. DIETZ, *Secretary.*

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The Executive Committee of the Synod reports four meetings held, and presents 25 items for review and action by the Synod.

Your committee begs to recommend:

I. That items 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, and 24 be approved.

II. That items 4, 16, 21, 22, 23, 25, be adopted.

Respectfully submitted, G. H. L. LINGLE
L. D. MILLER
C. E. RIDENHOUR
F. R. SHEPHERD
W. B. BEAVER.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item I, sub-items 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 24 were approved in turn.

Item II sub-items 4, 16, 21, 22, 23, 25 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Necrologist

The Rev. Dr. V. Y. Boozer having moved from the bounds of our Synod, our President appointed the undersigned to act as Necrologist.

We note that since the last meeting of our Synod four brethren from our Clerical Roll have been transferred to the church triumphant: Namely—Reverends Enoch Hite, J. P. Price, C. L. T. Fisher and C. M. Fox.

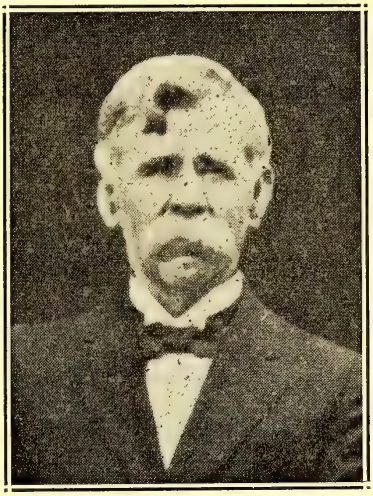
A brief obituary and photograph of each accompany this report, and I would recommend that a page for each be set apart in our minutes in their behalf.

It is only right and proper that we pay due honor and respect to their memories, and I therefore further recommend that Thursday 10:30 A. M. be the time arranged for the following program:

Hymn 249.
Devotions by Rev. E. A. Shenk.
Tribute to Rev. Enoch Hite by Rev. L. P. Boland.
Tribute to Rev. J. P. Price by Rev. H. A. Kistler.
Tribute to Rev. C. L. T. Fisher by Prof. G. F. McAllister.
Tribute to Rev. C. M. Fox by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt.
Hymn 260.
Benediction.

Respectfully submitted, G. W. McCLANAHAN.

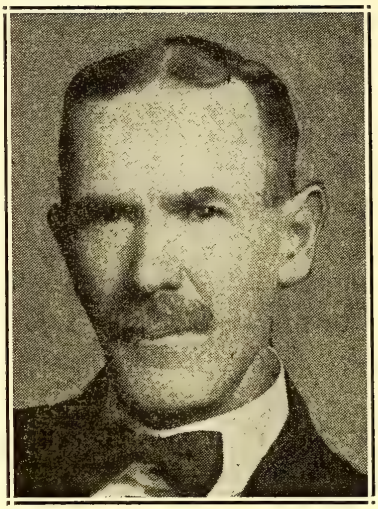
The report was adopted by a rising vote.



Rev. James Pressley Price

Rev. James Pressley Price was called to his heavenly home on September 9th, 1935, at his home near Hickory, N. C., at the age of 79 years, 2 months, and 21 days. He was born in Lexington County, South Carolina, June 30, 1856, and grew up on a farm in that community. He entered college at Conover, N. C., where he received both his literary and theological training for the gospel ministry. Rev. Price was a close Bible student and was noted for his ability to quote from memory many Scripture verses in his sermons. He had a clear and a comprehensive grasp also of the doctrines of the Lutheran Church to which he was true at all times. He was ordained by the Tennessee Synod in the year 1888 and served the following parishes: St. Martin's, Stanly County, N. C.; Daniels and Grace, Lincolnton, N. C., and Granite Falls, N. C. On December 12, 1877, he was married to Miss Rebecca Ann Sox and their children are Mrs. Alfred Tucker (deceased), Concord, N. C., Mrs. W. E. Kuhn, and Lloyd Price of Hickory, N. C., Mrs. W. E. Poovey, Mrs. Charles C. Poovey (deceased), and Jason Price of Granite Falls, N. C., and James R. Price. Mrs. Price died a number of years ago after which he married Mrs. Elizabeth Leonard of Lincolnton, N. C.

Rev. Price was a faithful and sympathetic pastor with a yearning love for immortal souls. His was the beautiful life of one who preached the gospel of peace and brought glad tidings of good things in his messages.

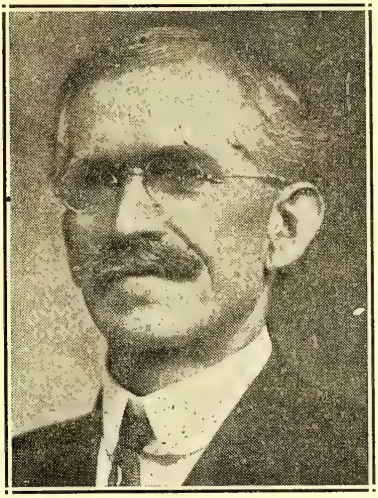


Clarence Merkle Fox

Clarence Merkle Fox was born in Stroudsburg, Pa., August 11, 1870, and died in Salisbury, N. C., March 9, 1936, aged 65 years, 5 months, and 28 days.

He was the son of L. A. Fox, D.D., L.L.D., and Etta Glosbrenner Fox, Salem, Virginia. Surviving him are two brothers: Hon. Horace M. Fox, Roanoke, Virginia, and Hon. Alfred G. Fox, Bluefield, West Virginia, and one sister, Mrs. Charles K. Bell, Columbia, South Carolina. He was united in marriage on May 8, 1901, with Miss Arminda Frye, Cripple Creek, Virginia. Their children are: Dorothy (Mrs. C. B. Penny), Luther, Thurston and John, all of whom, with their mother, live in Salisbury, N. C.

After graduation from Roanoke College in 1889 and private study in Theology, Mr. Fox was ordained in 1892 by the Southwestern Virginia Synod and served the following parishes: Botetourt, Va., Graniteville, S. C., Greenville, Tenn., Cripple Creek, Va., Wardensville, W. Va., Guilford, N. C., Enochville, N. C., Newport, Va., Gold Hill, N. C., and Richfield, N. C. This ministry extended through twenty-six years. After relinquishing fulltime pastoral work he served as a supply and was active in various ways as a member of St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C. To add to his income he held a position as a member of the force of the Southern Railroad, at Spencer, N. C.

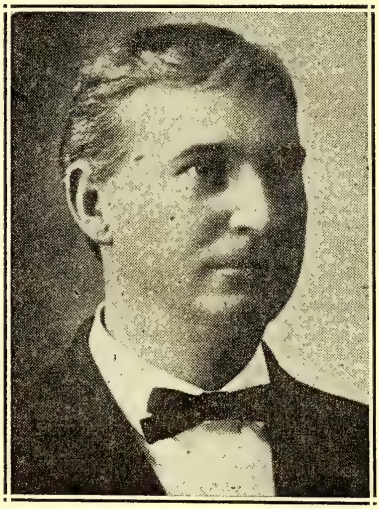


Rev. Prof. C. L. T. Fisher, A. M.

Charles Lee Thornton Fisher was born in Rowan County, N. C., April 4th, 1857, and departed this life in Lynchburg, Va., March 10th, 1936, in his 79th year.

He received his education at North Carolina College (where he completed his Sophomore year), Gettysburg College and Gettysburg Seminary, graduating from the latter in 1885. He served pastorates at Union Bridge, Md.; Sidney, Nebraska; and Mt. Pleasant, N. C. The major part of his service to the Church was rendered in the field of Christian Education. He was professor of Ancient Languages at North Carolina College, 1889-'92; President of Mont Amoena Seminary, 1892-97; Vice Pres. and Prof. at Elizabeth College, 1897, 1904; and, after the lapse of some years spent in secular work, was again Co-Principal and Prof. at Mont Amoena Seminary and pastor of Holy Trinity E. L. Church, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., from which he retired in 1927.

Mr. Fisher married Miss Mary C. Horner of Gettysburg, Pa., in 1886, to which union were born one daughter, Pauline T., and one son, Horner C., both of whom have attained to honorable positions in life. His widow survives in Lynchburg, Va., where Prof. Fisher was buried. The service was conducted by his pastor, the Rev. R. L. Markley, and the Rev. Dr. J. Homer Anderson.



Rev. Enoch Hite

Saturday, August 31, 1935, Rev. Enoch Hite fell peacefully asleep in Jesus at his home in Gibsonville, N. C. His remains were laid to rest the following Monday in the famous old cemetery of Historic Friedens Church near Gibsonville, amid a large gathering of sorrowful parishoners and friends, including some twenty ministers. The services being conducted by Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

He is survived by his devoted wife and three children, Thesta, Wilbert and Janie. Mrs. Hite, before their marriage, November 20, 1906, was Miss Mattie Annie Roof of New Brookland, S. C.

Pastor Hite was born of Sturdy Lutheran Parents near Lexington, S. C., April 27, 1873. In youth he attended the public schools of his community. Later he attended Summitte Academy, and in 1903 graduated from Lenoir-Rhyne College and the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary in 1906. The same year he was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the Tennessee Synod, in St. Thomas Church near Chapin, S. C. He served the following pastorates: Chapin, S. C., New Market, Va., Lincolnton, N. C., Pomarie, S. C., East Hickory, N. C., Silver Street, S. C., China Grove, N. C., and Gibsonville, N. C.

Report of Committee on Stewardship

In reporting on the year 1935, your committee wishes to compare it with the three preceeding years.

Year	Amount Contributed to Benevolence	"100%" Churches	"0%" Churches
1932	$29,650.42	17	43
1933	32,990.53	22	3
1934	34,100.90	23	None
1935	36,169.41	24	None

We give these comparative figures in the hope of eliciting discussion of and suggestions for our apportionment policy. While we are making progress—and we are happy for that—the question as to whether we are doing all we can raises itself. The answer cannot be given except by the individuals of each congregation. When we examine the list of "100%" congregations, we find that missions are included along with long-established congregations, small congregations along with large ones, and country congregations along with city ones. This suggests that all are not doing their best—but let us discuss the matter. If we are all doing our utmost, then we ought to have a change in the amounts expected.

In 1935, we raised 45% of our goal. We of the stewardship committee hoped that our efforts would bring in 65%, and we are disappointed in our failure. On the other hand, the great improvement of the Western Conference was very heartening. That showed us that there is a power to surge ahead in our Synod. We hope that the Western Conference will improve still more this year—and surely the Southern and Eastern Conferences can do as well! Let us take a leading place in the United Lutheran Church in the work of our Lord!

We recommend:

1. The continued use of the bookkeeping system adopted at the Wilmington meeting of Synod.
2. That duplex envelopes be used by all congregations, and that all take advantage of the 1937 price of 6¾ cents per box.

Respectfully submitted, J. W. FUTCHS, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Wednesday, May 27, 8:00 P. M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. E. F. Troutman.

Addresses were delivered by delegated representatives of Boards of the U. L. C. A.

Mr. R. C. Counts presented the interests and activities of the Board of Publication and the Board of Education.

Mr. George R. Weitzel spoke for the Board of American Mis-

sions and the Board of Foreign Missions.

Prof. George Stump rendered special music.

Thursday, May 28, 8:45 A. M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. J. F. Davis.

The minutes were read, corrected and adopted.

The roll was called.

Synod entered upon general election of Boards and Committees. The elections were by ballot and resulted as follows:

1. For Executive Committee:
   Rev. L. D. Miller — Hon. B. Capps
   Rev. B. S. Brown — Mr. J. L. Fisher
   Rev. E. Fulenwider — Col. G. F. McAllister

2. For Mission Committee:
   Rev. G. H. Rhodes — Mr. H. E. Isenhour
   Rev. F. L. Conrad — Hon. J. C. Sigmon

3. Committee on Ministerial Education:
   Rev. S. W. Hahn — Mr. Grover H. Huffman
   Rev. J. L. Thornburg — Mr. G. E. Mauney

4. For the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions:
   Rev. C. P. Fisher — Mr. C. V. Cline
   Rev. J. L. Norris — Mr. Charles H. Graeber
   Rev. V. R. Cromer — Mr. C. A. Rudisill
   Mr. H. E. Isenhour
   Mr. C. C. Graham to fill out unexpired term of D. P. Rhodes

   A. For Board of Trustees for Lenoir-Rhyne College.
   B. For Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.
   C. For Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.

   The personnel and term of office of these Boards are the same as for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

5. For Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary:
   Rev. B. E. Petrea — Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
   Rev. C. E. Ridenhour — Mr. W. A. Ridenhour
   Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D. — Prof. H. C. Miller

6. For Board of Trustees for Lowman Home:
   Rev. W. G. Cobb — Rev. N. D. Yount
   Mr. S. A. Mauney

7. For Board of Trustees for Orphan Home:
   Rev. G. W. McClanahan

8. For Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholt.

9. For Board of Disabled Ministers' Fund:
   Rev. W. H. Dutton
   Mr. W. T. Carpenter

The hour for the special order having arrived, Synod held a Memorial Service as follows:

Hymn—250.
Devotions by Rev. E. A. Shenk.
Tribute to Rev. Enoch Hite by Rev. L. P. Boland.
Tribute to Rev. J. P. Price by Rev. H. A. Kistler.
Tribute to Rev. C. L. T. Fisher by Prof G. F. McAllister.
Tribute to Rev. C. M. Fox by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt.
Tribute to Mrs. F. P. Cover by Dr. J. L. Morgan.
Hymn—260.
Benediction.

Report of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home For the Aged and Helpless

The annual meeting of the Board was held at the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., October 9, 1935. Members attending were: Rev. W. C. Boliek, and Mr. P. C. Price, from the S. C. Synod; Rev. A. R. Beck, D. D., Rev. W. G. Cobb, and Mr. S. A. Mauney, from the N. C. Synod; Rev. C. W. Cassell, Rev. R. Homer Anderson, and Mr. E. L. Keiser, from the Va. Synod; Mr. P. G. Schafer, from the Ga.-Ala. Synod; and Treasurer R. A. Yoder. Prof. S. J. Derrick, of the S. C. Synod, was absent on account of illness. Board members of the Mississippi and Florida Synods were not present.

The Board was organized and set up by the following election:

President—Rev. Wynne C. Boliek.
Vice-President—P. C. Price.
Secretary—Rev. C. W. Cassell.
Treasurer—R. A. Yoder.

Mrs. H. A. Jackson was continued as Assistant Superintendent, and also to serve as Superintendent in Charge until a superintendent should be elected.

Mr. J. B. Wessinger was continued as farm manager.

By motion the executive committee was increased to include one member from Virginia, one from North Carolina, two from South Carolina, and one from Georgia-Alabama. Members elected to this committee are: Rev. W. C. Boliek, Mr. P. C. Price, Rev. R. Homer Anderson, Rev. W. G. Cobb, and P. G. Schafer.

Recognition was given to the long and faithful services in the interest of the institution by the former superintendent, Mr. C. E. Hotinger. Resolutions of appreciation to Mr. and Mrs. Hotinger were drawn up and sent by the secretary.

Mr. P. H. Haltiwanger, of Columbia, long an interested and loyal member of the board, was made an honorary and advisory member.

The Executive Committee was instructed by the Board to elect

a Superintendent by the first of the year if possible. At a meeting of the Committee held at the Home on December 11, it was decided to defer such action until early in February, 1936.

The Board decided to request the Presidents of the owning and controlling Synods to recommend an increase of the number of trustees of the Lowman Home. This to give more widely distributed representation on the board and in keeping with other jointly owned institutions.

The work of the institution has been handled efficiently by Mrs. Jackson as Superintendent in Charge. And the crops on the farm have been the largest and best in recent years.

Five deaths occurred at the Home since January 1st. Four were members of the Home "Family", and the other a member of the staff. The latter, a registered nurse, had rendered very efficient services for a number of years.

There are at present 39 persons at the home. We admitted three and have already passed on five other applications.

The returns from contributions and Sunday Schools for current expenses have not been sufficient for the support needed.

We appeal to each Synod to make effective the recommendation of its President in regard to support for the Home.

Many individual friends still carry the cause close to their hearts and make some provision for the Home.

We report the following recommendations as approved by the Board:

That since the year 1936 is the year of the TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY of the beginning of the Lowman Home, we plan for some special service during the year commemorating the beginning of the institution; and also that we plan some special effort to receive funds sufficient to remove all indebtedness.

The Executive Committee voted to designate the Fifth Sunday in May, 1936, as the date for this special observance.

That we continue our efforts to encourage the Sunday Schools of the various Synods to give the Fifth Sunday offerings for the Home, and ask at least one offering by each congregation during the year. The latter to be given special emphasis during Inner Mission Month.

We note with encouragement that an increase in general donations for the Home for the year ending June 30, 1935, showed an increase of $1,717.92 over the amounts received the year before.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations which cannot, for lack of space, be included here.

We ask that the Synods reaffirm all previous actions concerning support of the Home and add whatever may be possible for securing of the actual support needed.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, *President.*

LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS

INCOME AND EXPENSES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1935

Income

Board of Members	$2,403.00	
Donations—General	5,982.77	
Friendship Roll Call	126.62	
Special—Englemann	500.00	
Ottinger	1,414.76	
Hatchery	50.25	
A. A. A. Rental Agreement	13.11	
Sustaining Patrons Pledges Paid	307.00	
U. L. C. A.	334.00	
Total Income		$11,331.51

Expenses

Attorneys Fees	$ 50.00	
Banking Exchange and Service	2.53	
Clothing Allowance—Lowman	36.00	
Traveling Expense—Board Members	32.16	
Farm and Home General Expense	4,950.39	
Inventory Adjustments—Grain and Feed	250.90	
—Mach. and Equip.	264.50	
—Poultry	400.00	
—Live Stock	482.25	
Insurance—Fire	384.02	
Interest	1,522.08	
Salary Superintendent	850.00	
Other Salaries and Wages	4,011.03	
Tax on Checks	1.80	
Traveling Expense—President	70.83	
Total Expense		13,308.49
Excess Expense over Income (Loss)		$ 1,976.98

AMOUNT DUE C. E. HOTINGER BY THE LOWMAN HOME AS AT JUNE 30, 1935

For Money Borrowed on Notes	$ 2,320.00
For Money Borrowed on Account	1,387.99
For Accrued and Unpaid Salary	6,278.63
For Accrued and Unpaid Interest	4,902.22
	$14,888.84

Carried on Books as:		
Notes Payable	$ 2,320.00	
Accounts Payable	12,568.84	
	$14,888.84	

LOWMAN HOME BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 1935

Assets

Notes Receivable—Russels		$ 500.00
Buildings—Barn	$ 1,742.12	
New	44,135.68	
Old	11,827.20	
Huffard	5,639.02	
Laundry	1,793.88	
Tennant	114.22	$ 65,252.12
Growing Crops		1,000.00
Electric Line Poles		339.20
First National Bank, Columbia, S. C.		92.76
Household Furniture and Fixtures		5,284.53
Grain and Feed		801.60
Live Stock		2,132.00
Machinery and Equipment		5,816.00
Petty Cash		25.00
Poultry		200.00
Real Estate		25,972.88
Security Building and Loan Assn., Columbia, S. C.		88.26
S. C. National Bank (Restricted)		118.88
		$107,623.23

Liabilities

Interest Payable—Sundry		$ 941.12
Accounts Payable—Hotinger	$12,568.84	
Lowman	36.00	
Sundry	2,129.00	14,733.84
NOTES PAYABLE—Cassels	$ 500.000	
Hiller	500.00	
Hotinger	2,320.00	
Lowman	200.00	
Peters	1,500.00	
Shaffer	2,000.00	
Trimble	250.00	7,270.00

TOTAL PAYABLES		$ 22,944.96
Deferred Income		500.00
Funds—Annuity	$ 8,800.00	
Building	90.26	
General	67,122.01	
Huffard	7,000.00	
Lowman	1,166.00	
		$107,623.23
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS		84,178.27

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, December 1, 1935

During the past year our Home has, in the minds of those who have been close to its operations, been doing the best work from all angles that has been done during our intimate contact. There has also been a splendid spirit on the part of every one, and, especially is this true so far as the boys and girls are concerned. They are not only interested but are happy in their work, their school and their general life in and around the Home. Every boy and girl, large enough, is given a definite bit of work to do regularly, which is good training, and has the hearty approval of the Executive Committee.

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in June. When necessary, the Executive Committee has met at the call of the president and superintendent.

We have found it advisable to have more careful physical and mental examinations, due to some children who have had physical handicaps. During the year we have provided for 114 boys and girls at a per capita cost of $227.00 per year. You will note this is lower than many similar institutions, and it may be too low in order to give the children the best training, and probably the training they should have, but we have done the best we could with what we had to work with.

We have not been able to meet our obligations regularly, due to the fact that many Sunday Schools fail to send their offerings each month. We would urge that the Sunday School superintendents bring this to the attention of their respective Sunday Schools, and ask that the offerings be sent in monthly, so that the obligations of the Home can be cared for systematically.

The superintendent brought to the attention of the Board the advisability of sending all of the children to public school. This

was unanimously adopted as the best method. The Board also authorized the purchase of a school bus to aid in getting these children to and from school in bad weather. We feel this bus will also play an important part in bringing the children in closer contact with larger groups of our people throughout the southern church.

The finances of the Home are our biggest problem, and, still it should not be when we realize how many there are to support the Home, and how little per capita would be necessary to meet all of the obligations. You will notice from the following table our financial condition as of December 1, 1935.

SYNOD	Com. Mem.	Amt. Appor. By Pres. of Synods	Total Receipts	Bal. on Appor.	Paid Per Capita
No. Carolina..	19,226	$ 8,329.00	$ 4,053.47	$ 4,275.53	21c
So. Carolina ..	14,106	6,116.00	2,001.32	4,114.68	14c
Virginia	13,256	5,742.00	3,794.01	1,947.99	28c
Georgia-Ala..	2,894	1,250.00	714.87	535.13	25c
Florida	1,006	431.00	526.10	.....	52c
Mississippi	316	132.00	31.85	100.15	10c
	50.804	$22,000.00	$11,121.62	$10,973.48	

We would again recommend that Synod, at its regular meeting, emphasize the necessity of the continued support for the Home, and, that unless some better way is provided, the continuance of the monthly offerings, which, if the pastors will encourage, can be easily accomplished, for we have not found a pastor who has failed to meet this request, if his people are properly informed.

The biggest need is for every one to do his share.

Respectfully submitted,

W. N. DIXSON, *President Board of Trustees.*

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary met in annual session in the Voigt Administration Building, May 14, 1935. Officers were elected as follows: Rev. H. A. McCullough, President; Rev. Geo. J. Gongaware, Vice-President; Mr. Wm. B. Clark, Secretary; Mr. F. Wm. Cappelmann, Treasurer.

Last May, 11 were graduated from the Senior class. All these young men have either regular or temporary Church work. This

year there are 27 students enrolled. Senior class 10, Middle class 8, and Junior class 9. The Synod of Virginia sends 5; United Synod of North Carolina 9; Georgia-Alabama Synod 3; and South Carolina Synod 10.

The students come from the following institutions: Newberry College 12; Lenoir-Rhyne 9; Roanoke 3; Emory and Henry 1; University of North Carolina 1; and University of South Carolina 1.

For more than a year the Seminary Board has been giving special thought to a better equipped Ministry, and what provision could and should be made. A full four-year course has been discussed. Likewise a three-year course with a clinical year added in order to provide increased practical and administrative training prior to Ordination.

As a matter of information we quote the following from the last meeting of the Board: "There is a universally recognized need for more actual experience in parish work before candidates are accepted for Ordination; that the best time to secure that experience is during the Seminary course and, that more ample provision therefore ought to be made by our Seminary Directors and Faculty and our Synodical Presidents".

The Board submits the following for your consideration and action: "That since the extension of the course of study to four years at present would involve our Seminary and the Synods and many individual congregations in serious financial difficulties, that we recommend that our Seminary year be made to synchronize with the academic year of the Church Colleges and our State Universities, viz., a full 36-week year and that as a longer academic year for students involves them in longer financial obligations and that as this, in turn, involves the Synodical Agencies for Ministerial Education, this phase of the matter be referred for special consideration to our supporting Synods".

The Voigt Memorial Professorship now claims our serious and sacred consideration. The life and the development of our Seminary, reflecting the standard and the efficiency of the future Ministry of the Church, and the Memorial claims of a humble saint of God and a scholarly servant of the Church, appeal to us for sacrifice and loyalty. Our Seminary of which Dr. A. G. Voigt was the honored Dean, has been and is furnishing our Southern Church the larger part of its Ministry. Less than the completion of this Professorship would neither be grateful nor satisfactory.

The period for the appeal is October 1, 1935, to May 1, 1936. Dr. C. A. Freed, President of the Seminary, is the General Director of the Appeal.

Terms are cash subscriptions payable within 30 days, or for one year. The one-year subscriptions payable at dates set by the donor. Annuity bonds offered to be submitted to a committee consisting of the General Director, the President of the Board, and the Treasurer of the Seminary for approval.

The Synods should bear in mind that should the Voigt Memorial Professorship be raised, it will be at least two years before the Seminary would receive any income from this fund. Therefore it is imperative that the Seminary get the $5,000.00 apportioned the Synods—North Carolina, $1,896; South Carolina $1,395; Virginia $1,290; Georgia-Alabama $285; Florida $100; Mississippi $35.

Please read carefully the following report of Treasurer F. Wm. Cappelmann:

Receipts for current support for session May, 1934-May, 1935, were $12,520.78, including $2,447.31 from Henson funds available for this purpose, not sufficient to meet the regular annual operation expense of around $14,000.00. Towards the $5,000.00 requested yearly from the Synods, $2,673.93 was received during said session as follows: Virginia, $808.41; North Carolina, $198.47; South Carolina, $891.19; Georgia-Alabama, $77.76; Florida, $71.70; and Mississippi, $26.40. This was a decided increase over $1,264.56 received from the Synods for the session May, 1933-May, 1934. From May 15, 1935, to December 10, 1935, receipts from the Synods for current support total $2,011.34, as follows: Virginia, $436.35; North Carolina, $957.32; South Carolina, $436.61; Georgia-Alabama, $87.01; Florida, $64.50; and Mississippi, $29.55. The above shows steady increase as the need has become better known, and this assistance for the present session should reach $4,000.00.

From May 15, 1935, to December 10, 1935, current support receipts total $8,101.69, as follows: Board of Education, U. L. C. A. $2,041.62, toward the generous grant of $3,500.00 for session; student fees, $351.90; interest, $1,120.58; special donations, $515.00; Synods and their organizations, $2,011.34; Henson funds, balance of these funds, $311.25; and loan, $1,750.00. Without the Henson funds and the loan, the receipts were $6,040.44, which would indicate that the income for the full Seminary year from regular sources should be about $12,000.00, not sufficient to meet the operating costs of $14,000.00. $1,750.00 was borrowed from the general funds of the Seminary by direction of the Board of Directors with approval of the Executive Committee of the Board, as a temporary loan, for the purpose of assisting towards professors' salaries and other expenses.

On May 15, 1935, the Seminary was in arrears on its current obligations $4,687.00, as follows: fire insurance premiums, $250.00; rent for professor's house, $560.00; annuity interest, $525.00; interest on note, $112.00; professors' salaries, $3,240.00. About one-half of the arrearage in salaries accrued during the 1934-35 session, the other portion having accumulated in previous years. December 10, 1935, due to increased support and to the loan referred to, arrearage on professors' salaries has been reduced $440.00, the amounts of the monthly salaries having been paid regularly to the professors since the last Board meeting. Also

the Seminary has no current arrearage in fire insurance premiums, which has helped considerably. Current arrearages now are: rent for professor's house $630.00, due Mr. P. C. Price, considerate friend of the Seminary, who knows this will be paid; annuity interest, $925.00, due the Misses Gray in Georgia, who consented that their money should go into the new Voigt building, which does not produce income, the interest having been paid previously from the $300,000.00 Appeal, which Appeal has ceased, and which interest is a necessary obligation now of current expense funds, the Misses Gray, however, being very considerate and knowing this arrearage will be paid; interest on note, $112.00; professors' salaries, $2,800.00, total $4,467.00, $220.00 less than at the time of the Board meeting in May.

It is confidently hoped that during or after the Voigt Memorial Appeal for $50,000.00 new endowment, contributions for current support may be obtained from special sources sufficient to pay up the arrearage in full and repay the temporary loan. The Henson funds have been completely exhausted. The need for the minimum of $5,000.00 yearly from the Synods and their organizations is clear. The Seminary appreciates the increased support which the above report indicates.

H. A. McCULLOUGH, *President of Board.*

Supplemental Report, Seminary Board

The Seminary Board met May 20, 1936, and organized as follows: Chas. J. Shealy, Cameron, S. C., President; Geo. J. Gongaware, Charleston, S. C., Vice-President; Mr. Wm. B. Clark, Savannah, Ga., Secretary; and F. Wm. Cappelmann, Columbia, S. C., Treasurer. Mr. J. W. H. Futchs of Wilmington, N. C., was elected to the Executive Committee composed of the officers of the Board. Messers A. W. Fogle and Claude Creason of Columbia and H. E. Isenhour of Salisbury, N. C., were elected on the Investment and Appraisal Committee.

The routine matters of the Seminary's operation for past year received due attention and will be reported in detail later to the Synods. However the following are of immediate interest.

1. The Board adopted certain rules for guidance in the investment of funds and, further, authorized that the counsel of the Investment Commission of the United Lutheran Church be sought.

2. The Board recommends that the Synods owning and controlling the Seminary adopt a new plan for the election of their representation on the Board. The plan calls for the election of the members for a term of three years. It is believed that this plan will work for the best interests of the Synods and the Seminary.

3. Also, the following resolutions :

a. That the Board has heard with pleasure the results to date secured in the Voigt Memorial Professorship Fund.

b. That it expresses its appreciation to those members of the Southern Synods who have contributed to this fund, and pray God's blessings upon their gifts.

c. That it urge upon the Church the absolute necessity for the raising the $50,000 in full, as the minimum requirement for the continued maintenance of the Seminary.

d. That it call upon all the Synods to urge pastors and congregations to press the claims of this appeal to secure the full quota in every Synod, with special reference to those congregations who have not met their quota.

e. That the necessity of closing the campaign by the end of 1936 warrants diligent endeavor on the part of Synods, pastors and congregations.

CHAS. J. SHEALY, President.

Report of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions

Your Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions met at Lenoir-Rhyne College on March 24, 1935. All members elected to the Boards at the convention in 1935 have served. The following officers were continued through the year: Chairman, M. L. Stirewalt; Vice Chairman, W. K. Mauney; Secretary, J. L. Norris; Treasurer, C. V. Cline. This Board approved and transmits herewith to the Synod the actions of the Boards relating to the Institutions. Members whose terms of office expire at this time are: Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. B. S. Brown, Rev. J. L. Norris, Mr. H. L. Arndt, Mr. C. A. Rudisill, Mr. C. V. Cline, and Mr. Charles Graeber.

North Carolina College

The personnel and officers of the Trustees of North Carolina College are the same as those of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions. The Chairman of the Board is also Chairman of the Executive Committee.

The insurance on the buildings of North Carolina College was renewed and made payable to the Officers of the Synod according to action of Synod. By action of the Board some of the furnishings of the buildings including bureaus, beds, and mattresses have been sold. The sum of $696.50 was received for the same and was paid to the Treasurer of Synod to be applied on the street assessment against the property which was reported to Synod last year.

The property of the College is not being used and hence is a liability to the Synod. If the Synod could find some way of turning it into an asset it would be advisable to do so as early as possible.

MONT AMOENA SEMINARY

The personnel and officers of the Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary are the same as those of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions. The Chairman of the Board is also Chairman of the Executive Committee. This Board continues in existence though no business was transacted during the year.

LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE

The personnel and officers of the Trustees of Lenoir-Rhyne College are the same as those of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions. The Chairman of the Board is also Chairman of the Executive Committee.

At a formal service held at the College on April 30, 1935, the Reverend J. L. Morgan, D. D., conducted the inauguration of the Reverend P. E. Monroe, D. D., as the fifth President of Lenoir-Rhyne College and the installation of the Reverend F. Grover Morgan, M. A., Ph. D., as Head of the Department of Religious Studies and of Mr. Karl Z. Morgan, M. A., Ph. D., as Head of the Department of Physics. The Reverend M. L. Stirewalt, D. D., Chairman of the Board, spoke on "The Ideals of Lenoir-Rhyne College", President Monroe delivered an address of acceptance, and the Reverend Walter L. Lingle, D. D., L. L. D., President of Davidson College delivered the principal address of the occasion. The Reverend John C. Peery, D. D., led in prayer. A large group of representatives of educational institutions and many friends of the College were visitors at these ceremonies.

The scholastic year of 1935-1936 at the College has been successful. The total enrollment is 364. They are classified as follows: Freshmen 117; Sophomores 80; Juniors 50; Seniors 65; Commercial 47; and Special 5. Of the total enrollment 303 students come from the territory within fifty miles of the College. Religious affiliations of the students are as follows: Lutheran 167; Methodist 90; Baptist 57; Presbyterian 24; Episcopal 11; Reformed 13; Hebrew 1, and Adventist 1. The records show that the average of the Freshman Class in scholarship is about 20 per cent higher than it has been in the past decade. The graduates this year in all Departments are about one hundred. Honorary degrees were approved by the Board as follows: Doctor of Divinity for the Reverend John C. Dietz and the Reverend E. Bryan Keisler, S. T. M., and Doctor of Literature for Mr. R. D. W. Connor, Archivist of the United States.

The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, through a Special Committee, made a special study of the Col-

lege during 1935. The study was extensive and thorough. It brought helpful suggestions for the strengthening of the College. The Committee reported to the Association that the College is "making progress" and recommended that the College be continued as a member of the Association.

The membership of the College in the Association and the further progress of the work call for a more liberal support of the College by the Church both in students and funds. More students from our Churches should attend our College. Collections of accounts have been very good but some accounts of those who should pay them are still standing. The patrons of the College should support it by paying all accounts promptly. The Committee from the Southern Association considered the interest, services, and contributions of the Synod and the Board and urged their importance and increase.

Negotiations are going forward to effect a settlement in full with the Rhyne Estate so that Mr. Daniel E. Rhyne's gift to the College may be met in full and the College be relieved of its indebtedness. This will be a great relief from responsibility for the College and the Synod and will clear the way for even better progress on the basis of past accomplishment and experience and the new sense of freedom from debt.

Following an action by the Synod, the Board found it desirable to prepare an entirely new Constitution for the College, and hopes to have it ready to offer to Synod at a subsequent Convention. In connection with this study questions arose concerning the need for the continuation of the several Boards and the possibility of a simplification of the organization for conducting our educational work.

Credit is due to Mr. J. C. Sigmon, Chairman on negotiations with the Rhyne Estate, and Rev. B. S. Brown, Chairman on the New Constitution, and the members of their Committees for the progress made in these phases of the work. The members of the Boards contribute their time, energy, and expenses and thus help to maintain the work and standing of the College.

The following is the report of the condition of the Endowment Fund as of July 1, 1935:

REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES:

Name	*Amount*	*Interest Due*	*Interest Paid*	*Principal Paid*
Fulbright, J. R.	$ 660.00	$	$ 20.00	
Goldberg, Frank	1,800.00	27.00	54.00	
Goldberg, Bros.	32,640.00	489.60	979.20	
Isenhour, J. E.	3,500.00		105.00	
Lineberger, Edna	4,160.00		253.00	$ 300.00
Miller, D. L.	400.00		12.00	

Hill, J. Henry	4,000.00		20.00	
Hambrick, R. T.	1,500.00	22.50	65.50	
Setzer, Claude H.	5,000.00	450.00		
Setzer, Claude H.	6,000.00	140.00	300.00	
Yoder, C. M.	4,200.00	63.00	189.00	
Yoder, J. T.	450.00		13.50	

COLLATERAL NOTES:

Amick, Jesse	300.00		18.00	
Capps, Mrs. M. M.	500.00	90.00		
Hickory Gin Co.	360.01			135.00
Kyles, C. F.	300.00	54.00		
Mauney, D. C.	3,500.00		105.00	
Mauney, D. C.	3,200.00	192.00	96.00	
Mauney, D. C.	900.00		54.00	
Mauney, D. H.	2,000.00		60.00	
Mauney, D. H.	5,100.00		308.00	
Mauney, R. L.	4,000.00	520.00	80.00	
Mauney, W. K.	1,500.00			1,500.00
Mauney, W. K.	3,500.00		105.00	
Rhyne, W. B.	4,000.00		395.50	
Speagle, F. M.	400.00		12.00	25.00
Setzer, P. C.	1,500.00	210.00		
Setzer, Claude H.	500.00	30.00		
Black, J. T.	1,000.00		60.00	1,000.00
Cline, J. I.	120.00	10.50		
Leonard, V. O.	30.00	3.60		
Lineberger, A. C., Jr.	1,000.00	120.00		

UNSECURED NOTES:

Lineberger, A. C.	6,000.00		360.00	
Rudisill, C. A.	10,000.00	550.00	500.00	
Rutledge, J. H.	500.00			
Mauney, S. A.	100.00		6.00	

LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE

Current Fund Notes	1,400.00		84.00	
	1,100.00		66.00	

STOCKS AND BONDS:

Investment	*Description*	*Amount*	*Income*
Mauney-Steel Co.	Preferred Stock	$ 10,000.00	$600.00
Carolina Mills	Bonds	10,000.00	$600.00
Howell Mfg. Co.	Preferred Stock	130,000.00	
Carlton Mills	Preferred Stock	2,000.00	140.00
City of Hickory, N. C.	Bonds	1,956.67	47.50
Bessemer City	Building & Loan	100.00	
Rutherford College	Bonds	200.00	6.00

Town of Bessemer City	Bonds	1,000.00	28.75
Dudley Shoals Cotton Mills	Stock	10,000.00	
Lenoir-Rhyne College	Bonds	24,000.00	

REAL ESTATE OWNED:

Property:	Summers	6,816.00	100.00
	Ellington	8,181.64	140.00
	Bessemer City	1,839.13	
	Cherryville	24,200.15	
	H. F. Sipe	832.05	
	M. L. Sipe	904.74	
	Armstrong	3,079.26	
	Lincoln County	3,500.00	
	Russell	3,000.00	105.00
	St. Andrews Church Lot	1,550.00	
	Beam	3,500.00	131.55

TRUST FUNDS:

Eliza Rudisill Fund	700.00	40.67
Eliza Hedrick Fund	2,600.00	96.00
Laura Lipe Fund	5,724.80	182.00

DISBURSEMENTS:

Lenoir-Rhyne College (Transfer of Interest)	$ 2,330.45
W. K. Mauney (Refund Mauney-Steel Dividend)	75.00
Lenoir-Rhyne (Transfer of Interest)	1,980.67
J. Henry Hill (Loan)	4,000.00
Lenoir-Rhyne College (Transfer of Interest)	1,631.00
TOTAL	$10,017.12

Respectfully submitted,

CARL V. CLINE, *Treasurer.*

The following is a Condensed Statement of Revenue and Expenses for year ending June 30, 1935:

EXPENSES

Salaries:

Administrative Department	$ 4,605.70	
Athletic Department	3,076.45	
Book Room	500.00	
Commercial Department	1,930.00	
Library Department	1,087.50	
Literary Department	22,224.63	
Music Department	2,340.00	$ 35,764.28

Labor:		
Boarding Department	5,360.23	
Dormitories Department	1,619.35	
Literary Department	951.80	7,931.38
Fuel:		
Administrative Department	396.82	
Boarding Department	529.10	
Dormitories Department	1,158.20	
Literary Department	396.82	
Music Department	164.55	2,645.49
Supplies:		
Administrative Department	554.26	
Athletic Department	3,997.93	
Boarding Department	726.67	
Commercial Department	82.60	
Dormitories Department	740.33	
Laboratory Department	2,690.29	
Literary Department	323.57	9.115.65
Traveling Expenses:		
Administrative Department	168.47	
Athletic Department	1,095.24	1,263.71
Other Administrative Expenses:		
Advertising	1,896.61	
Educational Conferences, Etc.	468.05	
Campus Maintenance	570.81	
Telephone and Telegraph	228.00	
Interest	20.50	
Miscellaneous Expense	107.99	
Check Tax	13.02	
Legal and Auditing	640.00	3,944.98
Other Dormitory Expense:		
Water	828.08	
Lights	974.41	1,802.49
Books:		
Library	642.30	
Book Room	4,243.49	4,885.79
Provisions:		
Boarding Department		10,152.49

Piano Tuning:		
Music Department		28.00
Summer School:		
See Exhibit "O" for Details		5,607.98
Other Expenses:		
See Exhibit "P" for Details		29,206.56
TOTAL EXPENSES		112,348.80
Excess Revenue Over Expenses		10,811.38

REVENUE

Students Revenue:		
Athletic Department (Students Fees and Gate Receipts)	4,096.79	
Boarding Department	21,263.55	
Commercial Department	5,975.63	
Dormitories Department	7,443.75	
Laboratory Department	2,676.05	
Library Department	1,574.75	
Literary Department	35,516.51	
Music Department	880.23	79,427.26
Book Sales:		
Book Room Department		4,641.08
Summer School:		
See Exhibit "O" for Details		6,639.57
Other Income:		
See Exhibit "P" for Details		32,452.27
TOTAL		123.160.18

REQUESTS:

The Board respectfully requests:

1. That the Pastors and Delegates at this Convention of Synod solemnly determine to take back to the respective congregations the pressing call for renewed and increased interest in the important work of Christian Education as represented in Lenori-Rhyne College and specifically for support of the College with prayers, students, and contributions.
2. That Synod appropriate the sum of four thousand dollars to be paid during the synodical year 1936-1937 for the Current Expense Fund of Lenoir-Rhyne College.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, *Chairman.*

Report of Southern Presidents

A meeting of the presidents of the southern synods was held January the 7th, 1936, to consider the needs of our jointly owned institutions for the ensuing year. A table has been worked out showing the communing membership of the different synods and the amounts needed from each for the respective institutions, as follows:

Synods	*Members*	*Orphans Home*	*Lowman Home*	*Seminary*
North Carolina	19,695	$ 8,304	$3,457	$1,890
South Carolina	14,528	6,125	2,550	1,394
Virginia	13,528	5,701	2,374	1,298
Georgia-Alabama	3,055	1,288	537	284
Florida	1,062	488	192	103
Mississippi	316	134	56	31
TOTALS	52,174	$22,000	$9,166	$5,000

We recommend that the amounts here given for our Synod be approved, and that apportionment tables for same be carried in our minutes for this year, and that earnest efforts be made to raise as far as possible these amounts.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Your committee on Church Institutions and Education submits the following report:

Reports from the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, and the Southern Presidents as printed in the Bulletin have been carefully examined. We note the splendid service that has been rendered the Church by these several institutions with grateful appreciation, and we bespeak for them the earnest prayers and hearty support of the constituencies which they serve. We also call attention to certain items of special interest and present other matters for consideration and action.

1.—THE LOWMAN HOME

During the past year, the work of this institution has been carried on with Mrs. H. A. Jackson, Assistant Superintendent, in charge. Thirty-nine persons are being cared for, and applications for five others have received favorable action. The financial statement shows assets of $107,623.23 with liabilities of $22,944.96. A

deficit of $1,976.98 was shown in operation for the last fiscal year. The fact that 1936 marks the twenty-fifth anniversary of the opening of the Home should furnish a splendid opportunity for presenting the work and claims of this institution to our people, and we urge a sympathetic cooperation with the management in their plans for the accomplishment of this end.

2.—THE ORPHAN HOME

A fine spirit and commendable progress are indicated by the report. Especially noteworthy are the provisions made for a more careful physical and mental examination for the children and for sending all children to public school. A lack of adequate financial support continues to be the biggest problem for the Home. Provision was made for 114 boys and girls at a per capita cost of $227.00 per year.

3.—THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The vital importance of this institution to our Church, and the pressing financial situation with which it is faced have been brought home to us during the year. Through the special appeal for the Voigt Memorial Professorship a new contact has been established between congregations and the Seminary. The financial results to date will be reported elsewhere by those in charge. No concrete report of the indirect results can be made, but the new interest and appreciation aroused should mean much both to the Church and to her institutions.

Special attention has also been given by the Board to the need of a more thoroughly equipped Ministry. Various means by which this need might be met, and the practical considerations involved, have received careful study. Some suggestions are made in the Report, and a recommendation is presented for our consideration.

Twenty-seven students were enrolled this year. Receipts toward expenses for the scholastic year ending in May, 1935, were approximately $10,000.00, while the cost of operation was about $14,000.00. This reveals the fact that, even though contributions showed an increase over the previous year, a serious deficit has again been incurred.

4.—LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE

The report of the Board indicates that the College is completing a very satisfactory year. The enrollment is 364, the scholarship average particularly in the Freshman Class has been considerably higher than for a number of years, and the financial situation shows definite improvement. The income for the current year has been sufficient to meet expenditures and leave a comfortable balance, and negotiations with the Rhyne Estate concerning the gift of Mr. D. E. Rhyne encourage the hope that the College may soon be relieved of its indebtedness. A new constitution more in keeping with present administrative needs is in

process of preparation.

Of special interest, also, are the formal induction into office of President P. E. Monroe which occurred on April 30, 1935, and the special study of the College made by a committee of the Southern Association of Colleges. This committee reported that the College was making progress and recommended that it be continued as a member of the Association. However, certain suggestions for improvement were made, and continued membership will likely be conditioned upon the ultimate carrying out of these suggestions.

Your attention is directed to the request of the Board: "That the Pastors and Delegates at this Convention of Synod solemnly determine to take back to the respective congregations the pressing call for renewed and increased interest in the important work of Christian Education as represented in Lenoir-Rhyne College and specifically for support of the College with prayers, students, and contributions."

RECOMMENDATIONS

We recommend:

1. That, in connection with the presentation and consideration of this report, representatives of the several Institutions be heard.

2. That, the Report of Southern Presidents be adopted, and that the Statistical Secretary of Synod be instructed to prepare apportionment tables to be printed in the minutes of Synod.

3. That, all congregations be urged to pay these apportionments in full, and that each congregation use the method best adapted to its local situation in providing for these payments.

4. That, the request of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions that Synod appropriate the sum of $4,000.00 to be paid during the Synodical Year 1936-1937 for the Current Expense Fund of Lenoir-Rhyne College be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod with instructions to pay the same, or such part thereof as may be justified by funds available.

5. That, the recommendation of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary: "That our Seminary year be made the equivalent of the academic year of our Church, Colleges and our State Universities, viz, a full 36-week year," be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN, Jr., Chm.
R. M. CARPENTER
B. B. MILLER
LUTHER G. BOLICK.

This report was received for consideration by item.

Recommendation 1 was adopted.

Item 3 and recommendation 5 were adopted. Dr. C. A. Freed,

Dean of the Seminary, was heard at this time. Dr. C. J. Shealy, Chairman of the Board, presented a supplemental report which was received and adopted.

Item 1 was adopted. Rev. W. C. Bolick, Chairman of the Board, was heard at this time.

Item 2 was adopted. Rev. T. A. Graves, Supt., presented the needs of the institution.

Item 4 was adopted. Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Chairman of the Board, and Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of Lenoir-Rhyne College, spoke of the college, its work and its needs.

Recommendations 2 and 3 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Thursday, May 28, 2:00 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. J. W. Link.

Report of the Ministerium

The Secretary read the Minutes of the Ministerium as the Report of the Ministerium.

Minutes of the Ministerium

May 27, 1936, 5:00 P. M.

The Ministerium was called to order by the President, Dr. J. L. Morgan.

Dr. A. R. Beck led in prayer.

The Examining Committee reported as follows:

We, your Committee, have examined at length three candidates for ordination, namely, Wade Davis Yount, Gilbert Brown Goodman, and Robert Fitzhugh Shelby. They have shown that they are well prepared for the work of the Gospel Ministry. All three of them have received and accepted calls within the bounds of our Synod.

We recommend that these young men be ordained to the Gospel Ministry.

Respectfully: E. FULENWIDER, Chairman
R. B. SIGMON, Secretary
G. H. L. LINGLE
E. H. KOHN
E. F. KEEVER
R. L. PATTERSON.

This report was received for consideration.

Each candidate was considered and approved in turn.

The recommendation that these young men be ordained was adopted.

A motion was duly passed that the minutes of this meeting be submitted to Synod as the Report of the Ministerium.

The Ministerium adjourned.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

This report was adopted by the Synod.

Dr. E. Fulenwider then presented the young men to the President who officially informed them of Synod's action and of the time set for their ordination.

The presence of Rev. Wm. Toedtman of the American Lutheran Church and of Rev. O. W. Aderholt of the Kansas Synod was recognized, and they were made advistory members of Synod.

Report of the Committee on Envelopes

The Envelope Committee recommends:

1. That Duplex envelopes be purchased from the Globe Envelope Company of Richmond at the price of 6.4 cents for standard manila and be paid for through the Synod Treasurer.

2. That future purchases of envelopes be referred to Conference Presidents and Stewardship Committee to be reported on at the next meeting of Synod.

The Committee: J. W. H. FUTCHES.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted in turn.

Adopted as a whole.

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Synodical Home Missions hereby submits the following report:

A.—*Business Transactions.*

Since the last Convention of Synod three meetings of the Committee have been held and a number of conferences with the different pastors and congregational officials. Dr. Corbe, the Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, attended one of the meetings and took part in the consideration of the different matters. The following items were acted upon:

1. The budget allocated by the Board of American Missions for work in our Synod for 1935 was $13,000. During the year the Parish Nurse's work was discontinued by the Board, and the amount appropriated for that part of the work was taken off of the budget, which reduced it to $11,566 for 1936. In distributing this budget among the several parishes it was found impracticable to grant all that was requested in some cases, because

the funds were not sufficient for it. As it is, nothing has been left for new or emergency work this year.

2. Plans have been drawn and approved by the proper officials for a new church and health center for Holy Communion Church in Watauga. The estimated cost for the proposed building is about $5,129, without the furnishings. The Missionary Societies of the West Pennsylvania and the Ohio Synods have together promised $3,300 towards this project, and the members of the local congregation have pledged enough in labor and materials practically to take care of the remainder of the estimated cost. It is hoped to have this work well on the way by fall of this year. The building is badly needed because the old one is unsightly and unsafe.

3. The Rocky Mount Mission asked approval of the Committee for a proposition to build the first unit of their church, to take the place of the parsonage chapel which they have hitherto been using but which is inadequate for their needs. The mission proposes to raise $2,000 cash with which to begin the work. They have the promise of a loan of $5,000 from the Synodical Brotherhood, and have applied for a donation of $2,000 from the Synod, making in all $9,000 for the undertaking. The Chairman of the Committee and Mr. E. W. Wagoner, a member of the Architect Committee, went to Rocky Mount and conferred with the church council and made careful study of the situation recommended favorable consideration of the proposition. The Committee took the matter under careful consideration and has authorized the congregation to proceed with its building program as soon as financial arrangements can be effected necessary for it.

4. A canvass has been carried on in Fayetteville, N. C., since the 10th of last September, to find out the possible prospects for a Lutheran Church in that city. Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher has been called to do that work, and the results of his efforts have been quite gratifying thus far. He reports having located 50 Lutherans and 15 others who were once members of the Lutheran Church but have since transferred to other churches. A number of people who were never members of the Lutheran Church have also been interested in the work. Among those whom he has canvassed, 38 have promised to unite with a Lutheran Church there when one is organized. While hunting up our own people, Pastor Fisher has gained the good will of the pastors and people of the other denominations of that city, which adds to the joy and commendation of his work. The Board of American Missions has furnished $75 per month for that work for the most of the time since it was started, and our Synod has paid the rest of it. However the Board management has not given much encouragement thus far for continuing the work, and no definite plans have been made to keep it going. Your Committee is of the opinion, how-

ever, that the findings there call for continued action. It is believed, too, that the interest which has been awakened there can best be conserved and developed by effecting a permanent organization. It is realized that a number of details will have to be worked out before such an organization can wisely be undertaken, and for that reason the matter should not be unduly delayed. It was, therefore, unanimously voted by your Committee that proper steps be taken to effect the organization of a Lutheran Church in Fayetteville as soon as necessary details for the same can properly be worked out. It was voted further that the Board of American Missions be requested to make provision for the salary of Pastor Fisher there for the remainder of this fiscal year.

5. A request was presented to the Committee for an appropriation to help defray the expenses for Daily Vacation Bible Schools which are conducted in the Watauga Parishes each summer. But inasmuch as no funds are provided in our budget for such work, the matter was referred to the Board in consultation with the officials of the Women's Missionary Society for such disposition as the case may seem to merit.

6. Item D-1, 2, 3, 4, in the Minutes of Synod for last year, page 61, which were referred to this Committee with power to act, have been carefully considered, item by item:

D-1. After careful study of the work being done in the interest of Lutheran students at Duke University and its relationships to our local congregation there, and also that of the work done at the State University and the facilities available for student services there, the Committee felt that it was neither desirable nor practicable to make any changes in the present arrangement at this time.

D-2. This item was referred to the Board of American Missions for instructions for holding mission conferences when members of their staff could meet with the groups, but we were not able to work out a satisfactory arrangement of this order, and so no meetings were scheduled.

D-3. With regard to this item, it was the opinion of the Committee that inasmuch as mission pastors enjoy the same privilege in regard to vacations as do pastors of other churches, and in order to set up no distinguishment between the men in these respective spheres of pastoral service in this particular, the Committee thought it best that no action be taken in this direction.

D-4. As to this item, the Committee has been advised by Board officials that the Easter Offerings should be used for Church Extension purposes alone, and that they could not be used for other purposes except as a loan, and hence the Committee felt that nothing could be done in this instance.

7. The Church at Morganton desires to launch a program for a new building in the near future. Already inquiries have been made as to the possibilities for such an undertaking, and a promise of aid from the Synodical Missionary Society has been granted, though no definite plans have been worked out for a building. A new church is needed very badly, and it is believed that if a more adaptable building can be provided our work there will soon enjoy a rapid growth.

B.—*Other Matters of Interest.*

1. There are nineteen mission parishes in the Synod at this time, namely: Andrews, Asheville, Belmont, Bessemer City, Durham, Forsyth, Good Hope, Hendersonville, Kannapolis, Lebanon, Monroe, Morganton, Randolph, Rocky Mount, Shelby, Thomasville, Watauga Boone, Watauga Mt. Pleasant, and Fayetteville. All of them have been served by regular pastors throughout the year.

2. Our mission pastors have been faithful in their work and in most instances encouraging results have been shown in the congregations, both in membership and in finances. Commendable reductions have been made in the indebtedness of congregations which have been carrying building debts, among which we desire to mention here especially: Asheville, Durham, Good Hope, Kannapolis, Morganton, Rocky Mount, Shelby, and Thomasville. The Kannapolis congregation finished paying off their church debt and dedicated their building free of incumbrance last fall.

3. Effort is being made to bring our mission churches up to a self-sustaining basis as quickly as possible. Several of them are making commendable headway along this line, and by another year some of them will be able to carry their work on without the help of the Board. While some of the others will need longer time to reach that desired end.

4. One of the surest ways to build up a mission church, or any other one for that matter, is by winning souls to Christ and thereby build up the membership. It requires patient and persistent effort to build up a church out of a class of people who have not been in the habit of attending church, and yet much can be accomplished with such people if we will go at it in the right way. To do this we must learn to find them, to fetch them, and to feed them. The Lord will do His part.

5. There is an urgent call to all of our pastors and congregations throughout our Synod to raise more money on our regular apportionments in order that there may be more funds available for our home mission work. This is the foundation of all our other church work, and until our home mission enterprise is given a forward movement, no advancement can be hoped for in other lines.

6. We are truly grateful for the help which has been given to our home mission work by the Women's Missionary Society, the Lutheran Brotherhood, and the Luther League. Without their help the work could not all have been cared for, without great loss. We appreciate also the promised help from the Missionary Societies of the Ohio and West Pennsylvania Synods for our Watauga Mission building.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE.

The report was considered by item.

A. Items and sub-items under this division were adopted in turn.

B. All items under B were considered in turn and received as information.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions

In the January number of the North Carolina Lutheran attention was called to the 'Form Letter' and the literature sent out by the Board of Foreign Missions with reference to the Epiphany offering and an appeal was made that the offering be taken on Transfiguration Sunday and forwarded at once to Treasurer Heilig, designated 'Epiphany Offering for Foreign Mission Debt'.

The Rev. M. Edwin Thomas, D.D., Special Gifts Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, was procured for a two-weeks visitation among the churches of the Southern Conference, showing real motion pictures (and not slides) of the various mission fields, the visitation to be continued through the Synod at such future time as may be arranged.

Dr. Thomas also stressed that congregations whose apportionment had been paid in full, and private individuals consider the matter of a special representative—student, teacher, evangelist, pastor—on the foreign field.

We commend this latter to your prayerful attention.

E. C. COOPER, Chairman
G. O. RITCHIE
P. D. RISINGER.

Dr. Grady Cooper, our missionary from China home on furlough, spoke on our work in China.

Report of Committee On Inner Missions

Synods Inner Mission Committee feels the need of Inner Mission work in our church. The Inner Mission program is an op-

portunity for our Synod to witness for Christ. Our congregations should respond willingly because of the great need of humanity spiritually. We are not to be discouraged in the response shown to this work within the Synod. Your Committee appeals to the Synod for continued support for the institutions of mercy of our United Lutheran Church. Give these institutions of our church a place in your heart. They deserve a generous support.

Mindful of Inner Mission Work that might be done in State Institutions, and knowing of the Lutheran people as well as the unchurched in them, your committee feels that here is a place for Inner Mission work. We mention a few of the State Institutions so Synod might understand something of the mind of the committee: State Hospitals, State Sanatoriums, State Prisons, State Reformatories for boys and girls, etc. Some of our Synods in the South are doing such a work, ministering spiritually to the afflicted and unfortunates of the State. A fine spirit indeed, if Synod would take steps to study this matter, looking forward to a program of faithful ministering to those of our faith and to the unchurched within such Institutions.

In this report is inserted the happy event of the celebration of the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of the Lowman Home, at White Rock, S. C., on May 31, 1936. The following personnel should be mentioned in this connection: Mrs. Malissa Lowman who made possible the founding of the home; Rev. W. P. Cline, D. D., the first superintendent; Dr. W. H. Greever, the first president of the Board of Trustees; Mr. C. E. Hottinger, Mrs. Ada Jackson, and Rev. W. C. Bolick who have served the institution and have helped to make it the institution it is today. Synod rejoices with the Lowman Home in her accomplishments.

Our Orphan Home is located at Salem, Va. Synod is proud of this Institution. Giving to this Institution means, to some extent, the practicing of true religion. During the past year a splendid record has been made on the part of the children in Christian conduct and scholarship. Support this home liberally. They are our children, they are in our home, and this possibly the best home many of the children will ever have. We should do all we can for their spiritual happiness and moral welfare. The home needs your prayers, your gifts, and your moral support. Give your support to these Institutions of our church, for in doing so, our church counts in witnessing for the Christ.

So the Committee would urge upon the Synod to take seriously the recommendations offered by the different boards on Inner Missions of our church. Give more prayerful thought to this work, support it with our offerings regularly. If we do this, great will be the blessing for Inner Missions. May God's benediction abide

upon the Inner Mission program of the Synod and of the Lutheran Church at large.

REV. B. J. WESSINGER
REV. H. P. WYRICK
PROF. F. H. BOSTIAN
REV. H. A. SCHRODER.

Report adopted.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

Instead of presenting to Synod a project on Evangelism, as has been done in previous years, the committee decided to have several pastors to give briefly suggestions of methods that they have found successful in evangelism in their respective parishes. We wish to call on the Revs. J. Lewis Thornburg, L. Boyd Hamm and S. W. Hahn.

The committee also wishes to present to Synod the matter of the National Preaching Mission that has been projected by the Department of Evangelism of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America. The Mission is to be conducted in twenty-five centers throughout the country, including Toronto and Vancouver in Canada. The first mission will be held in Toronto, beginning September 13, and the last in New York, beginning on December 6. Four days will be used in each city. In the South the cities to be visited are: Atlanta, Birmingham, Louisville, Dallas and Raleigh, Raleigh being the only city selected between Washington and Atlanta. The dates for Raleigh are November 26-29. Teams of some 12 to 15 nationally known religious leaders: pastors, laymen and laywomen, are to visit the twenty-five centers.

The plan contemplates the holding of morning meetings of two hours each on three days for pastors; luncheon meetings for laymen and laywomen; seminars for three days of two periods of one and one-fourth hours each, at which time five different subjects will be presented; mass meetings for young people in the late afternoon; and mass meetings in the evenings.

Some 35 or 40 leaders have offered their services for the Mission. Among them are: E. Stanley Jones, Muriel Lester, Robt. E. Speer, Rufus Jones, Oscar Blackwelder, Paul Scherer, Albert W. Beaven, George A. Buttrick, Ivan Lee Holt, Lynn Harold Hough, Douglas Horton, T. Z. Koo, Merton S. Rice, Daniel A. Poling, John A. Mackay, George W. Truett, other preachers and some prominent laymen and laywomen.

It is intended that pastors and church leaders within a radius of from 100 to 200 miles around Raleigh be urged to come to attend the Mission there, to get the inspiration from the special meetings, seminars and mass meetings.

But the main objective in connection with the National Preaching Mission is the eight-day parish preaching mission. This is proposed to follow the Raleigh Mission, beginning on the evening

of November 29 and lasting through December 6. It is proposed that each pastor in the State, if possible, conduct this mission in his parish, doing the preaching himself. With reference to this may we quote from the handbook: "It will be an invaluable thing for each community to have all the pastors and churches carrying on simultaneous preaching missions for eight days immediately preceding or following Thanksgiving. It will be of great national significance also. And with reference to its importance: "In many ways, the eight-day preaching held simultaneously in every local Protestant church, will be of greater significance than the four-day community-wide preaching mission. It will be in this special week that the members of the church will be reached and many new decisions for Christ made. This week can be of such power that the whole community may be lifted to new spiritual levels. One of the values will be the simultaneity of the preaching missions in all the local Protestant churches.

The committee begs leave to recommend that the Synod endorse the National Preaching Mission to be held in Raleigh and urge all pastors who can arrange to do so to attend it.

That Synod endorse the idea of an eight-day preaching mission in all the parishes to be held November 29-December 6, and instruct the incoming committee on Evangelism to circularize the pastors with full information, and aid them in any way possible in conducting such missions.

CLARENCE E. NORMAN
SAMUEL L. SOX
VOIGT R. CROMER.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2 and 3 were adopted in turn.

Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. L. Boyd Hamm and Rev. S. W. Hahn gave interesting experiences in evangelism.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Women's Work

Fifty years of organized missionary work by the women of our Synod was completed last year. The Golden Jubilee was celebrated by a special offering to the amount of $1,153.00. Special effort was also made to secure new members, which resulted in 284. Out of the 159 congregations in Synod 117 have a missionary society, enrolling 3028 active and associate members. There are also 101 Light Brigades with 3613 members. These figures are encouraging, but when we are told that only 14% of our women and children are enrolled, we see there is much to do. They contributed for all purposes $13,849.00, plus the Golden Jubilee Offering, $1,353.00, or a total $15,002.00.

The chairman of your committee met with the Executive Committee of the Women's Missionary Society, and gave what

advice and information he could concerning the mutual work of home missions in the Synod. The Convention voted to give $600 to St. Paul's, Durham, and $500 to St. John's, Hudson. The Convention voted to apply the Fiftieth Anniversary Offering to some new work in our Synod.

The Women's Missionary Society Work for the promotion of the church with and through the cooperation of the Synod. Its representatives to our body express its willingness to cooperate in this endeavor and invites our cooperation and advice.

B. E. PETREA
C. P. FISHER.

The report was received for consideration.

Mrs. G. W. McClanahan, President of the Synodical Missionary Society, was present and made an interesting talk on the work of our women.

The report was adopted.

Report on Brotherhood Work

Your Committee on Brotherhood work submits the following report:

It is the opinion of your Committee that our Synod should take the Brotherhood with its activities and possibilities more seriously. Here is an opportunity to organize and make more effective the man power of our church—a thing sadly needed. With the proper information interesting objectives, helpful cooperation, and spiritual inspiration, there is every reason to believe that our men, at least parallel the activities of any other agency of our church. We certainly need to vitalize this power so great in possibilities. It is high time to lend encouragement to our Brotherhood in its call to service in the church.

Your committee begs to submit the following suggestions for consideration by our Synod and by the Brotherhood:

1. That our laymen who have been laboring patiently and faithfully in the Brotherhood be commended, and the present Brotherhood Objectives be given our sincere approval.

2. In view of the progressive move now being made in our Synod's Home Mission Work, and the requests that have been made and are soon to be made on our Brotherhood's Loan and Gift Fund, we would suggest that our Brotherhood renew its efforts in behalf of said fund, thus affording our men an opportunity in establishing new churches within the bounds of Synod.

3. That a wide awake program with sufficient information and zeal for the building of our church, especially in North Carolina, be carefully worked out by the united efforts of our Syn-

odical Brotherhood Committee and a committee appointed by the Brotherhood, to the end that the fraternal, temporal and spiritual welfare of our church may be met, and she may thus be lifted to that position to which she is entitled, and the cause of evangelism and missions may be more zealously promoted.

4. Prof. M. C. Yoder has been designated by the State Brotherhood's Executive Committee to represent this body on the floor of Synod. We recommend that Prof. Yoder be heard.

C. A. PHILLIPS, Chairman.
J. W. LINK
J. LEWIS THORNBURG.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item 4 was adopted, and Prof. Yoder was heard on the work of the Brotherhood.

Items 1, 2 and 3 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The following Resolution was passed: Resolved, That the Committee appointed by the Executive Committee of Synod to have charge of the investment of the Patterson and the Winecoff Bequests consisting of Messrs. Chas. S. Heilig, J. L. Fisher and G. F. McAllister be constituted a standing committee on trust funds of Synod and charged with the duty of making annual report on such investments and the distribution of the proceeds of the same.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. A. Phillips.

Thursday, May 28, 8:00 P. M.

The service was in charge of Rev. G. S. Bowden.

The Ordination Sermon was delivered by Rev. G. H. L. Lingle from the texts Rom. 1:14 and I Cor. 9:16.

The President, Dr. J. L. Morgan, performed the service of ordination, assisted by the officers of Synod and the Rev. G. S. Bowden. The young men ordained to the Gospel Ministry are Wade Davis Yount, Gilbert Brown Goodman and Robert Fitzhugh Shelby.

Friday, May 29, 8:45 A. M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. R. L. Fisher.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Report of Committee on Voigt Memorial Fund

We, your Committee on Voigt Memorial Professorship Appeal, wish to submit the following report:

During the Fall of last year there were held in convenient points over the Synod district meetings of pastors and Congrega-

tional Chairmen for the purpose of effecting an organization, and preparing our people for the appeal. These meetings were all well attended.

The quota assigned the North Carolina Synod is $22,000, and to date we have not reached that amount, but we feel that during the year we shall reach the goal.

Reports from ministers and congregational chairmen show a total of $11,200 in cash and pledges. This is a little more than half our quota, but reports indicate that by the end of the year we shall have a more favorable report.

Twenty-one congregations have reported having reached their quota or more. Thirteen congregations have reached 75% or more.

Your Committee wishes to reiterate and confirm the resolutions of the Seminary Board, and request that we keep diligently at the task until we have reached our quota.

THE COMMITTEE.

The report was adopted, and the following resolution was passed: Resolved that the Chairman of the Voigt Memorial Professorship Fund of our Synod be authorized to contact the Presidents of the Conferences to arrange a place in their Fall Conferences Programs to the end that this appeal be completed.

A motion prevailed, That the Executive Committee of Synod be instructed and empowered to present, if possible, at the next convention of Synod a more expeditious, efficient, and satisfactory method of holding elections by ballot.

Report of Committee on Parish Education

At the High Point Convention of Synod a year ago action was taken authorizing the appointment of a Committee on Parish Education, which would take the place of the three following committees: The Committee on Sunday School Work, the Committee on Summer School for Church Workers, and the Central Committee on Parish Education. This new committee consists of three members from each of the conferences in Synod, together with advisory members from the auxiliary organizations who co-operate in the program of the Summer School for Church Workers.

Three meetings were held during the year. The first in St. John's church, Salisbury, August 8, 1935. At this first meeting the permanent organization was effected with Rev. C. N. Yount, chairman; Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, secretary, and Mr. Paul B. Beatty, treasurer. The second meeting was held in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Salisbury, October 14, 1935. The third meeting

was in the Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury, February 27, 1936. In these meetings the committee has endeavored to find its work and make plans that it might be at least partially accomplished. The report which follows indicates some efforts, at the same time reveals the fact that the committee's work has just begun.

ACTIVITIES GENERAL

On June 26, 1935, a letter was sent to the pastors of synod calling their attention to the plan to observe Parish Education Month in September. This was followed by several articles in *The North Carolina Lutheran.*

On February 10, 1936, the committee mailed to all the pastors a letter together with blanks for the survey of parish education which is being made by the Parish and Church School Board. Two blanks were sent for each congregation, one of which was to be sent to the office of the Parish and Church School Board, the other to be kept with the congregation's records.

On February 29, 1936, a letter was sent to all the Sunday School superintendents, the first in a series of quarterly letters this year. In this first letter these three facts were emphasized: The Regional Conference on Parish Education in Concord February 6th and 7th; The Importance of Sunday School Work; and The Survey of Parish Education conducted by the Board this year. The second in the series was mailed on May 24, which emphasized The Summer School for Church Workers, and Parish Education Month.

SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS

The second joint Summer School for Church Workers of the North Carolina and the South Carolina synods was held at Blue Ridge Assembly Grounds, near Black Mountain, N. C., July 27-August 2, 1935. Although the attendance was not as good as was expected, the spirit and the work were of the highest type. The officers of administration were: Director, Rev. C. N. Yount; Dean, Rev. P. D. Brown, D. D.; Secretary for North Carolina, Rev. J. L. Norris; Secretary and Treasurer for South Carolina, Rev. W. J. Ducker; Treasurer for North Carolina, Rev. J. W. Link. The two secretaries served as the registrars for the two synods.

The school was served by an able faculty: Dr. Charles B. Foelsch, Dr. Charles P. Wiles, Dr. E. E. Flack, Dr. R. A. Goodman, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Dr. J. B. Moose, Dr. H. J. Black, Dr. Jas. C. Kinard, Dr. J. L. Yost, Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, Rev. R. D. Wood, Rev. C. E. Norman, Prof. Paul Ensrud, Prof. Keith Snyder, Prof. H. C. Miller, Mrs. Pearl Setzer Deal, Mrs. Vance Hefner, Mrs. M. H. Goedeke, and Mr. John George Kurzenknabe.

A statistical summary of the school follows:

Total enrollment, including faculty members, committee members, and part-time attendants	350
Leadership training certificates awarded	126

Registration from outside the Carolinas	16
Faculty and officers of administration	25

For North Carolina—

Total enrollment (as above)	194
Paid registrations	157
Leadership training certificates	94
Pastors present	20
Women's Missionary Society and Light Brigade	47
Luther League	82
Brotherhood	5
Churches represented	56

The Treasurer's financial statement is attached as a part of this report.

Plans are well under way for the school of 1936. By unanimous action of the committees of the North and the South Carolina synods prior to March 7, 1936, and in joint session in Columbia, S. C., on March 7 it was decided to hold the Summer School for Church Workers at Lake Kanuga near Hendersonville, N. C., July 25-August 1, 1936. This year the Georgia-Alabama synod will participate officially in the school. In the joint committee meeting on March 7—all three participating synods represented—the general plan of the school was worked out. Further details of program and administration were committed to an Executive Committee consisting of three members from North Carolina, two from South Carolina, and one from Georgia-Alabama. This executive Committee held a meeting in Columbia on March 17 to complete the plans.

The Director of the school this year is Rev. P. D. Brown, D. D., of Columbia, S. C., and the Dean is Rev. George H. Rhodes, of Albemarle, N. C. Each synod will have its Secretary-Treasurer who will also serve as the Registrar for the synod. The entire cost with everything furnished for the seven full days is $11.00. No separate registration fee will be charged, everything being included in this lump sum. Full announcements of courses, conferences, and faculty will be made from time to time until the school opens.

We wish to call attention to the fact that this year marks the 25th anniversary of the official schools of the South Carolina synod. It is also the 28th year for the schools of the North Carolina synod. A special anniversary program will be given one night during the school.

OTHER TRAINING SCHOOLS AND CLASSES

In addition to the Summer School for Church Workers the committee has had an interest in district leadership training schools and local classes. Due to the fact that all reports of these schools are sent directly to the Parish and Church School Board, it has been difficult to get accurate information on them.

Also in several communities our congregations participated in schools conducted by the North Carolina Sunday School Association (inter-denominational), and in these schools thirty certificates were received. Upon the completion of these community schools a report of all credits to Lutherans is forwarded to this committee.

We wish to add here the latest information on the Lutheran Leadership Course. At the present time the following texts are available: *More Elementary*—"My Life", "My Bible", My Works", "My Pupils", "My Materials", "My Preparation". *More Advanced*—"The Old Testament, a Study", "The New Testament, a Study', "Human Nature", "Improving Our Leadership".

At the completion of each course in either series the pupil is entitled to a Course Card. Upon the receipt of four Course Cards in the More Elementary series the pupil may apply for the First Certificate of Progress. When ten Course Cards have been received in the More Advanced series the pupil becomes eligible for the Second Certificate of Progress. Only *one* Certificate of Progress can be earned in either of the series, and then only after some other important requirements are met in addition to the study of the courses.

GROUP CONFERENCES

Realizing the necessity of trying to form a direct contact with the largest possible number of workers in parish education the committee instructed the chairman to hold in various sections of synod, as time and opportunity may permit, Group Conferences on Parish Education. Eight such conferences were held: Winston-Salem, Boone, Burlington, Charlotte, Dallas, Lincolnton, Rockwell, and St. John's near Concord. In all of these a great deal of interest in our educational problems was shown. A brief report of each conference has been filed and a copy sent to the Parish and Church School Board. Space will not permit a further report here.

STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

Since the Lutheran Sunday School Association in the state is one of the important factors in furthering parish education, the committee has been asked to take that organization under its general supervision. The following statement has been given to the committee by the president of the association: "At the last convention of the North Carolina Lutheran Sunday School Association, held in Winston-Salem, that body voted unanimously to give the Executive Committee of the association the authority to recommend to synod, through the synodical Committee on Parish Education, that the state association be broken up into conference associations, and that they be called "Parish Education Associations."

On the basis of this statement the committee proposes to organize a Parish Education Association in each of the synodical

conferences, to be conducted under the supervision of the conference representatives on the committee. The plan is to ask that at each meeting of the conference some time be set apart for a specially prepared program to be given by the Parish Education Association.

SCHOOLS AND PERIODICALS

From the parochial reports of 1935 the following facts have been gathered: There are in the synod 146 Sunday Schools with an enrollment in all departments of 25,746, served by 2,341 officers and teachers. In the synod there were 59 Week-Day Schools with a total enrollment of 5,583 pupils, taught by 376 teachers. Also 106 congregations had catechetical classes with an enrollment of 2,674 pupils. Note—The small number of Week-Day schools in 1935 was due largely to the quarantine on infantile paralysis. In the previous year there were 101 schools with an enrollment of 9,276.

A report of March 2 showed there were received in our Sunday Schools at that time 1,128 copies of *Lutheran Boys and Girls*, and 681 copies of *Lutheran Young Folks*. On the same date we had 83 subscriptions to *The Parish School* (approximately one for every 28th officer or teacher), and 620 subscriptions to *The Lutheran* (approximately one to every 14 homes). During the year 1935 a monthly average of 4,350 copies of *The Messenger* were received in 123 of our Sunday Schools. The average number of copies of *The North Carolina Lutheran* received each month in 108 congregations was 4,233. To this list should be added the periodicals of the auxiliary organizations, but the number is not definitely known. It is the purpose of the committee to have an exhibit of all our educational literature at the meeting of synod.

REGIONAL CONFERENCE

The second annual Regional Conference on Parish Education was held in St. James Lutheran Church, Concord, February 6th and 7th. The Parish and Church School Board was represented by three members of its staff, Rev. S. White Rhyne, Rev. Paul J. Hoh, and Rev. C. H. B. Lewis, D. D., and by two members of the Board, Rev. George H. Rhodes of Albemarle, N. C., and Rev. P. D. Brown, D. D., of Columbia, S. C. The theme of the conference was "Building a Program of Parish Education". Strong emphasis was placed on the three factors in a program of parish education—the Congregation, the Synod and the Parish and Church School Board.

Representatives attended from the Virginia, the West Virginia, the North Carolina, and the South Carolina Synods. Five of the nine members of our committee attended all or a part of the time, together with a number of pastors and other workers from the nearby congregations.

SEVEN-POINT PROGRAM

That we might have our attention set on certain definite goals

during the year the committee has adopted and hereby offers to synod the following seven-point program:

1. An increased emphasis on the importance of the Sunday School, stressing these four things—
   a—Enrollment at least equal to the baptized membership.
   b—More regular attendance by officers, teachers and pupils.
   c—Better preparation for teaching and personal work.
   d—More effective records and reports.

2. Make Parish Education Month a vital factor in every congregation's program, using the plan suggested by the Parish and Church School Board.

3. Every congregation participating in the Summer School for Church Workers.
   a—Have *at least* one representative from the Sunday School and from each auxiliary organization.
   b—Contribute the per capita quota from the Sunday School for the committee's budget.

4. A Vacation or Week-Day School in every congregation.

5. A Leadership Training Class in every congregation.

6. A marked increase in subscriptions to *The Parish School.*

7. A Quarterly Letter from the committee to each Sunday School Superintendent at or near the beginning of each quarter.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Inasmuch as the 3-cts. per capita quota from the Sunday Schools in previous years was used for the Summer School only, and since the present budget of the committee includes a great deal more than the Summer School, we recommend an annual quota of five cents per member from our Sunday Schools as the means of providing the necessary funds for the entire program of the committee.

2. Inasmuch as a joint Summer School for Church Workers affords an opportunity for the workers in our southern synods to get together for a week of fellowship and study such as we have at no other time, we recommend that synod authorize its Committee on Parish Education to co-operate with similar committees from other southern synods in conducting in some suitable assembly ground a joint school in 1937.

3. We recommend that synod approve the Seven-Point Program as given in this report.

4. We recommend that Synod approve the new plan of organization of the Lutheran State Sunday School Association as given in this report.

TREASURER'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS 1935

SUMMARY OF JOINT EXPENSE ACCOUNT:

Faculty and Central Committee's Board and Room, plus meals for four waitresses. Robt. E. Lee Hall	$336.25
United Lutheran Publication House (Books for Faculty)	3.00
Sloane Printing Co., 8,000 program folders and post	40.49
R. L. Bryan Co., 325 Display Posters	86.05
Bumbarger's, Hickory, N. C., Mimeograph Supplies	8.60
Rev. J. L. Norris, Mimeograph Rental and Transportation	3.00
Carolina Engraving Co., nine zinc halftones	30.36
Hickory Printing Co., 600 Registration Blanks	5.40
John Peit, Typewriter Rental at Blue Ridge	2.50
Faculty and Central Committee travel expenses	400.36
TOTAL	$916.01

ACCOUNT FOR NORTH CAROLINA COMMITTEE:

Receipts

May 17, Rec'd from J. L. Norris, former Treasurer	$ 39.12
July 26, Rec'd from Chas. S. Heilig, Treas.	271.41
July 29, Offering at Summer School	17.60
July 31, Rec'd from Rev. J. L. Norris, Registrations	157.00
July 31, Rec'd from Mrs. Dewey Moose, Women's Missionary Society	50.00
August 3, Rec'd from Chas. S. Heilig, Treas.	39.76
August 6, Rec'd from Chas. S. Heilig, Treas.	40.00
August 20, Rec'd from Chas. S. Heilig, Treas.	1.70
Total	$616.59

Disbursements

60% of Joint Account ($916.01)	$549.61
Returned registration fee to waitresses	9.00
Committee expenses, postage, miscellaneous for the N. C. Synod	57.98
TOTAL	$616.59

J. W. LINK, *Treasurer.*

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF PAUL B. BEATTY, *Treasurer.*

Receipts

Balance from former Treasurer	$71.60

Disbursements

Expense of Group Conferences	$25.00
Balance in Bank December 31, 1935	$46.60

Report received for consideration by item.

Recommendation 1. Amended to make the per capita 3 cents per member.

Recommendation 2, 3, and 4 were adopted in turn.

Report adopted as a whole.

C. N. YOUNT.

Q. O. LYERLY.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

We need not fear the caliber, or character of our Young Folk as they take their place in the Church or Society, if we keep them loyally interested in the programs and projects which they have formulated for the Luther League. The proof of their sincerity, and the test of their faith may be found in the high type of work which they are doing, and the fine spirit in which it is done.

Last year the disbursements of the State Luther League were $3,410 in diversified church causes and projects; their budget this year calls for $3,600, and they are successfully meeting it. Some of the Luther League activities include: Summer school work, district training schools in leadership, a State paper, "The Edmilise", as a medium of information and inspiration.

Let us ministers encourage them, lend them our support and sympathy, and cooperate with them in all their religious work, for thereby we are helping to build lives for the glory of God and the good of mankind.

We recommend that Miss Irene Sox, the representative of the State Luther League be heard at this time.

F. L. CONRAD, Chairman.

The report was adopted, and Miss Sox brought the greetings of the State League and spoke encouragingly of its work.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education desires to make the following report. The committee met in Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, September 28, 1935. On invitation, President P. E. Monroe, D. D., and Prof. F. G. Morgan, Ph. D., sat in with the committee. The following ministerial students in the college were present and were interviewed both as a group and as individuals by the committee:

J. W. Cobb	Senior	Cherryville, N. C.
G. D. Conrad	Senior	Thomasville, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Senior	Rockwell, N. C.

J. D. Barringer	Junior	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
L. C. Hahn	Junior	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
C. W. Harbinson	Junior	Maiden, N. C.
E. L. Misenheimer	Junior	Albemarle, N. C.
F. F. Schott, Jr.	Junior	Hampton, Va.
F. K. Efird	Sophomore	Kannapolis, N. C.
V. M. Sink	Sophomore	Lexington, N. C.
D. W. Taylor	Sophomore	Leesville, S. C.
B. L. Trexler	Sophomore	Granite Quarry, N. C.
L. D. Miller, Jr.	Freshman	Concord, N. C.

A "Round Table" discussion on "Life Problems of Ministerial Students", freely participated in by the students, was led by the secretary of the committee, Rev. S. W. Hahn. After a lengthy conference with the group as a whole, the committee interviewed each student separately.

Close touch has been kept with all ministerial students throughout the year through the chairman of the committee. Transcripts of grades of students both in the college and in the seminary have been received regularly by the committee. In most cases the grades have been very satisfactory. However, in a few instances the grades were not satisfactory, and the students making such records were advised by the committee that unless there were improvements, financial aid from Synod could not be continued. We are pleased to note that improvements have since followed. Upon the whole we have a promising group of young men now in preparation for the ministry.

It was voted to recommend to the Executive Committee of Synod that the following young men in college be aided this year to the extent of $75.00 each, which is half tuition. The Executive Committee has approved the same and it has been put into effect. They are: J. W. Cobb, Dwight Conrad, Dowie Stoner, John Barringer, Clement Hahn, Cline Harbinson, Ernest Misenheimer, Frank Efird, Voigt Sink, and Bernard Trexler.

It was also recommended that the following students in our seminary be aided to the amount of $150.00 each for this school year, which has likewise been approved and put into effect by the Executive Committee. These students are:

Carl H. Fisher	Senior	Salisbury
Robert F. Shelby	Senior	Gastonia
Wade D. Yount	Senior	Hickory
W. Leo Smith	Middler	Rhodhiss
Erwin T. Beaver	Junior	Lumberton
John K. Lasley	Junior	Burlington
J. Wilford Lyerly	Junior	Granite Quarry
Clyde A. Misenheimer	Junior	Rockwell

Luther H. Jeffcoat, Middler, Burlington, N. C., has been receiving aid from the Laymen's Movement. Paul S. Speagle, Dallas, N. C., who was a Junior in the seminary last year, remained out of school and worked this year, but plans to return to the seminary this fall again. Carl H. Fisher, who had to remain out of school a year ago on account of having been hurt by the fall of a horse which he was riding, returned to the seminary at the opening of this school year, but stopped out about the beginning of the second semester on account of his health. Two of the seminary students from our Synod were married during this school year, much to the surprise of your committee.

The chairman and secretary of the committee attended a regional conference of Committees on Ministerial Education of the Southern Synods, in Columbia, S. C., December 12, 1935, which was under the direction of Dr. Gould Wickey, the Executive Secretary of the Board of Education. Similar meetings were held in different sections of the United Lutheran Church, for the purpose of getting a better survey of the entire field of ministerial education. This survey seems to show: a, that fewer young men are offering themselves for the Gospel Ministry at this time than was the case for the past several years; b, that as a rule, however, the ministerial office seems now to be attracting more nearly her rightful share of young men of outstanding ability; c, that the Church as a whole is requiring higher standards of character and scholarship on the part of ministerial students; d, and that the trend is to cut down on aid for students in college and to confine beneficiary help more largely to men in the seminary.

In view of these things, your committee would hereby urge the pastors and congregations of Synod prayerfully to weigh their opportunities and responsibilities for searching out desirable young men for the Gospel Ministry and to lend them needed encouragement to consecrate and prepare themselves for that holy office. In doing this, however, care should always be had to endeavor to single out only those who will adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour in all things.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, *Chairman.*

S. W. HAHN, *Secretary.*

The report was adopted.

Annual Report of the North Carolina Lutheran

We, your committee on the North Carolina Lutheran, herewith submit our thirteenth annual report, from Jan. 1, 1935 to Jan. 1. 1936.

The paper has had what might be termed a successful year, but not as successful as might have been hoped for. The subscriptions have never reached the goal set when the price was reduced, but a substantial increase was maintained during the year. Some special editions ran as high as 5,325 copies, but the regular subscriptions never ran higher than 4,275, and the lowest number reached during the year 3,425 copies. There has been an increase in the number of congregations putting the paper in every home of the congregation. There are, however, a considerable number of congregations in which there are no subscribers at all, and another considerable number in which the subscriptions are very few.

The paper has been at a disadvantage in getting interesting news items from the different parts of the Synod, on account of which the reading matter has not been as interesting as otherwise it might have been. The recommendations adopted at the last year's convention of Synod with respect to procuring subscriptions in congregations where the paper is not being taken, and in respect to reporters to furnish news items for the paper, have not been carried out, we therefore, make no recommendations at this time.

We herewith submit the following financial report for the year 1935:

Receipts

Amount brought forward Jan. 1, 1935	$ 112.36	
Received on back dues	284.72	
Received on 1935 subscriptions	583.78	
Received from advertising	21.00	
Received from Treasurer of Synod	175.00	
TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS		$1,176.86

Disbursements

Printing and wrapping	$ 881.91	
Postage	40.08	

Salary of editor (for 1934)	250.00	
Cash in bank	4.87	
TOTAL		$1,176.86

COMPLETE STATEMENT

Assets

Total cash receipts	$1,176,86	
Uncollected accounts	209.36	
Cash in bank	4.87	
Deficit to balance	155.26	
TOTAL		$1,546.35

Expenditures and Liabilities

Total expenditures	$1,171.99	
Due for printing December issue	74.36	
Due the editor for the year	300.00	
TOTAL		$1,546.35

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK.
E. FULENWIDER.
D. L. RAYMER.
P. M. BARGER.
J. W. H. FUTCHS.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

We, the undersigned, have examined the books of the Editor of The North Carolina Lutheran for the year 1935 and find the report submitted correct.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. KEEVER,

J. PAUL WAGNER.

A motion was passed that the matter of the N. C. Lutheran and the handling of subscriptions by Conferences be placed in the hands of the Executive Committee with power to act.

By motion duly passed the Treasurer of Synod was authorized to pay the back salary of the editor.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

We, your Committee, submit the following report:

1st. With regard to the letter from the President of the Synod of New York, inviting our president or his representative, to an Anniversary Meeting of the Synod of New York on June 8th to 11th, to take part in a service of Thanksgiving, we recommend that acceptance of this invitation and attendance at this meeting be left to the discretion of our president.

2nd. We acknowledge greetings extended from the Synod of Ohio which was in session May 22nd. We recommend that the secretary of Synod acknowledge these greetings.

3rd. Through the secretary of the Lutheran Students Association of the University of North Carolina, a letter expressing thanks for and the appreciation of the services rendered by the Rev. Paul G. Kinney, has been received. The students pledged their support and hope in the near future suitable arrangements can be made for permanent services.

4th. A communication was received from Dr. L. Grady Cooper, stating that he ordained, at the request of the 1935 convention of Synod, Mr. Hsinng San Chang, on December 29, 1935, at the annual meeting of the Tsimo District Conference, Kiachow, China. In this letter, Rev. Mr. Chang conveys his greetings to the Synod of North Carolina.

5th. A letter has been received from Secretary Karl Kinard of the Synod of South Carolina, submitting to the Synod of North Carolina for its consideration the following Resolution:

"In view of the difficulties confronting the boards of our Southern church Institutions in handling and investment Endowment Funds so that the original endowment may be safeguarded and the earnings be as large as may be consistent with safety;

And feeling that intimate knowledge of sound investments is not always available to our boards which bear this obligation and

that they would welcome expert counsel in these matters;

Resolved, that we ask our sister Synods of the South to co-operate with us in setting up an Advisory Investment Commission with representatives from each Synod co-operating, which shall aid all our Southern Institutions in the handling of the endowment funds."

We, your Committee, recommend that Synod consider this Resolution and take whatever action may be deemed necessary.

6th. Is a letter from the congregation of Ascension Lutheran Church, Shelby, N. C., signed by its pastor, Rev. E. C. Cooper, inviting Synod to hold its 1937 Convention in Shelby, N. C., at such time as may suit its convenience.

We recommend that the invitation be accepted.

The Committee: G. H. RHODES
G. S. BOWDEN
L. P. BOLAND
JESSE C. SIGMON
GEO. L. SAWYER

The report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted in turn.

Item 5 was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

Item 6 was adopted by a rising vote.

Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee of Presidents

The Committee of Presidents offers the following report. Three meetings have been held since the last annual convention of Synod, July 31, 1935, at Blue Ridge; September 3, 1935, at Salisbury, and March 3, 1936, at Lexington. The committee is composed of the Presidents of the Conferences and the President of Synod.

Consideration was given to the general work of the Church as it is carried out in the three Conferences, especially to that of our synodical mission work and its relationship to the Board of American Missions. Complying with the provisions of Synod at her last convention, the committee arranged the time for the meetings of the several Conferences and selected subjects to be discussed at the respective meetings. The subject for last fall was Stewardship, the one for the spring meetings was the Office of the Ministry, and the one for next fall will be Church Records.

The Synod assigned to this committee the task of studying our conference boundaries, with a view to some sort of rearrangements, and report our findings on same at this convention. The commit-

tee has given considerable study to this matter. At its first meeting representatives from the Brotherhood, the Woman's Missionary Society, the Luther League, and the Lutheran Sunday School Association were invited for a joint study of the proposition, especially as it relates to these several organizations. It was found that there is lack of uniformity as to the number and boundaries of conferences or districts in these organizations. There are three Conferences in the Synod, four Brotherhood Districts, and five Luther League Districts. After careful consideration, it was unanimously agreed at this joint meeting that the Synod should be divided into four Conferences, and that the same groupings should apply to all the organizations of the Synod.

A map has been arranged which shows the four proposed Conferences and their boundaries, which was presented at all three of the present Conferences and was approved by each. A list of the congregations allocated to the respective Conferences has been worked out and is submitted herewith as a part of this report. In doing this, adjustments have been made in a few cases where a parish is divided by conference lines, so as to meet local conditions.

In working out changes of this order, a number of practical questions arise which call for consideration, such as the reorganization of the Conference whose constituency has been materially changed, providing constitutions and by-laws for the new arrangements, provisions for continuing the work of conferences until meetings can be called and new organizations effected, the opening of new records for the rearranged groups, and making provision for the financial obligations of the respective Conferences to be taken care of under the new arrangements, etc. Your committee has endeavored, however, to make provision for these contingencies under the following arrangements. We therefore recommend:

1. That in lieu of the three Conferences now in operation in this Synod, the synodical territory be so rearranged as to make four Conferences, as follows:

   (1). The Eastern Conference, which shall comprise the territory of the Synod east of the Yadkin River and following the western boundary of Stokes County to the Virginia line.

   (2). The Northern Conference, which shall comprise the territory of the Synod between the Yadkin River and the Catawba River, following the western boundary of Iredell County and the boundaries of Yadkin and Surry Counties to the Virginia line, and extending to the southern boundaries of Rowan and Iredell Counties.

   (3). The Southern Conference, which shall comprise the ter-

ritory of the Synod from the state line west of the Yadkin River, following the northern boundaries of Stanly, Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Lincolnton, and Cleveland Counties, to the eastern boundary of Rutherford County.

(4). The Western Conference, which shall comprise all the territory of the Synod west of the Catawba River to the state lines, and not included in one of the other Conferences.

2. That the accompanying list of congregations of Synod in the respective Conferences be approved.
3. That the Brotherhood, the Missionary Society, the Luther League, and the Sunday School Association, together with any other general organizations of the Synod, be requested to arrange their conference or district boundaries so as to conform to Synod's arrangements for her Conferences.
4. That all Conferences of the Synod whose boundary lines have been materially changed by these rearrangements be requested to reorganize, under the Constitution and By-laws in use by the present old Conferences, at the first meeting following the adoption of these changes.
5. That the officers of the old Conferences be designated by Synod as the proper officials to have charge of and convene the new Conferences, in which they reside respectively, for the first meeting.
6. That all financial obligations of the old Conferences be equitably taken care of by the new Conferences as same may apply to their constituency, on a per capita basis, and that the officers of the respective Conferences concerned be designated as the proper officials to adjust these matters.
7. That new record books be opened for Conferences which have been materially changed in territory by these rearrangements.
8. That the changes and provisions set forth in this report become effective when ratified by the Synod.

THE COMMITTEE.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Alamance	Alamance
Burlington	Macedonia
Durham	St. Pauls
Gibsonville	Friedens
Gibsonville	Sharon
Gibsonville	Peace
Guilford	Lows
Guilford	Cobles
Guilford	St. Pauls
Guilford	Mt. Pleasant
Greensboro	First Church
High Point	Emmanuel
Lexington	First Church
Lexington	St. Lukes
Lexington	Pilgrim
Lexington	Holly Grove
Lexington	Becks
Lexington	New Jerusalem
Lexington	Lebanon
Liberty	Grace
Liberty	Melanchthon
Lexington	Richland
Raleigh	Holy Trinity
Rocky Mount	Trinity
Rural Hall	Nazareth

Rural Hall ..... Shiloh
Rural Hall ..... Bethany
Thomasville ..... Grace
Wilmington ..... St. Pauls
Wilmington ..... St. Matthews
Winston-Salem ..... Augsburg
18 31

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar ..... St. Lukes
China Grove ..... St. Marks
China Grove .... Lutheran Chapel
China Grove ..... Center Grove
China Grove ..... Grace
China Grove ..... Prosperity
China Grove ..... Mt. Moriah
China Grove ..... Ebenezer
China Grove ..... Mt. Hermon
Cleveland ..... Lebanon
Cleveland ..... Amity
Cleveland ..... St. Matthews
Cleveland ..... Providence
Faith ..... Faith
Granite Quarry ..... Christiana
Kannapolis ..... Bethany
Kannapolis ..... St. Enoch
Kannapolis ..... Trinity
Landis ..... Trinity
Landis ..... Concordia
Landis ..... Wittenberg
Mooresville ..... St. Marks
Rockwell ..... St. James
Rockwell ..... Immanuel
Richfield ..... Mt. Zion
Richfield ..... New Bethel
Richfield ..... Luthers
Salisbury ..... St. Johns
Salisbury ..... Haven
Salisbury ..... Salem
Salisbury ..... St. Marks
Salisbury ..... Union
Salisbury ..... Organ
Salisbury ..... St. Pauls
Salisbury ..... Bethel
Salisbury ..... Reformation
Salisbury ..... St. Matthews
Salisbury ..... St. Peters
Spencer ..... Calvary
Spencer ..... Christ Church
Statesville ..... St. Johns
Statesville ..... Mt. Hermon
Statesville ..... St. Pauls
Statesville ..... Sharon
Troutman ..... Holy Trinity
27 45

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle ..... First Church
Albemarle ..... St. Martins
Albemarle ..... St. Martins
Belmont ..... Holy Comforter
Bessemer ..... Grace
Charlotte ..... St. Marks
Charlotte ..... Holy Trinity
Charlotte ..... St. Lukes
Cherryville ..... St. Johns
Concord ..... St. James
Concord ..... St. Andrews
Concord ..... Calvary
Concord ..... St. Johns
Concord ..... Cold Water
Crouse ..... St. Pauls
Crouse ..... Bethpage
Crouse ..... Bethel
Crouse ..... St. Marks
Dallas ..... Holy Communion
Dallas ..... Christ Church
Dallas ..... Bethel
Dallas ..... St. Pauls
Dallas ..... Antioch
Dallas ..... Philadelphia
E. Gastonia .... Lutheran Chapel
Gastonia ..... Holy Trinity
Gold Hill ..... St. Stephens
Gold Hill ..... Mt. Olive
Kannapolis ..... Kimball Memo.
Kings Mt. ..... St. Matthews
Kings Mt. ..... St. Lukes
Lincolnton ..... Emmanuel
Lincolnton ..... St. Lukes
Lincolnton ..... Daniels
Lincolnton ..... Grace
Monroe ..... St. Lukes
Monroe ..... Morning Star
Mt. Holly ..... Good Shepherd
Mt. Pleasant ..... Holy Trinity
Mt. Pleasant ..... Mt. Gilead
Shelby ..... Ascension

Vale	Trinity
Vale	Cedar Grove
Vale	Sardis
28	44

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews	St. Andrews
Asheville	St. Marks
Claremont	Mt. Calvary
Claremont	St. Lukes
Claremont	Salem
Granite Falls	Philadelphia
Granite Falls	St. Johns
Granite Falls	St. Matthews
Hendersonville	Grace
Hickory	Holy Trinity
Hickory	St. Andrews
Hickory	Bethany
Hickory	St. Stephens
Hickory	Mt. Olive
Hickory	Good Hope
Hickory	St. Pauls
Hickory	Zion
Hickory	New Jerusalem
Hickory	Bethlehem
Lenoir	St. Stephens
Lenoir	St. Johns
Maiden	St. Martins
Maiden	Salem
Maiden	Lutheran Chapel
Morganton	Mt. Calvary
Morganton	Mt. Hebron
Newton	Beth Eden
Newton	St. Timothy
Newton	St. James
Newton	Ebenezer
Taylorsville	Friendship
Taylorsville	St. Johns
Taylorsville	Shiloh
Watauga	Grace
Watauga	St. Marks
Watauga	Holy Communion
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant
Watauga	Old Mt. Pleasant
Watauga	Mt. Zion
Watauga	Holy Trinity
20	40

The officials of the respective conferences according to the new arrangement are as follows:

Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D., Burlington, Eastern.
Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Spencer, Northern.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Albemarle, Southern.
Rev. S. L. Sox, Hickory, Western.

The report was considered by item.
Item 1, Sum-items (1), (2), (3), and (4) were adopted in turn.
Items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 were adopted in turn.
Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The Committee had a number of calls from churches seeking information and help in remodeling, in building of Sunday School rooms, and in general building problems of the church.

A building for Holy Communion, Watauga Mission, Boone, was planned. This is a well arranged church with a seating capacity of two hundred and with Sunday School and other accommodations. It was planned according to general information given by the Architectural Committee of the United Lutheran Church.

Trinity, Rocky Mount, is being aided in securing an architect

and in planning a new church and educational building. Instructions are being received from the Architectural Committee of the United Lutheran Church as to this building also. An attempt is being made to design a building that will meet the needs of the congregation at low cost.

St. Andrew's, Concord, is having plans made for a remodeling program. The Committee is giving advice and assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

L. E. BLACKWELDER, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on History of Synod

Your Committee on History of Synod reports that some progress has been made during the year by individual members in assembling a bibliography, preparing sketches of some of the congregations, and general work. An effort to have a meeting of the Committee was unsuccessful. The problem of meeting the expense of adequate research and of publication continues to make progress uncertain and difficult.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

By M. L. STIREWALT.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

The Committee wishes to report that a brief biography of Dr. Adolph Nussmann has been prepared by Prof. J. B. Moose and is offered for publication. We recommend that this biography be published in the North Carolina Lutheran in the near future. We also recommend that it be printed in pamphlet form—500 copies to be paid for by Synod and to be distributed equitably among the pastors and congregations. Individuals and congregations desiring additional copies will be given the opportunity of placing their orders with Dr. A. R. Beck and will pay in advance for the same.

DR. L. L. LOHR and VOIGT R. CROMER,
for the Committee.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

A study of the Parochial Reports reveals an increase in the number of Lutheran papers distributed. This applies to an in-

crease of 235 in the number of official papers issued, to an increase of 174 Sunday School papers distributed, and to an increase of 1073 in the number of subscribers to all other Lutheran papers. We observe with great pleasure that the North Carolina Lutheran is included in the last item.

During the year book reviews have been published monthly in the North Carolina Lutheran in the effort to direct the minds of our people to the best modern literature.

We make the following recommendation: That the Synod endeavor to secure from the leading publication houses for this Committee the privilege of reviewing their books in the North Carolina Lutheran.

Respectfully submitted: J. FRANK DAVIS
C. ROSS RITCHIE
L. S. MILLER
J. H. LINEBERGER
C. F. MORGAN.

The report was adopted.

Report of Archivist

As archivist of this body I beg leave to submit the following report:

In accordance with my recommendation of two years ago the Board of Trustees of Lenoir-Rhyne College has generously set aside a fireproof room for the sole use of the archives of the Synod, which room now contains the same.

2. The archives also now contain the records of the Lutheran Brotherhood of North Carolina. This was done at the suggestion of the, then president of the Brotherhood, Dr. S. J. Marion. In addition it is also the depository of the Luther League and the Woman's Missionary Society.

3. The archivist has also had bound, at no cost to the Synod, the minutes of the Old Tennessee Synod.

4. From time to time books and pamphlets have been added to the archives through the gifts of members of the Synod. And in this connection may I repeat a sentence I used in a former report, viz: "Your attention is called to the absolute necessity of gathering together various historical materials of our Lutheran people—NOW if it is to be saved to the Synod and to our people."

Respectfully submitted,

V. V. ADERHOLDT.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Disabled Ministers' Fund

The Committee reported that it had nothing to report. However a reference to the Treasurer's report shows that $89.93 was collected on Ministerial Pensions. See Minutes 1934, page 55; also 1935, page 116.

The following resolution instructing the committee was passed:

Resolved that the Committee on Disabled Ministers' Fund be charged with the duty of reporting on the care and number of retired and disabled ministers, ministers' widows and children within our Synod.

Report of Committee on Boys' Work

The Committee on Boys' Work, reports that nothing has come before the committee for its consideration.

Respectfully submitted: THE COMMITTEE.

The report was adopted.

By motion duly passed the TIME of the next convention of Synod was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your Committee reports as follows:

1. On page 55, 1934 Minutes: Request that the Trustees for Disabled Ministers Fund collect unpaid pledges for Ministerial Pension Fund.

Has this been done?

2. On page 64, 1935 Minutes, Resolution No. 5 in the report of the Inner Mission Committee.

That in each congregation that there be created an Inner Mission Committee, whose duty it shall earnestly be to endeavor to carry out in co-operation with the pastor the program of service recommended by the Inner Mission Board of the U. L. C.

Has this been done?

3. Page 106, Minutes 1935, in the report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran, recommendations 1 and 2

The first: That all the organizations of the church be asked to appoint correspondents to furnish news items of the activities of the respective organizations. Also that the Conferences of Synod be asked to designate suitable reporters within their territories to furnish news items of church activities.

Has this been done?

The second resolution under the same report. That all pastors be asked to see that their church councils, or some organization of the congregation assume responsibility of placing the paper in every home of the congregation.

Has this been done?

4. Page 97, Minutes 1935, Recommendation No. 2, Report of Sunday School Work

That the lesson Commentary be furnished by the schools for its teachers of the Augsburg International Course.

Has this been done?

REV. L. SUMMIE MILLER
REV. R. L. FISHER
REV. J. W. IDDINGS
THOMAS E. RHODES
M. M. KIZIAH, Committee.

The report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1. Answer—incomplete.

Item 2 and 3. Answer—in part.

Item 4. Answer—in part.

Adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Be it resolved:—

1. That we express our deep appreciation to President Morgan for his impartial decisions and judicious handling of all the affairs of Synod, and to each of the speakers at the public services for their edifying messages.

2. That we extend our hearty thanks to Pastor V. C. Ridenhour, D. D., and the members of Holy Trinity congregation for their delightful entertainment during this session of Synod, also Rev. J. D. Mauney and St. Andrews congregation.

3. That we sincerely appreciate the inspiring music rendered by the church choir, and also the special music rendered by Mr. and Mrs. George Stump; and to Prof. S. A. Wolf who has rendered efficient service as convention organist.

4. That we appreciate the fine publicity given by The Hickorl Daily Record and the Associated Press.

5. That we deeply appreciate the invitation extended to the Synod by President Monroe, faculty and student body of Lenoir-Rhyne College to spend an hour of our time at the college, the fine meal served and the followship hour spent with the student body on the campus and the buildings.

6. That we note with gratitude to Almighty God, the continued advancement of the cause of Christian education in Lenoir-Rhyne College and that we go back to our respective congregations with a renewed determination to support our college more liberally with our prayers, students and contributions.

7. That as pastors and laymen we rededicate ourselves to a more effective witnessing for Christ, that more of the unchurched may be reached and the spiritual indifferent brought back to a saving knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

G. O. RITCHIE
J. A. YOUNT
E. H. KOHN, D.D.Ph. D.
G. C. HUIT
H. L. ARNDT

The report adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Committee on Publicity

We, the Committee of Publicity, beg to submit the following report:

Prior to the opening of the convention your chairman sent announcements to the state papers through the Associated Press and a few cases wrote men in leading centers to put articles in their local papers. It seems to be more satisfactory to have local men take these articles to the newspaper office and it is for that reason that I have made such requests.

During the convention the members of the committee assisted representatives of the Hickory Daily Record in making daily reports of the transactions of the convention, who in turn made reports to the Associated Press.

The committee recommends that the Synod express its appreciation to Miss Abernethy and Mr. Smith of the Hickory Daily Record for the effective publicity given to the transactions of the convention, and in reporting it to the Associated Press, by a rising vote of thanks.

L. C. BUMGARNER
F. P. CAUBLE
L. E. FISHER

The report was adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Steering Committee

The Committee wishes to report that all items in the Order of Business for this Convention have received the consideration of

Synod, and that all special applications for a hearing have been handled in the manner that seemed for the greatest convenience of all concerned.

VOIGT R. CROMER
V. C. RIDENHOUR
A. E. CLINE.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee, wish to submit the following report:

1. The following Ministers ask to be excused from this session of Synod for various good reasons: Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. J. A. L. Miller, Rev. C. B. Miller, and Rev. C. W. Rhyne.
We recommend that they be excused.

2. The following Ministers and delegates ask to be excused from part of this session of Synod: Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. C. E. Norman, Rev. H. G. Fisher and delegate, Rev. D. I. Offman and delegate, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Mr. W. J. Cline and Rev. L. P. Boland.
We recommend that they be excused.

3. The following Ministers are absent without excuses: Rev. W. H. Hiller, Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Rev. G. A. Miller and Rev. A. J. Stirewalt.

The Committee: REV. W. H. ROOF
REV. C. E. LUTZ
REV. G. L. BARGER
MR. M. L. ADERHOLT
MR. HOBERT LIPE.

Report was received for consideration by item.
Items 1 and 2 were adopted.
Items 3—excused.
Report adopted as a whole.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.
Synod adjourned with the use of the Order for Closing Synods.

DR. JACOB L. MORGAN, President
REV. J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Calendar for 1936

1. BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Terms Expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D. — Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. C. R. Patterson. — Mr. D. W. Moose
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D. D. — Prof. M. S. Beam
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Terms Expiring with 1938 *Convention*

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D. — Hon. A. L. Starr
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D. — Mr. C. C. Graham
Rev. F. L. Conrad — Dr. Glenn Frye
Mr. Harry E. Cline

Terms Expiring with 1939 *Convention*

Rev. C. P. Fisher — Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Rev. J. L. Norris — Mr. Carl V. Cline
Rev. V. R. Cromer — Mr. Chas. H. Graeber
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

2. BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE

3. BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE

4. BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR MONT AMOENA SEMINARY

The Personnel and Term of Office of these Boards are the same as for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

---

5. THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. B. E. Petrea — Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour — Mr. W. A. Ridenhour
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D. — Prof. H. C. Miller

---

6. BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ORPHAN HOME

Terms Expiring with 1937 *Convention*

Rev. L. P. Boland — Mr. J. H. Frye

Terms Expiring with 1938 *Convention*

Rev. R. B. Sigmon — Mr. J. T. Black

Terms Expiring with 1939 *Convention*

Rev. G. O. Ritchie — Mr. W. N. Dixon

Terms Expiring with 1940 *Convention*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

7. BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME
Rev. W. G. Cobb — Rev. N. D. Yount
Mr. S. A. Mauney

8. BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR DISABLED MINISTERS FUND

Terms Expiring with 1937 *Convention*
Rev. M. L. Ridenhour — Mr. P. M. Barger

Terms Expiring with 1938 *Convention*
Rev. J. A. Yount

Terms Expiring with 1939 *Convention*
Rev. W. H. Dutton — Mr. W. T. Carpenter

Standing Committees

1. *Examining Committee:*
Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D.,
Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D.,
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle,
Rev. R. B. Sigmon,
Rev. J. D. Mauney,
Rev. C. N. Yount.

2. *On Church Institutions and Education:*
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. V.C. Ridenhour, D.D.,
Rev. J. D. Sheppard,
Dr. W. N. Nielsen,
Hon. J. C. Sigmon.

3. *On Parish Education:*

1939
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., N.
Mr. Paul B. Beatty, S.
Rev. John L. Morgan, E.
Mr. Luther G. Bolick, W.

1938
Rev. C. N. Yount, N.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, S.
Prof. H. A. Fisher E.
Rev. J. L. Norris, W.

1937
Mr. Albert M. Miller, N.
Rev. J. W. Link, S.
Mr. T. L. Stryker, E.
Rev. P. L. Miller, W.

4. *On Nominations for General Elections:*
Rev. S. W. Hahn,
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle,
Rev. N. D. Yount,
Rev. E. R. Lineberger,
Mr. W. R. Trexler,
Mr. C. W. Ritchie,
Mr. D. E. Frye.

5. *On Inner Missions:*
Rev. H. P. Wyrick,
Rev. C. F. Kyles,
Rev. R. M. Carpenter,
Mr. T. P. Rhyne,
Mr. Lester Miller.

6. *On Foreign Missions:*
Rev. C. A. Phillips,
Rev. J. A. Linn,
Rev. L. B. Hamm,
Rev. L. P. Boland,
Rev. E. K. Bodie.

7. *On Evangelism:*
Rev. C. E. Norman,
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.,
Rev. J. L. Thornburg,
Rev. S. L. Sox.

8. *On Stewardship:*
Mr. J. W. H. Futchs,

Mr. E. W. Wagoner,
Mr. E. B. Graeber,
Mr. D. P. Bowman,
Mr. H. E. Stryker.

9. *Auditing Committee:*
Rev. J. F. Deal,
Mr. D. J. Mahaley,
Prof. H. C. Miller.

10. *On Brotherhood Work:*
Rev. B. J. Wessinger,
Rev. J. E. Walker,
Rev. C. R. Pless,
Mr. G. W. Isenhour,
Mr. H. L. Arndt.

11. *On Women's Work:*
Rev. B. E. Petrea,
Rev. C. P. Fisher,
Mr. J. B. Lingle,

12. *On Young People's Work:*
Rev. F. L. Conrad,
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.,
Mr. Val Morgan.

13. *On Boys Work:*
Rev. H. P. Barringer,
Rev. R. H. Kepley,
Mr. C. E. Ritchie.

14. *On Church Architecture:*
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder,
Mr. E. W. Wagoner,
Mr. R. L. Clemmer.

15. *On Lutheran Literature:*
Rev. J. F. Davis,
Rev. C. R. Ritchie,
Rev. D. P. Rudisill,
Mr. C. W. Barrier,
Mr. J. W. Cobb.

16. *On Publicity:*
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner,
Rev. H. A. Schroder,
Mr. L. E. Fisher.

17. *On Historical Work:*
Rev. D. I. Offman,
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.,
Rev. W. H. Roof,
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly,
Dr. G. F. McAllister.

18. *Necrologist:*
Rev. G. W. McClanahan.

19. *To Present Cause of Gospel Ministry at Lenoir-Rhyne College:*
Rev. C. E. Fritz.

20. *To Present Cause of Ministry of Mercy at Lenoir-Rhyne College:*
Rev. W. G. Cobb.

Convention Committees

1. *On President's Report:*
Rev. J. D. Mauney,
Rev. J. L. Norris,
Rev. S. L. Sox,
Mr. C. M. Yoder,
Mr. W. T. Carpenter.

2. *On Executive Committee's Report:*
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle,
Rev. L. D. Miller,
Mr. Fred R. Shepherd,
Mr. W. B. Beaver.

Rev. C. E. Ridenhour,

3. *On Letters and Petitions:*
Rev. G. H. Rhodes,
Rev. L. P. Boland,
Rev. G. S. Bowden,
Hon. J. C. Sigmon,
Prof. G. L. Sawyer.

4. *On Minutes and Unfinished Business:*
Rev. L. S. Miller,
Rev. R. L. Fisher,
Rev. J. W. Iddings,
Mr. Thos. E. Rhodes,
Mr. M. M. Kiziah.

5. *On Credentials and Enrollment:*
Rev. P. L. Miller,
Rev. E. R. Trexler,
Rev. A. W. Lippard,
Mr. D. E. Frye,
Mr. H. P. Lutz.

6. *On Absentees and Excuses:*
Rev. W. H. Roof,
Rev. C. E. Lutz,
Rev. G. L. Barger,
Mr. M. L. Aderholt,
Mr. Hobart Lipe.

7. *On Resolutions:*
Rev. G. O. Ritchie,
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.,
Rev. J. A. Yount,
Mr. H. L. Arndt,
Mr. G. C. Hewitt.

8. *Steering Committee:*
Rev. V. R. Cromer,
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.,
Mr. A. E. Cline.

9. *Tellers for General Elections:*
Rev. M. L. Ridenhour,
Rev. R. B. Sigmon,
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie,
Mr. Luther C. Cauble,
Mr. Fred E. Lippard.

10. *Tellers for Delegates to U. L. C. A. Convention:*
Rev. John L. Morgan,
Rev. N. D. Yount,
Rev. E. F. Troutman,
Mr. H. B. Yount,
Mr. R. S. Eckard.

Special Committees

1. *To Write the History of Synod:*

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Editor-in-Chief.
Rev. D. I. Offman,
Rev. B. S. Brown,
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.,
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.,

Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.,
Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph. D.

2. *To Study the Constitution and By-Laws:*
Rev. B. S. Brown,
Rev. B. E. Petrea,
Hon. Bismarck Capps,
Hon. J. C. Sigmon,
The President of Synod.

3. *To Look After Envelopes for Congregations:*
Mr. J. W. H. Futchs,
Prof. H. C. Miller,
Mr. Geo. P. Palmer.

4. *Consultative Representatives on the North Carolina Council of Churches:*
Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes,
Rev. F. L. Conrad,
Rev. C. N. Yount.

Apportionment Tables for 1936

EASTERN CONFERENCE	
Alamance	$ 300
Burlington	780
Durham	156
Gibsonville:	
Friedens	360
Sharon	120
Peace	108
Guilford:	
Lows	324
Cobles	276
St. Pauls	96
Mt. Pleasant	24
Greensboro	480
High Point	792
Lexington	468
Lexington:	
St. Lukes	240
Pilgrim	156
Lexington:	
Holly Grove	192
Becks	180
New Jerusalem	96
Lebanon	24
Liberty:	
Grace	132
Melanchthon	48
Richland	24
Raleigh	300
Rocky Mount	132
Rural Hall:	
Nazareth	84
Shiloh	60
Bethany	12
Thomasville	324
Wilmington:	
St. Pauls	1,800
Wilmington:	
St. Matthews	168
Winston-Salem	960
WESTERN CONFERENCE	
Andrews	$ 120
Asheville	240
Claremont:	
Mt. Calvary	288
St. Lukes	24
Salem	12
Granite Falls:	
Philadelphia	204
St. Johns	36
St. Matthews	24
Hendersonville	144

Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,536
H—St. Andrews	1,200
H—Bethany	384
H—St. Stephens	432
H—Mt. Olive	204
Hickory:	
Goop Hope	108
St. Pauls	288
Hickory:	
Zion	372
New Jerusalem	252
Bethlehem	156
Lenoir:	
St. Stephens	240
St. Johns	36
Maiden:	
St. Martins	264
Salem	156
Luth. Chapel	48
Morganton:	
Calvary	60
Mt. Hebron	120
Newton:	
Beth Eden	492
St. Timothy	204
Newton:	
St. James	480
Ebenezer	48
Taylorsville:	
Friendship	240
Shiloh	60
St. Johns	60
Watauga:	
Grace	72
Holy Communion	48
St. Marks	36
Watauga:	
Mt. Pleasant	48
Old Mt. Pleasant	48
Mt. Zion	12
Holy Trinity	12

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$ 360
China Grove	1,056
C. G.—Mt. Moriah	300
China Grove:	
Lutheran Chapel	540
Center Grove	324
China Grove:	
Grace	300
Prosperity	300
China Grove:	
Ebenezer	252
Mt. Hermon	72
Cleveland:	
Lebanon	120
Amity	72
St. Matthews	24
Providence	36
Faith	456
Gran. Quar. Christiana	348
Kannapolis, Bethany	384
Kannapolis:	
St. Enoch	384
Trinity	132
Landis:	
Trinity	396
Concordia	444
Wittenberg	96
Mooresville	456
Rockwell:	
St. James	276
Immanuels	204
Richfield:	
Zion	144
New Bethel	84
Luthers	60
Salisbury—St. Johns	2,340
S—Haven	840
S—Salem	192
S—St. Marks	144
S—Union	540
S—Organ	540
Salisbury:	
St. Pauls	540
Bethel	168
Salisbury:	
St. Matthews	540
St. Peters	480
Spencer:	
Calvary	300
Christ Church	300
Statesville	792
Statesville:	
Mt. Hermon	132
Sharon	72
St. Pauls	60
Troutman	396

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	$1,260
Albemarle:	
St. Martins	120
St. Martins	36
Belmont	144
Bessemer	180
Charlotte—St. Marks	1,920
C—Holy Trinity	288
C—St. Lukes	492
Cherryville — St. Johns	420
Concord—St. James	1,248
C—St. Andrews	120
C—Calvary	60
C—St. Johns	540
C—Cold Water	12
Crouse:	
St. Pauls	84
Bethpage	300
Bethel	168
St. Marks	120
Dallas:	
Holy Communion	396
Christ Church	144
Bethel	12
Dallas:	
St. Pauls	288
Antioch	168
Philadelphia	108
East Gastonia	396
Gastonia	720
Gold Hill:	
St. Stephens	288
Mt. Olive	168
Kimball Memorial	600
Kings Mountain	1,164
K—St. Lukes	72
Lincolnton	1,356
L—St. Lukes	36
Lincolnton:	
Daniels	384
Grace	288
Monroe:	
St. Lukes	36
Morning Star	24
Mount Holly	300
Mount Pleasant:	
Holy Trinity	288
Mt. Gilead	144
Shelby	120
Vale:	
Trinity	480
Sardis	120
Cedar Grove	96

A six year summary of payments in the respective conferences:

1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	Average	Present	Apportionments
$ 9022	$ 8223	$6471	$ 6176	$ 6688	$ 6679	$ 7338	$13248	$ 9264 — E.
9213	8142	6243	6340	6426	7130	7441	12936	8808 — W.
11905	9962	8748	7056	8334	9935	9559	25786	15996 — N.
15561	13832	9716	11464	12608	12459	12897	23044	15936 — S.
45701	40161	31178	31036	34056	36203	37235	75014	50004

Synod's Special Budget for 1936

For Southern Seminary, Lowman Home, and Orphan Home

The amounts assigned to our Synod, for the year 1936, for maintenance of the institutions jointly owned by the Southern Synods, are as follows:

For the Southern Seminary $1,893
For the Lowman Home $3,382
For the Orphan Home $8,329

These amounts have been apportioned to the several congre-

gations of the Synod according to the following tables:

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Theological Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Alamance, Alamance	$ 6	$ 12	$ 22
Burlington, Macedonia	24	42	90
Durham, St. Paul's	8	15	22
Gibsonville, Friedens	18	35	90
Gibsonville, Sharon	6	12	25
Gibsonville, Peace	6	12	25
Guilford, Lows	14	27	65
Guilford, Cobles	12	20	60
Guilford, St. Paul's	6	8	15
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	4	6	10
Greensboro, First Church	22	38	65
High Point, Emmanuel	24	42	90
Lexington, First Church	16	30	60
Lexington, St. Luke	15	27	85
Lexington, Pilgrim	10	20	40
Lexington, Holly Grove	15	22	55
Lexington, Becks	8	14	40
Lexington, New Jerusalem	6	12	15
Lexington, Lebanon	3	5	10
Liberty, Grace	6	10	12
Liberty, Melanchton	3	5	10
Liberty, Richland	3	5	10
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	8	14	25
Rocky Mount, Trinity	4	7	10
Rural Hall, Nazareth	5	8	15
Rural Hall, Shiloh	5	8	15
Rural Hall, Bethany	1	2	5
Thomasville, Grace	12	20	40
Wilmington, St. Paul	43	60	175
Wilmington, St. Matthew	7	14	30
Winston-Salem, Augusburg	24	42	90
WESTERN CONFERENCE			
Andrews, St. Andrew	4	7	15
Asheville, St. Mark	7	10	23
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	10	20	45
Claremont, St. Luke	3	6	10
Claremont, Salem	3	6	10
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	8	15	40
Granite Falls, St. John	3	5	10
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	3	5	10
Hendersonville, Grace	6	10	10
Hickory, Holy Trinity	32	56	140
Hickory, St. Andrew	30	50	120

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary Theological	Home Lowman	Home Orphan
Hickory, Bethany	12	25	60
Hickory, St. Stephen	15	25	75
Hickory, Mt. Olive	12	20	65
Hickory, Good Hope	10	20	45
Hickory, St. Paul	15	30	65
Hickory, Zion	12	20	60
Hickory, New Jerusalem	10	20	50
Hickory, Bethlehem	7	14	30
Lenoir, St. Stephen	12	20	45
Lenoir, St. John	3	5	5
Maiden, St. Martin	12	24	45
Maiden, Salem	6	12	25
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	3	5	10
Morganton, Calvary	4	6	10
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	8	16	30
Newton, Beth Eden	14	23	65
Newton, St. Timothy	7	14	30
Newton, St. James	16	30	70
Newton, Ebenezer	3	5	5
Taylorsville, Friendship	12	20	55
Taylorsville, St. John	5	10	20
Taylorsville, Shiloh	5	10	20
Watauga, Grace	3	5	10
Watauga, St. Marks	2	3	8
Watauga, Holy Communion	3	5	10
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	2	3	8
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	2	3	8
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2	3	8
Watauga, Holy Trinity	2	3	8
NORTHERN CONFERENCE			
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	15	25	65
China Grove, St. Marks	30	55	145
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	25	42	100
China Grove, Center Grove	15	30	70
China Grove, Grace	15	26	80
China Grove, Prosperity	15	26	80
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	14	23	65
China Grove, Ebenezer	12	20	60
China Grove, Mt. Hermon	7	14	20
Cleveland, Lebanon	8	14	40
Cleveland, Amity	5	10	20
Cleveland, St. Matthew	3	5	10
Cleveland, Providence	3	5	10
Faith, Faith	25	45	100
Granite Quarry, Christiana	15	25	70
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	6	10	25
Kannapolis, Bethany	10	15	45

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary Theological	Home Lowman	Home Orphan
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	18	30	85
Kannapolis, Trinity	7	10	20
Landis, Trinity	15	25	65
Landis, Concordia	18	30	75
Mooresville, St. Mark's	14	23	65
Rockwell, St. James	15	25	65
Rockwell, Emmanuel	10	20	50
Richfield, Mt. Zion	8	18	30
Richfield, New Bethel	7	14	25
Richfield, Luther's	5	8	15
Salisbury, St. John	65	125	275
Salisbury, Haven	25	50	130
Salisbury, Salem	15	25	70
Salisbury, St. Mark	7	14	35
Salisbury, Union	25	45	100
Salisbury, Organ	25	50	125
Salisbury, St. Paul	30	50	135
Salisbury, Bethel	15	22	45
Salisbury, St. Matthew	25	50	130
Salisbury, St. Peter's	20	40	120
Spencer, Calvary	10	20	45
Spencer, Christ	10	20	45
Statesville, St. John	22	40	100
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	7	14	40
Statesville, St. Paul	5	10	20
Statesville, Sharon	7	12	25
Troutman, Holy Trinity	20	40	85
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE			
Albemarle, First Church	30	50	100
Albemarle, St. Martins	8	16	50
Albemarle, St. Martins	5	8	10
Belmont, Holy Comforter	5	10	20
Bessemer City, Grace	7	14	35
Charlotte, St. Marks	42	75	210
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	10	20	45
Charlotte, St. Luke	10	20	50
Cherryville, St. John	20	35	100
Concord, St. James	40	75	180
Concord, St. Andrew	10	20	45
Concord, Calvary	7	14	35
Concord, St. John	25	45	125
Concord, Cold Water	2	3	5
Crouse, St. Paul	5	10	20
Crouse, Bethpage	18	35	100
Crouse, Bethel	8	16	40
Crouse, St. Mark	7	14	40
Hallas, Holy Communion	18	33	75

Parishes and Congregations	Theological Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Dallas, Christ	12	25	60
Dallas, Bethel	3	7	10
Dallas, St. Paul	12	25	65
Dallas, Antioch	10	20	40
Dallas, Philadelphia	7	15	30
East Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	15	22	65
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	20	35	85
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	12	25	70
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	12	25	65
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	25	45	140
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	25	45	110
Kings Mountain, St. Luke	33	5	10
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	30	50	120
Lincolnton, St. Luke	1	2	5
Lincolnton, Daniels	17	28	80
Lincolnton, Grace	12	22	65
Monroe, St. Luke	3	5	10
Monroe, Morning Star	2	5	10
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	12	22	60
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	10	20	50
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	8	12	35
Shelby, Ascension	5	8	15
Vale, Trinity	30	50	140
Vale, Cedar Grove	7	14	35
Vale, Sardis	10	17	50

Congregational Register

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. OF S. S.
1	Alamance	Alamance (R)*	H. A. Fisher	C. W. Gordon	C. W. Gordon	R. D. Hinshaw
2	Burlington	Macedonia	Edward Fulenwider	L. O. Black	E. H. Coyner	L. I. Young
3	Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	N. C. Bouzard, 403½ N. Gregson	Miss LaVonda Little	A. V. Seabock, 2703 Maxwell St.
4	Gibsonville	Friedens (R)	Enoch Hite	William Ray	Max Fryar, McLeansville	Hubert Summers
5	"	Sharon (R)	Enoch Hite	R. A. Thomas	M. L. Tickle, Elon College	M. O. Wyrick
6	"	Peace (R)	Enoch Hite	Clayton Cobb	J. H. Huffines	G. A. Sykes
7	Guilford (Bur.)	Lowes (R)	D. I. Offman	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, Rt. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington	Alvis Fogleman, Burlington
8	" "	Coble's (R)	D. I. Offman	Wyatt Friddle, Julian, N. C.	John H. Smith, Julian, N. C.	Russell Tesk, Greensboro, R.F.D.
9	" "	St. Paul's (R)	D. I. Offman	J. H. Coble, Burlington, Rt. 1	Dr. W. L. Isley, Burlington, Rt. 1	Floy Coble, Burlington, Rt. 1
10	" "	Mt. Pleasant (R)	D. I. Offman	Beulah Murray, Snow Camp	E. O. Crouse, Snow Camp	
11	Greensboro	First Church	C. E. Fritz, 904 Fairmont St	V. C. Blackwelder, 1107 Florida St.	J. M. Moser, 122 Tate St	H. R. Bostian, 611 Hertford St.
12	High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad, 106 Howell St	C. E. Miller, 410 Jones St.	R. A. Agner, 306 W. Ray St.	Claude Reitzel, 1504 Lindsay St.
13	Lexington	First Church	R. S. Brown, Jr.	H. L. Propst	J. C. Bame	Dr. R. R. Shoaf
14	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	C. R. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood	C. B. Leonard	E. C. Rents, Linwood
15	"	Pilgrim (R)	C. R. Pless	C. C. Sink	C. C. Sink	C. J. Sink
16	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	R. L. Fisher	Otis Kepley, Rt. 3	James Regan, Rt. 2	John Lopp, Rt. 2
17	"	Beck's (R)	R. L. Fisher	Geo. Briggs, Rt. 6	G. A. Hedrick	Geo. Briggs, Rt. 6
18	"	New Jerusalem (R)	R. L. Fisher	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	J. L. Beck, Rt. 2	Clyde Beck, Rt. 2
19	"	Lebanon (R)	R. L. Fisher	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	
20	Liberty	Grace	Quincy O. Lyerly	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam	Prof. D. C. Holt
21	"	Melanchton (R)	Quincy O. Lyerly	J. C. Fox, Rt. 1	A. L. York, Rt. 1	A. L. York, Rt. 1
22	"	Richland (R)	Quincy O. Lyerly	F. E. Clapp	F. E. Clapp	J. Rom Smith
23	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman, 622 Hillsboro	C. B. Folding, 306 Forest Road	G. D. Arndt, Box 1004	H. A. Fisher, Box 5548
24	Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. Ross Ritchie, Box 734	E. D. Skinner, 423 Cokey Road	L. L. Minges, 917 Sunset Ave.	O. F. Yount, 324 Hill St.
25	Rural Hall	Nazareth	W. A. Yount	J. L. Griffin	Mrs. W. E. Morefield	J. L. Griffin
26	" "	Shiloh (R)	W. A. Yount	S. D. Woosley, Pfafftown	S. D. Woosley, Pfafftown	W. A. Koontz, Lewisville
27	" "	Bethany (R)	W. A. Yount	James Mendenhall, Germanton	Lila Mendenhall, Germanton	Drexel Flynt, Germanton
28	Thomasville	Grace	G. O. Ritchie	C. V. Ritchie	P. H. Sechrist	Lawrence Beck
29	Wilmington	St. Paul	E. F. Keever, 12 N. 6th St.	W. A. Mahler, 515 S. 3rd St.	Eduard Ahrens, 619 Market St.	Louis Hanson, 11 N. 8th St.
30	"	St. Matthew	E. K. Bodie, 919 N. 4th St.	Adolf Otersen, 1901 Ann St.	H. W. Miller, 401 S. 4th St.	A. G. Seitter, Rt. 1
31	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	Geo. Barkley, 227 S. Church St.	G. I. Kimball, 305 Cascade Ave.	J. H. Swaim, 676 Manly St.

*Unless otherwise given the address of each is the same as the parish. R—Rural.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. OF S. S.
1	Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	James Blair	Miss Donor Moose	Richard Brown, Jr.
2	"	St. Martin (Stanly) (R)	Jas. E. Walker		James Howard, Oakboro	James Howard, Oakboro
3	"	St. Martin (Cabarrus) (R)	Jas. E. Walker	Luther Shinn, Georgeville	Bess Furr, Concord	Luther Shinn, Concord
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	M. R. Farris, Box 3	P. M. Lewis	C. W. Hamilton	P. M. Lewis
5	Bessemer City	Grace	N. D. Yount	C. G. Carpenter	A. B. Kiser	M. C. Mauney
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler, 418 N. Tryon	C. A. Murphy, 2043 Greenway	R. S. Echerd, 400 W. Boulevard	H. B. Wolf, 1917 Beverly Drive
7	"	Holy Trinity	R. L. Patterson	J. H. Morgan, 1615 Pegram Ave.	E. B. Graeber, 720 Hawthorn	H. E. Ritchie, 1625 Chatham
8	"	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick, 1118 Buchanan	G. E. Wilkinson, 100 Rockledge Apts.	D. L. LeFevers 2100 Avondale	F. A. Decker, 1335 Lafayette Av
9	Cherryville	St. John's	W. G. Cobb	W. B. Rhyne	D. F. Beam	Hunter Huss
10	China Grove	Lutheran Chapel (R)	Chas. E. Ridenhour	Herman Blackwelder	C. W. Kimball	T. F. Bostian, Landis
11	" "	Center Grove (R)	Chas. E. Ridenhour		B. R. Winecoff, Kannapolis	Aubrey Winecoff, Kannapolis
12	Concord	St. James		Ray McEachern	D. W. Moose	Guy M. Beaver
13	"	St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgardner	P. E. Ridenhour, S. Valley St.	S. M. Suther, 91 Grove St.	Fred Trull, N. Kerr St.
14	"	Calvary	G. A. Miller		Cora Petrea	Fred Barnhardt
15	"	St. John's (R)	L. D. Miller, Rt. 3	J. B. Casper, Rt. 3	M. A. Petrea	Vyron L. Petrea
16	"	Cold Water (R)	J. A. L. Miller (Supply)	J. A. Earnhardt	Jane Blackwelder	J. A. Earnhardt
17	Crouse	St. Paul's (R)	H. P. Barringer	D. C. Crouse	G. M. Brown	Kohn Baker
18	"	Bethpage (R)	H. P. Barringer	J. H. Houser, Lincolnton	Blair Wise	A. B. Heavener, Lincolnton
19	"	Bethel (R)	H. P. Barringer	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton	Anderson Kiser, Lincolnton	Loy Carpenter, Lincolnton
20	"	St. Mark's (R)	H. P. Barringer	Carl Rudisill	A. E. Aderholdt, Lincolnton	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
21	Dallas (Hardin)	St. Paul's (R)	F. M. Speagle	Lonnie Summey	Forest Richard, Goodsonville	R. E. Rhyne
22	" "	Antioch (R)	F. M. Speagle	Grover Moretz	Sam Pasour	Grant Pasour
23	" "	Philadelphia (R)	F. M. Speagle	Frank Friday	W. C. Lineberger	Jay Rhyne
24	" "	Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	C. L. Hoffman	Paul Rhyne	L. A. Rhyne
25	" "	Christ (Stanley, N. C.)	J. J. Bickley	J. F. Wallace, Stanley	H. W. Edwards, Stanley	W. O. Shook, Stanley
26	" "	Bethel (Iron Station) (R)	J. J. Bickley	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Same as secretary	Same as secretary
27	East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	J. Frank Davis	C. F. Stroupe, Gastonia, Rt. 2	Frank McArver, Lowell	Kenneth Rhyne, Gastonia, Rt. 3
28	Faith		John L. Morgan	M. G. M. Fisher, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Carr Lingle	Carr Lingle
29	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. S. Bowden, 815 S. York	Paul Monroe	A. R. Rhyne, Ranlo	Carl McCartha
30	Gold Hill	St. Stephen's (R)	W. H. Dutton	D. W. Barringer	D. W. Barringer	Glenn Isenhour
31	" "	Mt. Olive (R)	W. H. Dutton	C. E. Culp	C. E. Culp	Jonas Allman, Mt. Pleasant
32	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	C. P. Fisher (Supply)	W. F. Shealey	R. B. Peeler	W. F. Shealey
33	" "	Christiana (R)	G. W. McClanahan	P. J. Lyerly	C. F. Lyerly	Wilford Brown, Salisbury, Rt. 5
34	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	M. L. Ridenhour	Roy Smith	C. J. A. Stirewalt	Flay Kiser
35	"	Ebenezer (R)	J. W. Iddings, China Grove	Lewis Brantley	C. A. Eddleman, Salisbury, Rt. 8	Harry Stirewalt, China Grove
36	"	Mt. Hermon (R)	J. W. Iddings, China Grove	Grady Faggart, St. James A., Concord	Same as secretary	Same as secretary

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

	PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. OF S. S.
37	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	L. B. Hamm	J. M. McGinnis	J. C. Lackey	D. C. Mauney
38	" "	St. Luke (R)	L. B. Hamm	C. S. Plonk	R. L. Plonk	R. L. Plonk
39	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	V. R. Cromer	L. C. Beam	H. P. Shidal	M. S. Beam
40	"	St. Luke (R)	V. R. Cromer (Supply)	I. H. Rhyne, Iron Station	Same as secretary	Same as secretary
41	"	Daniel's (R)	W. H. Roof	Thomas Rhodes	M. S. Yoder	Thomas Rhodes
42	"	Grace (R)	W. H. Roof	Ed. Whitner, Newton	James Heavner, Newton	David Anthony
43	Monroe	St. Luke's	C. V. Deal	A. M. Curlee	D. B. Harrington	D. J. Boger
44	"	Morning Star R)	C. V. Deal	W. T. Houston, Mint Hill	Ruth Rice, Matthews	Oren Rice, Matthews
45	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	J. A. Rhyne	J. A. Costner	J. A. Costner
46	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	H. J. McAllister	Gilbert Leileg
47	" "	Mt. Gilead (R)	J. W. Link	Glenn Hahn, Albemarle	J. F. Hahn	Jas. Shoe
48	Richfield	Mt. Zion	C. Lee Shipton	Ernest Ritchie	Ernest Ritchie	M. H. Taylor
49	"	New Bethel (R)	C. Lee Shipton	Walter Misenheimer	Henry Ridenhour	
50	"	Luther's (R)	C. Lee Shipton	Ernest Casper, Gold Hill	Ernest Casper, Gold Hill	A. B. Miller
51	Rockwell	St. James	J. D. Sheppard	Lewis I. Cauble	R. W. Lentz	Council Powlas
52	"	Emmanuel (R)	J. D. Sheppard	Clarence Wagoner	Geo. R. L. Beaver	A. A. Shipton, Salisbury
53	Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	J. T. Webb, Rt. 3	P. C. Bernhardt, Rt. 3	John Earnhardt, Rt. 3
54	"	Bethel (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	O. L. Shuping, Rt. 1	Lock Hoffman, Rt. 1	Grover Hoffman, Rt. 1
55	"	Organ (Zion) (R)	Paul L. Miller	Olin Cruse, Rockwell	Olin Cruse, Rockwell	C. G. Brown, Rockwell
56	"	Union (R)	B. E. Petrea	Geo. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4	Herman Frick, Rt. 5
57	"	St. Matthew (R)	F. P. Cauble	J. Burns Trexler	D. L. Eagle, Rt. 5	J. C. Kluttz, Richfield
58	"	St. Peter (R)	F. P. Cauble	Chester F. Morgan, Rt. 5	Carr Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Homer Lyerly, Rt. 5
59	Shelby	Ascension	E. C. Cooper	W. P. Sipe, 210 Morrison St.	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	L. O. Hoffman, 211 Suttle St.
60	Vale	Trinity (R)	W. A. Sigman	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	S. K. Sain
61	"	Sardis (R)	W. A. Sigman	M. L. Sigman, Hickory, Rt. 1	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory, Rt. 1	A. A. Propst, Hickory, Rt. 1
62	"	Cedar Grove (R)	W. A. Sigman	D. Rush Beam, Rt. 2	C. Floyd Beam, Cherryville	D. Rush Beam, Rt. 2
63	Salisbury	Reformation (R)	G. H. L. Lingle (Supply)	J. A. Miller, Mocksville		

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Andrews	St. Andrew	E. F. Troutman	Willard Holland	F. P. Covet	J. B. Barton
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher, 308 Cumberland Ave.	Same as secretary	R. E. Workman, 16 Mt. Vernon
3	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's (R)	P. G. Kinney	J. C. Shook, Mt. Ulla	J. B. Kluttz, Mt. Ulla	J. R. Lyerly, Mt. Ulla
4	China Grove	St. Mark's (R)	C. R. Patterson	Clyde Whitley	C. C. Graham	W. L. Cooper
5	" "	Grace (R)	C. F. Kyles	F. M. Sloop, Salisbury, Rt. 2	S. L. Jones	Charlie Sloop, Salisbury

WESTERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

	PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. OF S. S.
6	" "	Prosperity (R)	C. F. Kyles	W. A. Sifford, Concord	C. H. Goodman, Concord	
7	" "	Mt. Moriah (R)	E. R. Trexler	L. L. Safrit	S. W. Freeze	Lynn Safrit
8	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	W. H. Smyre, Newton	Same as secretary	R. L. Smyre
9	"	St. Luke's (R)	R. B. Sigmon	R. M. Bradshaw, Conover	Same as secretary	Pastor
10	"	Salem (R)	R. B. Sigmon	Charles Pope	Same as secretary	Pastor
11	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	Olin G. Swicegood	C. H. Weiser, Salisbury, Rt. 1	R. C. Adams, Barber	B. J. Thompson, Salisbury, Rt. 1
12	"	Amity (R)	Olin G. Swicegood	Earle Waller, Mt. Ulla	G. U. Overcash, Rt. 2	Carl Cline, Mt. Ulla
13	"	St. Matthews (R)	Olin G. Swicegood	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, Rt. 4	Same as secretary	Same as secretary
14	"	Providence (R)	Olin G. Swicegood	H. W. Miller	P. A. Johnson	W. F. Miller
15	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. M. Carpenter	C. C. Poovey	W. A. Yount	C. C. Poovey
16	" "	St. John's (Hudson)	R. M. Carpenter	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	Same as secretary	Same as secretary
17	" "	St. Matthew's (R)	R. M. Carpenter	Ralph Kiziah	Same as secretary	William Bolick
18	Hendersonville	Grace	A. W. Lippard	O. A. Meyer	Same as secretary	Harry Katzenmoyer
19	Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Guin	H. B. Wilfong	R. L. Clemmer
20	"	St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	Albert Keiser	Marvin Newton	H. A. Leonard
21	"	Bethany	S. L. Sox	W. P. Austin	C. A. Wyant	S. L. Abee
22	"	Good Hope	J. C. Dietz	Sadie Huffman	R. H. Deal	Homer Sumpter
23	"	St. Paul's (R)	J. C. Dietz	W. P. Rader, Newton	W. F. Poovey, Newton	J. Loy Sox, Newton
24	"	Mt. Olive (R)	John A. Ritchie	J. L. Smith, Rt. 3	C. E. Poovey	Royer Adkins, Rt. 2
25	"	St. Stephen's (R)	R. H. Kepley	J. H. Frye, Rt. 3	J. P. Eckard, Rt. 2	Floyd Frye, Rt. 3
26	"	Zion (R)	C. E. Lutz	L. H. Seitz, Rt. 1	J. Q. Deal	Harold Yount
27	"	New Jerusalem (R)	C. E. Lutz	R. W. Bollinger	R. R. Propst	R. W. Bollinger
28	"	Bethlehem (R)	C. E. Lutz	P. G. Barger, Rt. 3	Leslie Hollar, Rt. 3	C. B. Goodman
29	Kannapolis	Bethany		Mark Sloop	J. C. Bost	Mark Sloop
30	"	St. Enoch (R)	Glenn L. Barger	B. A. Plaster, Rt. 1	Pharr Litaker, China Grove	L. L. Smith, Mooresville
31	"	Trinity (R)	Glenn L. Barger	Stuart Rodgers, Rt. 1	Chas. Faggart, Concord, Rt. 2	W. M. Gaskey, Concord, Rt. 2
32	Landis	Trinity	C. P. Fisher	R. G. Ritchie	F. E. Wright	P. K. Dry
33	"	Concordia (R)	C. P. Fisher	Fred Cline, Mt. Ulla	L. M. Karriker, China Grove	Phillip Sloop, Mooresville
34	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	L. S. Miller	W. T. Carpenter	J. M. Gossler	James Gossler, Jr.
35	"	St. John's (R)	L. S. Miller	Wade R. Miller, Rt. 2	John Hart, Rt. 2	Hill Miller, Rt. 2
36	Maiden	St. Martin's	J. L. Norris	R. A. Rudisill	W. F. Smith	E. A. Fullwood
37	"	Salem (R)	J. L. Norris	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	Same as secretary	R. H. Turbyfield
38	"	Luther's Chapel (R)	J. L. Norris	G. L. Huffman, Lincolnton	Wilbi Mae Alley	G. L. Huffman, Lincolnton
39	Morganton	Mt. Hebron	D. P. Rudisill	Glenn Eckard, Hildebran	Cletus Yoder, Hildebran	Harvey Yoder, Hildebran
40	"	Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	J. C. Garrison, Rt. 1	Mrs. Wm. Sparks, Sterling House	Billy Barkley
41	Mooresville	St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	J. F. McGraw	H. C. Miller
42	Newton	Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	O. Ray Cline	J. C. Rudisill

WESTERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

	PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. OF S. S.
43	"	St. Timothy (R)	A. R. Beck	W. M. Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3	D. E. Yount, Hickory, Rt. 3	H. E. Herman, Conover, Rt. 3
44	"	St. James (R)	W. J. Boger	Henry C. Boger	H. B. Yount, Rt. 2	William Isenhour, Rt. 2
45	"	Ebenezer (R)	W. J. Boger	J. E. Johnson, Catawba, Rt. 2	D. C. Wyant, Catawba, Rt. 2	Malcolm Lindler, Sherrill's Ford
46	Salisbury	St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	H. C. Petrea	W. L. Ross	W. M. Snider
47	"	Haven	C. A. Phillips	R. V. Goodman, 501 Maupin	B. C. Cauble, Hanford Apts.	C. F. Morgan, Rt. 8
48	"	Salem (R)	V. Y. Boozer	R. L. Lingle, Rt. 1	Miss Nola Wise, Rt. 2	Lester Cauble, Rt. 1
49	"	St. Mark's (R)	D. F. Swicegood	L. M. Bassinger, Kannapolis	Ray Cauble, Rt. 2	F. D. Patterson, Rt. 2
50	Spencer	Calvary	B. J. Wessinger	W. M. Crowell	C. P. Huffines	C. A. Weant
51	"	Christ	B. J. Wessinger	Alva Sides, East Spencer	J. R. Goble, East Spencer	J. H. Blackwelder, E. Spencer
52	Statesville	St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	Fred Lippard	R. D. Green, Highland Ave.	N. W. Troutman
53	"	Mt. Hermon (R)	Paul E. Moose	J. M. Goble, Rt. 6	Hal Frye, Rt. 3	Escar Gilbert, Rt. 3
54	"	Sharon (R)	Paul E. Moose	J. M. Miller, Stony Point	Same as secretary	Espey Benfield, Rt. 6
55	"	St. Paul's (R)	Paul E. Moose	F. W. Lentz	J. H. Brawley, Rt. 1	Mrs. J. Scott Brawley
56	Taylorsville	Friendship	L. P. Boland	P. R. White, Rt. 1	H. A. Deal, Rt. 1	Berlie Eckerd
57	"	Shiloh (R)	L. P. Boland	L. L. Bowman, Hickory, Rt. 2	Prather Ritchie, Granite Falls	Clyde Eckerd
58	"	St. John's (R)	L. P. Boland	Homer Dagenhart, Rt. 1	D. C. Sigmon, Rt. 1	Mrs. Jereline Campbell
59	Troutman	Holy Trinity	P. D. Risinger	T. A. Rimmer	J. R. Winecoff	J. C. Murdock
60	Boone	Grace	J. A. Yount	Lona Moretz	Mrs. Grady Moretz	Geo. L. Sawyers
61	"	Holy Communion (R)	J. A. Yount	Lewis Townsend, Banner Elk	Perry Townsend, Banner Elk	Howard Townsend, Banner Elk
62	"	St. Mark's (R)	J. A. Yount	Gracy Bolick, Blowing Rock	Andrew Bolick, Blowing Rock	Marie Bradshaw, Blowing Rock
63	" (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	H. A. Kistler	H. C. Moretz, Rt. 2	Same as secretary	J. A. Burkett, Rt. 2
64	"	Old Mt. Pleasant (R)	H. A. Kistler	M. H. Morris	Same as secretary	Dale Norris
65	"	Mt. Zion (R)	H. A. Kistler	Ray Winebarger	Same as secretary	W. Winebarger
66	"	Holy Trinity (R)	H. A. Kistler	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as secretary	W. Winebarger, Rt. 2

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Line Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Offic'l Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Catechetical	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu.Inst.
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	H. G. Fisher	1	258	206	130	12	16	8	10	12	1		2	1	1	1	4	5	8	1	21	236		35	1	12	110					1
2	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E. Fulenwider	1	493	360	215	10	15	4	14	24	5		10	2	1	20		180		1	27	350	25	25	1	12	130	125	2		4	2
3	Durham	St. Paul	1923	H. A. Schroder	1	136	103	75	4			14			6		2						1	12	65						5				4
4	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)*	1745	Enoch Hite	1	361	244	240	10		3	7					7	3		2	100	20	1	12	265						20				4
5	"	Sharon (R)	1794	Enoch Hite	1	100	90	70	3		2	5					1						1	14	113						9				
6	"	Peace (R)	1898	Enoch Hite	1	97	84	40									2						1	9	132										
7	Guilford (Bur.)	Lowes (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	292	188	162														60	1	8											
8	" "	Cobles (R)	1812	D. I. Offman	1	198	192	130			1	5											1	9											1
9	" "	St. Paul's (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	90	67	60															1	5	45										2
10	" "	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	D. I. Offman	1	40	23	15									1																		
11	Greensboro	First Church	1907	Chas. E. Fritz	1	361	211	131	2	7		7	12			10	1	22		5			1	18	152		16				5			1	4
12	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	499	404	260	14	16	5	13	30			6		4		12	60	72	2	30	301		12	1	2	40				2	4
13	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown, Jr.	1	281	211	144		1	2	9	6			1	1	9	9	5		123	1	15	159						23			1	8
14	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	1788	C. R. Pless	1	390	190	170	5	6	1	5	2				2	3				25	1	11	179						20	1			3
15	"	Pilgrim (R)	1810	C. R. Pless	1	126	110	101	2			6	3				3					20	1	10	127		5				78	1		3	1
16	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	255	157	106	3								2						1	11	190										
17	"	Beck's (R)	1783	R. L. Fisher	1	212	134	109	4		1	5					2	1					1	10	160										
18	"	New J'rusalem(R)	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	72	75	65	1			5											1	7	125										
19	"	Lebanon (R)	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	42	29	23									2		2																
20	Liberty	Grace	1911	Q. O. Lyerly	1	68	55	40									1	1	1	6	10	25	1	10	70		4								4
21	"	Melanchton (R)	1924	Q. O. Lyerly	1	40	31	22				1	2				1			3		17	1	6	52		2								2
22	"	Richland (R)	1790	Q. O. Lyerly	1	31	25	15									1	1					1	3	30										
23	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	C. E. Norman	1	177	122	99	2	5		4	13	4		2		7	2	15	25	36	1	13	110	10					7				5
24	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	C. R. Ritchie	1	83	66	54	1						1			1		4	50	38	1	8	66						13			2	2
25	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Walter N. Yount	1	116	80	56	1	3	3	4	2				1			5		6	1	10	115			1	6	25	25				1
26	" "	Shiloh (R)	1777	Walter N. Yount	1	98	66	48			2	1	1				2			2		1	1	10	68						20				
27	" "	Bethany (R)	1789	Walter N. Yount	1	12	12	12															1	7	33										
28	Thomasville	Grace	1911	G. O. Ritchie	1	193	163	120	1		2	12	5				2	1		3	12	15	1	17	218						10	1		2	3
29	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	E. F. Keever	1	499	458	316	5		1	12	2				4	6		25		175	1	37	200		23				19			1	7
30	"	St. Matthew	1892	E. K. Bodie	1	187	124	115	3							1		4		6		11	1	11	49						4				1
31	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	420	342	200	7			13	18				2	3		7	45	25	1	20	248	30					13				2
				Totals	31	6227	4622	3343	90	69	35	152	132	10	7	32	43	68	35	104	487	667	30	381	3858	65	122	4	32	305	396	5		16	61

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	G. H. Rhodes	1	484	376	321	7	5	6	24	3	3			5	8		30	5	50	1	40	383		10							3	13
2	" (Stan.)	St. Martin's (R)	1831	J. E. Walker	1	202	141	120	2		2	3	1				3			15			1	9	165									4	
3	" (Cab.)	St. Martin's (R)	1819	J. E. Walker	1	26	16	25	2	3							1	1		2	1	2	2	4	40		10								
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	M. R. Farris	1	134	92	56	1	2	2		1	2			1		3	2			1	12	135	21	15	1	4	78					1
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	1	172	125	84	3			5						2		7	20	64	1	7	72						8			2	2
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	1859	C. F. Crigler	1	578	485	354	12		2	19	19	4			5	15	20	20	100	106	1	35	357	10	14				20				11
7	"	Holy Trinity	1916	R. L. Patterson	1	143	91	62	8			6	13	2			1	8	1	4	56	40	1	19	118		10	1	7	115	13				
8	"	St. Luke's	1928	H. P. Wyrick	1	312	243	178		2		5	11	1				3	1	7	15	102	1	22	105		15				57			2	5

*(R)—Rural

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Line Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	.....	.....	2	70	1	31	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	2,396	.....	2,396	300	.....	.....	20	25	.....	48	.....	93	393	2,789
2	1	30	1	55	2	70	35,000	10,000	15,000	.....	250	60,250	.....	5,205	2,600	7,805	650	.....	490	100	25	50	100	600	875	1,525	9,330
3	1	12	2	38	3	54	50,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	54,000	20,800	1,253	296	1,549	85	.....	155	.....	7	4	17	81	109	194	1,743
4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,500	3,500	.....	.....	.....	11,000	.....	.....	200	200	175	.....	545	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	175	375
5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	598	.....	598	79	.....	161	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79	677
6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	385	.....	385	15	.....	225	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	400
7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	144	.....	456	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	144	144
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	68	.....	472	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	68	68
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56	.....	124	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56	56
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	36
11	1	12	3	42	4	80	25,000	.....	2,500	.....	.....	27,500	3,250	3,531	348	3,879	149	.....	571	.....	2	8	28	86	124	273	4,152
12	1	55	3	85	3	104	75,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	80,000	2,500	3,191	2,894	6,085	536	.....	544	.....	.....	506	307	.....	813	1,349	7,434
13	.....	.....	1	33	3	63	18,000	3,000	.....	.....	500	21,500	.....	1,754	109	1,863	454	.....	242	19	8	6	101	139	273	727	2,590
14	1	31	1	12	1	35	25,000	2,000	.....	.....	600	27,600	.....	850	1,015	1,865	44	.....	652	.....	.....	.....	15	.....	15	59	1,924
15	.....	.....	1	22	2	55	6,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	775	.....	775	67	.....	293	.....	48	72	40	.....	160	227	1,002
16	.....	.....	1	10	1	20	8,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	9,600	.....	462	.....	462	18	.....	462	.....	.....	.....	14	.....	14	32	494
17	.....	.....	1	8	1	30	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	597	36	633	45	.....	315	.....	.....	.....	14	14	28	73	706
18	.....	.....	1	8	1	12	400	500	.....	.....	.....	900	.....	245	19	264	22	.....	170	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	286
19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	45	10	55	2	.....	94	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	57
20	1	8	2	25	2	19	5,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	6,600	.....	506	56	562	144	.....	.....	6	.....	3	49	101	159	303	865
21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,700	.....	211	8	219	60	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	17	.....	17	77	296
22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	400	.....	.....	.....	1,400	.....	93	.....	93	8	.....	76	.....	1	1	.....	.....	2	10	103
23	.....	.....	2	50	2	43	35,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	47,000	8,100	3,242	250	3,492	300	.....	.....	19	27	32	149	192	419	719	4,211
24	.....	.....	1	20	.....	.....	25,262	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,262	5,000	801	806	1,607	144	.....	.....	.....	9	16	26	.....	51	195	1,802
25	.....	.....	1	17	2	26	3,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	335	70	405	40	.....	140	.....	.....	3	6	.....	9	49	454
26	1	26	1	19	1	21	2,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	263	46	309	5	.....	139	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	7	12	321
27	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	22	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	35	.....	35	1	.....	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	36
28	1	12	1	30	3	61	22,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	32,000	1,244	1,498	631	2,129	22	.....	410	.....	38	50	97	.....	185	207	2,336
29	.....	.....	2	144	2	63	104,909	15,636	32,040	.....	15,814	168,399	2,226	4,831	25	4,856	1,800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	115	75	190	1,990	6,846
30	.....	.....	2	24	1	12	4,500	2,500	2,000	.....	5,000	14,000	800	1,319	.....	1,319	193	.....	47	.....	12	2	33	31	78	271	1,590
31	1	36	3	95	3	100	160,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	160,000	16,000	5,202	3,814	9,016	997	1	.....	.....	75	60	336	191	662	1,659	10,675
	9	222	32	807	39	921	626,371	79,336	51,540	.....	22,164	779,411	59,920	39,623	13,233	52,856	6,659	1	6,842	164	277	820	1,512	1,510	4,283	10,942	63,798

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

1	.....	.....	2	138	4	202	50,000	12,000	72,000	.....	.....	134,000	12,000	4,717	3,434	8,151	1,260	.....	.....	157	45	20	117	207	546	1,806	9,957
2	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	40	8,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	806	.....	806	38	.....	322	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	844
3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	2,000	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	36
4	1	15	1	18	2	36	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	100	792	20	812	216	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	5	.....	13	229	1,041
5	.....	.....	1	15	2	13	3,100	3,650	.....	.....	.....	6,750	1,675	757	602	1,359	90	.....	210	.....	13	5	23	67	108	198	1,557
6	2	105	5	234	3	114	140,000	10,000	.....	1,000	4,000	155,000	.....	6,419	1,989	8,408	1,956	.....	.....	71	265	315	548	40	1,239	3,195	11,603
7	.....	.....	2	39	2	58	15,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	21,000	4,500	2,864	.....	2,864	324	.....	.....	10	52	58	67	.....	187	511	3,375
8	1	24	2	43	2	25	33,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,500	13,274	3,344	2,390	5,734	467	.....	97	32	10	11	72	108	233	700	6,434

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

PAROCHIAL

Line Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Offic'l Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Cathechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
9	Cherryville	St. John's	1881	W. G. Cobb	1	422	330	155	5	1	8	10	7				4			6			1	17	223			1	7	72		1		7	2
10	China Grove	Luth. Chapel(R)	1780	C. E. Ridenhour	1	386	316	185	8		1	12	4				4	4		3	50	30	1	27	325		30				40				
11	" "	Center Grove (R)	1876	C. E. Ridenhour	1	303	201	127	6		3	15	4				1	1		4	40	50	1	17	311						30		1	1	
12	Concord	St. James'	1843																																
13	"	St. Andrew's	1893	L. C. Bumgarner	1	576	466	280	6			19				3	6	7		21	150	78	1	3	350		20				19			2	13
14	"	Calvary	1913	G. A. Miller	1	184	170	87	9		10	9	10					2		5		16	1	13				1	9	150	18				1
15	"	St. John's (R)	1745	L. D. Miller	1	129	94	76	1				1				2	3		3		8	1	9	111		3								
16	"	Cold Water (R)	1881	J. A. L. Miller(S)	1	491	280	255	9			7	2		1		6	2		10	50	40	1	20	330		20	1	4	70	60			7	3
17	Crouse	St. Paul's	1903	H. P. Barringer	1	25	25	24													12		1	6	32									
18	"	Bethpage (R)	1855	H. P. Barringer	1	150	83	50	4	12		7					2			6			1	8	98			1	5	95					2
19	"	Bethel (R)	1858	H. P. Barringer	1	502	329	200	7			27	2				4	3		12			1	12	220			1	5	300				3	1
20	"	St. Mark's (R)	1817	H. P. Barringer	1	177	124	88	4			4	1				1			7			1	9	102			1	5	98					
21	Dallas (Hardin)	St. Paul (R)	1897	F. M. Speagle	1	192	128	85	2			5						1		7			1	8	89			1	5	95					1
22	"	Antioch (R)	1852	F. M. Speagle	1	301	193	135												10		90	1	15	225		8	1	10	115	19				
23	"	Philadelphia (R)	1776	F. M. Speagle	1	187	122	98	6			7	1	1						3		30	1	9	127			1	6	75	16				2
24	"	Holy Communion	1885	J. J. Bickley	1	147	77	76				1										25	1	7	70			1	6	20	15				
25	"	Christ Church	1886	J. J. Bickley	1	324	216	157	1			11					4						1	19	240			1	4	75	15				
26	"	Bethel (R)		J. J. Bickley	1	208	122	82	5			8	1				1	2					1	14	134			1	3	39	10				
27	East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	J. Frank Davis	1	21	14	14																										
28	Faith	Faith	1899	John L. Morgan	1	343	262	207	12	9	4	3	14	4			5	5		21		34	1	19	288			1	12	185	10				1
29	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	Geo. S. Bowden	1	380	330	275	13		2	18	4			2	5	6		3		• 50	1	27	335						13				2
30	Gold Hill	St. Stephen's (R)	1837	W. H. Dutton	1	378	209	168	11			4	2	2			3	2		12	40	85	1	22	278		20	1	8	122	16	2		2	
31	" "	Mt. Olive (R)	1878	W. H. Dutton	1	276	201	135	6	2		7	2			5	4	5		3	20	5	1	14	200	2	10				30				2
32	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	C. P. Fisher (S)	1	250	187	125	12			11				2	2	2		1	3		1	12	155		10				28				
33	" "	Christiana (R)	1871	G. W. McClanahan	1	143	89	75	3	2			3				1				20		1	13	175									
34	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	M. L. Ridenhour	1	272	205	174	2			2	9				1	6		9	60	108	1	24	240		14				17	1			5
35	"	Ebenezer (R)	1867	J. W. Iddings	1	762	511	476	15		1	23	18				4	5			125	60	1	20	578						96				
36	"	Mt. Hermon (R)	1881	J. W. Iddings	1	230	202	170	3				3				3	2		10	1	12	1	18	247		14								2
37	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	1876	L. Boyd Hamm	1	99	73	60										2		5		5	1	8	95		12	1	3	48	48				
38	" "	St. Luke (R)	1895	L. Boyd Hamm	1	390	294	225	22	1	8	10	7			1		4				115	1	48	320	5	24	1	18	240	130		1	4	5
39	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1878	V. R. Cromer	1	52	32	29	1									1		6	8	12	1	8	25										
40	"	St. Luke's (R)		V. R. Cromer	1	543	409	299	11	7	2	16	17		1	4	3	12	1	15	100	139	1	29	403			1	20	218	28			7	9
41	"	Daniel's (R)	1793	W. H. Roof	1	26	21	16	2						1							3												2
42	"	Grace (R)	1775	W. H. Roof	1	299	231	190	2	12		12	8				8			6	75		1	17	280			1	8	209	18			2	6
43	Monroe	St. Luke's	1889	C. V. Deal	1	246	183	140	4								2	5		3	50		1	7	125			1	5	125					
44	"	Morning Star (R	1775	C. V. Deal	1	63	56	28	1	2	6	1	1	3						4			1	8	50			1	2	12	12				
45	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	E. H. Kohn	1	45	36	25	3		2	3								3			1	7	44			1	4	41	12				
46	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	J. W. Link	1	238	123	76	6	1		4	2	3				9		2	25		1	12				1	2	18					2
47	" "	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	J. W. Link	1	177	144	116	1		1	3								5	20	24	1	12	136	6		1	4	18	8				7
48	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Lee Shipton	1	112	101	78	1			3								1	8	38	1	8	126						12	1		1	
49	"	New Bethel (R)	1806	Lee Shipton	1	133	117	80	4		2	3					2	1		3		26	1	12	107	5					19			1	3
50	"	Luther's (R)	1831	Lee Shipton	1	123	82	60					2					1		2	1	24									16				
					1	105	75	65			5																								

S—Supply.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

Line Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
9	.....	.....	3	50	3	69	30,000	10,000	.....	.....	1,200	41,200	.....	1,668	.....	1,668	255	.....	585	.....	62	.....	93	194	349	604	2,272
10	.....	.....	2	40	1	22	25,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	27,500	.....	1,440	500	1,940	500	.....	400	32	.....	203	85	.....	320	820	2,760
11	1	12	2	22	2	56	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	1,300	50	1,350	305	.....	295	28	.....	212	29	.....	269	574	1,924
12	.....	.....	2	223	2	74	200,000	.....	.....	.....	500	200,500	82,000	3,403	2,052	5,455	1,000	.....	680	10	198	88	161	729	1,186	2,186	7,641
13	1	12	2	23	2	54	10,000	.....	.....	.....	257	10,257	.....	1,946	7	1,953	10	.....	422	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	1,963
14	.....	.....	1	13	1	8	25,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	29,000	500	844	130	974	12	.....	264	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	5	17	991
15	1	20	1	40	2	83	15,000	3,000	.....	1,500	7,000	26,500	.....	2,200	1,250	3,450	639	.....	201	40	.....	25	60	235	360	999	4,449
16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	100	17	117	5	.....	43	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4	9	126
17	.....	.....	1	25	.....	.....	1,000	583	.....	.....	165	1,748	.....	311	47	358	41	.....	175	5	2	2	8	25	42	83	441
18	.....	.....	2	25	2	96	23,000	1,400	.....	.....	.....	24,400	3,600	674	1,212	1,886	10	.....	830	2	1	1	17	8	29	39	1,925
19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	817	.....	.....	.....	10,817	.....	468	361	829	40	.....	308	2	1	4	8	1	16	56	885
20	.....	.....	1	12	1	26	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	.....	381	147	528	10	.....	350	2	5	2	38	24	71	81	609
21	.....	.....	1	27	3	72	45,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	47,500	600	820	489	1,309	165	.....	435	15	3	.....	12	122	152	317	1,626
22	.....	.....	1	13	1	21	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	427	5	432	63	.....	273	3	.....	2	2	47	54	117	549
23	.....	.....	1	13	2	38	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	286	34	320	99	.....	105	6	.....	2	8	41	57	156	476
24	1	25	2	54	2	68	15,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	17,500	.....	1,283	189	1,472	149	.....	439	.....	.....	.....	.....	162	162	311	1,783
25	.....	.....	2	34	1	32	7,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	774	719	1,493	100	.....	236	.....	.....	.....	.....	175	175	275	1,768
26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	25	.....	25	8	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	33
27	1	30	3	54	3	89	40,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	42,500	5,312	3,136	.....	3,136	286	.....	206	.....	87	.....	53	.....	140	426	3,562
28	.....	.....	2	70	2	95	4,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	1,327	782	2,109	50	.....	850	.....	91	64	26	.....	181	231	2,340
29	2	80	3	110	3	90	40,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	2,500	4,409	604	5,013	713	.....	67	20	10	10	146	229	415	1,128	6,141
30	1	6	1	20	2	64	3,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	723	280	1,003	170	.....	382	17	58	53	66	.....	194	364	1,367
31	.....	.....	1	32	1	12	3,000	500	.....	.....	.....	3,500	.....	563	.....	563	9	.....	531	11	14	3	20	.....	48	57	620
32	.....	.....	1	20	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	340	.....	340	50	.....	190	5	10	54	7	.....	76	126	466
33	.....	.....	1	37	3	52	3,500	4,000	.....	.....	500	8,000	.....	1,300	964	2,264	370	.....	170	10	244	195	74	.....	523	893	3,157
34	1	20	1	40	2	100	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	3,500	2,700	6,200	300	.....	900	15	11	.....	.....	.....	26	326	6,526
35	.....	.....	1	24	2	57	3,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	4,800	.....	1,151	195	1,346	50	.....	430	.....	10	17	31	134	192	242	1,588
36	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	25	1,000	900	.....	.....	.....	1,900	.....	339	55	394	45	.....	171	.....	.....	9	6	20	35	80	474
37	1	24	2	60	4	159	16,000	4,000	20,000	.....	.....	40,000	.....	3,379	367	3,746	1,164	.....	.....	35	20	48	352	198	653	1,817	5,563
38	.....	.....	1	11	1	10	1,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,600	.....	284	.....	284	84	.....	.....	3	48	.....	20	19	90	174	458
39	1	25	3	148	3	134	60,000	12,500	.....	.....	6,368	78,868	1,132	3,424	1,771	5,195	1,356	.....	.....	58	5	45	285	403	796	2,152	7,347
40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	30	.....	30	35	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	65
41	.....	.....	1	47	2	55	20,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	21,500	.....	1,263	536	1,799	408	.....	288	9	13	9	43	162	236	644	2,443
42	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	2,000	300	.....	.....	.....	2,300	.....	717	.....	717	200	.....	376	8	10	13	26	22	79	279	996
43	.....	.....	2	20	1	40	8,200	3,000	.....	1,900	.....	13,100	2,500	571	97	668	10	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	5	21	26	36	704
44	.....	.....	1	7	1	12	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	205	28	233	8	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	2	10	243
45	.....	.....	2	18	.....	.....	7,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	9,500	.....	1,321	89	1,410	196	.....	320	6	80	21	56	.....	163	359	1,769
46	.....	.....	2	71	2	35	16,500	4,000	10,000	1,100	300	31,900	2,000	1,857	1,379	3,236	150	.....	282	69	28	60	132	56	345	495	3,731
47	.....	.....	1	15	.....	.....	5,000	.....	150	.....	.....	5,150	.....	511	4,000	4,511	23	.....	217	.....	6	12	.....	9	27	50	4,561
48	.....	.....	1	27	1	24	10,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	.....	829	220	1,049	81	.....	219	9	30	38	25	15	117	198	1,247
49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,500	500	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	258	200	458	8	.....	184	8	.....	.....	16	.....	24	32	490
50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	.....	288	1,075	1,363	10	.....	134	5	.....	.....	15	.....	20	30	1,393

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

PAROCHIAL

Line Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Offic'l Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Cathechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
51	Rockwell	St. James'	1907	J. D. Sheppard	1	347	179	147	2			17	6				2	2	8			64	1	18	220		16				27				3
52	"	Emmanuel (R)	1895	J. D. Sheppard	1	280	159	140	8			4						3	11		15	42	1	9	190		12				15	1			2
53	Salisbury	St. Paul's (R)	1830	G. H. L. Lingle	1	609	372	295	17				12		2		7	2					1	42	395	20	27					1		1	3
54	"	Bethel (R)	1857	G. H. L. Lingle	1	172	154	90	1				1				5	3					1	12	160										
55	"	Reformation (R)*	1873	G. H. L. Lingle	1	24	20	18																											
56	"	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	P. L. Miller	1	595	376	281	25	4		24	8				6	3					1	24	290		58	1	5	118	80			1	
57	"	Union (R)	1774	B. E. Petrea	1	521	313	200	15			16	1				6	6		12		120	1	22	330		23				22	1			
58	"	St. Matthew's (R)	1838	F. P. Cauble	1	440	401	255	26		5	9	5				11	7		1		120	1	30	393						1		3	2
59	"	St. Peter's (R)	1832	F. P. Cauble	1	438	341	235	14	1	2	4	2				4	3		1		118	1	18	283	8	14								
60	Shelby	Ascension	1923	E. C. Cooper	1	105	86	55	1		6	4	8	3		1			4	12	20	25	1	24	116			1	6	92	21			2	1
61	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	W. A. Sigman	1	489	328	167	6				1				9	4				50	1	15	230			1	5	181	27			1	2
62	"	Sardis (R)	1879	W. A. Sigman	1	189	121	75	2		1	5					2	1				12	1	10	101			1	4	100	10				2
63	"	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	W. A. Sigman	1	148	95	65	3				1		1		1					10	1	9	94			1	5	113	22			1	1
		Totals			63	16818	11977	8689	363	66	81	410	218	28	6	18	147	164	49	324	1162	2206	59	939	11371	77	409	30	191	3238	1077	9	2	57	119

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Andrews	St. Andrew's	1924	E. F. Troutman	1	138	108	38	6	10	10	6		4	1	3				5		7	2	18	68		12	1	2	36	22				2
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	E. R. Lineberger	1	174	133	93	3	3	6	3	9			4	2	8		5	25	89	1	12	84			1	7	29	10				7
3	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's (R)	1869	P. G. Kinney	1	334	251	181	5		1	10	3				2	1		3		65	1	17	83						21				2
4	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	C. R. Patterson	1	635	361	330	11	9	1	6	10	1			7		2	15	150		1	38	460	28							4	9
5	"	" Grace (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	297	200	180	3			1		7				6		2		80	1	19	242	11	15				42				
6	"	" Prosperity (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	330	225	192	4			8	1					1		2		85	1	18	273		23				38		1	1	
7	"	" Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	E. R. Trexler	1	335	198	175	8		1		3				1	2		4	13	61	1	20	245		14								
8	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	R. B. Sigmon	1	223	140	120	8	3			10		1	2	1	4		6	50	55	1	16	170	6		1	10	130	25				3
9	"	St. Luke's (R)	1927	R. B. Sigmon	1	36	34	25	3			1	3		2	1	1						1	4	50						6				
10	"	Salem (R)	1896	R. B. Sigmon	1	28	11	10	1								1	1					1	2	20						4				
11	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	Olin G. Swicegood	1	163	122	85	11	2	3	4	4				3	3		6		15	1	12	80		15				10				1
12	"	Amity (R)	1890	Olin G. Swicegood	1	84	69	50	9		1	2					1	1		2		10	1	9	70						3				1
13	"	St. Matthew's (R)	1860	Olin G. Swicegood	1	27	22	19												2		4	1	5	30										
14	"	Providence (R)	1889	Olin G. Swicegood	1	51	41	18	3							1	1	2				2	1	4	30										
15	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	R. M. Carpenter	1	207	141	110	2			5	1				1						1	17	136			1	6	75	16	1		1	1
16	"	" St. John's	1910	R. M. Carpenter	1	50	40	40															1	6	49		10	1	4	45	10				1
17	"	" St. Matthew's (R)	1911	R. M. Carpenter	1	72	27	20	2														1	4	45						10				
18	Hendersonvill	Grace	1910	A. W. Lippard	1	87	74	56		1	2	5	7				1	2	1	4		30	1	9	65			1	3	25	18				
19	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	V. C. Ridenhour	1	741	497	330	13	3	3	11	19			2	1	13		20	25	130	1	42	350	10	25	1	8	100	25			6	5
20	"	St. Andrew's	1893	J. D. Mauney	1	517	371	270	13			12	8			3	7	75		5	23	38	1	30	250						12			9	1
21	"	Bethany	1910	S. L. Sox	1	340	271	225	11	4	3	11	4			3	5	3		3			1	16	250						16			1	
22	"	Good Hope	1923	J. C. Dietz	1	264	125	60	9	3	2	2	4		1			1		1		4	1	13	217		12				18				
23	"	St. Paul (R)	1905	J. C. Dietz	1	320	210	150	6	3			2				1	3		1		20	1	13	165						14				
24	"	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	J. A. Ritchie	1	334	194	152	9	3		5	2		1		3	1		6			2	17	172		9				12			4	
25	"	St. Stephen's (R)	1868	R. H. Kepley	1	393	244	193	10		1	7	4				2	1		7		115	1	21	210						24				
26	"	Zion (R)	1791	C. E. Lutz	1	287	261	125	8		2	6	4				1	4	8	6		40	1	12	200						72			1	

*—Last Report.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

Line Number	PAROCHIAL Church Societies						FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.		Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
																	Apportioned			Unapportioned							
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
51	.....	.....	1	24	.....	.....	45,000	1,000	.....	100	.....	46,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	112	.....	428	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	112	112
52	.....	.....	1	15	1	43	14,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	15,500	.....	199	.....	199	36	.....	444	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	235
53	.....	.....	1	.....	3	180	40,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	44,000	3,000	1,822	2,240	4,062	200	.....	880	38	219	.....	98	116	471	671	4,733
54	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	611	.....	611	7	.....	461	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	60	67	678
55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56	1	14	1	30	2	56	15,000	1,000	6,000	1,000	.....	23,000	.....	1,400	100	1,500	27	.....	933	.....	125	30	.....	67	222	249	1,749
67	1	16	1	41	2	103	7,000	6,000	7,000	.....	10,000	30,000	.....	1,734	313	2,047	525	.....	375	13	42	41	46	168	310	835	2,882
58	1	35	1	50	2	53	6,500	4,500	.....	1,200	.....	12,200	.....	1,015	367	1,382	175	.....	845	15	8	.....	10	69	102	277	1,659
59	1	27	1	50	3	121	6,500	.....	.....	2,000	.....	8,500	.....	1,071	10	1,081	189	.....	771	25	8	5	11	174	223	412	1,493
60	.....	.....	1	16	2	32	18,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,000	2,000	986	500	1,486	120	.....	.....	.....	5	5	10	.....	20	140	1,626
61	.....	.....	1	15	1	20	3,000	900	.....	.....	.....	3,900	.....	997	136	1,133	171	.....	849	2	11	2	44	74	133	304	1,437
62	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	1,500	300	.....	.....	.....	1,800	.....	211	52	263	10	.....	350	.....	4	13	.....	3	20	30	293
63	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	44	2,400	300	.....	.....	.....	2,700	.....	301	.....	301	39	.....	177	.....	3	.....	5	3	11	50	351
63	19	490	76	2173	94	2952	1,135,200	138,450	115,150	11,800	30,290	1,430,890	136,693	80,121	34,704	114,825	15,185	.....	19,267	796	1,857	1,705	2,992	4,207	11,557	26,742	141,567

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	.....	.....	1	16	2	65	16,000	3,000	.....	.....	800	19,800	.....	766	.....	766	180	.....	.....	8	28	60	36	.....	132	312	1,078
2	.....	.....	1	18	2	36	41,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,000	15,000	1,401	569	1,970	300	.....	.....	8	18	17	53	94	190	490	2,460
3	.....	.....	1	42	1	26	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	10,000	1,311	570	1,881	270	.....	330	.....	.....	.....	26	85	111	381	2,262
4	1	.....	2	96	1	70	30,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	33,000	.....	2,578	170	2,748	940	.....	200	11	34	27	17	350	439	1,379	4,127
5	.....	.....	2	25	1	38	6,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	7,500	.....	900	.....	900	70	.....	494	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	970
6	.....	.....	1	17	1	47	2,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	850	.....	850	65	.....	535	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65	915
7	1	23	1	34	2	82	35,000	7,000	.....	4,600	6,000	52,600	.....	1,957	284	2,241	240	.....	300	14	12	25	143	269	463	703	2,944
8	1	12	2	35	3	55	2,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	1,281	292	1,573	300	.....	.....	14	8	17	30	77	146	446	2,019
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	88	.....	88	4	.....	68	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	3	7	95
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	40	.....	40	1	.....	23	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	2	3	43
11	.....	.....	1	16	1	30	2,000	1,100	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	483	.....	483	40	.....	200	.....	.....	.....	22	23	45	85	568
12	.....	.....	1	10	2	40	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	204	.....	204	17	.....	163	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	7	24	228
13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,800	500	.....	.....	.....	2,300	.....	139	.....	139	32	.....	16	.....	2	.....	7	.....	9	41	180
14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	200	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	82	.....	82	27	.....	69	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	109
15	.....	.....	1	18	2	28	6,000	2,000	5,000	.....	.....	13,000	300	1,416	75	1,491	87	.....	273	66	6	148	.....	5	225	312	1,803
16	.....	.....	1	5	1	15	5,000	500	.....	.....	.....	5,500	400	616	.....	616	20	.....	76	.....	3	.....	6	.....	9	29	645
17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	800	500	.....	.....	.....	1,300	.....	76	.....	76	4	.....	68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	80
18	1	15	1	12	1	24	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	4,165	1,054	287	1,341	156	.....	.....	11	.....	15	52	65	143	299	1,640
19	1	15	1	85	2	40	50,000	12,000	8,000	1,400	.....	71,400	5,000	4,058	6,827	10,885	1,584	.....	.....	144	245	235	265	.....	889	2,473	13,358
20	1	16	2	70	3	94	10,000	4,000	.....	.....	1,500	15,500	1,200	3,180	473	3,653	878	.....	586	57	105	142	25	.....	329	1,207	4,860
21	.....	.....	2	42	1	25	15,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	19,000	300	2,094	3,186	5,280	273	.....	171	12	.....	.....	40	97	149	422	5,702
22	.....	.....	1	12	2	50	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	1,700	508	518	1,026	15	.....	201	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	1,041
23	.....	.....	2	42	2	55	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	566	62	628	191	.....	229	.....	.....	16	5	22	43	234	862
24	1	30	1	32	3	89	12,000	.....	4,000	.....	.....	16,000	1,600	1,537	416	1,953	10	.....	518	.....	1	14	27	38	80	90	2,043
25	1	16	2	47	3	71	20,000	5,000	5,000	.....	.....	30,000	.....	1,126	50	1,176	463	.....	137	10	6	15	121	254	406	869	2,045
26	1	14	1	25	2	84	2,200	1,250	.....	2,250	.....	5,700	.....	896	20	916	184	.....	476	.....	6	6	15	288	315	499	1,415

WESTERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

PAROCHIAL

Line Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Offic'l Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Cathechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
27	Hickory	New Jerusalem (R)	1906	C. E. Lutz	1	251	176	122	4			11	7				1	3		12		100	1	16	200						52			1	1
28	"	Bethlehem (R)	1907	C. E. Lutz	1	166	86	70	7								3	1	5	5		8	1	11	130						42				
29	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930		1	273	206	130	2	2	1	8	6					4		5	50	20	1	23	237		10						1	1	1
30	"	St. Enoch (R)	1835	G. L. Barger	1	366	274	180	10	2		11	6		1		1	2		3		109	1	15	223		10				25				
31	"	Trinity (R)	1857	G. L. Barger	1	108	82	70	7		2	4					2			1		45	1	14	91		5				15				
32	Landis	Trinity	1909	C. P. Fisher	1	378	261	215	5		1	8	1			2	1	2		4		15	1	24	325		20				50			5	
33	"	Concordia (R)	1882	C. P. Fisher	1	358	279	250	10		1	6	4			2	3	3				19	1	20	300		10				40			1	
34	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	L. S. Miller	1	153	105	80	3				4				1	6	3	9	50	9	1	12	110		18	1	5	45				1	1
35	"	St. John's (R)	1925	L. S. Miller	1	40	20	18															1	6	55					8				
36	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	J. L. Norris	1	255	157	133	7			10	1				1	2		6		4	1	18	189			1	5	67	16	1		2	
37	"	Salem (R)	1841	J. L. Norris	1	106	88	71	5			4	2			3	1	2		2			1	8	88						12				
38	"	Luther's Chapel (R)	1891	J. L. Norris	1	50	31	28	2							5		2					1	6	38						7				
39	Morganton	Mt. Hebron	1898	D. P. Rudisill	1	163	115	76	5		1						2		5				1	9	104									
40	"	Mt. Calvary	1933	D. P. Rudisill	1	77	51	30	1				7										1	6	30								1	
41	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	L.E.Blackweld'r	1	248	211	150	4	2		10	6			2	6	2	5	8	10	74	1	20	185	2	6	1	9	90	12			1	7
42	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	A. R. Beck	1	424	286	190	15	6	2	17	6	3			7	3	4	4		30	1	19	305		22				33			5	
43	"	St. Timothy (R)	1887	A. R. Beck	1	149	104	94	4									3	5	5		50	1	19	120						22	2		4	
44	"	St. James' (R)	1867	W. J. Boger	1	352	238	180	4	2			9			4	4	3				152	1	37	244		8				80			3	3
45	"	Ebenezer (R)	1889	W. J. Boger	1	42	36	32						1									1	6	43									2	1
46	Salisbury	St. John's	1747	M. L. Stirewalt	1	1318	845	600	22	2	1	49	11		4	21	11	25	10	30	175	350	1	90	600	12	70				65	3		3	29
47	"	Haven	1898	C. A. Phillips	1	542	387	366	12		1	23	5	1			3	3		15	32	50	1	33	410	20	37	1	16	95	24			1	8
48	"	Salem (R)	1850	V. Y. Boozer	1	297	183	150	3			3	3				3			2		10	1	18	245						10			1	
49	"	St. Mark's (R)	1879	D. F. Swicegood	1	198	131	97	2			4	3		1	1		2		6	5	28	1	18	168		10								1
50	Spencer	Calvary	1892	B. J. Wessinger	1	301	196	132		4	4	12	9				2	2		5	23	55	1	29	207		30	1	7	115	18				
51	"	Christ Church	1876	B. J. Wessinger	1	223	153	90	3	1	4	1	8			3		3			5	35	1	21	115		20	1	7	80	10				1
52	Statesville	St. John	1888	J. L. Thornburg	1	495	321	278	12	1	2	10	9	1		3	6	13	1	25	8	175	1	23	340	25	40	1	15	175	45		1	1	4
53	"	Mt. Herman (R)	1896	Paul E. Moose	1	196	138	75	1			1	5		1	1		7		2		16	1	14	90			1	3	28	13				
54	"	Sharon (R)	1842	Paul E. Moose	1	153	102	60					1					1					1	8	46			1	3	33	11				
55	"	St. Paul (R)	1840	Paul E. Moose	1	80	64	50	3			3										8	1	6	58			1	3	25	15				
56	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	L. P. Boland	1	578	391	198	12		1	23			1		4						1	20	334			1	7	233	35			1	
57	"	Shiloh (R)	1885	L. P. Boland	1	125	93	55	2			4					1	1					1	11	103						8				
58	"	St. John's (R)	1915	L. P. Boland	1	122	107	50	2			1			1		1	1			25	10	1													
59	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	P. D. Risinger	1	423	279	200	7		1	6	1			1	6	4		4		20	1	16	220			1	1	15					8
60	Watauga(B'ne	Grace	1923	J. A. Yount	1	57	45	72												5	40	15	1	7	111			1	5	50					1
61	"	Holy Com. (R)	1884	J. A. Yount	1	160	105	80															1		97	6	22	1	7	100	40			11	2
62	"	St. Mark's (R)	1922	J. A. Yount	1	97	84	60												5	40	15	1	5	110			1	5	67	25				
63	Watauga	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	H. A. Kistler	1	103	67	64	1		1	2	3				1			5		4	1	7	88			1	5	137	25				1
64	"	Old Mt. Pleas. (R)	1845	H. A. Kistler	1	104	72	60	2				1					2		4		5	1	7	104			1	5	112	15				4
65	"	Mt. Zion (R)	1876	H. A. Kistler	1	31	20	20	1											3		2	1	5	40										
66	"	Holy Trinity (R)	1910	H. A. Kistler	1	10	10	10												3								1	5	138					
				Totals	66	16039	10969	8133	338	66	59	336	216	18	16	64	109	166	124	283	749	2283	67	1021	10517	120	473	25	153	2045	1201	8	2	72	106
				Grand Totals	160	39084	27568	20165	791	201	175	898	566	56	29	114	299	398	208	711	2398	5156	146	2341	25746	262	1004	59	376	5588	2674	22	4	145	286

Line Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																						
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
27	1	19	2	39	2	54	1,200	625	.....	.....	.....	1,825	.....	541	192	733	175	.....	345	4	12	5	18	81	120	295	1,028
28	1	18	1	11	2	56	5,000	625	.....	.....	.....	5,625	1,150	375	1,830	2,205	197	.....	91	12	16	17	10	27	82	279	2,484
29	1	15	2	65	2	48	16,500	3,000	.....	.....	.....	19,500	1,000	1,672	2,416	4,088	205	.....	335	.....	.....	.....	12	98	110	315	4,403
30	.....	.....	1	35	2	30	20,000	600	.....	.....	.....	20,600	.....	1,134	131	1,265	195	.....	525	24	.....	.....	52	99	175	370	1,635
31	.....	.....	1	26	2	42	15,000	300	.....	2,000	.....	17,300	.....	535	50	585	136	.....	68	15	1	.....	66	92	174	310	895
32	.....	.....	1	45	2	55	25,300	3,000	.....	.....	.....	28,300	1,000	1,384	550	1,934	200	.....	400	25	115	93	.....	.....	233	433	2,367
33	1	26	1	25	2	40	7,000	400	.....	.....	.....	7,400	.....	1,108	.....	1,108	435	.....	285	10	85	81	26	.....	202	637	1,745
34	1	12	1	14	2	28	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	720	1,712	807	2,519	150	.....	174	10	12	15	32	.....	69	219	2,738
35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	72	.....	72	36	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	5	41	113
36	.....	.....	2	48	3	67	9,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	.....	1,038	58	1,096	236	.....	256	22	4	11	14	60	111	347	1,443
37	.....	.....	1	12	1	26	4,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	466	.....	466	202	.....	62	.....	4	9	25	30	68	270	736
38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	120	145	265	11	.....	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	276
39	.....	.....	1	15	.....	.....	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	537	119	656	15	.....	225	.....	.....	.....	38	.....	38	53	709
40	.....	.....	2	42	.....	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	307	115	422	60	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	9	.....	12	72	494
41	1	11	2	48	2	71	15,000	6,000	3,000	.....	.....	24,000	1,550	1,810	541	2,351	440	.....	208	49	22	18	119	203	411	851	3,202
42	.....	.....	2	44	1	35	40,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	42,500	3,327	1,178	1,430	2,608	317	.....	403	5	14	3	21	16	59	376	2,984
43	.....	.....	2	28	1	23	15,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....	592	44	636	139	.....	173	5	18	3	8	33	67	206	842
44	1	20	2	47	2	80	20,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	23,000	.....	1,313	195	1,508	509	.....	175	.....	27	20	156	128	331	840	2,348
45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	189	.....	189	50	.....	22	.....	.....	5	19	.....	24	74	263
46	1	32	2	279	3	120	250,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	262,000	67,000	6,811	7,209	14,020	1,613	.....	1,339	.....	303	197	93	241	834	2,447	16,467
47	1	52	2	98	3	139	25,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	31,500	2,400	3,713	1,209	4,922	720	.....	360	36	203	262	178	.....	679	1,399	6,321
48	1	8	1	12	1	30	7,000	3,000	.....	.....	1,000	11,000	.....	1,141	2,010	3,151	36	.....	456	18	.....	15	61	56	150	186	3,337
49	.....	.....	1	20	2	67	9,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	140	761	1,436	2,197	35	.....	265	.....	44	.....	33	.....	77	112	2,309
50	1	28	1	47	2	50	12,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	17,000	1,900	1,545	530	2,075	129	.....	327	.....	31	187	113	.....	331	460	2,535
51	1	18	1	30	3	55	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	230	1,939	210	2,149	239	.....	217	15	5	39	.....	.....	59	298	2,447
52	2	60	3	97	3	85	46,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	50,000	2,400	3,523	588	4,111	803	.....	61	67	47	65	138	159	476	1,279	5,390
53	.....	.....	1	10	.....	.....	1,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	369	49	418	65	.....	235	.....	10	.....	30	14	54	119	537
54	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	15	1,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	222	10	232	12	.....	204	.....	.....	.....	3	3	6	18	250
55	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	12	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	219	.....	219	96	.....	.....	.....	23	.....	43	16	82	178	397
56	.....	.....	1	7	2	42	3,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	700	75	775	85	.....	551	.....	5	6	19	.....	30	115	890
57	.....	.....	1	17	1	18	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	312	50	362	32	.....	112	.....	9	9	22	.....	40	72	434
58	.....	.....	1	11	.....	.....	1,000	750	.....	.....	.....	1,750	.....	290	.....	290	13	.....	167	.....	4	4	.....	.....	8	21	311
59	.....	.....	2	58	2	56	40,000	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	48,000	.....	1,305	3,520	4,825	135	.....	585	37	28	115	142	.....	322	457	5,282
60	1	9	1	12	2	21	32,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	36,000	100	360	40	400	84	.....	95	21	84	5	70	275	359	759
61	.....	.....	1	10	2	62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65	8	73	24	.....	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	97
62	.....	.....	1	12	2	22	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	61	12	73	21	.....	51	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	42	115
63	.....	.....	1	13	2	55	3,500	600	.....	.....	.....	4,100	.....	163	.....	163	72	.....	.....	12	11	.....	13	.....	36	108	271
64	.....	.....	1	12	2	35	2,000	600	.....	.....	.....	2,600	.....	170	58	228	30	.....	42	.....	7	6	16	.....	29	59	287
65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	600	.....	.....	.....	750	.....	25	.....	25	11	.....	37	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	8	19	44
66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	600	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	56	.....	56	6	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	8	14	70
66	24	469	74	1988	98	2603	1,017,250	138,000	26,000	10,250	9,300	1,200,800	122,582	69,040	39,436	108,476	14,320	.....	14,017	840	1,555	2,006	2,457	3,093	9,951	24,271	132,747
160	52	1,181	182	4,968	231	6,476	2,778,821	355,786	192,690	22,050	61,754	3,411,101	319,195	188,784	87,373	276,157	36,164	1	40,126	1,800	3,689	4,531	6,961	8,810	25,791	61,955	338,112

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses, Report of Committee 114
Apportionment Tables 119, 121
Archivist's Report 110
Auditing Committee's Report 46
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee 89
Calendar of Boards and Committees 2, 115, 119
Church Architecture, Report of Committee 108
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Com. 77
Clerical Roll 3
Convention Committees 117
Congregational Register 126
Constitution and By-Laws, Report of Committee 72
Elections — Officers of Synod 48
Board Members 60
Of Committees 60
Delegates to the ULCA 48
Envelope Committee, Report 81
Evangelism, Report of Committee 87
Examining Committee, Report of 79
Executive Committee, Report of 49
Report of Committee on 54
Foreign Missions, Report of Committee on 84
History of Synod, Report of Committee on 109
Historical Work, Report of Committee on 109
Inner Missions, Report of Committee 85
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee 103
Lnoir-Rhyne College, Report of Board 71
Lowman Home, Report of Board 61
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee 109
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee 98
Ministerium, Report of 80
Minutes and Unfinished Business 111
Missions, Report of Committee on 81
Necrologist's Report 54
North Carolina Lutheran, Report on 101
Orphan Home, Report of Board 65
Ordination Service 90
Parochial Reports 131
Parish Education, Report of Committee 91
Pastorates and Lay Delegates, Roll 7
President's Report 18
Report of Committee on 32
Presidents of Southern Synods, Report of 77
Presidents, Report of 104
Provisional Order of Business 15
Publicity, Report of Committee 113
Resolutions Passed 89, 90, 116
Resolutions, Report of Committee 112
Secretary's Report 47
Special Committees 118
Statistical Secretary, Report 47
Standing Committees 116
Steering Committee, Report of 113
Stewardship, Report of Committee 59
Theological Seminary, Report of Board 66
Treasurer's Report 35
Voigt Memorial Fund 90
Women's Work, Report of Committee 88
Young People's Work, Report of Committee 97

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, S. C.

The Seminary of the Lutheran Synod in the South

— TWO COURSES OFFERED —

The Standard Course leading to the B. D. Degree

and

The English Course

Session opens on the third Wednesday in September

Let us complete in 1936 the Voigt Memorial Professorship

C. A. FREED, D.D., President

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Third

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

ASCENSION LUTHERAN CHURCH

May 25th-27th, 1937

Shelby, North Carolina

REV. E. C. COOPER, PH.D., *Pastor*

Items for Frequent Reading

"... the price of the North Carolina Lutheran is such as to encourage every family of the Synod to subscribe for it..."

"... the Synodical goal for 1937 is apportionment paid in full..."

"... we urgently appeal to those pastors and congregations wherein Voigt Memorial quotas are short to meet them faithfully..."

"... ninety-two congregations paid their apportionment in full, sixty-eight in part, but SEVENTEEN gave less than last year..."

"... all congregations should begin work on the Every Member Visitation in September—get materials from Mr. Arthur P. Black—see to it that the quarterly budget record system is put in use by every congregation..."

"... pastors in all strategic places look out for openings where needed services may be rendered, Sunday schools organized, and Churches built, and report to the proper Committee..."

"... that all pastors and congregations be urged to give earnest and sympathetic consideration to the matter of transfers for their members who move from one place to another..."

"... we continue to encourage Sunday schools to give the fifth Sunday offerings to the Lowman Home..."

"... the best plan for a regular income for the Orphan Home is the 'Once a Month Contribution' from the Sunday schools..."

"... the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College has a Committee laying plans for the celebration of the Semi-Centennial of the College in 1941, for the purpose of increasing the Endowment and erecting needed buildings—the College continues to hold membership in the Southern Association of Colleges..."

"... pastors use the four Sundays after Easter for informing their congregations about Lenoir Rhyne College and the Seminary, and urging greater support for these institutions in every way..."

"... that Synod urge all pastors and congregations to cooperate in making effective the whole program of the whole Church by a more zealous and diligent use of the plan and agencies provided for this purpose..."

"... emphasize the observance of Parish Education month, September—use materials of the Parish and Church School Board..."

"... all Brotherhoods of the State affiliate with the National Brotherhood..."

"... that a standing Committee on Lutheran Literature be appointed in each congregation for the purpose of securing and displaying samples of religious books and periodicals..."

"... now only 760 subscribers to The Lutheran in the Synod..."

"... all congregations are requested to furnish accurate and up-to-date reports through the office of the Statistical Secretary..."

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Third

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Held In

ASCENSION LUTHERAN CHURCH

May 25th-27th, 1937

Shelby, North Carolina

REV. E. C. COOPER, PH.D., *Pastor*

Calendar For 1937

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary—Rev. F. L. Conrad, High Point, N. C.

Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.

Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. B. S. Brown
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D.
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Hon. Bismarck Capps
Mr. James L. Fisher
Col. Geo. F. McAllister, Ped.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Rev. G. H. Rhodes

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. John L. Morgan
Mr. G. E. Mauney
Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg
Mr. Paul E. Monroe

Calendar of Boards and Committees continued on Page 121.
Time and Place of next Convention left in hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Thirty-Third Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina Held In Ascension Lutheran Church, Shelby, N. C., May 25th-27th, 1937

Tuesday, May 25, 1937, 11:00 A. M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for its One Hundred and Thirty-Third Annual Convention. The liturgical service was led by the Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., assisted by the Rev. B. E. Petrea. The Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., President of the Synod, preached the Convention sermon. His subject being "The Master's Message to the Men of Galilee", and the text, St. Matthew 28:16-20. The Lord's Supper was administered by the officers of Synod.

Tuesday, May 25, 2:00 P. M.

The Devotional Service was led by the Rev. J. W. Iddings.

President Jacob L. Morgan opened the Convention by the use of the Order for Opening of Synods. Upon the announcement of the Statistical Secretary that a quorum had been seated, the President declared the 1937 Convention of the North Carolina Synod organized and ready for business.

Synodical Roll of Delegates

CLERICAL

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Salisbury, N. C.
Barger, G. L.	1932	Kannapolis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Crouse, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Taylorsville, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S.	1916	Lexington, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Granite Falls, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Chang, H. S.	1935	Tsingtao, Shantung, China
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N.C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mt., N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	East Gastonia, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Monroe, N. C.
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Albemarle, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Fisher, C. H.	1937	Liberty, N. C.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, H. G.	1931	Alamance, N. C.
Fisher, R. B.	1934	Fayetteville, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	Asheville, N. C.
Fritz, C. E.	1917	Greensboro, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Goodman, G. B.	1936	Concord, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hamm, L. B.	1928	Kings Mt., N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Goldsboro, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	Kannapolis, N. C.
Jeffcoat, L. H.	1937	Burlington, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Burlington, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kistler, H. A.	1905	Boone, N. C.
Kohn, E. H.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	China Grove, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Newton, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Linn, J. A.	1922	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Hendersonville, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D.	1891	Lincolnton, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Troutman, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Rockwell, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Statesville, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Morgan, F. G., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Gibsonville, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C., D.D.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Leesville, S. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, J. A.	1935	Hickory, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Morganton, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Kansas City, Kansas
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Shelby, R. F.	1936	Gastonia, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Vale, N. C.
Sink, O. W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. L.	1934	Richfield, N. C.
Smith, W. L.	1937	Kannapolis, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. .C
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Tokyo, Japan

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Salisbury, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Andrews, N. C.
Thomas, L. A., D.D.	1914	Lincolnton, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Thomasville, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Rockwell, N. C.
Wang, Yung Sheng		Tsimo, Shantung, China
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Spencer, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.
Yount, W. N.	1935	Rural Hall, N. C.
Yount, W. D.	1936	Hickory, N. C.

MR. CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treas., Salisbury, N. C.

List of Pastors and Delegates
United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina
Shelby Convention

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Alamance: Alamance	H. G. Fisher	R. D. Hinshaw	Alamance
Burlington: Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat	Burlington
Durham: St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	Dr. W. M. Nielsen	Durham
Fayetteville: St. James	Roscoe B. Fisher	R. T. Templeton	Fayetteville
Gibsonville:	John L. Morgan	Prof. E. W. S. Cobb	McLeansville
Friedens; Sharon; Peace.			
Guilford:	D. I. Offman	Dr. W. L. Isley	Burlington
Lows; Cobles; St. Paul's; Mt. Pleasant			
Greensboro: First Church	C. E. Fritz	Grady L. Shepherd	Greensboro
High Point: Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	R. H. Smith	High Point
Lexington: First Church	B. S. Brown	J. Leon Peeler	Lexington
Lexington:	C. R. Pless		
St. Luke's; Pilgrim.			
Lexington:	R. L. Fisher	R. H. Leonard	Lexington
Holly Grove; Becks; New Jerusalem; Lebanon.			
Liberty:	Carl H. Fisher	J. Rom Smith	Liberty
Grace; Melanchthon; Richland.			
Raleigh: Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	C. D. Arndt	Raleigh

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Rocky Mount: Trinity	C. R. Ritchie		
Rural Hall: Nazareth; Shiloh; Bethany.	W. N. Yount	J. F. Griffin	Rural Hall
Thomasville: Grace	E. F. Troutman	G. Dwight Conrad	Thomasville
Wilmington: St. Paul's	Edw. F. Keever	J. W. H. Futchs	Wilmington
Wilmington: St. Matthew's	E. K. Bodie		
Winston-Salem: Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	W. L. Kinney	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews: St. Andrew's	Olin G. Swicegood		
Asheville: St. Mark's	Ray R. Fisher	L. E. Fisher	Asheville
Claremont: Mt. Calvary; St. Lukes; Salem.	R. B. Sigmon	Prof. C. A. Hager	Claremont
Granite Falls: Philadelphia; St. John's; St. Matthews.	R. M. Carpenter	P. L. Poovey	Granite Falls
Hendersonville: Grace	A. W. Lippard	G. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville
Hickory: Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	R. L. Clemmer	Hickory
Hickory: St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	L. G. Bolick	Hickory
Hickory: Bethany	S. L. Sox	J. L. Miller	Hickory
Hickory: St. Stephen's	R. H. Kepley	J. P. Ekard	Hickory
Hickory: Mt. Olive	J. A. Ritchie	F. S. Yount	Hickory
Hickory: Good Hope; St. Paul.	P. L. Miller	Kenneth Starr	Hickory
Hickory: Zion; New Jerusalem; Bethlehem.	C. E. Lutz	Harold Yount	Hickory
Lenoir: St. Stephens; Mt. Olive.	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Maiden: St. Martin's; Salem; Lutheran Chapel.	J. L. Norris		
Morganton: Calvary; Mt. Hebron.	D. P. Rudisill	M. R. Rudisill	Henry River
Newton: Beth Eden; St. Timothy.	A. R. Beck	C. M. Barringer	Newton
Newton: St. James; Ebenezer.	E. R. Lineberger	J. E. Johnson	Catawba
Taylorsville: Friendship; Shiloh; St. John's.	L. P. Boland	P. R. White	Taylorsville
Watauga: Grace; Holy Communion; St. Mark's.	J. A. Yount	Prof. G. L. Sawyer	Boone
Watauga: Mt. Pleasant; Old Mt. Pleasant; Mt. Zion; Holy Trinity.	H. A. Kistler		

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar: St. Luke's	J. A. Linn	Hon. B. B. Miller	Mt. Ulla
China Grove: St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	Prof. F. H. Bostian	China Grove
China Grove: Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	J. F. Deal	Landis
China Grove: Lutheran Chapel; Center Grove.	C. E. Ridenhour	W. L. Kimball	China Grove
China Grove: Grace; Prosperity.	C. F. Kyles	A. M. Miller	China Grove
China Grove: Ebenezer; Mt. Hermon.	J. W. Iddings	Roy Cline	China Grove
Cleveland: Lebanon; Amity; St. Matthew's;		W. D. Myers	Salisbury

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Providence.			
Faith: Faith	C. N. Yount	C. H. Lingle	Faith, N. C.
Granite Quarry: Christiana	G. W. McClanahan	J. D. Thomas	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis: Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	R. L. Greene	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	G. L. Barger	Stuart Beaver	Concord
St. Enoch; Trinity.			
Landis	C. P. Fisher	R. Guy Ritchie	Landis
Trinity, Concordia, Wittenberg.			
Mooresville: St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	Prof. H. C. Miller	Mooresville
Rockwell:	J. E. Walker	J. H. Sides	Rockwell
St. James; Immanuel.			
Richfield:	C. Lee Shipton	Jesse Fry	Richfield
Mt. Zion; New Bethel; Luther's.			
Salisbury: St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	Clifford A. Peeler	Salisbury
Salisbury: Haven	C. A. Phillips		
Salisbury: Union	B. E. Petrea	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry
Salisbury: Organ	O. W. Aderholdt		
Salisbury: Salem	M. R. Farris		
Salisbury: St. Mark's	D. F. Swicegood	C. R. Barringer	Salisbury
Salisbury:	G. H. L. Lingle	Grover Hoffman	Salisbury
St. Paul; Bethel.			
Salisbury:	F. P. Cauble	A. L. Kluttz	Salisbury
St. Matthew's; St. Peter's.			
Spencer:	B. J. Wessinger	C. P. Huffines	Spencer
Calvary; Christ Church.			
Statesville: St. John's.	J. L. Thornburg	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville
Statesville:	P. E. Moose	J. G. Miller	Statesville
Mt. Hermon; St. Paul's; Sharon.			

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Troutman: Holy Trinity	Q. O. Lyerly	F. E. Troutman	Troutman

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle: First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	A. L. Patterson	Albemarle
Albemarle: St. Martin's, Stan.; St. Martin's, Cab.	J. C. Dietz	Wyatte McSwain	Albemarle
Belmont: Holy Comforter	R. F. Shelby	F. P. Hendrix	Belmont
Bessemer City: Grace	N. D. Yount	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City
Charlotte: St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler	R. S. Echerd	Charlotte
Charlotte: Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	E. B. Graeber	Charlotte
Charlotte: St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	Avery R. Rhyne	Charlotte
Cherryville: St. John's	W. G. Cobb	G. Hunter Rudisill	Cherryville
Concord: St. James	V. R. Cromer	W. Guy Isenhour	Concord
Concord: St. Andrews	L. C. Bumgarner	A. Lee Moose	Concord
Concord: Calvary	G. B. Goodman	T. H. Ridenhour	Concord
Concord: St. John's	L. D. Miller	W. O. Petrea	Concord
Concord: Cold Water	J. A. L. Miller		
Crouse: Bethpage; Bethel; St. Paul's; St. Mark's.	H. P. Barringer	L. Anderson Kiser	Lincolnton
Dallas: Holy Communion; Christ Church.	J. J. Bickley	W. D. Clemmer	Dallas
Dallas: St. Paul's; Antioch; Philadelphia.	F. M. Speagle	D. E. G. Pasour	Bessemer City
East Gastonia: Lutheran Chapel		Dr. R. E. Rhyne	Gastonia
Gastonia: Holy Trinity	G. S. Bowden	Judge B. Capps	Gastonia
Gold Hill: St. Stephen's; Mt. Olive.	W. H. Dutton	H. W. Harkey	Gold Hill

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Kannapolis: Kimball Memorial		Flay Kiser	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain: St. Matthew's	L. B. Hamm	W. A. Ridenhour	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton: Emmanuel	L. A. Thomas	D. A. Yoder	Lincolnton
Lincolnton: Daniel's; Grace.	W. H. Roof	E. R. Whitener	Newton
Monroe: St. Luke's; Morning Star.	C. V. Deal		
Mt. Holly: Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	J. H. Lineberger	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant: Holy Trinity; Mt. Gilead.	J. W. Link	Dr. G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant
Shelby: Ascension	E. C. Cooper	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore
Vale: Trinity; Sardis. Cedar Grove.	W. A. Sigmon	Francis Sigmon	Vale

The program and the Provisional Order of Business as printed in the Bulletin were adopted.

The President announced the following Convention Committees (see page 122).

The Hon. Harry Woodson, Mayor of Shelby, welcomed the Synod on behalf of the City. The Rev. Zeno Wall, D. D., pastor of the First Baptist Church, brought greetings from the Shelby Ministers' Association.

President Morgan responded.

The Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., presented to President Morgan a gown and stole which were given by the Ministers of the Synod in recognition of the faithful and assiduous labors of our beloved President.

Doctor Morgan's words of acceptance were heartful.

SYNODICAL PROGRAM

A.—*Divine Services.*

TUESDAY, May the 25th, 11:00 A. M.

Confession and Absolution—Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D.
The Service—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
Sermon—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D. D.
Lord's Supper.

TUESDAY, May the 25th, 8:00 P. M.

Vespers—Rev. J. L. Thornburg.
Rev. R. E. Tulloss, D. D., Ph. D., LL. D., Official Representative of The United Lutheran Church in America, will bring the Message.

WEDNESDAY, May the 26th, 8:00 P. M.

The Service—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
Ordination Sermon—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D.
Ordination.

B.—*Daily Devotions.*

Tuesday Afternoon—Rev. J. W. Iddings.
Wednesday Morning, Matins—Rev. Geo. S. Bowden.
Wednesday Afternoon—Rev. C. R. Pless.
Thursday Morning, Matins—Rev. C. V. Deal.
Thursday Afternoon—Memorial Service.

Provisional Order of Business

Tuesday Afternoon, May 25, 2:00-5:00.

1.—Formal Opening of Synod.
2.—Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. M. R. Farris.
3.—Approval of Provisional Order of Business—Bulletin.
4.—Appointment of Convention Committees.
5.—Report of President—Bulletin.
6.—Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
7.—Election of President.
8.—Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
9.—Report of Auditing Committee—Rev. J. F. Deal.
10.—Report of Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D.
11.—Report of Statistical Secretary—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
12.—Election of Officers:
    (1) Secretary.
    (2) Treasurer.
    (3) Statistical Secretary.
13.—Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
14.—Ministerial Session after Adjournment.

Wednesday Morning, May 26, 8:45-12:30.

1.—Reading of Minutes.
2.—Report of Ministerium.
3.—Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
4.—Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D.
5.—Report of Committee on Nominations—Rev. S. W. Hahn.
6.—Report of Stewardship Committee—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs.
7.—Report of Committee on Church Envelopes—Mr. J. W. H. Futchs.
8.—Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
9.—Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev, C. A. Phillips.
10.—Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. H. P. Wyrick.
11.—Report of Committee on Evangelism—Rev. C. E. Norman.
12.—Report of Committee on Voigt Memorial Professorship—Rev. F. L. Conrad.

Wednesday Afternoon, May 26, 2:00-5:00
1.—Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education—Rev. L. D. Miller.
    (1) Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.

(2) Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
(3) Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
(4) Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
(5) Report of Presidents of Southern Synods—Bulletin.

2.—Report of Committee on Parish Education—Rev. C. N. Yount.
3.—Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
4.—Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran—Bulletin.
5.—Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D.
6.—Report of Committee of Presidents—Bulletin.
7.—Report of Committee on Constitution and By-Laws—Rev. B. S. Brown.
8.—Report of Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
9.—Report of Committee on Disabled Ministers Fund—Rev. J. A. Yount.
10.—Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. J. F. Davis.

Thursday Morning, May 27, 8:45-12:30

1.—Reading of Minutes.
2.—Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
3.—Report of Committee on History of Synod—Rev, M. L. Stirewalt, D. D.
4.—Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.
5.—Report of Committee on Women's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
(2) Representative of Woman's Missionary Society.
6.—Report of Committee on Brotherhoods:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. B. J. Wessinger.
(2) Representative of Synodical Brotherhood.
7.—Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
(1) Synodical Committee—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
(2) Representative of State Luther League.
8.—Report of Committee on Boys Work—Rev. H. P. Barringer.
9.—Report of Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholdt.
10.—Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
11.—Report of Investment Committee—Mr. Charles S. Heilig.
12.—Report of Delegates to the Columbus Convention of the ULCA.—Bulletin.

Thursday Afternoon, May 27, 2:00-5:00.

1.—Memorial Service at Devotional Hour.
2.—Time and Place of Next Meeting of Synod.
3.—Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. S. L. Sox.

4.—Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. E. K. Bodie.
5.—Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.
6.—Report of Steering Committee—Rev. J. L. Norris.
7.—Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. F. M. Speagle.
8.—Miscellaneous Matters.
9.—Reading and Approval of Minutes.
10.—Formal Adjournment.

REPORT OF PRESIDENT

Dear Brethren in Christ:—

Through the mercies of Almighty God we meet today in the one hundred and thirty-third annual convention of our United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. We are gratified with the honor of holding this convention in the church of the Ascension, of which the Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph. D., is the pastor, in the City of Shelby, N. C. This is one of our newly established mission churches, and it gives us inspiring first hand observation of the importance of home mission work, which we trust will encourage us all to undertake larger things along that line of church development. We are sure that all of us will feel deeply indebted to Dr. Cooper and his congregation for their thoughtful provision for our comfort and enjoyment while guests in their homes.

The past year has shown encouraging improvement over the past several years in both membership and finances. The gains in the membership of children, as well as by adult baptism, confirmation and letters of transfer, were the best we have reported in any one twelve month period. More of our congregations have paid their full benevolent apportionments this year than ever before, and our people seem to be in better heart for carrying on their work in general. The outlook for the ensuing year is also encouraging, for all of which we feel deeply grateful to our pastors and their coworkers. But unto the Lord who enabled us to do these things be all the glory.

Herewith we submit the following items of information and report of official acts for your consideration and disposal at this convention.

I.—*Resignations Effective.*

Rev. W. J. Boger, D. D., St. James Parish, Newton, April 1, 1936.
Rev. M. R. Farris, Belmont Parish, May 31, 1936.
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Asheville Parish, July 31, 1936.
Rev. E. F. Keever, D. D., St. Pauls Wilmington, when his successor has been secured.

II.—*Calls Effective.*

Rev. G. B. Goodman, Calvary, Concord, June 1, 1936.
Rev, R. F. Shelby, Holy Comforter, Belmont, June 1, 1936.
Rev. Wade D. Yount, Liberty Parish, June 1, 1936.
Rev. M. R. Farris, Salem, Salisbury, June 1, 1936.
Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D. D., Organ Church, July 1, 1936.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D., Lincolnton Parish, July 15, 1936.
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, St. James, Newton, August 1, 1936.
Rev. Ray R. Fisher, St. Marks, Asheville, Jaunary 1, 1937.

III.—*Accessions.*

Rev. Wade D. Yount, by ordination, May 28, 1936.
Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, by ordination, May 28, 1936.
Rev. Robert F. Shelby, by ordination, May 28, 1936.
Rev. Wade D. Yount, by ordination, May 28, 1936.
Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, by ordination, May 28, 1936.
Rev. Robert F. Shelby, by ordination, May 28, 1936.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D., transfer from Virginia Synod, August 26, 1936.
Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D. D., transfer from Kansas Synod, August 26, 1936.
Rev. Ray R. Fisher, transfer from South Carolina Synod, February 12, 1937.

IV.—*Installations.*

Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Holy Trinity, Troutman, May 3, 1936.
Rev. P. L. Miller, St. Pauls, Startown, May 10, 1936.
Rev. C. N. Yount, Faith Church, May 24, 1936.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D., St. Martins, Cabarrus, June 7, 1936.
Rev. J. A. Linn, St. Lukes, Bear Poplar, June 14, 1936.
Rev. G. B. Goodman, Calvary, Concord, June 21, 1936.
Rev. R. F. Shelby, Holy Comforter, Belmont, July 7, 1936.
Rev. M. R. Farris, Salem Church, Salisbury, July 26, 1936.
Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D. D., Organ Church, August 30, 1936.
Rev. Wade D. Yount, Liberty Parish, September 13, 1936.
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, St. James, Newton, October 25, 1936.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D., Emmanuel, Lincolnton, November 1. 1936.
Rev. Ray R. Fisher, St. Marks, Asheville, February 21, 1937.

V.—*Supply Services.*

Rev. J. A. L. Miller, Cold Water, Concord.
Rev. F. G. Morgan, Ph. D., Lincolnton and Asheville churches.
Student Leo Smith, St. James Parish, Newton, during vacation.
Students Erwin Beaver, John Lasley, Williford Lyerly, Clyde Misenheimer, and Luther Jeffcoat did supply work at various places during the summer.

VI.—*Dedications.*

1. Lows Church, which was remodeled a year or so ago, was dedicated April 12, 1936, by their pastor, Rev. D. I. Offman, as-

sisted by Rev. Paul G. Kinney who is a son of that congregation, and by the president of the Synod who preached the sermon that morning. Rev. Kinney preached that afternoon at which time the Lord's Supper was administered. Talks were made by Pastor Offman and myself also. The building is now provided with class rooms for Sunday school work, chancel furniture, a large auditorium, a tower and bell, and other necessary equipment for progressive church work. It was all paid for when dedicated.

2. Luther's Church, Rev. C. L. Shipton pastor, was dedicated April 12, 1936. Your president preached the sermon that morning and had charge of the dedication, assisted by Pastor Shipton and by Rev. E. Ray Trexler who was pastor there when the church was built. Rev. Trexler preached the sermon that afternoon, at which time Pastor Shipton gave a brief history of the congregation. Rev. C. R. Pless who formerly served as pastor there brought greetings for the occasion. The church is provided with class rooms for Sunday school and is otherwise arranged for modern church activities. The entire remaining indebtedness for the building was paid off under Pastor Shipton's leadership and the building dedicated free of debt.

3. Bethlehem Church, near Hickory, where Rev. C. E. Lutz is pastor, has built a Sunday school annex, with seven class rooms, brick veneered the main building, installed steam heat and electric lights, and otherwise improved and beautified their building so that it is virtually a new plant. Much of the work was done by the members and pastor of the congregation, and a fine spirit of cooperation was shown in the entire project. The building was dedicated July 12, 1936, by Pastor Lutz, assisted by your president who preached the sermon for the occasion. This is a plendid building, and it makes a fine appearance, and will serve a noble purpose.

4. St. Lukes Church at Tyro, N. C., where Rev. C. R. Pless is pastor, was dedicated August 9, 1936. Rev. B. S. Brown conducted the liturgical service, the sermon was preached by the president of Synod, and Pastor Pless performed the act of dedication, assisted by the other pastors present. The Lord's Supper was administered at that service. During the afternoon talks were made by Rev. B. S. Brown, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. Brantly of the Methodist Church, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle a former pastor, Rev. O. G. Swicegood, and Rev. D. F. Swicegood, the last two being sons of that congregation. The building was erected some years ago under the supervision of Pastor Pless, and since that time the indebtedness for it has been paid off, and a new eight room modern parsonage has been built and paid for. The church is equipped with class rooms for Sunday school, furnace heat, electric lights, and is Lutheran in its appointments throughout.

5. Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia, of which Rev. J. F. Davis is pastor, was dedicated November 8, 1936 by Pastor Davis, assisted by your president who preached the sermon for the occasion. The church was built some years ago under the pastoral direction of Rev. G. H. C. Park, but a considerable debt was left on it, until the last year or two when under the leadership of the present pastor it was entirely paid off and the building dedicated free of all incumbrance. The church is equipped with full basement for Sunday school, steam heat, lights and water, pipe organ, and is Lutheran in its arrangement throughout. In addition to paying off the remaining debt of about six or seven thousand dollars last year, the congregation paid its full apportionment for Synod also.

6. Emmanuel Church, High Point, Rev. F. L. Conrad pastor, was dedicated December 6, 1936, by Pastor Conrad, assisted by Rev. E. A. Shenk and by the president of Synod who preached the sermon for the occasion. Greetings were brought at the afternoon services by Dr. C. S. Grayson, mayor of High Point; Rev. T. A. Sykes, representing the City Ministerial Association; Rev. Frank P. Cauble, a son of that congregation; Rev. C. E. Fritz, and Rev. S. W. Hahn. The church was built some years ago when Rev. P. D. Brown was pastor, but was left with a heavy debt, which has since been paid off under the pastoral leadership of Rev. Conrad. Meanwhile the basement has been finished for Sunday school work, a new parsonage built and paid for, and the interior of the church renovated. All these items, including interest on the debt, amounted to about $45,000, which has been raised since Pastor Conrad took charge of the work. This church is now one of the leading congregations of the Synod. It paid its full apportionment to Synod last year, and received a large number of new members, with prospects of continued rapid growth.

VII.—*Cornerstone Laying.*

1. The cornerstone of the new Wittenberg Lutheran Church at Granite Quarry, Rev. C. P. Fisher pastor, was laid on Sunday afternoon, September 20, 1936. Rev. G. W. McClanahan read the responsive service, prayer was offered by Rev. J. W. Walker, Rev. C. N. Yount brought greetings for the neighboring churches, a talk was made by the president of Synod, and Pastor Fisher officiated in laying the cornerstone. The new building is built of pink granite, trimmed in dark gray granite, and is one of the nicest stone buildings in the Synod. Most of the work has been done by members of the congregation, and much of it at only a nominal charge for service. There will be a full size basement for Sunday school, with class rooms, and the church will be modernly equipped throughout. It is not known yet just what the building will cost, because it is being done by day labor, but to have contracted it would have run about $20,000. However, the beauty of it all is the fact that

they are paying in full as they go. This is most remarkable for a small congregation, and sets a new pace which other churches might well learn to follow.

2. The cornerstone for the new Educational Building of St. Johns Lutheran Church in Cherryville was laid on Sunday, November 22, 1936, by their pastor Rev. W. G. Cobb, assisted by the president of Synod who preached the sermon for the occasion. The building is of brick has ten class rooms, one assembly room, and is furnace heated. The church organ has been relocated also and electrified, and the entire interior of the main church has been redecorated and beautified. Much of this work was done by the local members and the pastor of the church at a great saving to the congregation. A contract price for it all would have run around seven or eight thousand dollars, but the work has been done for much less than that sum.

VIII.—*Other Building Projects.*

1. The New Jerusalem Congregation, of which Rev. C. E. Lutz is pastor, has about completed their new church. The building is of brick veneer, with a large church auditorium, a Sunday school annex containing two assembly rooms and fifteen class rooms, and will be furnace heated and electrically lighted. Most of the work has been done by the members themselves, so we do not have an estimated cost for the new plant. It will be practically all paid for when it is completed, which is very commendable. It will be equipped for up to date services in a growing church and Sunday school.

2. The new church for Calvary Congregation in Morganton, where Rev. D. P. Rudisill is pastor, will be practically completed by the time Synod meets. This is a brick building, with basement for Sunday school work. The building is being done by day labor under the supervision of one of their own members who is a professional builder. It is not known yet just what the building will cost, but it will be around $10,000, which is less than it could be built for by contract now.

3. St. Andrews Church, Rev. E. F. Troutman pastor, at Andrews, N. C., has built a new brick veneer six room bungalow parsonage, equipped with modern conveniences. Most of the work was done by the pastor and the local members at small cost to the congregation. They now have a $3,000 home for their pastor, though it did not cost that much in cash, and it is all paid for in full, much to the credit of Pastor Troutman for the way he managed the work.

4. Holy Trinity Church, Hickory, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D. D., pastor, has remodeled and enlarged their old parsonage just back of their church, and made of it a modern Sunday school building,

with assembly hall, fifteen class rooms, and connected it with the main building by a corridor. A new furnace has been installed for both church and Sunday school building. The old Sunday school rooms have also been remodeled to meet their growing needs of the school.

5. Salem Lutheran Church, Rev. J. L. Norris pastor, plans to complete their new Sunday school building this year. The building will have an assembly room and seven class rooms. The chancel and choir arrangements of their church have also been remodeled and made more churchly in appearance. They will have a splendid plant when completed.

6. St. Johns Church in Cabarrus County, Rev. L. D. Miller pastor, is building a three story brick veneer Educational Building adjoining their old church. The new building will have a full basement, three assembly rooms, thirteen class rooms, a kitchen, and all modern equipment. A new furnace will be installed to heat both the new plant and the church auditorium. This will be a great improvement for that church, and it is hoped to have the building practically paid for when completed.

7. Work was started last fall on the new Holy Communion Church in Watauga, Rev. J. A. Yount pastor, but it was slowed down during the winter on account of bad weather. The work so far has been done by the members of the congregation for which no charge has been made, and they will continue to do what they can along the same line. They are furnishing the greater part of the lumber for the building, and the stone for the walls. It is hoped to finish the work this summer.

8. Plans have been drawn for new churches for Mt. Zion and Holy Trinity congregations in Rev. H. A. Kistler's parish in Watauga, which it is hoped can be carried out this summer. The plan is to relocate both of these churches so as to bring them out on the highway where they will be more easily reached and enable them to serve a larger purpose.

9. Plans have been drawn by a member of the U. L. C. A. Architect Committee for a church in Rock Mount, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie pastor, which those people hope to build this summer, provided the cost for the same does not go beyond their financial ability. The plan calls for a combined church and Sunday school building, which can later be used entirely for church purposes, and additional room provided for Sunday school needs.

10. In the Dallas Pastorate where Rev. F. M. Speagle is pastor, the interior of St. Pauls Church, both up stairs and down, has been redecorated, and the roof repainted. The interior of Philadelphia

church was also redecorated. Antioch congregation has built four new Sunday school rooms to their church, and it is hoped to make further improvements to their church this year.

11. Christ Church, Spencer, Rev. B. J. Wessinger pastor, has finished up nine class rooms and two assembly rooms for their Sunday school, installed lavatories, and otherwise improved and beautified their church property. Also, Calvary Church in the same pastorate has put down cement walks on their church grounds. A bulletin board has been purchased for each of these two churches. Also, three sets of paraments have been purchased for Calvary and two sets for Christ Church.

12. A pastor's study has been built to the parsonage at Nazareth Church, Rural Hall, Rev. W. N. Yount pastor. The work was sponsored largely by the Ladies Aid Society of Nazareth and Shiloh churches. The new altar in Shiloh Church was dedicated by Pastor Yount and Rev. S. W. Hahn on Thanksgiving day. A new communion service has been secured for Shiloh, also two sets of altar hangings. The altar, trays, and candle stands, were made by members of the congregation. Plans are under way for new Sunday school rooms for Shiloh Church this year.

13. The newly organized congregation in Fayetteville, Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher pastor, has purchased a lot, 100x200 feet, for a church building which they hope to construct in the near future.

14. The First Lutheran Church in Albemarle, Rev. G. H. Rhodes pastor, has recently installed a new and modern heating system in their church building to take the place of the old one which had become inadequate for their needs.

15. The First Lutheran Church in Greensboro, Rev. C. E. Fritz pastor, has remodeled their parish house, laid new floors, redecorated the interior, and repainted it on the outside. Four new sets of altar cloths have been provided, and a new supply of Common Service Books have been purchased for the use of the congregation. The repairs were made by the members of the congregation at off hours, without cost to the church.

16. Daniels Church, Rev. W. H. Roof pastor, has put down cement walks around their church, grassed the church grounds, and redecorated the interior of their church, all of which gives them one of the most attractive rural churches to be found anywhere. It is understood that Grace Congregation in this same pastorate plans to build a new church in the near future.

17. The Sunday school rooms in St. Johns, Statesville, Rev. J. L. Thornburg pastor, have been redecorated and the property otherwise improved during the past year. The work was done by the men of the church at evening hours without charge.

18. The Richfield Parish, Rev. C. L. Shipton pastor, has installed lights and water in their parsonage, which adds very much to the enjoyableness of their pastor's home. Also a new piano has been purchased for Luther's church in this Parish.

19. St. Lukes Church, Rev. C. V. Deal pastor, Monroe, N. C., has installed a new heating furnace, redecorated the interior walls of the church, repaired the floors, and added a number of other improvements during the past year.

20. Lights have been installed in the parsonage at Mt. Hermon Church, Rev. P. E. Moose pastor, in Iredell County, which adds cheer and convenience to the home.

21. Shiloh Church, Rev. L. P. Boland pastor, Taylorsville, has remodeled their choir arrangement, put down new floor in the church, purchased a new heatrola, installed electric lights, and purchased a new piano. St. Johns Church in this same pastorate has purchased a new communion service, and put down new carpet in the aisles. Friendship has purchased a new supply of Sunday School Hymnal.

22. Sharon Church, Gibsonville, N. C., Rev. John L. Morgan pastor, has purchased a large new lot for a new church, which it is hoped will be built within the near future. They already have a considerable sum of the necessary money in hand for the building.

23. Becks Church in Davidson County, Rev. R. L. Fisher pastor, has bought a new church lot, located out on the main highway leading from Lexington to Asheboro, where they plan soon to erect a modern new house of worship.

24. Kimball Memorial Church, Rev. M. L. Ridenhour pastor, Kannapolis, N. C., has purchased an additional lot back of their church, on which they plan to put a new Educational Building for their growing Sunday school.

25. St. Andrews Church, Concord, Rev. L. C. Bumgarner pastor, has had plans made for a new church, and they are now collecting funds with which to do the work as soon as practicable.

26. Mt. Calvary Church at Claremont, where Rev. R. B. Sigmon is pastor, has installed a complete plumbing system in their parsonage.

27. Lebanon Church, Rev. Olin G. Swicegood pastor, of the Cleveland Pastorate, has put a new roof on their church, and otherwise improved the general appearance of the property.

28. Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, of which Dr. L. A. Thomas is pastor, has paid off the balance of the indebtedness for the purchase of the lot for their proposed Educational

Building, and are looking forward to this project in the near future.

29. Organ Lutheran Church, Rev. O. W. Aderholt, pastor, has recovered their parsonage and repainted the interior of the same. The church grounds have been beautified and everything made quite attractive.

30. The church of the Ascension, where we are holding this meeting of Synod, Dr. E. C. Cooper pastor, has during the past year or two raised the balance of the funds necessary to pay off the remainder of their building indebtedness. This is a commendable record for both pastor and people of this congregation. They have a splendid building, with basement and class rooms for Sunday school work, and a church beautifully equipped for divine services, as will be noted by those present at this convention. Plans are under way for a parsonage in the near future.

31. St. Marks church in Asheville, Rev. Ray R. Fisher pastor, has recently installed a new pipe organ, which is a gift to the congregation from Dr. and Mrs. M. L. Stevens who are two of the charter members of that church. The organ was built and installed by George Kilgen and Son of St. Louis. It is a wonderful asset and encouragement to the pastor and congregation and has inspired still greater hopes for the success of that work.

32. A silver individual communion service was presented to St. Matthews Lutheran Church, Rev. L. Boyd Hamm pastor, Kings Mountain, N. C., by Mrs. W. A. Mauney and her two daughters, Mrs. F. R. Summers and Mrs. J. E. Herndon, in memory of husband and father. Mr. W. A. Mauney, who was a charter member of that church. Mrs. Mauney also gave a fireproof vault in which to store church records and their communion service. Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney recently presented to this same church, first a beautifully bound pulpit Bible in memory of his parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Mauney who likewise were charter members here, and secondly a pair of brass altar vases, one in honor of Mrs. W. A. Ridenhour their organist who has been serving in that capacity for fifty years, and the other one in honor of Mr. J. C. Lackey who has been treasurer of the church twenty-five years. Another member of the congregation has given them a full new set of chancel vestments.

33. St. Pauls Church, Rowan County, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle pastor, has during the past two years raised something over $7.000 with which it has finished paying off the indebtedness for their new church building. This church was built several years ago while Rev. C. E. Ridenhour was pastor there. It has recently been redecorated and the church yard grassed and set with shrubbery, which with their new parsonage and church gives them one of

our most attractive rural churches in the Synod. The church will be dedicated on Sunday following this meeting of Synod.

34. There are a number of other congregations in the Synod which have during the past year or so made quite substantial payments in liquidation of their church indebtedness, either directly or through building and loan or other similar methods. We do not have the names of all perhaps which should be included in such a list, however the following are some of them: Augsburg, Winston-Salem; Beth Eden, Newton; Bethpage, Crouse; Calvary, Spencer; Grace, Hendersonville; Grace, Thomasville; Haven, Salisbury; Holy Trinity, Charlotte; Holy Trinity, Gastonia; St. Johns, Salisbury; St. Johns, Hudson; St. Lukes, Bear Poplar; St. Lukes, Charlotte; St. Marks, Mooresville; St. Marks, Asheville; St. Pauls, Durham; Trinity, Landis; Trinity, Rocky Mount; and Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

35. St. Johns Church at Hudson, Rev. R.M. Carpenter pastor, is now finishing the interior of their main auditorium, and hope to have it ready for use by the time Synod will be in session. They have been holding services in the Sunday school basement of the church, and will be greatly encouraged to get into their completed church.

IX.—*Conferences.*

The new arrangements for the redistricting of conferences have been put into operation, and all four conferences held successful and interesting meetings during the past year. It was thought advisable to hold the first semiannual meeting early in the calendar year with the hope that these meetings might prove helpful in getting our people started off more earnestly in their work for the new year. The fall meetings have been scheduled for September, and the topic for discussion then is Lapsed Membership. These meetings together with the meeting of Synod divide the year into three parts. It is planned to hold a session of the Sunday school conference in connection with the fall conferences this year. The presidents of the respective conferences are as follows:

Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D., Burlington, Eastern.
Rev. S. L. Sox, Hickory, Western.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Salisbury, Northern.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Cherryville, Southern.

X.—*Deaths.*

Rev. Charles B. Miller passed into life on October 1, 1936, at the age of 75 years. In his younger days he was one of the leading ministers of the Synod, and was president of the North Carolina Synod for two consecutive years. Funeral services were conducted for him in the home in China Grove by his pastor, Rev. C. R.

Patterson, assisted by Dr. J. F. Crigler and the President of Synod, and his body was laid to rest in Oaklawn Mausoleum in Charlotte.

Rev. Grover O. Ritchie was called to rest February 8, 1937, at the age of 51 years. He was a valuable member of the Synod and at the time of his death he was a member of the Board of Trustees of the Orphans Home at Salem, Va. Funeral services were held for him in the church which he served at Thomasville by Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. B. S. Brown, Rev. F. L. Conrad, and the President of Synod. The body was then taken to St. Johns Church in Cabarrus County where a short service was conducted by Rev. L. D. Miller, assisted by Rev. M. L. Ridenhour and your President. He was buried in the cemetery of St. John's Church.

Rev. Herbert W. Jeffcoat passed into life April 5, 1937, at the age of 77 years. He had retired from active pastoral work several years ago, but in his earlier years he served a number of important parishes in this and other Synods. Funeral services were held for him in Grace Church in Boone, by Rev. J. A. Yount, Dr. E. Fulenwider, and the President of Synod, after which the body was taken to Blythewood, S. C., for burial, where a short service was conducted by Pastor Yount, Dr. J. B. Moose, Dr. H. A. McCullough, and Rev. H. A. Wolff.

Rev. Martin L. Ridenhour of Kannapolis, N. C., was called to his heavenly reward, May 10, 1937, at the age of 56 years. At the time of his death he was the faithful and efficient pastor of Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church, in which church funeral services were conducted for him by Dr. V. C. Ridenhour, Dr. P. E. Monroe, and the President of Synod. A short service was also held at St. John's Church, where he was a member in his boyhood days, by the pastor, Rev. L. D. Miller, and Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, and the body laid to rest in the cemetery of that church.

Rev. John A. Morehead, D. D., LL. D., of Salem, Va., was called to his heavenly rest June 1, 1936. Dr. Morehead was not a member of this Synod, but he was a world renowned member of the Lutheran Church, and was most highly esteemed by this Synod. He was first known to some of us when he was at the head of the Southern Seminary during our school days. Later he became President of Roanoke College. Meantime he was President of the United Lutheran Synod in the South for a number of years. He was chairman of the National Lutheran Council for European Relief during and after the World War, in which capacity he did an outstanding work. His last official service was that of President of the Lutheran World Conference. His funeral services were conducted in college church in Salem, in charge of Dr. F. H. Knubel, president of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Rev. Ernst C. Metzenthin, Ph. D., of Chapel Hill, N. C., passed into life August 22, 1936. In his earlier years he was actively connected with one of our northern Synods, but for the past two decades or more he was Professor of German in our State University.

Your President had part in his funeral service at the home. He was buried in the city cemetery near the University.

Our dear brother, Mr. Jacob S. Mauney of Kings Mountain, N. C., was called to his heavenly home November 13, 1936, at the ripe age of 90 years. Brother Mauney was a charter member of St. Matthews Lutheran Church in Kings Mountain, where he will long be remembered for his sterling qualities and generous support of every good cause. And his generous support was not confined to local requirements, but he answered calls from various sources. He and his brother, Andrew Mauney, together with the other members of the Mauney family, gave the money for Mauney Hall at Lenoir-Rhyne College. They also gave the money which made possible Grace Lutheran Church in Hendersonville. And the lot for the Church of the Ascension where we are holding this convention of Synod was purchased with funds contributed by him and others in a similar way. But his greatest legacy to posterity, however, is the noble life which he lived and its influence for good in generations to follow. The funeral services were conducted by his pastor, Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, assisted by Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., who was a former pastor of his, and by the President of Synod. His body sleeps in the cemetery of the city which he helped to lay out and build.

Mrs. Margaret Rhodes, the mother of Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes of Albemarle, was called into life August 25, 1936. She was the widow of the late Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, Sr., of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, who died a number of years ago. She was a fine Christian lady. Funeral services were conducted by Dr. J. C. Dietz and Dr. J. L. Morgan, and her body was taken to her old home church in Gouldsboro, Pa., for burial.

Mrs. Martha Houseal Lutz, wife of Rev. W. A. Lutz of this Synod, passed into life September 6, 1936. She was first married to Rev. J. Q. Wertz, who also was a member of this Synod, but who died about thirty years ago. She later married Rev. Mr. Lutz who is still with us. She was for several years president of the Women's Missionary Society of this Synod. Funeral service was conducted by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, assisted by Rev. C. P. Fisher and Dr. J. L. Morgan. She was buried in Greenlawn Cemetery at China Grove.

Mrs. Sarah J. Deal, widow of the late C. J. Deal of Landis, passed away September 21, 1936. She was the mother of Rev. J. F. Deal and of Mrs. Rev. W. B. Aull. Funeral service was held in Mt. Moriah Church where she had been a lifelong and faithful member, by Rev. E. Ray Trexler, assisted by Rev. C. P. Fisher and the President of Synod. She was buried in the Mt. Moriah cemetery.

Mrs. Alice L. Yount, wife of Mr. David E. Yount of Conover, departed this life October 6, 1936. She was the mother of three Lutheran ministers, Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. A. K. Yount, and Rev.

Wade D. Yount, and also of Mrs. Rev. F. K. Roof. She was a sister of Rev. J. P. Miller, D. D., formerly of this Synod. Funeral services were conducted in St. Timothy Church where she was a faithful member by Dr. A. R. Beck, assisted by the President of Synod, and her body laid to rest in that cemetery.

Mrs. Laura Yost, wife of Mr. J. M. Yost, passed away May 16, 1936. She was the mother of Rev. John L. Yost, D. D., of Atlanta, and formerly a member of this Synod. Funeral service was conducted in St. Marks Lutheran Church where she was a devoted member, by Rev. D. F. Swicegood, assisted by Rev. E. R. Trexler and Dr. J. L. Morgan, and burial took place in the church cemetery.

Mr. John D. Walker, the father of Rev. J. E. Walker of this Synod, was called from his earthly labors October 8, 1936. He had been in declining health for a couple of years. Funeral service and burial took place at St. Johns Church where he was a life long and faithful member, in charge of Rev. L. D. Miller, assisted by your President.

Mr. S. Monroe Ritchie, the father of Rev. G. O. Ritchie of this Synod, passed into life eternal February 19, 1937, only a few days after his son was buried. Funeral services were conducted by his pastor, Rev. L. D. Miller in St. Johns Church in Cabarrus County where he had been a devoted member all his life, and his body laid to rest in the church burying grounds.

XI.—*Matters of Special Interest.*

1. Mr. J. S. Mauney who passed away at his home in Kings Mountain last November, left in his will $15,000.00 in stocks to St. Matthews Lutheran Church of which he was a charter and life long member. It will be remembered that his brother, Mr. W. A. Mauney, left a like sum to the same cause. Also, Mrs. J. S. Mauney left to this same church a bequest of $2,000.00. These are all highly appreciated gifts, and it is to be hoped that they may inspire others also to remember the Lord's work when disposing of their estates.

2. It is highly gratifying to all of us to know that full settlement has been made between the Rhyne Estate, the Bonding Company, and Lenoir-Rhyne College for the $150,000.00 bonded indebtedness which for a number of years had been standing against the college. The college is now free of indebtedness, and we most heartly appreciate the fine work which President Monroe and the members of the Board have done in effecting this settlement. The school is doing a splendid work, and the outlook for continued growth and expansion is encouraging. It is interesting to note that practically all the students of this school are church members at one place or another.

3. Mr. John D. Barrier of Charlotte, N. C., who passed away February 2, 1933, left in his will, after the death of his wife, the

residue of his estate to his two sons and to the cause of missions, one-third each. Of the one-third for missions, one-half of it is for Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church, and the other half is for missions in the North Carolina Synod. Mrs. Emma M. Barrier, his widow, passed away April 2, 1936. The estate has not yet been settled and we can not tell what it will amount to at this time. The Church appreciates this remembrance, and hopes that others may be encouraged to go and do what they can for the Master also.

4. Miss Virginia Aderholdt, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. O. W. Aderholdt, was commissioned as a missionary in the field of music in our Japan Mission, on August 30, 1936, in Organ Church where her father is pastor. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Dr. P. E. Monroe, a member of the Foreign Mission Board, who was in charge of the commissioning, assisted by Dr. Aderholdt and the President of Synod. Miss Aderholdt was accompanied to the altar by her mother, Mrs. Aderholdt, and was presented by Mrs. J. L. Morgan, a member of the Women's Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church. A brief message was given by Miss Aderholdt after she was commissioned, all of which was very impressive.

5. Attention is called to the fact that this year marks the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the organization of Cobles Lutheran Church, in Guilford County, of which Rev. D. I. Offman is pastor. Also, this is the one hundredth anniversary for St. Stephens Lutheran Church in Cabarrus County, of which Rev. W. H. Dutton is pastor. It is to be hoped that these events will both be worthily celebrated by the respective congregations.

6. We have the unusual honor at this meeting of Synod of sharing with our highly esteemed brother, the Rev. William A. Lutz, in celebrating his sixtieth anniversary of his ordination to the gospel ministry. Rev. Lutz was ordained on Saturday, May 5, 1877, in St Peter's Lutheran Church in Rowan County, N. C., by the North Carolina Synod. It is a joy to have him with us in this convention of Synod, on this memorable occasion, and we wish for him continued good health and many more happy anniversary returns.

XII.—*Conclusion.*

In conclusion, permit me to say that a great many of the matters which we have had to deal with during the year have been handled through the various boards and committees of the Synod, and will be reported in those connections. We have given here such matters as might not be covered in other reports. In submitting this report, I desire to express my sincere and hearty appreciation for the fine spirit of courtesy and cooperation which has

been uniformly shown by our pastors and laymen in carrying on the work of the Synod throughout the year. The tasks have not always been easy, but with your help they have been pleasant. During the past several years, especially through the period of depression, some rather difficult experiences were encountered, but with God's help and your sympathetic cooperation we have now come to see brighter days ahead of us. We are just now arriving at a period of unbounded opportunities for the development of our Church here in North Carolina, if only we will lift our eyes and look on the fields which are white for the harvest. May God help us to do our part, that nothing be lost. And now I return to you the trust which you committed to me, with sincere gratitude to God for the privileges which we have enjoyed of laboring together in His vineyard. May the Holy Spirit guide and direct all of our deliberations and actions in this convention according to His good and gracious will, and for the furtherance of His Kingdom here on earth, to the praise and glory of His holy name.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, *President.*

Report of Committee on President's Report

After a careful reading of the President's Report the Committee notes the diligence with which our President has fulfilled the duties of his high office; and recommend that his report be accepted with sincere appreciation of Synod, and this his conscientious devotion to duty be heartily commended.

2. To assure our President that we, the pastors and delegates heartily rejoice with him over the encouraging improvements during the past year in membership and finances, we trust with the prospects of better times to go on to even greater and nobler accomplishments.

3. The report shows four resignations occurred during the year; eight congregations called pastors; three pastors received from other Synods, and thirteen installations of pastors are noted.

4. The unusual activities in the congregations of Synod, such as cornerstone laying, dedications and general improvements of church property indicate encouraging progress in the material welfare of the Master's Kingdom, made possible by a real spiritual life.

5. Your Committee notes with sincere sorrow that the Great Reaper has laid His hand upon us heavily. We would suggest that a suitable memorial expressive of the Synod's high regard for the faithful servants of God be provided by the Necrologist.

6. We mark with appreciation the bequests of Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Mauney and Mr. and Mrs. John D. Barrier and suggest that pastors wherever possible commend to their congregations the example of all such devout purposes in the spirit of Christian Stewardship.

7. It is a cause for rejoicing that Lenoir-Rhyne College is now free of debt. Your Committee joins with the President in commending President Monroe and the members of the Board for this fine accomplishment.

8. We offer our congratulations to the Rev. William A. Lutz on the sixtieth anniversary of his ordination to the Gospel ministry, and rejoice that his presence favors us today with his helpful counsel.

9. Other interesting items of special activities by many of our congregations are very encouraging features of the report.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE H. RHODES, V. R. CROMER,
J. W. LINK, T. H. RIDENHOUR,
R. S. ECHERD.

The report of the Committee on President's Report was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9 were adopted.

Item 8 was adopted by standing.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

Honor Roll—100% *—Overpayment

EASTERN CONFERENCE:

Alamance, Alamance
Burlington, Macedonia
Durham, St. Pauls
Gibsonville, Friedens
Gibsonville, Sharon
Gibsonville, Peace
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant
Greensboro, First Church
High Point, Emmanuel
*Lexington, First Church
Liberty, Grace
Liberty, Melanchthon
Raleigh, Holy Trinity
Rocky Mt., Trinity
Wilmington, St. Pauls
Wilmington, St. Matthews
Winston-Salem, Augsburg

WESTERN CONFERENCE:

Andrews, St. Andrews
Asheville, St. Marks
*Claremont, Mt. Calvary
Granite Falls, St. Matthews
Hendersonville, Grace
*Hickory, Holy Trinity
Hickory, St. Andrews
*Hickory, Bethany
Hickory, St. Stephens
Hickory, St. Pauls
*Hickory, Bethlehem
Lenoir, St. Stephens
Lenoir, St. Johns
*Maiden, St. Martins
*Maiden, Salem
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel
Morganton, Calvary
Morganton, Mt. Hebron
Newton, St. James
Newton, Ebenezer
Watauga, Grace
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant
Watauga, Mt. Zion
Watauga, Holy Trinity

NORTHERN CONFERENCE:

*China Grove, St. Marks
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel
*China Grove, Center Grove
China Grove, Mt. Moriah
*Cleveland, St. Matthews
Granite Quarry, Christiana
Granite Quarry, Wittenburg
*Kannapolis, Bethany
*Kannapolis, Trinity
Landis, Trinity
Landis, Concordia
Mooresville, St. Marks
Salisbury, St. Johns
Salisbury, Haven
Salisbury, Salem
*Salisbury, St. Marks
Salisbury, Union
Spencer, Calvary
Spencer, Christ
Statesville, St. Johns
Statesville, Mt. Hermon
Statesville, St. Pauls

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE:

Albemarle, First Church
*Albemarle, St. Martins, Stanly
Albemarle, St. Martins, Cabarrus
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter
*Charlotte, St. Marks
Charlotte, Holy Trinity
*Charlotte, St. Lukes
Cherryville, St. Johns
Concord, St. James
Concord, Calvary
*Concord, St. Johns
Concord, Cold Water
Crouse, Bethel
Dallas, Christ
Dallas, St. Pauls
Dallas, Philadelphia
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel
Gastonia, Holy Trinity
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial
Kings Mt., St. Matthews
*Kings Mt., St. Lukes
Lincolnton, Emmanuel
Lincolnton, St. Lukes
Lincolnton, Daniels
Monroe, St. Lukes
Monroe, Morning Star
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension

Treasurer's Report

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Voigt Memorial	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous	Lenoir-Rhyne
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Alamance, Alamance	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$	$ 66.40	$	$ 110.00	$ 37.35	$	$	$	$	$
Burlington, Macedonia	780.00	780.00		39.79		135.40			9.84			
Durham, St. Pauls	156.00	156.00		36.63		40.50	13.71			5.00	2.49	
Gibsonville, Friedens	360.00	360.00		94.37			67.30		7.83			
Gibsonville, Sharon	120.00	120.00		32.62			5.00		2.91			
Gibsonville, Peace	108.00	108.00		30.78			14.68		2.88			
Guilford, Lowes	324.00	212.00	112.00		6.00		11.46		3.12		13.25	
Guilford, Cobles	276.00	47.45	228.55	72.50	6.25	13.00	48.65				9.00	
Guilford, St. Pauls	96.00	67.00	29.00				2.00		1.50			
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	24.00	24.00				1.50					1.25	
Greensboro, First Church	480.00	480.00		22.18			22.20		5.76			
High Point, Emmanuel	792.00	792.00		173.88	17.85	170.00						
Lexington, First Church*	468.00	480.97		63.39		84.50	32.20	16.09	5.25		18.00	
Lexington, St. Lukes	240.00	31.73	208.27			5.00			2.00			
Lexington, Pilgrims	156.00	100.00	56.00	31.74		13.50	10.00		4.11			
Lexington, Holly Grove	192.00	14.00	178.00	22.69		20.50	9.50				8.24	
Lexington, Becks	180.00	54.50	125.50	12.30		38.00	3.00		3.00			
Lexington, New Jerusalem	96.00	24.49	71.51			9.10					3.75	
Lexington, Lebanon	24.00	4.00	20.00			3.25					2.03	
Liberty, Grace	132.00	132.00		15.65	1.81		5.77		1.86		2.70	
Liberty, Melanchthon	48.00	48.00		9.06		12.00	3.03				1.35	
Liberty, Richland	24.00	5.50	18.50	1.33		1.00					1.02	
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	300.00	300.00		50.00	20.00		15.00	8.00	3.69		30.00	
Rocky Mount, Trinity	132.00	132.00		10.00			7.00	4.00	1.98			
Rural Hall, Nazareth	84.00	67.39	16.61			7.50			2.00			
Rural Hall, Shiloh	60.00	26.00	34.00			24.00			2.50			
Rural Hall, Bethany	12.00	1.00	11.00									
Thomasville, Grace	324.00	237.50	86.50	42.74		76.90	12.78		6.93	10.24		
Wilmington, St. Pauls	1,800.00	1,800.00		187.87		501.00	80.00	43.00	7.56		41.91	
Wilmington, St. Matthews	168.00	168.00		30.00		39.05	14.00	7.00	1.89		7.35	
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	960.00	960.00		202.37		145.00	88.78		8.40		16.15	
Conference Totals	9,216.00	8,033.53	1,195.44	1,248.29	51.91	1,450.70	503.41	78.09	85.01	15.24	158.49	

WESTERN CONFERENCE												
Andrews, St. Andrews	120.00	120.00		4.50	10.00		3.85			11.82		
Asheville, St. Marks	240.00	240.00		18.52	7.41	52.50	22.33	10.75	2.67		5.20	
Claremont, Mt. Calvary*	288.00	300.00		31.15		110.00	4.20	4.21	3.00			
Claremont, St. Lukes	24.00	2.00	22.00			4.00						
Claremont, Salem	12.00	1.00	11.00			1.00						
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	204.00	80.80	123.20	23.70		10.50	8.32	3.44			2.25	
Granite Falls, St. Johns	36.00	15.00	21.00	2.50			2.50		1.47			
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	24.00	24.00										
Hendersonville, Grace	144.00	144.00		10.00		66.00	10.00	6.00	1.89			
Hickory, Holy Trinity*	1,536.00	1,584.00		130.09		487.00	88.89	17.67	13.20		2.80	
Hickory, St. Andrews	1,200.00	1,200.00		23.77		230.75	33.37		9.30	8.17		
Hickory, Bethany*	384.00	389.35		60.00		270.00	25.00	12.00			13.76	
Hickory, St. Stephens	432.00	432.00		75.00	4.85	197.00	19.00		6.06	4.80	12.00	9.30
Hickory, Mt. Olive	204.00	140.00	64.00			30.50			6.21		3.86	
Hickory, Good Hope	108.00	50.00	58.00									
Hickory, St. Pauls	288.00	288.00				43.50						
Hickory, Zion	372.00	172.65	199.35	10.42	4.65	3.00	.70		5.10		3.80	
Hickory, New Jerusalem	252.00	184.29	67.71	8.58	2.90	12.25	8.35				5.92	
Hickory, Bethlehem*	156.00	175.52		30.00	3.05	36.00	22.65	7.00	9.12		2.00	
Lenoir, St. Stephens	240.00	240.00		27.40	2.50	70.05	13.59		3.90	7.00		
Lenoir, St. Johns	36.00	36.00										
Maiden, St. Martins*	264.00	268.37					10.73		5.50		51.60	
Maiden, Salem*	156.00	156.05					8.70		2.79		2.50	
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	48.00	48.00										
Morganton, Calvary	60.00	60.00		10.00			6.00	4.00				
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	120.00	120.00		38.01			16.00	8.00	3.00			
Newton, Beth Eden	492.00	346.85	145.15	23.35	6.15	55.80	29.55		9.78			
Newton, St. Timothy	204.00	160.64	43.36	10.14		21.72	15.97		3.57			
Newton, St. James	480.00	480.00		70.74		144.00	30.00	16.00	8.46		19.72	
Newton, Ebenezer	48.00	48.00		12.67			5.00	3.00	1.41		2.50	
Taylorsville, Friendship	240.00	99.57	140.43	28.21					3.91		11.00	
Taylorsville, St. Johns	60.00	28.85	31.15						2.43			
Taylorsville, Shiloh	60.00	49.35	10.65	3.75		24.00						
Watauga, Grace	72.00	72.00		6.45			1.00		3.10	6.00		
Watauga, St. Marks	36.00	27.10	8.90								3.65	
Watauga, Holy Communion	48.00	35.91	12.09	1.50								
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	48.00	48.00		7.00	1.20	17.75	6.25		2.61		9.50	
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	48.00	48.00		6.88			15.45				5.31	
Watauga, Mt. Zion	12.00	12.00		3.00		2.00	2.00					
Watauga, Holy Trinity	12.00	12.00										
Conference Totals	$ 8,808.00	$ 7,939.30	$ 957.99	$ 677.33	$ 42.71	$ 1,889.32	$ 409.40	$ 92.07	$108.48	$ 37.79	$ 157.37	$ 9.30

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Voigt Memorial	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous	Lenoir-Rhyne
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	$ 360.00	$ 279.56	$ 80.44	$ 8.83	$ 9.23	$	$ 15.34	$	$	$	$ 11.10	$ .....
China Grove, St. Marks*	1,056.00	1,060.00	.....	132.69	17.94	581.50	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	540.00	540.00	.....	96.01	.....	254.25	7.52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Center Grove*	324.00	324.02	.....	22.87	.....	120.50	3.77	.....	7.38	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Grace	300.00	153.19	146.81	30.57	.....	85.00	23.83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Prosperity	300.00	109.52	190.48	55.00	.....	110.00	24.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	300.00	300.00	.....	130.17	.....	201.01	23.00	.....	7.77	6.27	45.93	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	252.00	56.00	196.00	30.97	.....	.....	6.34	.....	7.29	.....	13.50	.....
China Grove, Mt. Hermon	72.00	31.50	40.50	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	120.00	78.00	42.00	.....	.....	12.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Amity	72.00	25.00	47.00	4.25	.....	32.00	.....	.....	2.10	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, St. Matthews*	24.00	25.70	.....	8.32	.....	7.00	2.89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Providence	36.00	25.64	10.36	.....	.....	14.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	456.00	160.00	296.00	.....	.....	55.05	37.47	.....	11.04	.....	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christiana	348.00	348.00	.....	81.83	4.10	163.25	25.00	15.00	.....	.....	17.70	.....
Granite Quarry, Wittenburg	96.00	96.00	.....	19.33	.....	32.00	15.48	.....	9.84	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany*	384.00	385.00	.....	18.00	14.65	139.00	41.35	.....	8.55	.....	7.25	.....
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	384.00	176.21	207.79	.....	.....	102.20	.....	.....	6.69	12.28	7.04	.....
Kannapolis, Trinity*	132.00	161.85	.....	.....	.....	78.00	10.00	20.00	.....	8.85	3.84	.....
Landis, Trinity	396.00	396.00	.....	.....	.....	45.00	15.00	.....	7.92	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Concordia	444.00	444.00	.....	53.25	.....	14.50	16.92	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Marks	456.00	456.00	.....	94.72	.....	38.00	35.50	28.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, St. James	276.00	175.09	100.91	33.75	.....	.....	11.76	.....	.....	.....	8.44	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel	204.00	80.00	124.00	14.75	.....	20.70	.....	.....	5.97	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Mt. Zion	144.00	100.00	44.00	25.00	.....	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	84.00	8.00	76.00	17.20	.....	8.50	7.93	.....	2.25	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Luthers	60.00	15.49	44.51	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Johns	2,340.00	2,340.00	.....	201.99	.....	372.58	82.08	49.26	18.69	.....	30.77	.....
Salisbury, Haven	840.00	840.00	.....	93.25	.....	242.92	61.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	192.00	192.00	.....	44.19	.....	.....	18.69	11.79	5.00	.....	1.80	.....
Salisbury, St. Marks*	144.00	144.01	.....	.....	.....	52.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Union	540.00	540.00	.....	36.00	.....	197.50	30.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Organ	540.00	321.00	219.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.02	.....	.....	.....

Salisbury, St. Pauls	540.00	299.72	240.28	72.34	3.60	.....	27.62	30.00	10.00	.....	3.60	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	168.00	23.41	144.59	9.30	.....	20.50	8.65	.....	6.00	.....	2.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthews	540.00	212.00	328.00	.....	.....	65.25	11.27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Peters	480.00	215.81	264.19	11.50	.....	67.50	11.50	.....	9.66	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	300.00	300.00	.....	60.80	.....	84.93	41.62	13.42	6.87	.....	20.01	.....
Spencer, Christ	300.00	300.00	.....	26.42	.....	87.25	14.85	10.81	.....	1.65	5.15	.....
Statesville, St. Johns	792.00	792.00	.....	175.88	11.68	141.83	140.00	22.01	10.00	16.59	16.52	.....
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	132.00	132.00	.....	28.23	.....	47.50	.....	.....	2.88	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Pauls	60.00	60.00	.....	35.00	.....	41.00	18.00	.....	1.74	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, Sharon	72.00	40.00	32.00	.....	.....	21.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	396.00	200.00	196.00	107.77	20.51	144.03	46.48	20.00	6.48	.....	10.63	.....
Conference Totals	$15,996.00	$12,961.72	$3,070.86	$1,803.18	$ 81.71	$ 3,724.85	$ 836.74	$220.29	$174.14	$ 45.64	$ 205.28	$ .....
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE												
Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260.00	$	$ 33.56	$ 10.00	$ 337.55	$ 36.95	$	$ 13.20	$	$	$ .....
Albemarle, St. Martins (Stanly)*	120.00	120.09	.....	14.06	.....	25.50	3.21	.....	3.03	.....	.....	.....
Albemarle, St. Martins (Cabarrus)	36.00	36.00	.....	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	144.00	144.00	.....	.....	4.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21.61	.....
Bessemer, Grace	180.00	76.00	104.00	11.00	7.00	.....	10.25	.....	2.25	.....	22.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Marks*	1,920.00	1,956.00	.....	290.07	.....	164.53	71.18	23.03	10.05	27.06	90.33	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	288.00	288.00	.....	49.01	57.75	80.00	20.00	10.00	4.08	.....	3.70	.....
Charlotte, St. Lukes*	492.00	500.00	.....	50.76	6.58	105.00	31.18	10.00	3.60	.....	23.01	9.12
Cherryville, St Johns	420.00	420.00	.....	84.76	.....	62.93	34.61	.....	6.57	10.00	6.05	.....
Concord, St. James	1,248.00	1,248.00	.....	181.81	.....	500.00	60.65	65.68	10.00	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrews	120.00	25.00	95.00	.....	.....	17.55	5.00	.....	4.50	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Calvary	60.00	60.00	.....	3.16	.....	.....	7.00	8.85	1.61	.....	1.50	.....
Concord, St. Johns*	540.00	590.00	.....	60.06	.....	110.37	15.00	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Cold Water	12.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.60	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Pauls	84.00	31.91	52.09	10.44	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	3.38	.....
Crouse, Bethpage	300.00	20.00	280.00	29.30	2.00	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethel	168.00	168.00	.....	6.55	1.00	9.50	1.85	.....	.....	.....	1.60	.....
Crouse, St. Marks	120.00	75.00	45.00	27.41	1.20	.....	16.81	.....	2.76	.....	2.20	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	396.00	146.02	249.98	.....	.....	.....	.....	18.00	5.00	.....	22.21	.....
Dallas, Christ	144.00	144.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.02	.....	.....	.....	4.95	.....
Dallas, Bethel	7.00	7.00	Disbanded during the year				.....	.....	.33	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, St. Pauls	288.00	288.00	.....	.....	2.95	.....	3.80	.....	6.99	.....	17.03	4.20
Dallas, Antioch	168.00	98.60	69.40	5.54	1.95	43.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.65	.....
Dallas, Philadelphia	108.00	108.00	.....	12.09	.....	16.00	7.08	.....	2.10	.....	.50	.....
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	396.00	396.00	.....	.....	.....	36.82	.....	.....	8.73	8.96	19.60	.....
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	720.00	720.00	.....	52.82	13.00	.....	16.35	.....	.....	8.00	10.63	.....

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SO. CONF.—(Continued)	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Voigt Memorial	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous	Lenoir-Rhyne
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	288.00	226.64	61.36	60.35	.....	25.50	.....	.....	5.88	4.32	2.41	.....
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	168.00	13.08	154.92	12.00	.....	5.50	.....	.....	4.86	.....	3.38	.....
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	600.00	600.00	.....	115.78	11.00	19.00	31.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	1,164.00	1,164.00	.....	136.37	.....	385.00	51.42	25.00	11.40	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mt., St. Lukes*	72.00	84.00	.....	15.00	.....	34.00	5.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	1,356.00	1,356.00	.....	182.40	.....	400.00	50.00	30.00	12.36	.....	28.83	.....
Lincolnton, St. Lukes	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Daniels	384.00	384.00	.....	50.86	7.50	232.00	31.00	.....	8.56	.....	7.50	.....
Lincolnton, Grace	288.00	174.65	113.35	9.00	.....	55.00	18.00	.....	4.56	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Lukes	36.00	36.00	.....	4.75	.....	.....	1.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	24.00	24.00	.....	2.30	.....	.....	1.05	.....	1.38	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	300.00	213.29	86.71	54.14	1.00	3.00	5.86	.....	1.50	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	288.00	150.00	138.00	93.52	.....	267.25	47.66	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	144.00	42.53	101.47	5.27	.....	4.00	6.54	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension	120.00	120.00	.....	16.67	.....	69.00	6.79	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Trinity	480.00	183.41	296.59	31.02	.....	29.80	.....	.....	6.90	3.97	.....	.....
Vale, Cedar Grove	96.00	51.70	44.30	.....	.....	7.20	.....	.....	1.80	.....	2.00	.....
Vale, Sardis	120.00	6.00	114.00	.....	.....	11.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.17	.....
Conference Totals	$15,703.00	$13,802.92	$2,006.17	$1,715.83	$127.43	$ 3,056.25	$ 607.54	$218.56	$154.84	$ 62.31	$ 300.24	$13.32
Synodical Totals	$49,723.00	$42,737.47	$7,230.46	$5,444.63	$303.76	$10,121.12	$2,357.09	$609.01	$522.17	$160.98	$ 821.38	$22.62
Board Am. Mis. for Work at Fayetteville	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150.00	.....	.....
Lowman Home—Refund for Error	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20.00	.....
Dallas Pastorate	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. P. E. Monroe	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. and Mrs. White Rhyne	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. and Mrs. E. A. Shenk	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Southern Conference Collection	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Collection at Synod	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan County Lutheran S. S. Ass'n	.....	.....	.....	40.00	.....	40.00	40.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Refund on Ben. Ed. Note—M. D. Norris	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rebate from Envelope account	.....	20.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Envelope account transferred from Miscl.	.....	224.89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Interest on Patterson Legacy Bonds	.....	7.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Women's Miss. Society, N. C. Synod	.....	.....	.....	18.55	.....	.....	55.25	.....	.....	.....	$2,722.16	.....
High Point, Emmanuel, 1935 Appt.	.....	1.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$49,723.00	$43,001.41	$7,230.46	$5,503.18	$311.15	$10,412.07	$2,452.34	$609.01	$522.17	$310.98	$3,563.54	$22.62

MISCELLANEOUS

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Hebrew Mission	Envelope Account	American Missions	Ministerial Pen. Fund	St. Pauls Durham	Calvary Morganton	St. Johns Hudson	Orphan Home	Iron Mt. School	Flood Relief	Worker No. 671	World Service
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	$	$	$ 11.10	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	10.93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	.....	13.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christiana	4.25	.....	13.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	7.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	.....	7.04	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Trinity	.....	3.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, St. James	.....	8.44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Johns	30.77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	1.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Pauls	3.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	4.15	15.86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Christ	5.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Johns	11.22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.30	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	10.63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE												
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	5.00	5.40	11.21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bessemer, Grace	6.00	.....	10.00	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Marks	17.04	.....	.....	23.79	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35.00	14.50
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	3.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Lukes	8.97	.....	14.04	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cherryville, St. Johns	6.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Calvary	1.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Pauls	.....	3.38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethel	1.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Marks	2.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	7.02	15.19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Christ	4.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, St. Pauls	1.50	15.53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Antioch	1.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

MISCELLANEOUS *(Continued)*

SO. CONF.—(Continued)	Hebrew Mission	Envelope Account	American Missions	Ministerial Pen. Fund	St. Pauls Durham	Calvary Morganton	St. Johns Hudson	Orphan Home	Iron Mt. School	Worker No. 671	Flood Relief	World Service
Dallas, Philadelphia	.50											
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel		19.60										
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	10.63											
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	2.41											
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive		3.38										
Women's Miss. Soc. N. C. Synod					600.00	1,622.16	500.00					
Lowman Home Refund (Error)								20.00				
EASTERN CONFERENCE												
St. Pauls, Durham	2.49											
Guilford, Lowes	13.25											
Guilford, Cobles	9.00											
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	1.25											
Lexington, First Church	4.50	13.50										
Lexington, Holly Grove		8.24										
Lexington, New Jerusalem		3.75										
Lexington, Lebanon		2.03										
Liberty, Grace		2.70										
Liberty, Melanchthon		1.35										
Liberty, Richland		1.02										
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	10.00		20.00									
Wilmington, St. Pauls	17.41	24.50										
Wilmington, St. Matthews	7.35											
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	16.15											
WESTERN CONFERENCE												
Asheville, St. Marks			5.20									
Granite Falls, Philadelphia			2.25									
Hickory, Holy Trinity	2.80											
Hickory, Bethany		13.76										
Hickory, St. Stephens									12.00			
Hickory, Mt. Olive	3.86											

Hickory, Zion	3.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, New Jerusalem	5.92	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Bethlehem	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, St. Martins	10.60	.....	.....	41.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, Salem	2.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, St. James	14.80	.....	4.92	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, Ebenezer	2.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Taylorsville, Friendship	.....	11.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	2.75	3.75	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	.....	.....	5.31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	5.20	23.63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Daniels	7.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Cedar Grove	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, St. Marks	.....	.....	3.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Sardis	.....	2.50	1.67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$318.10	$224.89	$105.80	$ 70.79	$600.00	$1,622.16	$500.00	$20.00	$12.00	$40.30	$35.00	$14.50

Consolidated Receipts and Disbursements

Balance Jan. 1, 1936, Summer School	$ 1.47	
Balance Jan. 1, 1936, Home Missions	478.14	
Balance Jan. 1, 1936, Synodical Treasury	3,500.02	
Balance Jan. 1, 1936, Int. Patterson Legacy	80.00	
Balance Jan. 1, 1936, Winecoff Legacy	2,292.33	
Money Received from all Causes, 1936	66,483.58	
		$72,835.54
This was disbursed as follows:		
E. C. Miller, Tr., U. L. C. A.	$21,367.88	
N. C. Synodical Treasury	20,398.86	
Lutheran Orphan Home	5,503.18	
Foreign Missions	311.15	
Voigt Memorial	10,412.07	
Lowman Home	2,452.34	
Southern Theo. Seminary	609.01	
Lenoir-Rhyne Special	22.62	
Summer School	523.64	
Home Missions	575.00	
Miscellaneous A/c	3,338.65	
		$65,514.40
Balance in Bank		7,321.14
Balance represents:		
Synodical Treasury	$ 7,107.02	
Home Missions	214.12	$ 7,321.14

Expenditures — Synodical Treasury

President's: Salary	$ 2,400.00	
Expenses	704.12	
Office Help	50.00	
Rent	540.00	
Exchange cost of automobile	516.00	
Beneficiary Aid	2,025.00	
Expense, Executive Committee	79.36	
Synodical Home Missions:		
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Salary	400.00	
Rev. C. R. Ritchie, Salary	640.00	
Rev. Paul Kinney, Work at Chapel Hill	250.00	
Rev. H. A. Schroder, Work at Chapel Hill	133.33	
Treasurer's Expense	224.71	
Treasurer's Salary	500.00	
Printing, Postage, Etc., Special Committees	283.67	

Printing Minutes and Bulletins	519.02
Salary, Recording Secretary	50.00
Salary, Statistical Secretary	50.00
Expense, Delegates to U. L. C. A. Convention	588.00
Lenoir-Rhyne Appropriation, '36-'37	4,000.00
Concord Nat. Bank, Curtailment on Notes	1,250.00
Concord Nat. Bank, Int on Renewals	537.09
Rev. A. R. Beck, Bal. Salary, '35-'36	543.50
J. K. Patterson Co., Ins. N. C. College, 2 yrs	333.66
Bal. on Lot for Fayetteville Mission	1,400.00
Home Bldg. & Loan, Winecoff Legacy Invested	2,292.33
Home Bldg. & Loan, Invested with Legacy	7.67
Rev. S. W. Rhyne, Delegate to N. Y. Synod	13.21
Isenhour Ins. Agency, Bond for Treasurer	25.00
St. Pauls, Durham, Half income: Patterson Legacy	40.00
R. S. Dickson Co., Dif. in Legacy to purchase Bonds	3.19
	$20,398.86

Home Missions

Balance—1935	$478.14	
Collected—1936	310.98	$789.12
Paid to: Rev. Roscoe Fisher, Work in Fayetteville, N. C.	225.00	
Rev. E. C. Cooper, for Shelby Mission	100.00	
Rev. E. F. Troutman, for Andrews Parsonage	250.00	$575.00
Balance, 1936		$214.12

For Comparison

	1934	1935	1936
United Lutheran Church	$16,872.65	$18,134.53	$21,367.88
N. C. Synodical Treasury	33,629.26	19,103.36	21,633.53
Orphan Home	4,652.53	4,598.56	5,503.18
Lowman Home	1,725.42	1,474.91	2,452.34
Sou. Theo. Seminary	471.66	861.33	609.01
Summer School	388.50	424.47	522.17
Home Missions	475.00	350.00	310.98
Hebrew Missions (Miscl.)	239.95	368.87	318.10
Min. Pen. Fund (Miscl.)	27.00	89.93	70.79

Miscellaneous A/c	2,207.34	1,765.56	2,949.76
Voigt Memorial			10,412.07
Foreign Missions		675.17	311.15
Lenoir-Rhyne College Special		473.57	22.62
N. C. Synod Balance	3,220.74	3,580.02	7,107.02
Margaret Winecoff Estate		2,292.33	

Items of Interest

Patterson Legacy, S. Bonds, Market Value	2,200.00
Patterson Legacy, 6 M. I. T. Shares	180.00
Winecoff Legacy, Invested Bldg. & Loan	2,300.00
Bank Note Curtailed to	10,250.00
Bills Payable	None

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG.

Report of Auditing Committee

Your Committee engaged the services of Mr. Frank P. Buck, certified public accountant, to audit the Treasurer's books. We have compared the Auditor's report with the report of the Treasurer and find the same to be in agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee: REV. J. F. DEAL
MR. D. J. MAHALEY
PROF. H. C. MILLER

The report was adopted as a whole.

Secretary's Report

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin and 2300 copies of the Minutes of the 1936 Convention of the North Carolina Synod were printed and distributed. The cost was $569.82.

The contract for printing Bulletin and Minutes for this convention has again been let to the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

Your Secretary herewith submits a copy of the Minutes of the 132nd Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and recommends that it be accepted as a correct record of said convention.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The Secretary's Report was received and adopted.

Report of the Statistical Secretary

We received reports from every parish in the Synod except two. We gather the following facts from these reports:

116 Ministers on our Synodical Roll.

159 Congregations in charge of

94 pastors who minister to

28,532 confirmed members who paid a total of

$301,857.00 to congregational expenses (an average of $10.58) and

$42,733 to apportioned benevolence (an average of $150).

20,463 members communed at least once, 71 of every 100.

We have 128 students in Lutheran Institutions, 300 in non-Lutheran institutions.

85.4% of $50,000 (revised apportionment) by Synod was paid, or

56% of $76,000 (regular apportionment) was paid.

87% apportioned to the Eastern Conference was paid.

87% apportioned to the Southern Conference was paid.

89% apportioned to the Western Conference was paid.

80% apportioned to the Northern Conference was paid.

91 congregations paid 100% of the "revised apportionment".

8 congregations paid more than 75% but less than 100%.

21 congregations paid from 50% to 75%.

38 congregations paid less than 50%.

6 congregations paid less than 10%

Resolution

Resolved, That this synod instruct its officers to notify all pastors and congregations that they are required by synodical membership to make full and correct statistical reports annually, according to standard blank furnished by the Church, and that

the statistical secretary of the synod is required to make a summary report from those parochial reports, to the United Lutheran Church in America, not later than March 1st each year. Therefore, these parochial reports should be in the hands of the statistical secretary of the synod not later than Ferbuary 1st of each year, and failure to comply with this requirement is subject to censure.

B. E. PETREA.

The Statistical Secretary's report was received and adopted, together with the above Resolution, which was received from the Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Secretary was instructed by the Synod to reply to a telegram received from Miss Gladys Morgan, Medical Missionary in India. The Reverends R. E. Tulloss, D.D., Ph.D.; Walter T. Nau; C. A. Freed, D.D.; W. C. Boliek; C. K. Wise; L. O. Dasher; J. M. Senter, D.D., P. D. Risinger; and T. A. Graves were recognized and made advisory members of the Convention.

Elections

The Secretary was asked to read the rules governing elections, page 91 of the 1935 Minutes of Synod.

The Synod proceeded with the elections.

The Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., was re-elected President on the second ballot cast.

By motion of the Synod the Rev. H. A. Trexler led a special prayer on behalf of the President, all the ministers of Synod, and the whole program of the Church.

The Secretary, the Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D., presented his resignation to the Convention to become effective at once.

His resignation was accepted.

A unanimous vote of thanks was tendered the retiring Secretary for his many years of able and devoted service. The vote was by standing.

On the second ballot cast the Rev. F. L. Conrad was elected Secretary.

By motion the rules of election were suspended and the Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., was asked to cast the unanimous ballot of the Convention for the Rev. F. L. Conrad for Secretary to fill out the unexpired term of office of the Secretary. Dr. Dietz cast the vote and the president declared the Rev. F. L. Conrad elected.

By a motion the rules governing elections were ordered suspended and the Secretary authorized to cast the unanimous

ballot of the Synod for Mr. Charles S. Heilig for Treasurer.

The Secretary cast the ballot, and the President declared Mr. Heilig elected.

By a similar motion the Secretary was authorized to cast the unanimous ballot of the Synod for the Rev. B. E. Petrea for Statistical Secretary. This ballot was cast and the Rev. B. E. Petrea was declared elected by the President.

The Synod then entered upon the election of Boards and Committees. The elections were by ballots distributed by the Nominating Committee and resulted as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. B. S. Brown — Hon. Bismarck Capps
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D. — Mr. J. L. Fisher
Rev. J. D. Mauney — Col. Geo. F. McAllister, Ped. D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. F. L. Conrad — Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes — Hon. J. C. Sigmon

MINISTERIAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Rev. J. L. Thornburg — Mr. G. E. Mauney
Rev. John L. Morgan — Mr. Paul E. Monroe

ARCHIVIST

Prof. V. V. Aderholdt

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Rev. C. E. Fritz — Prof. M. S. Beam
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour — Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D. — Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

A—For Board of Trustees for Lenoir-Rhyne College.

B—For Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.

C—For Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.

The personnel and term of office of these Boards are the same as for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions listed above.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D. — Mr. J. W. H. Futchs
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D. — Prof. H. C. Miller
Rev. C. E. Norman — Rev. B. E. Petrea

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ORPHAN HOME

Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D. — Prof. C. D. Grinnells, Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Mr. S. A. Mauney
Rev. J. D. Sheppard

A motion was offered and adopted that the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder cast the unanimous ballot of the Synod for the newly elected personnel of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, for Trustees for Lenoir-Rhyne College, North Carolina College, and Mont Amonea Seminary. The ballot was cast.

By a motion Mr. R. C. Counts was given 10 minutes to present the cause of the Board of Publication of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Motion made and adopted that the Synod adjourn on Wednesday afternoon at 4 o'clock for a motor trip to the Kings Mountain battle grounds.

The steering Committee asked that Mr. Stuart McElroy, a representative of the American Bible Society, be given ten minutes to present the cause of that Society. The motion was adopted, and Mr. McElroy was heard.

Report of Necrologist

Since we last met in Synodical Convention death has removed four of our ministers from their earthly scenes to their eternal reward: Reverends C. B. Miller, G. O. Ritchie, H. W. Jeffcoat, M. L. Ridenhour.

Brief obituaries and photographs of each accompany this report, and we would recommend that a page for each be set apart in our Minutes. Our President in his report refers to a number of our laity, prominent in the work of the Church, who have passed into eternal rest, whose faith and good works should be held in grateful remembrance to which we would like to give a more extended notice in our program but we can refer to only two:

Mr. Jacob S. Mauney, Churchman and philanthropist.

Mrs. W. A. Lutz, a leader in the Women's Missionary Society.

That we pay further tribute to their memories, we would again recommend that the following service be held in their honor, Thursday afternoon at 2:00 o'clock:

Hymn 256.

Devotions—Dr. E. H. Kohn.

Tribute to Rev. C. B. Miller by Rev. C. R. Patterson.

Tribute to Rev. G. O. Ritchie by Rev. Dr. J. B. Moose.

Tribute to Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat by Rev. J. A. Yount.
Tribute to Rev. M. L. Ridenhour by Rev. Dr. V. C. Ridenhour.
Tribute to Mr. Jacob S. Mauney by Dr. R. L. Fritz.
Tribute to Mrs. W. A. Lutz by Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan.
Hymn 260.
Benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. McCLANAHAN.

The report of the Necrologist was received, amended and adopted.

The Rev. G. H. L. Lingle led the Synod in special prayer for pastor Charles R. Pless.

Synod adjourned: The prayer being led by the Rev. J. W. Iddings.

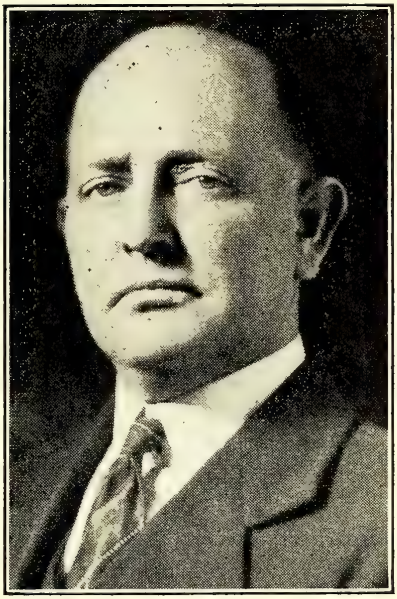
The Reverend Grover O. Ritchie

The Reverend Grover O. Ritchie departed this life at his home in Thomasville, N. C., on February 8, 1937, at the age of 50 years, 11 months and 26 days, after an illness of about two months. He was a son of Mr. S. Monroe and Mrs. Mary Cress Ritchie of Cabarrus County.

Reverend Mr. Ritchie received his education at the Collegiate Institute, Newberry College, and the Southern Seminary. He was ordained in 1913 in his home church, St. John's, Cabarrus County, one of fourteen men from that church to enter the ministry.

In 1910 he was married to Alma Irene Ridenhour of near Concord, who with the following children survive him: Harold, Voigt, Eugene, Grover O., Jr., and Paul Edward.

Pastor Ritchie served only three pastorates: Salem-Grace, 1913-1919; Faith, 1919-1926; Grace, Thomasville, 1926-1937. While he served at Thomasville a new parsonage was built and all the debt on the Church and the parsonage paid. After funeral services in Thomasville and at St. John's Cabarrus, his body was laid to rest in the burying ground at St. John's Church.



Rev. Martin Luther Ridenhour

The Rev. Martin Luther Ridenhour passed into life May 10th, 1937, at the age of 56 years.

Rev. Ridenhour was born October 10th, 1880, near Saint John's Lutheran Church, Cabarrus County, a son of Mr. John M., and Mary Petrea Ridenhour. He was married on June 15th, 1910, to Miss Mary V. Schaeffer, who survives him. Their children are: Mrs. Robert Gribble, John Franklin, Elizabeth Fisher, Charles Edward, Joseph Conrad, Robert Lee and Sarah Schaeffer, all of Kannapolis.

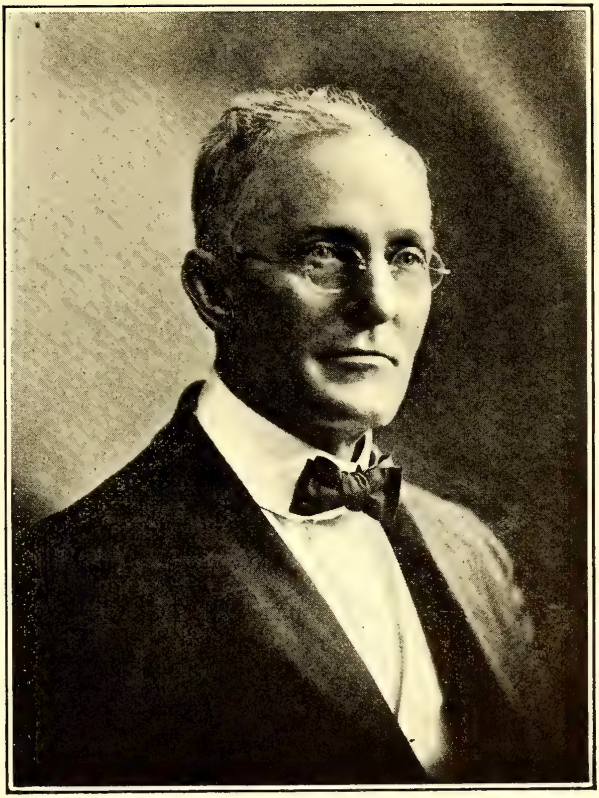
He was educated at the Collegiate Institute, Lenoir-Rhyne College, and the Chicago Lutheran Seminary. He was ordained on Sunday, May 2, 1909, in Faith Lutheran Church, by the North Carolina Synod. He served the following pastorates: St. Lukes-Concordia 1909-1911; Bethel-St. Paul's 1911-1916; St. Stephens-Mt. Olive 1917-1919; Organ-Ebenezer 1919-1922; Kimball Memorial Kannapolis 1922 to his death.

Rev. Charles B. Miller

The Rev. C. B. Miller was born in Rowan County, North Carolina, March 24th, 1861, and passed into life eternal October 1, 1936, age 75 years. He attended Roanoke College, and North Carolina College, graduating from the latter in 1884. He was graduated from Gettysburg Seminary in 1887, and was ordained the same year by the North Carolina Synod in Concordia Lutheran Church.

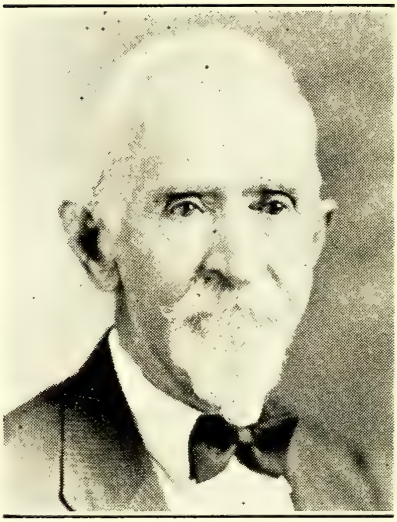
Pastor Miller served the following parishes during his ministry: Middlebrook, Va.; Friedens-St. Paul's, Gibsonville, N. C.; Burlington, N. C.; Madison, Va.; St. James, Concord, N. C.; Albemarle, N. C.; St. Marks, China Grove, N. C.; and Christiana, Granite Quarry, N. C. During the latter part of his life he was in the employment of the Duke Power Company.

In 1889 he was united in marriage to Miss Irene McCutchan, of Middlebrook, Va. To them was born one son, Prof. James Bennett Miller. Funeral services were conducted at his home by his pastor, the Rev. C. R. Patterson of St. Mark's Church, China Grove, N. C., assisted by the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., and the Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D. The body was laid to rest in Oaklawn Mausoleum in Charlotte.



The Reverend Herbert W. Jeffcoat

The Rev. Herbert W. Jeffcoat was born October 9th, 1859, and passed into life April 5th, 1937. He had retired from the active pastorate in 1929, and for six years had made his home with his only daughter, Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat, Boone, N. C. Rev. Mr. Jeffcoat was a descendant of a long line of ministers of his family. He was the son of Rev. Jacob A., and Rachel Z. Jeffcoat. His grandfather was a minister in the Methodist Church. In 1882 he was married to Miss Ella E. Epting. To this marriage were born three children, Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat, Burlington, N. C.; Miss Cora Pearl, Boone, N. C.; and Dr. G. H. Jeffcoat, of Boone, N. C.



Jacob S. Mauney

Jacob S. Mauney, son of David and Fannie Mauney, was born near Cherryville, N. C., April 6, 1846, and lived to be almost 91 years old. At 17 he enlisted in the Confederate Army and served to the end of the war. In 1873 he married Margaret Julietta Rudisill. Their children were five sons and two daughters. Mr. Mauney was an exemplary Christian husband and father. He trained his children to work by showing them how; he taught them by precept and example how he desired them to live both morally and spiritually. He did not send his children, he took them to Church and Sunday school regularly. Next to his home, his Church was his first interest.

For many years Mr. Mauney was a valuable member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College. He contributed largely to the endowment and other needs—especially the Mauney Hall Dormitory for girls. In the life and work of our departed brother and friend, we see something of what God hath wrought through Jesus Christ and the Holy Spirit in the life of an individual.

Ministerium Session

President Morgan declared the Ministerium in session. The prayer was led by the Rev. H. P. Wyrick.

Report of the Examining Committee of Synod

Your Examining Committee desires to report as follows:

Item A. Sub Item 1.

The following young men who graduated from our Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary, May 19, 1937, Carl Hilbert Fisher; Luther Hall Jeffcoat; and Wilbern Leo Smith, appeared before the Committee as candidates for ordination. These young men all passed a most creditable examination as to their purposes and educational qualifications. Messrs. Fisher and Smith have received and accepted calls within the bounds of the N. C. Synod, and Mr. Jeffcoat within the bounds of the S. C. Synod.

We recommend that these men be ordained to the Gospel Ministry.

Sub Item 2.

A petition has been received from Dr. Paul W. Koller, Executive Secretary of the Foreign Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church in America, asking that Mr. Wang of the China Mission be ordained by the Synod of N. C., through its representative, Dr. L. Grady Cooper.

Mr. Yung Sheng Wang was examined by a Committee consisting of the Missionaries and the ordained Chinese Pastors of the above mentioned Mission. The result of this examination was in the hands of your Committee in writing.

Your Committee has further definite assurance through a personal interview with Dr. Cooper that Mr. Wang has been carefully prepared and has been called by the American Lutheran Mission of China to engage in the work of the Mission.

We recommend that this request be granted, and that Mr. Yung Sheng Wang be ordained accordingly.

Respectfully Submitted,

EDWIN F. KEEVER
G. H. L. LINGLE
J. D. MAUNEY
C. N. YOUNT
R. B. SIGMON.

The report of the Examining Committee was received for consideration seriatim:

Sub Items 1 and 2 under A were adopted.

Item B: That the condition requiring the receiving and accepting of a call in the report of the Examining Committee (see minutes Burlington Convention 1921, page 64) be waived, and that the name of the Rev. J. F. Deal placed on the Ministerial roll of the Synod.

Item B was adopted by unanimous vote.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Evening Session 8:00.

The liturgical service was led by the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg. The Rev. R. E. Tulloss, D. D., Ph. D., official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, brought greetings from that body, and delivered a very stimulating message on "The Whole Program of the Whole Church."

Wednesday, May 26, 8:45 A. M.

Matins were conducted by the Rev. Geo. S. Bowden.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

The minutes of the previous day's activities were read, corrected and adopted.

The report of the Ministerium was read by the Secretary.

Items A, 1 and 2 and B were adopted.

The Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, chairman of the Examining Committee, presented the candidates for ordination to President Morgan who greeted them and officially informed them of Synod's action and the time set for their ordinaion.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee held meetings during the year as follows:

Salisbury, June 23, 1936; Charlotte, August 26, 1936; Charlotte, November 18, 1936; Salisbury, February 12, 1937; Salisbury, March 31, 1937.

1. Apportionment Tables.

A—Apportionment Tables for 1936 were revised and the Secretary was instructed to have same printed in the 1936 Minutes of Synod. See pages 119 to 121.

B—A motion was passed that the President send out letters to

all pastors and congregations.

(1) Notifying them that the 1st and 2nd Sundays in October have been designated as Pay-Up Sundays, and
(2) Calling their attention to the amounts apportioned each congregation for 1936, and the amounts paid and unpaid, and

(3) That he also designate some member or members of the Executive Committee to stress the matter of full payment of apportionments by each congregation at the Autumnal meetings of the four Conferences.
The President appointed the following:

To the Eastern Conference, Mr. J. L. Fisher;
To the Western Conference, Dr. J. L. Morgan;
To the Northern Conference, Col. G. F. McAllister;
To the Southern Conference, Hon. B. Capps.

C—It was voted that apportionments to congregations for 1937 be the same as for 1936 subject to such adjustments as the officers of Synod may deem proper.

D—The following resolution was adopted: Whereas, from time to time, congregations ask that their apportionments be reduced. Be it Resolved by the Executive Committee, That when such requests come to the President that he be requested to state that the Executive Committee does not feel that they should be asked to approve such reductions asked for, but that such applicants be requested to do all they can to meet their apportionments in a spirit of co-operation with the other congregations to the end that Synod's work be not hampered.

E—The Statistical Secretary was instructed to prepare Apportionment Tables in 3 columns for the support of the Seminary, Orphan Home and Lowman Home, and have the same printed in the Minutes. See 1936 Minutes, pages 121 to 125.

2. President J. L. Morgan reported that he had appointed Rev. S. White Rhyne to represent the North Carolina Synod at the 150th anniversary of the New York Synod. This action was approved, and the Treasurer was authorized to pay Rev. Rhyne's expenses incident thereto.

3. The following resolution was passed: In view of the extra work that will be placed on our President during the Summer months by reason of the building program among our mission churches, and visitations which will take him away from his office a great deal, and we feel that it will be more reasonable to employ some help in the office of the President rather than to employ someone to do the

visitation work, therefore, Be it Resolved, That the President be authorized to employ someone to take off some of the office detail work at a salary of $10 per week, this to run at the pleasure of the President but not to exceed 3 months.

4. The President of Synod was authorized to appoint 3 representatives to represent the North Carolina Synod in a consultative capacity in the North Carolina Council of Churches. The President appointed the following: Revs. G. H. Rhodes, F. L. Conrad and C. N. Yount.

5. By a motion duly passed a Committee of three with President J. L. Morgan as chairman was appointed to look after Student Work in our State University and other schools of higher education. Other members of this committee are Rev. B. S. Brown and Mr. J. L. Fisher.

   Upon the recommendation of this committee, Rev. H. A. Schroder was employed as Student Pastor at Chapel Hill for this school year at a salary of $300.

   Rev. H. A. Schroder has been in charge of our Lutheran student work at the State University, Chapel Hill, during the past school year. There are 60 Lutheran students there, and services are held regularly on Sunday afternoons.

   Pastoral services are rendered in the interest of Lutheran students in the following other non-Lutheran institutions also: State College, Raleigh, 72 students, by Rev. C. E. Norman; Duke University, Durham,136 students, by Rev. H. A. Schroder; N. C. C. W., Greensboro, 45 students, and at Guilford College, 9 students, by Rev. C. E. Fritz; Catawba College, Salisbury, 62 students, by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt; and Appalachian State Teachers' College, Boone, 41 students, by Rev. J. A. Yount; Elon College, 10 students, the Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor; High Point College, 12 students, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, pastor; Pfeiffer College, the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor.

6. North Carolina Lutheran. A Committee of three consisting of Col. G. F. McAllister, Rev. B. E. Petrea and Rev. L. D. Miller was appointed to make a thorough investigation as to a Synodical Paper or Bulletin, costs, etc.

   At a subsequent meeting this committee reported as follows:

   We, your Committee appointed to study the matter of improving our church paper and getting it into more of the Lutheran homes of Synod, beg leave to report as follows:

   (1) We have studied the question and held several meetings in consultation with the editor, Dr. Beck.

(2) We make the following recommendations:
(a) That the size and form of the paper be changed
(b) That lengthy articles be eliminated and subject matter be broken up into comparatively brief, spicy paragraphs.
(c) The free obituary notices be limited; and that lengthy obituaries and resolutions be subject to a fixed charge.
(d) That a limited number of suitable ads. be admitted with a view to making the price of the paper such as to encourage every Lutheran family of Synod subscribe for it.
(e) That if the present printer can not print the paper in the form desired, another printer be selected.
(f) That if another printer be selected, that the offer of one of the Salisbury publishers be accepted, preferably that of Mr. E. W. G. Huffman.

(3) It is the judgment of your Committee that a paper published in the city where the Synodical President has his residence is desirable and would command a larger subscription; furthermore, that a larger number of suitable ads could be secured from firms in Salisbury if the paper were published there.

Signed by the Committee.

The recommendations contained in this report were adopted by the Executive Committee, and Col. G. F. McAllister, Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. L. D. Miller, Dr. E. Fulenwider and Dr. A. R. Beck were appointed a committee to carry out the provisions of the report.

The Treasurer was authorized to defray the necessary expenses of the committee. Progress in carrying out this policy will be reported to Synod by the Committee.

7. Upon the approval and recommendation of the Examing Com mittee, the Secretary was authorized and instructed to place on the Clerical Roll of Synod the names of Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D. D., Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D., and Rev. Ray R. Fisher, they having received and accepted calls to congregations within the bounds of Synod.

8. Calvary Lutheran Church, Morganton.

A—The application of Calvary Lutheran Church for a donation of $1,500 from the Treasury of Synod for the erection of a new church building was approved and the request granted. The same to be paid out on the recom-

mendation of Mr. E. W. Wagner, who is a member of Synod's Committee on Church Architecture.

B—A loan from the State Brotherhood to Calvary Lutheran Church to aid them in the erection of a new church building was approved, and the following motion was passed:

That the Officers of Synod are hereby authorized to join in the execution of a Deed of Trust for the Morganton Mission property to enable them to secure a loan from the State Brotherhood, this by reason of Synod's reversionary interests.

9. In answer to a request from the town of Mt. Pleasant for a plot of land in the college campus on which to locate a water tower directed to this Committee and the Board of the college jointly, the following motion was passed:

Moved that Board of Trustees for North Carolina College be requested to have the President and Secretary of the Board file a claim with the proper authorities for the price agreed upon, $250.00, as the purchase price for the parcel of ground for which condemnation proceedings have been instituted by the town of Mt. Pleasant.

10. The Committee on Ministerial Education submitted a list of students for the ministry in college and seminary together with recommendations as to the amount of aid each should receive from Synod for this scholastic year. The recommendations were adopted. See report of Committee on Ministerial Education.

11. Upon the request of the Chairman of the Mission Committee, the Treasurer was authorized to pay $20 for building plans for several of our small mission churches in the mountains.

12. The Treasurer was authorized to pay $14.67 for the publication of the Historical Sketch of Dr. Nussmann written by Dr. J. B. Moose.

13. A motion was passed to the effect that the Executive Committee commend the loyalty and faithfulness of St. James Congregation, Fayetteville, in their efforts to secure a suitable lot for their church, and that it appropriate one-half the cost of said lot, viz, $1,400, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same upon the recommendation of the Mission Committee.

14. A motion was passed that the Special Mission Fund now in the hands of the Treasurer be placed at the disposal of the Mission Committee to be used by it as it deems best in relieving a distressing situation in the Andrews Mission occasioned by the death of several prominent members of that congregation.

15. An Advisory Commission on Investments for Southern Synods, referred to this committee with power to act. See 1936 Minutes, page 103.

    The following motion was passed, That the Executive Committee deems it inadvisable to create such a commission at this time.

16. The matter of revising plans or methods of holding synodical elections referred to the Executive Committee. See 1936 Minutes, page 91.

    The following action was taken: The Executive Committee deems it inadvisable to change the methods of holding elections at this time.

17. The Executive Committee passed the following Resolution relative to the Voigt Memorial Appeal upon the request of the President of the Seminary and Chairman of the Board:

    Whereas the North Carolina Synod has not reached the goal set for the Voigt Memorial Fund, and other Synods have extended the time for raising their quotas till June 30, 1937, Therefore, Be it Resolved that we extend the time for this appeal in our Synod and that we urgently appeal to those pastors and congregations which have not responded in full to the amount of their quotas, especially those which have made no response, to put forth an earnest effort to do so at the earliest date possible.

18. The Executive Committee approved the payment by the Treasurer of Synod of the insurance premiums for school property in Mt. Pleasant in the sum of $166.83.

19. The Executive Committee recommends that Synod approve the Promotional Program of the United Lutheran Church for 1937 with Group Meetings in September and October.

20. The Executive Committee recommends that the Synodical Budget for 1938 be approximately the same as apportioned for 1937, viz, $50,000.00.

21. The Executive Committee recommends that the convention offerings be applied on Synod's apportionment for current expenses of the Seminary.

22. The Rev. B. J. Wessinger was elected to fill the vacancy on the Orphan Home Board caused by the death of Rev. G. O. Ritchie.

23. In regard to the election of members to the Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary, the Executive Committee makes the following recommendation for the 1937 election:

In view of the fact that Synod adopted a three-year term for members of this Board (see 1936 Minutes, pp. 69, 80) and in order that terms of all members do not expire in the same year, the Executive Committee recommends to Synod that members be elected to the Seminary Board as follows: Two members for three years, two members for two years, and two members for one year.

24. Goldsboro—The President reported that arrangements have been made for the pastor at Raleigh to look after our Lutheran interests at Goldsboro temporarily or until some more definite arrangements can be made for that place, which he has agreed to do. The Mission Committee recommends that Synod take care of his actual expenses for such service in so far as may become necessary. And if conditions should seem to warrant it, we should provide for a student there this summer.

By motion the Executive Committee authorized the Treasurer of Synod to take care of the necessary expenses of the missionary work in Goldsboro under the direction of the Mission Committee now and through the summer months of 1937.

25. Kannapolis—The Mission Committee has been given a survey of certain sections of Kannapolis which show an outlook and opportunity for new mission developments there, and recommends that Synod authorize the Treasurer of Synod to take care of the necessary salary for a pastor for this work, as far as it may be needed, from June until the end of the year, with the hope that arrangements can be made for the Board of Missions to provide for it thereafter, if not before.

The Executive Committee voted to grant the request of the Mission Committee to the extent of not to exceed $800 for the period from June to the end of the year 1937.

26. Rocky Mount—The Lutheran Church in Rocky Mount has had plans drawn by the ULCA Architect for a new Church, but the estimated cost for constructing these plans calls for $3,500 more than their available funds. One of their members, Mr. L. L. Minges, has proposed to give one-half of this extra amount if the other part of the congregation and the Synod together will give the other half, and thereby enable them to go ahead with the building. The Mission Committee of our Synod has approved this proposition and recommends to the Executive Committee that it accept the offer and appropriate $875, which would be Synod's part, for that purpose.

The Executive Committee approved this recommendation of the Mission Committee, and authorized the Treasurer to pay said sum of $875 as recommended by the Mission Committee.

27. Dr. E. C. Cooper is endeavoring to raise funds for a new parsonage at Shelby, and asks if Synod might appropriate $150 towards a $1,500 initial fund for that purpose. The Mission Committe has reviewed this matter, and recommends that the suggested amount be granted, upon condition that the congregation raise its part of the amount.

    This recommendation was approved by the Executive Committee and the Treasurer was authorized to meet the conditions as outlined.

28. In view of the fact that the Executive Committee and the Mission Committee are cooperating in an earnest effort to expand Synods missionary operations, your Committee recommends that special efforts be made throughout the entire Synod to raise the full amount of the apportioned budget for 1937. There are a number of urgent reasons for this to be done. In the first place, the funds are greatly needed; and secondly, the revised figures now assigned to the respective congregations are given as a minimum to be raised; then in the third place, the financial conditions of the country make it both easier and more necessary to do this.

J. C. DIETZ, *Secretary.*

Report of Committee on Executive Committe's Report

The Executive Committee of Synod reports five meetings held during the year, and hereby presents twenty-eight items for consideration by the Synod.

Your Committee recommends that items 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 18, 19, 22, and 27 be approved.

That items 4, 8, 10, 13, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 and 28 be adopted.

That 16 be referred back to the Executive Committee to report on at the next session of Synod.

That item 23 be adopted.

REV. J. F. CRIGLER
REV. G. S. BOWDEN
REV. C. R. PATTERSON
W. GUY ISENHOUR
D. A. YODER.

The report of the Committee on Executive Committee's report was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted.

Item 5 was corrected and adopted.

Items 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 adopted.

Item 12 adopted with thanks to the Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph. D.

Items 13, 14 and 15 adopted.

Item 16 referred back to the Executive Committee for further study and to be reported on at the next Convention of Synod.

Items 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and 22 adopted.

Item 23 was amended to read as follows: And that in the election of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary the term of office of those receiving the highest number of votes cast be for three years, that of the next two for two years, and that of the others for one year. The item was adopted.

Items 24, 25, 26, 27 and 28 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

By motion the report of the Committee on Church Institutions was made the first order of business after lunch Wednesday.

Report of the Committee on Stewardship

Let us glance at the results of the last five years for purposes of comparison:

Year	Amount Contributed to Benevolence	"100%" Churches	"0%" Churches
1932	$29,650.42	17	43
1933	$32,990.53	22	3
1934	$34,100.90	23	None
1935	$36,169.41	24	None
1936	$42,741.00	92	None

We can sum up the whole of our 1936 activities for Benevolence in a few short sentences. Our Synod raised 56.2% of the budget it adopted for 1936, as compared with 45% in 1935. We increased our gifts by $6,572. Ninety-two congregations paid their allotment in full, and accounted for $5,028 of the increase. The remaining sixty-eight congregations accounted for an increase of $1,544 over last year, though seventeen gave less than they did in 1935.

It is gratifying to the committee to see that our Synod has completed three consecutive years in which all congregations have contributed toward Benevolence. The increases in total amounts contributed and in the number of "100%" congregations

are also highly gratifying. But we sincerely hope that the day is not far distant when all congregations will be so moved by the Spirit that they will fulfill their obligations to the Church of Christ in full. We hope for more fruits of the Spirit such as are evidenced by the 17 congregations that actually gave more than their allotment.

Certainly the main reason why our beloved Church must curtail its program is poverty of the Spirit. When we see that some congregations burdened with debt increase their gifts, while others decrease their gifts though debt free, we can only pray for a quickening of the Spirit from above. Your committee can offer no program looking toward this end except to urge every pastor and every church member to "fight the good fight of faith".

We believe, however, that we can offer two suggestions relative to the "business" of our congregations that will help to make them more effective in furthering the work of the whole church. They are:

First—That all congregations begin to work on the Every Member Canvass in September; that they get materials from Mr. Arthur P. Black to aid them in preparing and making the Visitation effective; that they draw up a complete budget of their Current and Benevolent needs; and that they carry their program to completion in a prayerful spirit.

Second—That the quarterly pledge record system be put in use by every congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

THE STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE,

J. W. H. FUTCHS, *Chairman.*

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was received for consideration by item:

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

By motion the President was authorized to appoint a special committee to study the matter of group insurance for Church properties of the Synod. The Committee composed of Rev. B. S. Brown, Hon. B. B. Miller, and Col. Geo. F. McAllister, Ped. D., was appointed.

The report of the Committee on Envelopes was re-committed for a later hearing.

Report of Mission Committee

The Synodical Home Mission Committee, consisting of Dr. J. L. Morgan, Chairman; Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Secretary; Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes; Rev. F. L. Conrad; and Hon. J. C. Sigmon, submits the following report:

A.—*Business Transactions.*

The committee held three meetings since the last convention of Synod. A considerable number of conferences were held also by members of the committee with pastors and congregations in the interest of our mission work. Dr. Paul A. Kirsch of the Board of American Missions met with the committee when the budget for 1937 was under consideration. The following items were acted upon during the year:

1. Budget. The committee allocated a budget of $12,519.00, which it was informed was the amount granted the Synod by the Board of American Missions. By effecting certain reductions in amounts given some of the missions, all of the work was taken care of fairly satisfactorily. Subsequent information came to the committee, however, that the amount it had allocated was reduced by the Board of American Missions. The Board was cautioned against these reductions, but with only partial success. As a consequence, aid for work in some of our older mission parishes will be discontinued June 1, 1937, thereby making it necessary to look out for other arrangements for these points. Thus far such arrangements are incomplete.

2. Fayetteville. Under the leadership of Pastor Roscoe B. Fisher, a congregation was organized in Fayetteville on Sunday, June 28, 1936, with 47 charter members. The membership has increased to 70 at present, and the new congregation has won for itself a place in the religious life of the community. Upon invitation, the committee visited Fayetteville on September the 16th, 1936, and assisted representatives of the congregation in selecting a lot for their church home. A desirable and well located lot, 100 by 200 feet on a corner, was recommended, which was offered at a cash price of $2,800.00. The committee recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod that one-half of the purchase price of this lot be paid by the Synod, on condition that the mission raise and pay the other half, which has since been done, and the congregation now has a fine lot free of debt in readiness for a new church. The Synodical Missionary Society has appropriated its Jubilee Fund of $1,200.00 towards a church there, and the congregation is now looking forward to a house

of worship in the near future. The encouraging outlook there clearly indicates that the Lutheran Church can go into virgin fields and make a success.

3. Morganton. Plans for a new church at Morganton were completed and were approved by this committee last summer. Ample financial arrangements for the building were made by the congregation, and construction work was started late in the summer. The building is now well-nigh completed. It is churchly in structure, has a basement for Sunday school work, and will be a credit to both the congregation and the Synod. The Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, the Women's Missionary Society, and the Synod all contributed to the success of this undertaking. Pastor Rudisill and his congregation are to be commended for the fine work which they are doing here.

4. Watauga. Plans were approved for the new church at Holy Communion in this parish and work was started last fall, but it had to be discontinued during the winter season. It is hoped to get this building completed this summer. Plans have also been made and approved for new churches at Deep Gap and at Mt. Zion, in Rev. Kistler's parish, which are to be located on the main highway. It is hoped to get these buildings up this summer and fall.

5. Andrews. During the past year two of the most substantial members of this mission passed to their reward. This loss has been keenly felt by the congregation and pastor. Circumstances compelled the congregation to build a home for their pastor. With very little money, but with great faith and a willingness to work, an attractive six-room brick veneer parsonage was built last fall, and all was paid for except $250.00. Your committee recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod that Synod pay this remaining amount, which was approved. Pastor Troutman has accomplished a fine work here in spite of adverse circumstances.

6. Rocky Mount. During the past year the congregation here began a building program. Tentative plans for a new church, and an outline for financing the same, were approved by this committee. But when the completed plans and specifications were finally received, it was found that the cost for building the same would exceed their available funds by approximately $3,-500.00. It was the opinion of all that the work ought to go on without further delay, if a way could be found to finance it. After much deliberation and anxiety, one of the members of that church, Mr. L. L. Minges, made the proposition that he would pay one-half of the additional sum required, if the congregation and the Synod would pay the other half. This offer was accepted, and the committee recommended to the Executive Committee of

Synod that Synod pay $875 as its part of this sum, which has been approved by the Executive Committee. The congregation has undertaken to raise its part also, and the committee has recommended that the work be carried forward as soon as everything can be shaped up for it. The Brotherhood and the Synod are both aiding in this undertaking, which is essential to the future growth of this mission.

7. Shelby. The Church of the Ascension there is laying plans for a parsonage on the grounds adjoining their church lot, which they hope to build in the near future. Request has been made for a donation of $150.00 from Synod for this purpose, which has been approved by the proper committees. Dr. Cooper and his congregation are to be commended for looking out for this progressive step in their equipment.

8. Liberty. Due to prolonged illness of Rev. Wade D. Yount, the work of this parish has been cared for during the last several months by Rev. E. A. Shenk of Greensboro, with the approval of this committee. Pastor Yount is recovering nicely and hopes to resume active work at an early date.

9. Kannapolis. Following a consultation with this committee, a survey of the Jackson Park and Centerview sections of Kannapolis was made by employees of the Board of American Missions during the first of this year. The result of this survey bears out the former opinion of the committee that a promising field for a new church in each of these sections is quite evident. The follow up of this survey was referred by the Board to this committee, and it has authorized work to be started here as soon as proper arrangements can be worked out for it. The cooperation of Pastor M. L. Ridenhour and Pastor J. D. Sheppard in charge of the Kannapolis churches has been most commendable and helpful. This committee has asked the Executive Committee of Synod to give support to this work until other arrangements can be made for it. Preliminary work at Blackwelder Park in the northern part of the city is to be undertaken by Rev. Sheppard in the near future, with a view to developing that section also.

10. Goldsboro. Some preliminary work has been done at this place by Rev. W. H. Hiller and by Rev. C. E. Norman. A number of Lutherans have been found here, although no definite canvass of the field has been made. The committee has arranged with Pastor Norman of Raleigh to give temporary pastoral supervision to this field, and if conditions should seem to warrant it, a student should be placed here for more intensive services during the summer months. The Executive Committee of Synod

has been asked to give financial support to this work as may be needed until other arrangements can be made for it. It is the opinion of your committee that this place must be occupied and developed if we expect ever to plant our Church in that end of the state for larger developments.

B.—*Other Matters of Record.*

1. Pastor Ritchie. Our mission forces have lost a valuable man in the death of Rev. Grover O. Ritchie, who passed away January 8, 1937. He had developed the congregation in Thomasville to the point where it was ready to become self supporting this year when he was called away.

2. Appreciations. The committee deeply appreciates the fine services rendered by all of our mission pastors. Reference has been made to the work of some of them where building operations are under way, but we wish to commend the faithfulness and untiring efforts of all the others also, even though their work at present may not be marked by any special program. With but few exceptions, our mission congregations have made commendable records in paying their apportionments for the past year.

3. Asheville. St. Marks Church in Asheville has been the happy recipient of a new pipe organ, given by Dr. and Mrs. M. L. Stevens who are charter members of that congregation. It was used in the Easter Services this year when Rev. R. L. Patterson, D. D., a brother of Mrs. Stevens, was present and preached the sermon appropriate for the occasion.

4. List of Missions. A full list of the mission parishes of the Synod, with their respective pastors, is herewith given, and note made also of the congregations which have church buildings and parsonages:

Andrews, Rev. E. F. Troutman, church and parsonage.

Asheville, Rev. R. R. Fisher, church, but no parsonage.

Belmont, Rev. R. F. Shelby, church but no parsonage.

Bessemer City, Rev. N. D. Yount, church and parsonage.

Cleveland, Rev. O. G. Swicegood, four churches and parsonage.

Durham, Rev. H. A. Schroder, church and parsonage.

Fayetteville, Rev. R. B. Fisher, no church and no parsonage.

Good Hope, Rev. P. L. Miller, two churches and use of parsonage.

Hendersonville, Rev. A. W. Lippard, church but no parsonage.

Kannapolis, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, church and parsonage.

Liberty, Rev. Wade D. Yount, three churches and parsonage.

Monroe, Rev. C. V. Deal, two churches and parsonage.
Morganton, Rev. D. P. Rudisill, two churches but no parsonage.
Rocky Mount, Rev. C. R. Ritchie, chapel-parsonage building.
Rural Hall, Rev. W. N. Yount, three churches and parsonage.
Shelby, Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph. D., church but no parsonage.
Thomasville, vacant since January 8, church and parsonage.
Watauga, Rev. J. A. Yount, three churches and parsonage.
Watauga, Rev. H. A. Kistler, four churches and parsonage.

C.—*Recommendations.*

With a desire to avail ourselves as a Synod of opportunities now opening for mission expansion in our state, and in order to carry on the work as expeditiously as possible, the committee would offer the following recommendations:

1. That the Business Transactions noted under A of this Report be approved.

2. That the conferences and congregations of Synod be requested to cooperate in efforts to rearrange pastorates where necessary in order to make provision for congregations which will be dropped from the list of those receiving aid from the Board of American Missions. This is an urgent matter and one which calls for a sympathetic response of the entire Synod.

3. That pastors in all strategic places be encouraged to look out for openings where needed services may be rendered, and where new Sunday schools might profitably be started or new churches organized. Such work should of course be done with the approval of the proper committees of the Church, however much of it might be carried on by different ones of our older and established congregations. There are various new residential developments and suburban sections where such opportunities may be found in almost all of our larger towns and cities.

4. That all pastors and congregations be urged to give more earnest and sympathetic consideration to the matter of transfers for members moving from one congregation to that of another. This matter should be approached with due and considerate regard for the interests of the congregations affected and for the spiritual wellbeing of the individual members.

5. That the Brotherhood, the Women's Missionary Society, and the Luther League, be commended for their timely assistance which they have given in promoting the mission work of our Synod, and that they be encouraged to continue their interest and help.

6. That the Synodical Brotherhood be encouraged to make earnest effort to increase its Loan and Gift Fund in order to be of the largest possible help in a program of missionary expansion in our Synod.

7. That commendation be given to all congregations which have shown increased liberality in meeting their apportionments, thereby enabling the Synod to carry on her mission work with greater efficiency.

8. That Section B of this Report be received as information and printed in the minutes.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, *Secretary.*

The report of the Mission Committee was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 were adopted.

Rev. J. D. Sheppard made a brief report of the Mission Outlook in North Kannapolis.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned with prayer by the Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D.

Wednesday, May 26th, 2:00 P. M.

Devotions were led by the Rev. Earl K. Bodie.

Report of Board of Trustees Theological Seminary

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary was held May 20, 1936. Officers were elected as follows: Rev. Chas. J. Shealy, D. D., Cameron, S. C., President; Rev. Geo. J. Gongaware, D. D., Charleston, S. C., Vice-President; Mr. W. B. Clark, Savannah, Ga., Secretary; F. W. Cappelmann, Esq., Columbia, S. C., Treasurer. Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Wilmington, N. C., was elected to serve on the Executive Committee with the officers of the Board. Messrs. A. W. Fogle, Columbia, S. C., C. E. Creason, Columbia, S. C., and H. E. Isenhour, Salisbury, N. C., were elected on the Investment and Appraisal Committee to serve with the Treasurer of the Board.

The President of the Seminary reported an enrollment of 27 students for the session 1935-1936 (10 Seniors, 8 Middlers, 9 Juniors). One Senior was forced by illness to retire in February. Vergil A. Cameron, Gilbert A. Goodman and Clude G. Steele of the South Carolina Synod; Keller Y. Huddle, Luke L.

Linebarger, T. Cloyd Neas and Palmer P. Pierce of the Virginia Synod; and Robert F. Shelby and Wade D. Yount of the North Carolina Synod were recommended by the faculty for the award of the B. D. degree. The Board authorized the award. And it is now learned that all of these young men save one have accepted work in the Church. President Freed also reported that during the session a fine spirit had prevailed in the student body and that the faculty had done faithful work. And he now informs us that for the session 1936-1937 23 students are enrolled.

The Seminary is doing very effective work in preparing young men for the Gospel Ministry. But the annual income for its support is inadequate. The Treasurer's report for the session, May 1935 to May 1936, showed receipts of $13,602.59 for current expenses from the following sources: Board of Education, U. L. C. A., $3,499.92; Student Fees, $584.83; donations, $515.00; supporting Synods and their organizations, $3,974.52; interest, $2,844.20; balance of Henson Funds, $311.25; loan from General Funds, $1,750.00; balance from 1934-1935 session, $122.87. (The $3,974.52 from supporting Synods and their organizations was received as follows: Virginia, $1,516.35; North Carolina, $1,375.09; South Carolina, $798.06; Georgia-Alabama, $139.02; Florida, $105.00; Mississippi, $41.00. For the 1934-1935 session this was $2,763.93). Disbursements for the 1935-1936 session were $13,598.29, itemized as follows: $9,265.00 on Professors' salaries; $115.39, Board meeting and minutes; $1,146.50, insurance; $225.00, water; $478.70, coal; $186.80, repairs and supplies; $1,011.00 operating expenses; $671.00, interest on annuities and note; $260.00, rent on professors' houses; and $238.86, miscellaneous.

On May 19, 1936, the Seminary was in arrears on current expenses, $6,144.00; covering professors' salaries, $3,922.00; Gray annuity interest, $1,200.00; rent due on professors' houses, $840, interest due on note, $112.00.

In view of this the Board authorized the borrowing of such a sum as the Executive Committee might approve. The Executive Committee has since the meeting of the Board borrowed $3,000.00 and applied the same as directed. However, the Treasurer states as of March 31, 1937, the unpaid obligations of the Seminary on current expenses has increased to $7,491.00, divided among the above-named creditors.

The Treasurer also states that the Voigt Memorial Appeal evidently has caused a falling off in the amount for current support from the Synods and their organizations. From May 19, 1936, to March 31, 1937, there has been received from the Synods: North Carolina, $978.61; South Carolina, $499.32; Georgia-Alabama, $118.08; Florida, $74.15; Mississippi, $27.62; Virginia, $1,305.00; a total of $3,001.78.

Hearing the progress of the Voigt Memorial Appeal as reported by President Freed, Director, the Board by resolutions urged upon the Synods the necessity of raising the $50,000.00 Fund. These resolutions were sent to the Synods that have met since May 19, 1936. Up to March 31, 1937, the Treasurer of Board states that $32,478.90 has been received on the Fund as follows: From Virginia Synod, $8,632.48; from North Carolina Synod, $10,436.57; from South Carolina Synod, $10,746.82; from Georgia-Alabama Synod, $1,901.44; from Florida Synod, $459.94; from Mississippi Synod, $251.65; from Koiner Fund, New Market, Virginia, $500.00. Director Freed states that the amount reported as subscribed greatly exceeds the cash received, or $43,000.00.

The Board appreciates the response made to the Voigt Memorial Professorship Appeal by the Synods that own the Seminary. Synodical and conference chairmen have worked well. President Freed has given much of his time and energy to the Appeal and with the least possible neglect of his heavy duties at the Seminary. The expense of the Appeal has been kept to a very low figure. And the Board assures the Church that the Fund and all of the Seminary Endowment Funds will be invested as wisely and safely as possible.

In cooperation with the National Youth Administration the work of cataloguing the books in the library is being done. Miss Ophelia Strickland, a trained librarian of Columbia, S. C., has given supervision, without compensation, to this work along with Dr. J. W. Horine, Librarian. And the installation of a fire-proof vault in the dormitory building makes possible the protection of valuable volumes.

At its next annual meeting the Board will consider the time for the inauguration of a 36-week academic year, which plan has been approved by all the owning and controlling Synods.

The following requests and recommendations of the Board are respectfully submitted to the supporting Synods:

A. Owing to a growing tendency in our Theological Southern Seminary for students to marry while receiving their training in the Seminary, we, as the Board of Trustees, would express to the constituent Synods our attitude, as follows:

1. That we disapprove of students marrying while taking their course of instruction at the Seminary.

2. That students so marrying should not receive aid from the Church.

3. That if a married man desires to enter the Seminary, aid from the Church should be given only in extraordinary cases.

4. Believing that such a policy would be in harmony with our present plans to raise the standards and the efficiency of our Seminary, and that there should be uniformity of practice in

the supporting Synods, we recommend that the stated items be transmitted to the Synods for their consideration and action.

B. With respect to the terms of office of the members of the Board, the Board recommends to the constituent Synods:

1. That the term of office be three years.

2. That the Synods be requested to elect members of the Board according to the following schedule:

(a) That the North Carolina Synod elect on the first year two members for 3 years; two for 2 years, and two for 1 year; thereafter to elect each year two members for 3 years.

(b) The South Carolina Synod to elect on the first year two members for 3 years, two for 2 years and two for 1 year; thereafter to elect each year two members for 3 years.

(c) The Virginia Synod to elect on the first year two members for 3 years, two for 2 years, and one for 1 year; thereafter to elect members for 3 years in the same order of rotation.

(d) The Georgia-Alabama Synod to elect on the first year one member for 3 years and one for 2 years; thereafter to elect one member for 3 years on the first and third years of each consecutive group of three years.

(e) The Florida Synod to elect on the first year one member for 1 year; thereafter to elect one member for 3 years every third year.

(f) The Mississippi Synod to elect on the first year one member for 2 years; thereafter to elect one member for 3 years every third year.

3. That all acts or constitutional provisions that might be interpreted as hindering the applications of 1 and 2 be so amended as to conform with these recommendations.

(Let each constituent Synod act on 1 and then on the schedule as in 2 suggested for that Synod).

C. In recent years the Seminary has been operating with an annual deficit. To prevent this the Board has depended upon the $5,000.00 sustaining fund recommended by the Presidents of the Southern Synods and in turn accepted by the Synods themselves. If the Seminary had in time received this full amount there would be no deficit now in current expenses. During 1935-1936 the Synods responded well, but the amount received in 1936-1937 will likely be smaller. The Voigt Memorial Appeal has apparently slowed it up. However, the Board is faced with the fact of unpaid obligations (as named by the Treasurer above). The nature of these obligations bears heavily on the Seminary. Unpaid salaries, rents due and annuity interest all need prompt attention. Also the Seminary property is in need of the regular

repairs long overdue. Therefore the Board earnestly requests that the constituent Synods annually provide the Seminary with the $5,000.00 sustaining fund as outlined by the Presidents of the Southern Synods: North Carolina, $1,890.00; South Carolina, $1,394.00; Virginia, $1,298.00; Georgia-Alabama, $284.00; Florida, $103.00; Mississippi, $31.00.

D. The Voigt Memorial Professorship Fund of $50,000.00, when received and invested will help to balance the budget of the Seminary. But that Fund is not yet in hand. The Appeal has not been completed in many congregations. Some have been forced to postpone it into 1937. And the payment of pledges is still in progress. The Appeal has progressed slowly during the year, but without any of the dangers that attend a high pressure campaign. Throughout our territory the Appeal is in an unfinished state. But the Board recognizes the action of the Synods approving the Appeal to December 31, 1936.

Therefore in view of the unfinished state of the Appeal and of the good prospects immediately before it, and of the further fact that another simultaneous effort for the Seminary within a few years will be unwise, the Board requests that the Synods approve the continuation of the Appeal to June 30, 1937, and continue Committees on the Appeal.

All the Synods, meeting since January 1, 1937, have extended the time for the Voigt Memorial Fund Appeal. And all synodical committees in charge of the Appeal are confident and active, saying to our people: "Onward! In honor of Him whom the Appeal is intended to honor, and for the sake of the Seminary in the South which the United Lutheran Church has urged us to support adequately."

Respectfully Submitted,

CHAS. J. SHEALY, *President.*

Report of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

The annual meeting of the board was held at the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., October 7, 1936. Members attending were: Rev. W. C. Boliek, Dr. S. J. Derrick and Mr. P. C. Price from the S. C. Synod; Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. N. D. Yount and Mr. S. A. Mauney from the N. C. Synod; Rev. R. Homer Anderson, Rev. C. W. Cassell and Mr. E. L. Keiser from the Va. Synod; Mr. C. M. Brubaker from the Fla. Synod. Members from the Ga.-Ala., and the Miss. Synods were not present.

The Board was organized and set up by the following elections:

President—Rev. Wynne C. Boliek.
Vice-President—Mr. P. C. Price.
Secretary—Rev. C. W. Cassell.
Treasurer—Mr. R. A. Yoder.

The Executive Committee and the Finance Committee are: Rev. W. C. Boliek, Mr. P. C. Price, Rev. R. Homer Anderson, Rev. W. G. Cobb and Mr. P. G. Schafer.

The Executive Committee reported having met in Dec., 1935, Feb., 1936, and Oct., 6, 1936, and gave a summary of business transacted.

Reports were also given by the President, the Supt. in Charge, and the Farm manager.

A number of worth while repairs and improvements were made during the year. Painting walls and floors of several rooms in buildings. A number of improvements on the farm, including the erection of several substantial outbuildings erected at very small cost. All of these are added assets to the Home property.

Our Treasurer's report for the past year, ending June 30, 1936, shows that the indebtedness of the Home has been reduced more than $10,000.00, and also that for the fiscal year we had an EXCESS INCOME over expenses of $8,932.19. For this we should all be grateful.

The 25th Anniversary Observance was held on the 5th Sunday in May, 1936, with a large attendance. The message at the morning service being delivered by Dr. W. H. Greever. In the afternoon addresses were delivered by Fred Wessels, J. B. Murphy and Bismarck Capps. The offering at the Home that day amounted to $685.71.

The work of the institution has been handled efficiently by Mrs. H. A. Jackson, Supt. in Charge, and the developments and progress on the farm under the direction of Mr. J. B. Wessinger, farm manager, are noteworthy. Both of these were re-elected to serve in the same capacities for another year.

There are at present forty-four persons in the Home Family. Two deaths occurred at the Home since Jan. 1, 1936. Seven have been admitted to the Home during the year.

The returns in contributions from congregations and Sunday Schools have not been sufficient for the support needed.

We appeal to each Synod to make effective the recommendations of its President in regard to support for the Home.

Many individual friends still carry the cause close to their hearts and make some provision for the Home.

We urge all Pastors and Church leaders to cooperate in this work of mercy, in addition to urging the offerings asked, to help cultivate individuals for special gifts and also to interest

members to remember the Home in their wills. Officials of the Board or the Home will be glad to give any assistance in this.

Our Board recommends: That we continue to encourage Sunday Schools of the various Synods to give the Fifth Sunday offerings for the Home, and ask that at least one offering by each congregation be received during the year.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations which cannot, for lack of space, be included, here.

We ask that the Synods reaffirm all previous actions concerning support of the Home and add whatever may be possible for securing the actual support needed.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, *President.*

LOWMAN HOME

INCOME AND EXPENSE FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1936

Income

Board Paid by Members		$ 2,359.45
General Donations		8,733.55
Special Donations—Reed	$1,500.00	
Rosborough	1,000.00	
Cline	3,500.00	
Dreeson	500.00	
Kurre	400.00	
Hotinger	1,798.28	
Collection of Home 5-31-36	685.71	
TOTAL SPECIAL DONATIONS		9,383.99
Friendship Roll Call		322.50
Rents Received		67.22
Sustaining Patrons Pledges Paid		362.50
United Lutheran Church		518.00
Sales of Farm Products		489.81
Increase in Poultry Inventory		133.50
TOTAL INCOME		$22,370.52

Expenses

Miscellaneous Farm	$2,603.30	
Depreciation on Machinery	201.00	
Adjustment Feed and Grain Inventory	36.10	

Adjustment Live Stock Inventory	190.00	
Farm Salaries and Wages	2,360.16	
TOTAL FARM EXPENSES		$ 5,390.56
Miscellaneous Home Expense		2,460.56
Depreciation on Equipment		50.00
Home Salaries and Wages		2,333.92
Attorneys Fees		150.00
Bank Exchange		1.45
Expense of Board Members		114.82
Honorarium for President		100.00
Honorarium for Treasurer		100.00
Fire Insurance		381.22
Interest		1,344.44
Printing and Stationery		605.26
Travel Expense — Mrs. Jackson		58.03
Travel Expense — President		105.02
Repairs to Buildings		243.05
TOTAL EXPENSE		$13,438.33
Excess Income Over Expenses		8,932.19

LOWMAN HOME AS OF JUNE 30, 1936

Assets

Bills Receivable—Russell Note		$ 500.00
Buildings—Barn	$ 1,742.12	
Central	44,135.68	
Old	11,827.20	
Huffard	5,639.02	
Laundry	1,793.88	
Tenant	114.22	
Auxiliary Out Building	1,125.00	
TOTAL BUILDINGS		66,377.12
Growing Crops		1,000.00
Electric Line Poles		339.20
Equipment for Home (Outside)		1,270.00
First National Bank, Columbia, S. C.		148.41
Furniture and Fixtures		5,351.18
Grain and Feed		765.50
Live Stock		1,942.00
Machinery — Farm		3.447.50
Petit Cash — Wessinger		14.12
Poultry		333.50
Real Estate		18,482.88

Security Federal Saving and Loan Assn.		91.32
S. C. National Bank (Restricted)		101.06
TOTAL ASSETS		$100,168.79

Liabilities

Interest Payable		$ 310.00
Notes Payable—Cassell	$ 500.00	
Hiller	500.00	
Hotinger	7,500.00	
Lowman	200.00	
Peters	1,500.00	
Schafer	2,000.00	
Trimble	250.00	
Total Notes Owed by Home		$ 12,450.00
Total Indebtedness of Home		$ 12,760.00
Deferred Income		500.00
Capital Funds—Annuity	$ 8,800.00	
Building	93.32	
General	69,844.47	
Huffard	7,000.00	
Lowman	1,166.00	
Total Capital Funds		86,903.79
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$100,163.79

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, December 31, 1936

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees was held at the Home on Tuesday, June 9, 1936.

The Board is represented by Synods through the following men:

VIRGINIA SYNOD: Judge J. L. Almond, Jr., D. C. Lionberger, S. Chester Markley, G. B. Morehead, J. F. Morton, G. W. Tompkins, Rev. M. L. Minnick, Rev. Paul L. Royer, Rev. J. J. Scherer, Jr., D. D., Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D.

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD: Rev. L. P. Boland, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, W. N. Dixson, J. T. Black, J. H. Frye.

SOUTH CAROLINA SYNOD: Rev. W. U. Brown, Rev. I. E. Long, G. Miller Eleazer, Chris M. Limehouse, H. L. Shealy.

GEORGIA SYNOD: Col. Henry Dresson.

FLORIDA SYNOD: Rev. C. F. H. Krueger.

MISSISSIPPI SYNOD: William Karow.

Officers for the year 1936-37 were elected as follows:

President—W. N. Dixson.

Vice President—D. C. Lionberger.

Secretary—Paul L. Royer.

Treasurer—J. F. Morton.

The Board took up the various matters which came to their attention relative to the interests of the Home, also expressing very favorably upon the condition of the physical equipment, as well as the personnel of the Home.

The Executive Committee has met, as necessary, at the call of the president and superintendent.

The Synods have been represented during the year by the following number of children:

	Boys	*Girls*
North Carolina	30	28
South Carolina	15	12
Virginia	6	21
Georgia-Alabama	6	3
	57	64

At the present time there are only ninety-four children in the Home. This is due to the fact that relatives were able to take the children in some cases, other cases the parent remarried, thus establishing another home, and others had completed their high school work.

Due to the extremely dry weather the farm operations have not been as remunerative as in previous years, but a very worthwhile part of our program.

During the past year the per capita cost was $227.00, and this only provided for the necessities of the children who are under our supervision. We are very hopeful that during another year a manual training course can be provided for the benefit of our boys.

Our one difficulty is ever with us, and one which we would like very much to remove, but the removal of this depends upon every Lutheran in our Southern Lutheran Church, who alone has the answer to this difficulty—and that is a financial one. As a Board we can go no further than the synods will permit us to go.

The needs of the children are definite and certain, and consequently we must have a regular income if we are to meet our

obligations systematically. The best plan, we feel, has been the "once a month offering" from the Sunday Schools, and we trust that Synod will provide and urge the regular continuance of this method.

Respectfully submitted,

W. N. DIXSON, *President.*

Report of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions

The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions and the Boards for the several Institutions met September 28, 1936, and March 16, 1937. The following were regularly elected as officers and served during the year for the four Boards: Chairman, M. L. Stirewalt; Vice-Chairman, W. K. Mauney; Secretary, J. L. Norris; Treasurer, C. V. Cline. The Chairman of the Board is also Chairman of the Executive Committees. The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions received, adopted, and transmits herewith to the Synod the information and actions relating to the several Institutions.

North Carolina College

Through the officers of Synod the insurance has been renewed and is payable to the Synod in case of covered loss to the property. Efforts are being made to care for the property but deterioration is rapid and extensive. After due reference to the Board and to the Executive Committee of the Synod, The Town of Mount Pleasant secured a title, by regular legal proceedings, to a lot approximately fifty feet square on the campus for a city water tower. The Board has authorized the payment of the allotted remuneration to the Treasurer of the Synod.

Mont Amoena Seminary

The Board continues to maintain legal existence though no business came before it during the year.

Lenoir Rhyne College

The scholastic year of 1936-1937 has been a very good one. Faculty and students have enjoyed good health and have manifested a good attitude toward the work of the College. The total enrollment of students for the year is 377. They are classified as follows: Freshmen, 120; Sophomores, 90; Juniors, 62; Seniors, 44; Commercial, 57; and Special, 4. They are registered from the several Counties in the State as follows: Alle-

gheny, 1; Alexander, 5; Burke, 8; Cabarrus, 15; Caldwell, 18; Catawba, 174; Cherokee, 1; Cleveland, 9; Cumberland, 2; Davidson, 8; Edgecombe, 1; Buncombe, 1; Forsythe, 2; Gaston, 10; Guilford, 3; Harnett, 1; Haywood, 3; Henderson, 1; Iredell, 4; Johnston, 3; Lincoln, 36; Mecklenburg, 1; McDowell, 5; New Hanover, 1; Randolph, 3; Robinson, 1; Rowan, 18; Rutherford, 1; Stanly, 9; Watauga, 1; and Wilkes, 2. Thirty students come from other States as follows: Virginia, 10; Pennsylvania, 6; District of Columbia, 1; Wyoming, 2; South Carolina, 5; Nebraska, 1; New York, 2; Georgia, 1; Ohio, 1; and West Virginia, 1. Religious affiliations are as follows: Lutheran, 166; Methodist, 88; Baptist, 76; Presbyterian, 23; Episcopal, 8; Reformed, 6; Roman Catholic, 4; Christian, 2; Associate Reformed Presbyterian, 1; Non-members, 3; with non-Lutherans numbering 211. The graduates this year are about 47 in the Arts Department and 51 in the Commercial Department. The honorary degree of Doctor of Laws has been authorized for Professor Quincy A. Kuehner, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa.

The Rhyne Estate completed the negotiations connected with the gift of the late Mr. Daniel Efird Rhyne and delivered to the College the cancelled bonds of the College in the sum of $150,000. In the transaction the College has received additional stock in the Howell Manufacturing Company, Cherryville, N. C., and now owns the controlling share in that Company as part of the Endowment of the College. This transaction relieved the College and Synod of their potential obligations under the bond issue and carries out the generous purpose of Mr. Rhyne.

The present Faculty of the College continues without change in personnel. Because of the basic value of the Latin and Greek languages in many fields of learning and especially in the preparation of men for the ministry, the Board decided to place a teacher in the Professorship in that Department. Mr. Martin Luther Stirewalt, Jr., was elected and called to the position. Mr. Stirewalt graduated at Boyden High School, Salisbury, N. C., in 1931 with membership in the National Honor Society; was an honor graduate at Lenoir Rhyne College in 1934; and has specialized in Greek and Latin at Duke University during the past three years. He received the degree of Master of Arts at Duke in 1935 and has completed the residence requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Another additional Professor in the Department of Social Sciences should be secured as soon as possible.

Founders Day has been given consideration in the work of the past year. The Board has a Committee laying plans for the celebration of the Semi-centennial of the College in 1941. The Alumni Association is actively interested in many phases of

the life of the College. These movements will stimulate increased interest and activity among the constituency of the College.

The College gladly expresses its great appreciation and thanks to the Synod and the members of congregations for their continued support both in students and gifts. The grant made last year by the Synod is paid in full. Our patrons are increasing among our own people. With better conditions in the business world and greater need for the strengthening of the place of the Christian Liberal Arts College we trust that the support of our people will continue to grow. Our College has proved its value in the Synod and in the State and will not fail to receive the patronage and support of those who want Christian education for their children.

The College continues to hold membership in the Southern Association of Colleges. This provides adequate accreditation for our graduates so that they may claim the corresponding privileges. Such accreditation also aids in maintaining high standards and good work all through the College. Furthermore, it is a challengs to the membership of the Synod to rally in greater measure to the enthusiastic support of our Institution. The foundations are being strengthened and progress is being made in the building of a stronger and greater College. Will the pastors and members of the Synod and its congregations realize the opportunity offered in the College and go forward in the development of this part of our work?

There follows in order a report of the condition of the Endowment Fund as of July 1, 1936, and a condensed statement of the condition of the Current Fund for the year ending June 30, 1936.

ENDOWMENT FUND

COLLATERAL NOTES

Name and Collateral	Amount	Int. paid to—
Amick, Jesse	$ 300.00	10-1-36
Endorsed by B.A., N.E., & F.O. Amick		
$1,000 Life Insurance Policy		
Capps, Mrs. M. M.	500.00	1-2-33
5 shares stock Lenoir Cotton Mill		
Hickory Gin Co.	225.01	None
Mauney, D. C.	3,500.00	8-18-36
25 shares stock Bonnie Cotton Mills		
20 shares stock Mauney Cotton Mills		
50 shares stock Sadie Cotton Mills		
19 shares stock First National Bank, Kings Mountain, N. C.		
6 shares stock Carleton, Preferred		
10 shares stock Carleton, Common		

Mauney, D. C.	3,200.00	12-15-36
120 shares stock Bonnie Mills		
Mauney, D. C.	900.00	10-1-36
20 shares stock Sadie Mills		
Mauney, D. H.	2,000.00	10-1-36
50 shares stock Long Shoals, Common		
Mauney, D. H.	5,100.00	1-2-37
140 shares stock Long Shoals, Common		
Mauney, R. L.	4,000.00	11-15-36
30 shares stock, Mauney Steel		
80 shares stock, Bonnie Cotton Mills		
Rhyne, W. B.	4,000.00	10-1-37
50 shares Howell Mfg. Co.		
Speagle, F. M...	375.00	11-19-36
Endorsed by P. C. Setzer, et al		
Setzer, P. C.	1,500.00	6-6-33
Endorsed by Claude Setzer		
Setzer, Claude	500.00	8-9-34
Endorsed by P. C. Setzer		
Cline, J. I. $120	$18.37	12-2-36
Endorsed by P. L. Cline		
Leonard, V. O.	30.00	7-8-36
Endorsed by D. L. Leonard		
Lineberger, A. C., Jr.	1,000.00	11-1-33
17 shares Stock Piedmont Processing Company		
Rhyne, W. B.	2,000.00	10-29-37
30 shares Cherryville Mfg. Co.		
30 shares Henry River Mills Co.		

REAL ESTATE MORTGAGE NOTES

Fulbright, J. R.	660.00	11-13-36
Goldberg Bros.	32,640.40	1-8-36
Goldberg, Frank	1,800.00	1-1-36
Hill, J. Henry	4,000.00	3-1-37
Isenhour, J. E.	3,500.00	10-12-36
Lineberger, Edna	3,860.00	12-1-36
Miller, D. L.	400.00	4-10-36
Hambrick, R. T.	1,500.00	10-14-35
Setzer, Claude	5,000.00	$200 due 1-3-37
Setzer, Claude	6,000.00	$325 due 1-2-37
Yoder, C. M.	4,200.00	7-26-36
Yoder, J. T.	450.00	12-20-36
TOTAL	$ 64,010.40	

UNSECURED NOTES

Lineberger, A. C., Jr.	$ 6,000.00	1-2-37
Rudisill, C. A.	8,750.00	7-1-36
Rudisill, C. A.	1,500.00	7-2-36
Howell Mfg. Co.	5,000.00	None
Lenoir-Rhyne College:		
Current Fund	1,400.00	11-1-35
Current Fund	1,100.00	2-1-36
TOTAL	$ 23,750.00	

STOCKS AND BONDS

Mauney Steel Co.	$ 10,000.00
Carolina Mills	750.00
Howell Mfg. Co.	130.000.00
Howell Mfg. Co.	24,000.00
580 shares Preferred Stock	
1560 shares Common Stock	
Carleton Mills	2,000.00
City of Hickory Bonds	1,956.67
Bessemer City B. & L. Stock	100.00
Rutherford College Bonds	200.00
Town of Bessemer City Bond	1,000.00
Dudley Shoals Cotton Mills	10,000.00
Newton B. & L. Stock	4,000.00
TOTAL	$184,006.67

REAL ESTATE OWNED

Bessemer City Property	$ 1,839.13
Summers Property	6,816.11
Ellington House	8,181.64
Cherryville Property	24,200.15
Beam Property	3,500.00
H. F. Sipe Property	832.05
M. L. Sipe Property	904.74
Armstrong Property	3,079.26
Lincolnton Property	3,500.00
Russell Property	3,000.00
St. Andrews Church Lot	1,550.00
TOTAL	$ 57,403.08

Condensed statement of Revenue and Expense for year Ending June 30, 1936. From the Audit:

REVENUES

Students Revenue:	
Athletic Department (Including Gate Receipts	$ 5,764.79
Boarding Department	24,757.25
Commercial Department	6,051.64
Dormitories Department	8,928.09
Laboratory Department	2,615.06
Library Department	1,666.52
Literary Department	37,523.50
Music Department	2,299.00
Book Sales:	
Book Room Department	5,151.75
Summer School:	
See Exhibit "O" for particulars	11,076.69
Other Income:	
See Exhibit "P" for particulars	25,108.01
TOTAL	$130,942.30

EXPENSES

Salaries:		
Administrative Department	$ 4,985.00	
Athletic Department	2,300.00	
Commercial Department	2,158.25	
Library Department	918.80	
Literary Department	24,659.25	
Music Department	3,154.00	$ 38,175.30
Labor:		
Boarding Department	6,885.01	
Dormitories Department	1,533.00	
Literary Department	1,766.45	$ 10,184.46
Fuel:		
Administrative Department	325.00	
Boarding Department	519.00	
Dormitories Department	1,029.38	
Literary Department	390.00	
Music Department	150.00	$ 2,413.38
Supplies:		
Administrative Department	954.32	
Athletic Department	4,926.01	
Boarding Department	1,297.08	
Commercial Department	148.14	
Dormitories Department	1,187.38	
Laboratory Department	2,378.96	
Literary Department	642.33	$ 11,534.22

Traveling Expenses:			
Administrative Department	342.46		
Athletic Department	1,050.77	$	1,393.23
Other Administrative Expenses:			
Advertising	1,501.81		
Educational Conferences	681.84		
Campus Labor	931.00		
Campus Supplies	566.37		
Telephone and Telegraph	238.75		
Interest	572.49		
Miscellaneous	66.23		
Auditing Fees	187.50	$	4,745.99
Other Dormitory Expenses:			
Water	1,018.01		
Lights	1,148.63		
Chapel Rent	135.00	$	2,301.64
Other Boarding Department Expenses:			
Provisions			12,023.68
Books:			
Book Room	4,534.37		
Library	1,709.80	$	6,244.17
Summer School:			
See Exhibit "O" for Particulars	9,665.43		
Other Expenses:			
See Exhibit "P" for Particulars	21.171.86		
TOTAL EXPENSES			$119,855.36

REQUESTS:

The Board respectfully requests:

1. That Pastors use the four Sundays after Easter for informing their congregations about Lenoir Rhyne College and urging greater support for the College in every way.

2. That the Synod appropriate the sum of six thousand dollars to be paid during the synodical year 1936-1937 to the Current Expense Fund of the College.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, *Chairman.*

Report of Southern Presidents

A meeting of the presidents of the Southern Synods was held in Columbus, Ohio, last October, during the time of the United Lutheran Church Convention in that place. Consideration was given to the needs of our jointly owned institutions for the ensuing year. A table has been worked out showing the membership of the Synods and the amounts needed from each for the respective causes, as follows:

Synods	Members	Orphan Home	Lowman Home	Seminary	Totals
North Carolina..	20,165	$ 9,117	$3,310	$1,900	$14,327
South Carolina..	14,984	6,774	2,459	1,411	10,644
Virginia	13,368	6,044	2,194	1,259	9,497
Georgia-Ala	3,010	1,361	494	284	2,139
Florida	1,132	512	186	106	804
Mississippi	425	192	70	40	302
TOTALS....	53,084	$24,000	$8,713	$5,000	$37,713

We recommend that the amounts given above for our Synod be approved, and that same be carried in apportionment tables in our minutes for this year, and that earnest efforts be made by all the congregations to raise these amounts.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Your committee on Church Institutions and Education has carefully surveyed the reports of the Synod's several institutions and submit the following report:

I.—We recommend in the consideration of this report that representatives of the several institutions be heard.

2.—THE LOWMAN HOME

The work of this institution is handled very efficiently by Mrs. H. A. Jackson, Supt. in charge. There are at present 44 persons in the Home. We rejoice that the debt of the Home is being reduced, that many worth while repairs and improvements have been made, and that the Home is continuing to receive gifts from many individual friends. But we regret to note that the funds received from congregations and Sunday Schools have not been sufficient for the support needed.

Recommendation for this institution is made under the report of Southern Presidents.

3.—THE ORPHAN HOME.

The report of the Board of this institution indicates continued progress. There are now 94 children in the Home. During the past year, the per capita cost was $227.00. We note with interest the effort that is being made to provide a manual training course for the benefit of the boys. The greatest difficulty of the Home continues to be a financial one.

4.—THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

(1). We are very much encouraged by the efficient work being done by our Seminary in preparing young men for the Gospel Ministry. The President reports that during the year a fine spirit has prevailed in the student body, and the faculty has done faithful work. There are 23 students enrolled.

The problem here is also along financial lines. The annual income for its support is inadequate. On March 31, 1937, there was an unpaid obligation, accumulating over several years, on current expenses of $7,491.00. To say the least, this is a deplorable condition and must not continue to exist.

There is, however, cause for gratitude in the progress of the Voigt Memorial Appeal. The full amount has not been subscribed, but the encouraging sum of $43,000 has been received in cash and subscriptions. The President of the Board reports that the expense of the appeal has been kept at a very low figure.

(2). We recommend the approval of the following requests of the Board:

(a). On page 46 of the bulletin, under A. items 1, 2 3.

(b). On page 46 of the bulletin, under B. items 1, 2 and (a) under 2.

(c). Reference is made to this request of the Board under recommendations in report of Southern Presidents.

(d). We recommend that Synod request that a special effort be made on the part of our pastors and members of our congregations, to raise the full amount of the Voigt Memorial Appeal by the time of its conclusion June 30, 1937, and that the committees of the Appeal be continued. However this should not interfere with plans which individual congregations may have made in completing the Appeal at a later date.

5.—REPORT OF SOUTHERN PRESIDENTS

We recommend

1. That the report of Southern Presidents be adopted, and that the Statistical Secretary of Synod be instructed to prepare apportionment tables to be printed in Minutes of Synod.

2. That in view of the great need of our several institutions an earnest and special effort be made by all our congregations to raise the full amount of Synod's special Budget for 1937.

6.—LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE.

During the past year the college has maintained a very high standard. It continues to hold membership in the Sopthern Association of Colleges. The enrollment for the year is 377. The faculty and students have shown a fine spirit of co-operation. The financial condition of the college shows definite improvement. All the bonds of the college have been cancelled and additional stock in the Hewell Manufacturing Company, Cherryville, N. C., has been received. This gives the college the controlling interest in this company, as part of the endowment.

We also note with interest, that the Faculty of the college continues without change, and that a new professor, Mr. Martin Luther Stirewalt, Jr., has been elected and called to the Chair of Latin and Greek.

(1). In view of the fact that the college has been operated without a deficit, and that the past year has been one of the best years in the history of the school, we recommend:

(a). That a vote of appreciation be tendered the Board of Trustees, President P. E. Monroe, and the Faculty, for their faithful and efficient service.

(b). We urge the people of Synod to share more largely in every way the advantages of our college.

(2). We recommend that Synod appropriate, as requested by the Board of Trustees, $6,000, to be paid during the Synodical year 1937-1938 to the Current Expense Fund of the College, as may be justified by funds available.

(3). We recommend that the four Sundays after Easter be used for informing our congregations about Lenoir Rhyne College and our Seminary, and in urging greater support for these institutions.

Respectfully submitted,

L. D. MILLER
V. C. RIDENHOUR
J. D. SHEPPARD
J. C. SIGMON.

The report of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education was received for consideration seriatim:

Item 1, that representatives of the several institutions be heard, was adopted.

Item 2, in re Lowman Home (see report of Southern Presidents) was adopted.

The Rev. W. C. Boliek, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, was heard at this point in the report.

Item 3 in re Orphan Home (see report of Southern Presidents) was adopted.

Superintendent T. A. Graves was heard.

Item 4 in re Southern Theological Seminary sub-items 1, 2, 3, and 4 under A of report of Trustees adopted.

Sub-items under B 1 and 2 adopted.

Sub-item 3 adopted.

Items C and D adopted.

The Rev. B. E. Petrea, Dr. C. A. Freed, and Rev. F. L. Conrad made brief reports; Rev. Conrad making a verbal report on Voigt Memorial Professorship.

Item 5 in re Report of Southern Presidents:

The recommendation was adopted.

Item 6 in re Lenoir Rhyne College:

A and B under sub-item 1 were adopted by standing.

Sub-items 2 and 3 were adopted.

President P. E. Monroe was heard.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned at 4 o'clock for a motor trip to Kings Mountain battle grounds.

The prayer was led by the Rev. B. E. Petrea.

Wednesday, 8:00 P. M.

The liturgical service was led by the Rev. R. M. Carpenter.

The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. John F. Crigler, D. D., on the text in Second Timothy 4:12.

The following young men were ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the President using the rite for ordination as found in the Common Service Book: Carl Hilbert Fisher, Luther Hall Jeffcoat, and Wilbern Leo Smith. The President was assisted by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Secretary; the Rev. B. E. Petrea, Statistical Secretary; Rev. R. M. Carpenter, and the Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D.

Benediction by the Rev. R. M. Carpenter.

Thursday, May 27th, 8:00 A. M.

Matins were led by the Rev. C. V. Deal.

The President called the Synod to order.

The Secretary read the minutes of the previous day's proceedings which were corrected and approved.

The roll of clerical and lay delegates was called by the Secretary, showing 102 ministers in attendance, and 78 laymen.

Report of Envelope Committee

Your committee met in Salisbury and selected the envelope submitted by the Lutheran Publication House. It is called the Stewardship Message Envelope, and was developed especially for the Lutheran Church. This envelope is the best as well as the cheapest we could find. We sincerely hope that all churches, large and small, will place their orders with the Publication House at once. The rate we quote below is cheaper than any single congregation in our Synod could buy them. It means a saving for every congregation, and an especially large saving for the smaller churches. If orders are received for 18,000 boxes of envelopes (and our Synod needs many more than that) the price will be ½c per box less than the price we quote. So let us all work together on this matter for the benefit of all!

Sunday School Size (no message) 6½c per box.
Standard Size—2½x4¼ (with message) 7c per box.
Jumbo Size—2¾x4¾ (with message) 7½c per box.
We recommend that orders be placed with Mr. Counts at once.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. H. FUTCHS
PROF. H. C. MILLER
GEORGE P. PALMER.

The report of the Committee on Envelopes was received for consideration:

The following amendment to the above report was offered: We recommend that orders be placed with Mr. Counts at once, and that congregations be requested to make payment for same to the Treasurer of Synod; and that the Treasurer be authorized to remit in lump sum to printers.

The whole matter was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

Report of Foreign Mission Committees

Your committee bows in gratitude before the great Head of the Church, acknowledging His Divine favor in the past, and prays that His blessing may further attend our work abroad, and

that the Church may be inspired with increased zeal for this cause.

Letters coming to your committee chairman from time to time and other matters of concern, have been passed on to the committee. No meeting of the committee was held during the year, since there was no development that could not be handled by mail.

Following several exchanges of letters with Dr. Paul Koller, Executive Secretary of the U. L. C. A. Board of Foreign Missions, a two weeks' itinerary was planned, by which Dr. and Mrs. Isaac Cannaday were enabled to visit a number of the churches of Synod during the Epiphany season. Their visits were informative and inspirational.

It will be encouraging to know that the indebtedness of the Foreign Mission Board has been very considerably reduced during the year. Ten years ago the Board owed $443,000. A report was made at the 1931 meeting of synod showing a reduction from $400,000 to $254,000, while at the Columbus convention it was $107,000, and now information comes to your committee that amounts have been received that bring the entire indebtedness down to approximately $70,000.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. PHILLIPS
L. P. BOLAND
EARL K. BODIE
J. ARTHUR LINN
L. BOYD HAMM.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was received and adopted. Dr. Grady Cooper, and Mrs. Cooper were recognized and greeted by the Synod.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

Your committee on Inner Missions feels the continued need for this work. Perhaps to some extent local congregations have been relieved of their burdens by other agencies, yet there is always a call for charity, for "the poor ye always have with you."

Nor should we be unmindful, that while it has become the tendency to delegate much of this work to government, that there is a great danger in allowing the work of the Good Samaritan to thus pass from the care of the Church. The Church, like her Lord, must busy herself with the whole man and not alone with his social status. It is not enough to give a needy one bread, for we live not by bread alone "but by every word that proceedeth out of the

mouth of God". We dare not lose sight of the close relationship between Inner Missions and Evangelism.

Your committee, therefore, recognizes with profound gratitude the fact that the Treasurer of Synod reports a decided increase in receipts for both the Lowman Home and the Orphan Home during the year. This is as it should be, and the ratio is in keeping with the Synodical Treasury. May this spirit of beneficence continue to grow in our churches in regard to the general benevolences of the church, as well as the two institutions which express especially the Inner Mission activity of our Synod.

The Lowman Home and the Orphan Home each submit encouraging reports to this Synod and we bespeak your thoughtful consideration of the same and especially the suggestion of the fifth Sunday offerings for the Lowman Home and a monthly offering for the Orphan Home from our Sunday Schools. They likewise need a large place in our thoughtful consideration and our prayers.

The Inner Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church offers to furnish needful and helpful literature, together with suggestions, to pastors and local congregations in doing Inner Mission work in their own localities. We urge that you secure and use same as you have need and opportunity. May we give more prayerful thought to this work in our midst, and to the institutions that call for our support let us respond with our offerings regularly.

Respectfully submitted,

H. P. WYRICK
R. M. CARPENTER
C. F. KYLES
J. LESTER MILLER
L. G. RHYNE.

The report of the Committee on Inner Missions was received and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Evangelism

The committee reports that according to plans the Raleigh mission of the National Preaching Mission was held in November, 1936. A number of our pastors were in attendance and received benefit.

The committee isn't satisfied that it has functioned as helpfully as it might. It seems also that an unhurried round-table conference of an hour or two on the subject of evangelism at each convention of Synod would be helpful to pastors and delegates.

Several weeks ago cards were written to all the pastors requesting information concerning special evangelistic efforts in their parishes.

We present a summary of what was reported. The majority mentioned their Lenten and Holy Week services. One referred to his adult catechetical class; another said his brotherhood was stressing evangelism; another spoke of a successful 14 day Bible school in June; and one had a week of services planned for the week before Synod.

Nine replies had to do with special evangelistic efforts. Special services of preaching missions were held in nine parishes, from four to eight days. Three missions were held in connection with city-wide missions. Results of the various preaching missions were reported as follows: good attendance, renewed interest on the part of some inactive members, activity of the congregation stimulated in general, some accessions directly resulting, and emphasis placed on personal work of active members.

As to some special methods reported: One pastor found that distribution of printed articles and special sermons had proved helpful. Another's congregation had conducted out-of-doors a branch Sunday School in a community several miles from the church, and transportation was provided for children in the rural community to attend vacation Bible school. That pastor wrote: "It seems to me that more work of this kind could be done in the rural communities."

From the reports received we sum up the various methods used in evangelistic efforts: Lenten and Holy Week services, adult catechetical classes, personal work of active members in visitation of inactive members and prospects, branch Sunday Schools, distribution of evangelistic literature, meetings for devotions held in homes, catechetical instruction held in connection with special services, evangelism stressed in brotherhoods and other organizations, assistance in preaching of neighboring pastors, neighborhood and city-wide censuses with follow-up of invitations to services, distribution of literature and visitation by pastors and members, and vacation Bible schools.

The committee recommends that Synod urge all the pastors and congregations to co-operate in making effective the whole program of the whole Church by a more zealous and diligent use of the plan and agencies provided for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN
J. F. CRIGLER
J. LEWIS THORNBURG
SAMUEL L. SOX.

The Report of Committee on Evangelism was received and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Parish Education

The Committee on Parish Education held two meetings during the year. The first meeting was held in St. Johns, Salisbury, August 28, 1936; the second was held in Hotel Yadkin, Salisbury, January 1, 1937. At the first meeting the following officers were elected: Chairman, Rev. C. N. Yount; Secretary, Rev. John L. Morgan; Treasurer, Mr. Paul B. Beatty.

SUMMARY OF YEAR'S WORK

The committee assisted The Parish and Church School Board in the survey of parish education which was made in 1936. In this survey reports were sent in from fifty-seven congregations. This was a very small percentage, yet they represented all types of congregations in the Synod, thus giving a fair estimate of the conditions existing throughout the Synod.

Further efforts have been made to connect the program for the promotion of parish education more closely with the Conferences of the Synod. A proposed plan of organization, together with a constitution, was presented at the spring meeting of the Conferences, the same to be given further study in the meeting next fall.

For the third year the Synod cooperated in a Joint Summer School for Church Workers, which was held at Kanuga Lake, near Hendersonville, N. C., July 25-August 1, 1936. The other Synods participating were the South Carolina Synod and the Georgia-Alabama Synod. The report of the Dean will be presented on the floor of Synod and attached hereto.

The committee, through specially appointed representatives Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Rev. J. W. Link, and Rev. C. N. Yount, has been cooperating with similar committees of the South Carolina Synod and the Georgia-Alabama Synod in arranging the Summer School for Church Workers for 1937. The place selected is Blue Ridge Assembly Ground, Black Mountain, N. C. The time, July 24-30. The school will be conducted on the same plan as in previous years. Every phase of work in the congregation will be emphasized by courses of study and conferences.

A large number of outstanding leaders, both ministers and laymen, will serve on the faculty. A liberal supply of promotional material will be sent to each congregation within the next few weeks. The administrative staff for the school this year consists of the following: Director, Rev. P. D. Brown, D. D., Columbia, S. C.; Dean, Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Albemarle, N. C.; Registrar, Rev. C. B. Caughman, Cameron, S. C.; Secretary-Treasurer, Rev. C. N. Yount, Faith, N. C.

Four district conferences on parish education were conducted within the Synod in connection with the Regional Conference held in Charlotte. The first of these was at Macedonia, Burlington, April 1; the second was at St. Johns, Salisbury, April 2; the third was at Holy Trinity, Hickory, April 4; the fourth was at Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia, April 5. These conferences were conducted by Rev. S. White Rhyne, Rev. C. P. Wiles, D. D., and Miss Mabel Elsie Locker, in cooperation with the committee on parish education of Synod. The total attendance at all four of these conferences was about 300, including pastors and Sunday School workers.

The third Regional Conference on Parish Education in the south was held in St. Marks, Charlotte, April 6th and 7th. Five Synods were represented, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia-Alabama. The Parish and Church School Board was represented by two of its members, Rev. R. H. Anderson, D. D., Lynchburg, Va., and Rev. P. D. Brown, D. D., Columbia, S. C.; also by its field secretary, Rev. C. H. B. Lewis, D. D., its executive secretary, Rev. S. White Rhyne, and two members of its editorial staff, Rev. C. P. Wiles D. D., and Miss Mabel Elsie Locker. The general theme was, "Building a Synodical Program", with special emphasis on the place of the pastor in parish education.

Beginning with the February issue the committee started a series of "Parish Education Paragraphs" in the North Carolina Lutheran. It is the purpose to continue these brief sketches of information each month this year.

LOOKING AHEAD

The committee has set up a working program for the coming year. Some of the aims in the program have been carried over from last year. It is our hope that a great deal more can be done to realize a larger number of them this year. We here following submit the program in summary for consideration and approval:

1. Endeavor to improve the present Sunday School.
   a. Organize and maintain an active Workers' Conference.
   b. Make better use of the Sunday School literature.
   c. Increase the enrollment and attendance.
2. Emphasize the observance of Parish Education Month, September.
   a. Use the plans and material of the Parish and Church School Board.
   b. Study and adopt the Calendar of Special Days and Seasons.
3. Urge every congregation to support the Summer School for Church Workers.
   a. By attendance.

b. By payment of the per capita quota.

4. Urge every congregation to conduct a Vacation Bible School.
5. Urge every congregation to have one or more classes in leadership training.
6. Strive to increase the circulation of "The Parish School" and other literature for the parish.
7. Establish a closer working relationship with the Conferences of the Synod.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We recommend the adoption of the program of work as given above in this report.
2. We recommend the approval of the plans for the Summer School for Church Workers in 1937.
3. We recommend the continuation of the 3-cts. per capita quota from each Sunday School for the support of the program of the committee.

The report of the Treasurer is attached as a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, *Chairman.*

JOHN L. MORGAN, *Secretary.*

The report of the Committee on Parish Education was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

The report of Dean G. H. Rhodes of the Lake Kanuga Summer School was also adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Lake Kanuga Summer School

Your committee is happy to report that the Summer School for Church Workers held at Kanuga Lake July 25th to August 1st, was in many respects the best school that has been held. The program was in charge of an able corps of leaders and speakers, and a splendid spirit of fellowship was enjoyed by all.

The school opened on Saturday night with a keynote address by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt. Sunday was a big day for our School. At 9:45 a well conducted Bible School was held under the leadership of Dr. R. A. Goodman; Rev. Clarence Norman and Miss Jean Winecoff. Dr. Chas. B. Foelsch was the preacher at the 11:15 service. At 3:00 o'clock, Prof. S. J. Marion was the speaker at the Brotherhood Rally, and Rev. Raymond Wood was the preacher at the evening worship. Devotions with Bible Study for the whole School, conducted by Dr. Foelsch at 8:30 prepared the

way for Leadership Training Classes, Conferences, Music and Oarganizational Work. The afternoons were given over entirely to recreation and were thoroughly enjoyed by all. The evening programs proved quite popular and were well attended. Monday evening, Popular Singing, directed by Dr. Stirewalt. Tuesday and Thursday evenings, Fun Nights, directed by Mrs. Deal. Wednesday evening, Missionary address by Mrs. Michael and Friday evening the 25th Anniversary Program directed by Dr. McCullough. From 8:00 to 10:00 were Fellowship Hours followed by the Family Altar at 10:30.

Under Leadership Training, 183 course Cards were awarded, and 51 Certificates to those in the Enrichment Courses. A total of 234.

The School continues to grow in favor with our congregations, yet there are a number of pastors and congregations that are not represented. In order for the school to make a larger contribution to the life of the Synod we should have representatives from every congregation. The School is the established agency of the Synod and should have the loyal support of every Pastor and Congregation.

Your committee is doing its best to furnish a program each year that will accomplish the ends for which the School has been established. We ask your help and cooperation in securing a large attendance for the School to be held this year at Blue Ridge, July 24th to 30th.

GEO. H. RHODES, Dean.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Two meetings of the Committee on Ministerial Education were held since the last convention of Synod, the first on November 11, 1936, and the second on March 1, 1937. Both meetings, consisting of morning and afternoon sessions, were held at Lenoir-Rhyne College. Twenty-seven young men and one young lady met with the Committee. At the November meeting a round table discussion on "The Supremacy and Cultivation of the Spiritual Life" was conducted by the Secretary of the Committee. At the March meeting a similar discussion on "Habits Helpful to the Ministry" was led by the Chairman of the Committee and Rev. J. L. Thornburg. Other members of the Committee gave helpful suggestions in these discussions. In both of these conferences the students participated quite freely and showed keen interest. One of the purposes of the Committee has been to prompt the students freely to speak of any problems which may affect their school life, and to offer confidential help and sympathetic encouragement where needed for their best interests.

A.—*College Students.*

The following ministerial students in Lenoir-Rhyne College, after they had been interviewed and their applications and records carefully studied, were recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod for financial aid in the sum of $75 each for the school year, and the same was later granted:

John D. Barringer	Senior	Mt. Pleasant
L. Clement Hahn	Senior	Mt. Pleasant
Cline W. Harbinson	Senior	Maiden
Ernest L. Misenheimer	Senior	Albemarle
Harvey F. Casper	Junior	Concord
Frank K. Efird	Junior	Kannapolis
Voigt M. Sink	Junior	Lexington
Bernard L. Trexler	Junior	Granite Quarry
L. David Miller	Sophomore	Concord

The following students in the College were approved for ministerial student enrollment, but no financial aid was granted from Synod. However, the College has found it possible to give help in the way of work to a large number of these:

B. Paul Huddle	Senior	Crockett, Va.
Herman Nicholson	Senior	Statesville, Methodist
George F. Schott	Senior	Hampton, Va.
Wilson Nesbitt	Junior	Granite Falls, Methodist
Dickson W. Taylor	Junior	Leesville, S. C.
Joe Caldwell	Sophomore	Hickory Methodist
Cecil Carpenter	Freshman	Granite Falls
Herman Cauble	Freshman	Salisbury
Vance Daniel	Freshman	Salisbury
C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Freshman	Landis
Melvin Gantt	Freshman	Salisbury
G. G. Gibbs	Freshman	Statesville, Methodist
Carl G. Hoffman	Freshman	Salisbury
Belk Leonard	Freshman	Hickory
John D. Mauney, Jr.	Freshman	Hickory
Carroll D. Miller	Freshman	Chapin, S. C.
John H. Suther	Freshman	Hickory
Harvey E. Sigmon	Freshman	Hickory
Inez Seagle	Sophomore	Lincolnton

B.—*Seminary Students.*

The following students in our Southern Seminary, after being interviewed and after having their applications and records carefully examined, were recommended to the Executive Committee for financial aid in the sum of $150 each for the school year:

W. Leo Smith	Senior	Rhodhiss
Erwin T. Beaver	Middler	Lumberton

John K. Lasley	Middler	Burlington
J. Williford Lyerly	Middler	Granite Quarry
Clyde A. Misenheimer	Middler	Rockwell
J. W. Cobb	Junior	Cherryville
G. Dwight Conrad	Junior	Thomasville
Earl H. Fisher	Junior	Salisbury
George W. Lingle	Junior	Salisbury
J. Dowie Stoner	Junior	Rockwell

Carl H. Fisher of Salisbury, a Senior, had to stop out of school last year on account of physical ailments, but he is back this year in time to finish up his work for graduation. He does not receive aid from Synod this year. Luther H. Jeffcoat of Burlington, a Senior, receives aid from the Laymen's Movement.

We have 12 students in the Seminary from our Synod this year. There are 28 students in Lenoir Rhyne College preparing for full time church service, of which there are 19 young men from our Synod, 4 from other Synods, 4 from other denominations, and one young lady preparing for foreign mission work. This makes 40 in all, which is the largest number we have had since 1928.

The Committee has endeavored to keep in close personal touch with these students throughout the year. It has inquired diligently into the habits and activities of both seminary and college students, and has kept a record of the grades which they have been making, as shown by transcripts of their reports. Upon the whole the grades show a good average, some showing up exceptionally well, but others have not been entirely satisfactory. In certain cases students have been advised that their class room work will have to show improvement, if they expect continued aid from Synod.

Your Committee wishes again to call attention to the need of more young men for the ministry who are endowed with natural gifts for success in that calling. But we do not want to lay hands suddenly on anyone for this holy office. One outstanding need for present day leadership of the Church is consecrated efficiency.

Respectfully submitted,

S. W. HAHN, *Secretary.*

The report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was received and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

As stated in the January issue, the matter of the North Carolina Lutheran delegated to the Executive Committee at the 1936 meeting of Synod, was entrusted to a sub committee for study and recommendations.

In due time the sub committee made its report and recommended certain changes calculated to improve the paper and increase circulation. Among the things recommended were: That the size of the paper be reduced; that it be made more attractive in form; that a greater variety of reading matter be carried; that lengthy articles be eliminated; that more congregational news be sought; that a limited number of suitable Ads be admitted; and that the subscription price be fixed at such a figure as to make it practicable to place the paper in every home of the Synod. The recommendations were approved and the sub committee was asked to execute the same.

Pursuant to this commission, a new contract for printing was entered into with Mr. E. W. G. Huffman of Salisbury. Rev. A. R. Beck, D. D., who had faithfully and efficiently edited the paper for more than a decade, at a personal sacrifice, felt that in justice to his pastoral work he could no longer edit the paper. In deference to his wishes, therefore, the committee accepted his resignation and induced the Rev. B. E. Petrea to assume the editorship.

The committee assumed that it would take time to effect the changes contemplated. Moreover, cooperation on the part of pastors and congregations was regarded as essential to make possible the kind of Synodical paper our people want, will read and appreciate.

The results thus far noted are encouraging. The circulation has been increased approximately 1000 this year. All bills have been paid to date and there is a small balance in the treasury. The paper goes into all, or many of the homes of sixty-nine parishes; into some of the homes of six parishes. There are eleven parishes into which the paper does not go. The editor has been encouraged by the cooperation he has received and by the comments offered by readers of the paper.

The committee recognizes room for further improvement and bespeaks the good will and helpful cooperation of all concerned, to the end that our Synodical paper may soon find a welcome in every Lutheran home in our Synod.

It is presumed that the former editor, Doctor Beck, will have a report to make covering 1936. We recommend that the present editor be given an opportunity to make a report for the first

quarter of this year and answer any questions pastors or lay delegates may wish to ask with reference to cost of the paper and policies under the present regime.

Signed:

G. F. McALLISTER
L. D. MILLER
B. E. PETREA
A. R. BECK
E. FULENWIDER
Committee.

The report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran was received and adopted as a whole.

Report of Editor of North Carolina Lutheran for 1936

Following the action of the Synod at its 1936 convention relative to the management of the North Carolina Lutheran, your editor continued his services during the year 1936.

Pursuant to the action of the special committee appointed by the Executive Committee of Synod, and in connection with the latter, in their desire to effect certain changes in the policy of the paper, your editor deemed it incumbent upon him to resign at the end of the year 1936.

Herewith is submitted the financial report for the year: The amount of $143.50 which appears in the report as due the editor has beeen received from the Treasurer of Synod since the report was made out.

A. R. BECK.

Financial Report

Receipts

Balance brought forward January 1, 1936	$ 4.87
Received on unpaid 1935 subscriptions	220.41
Received on 1936 subscriptions	718.60
Received on Specials	458.00
Total Receipts	$1,401.88

Disbursements

For printing and wrapping	894.61
For postage	41.23

For salary of Editor (For 1935, $300.00, for 1936, $156.50)	456.50
For traveling expense to 5 committee meetings	9.54
Total disbursements	$1,401.88

COMPLETE STATEMENT

Assets

Total Cash receipts	1,401.88
Uncollected accounts	96.36
Deficit to balance	47.14
Total	$1,545.38

EXPENDITURES AND LIABILITIES

Total disbursements	$1,401.88
Due the Editor	143.50
Total	$1,545.38

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK, Editor.

The report of the Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran for 1936 was received and adopted with thanks to the Rev. and Mrs. A. R. Beck, by a standing vote.

The newly-elected Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran, the Rev. B. E. Petrea, made a brief verbal report.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

We your Committee submit the following report:

1. That communications in regard to the disposal of Trinity Lutheran Church, located about ten miles south of Lenoir, N. C., be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for consideration, and with power to sell and to convey title of the said Property as they may deem wise.

2. In regard to communications from Dr. Zenan Corbe, Executive Secretary of American Mission Board, with reference to the appointment of a special Committee to cooperate with the Board of American Missions in establishing an adequate extension fund for American Missions: We recommend that this committee be appointed.

3. In regard to a special request from the Luther League of North Carolina: that conflicts in meetings of our Church organizations may be avoided, we, the Luther League of North Carolina, suggest that the President of Synod, with the Synod's approval, designate some person, or persons, as a Calendar Committee, from whom information on dates of meetings of our organizations may be secured.

We recommend that the President of Synod handle this matter.

4. Communications from the Western Conference, the Faculty of Lenoir Rhyne College, and the Council of St. Andrews Church, Hickory, N. C., in regard to time of Synod's meeting, we recommend that this matter be referred to the Executive Committee.

5. A communication from the Committee of The United Lutheran Church in America in reference to a proposed pension plan: We recommend that this matter be referred to the Executive Committee for action.

Respectfully submitted,

E. FULENWIDER
A. R. BECK
A. M. MILLER
W. G. COBB.

The report of the Committee on Letter and Petitions was read by the Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D., and received for consideration seriatim:

Item 1 was adopted.

Item 2 was amended to read, That the Mission Committee be constituted the Special Committee, together with others if the President deems it necessary.

The item was adopted.

Item 3 was adopted.

Item 4 was amended to read: That the Annual Convention of the Synod be held on a suitable date following the closing of the Scholastic year of Lenoir Rhyne College, and the Southern Seminary. The exact date to be determined by the Executive Committee.

The item was adopted.

Item 5 was amended to read: We recommend that this communication be referred to the Executive Committee for attention.

The item was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Mrs. G. D. Bernheim was greeted by the President on behalf of the Synod, to which she responded very graciously.

Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work

We, your Committee on Brotherhood Work, submit the following report: After summarising the activities of the Brotherhood for the past year, and noting the splendid work accomplished, we commend it for its helpful service to the Synod and to our Church at large. The interest shown in the increased apportionment paid in 1936 is due, in no small measure, to the State Brotherhood.

Your Committee observes with regret that many men within the Synod are not too serious minded with regard to the Brotherhood, and the Service rendered by it. We heartily commend the Brotherhood to all the men of the Church. The Brotherhood needs your moral and spiritual support; your talents, and your service.

We wish to express to the State Brotherhood our appreciation for its interest in Home Missions through the Loan and Gift Fund. This Fund means much to the Home Mission Program of the Synod.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That Brotherhoods re-emphasize their objectives; and, that our men lend prayerful thought, talent and financial support to the Brotherhood.

2. That pastors and Brotherhoods make a strong appeal to lapsed members to re-enlist them in Church activity.

3. That all Brotherhoods of the State affiliate with the National Brotherhood.

4. That the Brotherhood enlist its efforts for a greater interest in and support of the Iron Mountain School for boys.

5. That the Representative from the State Brotherhood be heard in connection with this report.

Respectfully,

B. J. WESSINGER.

BROTHERHOOD LOAN AND GIFT FUND

Report of A. Campbell Cline, Treasurer, from Nov. 15, 1935. to Nov. 15, 1936.

Receipts

1935

Nov. 15—Balance on hand in Citizens Bank & Trust Co. $3,592.08
Nov. 15—Received on pledges to Nov. 15, 1936..... 922.40

Nov. 15—Received from interest to Nov. 15, 1936	514.17
Received from W. K. Mauney to cover note	400.00
Received from Loans to congregations	1,405.00
Disbursements ..... None	
Total	$6,833.65

ASSETS OF LOAN AND GIFT FUND, NOV. 15, 1936

Balance on hand in Citizens Bank & Trust Company, Concord, N. C.	$6,833,65
Interest Certificate Citizens Bank, 2% since 6-25-36	2,500.00
Interest Certificate Concord National Bank, 2% since 6-24-36	5,000.00
Note for pledge from W. K. Mauney, 6% since 10-1-36	400.00
Loans to congregations outstanding	9,435.00
Total Assets	$24,168.65

LIST OF LOANS OUTSTANDING, NOV. 15, 1936

Date of Loan	Congregation	Amount	Installments	Interest
Jan. 4, 1932	St. Mark's, Asheville	$4,000 (bal.)	$1,000 Jan. 4, 1937	None
Nov. 12, 1932	Ascension, Shelby	2,500	500 Jan. 29, 1938	6% in '38
June 1, 1933	St. Paul's, Durham	2,000	Nov. 4, 1938	None
Oct. 1, 1933	Grace, Hendersonville	935 (bal.)	Oct. 1, 1938	3%
TOTAL OUTSTANDING		$9,435		

Respectfully Submitted,

A. CAMPBELL CLINE, State Treasurer.

The report of the Committee on Brotherhood work was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 were adopted.

Item 6 was added, requesting the Secretary of Synod to secure from Mr. A. Campbell Cline a financial report on the Gift and Loan Fund of the Brotherhood for 1936.

The item was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned with prayer by the Rev. F. L. Conrad.

Thursday, May 27th, 2:00 P. M.

The Memorial service was led by the Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Necrologist.

Devotions by the Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.

Memorial tributes: To Rev. C. B. Miller, by Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D.; to Rev. G. O. Ritchie, by Prof. J. B. Moose, Ph. D.; to Rev.

H. W. Jeffcoat, by Rev. J. A. Yount; to Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, by Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D. D.; to Mr. J. S. Mauney, by Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D.; to Mrs. W. A. Lutz, by Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan.

The Rev. R. M. Courtney, D. D., of the Shelby Methodist Church, was recognized and greeted by President Morgan.

Report of Committee on Woman's Work

The fifty-first Annual Convention of the Woman's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina met in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C. The Convention was entertained jointly by St. Paul and St. Matthew's Congregations. The Chairman of your Committee was privileged to carry the greetings of Synod to the Convention. Mrs. G. W. McClanahan, the president of the Convention, was elected to bring greetings to this body. Miss Maude Powlas, missionary to Japan, Miss Clara Sullivan, missionary to China—two of our young women—were the guest speakers. We note with thanks the interest manifested by the young women of our Church in the cause of missions. Eight new Young Women's Societies were organized last year. The first state-wide Young Women's Rally was held in Haven Church, Salisbury, last year.

The chairman of your Committee was invited to meet with the Executive Committee of the Convention, and gave what information and advice he could concerning the work of the Synod. Among the recommendations of the Executive Committee adopted by the Convention, which are of interest to the Synod, we call attention to the following:

a "The Golden Jubilee Offering" to be given to St. James Congregation, Fayetteville, N. C., for the building of a church.

b A pledge of $2500 was made to Mt. Calvary Congregation, Morganton, N. C., for a church building.

c Two thirds of the Lenten Week of Prayer and Self-Denial Offering to be given to Home Mission Work in the N. C. Synod.

d A pledge of $600.00 was made to St. Paul's Congregation, Durham, N. C., to be applied to the debt on the church building.

The missionary women of the church are praying, working, and giving for the interests of the whole church. Expression of this is given in the action of the Convention in these words, to which we call your special attention:

"That as loyal members of the Church, we missionary women do all within our power to educate and to inspire our congregations to pay the benevolent budget of the church in full."

REV. B. E. PETREA

REV. C. P. FISHER.

Message of Mrs. G. W. McClanahan

Mr. President, Members and Friends of the North Carolina Synod:

Having been duly elected by the Executive Committee of our Women's Synodical it becomes my duty, as well as my privilege, to bring to you the sincere and hearty greetings and good wishes of the Women's Missionary Society of the North Carolina Synod.

It is especially gratifying to meet with you in this—The Church of the Ascension—for our organization has had a small part in the building of this lovely Church.

As you know, our Society, with its 123 women's societies, 23 young women's groups, and 104 Light Brigades, numbering some 7,300 active and associate members, is a loyal auxiliary of yours. We always welcome your representative to our Execetuve Committee meetings. Your helpful and encouraging messages are most deeply appreciated. Our work is one with you—that of carrying out the commission of our Saviour—"Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature."

Again may I say, that the Women's Missionary Society stresses the fact that we are FIRST of ALL loyal members of the Church; and as such, it is our duty to do All within our power to educate and inspire the members of our own congregations to pay the benevolent budget of the Church in full.

Our Synodical year closes June 20th, so we cannot give you a full report of the year's work. However the treasurer reports financial increases in each of the three quarters and we have every reason to expect an even larger increase in the 4th quarter. There have been gains in membership also—but we are far short of our goal—"A Woman's Missionary Society and a Light Brigade in every congregation in the North Carolina Synod." We earnestly ask ALL you pastors to help and encourage your women to organize societies.

The goal of the General Society this Triennium is "Every member of every congregation missionary minded." May every one of us be more in earnest in the great missionary cause entrusted to us. Especially do we plead for the missionary training of our children; for upon it largely depends the future of our missionary leadership. You know that the Church has now decided that the work among children under 12 should be in the hands of one agency. North Carolina is one of the leading Synodical Societies in Light Brigade work; but when we face the fact that there are 57 congregations without an organization, for the missionary training of our children, then we begin to realize the tremendous work that is before us.

The report of the Committee on Women's Work was received for consideration.

Mrs. G. W. McClanahan, president of the Women's Synodical of North Carolina was presented to the Synod and read a report of the women's work.

Motion offered and adopted that Mrs. McClanahan's report be received and printed in the minutes of the Synod.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Committee to Study Constitution and By-Laws

Your Committee to Study Constitution and By-Laws, has been awaiting the completion of a proposed new constitution for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions before making suggestions relative to the Constitution of Synod. Since such a constitution has evidently not been completed, we recommend the continuance of your committee.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN.

The report of the Committee to Study Constitution and By-Laws was received and adopted.

Resolution

Whereas, the Southern Conference has appointed a committee to draft a proposed revision of its Constitution, and whereas it may be probable that the other Conferences of the Synod need their respective constitutions revised, Therefore, be it resolved that the president of Synod appoint a committee of not more than three to study the matter, and to draft a model constitution for all our conferences, and to submit such proposed model Constitution to the next Convention of Synod.

HON. B. CAPPS.

The resolution offered by Hon. Bismarck Capps was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The work of the committee has been done by the committee as a whole and by individual members of the committee:

Some of the work has consisted in completing what was started last year. This is true of the church building of Holy Communion, Boone, N. C.; and that of Trinity, Rocky Mount, N. C.; and for the educational building of St. John's, Cabarrus. In each case these congregations will have well-arranged plants sufficient for their needs. The plans for St. Andrew's, Concord, are still in the process of being completed.

Mr. Wagoner has made plans for the congregation at Deep Gap of the Watauga Parish, which we think will provide an acceptable building. Mr. Clemmer made the plans for, and supervised the remodeling, and enlarging of the old parsonage of Holy Trinity, Hickory, into a modern Sunday School building.

Members of the committee have been called upon many times by congregations considering building programs. Assistance has readily been given.

With the hope of facilitating the making of plans for Mission Churches, and the construction of Church edifices accordingly; and, with a minimum of difficulty and delay in connection therewith,

We, Your Committee, would recommend the following:

1. That suitable plans be made for all mission projects before any construction is started or materials purchased.

2. That these plans be made under the direction of the Architectural Committee of the North Carolina Synod.

3. That all plans be subject to the approval of the Home Mission Committee of the North Carolina Synod.

4. That the plans be furnished without cost to the mission congregations by the Synod.

5. That the Architectural Committee of the Synod aid the mission congregations in awarding contracts and seeing that the contracts are carried out.

Respectfully,

E. W. WAGONER
R. L. CLEMMER
L. E. BLACKWELDER.

The Report of Committee on Church Architecture was adopted as a whole.

Motion offered and adopted that the Board on Disabled Ministers' Fund be discontinued.

Resolution: In view of the fact that North Carolina College, Mount Pleasant, N. C., is not now being used for any definite purpose, I recommend that a Committee of three be appointed by the President of Synod to investigate the desirablitiy of making the property a home for aged and retired ministers.

E. FULENWIDER.

Motion adopted to refer the resolution to the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

This Committee reports a substantial increase in the subscriptions to our Synodical paper, the North Carolina Lutheran. The circulation goal is 5000, approximately 4000 have been secured.

The subscription list to The Lutheran is not so encouraging. There are 760 subscribers in the Synod; 128 in the Eastern Conference, 75 in Western, and 375 in the Southern.

We recommend that a standing committee on Lutheran Literature be appointed in each congregation for the purpose of securing and displaying samples of religious books and periodicals.

Respectfully,

REV. J. FRANK DAVIS
REV. D. P. RUDISILL
REV. C. ROSS RITCHIE
MR. C. W. BARRIER
MR. J. W. COBB.

The report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was received and adopted as a whole.

Report on Adolph Nussman Biography

Having been appointed at the 1936 Convention of the Synod of North Carolina to have a brief Biography of the Rev. Adolph Nussman printed and distributed, I desire to make the following report: Eight hundred and seventy five copies have been printed and distributed at a total cost of $23.29.

Respectfully,

A. R. BECK.

The Report was adopted.

Committee on History of Synod

The Report of the Committee on the History of Synod: Several difficult problems in the work of this Committee, which have been mentioned in previous reports, remain unsolved. Individuals continue to do some work on the History of the Synod. The Committee as such has nothing special to report.

DR. M. L. STIREWALT.

The Report was adopted.

The Committee on Historical Work made no report.

Report of the Archivist

As Archivist of the North Carolina Synod I submit the following report:

The records of the different organizations, Synod, Luther League, Woman's Missionary Society, Brotherhood, etc., for the past year, have been given to me and filed in the archives. Also a bound volume of the Minutes of the Synod.

We are gradually acquiring some valuable pamphlets and other materials of different congregations that are worthwhile additions.

Miss Adelaide Fries, distinguished historian and archivist of the Moravian Records, visited our Archives during the past year. She is working under the supervision of the Federal Government at Washington and is collecting materials on church history in North Carolina. She will file her findings (a copy of them) with our archives when they are completed.

The Records of the Moravians are by far the most complete of any church in North Carolina. Why cannot the Lutherans from now forward at least equal these high standards?

Respectfully,

V. V. ADERHOLDT, Archivist.

The report of the Archivist was received and adopted.

Committee on Young Peoples' Work

The Annual Convention of the Luther League of North Carolina was held in August at Burlington with a large attendance. The program was very stimulating. District meetings were held during the Fall and Spring. Financially, the State League has shown decided alertness, having met all its obligations in full,

including the final $700.00 of the Special China Objective of $1100.00 allotted to N. C.

We recommend that Mr. J. W. Cobb, representative from the State League, be heard at this time.

F. L. CONRAD.

The report, together with the recommendation, was adopted.

Committee on Boys' Work

We your Committee on Boys' Work have nothing to report.

H. P. BARRINGER
R. H. KEPLEY.

The report was adopted.

Committee on Investments

We, your newly formed Committee on Investments, have met several times during the year and conferred frequently by correspondence and telephone.

We have two funds which are shown in the following analysis:

1. The Patterson Legacy, originally $2000.00 cash.
   a Now invested in
   2 $1000.00 N. C. 4% Bonds $2200.00
   5 M. I. T. Shares 150.00
   $2350.00
   b Income during 1936,
   Bonds $80.00
   M. I. T. Shares 7.30
   $87.30

2. The Winecoff Legacy, originally $2292.33 cash, to be used to aid young men in the study of the Ministry.
   a For convenience in handling, $7.67 was drawn from the Treasury to make it $2300.00 even.
   b The Committee decided to set the fund up permanently and use the income only.
   c The money was placed with the Home Building & Loan Association of Salisbury, N. C., to be invested and produce an income just as soon as possible. It was impossible to use the money during the year 1936, due to the

fact the Association had quite a surplus of funds for this same purpose on hand. (Funds Insured under F. D. I. C.)

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Chairman
JAMES L. FISHER
G. F. McALLISTER

The report of the Committee on Investments was received and adopted as a whole.

The Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches made a brief verbal report.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished business report as follows:

No. 1. On page 34 of 1936 Minutes item No. 7. Church Enrollment, "We deplore the lack of uniformity among our Congregations in enrolling Church members, and in as much as the Statistical Secretary of the Synod has given this matter much thought we recommend that this part of the report be referred to him to be handled by him." What was done?

No. 2. According to Minutes of 1936 Page 85 no action was taken on report of Committee on Foreign Missions. Why?

No. 3. According to Minutes of 1936 on page 100 under the report of Committee on Lutheran Literature a recommendation calling, "for the Synod to secure from the leading publication houses for this Committee the privilege of reviewing their books in the North Carolina Lutheran." What has been done?

S. L. SOX
R. L. FISHER
O. W. SINK
GUY RITCHIE

Committee On Minutes and Unfinished Business

The report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was received for consideration seriatim:

Item 1—Answer: Nothing definite.
Item 2—Answer: Oversight of printers.
Item 3—Answer: Nothing done.
The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Columbus Convention

The Tenth Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America was held in Columbus, Ohio, October 14-21, 1936. Almost a full delegation from the entire Church was present. The United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was represented by her full number of both ministerial and lay delegates.

Forasmuch as full reports of this Convention were given in our church papers, we deem it unnecessary to give a lengthy report of it here. Furthermore, the minutes of that Convention have been sent to all the delegates who attended the meetings and to all the ministers throughout the Church, so that full and accurate information is easily obtainable if desired. Then too a splendid summary of the leading enactments of the Convention are given in the 1937 Year Book, a copy of which should be in every home of our people. However, there are a few matters which need to be brought to our attention in this report.

The keynote of the Convention might be termed "Promotion". The idea being to promote the whole program of the whole church. And this is to be the task of the whole membership of the whole church also, including both pastors and people. In such a program we are to minister to the spiritual, the mental, and the physical needs of our fellow brethren.

The Foreign Mission Board was instructed to use its regular secretarial operations to clear the debt of that Board, which it will endeavor to do through private or personal solicitations for that purpose during the ensuing biennium.

With a view to strengthening the work of the home field of missions, the following motion was adopted: "That the Board of American Missions be given permission to make a special effort, during the year 1938, for church extension funds." All the Synods will be called upon to take active part in this undertaking.

The Board of Education was directed to continue its work with synods and seminaries with reference to the Church's arrangements for the training of ministers and teachers. Also our schools which are preparing men for the ministry are urged by the United Lutheran Church to emphasize the aggressive character of Christian faith and to cultivate a zeal for souls and a technique for personal work with the unchurched and lapsed people.

The Inner Mission Board, the Deaconess Board, and the Committee on Social and Moral Welfare all emphasize the urgent need for more aggressive efforts on the part of church people to protect humanity from the threatening dangers of materialistic greed and social vices and to minister to their physical needs.

The following proposed amendment to the U. L. C. A. Constitution was referred to the constituent Synods for consideration and action:

"Amend Article XIII, Section 2, third sentence, by striking out the consecutive words, "two boards", and inserting the consecutive words "one board", so that the amended sentence shall read, "No person shall be a member of more than one board at one and the same time." U. L. C. A. Minutes page 65.

Other matters in which Synods are requested to cooperate are herewith listed:

1. Synods are requested to print the revised calendar of special days and seasons in their annual minutes. Page 63.

2. All Synods are asked to cooperate whole heartedly in all efforts to make the plans of promotion effective, including the use of the delegates to the Columbus Convention. Page 419, 7.

3. All congregations are requested to furnish accurate and up to date reports, through the office of Statistical Secretary, which are to be available for the whole Church. Page 452.

4. Synods are requested to render reports on the State of the Church in 1938 for which blanks will be prepared by the U. L. C. A. Statistician. Page 451.

A new plan for ministerial pensions after the order of a reserve system has been proposed for adoption by the United Lutheran Church. The plan has been referred to a special committee for consideration and report to the next Convention. Meanwhile, the officers of constituent Synods are asked to ascertain what proportion of their churches would cooperate in this or some similar plan. Page 338.

A change has been made in the plan for board representations at annual meetings of Synods whereby, instead of several representatives attending the same convention, the Executive Board of the Church will send, at the expense of its own treasury, to each meeting of each constituent Synod an authoritative representative of the Church as a whole. Page 419, 5.

It should be noted here further that throughout the entire Convention, emphasis was laid upon the importance of regarding the regular apportionments as our first obligation in rasing benevolent funds for the Church, and that specials are encouraged only as specials, and not as substitutes for the regular apportionments.

Upon the whole this was, in our opinion, a splendid Convention and will result in great good. The next Convention will be held in Baltimore in October, 1938.

Submitted for the delegation,

J. L. MORGAN.

The report of the Delegates to the Columbus Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee, submit the following report:

1. The following Minsters and Lay-Delegates asked to be excused from this session of the Synod: Reverends H. B. Schaeffer, D. D., R. L. Patterson, D. D., S. White Rhyne, C. R. Pless, J. A. L. Miller, W. H. Hiller, and Mr. T. H. Ridenhour. We recommend that they be excused.

2. The following Ministers and Lay Delegates asked to be excused from part of this session of the Synod: Reverends R. M. Carpenter, P. D. Risinger, D. P. Rudisill, C. E. Norman, D. I. Offman, H. G. Fisher, S. L. Sox, and Messrs. P. L. Poovey, W. L. Kimball, Miles Rudisill, G. D. Arndt, Reizie Hinshaw, J. Rom Smith, and Dr. W. L. Isley. We recommend that they be excused.

3. We recommend that Reverends A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., and H. S. Chang, Foreign Missionaries, be excused.

The Committee:

F. M. SPEAGLE
E. H. KOHN
L. S. MILLER
G. C. MILLER
ETHAN SHIVES.

The report on Absentees and Excuses was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Publicity

We, the Committee on Publicity, beg to submit the following report:

Prior to the convention announcements were made through the Associated Press and letters sent to ministers over the state asking them to submit articles to their local papers. This seems to be the most satisfactory way of getting announcements into the papers.

During the convention the members of the committee assisted representatives of the Shelby Daily Star in making daily reports

of the transactions of the convention, who in turn made reports to the Associated Press.

The committee recommends that the Synod express its appreciation to Mr. Lee B. Weathers and Mr. Wyan Washburn of the Shelby Daily Star for the effective publicity given to the transactions of the convention, and in giving these to the Associated Press, by a rising vote of thanks.

L. C. BUMGARNER
H. A. SCHRODER
L. E. FISHER.

The report of Committee on Publicity was received and adopted.

Report of Steering Committee

The Steering Committee wishes to report that items in the order of business for this Convention have received the consideration of Synod regularly, and all special applications for hearings have been handled in a manner most convenient to all concerned.

We recommend, That the Synod approve the idea of one representative for all the agencies of the United Lutheran Church in America, as begun this year.

Respectfully,

J. L. NORRIS
E. C. COOPER
A. E. CLINE.

The report of the Steering Committee was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Resolved:

1. That Synod express its grateful appreciation to the people of Shelby for their hearty cooperation with our local congregation in entertaining members of Synod in their homes;
to Dr. and Mrs. E. C. Cooper, the pastor, and the congregation of the Church of Ascension, for their gracious hospitality;
to the choir and the organist and to Masters Miles and Ernest Mauney for their musical contributions.
to the Shelby Daily Star and to the Associated Press for the liberal space given to the proceedings of our convention.

2. That instead of the present plan for a memorial service the necrologist arrange for one address in the memory of our departed brethren at the future meetings of Synod.

3. That the young men of the Synod who are preparing for the ministry be encouraged to study the Greek, the Latin and the German languages.

The Committee:

EARL K. BODIE
F. P. CAUBLE
PAUL L. MILLER
S. M. BEAVER
J. E. JOHNSON.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Committee on Group Insurance

The special Committee on Group Insurance offers the following: Your Committee is of the opinion that further study in regard to this matter is necessary, and therefore recommends that it be referred to a special Committee to report at the next Convention of Synod.

B. S. BROWN
HON. B. B. MILLER
Col. GEO. F. McALLISTER, Ped. D.

The report was adopted.

The Minutes of the Day's proceedings were read and approved.

Synod adjourned. The president using the Order for Closing of Synods.

Calendar For 1937 Continued

Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholdt

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Terms Expiring with 1938 *Convention*

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D.
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Hon. A. L. Starr
Mr. C. C. Graham
Mr. Glenn R. Frye, M. D.
Mr. Harry E. Cline

Terms Expiring with 1939 *Convention*

Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. J. L. Norris
Rev. V. R. Cromer
Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. Charles H. Graeber
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms Expiring with 1940 *Convention*

Rev. C. E. Fritz
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D. D.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D.
Prof. M. S. Beam
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR MONT AMOENA SEMINARY

The Personnel and Term of Office of these Boards are the same as for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with 1938 *Convention*

Rev. C. E. Norman
Prof. H. C. Miller

Terms Expiring with 1939 *Convention*

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Mr. J. W. H. Futchs

Terms Expiring with 1940 *Convention*

Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph. D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ORPHAN HOME

Terms Expiring with 1938 *Convention*

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. J. T. Black

Terms Expiring with 1939 *Convention*

Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. W. N. Dixson

Terms Expiring with 1940 *Convention*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Terms Expiring with 1941 *Convention*

Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph. D.
Prof. C. D. Grinnells, Ph. D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Mr. S. A. Mauney

Rev. J. D. Sheppard

Convention Committees

1. *On President's Report:*

   Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes — Rev. V. R. Cromer
   Rev. J. W. Link — Mr. Robt. S. Echerd
   Mr. T. H. Ridenhour

2. *On Report of Executive Committee:*

   Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D. — Mr. D. A. Yoder
   Rev. C. R. Patterson — Mr. Fred R. Shepherd
   Rev. Geo. S. Bowden

3. *On Letters and Petitions:*

   Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D. — Mr. A. M. Miller
   Rev. A. R. Beck, D. D. — Mr. Clifford A. Peeler
   Rev. W. G. Cobb

4. *On Credentials and Enrollment:*

   Rev. M. R. Farris — Mr. W. B. Clemmer
   Rev. W. A. Sigmon — Mr. Kenneth Starr
   Rev. H. P. Barringer

5. *On Minutes and Unfinished Business:*

   Rev. S. L. Sox — Mr. G. Dwight Conrad
   Rev. R. L. Fisher — Mr. Guy Ritchie
   Rev. O. W. Sink

6. *On Resolutions:*

   Rev. Earl K. Bodie — Mr. Stuart M. Beaver
   Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph. D. — Mr. J. E. Johnson
   Rev. P. L. Miller

7. *On Tellers For General Elections:*

   Rev. L. E. Blackwelder — Mr. A. L. Patterson
   Rev. H. P. Wyrick — Mr. J. P. Eckard
   Rev. H. A. Schroder

8. *On Absentees and Excuses:*

   Rev. F. M. Speagle — Mr. Grover Hoffman
   Rev. L. S. Miller — Mr. Perry R. White
   Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.

9. *On Steering Committee:*

   Rev. J. L. Norris — Mr. W. A. Ridenhour
   Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph. D.

Standing Committees

1. EXAMING COMMITTEE:
   Rev. G. H. L. Lingle,
   Rev. R. B. Sigmon,
   Rev. J. D. Mauney,
   Rev. C. N. Yount,
   Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D.,
   Rev. S. W. Hahn.

2. ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS AND EDUCATION:
   Rev. C. A. Phillips,
   Rev. S. W. Hahn,
   Rev. E. R. Lineberger,
   Prof. H. C. Miller,
   Dr. R. E. Rhyne.

3. ON PARISH EDUCATION:
   Term expiring 1938
   Rev. C. N. Yount,
   Rev. G. H. Rhodes,
   Rev. J. L. Norris,
   Prof. H. A. Fisher,
   Term expiring 1939
   Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D.,
   Rev. John L. Morgan,
   Mr. Paul B. Beatty,
   Mr. Luther G. Bolick,
   Term expiring 1940
   Rev. J. L. Thornburg,
   Rev. R. B. Sigmon,
   Mr. M. L. Rhodes,
   Mr. T. L. Stryker.

4. ON NOMINATIONS FOR GENERAL ELECTIONS:
   Rev. L. P. Boland,
   Rev. W. G. Cobb,
   Rev. E. R. Trexler,
   Rev. E. F. Troutman,
   Mr. F. S. Yount,
   Mr. J. H. Lineberger,
   Mr. Wyatt McSwain.

5. ON NOMINATIONS FOR U. L. C. A. DELEGATES:
   Rev. C. E. Ridenhour,
   Rev. G. S. Bowden,
   Rev. John L. Morgan,
   Rev. J. D. Mauney,
   Mr. J. Rom Smith,
   Dr. G. F. McAllister,
   Prof. F. H. Bostian.

6. ON INNER MISSIONS:
   Rev. J. W. Link,
   Rev. P. L. Miller,
   Rev. C. R. Pless,
   Rev. J. W. Iddings,
   Mr. G. H. Rudisill,
   Mr. J. D. Thomas,
   Mr. C. M. Barringer.

7. ON FOREIGN MISSIONS:
   Rev. J. A. Linn,
   Rev. L. B. Hamm,
   Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D. D.
   Rev. C. E. Fritz.

8. ON EVANGELISM:
   Rev. C. E. Norman,
   Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D.
   Rev. B. J. Wessinger,
   Rev. S. L. Sox.

9. ON BROTHERHOODS:
   Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph. D.,
   Rev. C. R. Patterson,
   Rev. C. F. Kyles,
   Mr. J. L. Miller,
   Mr. Grady L. Shepherd.

10. ON WOMEN'S WORK:
    Rev. B. E. Petrea,
    Rev. C. P. Fisher,
    Rev. W. H. Dutton,
    Mr. W. L. Kimball,
    Mr. J. Leon Peeler.

11. ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:
    Rev. F. L. Conrad,
    Rev. J. E. Walker,
    Rev. N. D. Yount,
    Mr. C. P. Huffines,
    Mr. Flay Kiser.

12. ON STEWARDSHIP:
Rev. J. F. Deal,
Mr. Avery R. Rhyne,
Prof. C. A. Hager,
Mr. M. F. P. Troutman,
Mr. W. L. Kinney,

13. AUDITING COMMITTEE:
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Dr. W. L. Isley.
Mr. W. R. Trexler.

14. ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder,
Mr. E. W. Wagoner,
Mr. R. L. Clemmer.

15. ON LUTHERAN LITERATURE:
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph. D.
Rev. H. P. Barringer,
Rev. D. P. Rudisill,
Rev. H. G. Fisher.

16. ON PUBLICITY:
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner,
Rev. J. F. Davis,
Prof. E. W. S. Cobb,

17. ON HISTORICAL WORK:
Rev. D. I. Offman,
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D.
Rev. W. H. Roof,
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly,
Dr. G. F. McAllister.

18. NECROLOGIST:
Rev. G. W. McClanahan.

19. TO PRESENT THE CAUSE OF THE GOSPEL MINISTRY AT LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE:
Rev. J. J. Bickley.

20. TO PRESENT THE CAUSE OF THE MINISTRY OF MERCY AT LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE:
Rev. J. F. Davis.

Special Committees

1. *To Write the History of Synod:*
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D., *Editor-inChief,*
Rev. D. I. Offman,
Rev. B. S. Brown,
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D. D.,
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D.,
Rev. A. R. Beck, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Moose, D. D., Ph. D.

2. *To Study and Report on Constitution and By-Laws:*
Rev. B. S. Brown,
Rev. B. E. Petrea,
Hon. Bismarck Capps,
Hon. J. C. Sigmon,
The President of Synod.

3. *To Study and Report on Constitution of the Four Conferences of Synod:*
Hon. Bismarck Capps,
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle,
Rev. A. R. Beck, D. D.

4. *To Look After Envelopes for Congregations:*
   Mr. J. W. H. Futchs,
   Mr. E. B. Graeber,
   Mr. W. Guy Isenhour.

5. *To Study and Report on Group Insurance for Church Property:*
   Mr. J. W. H. Futchs,
   Hon. B. B. Miller,
   Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

6. *Consultative Representative on the North Carolina Council of Churches:*
   Rev. G. H. Rhodes,
   Rev. F. L. Conrad,
   Rev. C. N. Yount.

Apportionment Tables for 1937

EASTERN CONFERENCE	
Alamance	$ 300
Burlington	780
Durham	156
Fayetteville	36
Gibsonville:	
Friedens	360
Sharon	120
Peace	108
Guilford:	
Lows	324
Cobles	276
St. Pauls	96
Mt. Pleasant	24
Greensboro	480
High Point	792
Lexington	468
Lexington:	
St. Lukes	240
Pilgrim	156
Lexington:	
Holly Grove	192
Becks	180
New Jerusalem	96
Lebanon	24
Liberty:	
Grace	132
Melanchthon	48
Richland	12
Raleigh	300
Rocky Mount	132
Rural Hall:	
Nazareth	84
Shiloh	60
Bethany	6
Thomasville	288
Wilmington:	
St. Pauls	1,800
Wilmington:	
St. Mathews	168
Winston-Salem	960

WESTERN CONFERENCE	
Andrews	$ 60
Asheville	240
Clairmont:	
Mt. Calvary	288
St. Lukes	12
Salem	6
Granite Falls:	
Philadelphia	204
St. Johns	36
St. Matthews	24
Hendersonville	144

Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,536
H—St. Andrews	1,200
H—Bethany	384
H—St. Stephens	432
H—Mt Olive	204
Hickory:	
Good Hope	108
St. Pauls	288
Hickory:	
Zion	372
New Jerusalem	252
Bethlehem	156
Lenoir:	
St. Stephens	240
St. Johns	36
Maiden:	
St. Martins	264
Salem	156
Luth. Chapel	48
Morganton:	
Calvary	60
Mt. Hebron	120
Newton:	
Beth Eden	492
St. Timothy	204
Newton:	
St. James	480
Ebenezer	48
Taylorsville:	
Friendship	240
Shiloh	60
St. Johns	60
Watauga:	
Grace	72
Holy Communion	48
St. Marks	36
Watauga:	
Mt. Pleasant	48
Old Mt. Pleasant	48
Mt. Zion	12
Holy Trinity	12

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$ 360
China Grove	1,056
C. G.—Mt. Moriah	300
China Grove:	
Lutheran Chapel	540
Center Grove	324
China Grove:	
Grace	300
Prosperity	300
China Grove:	
Ebenezer	252
Mt. Hermon	72
Cleveland:	
Lebanon	120
Amity	72
St. Matthews	24
Providence	36
Faith	456
Gran. Quar. Christiana	348
Kannapolis, Bethany	384
Kannapolis:	
St. Enoch	384
Trinity	132
Landis:	
Trinity	396
Concordia	444
Wittenberg	96
Mooresville	456
Rockwell:	
St. James	276
Emmanuel	204
Richfield:	
Zion	144
New Bethel	48
Luthers	48
Salisbury—St. Johns	2,340
S—Haven	840
S—Salem	192
S—St. Marks	144
S—Union	540
S—Organ	540
Salisbury:	
St. Pauls	540
Bethel	168
Salisbury:	
St. Matthews	540
St. Peters	480
Spencer:	
Calvary	300
Christ Church	300
Statesville	792
Statesville:	
Mt. Hermon	132

Sharon	72
St. Pauls	60
Troutman	396

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	$1,260
Albemarle:	
St. Martins	120
St. Martins	36
Belmont	144
Bessemer	156
Charlotte—St. Marks	1,920
C—Holy Trinity	288
C——St. Lukes	492
Cherryville — St. Johns	420
Concord—St. James	1,248
C—St. Andrews	84
C—Calvary	48
C—St. Johns	540
C—Cold Water	12
Crouse:	
St. Pauls	84
Bethpage	300
Bethel	168
St. Marks	120
Dallas:	
Holy Communion	396
Christ Church	144
Bethel	12
Dallas:	
St. Pauls	288
Antioch	168
Philadelphia	108
East Gastonia	396
Gastonia	720
Gold Hill:	
St. Stephens	288
Mt. Olive	168
Kimball Memorial	600
Kings Mountain	1,164
K—St. Lukes	72
Lincolnton	1,356
L—St. Lukes	36
Lincolnton:	
Daniels	384
Grace	288
Monroe:	
St. Lukes	36
Morning Star	24
Mount Holly	300
Mount Pleasant:	
Holy Trinity	288
Mt. Gilead	144
Shelby	120
Vale:	
Trinity	480
Sardis	120
Cedar Grove	96

Synod's Special Budget for 1937

For Southern Seminary, Lowman Home and Orphan Home

The amounts assigned to our Synod, for the year 1937, for maintenance of the insitutions jointly owned by the Southern Synods, are as follows:

For the Southern Seminary	$1,900
For the Lowman Home	$3,310
For the Orphan Home	$9,117

These amounts have been apportioned to the several congregations of the Synod according to the following tables:

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary Theological	Home Lowman	Home Orphan
Alamance, Alamance	$ 6	$ 12	$ 22
Burlington, Macedonia	24	42	90

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary Theological	Home Lowman	Home Orphan
Durham, St. Paul's	8	15	22
Gibsonville, Friedens	18	35	90
Gibsonville, Sharon	6	12	25
Gibsonville, Peace	6	12	25
Guilford, Lows	14	27	65
Guilford, Cobles	12	20	60
Guilford, St. Paul's	6	8	15
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	4	6	10
Greensboro, First Church	22	38	65
High Point, Emmanuel	24	42	90
Lexington, First Church	16	30	60
Lexington, St. Luke	15	27	85
Lexington, Pilgrim	10	20	40
Lexington, Holly Grove	15	22	55
Lexington, Becks	8	14	40
Lexington, New Jerusalem	6	12	15
Lexington, Lebanon	3	5	10
Liberty, Grace	6	10	12
Liberty, Melanchton	3	5	10
Liberty, Richland	3	5	10
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	8	14	25
Rocky Mount, Trinity	4	7	10
Rural Hall, Nazareth	5	8	15
Rural, Hall, Shiloh	5	8	15
Rural Hall, Bethany	1	2	5
Thomasville, Grace	12	20	40
Wilmington, St Paul	43	60	175
Wilmington, St. Matthews	7	14	30
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	24	42	90
WESTERN CONFERENCE			
Andrews, St. Andrew	$ 4	$ 7	$ 15
Asheville, St. Mark	7	10	23
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	10	20	45
Claremont, St. Luke	3	6	10
Claremont, Salem	3	6	10
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	8	15	40
Granite Falls, St. John	3	5	10
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	3	5	10
Hendersonville, Grace	6	10	10
Hickory, Holy Trinity	32	56	140
Hickory, St. Andrew	30	50	120
Hickory, Bethany	12	25	60
Hickory, St. Stephen	15	25	75
Hcikory, Mt. Olive	12	20	65
Hickory, Good Hope	10	20	45
Hickory, St. Paul	15	30	65
Hickory, Zion	12	20	60

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary Theological	Home Lowman	Home Orphan
Hickory, New Jerusalem	10	20	50
Hickory, Bethlehem	7	14	30
Lenoir, St. Stephen	12	20	45
Lenoir, St. John	3	5	5
Maiden, St. Martin	12	24	45
Maiden, Salem	6	12	25
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	3	5	10
Moganton, Calvary	4	6	10
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	8	16	30
Newton, Beth Eden	14	23	65
Newton, St. Timothy	7	14	30
Newton, St. James	16	30	70
Newton, Ebenezer	3	5	5
Taylorsville, Frendship	12	20	55
Taylorsville, St. John	5	10	20
Taylorsville, Shiloh	5	10	20
Watauga, Grace	3	5	10
Watauga, St. Marks	2	3	8
Watauga, Holy Communion	3	5	10
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	2	3	8
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	2	3	8
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2	3	8
Watauga, Holy Trinity	2	3	8
NORTHERN CONFERENCE			
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	$ 15	$ 25	$ 65
China Grove, St. Marks	30	55	145
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	25	42	100
China Grove, Center Grove	15	30	70
China Grove, Grace	15	26	80
China Grove, Prosperity	15	26	80
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	14	23	65
China Grove, Ebenezer	12	20	60
China Grove, Mt. Hermon	7	14	20
Cleveland, Lebanon	8	14	40
Cleveland, Amity	5	10	20
Cleveland, St. Matthews	3	5	10
Cleveland, Providence	3	5	10
Faith, Faith	25	45	100
Granite Quarry, Christiana	15	25	70
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	6	10	25
Kannapolis, Bethany	10	15	45
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	18	30	85
Kannapolis, Trinity	7	10	20
Landis, Trinity	15	25	65
Landis, Concordia	18	30	75
Mooresville, St. Mark's	14	23	65
Rockwell, St. James	15	25	65

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary Theological	Home Lowman	Home Orphan
Rockwell, Emmanuel	10	20	50
Richfield, Mt. Zion	8	18	30
Richfield, New Bethel	7	14	25
Richfield, Luther's	5	8	15
Salisbury, St. John	65	125	275
Salisbury, Haven	25	50	130
Salisbury, Salem	15	25	70
Salisbury, St. Mark	7	14	35
Salisbury, Union	25	45	100
Salisbury, Organ	25	50	125
Salisbury, St. Paul	30	50	135
Salisbury, Bethel	15	22	45
Salisbury, St. Matthew	25	50	130
Salisbury, St. Peter's	20	40	120
Spencer, Calvary	10	20	45
Spencer, Christ	10	20	45
Statesville, St. John	22	40	100
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	7	14	40
Statesville, St Paul	5	10	20
Statesville, Sharon	7	12	25
Troutman, Holy Trinity	20	40	85
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE			
Albemarle, First Church	$ 30	$ 50	$100
Albemarle, St. Martins	8	16	50
Albemarle, St. Martins	5	8	10
Belmont, Holy Comforter	5	10	20
Bessemer City, Grace	7	14	35
Charlotte, St. Marks	42	75	210
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	10	20	45
Charlotte, St. Luke	10	20	50
Cherryville, St. John	20	35	100
Concord, St. James	40	75	180
Concord, St. Andrew	10	20	45
Concord, Calvary	7	14	35
Concord, St. John	25	45	125
Concord, Cold Water	2	3	5
Crouse, St. Paul	5	10	20
Crouse, Bethpage	18	35	100
Crouse, Bethel	8	16	40
Crouse, St. Mark	7	14	40
Dallas, Holy Communion	18	33	75
Dallas, Christ	12	25	60
Dallas, Bethel	3	7	10
Dallas, St. Paul	12	25	65
Dallas, Antioch	10	20	40
Dallas, Philadelphia	7	15	30
East Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	15	22	65

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary Theological	Home Lowman	Home Orphan
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	20	35	85
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	12	25	70
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	12	25	65
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	25	45	140
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	25	45	110
Kings Mountain, St. Luke	33	5	10
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	30	50	120
Lincolnton, St Luke	1	2	5
Lincolnton, Daniels	17	28	80
Lincolnton, Grace	12	22	65
Monroe, St. Luke	3	5	10
Monroe, Morning Star	2	5	10
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	12	22	60
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	10	20	50
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	8	12	35
Shelby, Ascension	5	8	15
Vale, Trinity	30	50	140
Vale, Cedar Grove	7	14	35
Vale, Sardis	10	17	50

Calendar of Special Days and Seasons of ULCA

1—Advent Season.....Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief

2—Epiphany Season.....Board of Foreign Missions

3—Septuagesima Sunday.....Board of Deaconess Work

4—Lenten Season.....Board of American Missions

5—Post-Easter Season.....Board of Education

6—Month of May.....The Lutheran World Convention

7—Month of September.....Parish and Church School Board

8—Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.....Jewish Missions

9—October 15 to November 15.....Inner Mission Board

10—Thanksgiving Season.....Every Member Visitation

Congregational Register — 1936

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. S. S.
Alamance	Alamance(*) (R)	H. A. Fisher	C. W. Gordon	C. W. Gordon	R. D. Hinshaw
Burlington	Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	L. I. Young	E. H. Coyner	Willis Boland
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	N. C. Bouzard	Flora Whitesette, 420 Morris St.	A. V. Seabock, 2703 Maxwell St.
Fayetteville	St. James	R. B. Fisher	J. W. Coon, Rt. 3	F. A. Campbell, 218 Myroves St.	Same as Treasurer
Gibsonville	Friedens (R)	John L. Morgan	Wm. Ray	Max Fryar, McLeansville	Hubert Summers, Elon Col.
"	Sharon (R)	John L. Morgan	R. A. Thomas	M. L. Tickle, Elon College	M. O. Wyrick
"	Peace (R)	John L. Morgan	Kenneth Zimmermann	J. F. Huffines	G. A. Sykes
Guilford (Bur.)	Lowes (R)	D. I. Offman	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, Rt. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington, Rt. 4	Glenn Coble, Burlington, Rt. 1
"	Cobles (R)	D. I. Offman	Wyatt Friddle, Julian	Dwight Cobb, Julian	Russell Tesk, Greensboro
"	St. Paul (R)	D. I. Offman	G. H. Cobles, Burlington, Rt. 1	Dr. W. L. Isley, Burlington, Rt. 1	Floyd Coble, Burlington, Rt. 1
"	Mt. Pleasant (R)	D. I. Offman	Beulah Murray, Snow Camp	E. O. Crouse, Snow Camp	
Greensboro	First Church	Chas. E. Fritz	G. J. Shepherd, 307 N. Mendenhall	W. C. Gross, 1517 Spring Garden St.	Same as Secretary
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	C. E. Miller, 410 Jones St.	G. E. Klanderman, 307 Woodrow	Ray Daniels, 719 Grimes
Lexington	First Church	B. S. Brown	H. L. Propst	J. C. Bame, Box 338	Dr. R. R. Shoaf, S. Main
"	St. Luke (R)	C. R. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood	C. B. Leonard	E. C. Rentz, Linwood
"	Pilgrim (R)	C. R. Pless	Dermont Sink	Same as Secretary	Carl Sink
"	Holly Grove (R)	R. L. Fisher		R. L. Frittz, Rt. 2	John Lopp, Rt. 2
"	Beck's (R)	R. L. Fisher	George Briggs, Rt. 6	Arlin Briggs, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary
"	New Jerusalem(R)	R. L. Fisher	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	J. L. Beck, Rt. 2	
"	Lebanon (R)	R. L. Fisher	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary	Gaither Everhart, Rt. 6
Liberty	Grace	W. D. Yount			
"	Melanchton (R)	W. D. Yount			
"	Richland (R)	W. D. Yount			
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	Clem B. Holding, 306 Forest Road	G. A. Arndt, Box 1004	G. E. Hines, 2258 Circle
Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	E. D. Skinner, 423 Cokey Road	L. L. Minges, S. Washington St.	Same as Secretary
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Walter N. Yount	J. L. Shore	Same as Secretary	J. L. Griffin
" "	Shiloh (R)	Walter N. Yount	S. D. Woosley, Pfafftown	Same as Secretary	Joe Yow, Lewisville
" "	Bethany (R)	Walter N. Yount	James Mendenhall, Germantown	Same as Secretary	Allie Southern, Germantown
Thomasville	Grace	G. O. Ritchie	C. V. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	Dolan Calhoun
Wilmington	St. Paul	E. F. Keever	W. A. Mahler, 515 S Third St.	Eduard Ahrens, 619 Market	Louis Hanson, Forest Hills
"	St. Matthew	E. K. Bodie	Adolph Otersen, 1901 Ann St.	Ludwig Leiner, 319 S. Fifth St.	A. G. Seitter, Rt. 1
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	G. W. Barkley, 306 S. Church St.	G. I. Kimball, 305 Cascade Ave.	W. H. Kinney, 504 Miller St.

(*) Unless otherwise given the address of each is the same as the Parish.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. S. S.
Andrews	St. Andrew	E. F. Troutman	W. H. Holland	Mrs. R. W. Petree, Murphy	B. Bryson
Asheville	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher, 308 Cumberland Ave.	Same as Secretary	R. E. Workman, 17 Darcy Lane
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	M. H. Smyre, Newton	Same as Secretary	R. L. Smyre, Claremont
"	St. Luke	R. B. Sigmon	R. M. Bradshaw, Conover	Same as Secretary	Pastor
"	Salem	R. B. Sigmon	Chas. Pope	Same as Secretary	Pastor
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. M. Carpenter	C. C. Poovey	W. A. Yount	Same as Secretary
" "	St. John	R. M. Carpenter	Fred Aderholdt, Hudson	P. M. Thronburg, Hudson	Same as Treasurer
" "	St. Matthew	R. M. Carpenter	Ralph Kiziah	Same as Secretary	Wm. Bolick
Hendersonville	Grace	A. W. Lippard	O. A. Meyer	Same as Secretary	H. E. Katzenmoyer
Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Guin	A. L. Deal	Leonard Moretz
"	St. Andrew	J. D. Mauney	Albert Keiser	S. J. Marion	H. A. Leonard
"	Bethany	S. L. Sox	B. P. Isenhour	C. A. Wyant, West Hickory	A. T. Barger
"	St. Stephen	R. H. Kepley	J. H. Frye, Rt. 3	J. P. Eckard, Rt. 2	Floyd W. Frye, Rt. 3
"	Mt. Olive	J. A. Ritchie	J. F. Smith, Rt. 2	C. E. Poovey	J. E. Townsend, Rt. 2
"	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	R. M. Taylor, Rt. 3	R. H. Deal	Homer Sumpter
"	St. Paul	P. L. Miller	Guy Mauney, Newton Rt. 1	W. F. Poovey, Newton, Rt. 1	J. Loy Sox, Newton
"	Zion	C. E. Lutz	D. D. Wishnant, Rt. 1	Loy Miller, Rt. 1	Harold Yount, Rt. 1
"	New Jerusalem	C. E. Lutz	R. W. Ballinger	Z. E. Barger, Rt. 3	Same as secretary
"	Bethlehem	C. E. Lutz	Fred Goodman, Rt. 3	A. L. Hollar, Rt. 3	M. A. Bolick, Brookford
Lenoir	St. Stephens	L. S. Miller	W. T. Carpenter	J. M. Gossler	C. H. McRee
"	St. John	L. S. Miller	Wade Miller, Rt. 2	Chas. Miller, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Maiden	St. Martin's	J. L. Norris	R. A. Rudisill	G. E. Mauney	E. A. Fullwood
"	Salem	J. L. Norris	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton, Rt. 2	S. M. Smith, Lincolnton, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
"	Luth's. Chapel	J. L. Norris	Hillard Keever, Lincolnton	J. Lee Huffman, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	Same as Treasurer
Morganton	Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	C. L. Yount, Green St.	Mrs. Wm. Sparks, Sterling St.	V. T. Garrison, Sterling House
"	Mt. Hebron	D. P. Rudisill	F. Glenn Eckard, Icard	Cletus Yoder, Hildebran	Same as Secretary
Newton	Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	J. P. Keever	J. C. Rudisill
"	St. Timothy	A. R. Beck	W. Max Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Ray L. Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3
"	St. James	W. J. Boger	Fred A. Sigmon, Rt. 1	H. B. Yount, Rt. 2	Wm. Isenhour, Rt. 2
"	Ebenezer	W. J. Boger	J. E. Johnson, Catawba, Rt. 2	D. C. Wyatt, Catawba, Rt. 2	Tim Lutz, Long Island
Taylorsville	Friendship	L. P. Boland	P. B. White, Rt. 1	H. A. Deal, Rt. 1	Berly Echerd, Rt. 1
"	St. John	L. P. Boland	H. E. Dagenhart, Rt. 1	D. C. Sigmon, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
"	Shiloh	L. P. Boland	L. L. Bowman, Hickory	Prather Ritchie, Granite Falls	Carroll Bowman, Hickory
Watauga	Grace	J. A. Yount	Lona Moretz, Boone	Katie Lyons, Boone	Geo. L. Sawyer, Boone
"	St. Marks	J. A. Yount	Gracie Bolick, Blowing Rock	Andrew Bolick, Blowing Rock	Marie Bradshaw, Blowing Rock
"	Holy Communion	J. A. Yount	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	Perry Townsend, Banner Elk	Howard Townsend, Banner Elk
"	Mt. Pleasant	H. A. Kisler	H. C. Moretz, Boone, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	J. A. Burkett, Boone, Rt. 2
"	Old Mt. Pleasant	H. A. Kisler	M. H. Norris, Boone, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Dale Norris, Boone Rt. 2
"	Mt. Zion	H. A. Kisler	Roby Winebarger, Boone Rt. 2		Wm. Winebarger, Boone Rt. 2
"	Holy Trinity	H. A. Kisler	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. S. S.
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	J. A. Linn	J. C. Shook, Mt. Ulla Rt.2	J. B. Kluttz, Mt. Ulla Rt. 2	George Kluttz, Mt. Ulla Rt. 2
China Grove	St. Mark	C. R. Patterson	H. A. Lentz	C. C. Graham	W. L. Cooper
" "	Lutheran Chapel	C. E. Ridenhour	Coy Kimball	C. W. Kimball	Clarence Barnhardt
" "	Center Grove	C. E. Ridenhour	Aubry Winecoff, Kannapolis	C. B. Castor, Kannapolis	Same as Secretary
" "	Grace	C. F. Kyles	F. M. Sloop, Salisbury Rt. 2	N. C. Sloop, Salisbury Rt. 2	Charlie Sloop, Salisbury Rt. 2
" "	Prosperity	C. F. Kyles	W. A. Sifford, Concord Rt. 3	J. R. Barrier, Concord Rt. 3	H. L. Faggart, Concord Rt. 3
" "	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	J. F. Deal, Landis	S. W. Freeze	L. L. Safrit
" "	Ebenezer	J. W. Iddings	Lewis Brantley, Kannapolis	C. A. Eddleman, Salisbury Rt. 3	John Ketner
" "	Mt. Hermon	J. W. Iddings		Brady Faggart, Concord	Same as Treasurer
Cleveland	Lebanon	Olin G. Swicegood	B. J. Thompson	C. H. Weiser, Salisbury Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
"	Amity	Olin G. Swicegood	L. L. Deaton, Statesville Rt. 1	P. L. K. Deaton, Statesville Rt. 1	Carl Cline, Mt. Ulla Rt. 1
"	St. Matthew	Olin G. Swicegood	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville Rt. 4	Joel Daywalt, Mocksville Rt. 4	Same as Secretary
"	Providence	Olin G. Swicegood	H. W. Miller, Rt. 1	P. A. Johnson, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	J. T. Ritchie, Salisbury Rt. 3	Elmer Bruce, Salisbury Rt. 3	Leon Barger, Salisbury Rt. 3
Granite Quarry	Christiana	G. W. McClanahan	R. P. Hoke	Chas. H. Lyerly	Claude Lyerly
" "	Wittenberg	C. P. Fisher (Supply)		R. B. Peeler	Bill Benson
Kannapolis	Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	R. L. Kimball, Rt. 1	Clifford Fesperman, Rt. 1	Mark Sloop, Rt. 1
"	St. Enoch	Glenn L. Barger		B. A. Plaster, Rt. 1	Ralph Deal, China Grove
"	Trinity	Glenn L. Barger	Stuart Rodgers, Rt. 1	Lester Measmer, Concord Rt. 2	W. M. Gaskey, Concord Rt. 2
Landis	Trinity	C. P. Fisher	R. G. Ritchie	F. E. Wright	J. Q. Wertz
"	Concordia	C. P. Fisher	Fred Cline, Kannapolis	L. M. Karriker, China Grove Rt. 1	Phillip Sloop, Mooresville Rt. 3
Mooresville	St. Mark	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	J. F. McGraw	H. C. Miller
Rockwell	St. James	J. E. Walker	Floyd Beck	Luther Barringer	Council Powlas
"	Emmanuel	J. E. Walker	Clarence Wagoner	B. A. Earnhardt	A. A. Shipton, Salisbury
Richfield	Mt. Zion	C. Lee Shipton	Ernest Ritchie	Same as Secretary	Glenn Ritchie
"	New Bethel	C. Lee Shipton	John P. Lefler	Henry Ridenhour	Same as Secretary
"	Luthers	C. Lee Shipton	Ernest Casper, Gold Hill	Same as Secretary	A. B. Miller
Salisbury	St. John	M. L. Stirewalt	H. C. Petrea, 629 W. Innes	W. L. Ross, 220 N. Jackson	W. M. Snider, 410 Mocksville Av
"	Haven	C. A. Phillips	R. V. Goodman	H. E. Isenhour	C. F. Morgan
"	Salem	M. R. Farris	R. L. Lingle, Rt. 1	Nola Wise, Rt. 2	Homer Safrit, Rt. 2
"	St. Mark	D. F. Swicegood	L. M. Bassinger, Kannapolis	Ray Cauble, Rt. 2	C. R. Barringer, Box 8
"	Union	B. E. Petrea	F. W. Bankett, 1018 N. Main	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry
"	Organ (Zion)	O. W. Aderholdt	Orlin Cruse, Rockwell Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Clyde Brown, Rockwell Rt. 2
"	St. Paul	G. H. L. Lingle	J. T. Webb	L. C. Cauble	Floyd Julian
"	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	Oscar Shuping Rt. 1	Lock Hoffman, Rt. 1	L. A. Swicegood Rt. 1
"	St. Matthew	F. P. Cauble	J. Burns Trexler	J. S. Morgan, Rt. 5	Same as Treasurer
"	St. Peter	F. P. Cauble	Claude Trexler, Granite Quarry	Same as Secretary	Homer Lyerly Rt. 5
Spencer	Calvary	B. J. Wessinger	W. M. Crowell, Fourth St.	J. E. Cruse, Sixth St.	C. A. Weant, Salisbury Rt. 7
"	Christ	B. J. Wessinger	A. G. Sides, East Spencer	J. R. Gobble, East Spencer	J. H. Blackwelder, E. Spencer
Statesville	St. John	J. L. Thornburg	Fred Lippard	R. D. Green, Highland Ave.	N. W. Troutman, 1027 Blvd.
"	Mt. Hermon	P. E. Moose	Hal. Frye, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary	Escar Gilbert, Rt. 6
"	St. Paul	P. E. Moose		J. H. Brawley, Rt. 1	Jesse Lentz
"	Sharon	P. E. Moose	J. S. Miller, Stony Point Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Espy Benfield, Rt. 6
Troutmans	Holy Trinity	Q. O. Lyerly	T. A. Rimmer	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	J. C. Murdock, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Reformation	G. H. L. Lingle (Supply			

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. S. S.
Albemarle	First Church	G. H. Rhodes	Wm. U. Bremer	Miss Donor Moose	M. M. Palmer
"	St. Martin's (Stan.)	J. C. Dietz		A. R. Whitley, Oakboro	Roy Tucker, Rt. 4
"	St. Martin's (Cab.)	J. C. Dietz	Inez Shinn, Concord Rt. 4	Bessie Furr, Concord Rt. 4	
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. F. Shelby		Chas. Hamilton, 115 Erwin St.	Same as Treasurer
Bessemer City	Grace	N. D. Yount	C. G. Carpenter	A. B. Kiser	M. C. Mauney
Charlotte	St. Mark	J. F. Crigler	C. A. Murphy, 2043 Greenway	R. L. Honeycutt, 2030 Greenway	H. B. Wolf, 1917 Beverly Drive
"	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	W. M. Helms, 242 Sylvania Ave.	E. B. Graeber, 720 Hawthorne	J. H. Morgan, 1615 Pegram
"	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	Geo. E. Wilkinson, 100 Rockledge	E. M. Beatty, 525 E. Blvd.	A. R. Rhyne, 929 E. Blvd.
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	D. H. Rudisill	D. F. Beam	Hunter Huss
Concord	St. James	V. R. Cromer	D. R. McEachern	D. W. Moose	Ray W. Cline
"	St. Andrew	L. C. Bumgardner	P. F. Ridenhour	S. M. Suther, 40 Georgia Ave.	Fred L. Trull, Ann St.
"	Calvary	G. B. Goodman	Sidney Basinger, 227 Simpson	Carrie Petrea, 208 N. Church	Jno. M. Linker, 111 Meadow
"	St. John	L. D. Miller	J. B. Casper, Rt. 3	M. A. Petrea, Rt. 3	Vyron Petrea, Rt. 3
"	Cold Water	J. A. L. Miller	Martin Baker, Rt. 3	J. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary
Crouse	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer	L. L. Reynolds	G. M. Brown	B. K. Baker
"	Bethpage	H. P. Barringer	J. H. Houser, Lincolnton	Blair Wise, Crouse	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton
"	Bethel	H. P. Barringer	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton	Anderson Kiser, Lincolnton	Loy Carpenter, Lincolnton
"	St. Mark	H. P. Barringer	C. L. Rudisill	David Carpenter, Cherryville	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	E. M. Rhyne	W. N. Rhyne	E. D. Pasour
"	Christ	J. J. Bickley	J. F. Wallace, Stanley	Wilmer Edwards, Stanley	Roger Hawley, Stanley
"	St. Paul	F. M. Speagle	Lonnie Summey	Forest Richard, Boger City	Harry Robinson, High Shoals
"	Antioch	F. M. Speagle	Howard Pasour	Sam Pasour	Walter Pasour, Bessemer City
"	Philadelphia	F. M. Speagle	Chas. Rudisill	W. C. Lineberger	Jay Rhyne
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	J. Frank Davis		Fred Lewis, Gastonia Rt. 1	Harry McArver, Ranlo
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. S. Bowden	A. E. Bolick	Dr. Jno. Quickel	C. W. McCartha
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	W. H. Dutton	Glenn Isenhour, Rt. 2	D. W. Barringer, Rt. 2	Earle Honeycutt
" "	Mt. Olive	W. H. Dutton	C. E. Culp, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Jonas Allman, Mt. Pleasant
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	M. L. Ridenhour	Ray Smith	J. R. Hoke	John Cress
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	L. B. Hamm	J. M. McGinnis	J. C. Lackey	W. K. Mauney
" "	St. Luke	L. B. Hamm	C. S. Plonk	R. L. Plonk	Same as Treasurer
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	L. A. Thomas	L. C. Beam	H. P. Shidal	M. L. Rhodes
"	St. Luke	L. A. Thomas	I. H. Rhyne, Iron Station	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
"	Daniels	W. H. Roof	T. E. Rhodes	M. S. Yoder	Same as Secretary
"	Grace	W. H. Roof	Ed. Whitener, Newton	James Heaver, Newton	David Anthony
Monroe	St. Luke	C. V. Deal	A. M. Curlee	Mrs. D. B. Harrington	D. J. Boger
"	Morning Star	C. V. Deal	W. T. Houston, Mint Hill	Ruth Rice, Matthews Rt. 1	Oren Rice, Matthews Rt. 1
Mount Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	H. A. Rhyne	J. A. Costner	Same as Treasurer
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link			
" "	Mt. Gilead	J. W. Link			
Shelby	Ascension	E. C. Cooper	W. P. Sipe	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	W. P. Apple
Vale	Trinity	W. A. Sigman	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	Same as Treasurer
"	Sardis	W. A. Sigman	M. L. Sigman, Hickory Rt. 1	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory Rt. 1	G. M. Hood, Rt. 3
"	Cedar Grove	W. A. Sigman	D. R. Beam, Rt. 2	C. F. Beam, Cherryville Rt. 3	A. A. Helms, Rt. 2

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Membership: Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Membership: Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dep't	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Weekday: Number	Church Schools: Weekday: Teachers	Church Schools: Weekday: Scholars	Catechetical	Students: Ministry	Students: Diaconate	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	H. G. Fisher	1	332	263	115	140	75	15	5	22	27	10	....	1	....	....	2	....	4	1	15	231	....	24	1	12	98	15	....	....	1	....
2	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E. Fulenwider	1	512	375	225	....	75	4	7	7	2	20	2	....	5	2	6	8	15	1	35	325	175	25	....	....	....	100	2	....	4	....
3	Durham	St. Paul	1923	H. A. Schroder	1	145	112	77	72	12	6	2	2	5	8	....	....	3	3	3	....	4	1	14	52	....	....	....	....	....	8	....	....	1	....
4	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	R. B. Fisher	1	68	51	34	50	8	5	12	3	3	45	2	....	....	....	2	....	2	1	10	25	....	4	....	....	....	10	....	....	2	....
5	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)*	1745	John L. Morgan	1	371	268	250	150	10	3	1	4	18	8	....	....	....	3	3	....	2	1	13	260	....	....	....	....	....	25	....	....	....	....
6	"	Sharon (R)	1794	John L. Morgan	1	99	89	70	60	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	1	14	115	....	....	1	2	40	10	....	....	....	....
7	"	Peace (R)	1898	John L. Morgan	1	104	91	50	60	....	2	....	6	2	2	....	....	....	2	1	....	....	1	9	130	....	....	1	2	30	20	....	....	....	....
8	Guilford(Bur.)	Lowes (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	291	188	111	77	....	....	....	2	....	1	....	....	....	3	....	1	....	1	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9	" "	Cobles (R)	1812	D. I. Offman	1	204	198	126	....	46	....	....	2	6	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	1	8	196	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
10	" "	St. Paul's (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	90	67	60	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	4	45	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
11	" "	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	D. I. Offman	1	40	23	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
12	Greensboro	First Church	1907	Chas. E. Fritz	1	391	239	164	168	72	3	5	2	3	28	7	1	2	2	4	6	14	1	23	205	....	19	....	....	....	11	....	....	2	....
13	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	537	428	283	262	88	15	7	8	5	14	3	....	3	2	4	....	8	1	26	328	....	18	1	4	68	46	1	....	....	....
14	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown	1	278	209	141	156	44	7	2	....	7	6	....	....	4	3	5	7	5	1	14	165	....	....	1	5	68	18	....	....	1	....
15	"	St. Luke (R)	1788	C. R. Pless	1	290	186	150	....	....	5	4	1	5	8	....	....	....	1	2	....	....	1	12	200	....	....	....	....	....	14	....	....	....	....
16	"	Pilgrim (R)	1810	C. R. Pless	1	135	95	80	....	....	6	....	....	5	3	....	....	....	1	....	5	1	1	12	110	....	....	....	....	....	8	1	....	1	....
17	"	Holly Grove (R)	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	253	162	100	78	....	2	....	2	4	3	....	....	5	....	4	....	....	1	12	175	....	....	1	4	40	12	....	....	....	....
18	"	Beck's (R)	1783	R. L. Fisher	1	209	135	102	100	....	....	....	....	4	....	....	....	....	2	1	....	....	1	10	150	....	....	1	4	60	....	....	....	....	....
19	"	N. Jerusalem(R)	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	74	76	61	60	....	1	....	3	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	1	7	125	....	....	1	5	60	....	....	....	....	....
20	"	Lebanon (R)	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	42	29	20	15	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	5	27	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
21	Liberty*	Grace	1911	W. D. Yount	1	68	55	40	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
22	" *	Melanchton (R)	1924	W. D. Yount	1	40	31	22	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
23	" *	Richland (R)	1790	W. D. Yount	1	31	25	15	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
24	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	C. E. Norman	1	187	131	106	71	65	1	1	2	....	12	2	....	1	1	5	1	15	1	15	115	....	....	....	....	....	9	....	....	....	....
25	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	C. R. Ritchie	1	95	75	50	56	23	3	1	....	5	1	4	....	....	....	1	....	4	1	8	58	....	....	....	....	....	14	....	....	1	....
26	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Walter N. Yount	1	118	78	40	66	10	3	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	2	1	....	6	1	12	89	6	10	1	5	80	45	....	....	....	....
27	" "	Shiloh (R)	1777	Walter N. Yount	1	99	69	46	53	13	....	....	1	3	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	1	1	10	60	9	8	....	....	....	22	....	....	....	....
28	" "	Bethany (R)	1789	Walter N. Yount	1	12	12	12	5	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	6	44	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
29	Thomasville	Grace	1911	G. O. Ritchie	1	208	176	122	140	....	2	....	2	10	2	....	....	....	1	....	....	3	1	16	205	....	....	1	4	45	10	1	....	3	2
30	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	E. F. Keever	1	510	469	300	....	....	....	....	....	22	1	....	....	....	8	3	1	25	1	31	167	10	11	....	....	....	14	....	....	1	3
31	"	St. Matthew	1892	E. K. Bodie	1	186	125	52	....	3	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	8	1	10	52	....	6	....	....	....	4	....	....	....	1
32	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	429	344	210	192	120	6	1	....	....	10	....	....	....	2	2	4	7	1	20	250	30	....	....	....	....	22	....	....	....	2
		Totals			32	6448	4874	3234	2031	674	89	49	69	139	183	20	2	23	44	51	28	128	28	379	3904	230	125	10	47	589	437	5	....	17	65

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	E. F. Troutman	1	149	112	79	38	11	6	4	2	7	2	....	3	....	3	....	4	4	2	10	69	....	12	1	....	61	....	....	....	....	1
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	E. R. Lineberger	1	173	127	86	78	....	5	....	....	1	2	1	....	....	....	10	....	....	1	9	83	....	....	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	....
3	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	R. B. Sigmon	1	222	149	125	....	....	6	....	....	14	2	....	1	1	....	6	1	6	1	15	165	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3	1
4	"	St. Luke (R)	1927	R. B. Sigmon	1	34	45	34	....	....	4	....	....	17	....	....	....	....	1	5	....	....	1	4	46	....	....	....	....	....	17	....	....	....	....
5	"	Salem (R)	1896	R. B. Sigmon	1	27	10	8	....	....	1	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	1	2	15	....	....	....	....	....	4	....	....	....	....
6	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	R. M. Carpenter	1	210	142	93	100	....	7	....	....	....	2	1	....	....	1	1	....	4	1	16	125	....	15	1	5	75	....	1	....	2	3
7	" "	St. John	1910	R. M. Carpenter	1	54	42	42	40	2	1	1	....	....	5	....	....	....	2	....	1	....	1	6	49	....	10	....	....	....	12	....	....	....	2

R—Rural. *—Last report.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Members	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1			2	70	1	18	$ 10000	$ 2000	$	$	$ 1000	$ 13000	$	$ 3845	$	$ 3845	$ 300	$	$	$ 190	$ 40	$	$	$	$ 230	$ 530	$ 4375
2	1	21	2	115	5	87	35000	10000	15000		250	60250		5354		5354	780			425	100	100	125		750	1530	6884
3	1	14	2	31	2	61	48000	4000			2000	54000	19200	1406	979	2385	156			40		20	80	93	233	389	2774
4			1	17			2800					2800	200	210	100	310											310
5			1	41	2	78	7500	3700				11200		883	401	1284	360				10			425	435	795	2079
6			1	6	1	12	2000				4000	6000		462		462	120						37	96	133	253	715
7			1	13	1	20	3500					3500		390	1010	1400	108							82	82	190	1590
8																	212		112							212	212
9																	47		229							47	47
10																	67		29							67	67
11																	24									24	24
12	1	30	3	63	3	61	25000		2500			27500	3250	4229	382	4611	480			7	23	15	146	223	414	894	5505
13	1	68	2	85	4	126	80000	6000				86000		3734	2892	6626	792			245	111	107	250	578	1291	2083	8709
14			1	33	2	44	18000	3000			500	21500		2086		2086	481	13		91		5	100	124	320	801	2887
15	1	14	1	22	1	20	30000	2500				32500	100	225	1500	1725	32		208		12	13	20		45	77	1802
16			1	22	1	20	5000	2500				7500		1750		1750	100		56			150	15		165	265	2015
17			1	8	1	20	10000	1600				11600		554	40	594	14		178	15	5		31	12	63	77	671
18			1	15	1	15	800	1200				2000		702	65	767	54		126	33			10	12	55	109	876
19			1	6			400	500				900		245	12	257	24		72	12				4	16	40	297
20							3000	200				3200		58	5	63	4		20							4	67
21							5000	1600				6600					132									132	132
22							1500	1200				2700					48									48	48
23							1000	400				1400					5		19							5	5
24			2	45	2	76	35000	12000				47000	7689	2726	581	3307	300			17	20	30	120	259	446	746	4053
25			1	18			15203	10060			1800	27063	5000	884	38	922	132			4		10	17		31	163	1085
26			1	27	2	33	3500	2000				5500		481	195	676	67		17	10					10	77	753
27	1	22	1	24	1	15	2000	1000				3000		365	25	390	26		34							26	416
28					1	22	600					600		53		53	1		11							1	54
29	1	12	1	29	3	93	22000	10000				32000	160	1591	896	2487	240		84	54		10	136		200	440	2927
30	1		2	142	3	73	75000	11500	23000		16428	125928	1614	5809	85	5894	1800			43		17	268	501	829	2629	8523
31			2	25	1	20	4500	2500	2000		5000	14000	600	1457		1457	168			48		7	79	67	201	369	1826
32	1	36	2	100	2	75	160000	Rent			3450	163450	15500	5288	1205	6493	960			174		41	300	261	776	1736	8229
	9	217	33	957	40	989	$ 606303	$ 89460	$ 42500	$	$ 34428	$ 772691	$ 53313	$ 44787	$10411	$ 55198	$ 8034	$ 13	$ 1195	$ 1408	$ 321	$ 525	$1734	$ 2737	$ 6725	$14759	$ 69957

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1			1	14	2	79	$ 10000	$ 2500	$	$	$ 500	$ 13000	$	$ 450	$ 20	$ 470	$ 120	$	$	$	$	$ 30	$ 8	$ 23	$ 61	$ 181	$ 651
2			1	13	1	12	41000				385	41385	13500	1351	500	1851	240			18	7	5	40	85	155	395	2246
3	1	12	2	35	3	50	2000	2000				4000		1551	925	2476	300	12		145	60	44	35		284	584	3060
4							200					200		80		80	2		22				4		4	6	86
5							100					100		25		25	1		11							1	26
6	1	20	1	18	2	33	6000	2000	5000			13000	400	1142	289	1431	81		123	4	23	18	27		72	153	1584
7			1	6	1	15	5000	500			700	6200		302	360	662	15		21				6	24	30	45	707

WESTERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Membership: Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Sunday: Scholars	Sunday: H. Dep't	Sunday: Cradle Roll	Weekday: Number	Weekday: Teachers	Weekday: Scholars	Catechetical	Students: Ministry	Students: Diaconate	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
8	Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	1911	R. M. Carpenter	1	74	27	20	15		2												1	4	25									
9	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	A. W. Lippard	1	103	84	60	64	4	6				12	4				5	1	3	1	9	70			1	3	20	13				2
10	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	V. C. Ridenhour	1	763	520	350	300		13	3		17	12				3	3			1	35	425	15	50	1	7	100	25			12	8
11	"	St. Andrew	1893	J. D. Mauney	1	534	383	285			6			11	7					6		6	1	30	255						30	2		10	2
12	"	Bethany	1910	S. L. Sox	1	347	278	223	225	12	6	4	2	10	4				4	5		3	1	16	262			1	6	96	18				
13	"	St. Stephen (R)	1868	R. H. Kepley	1	398	263	204	200	15	8	1		20	5	4		4	5	5		3	1	21	220			1	7	110	30				
14	"	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	J. A. Ritchie	1	343	199	164	126	1	7	3		6	5				5	1		3	1	17	186		10	1	4	107	15	1		6	1
15	"	Good Hope	1923	P. L. Miller	1	279	136	70	80	15	14	10	1	14	12		2	8	3	5	8	1	1	13	230		18	1	5	110	22				
16	"	St. Paul (R)	1905	P. L. Miller	1	336	224	154	150		4	8		12	9				5	2			1	13	170		10	1	7	150	16				1
17	"	Zion (R)	1791	C. E. Lutz	1	278	261	115	115		3		2	2	1		1		4	5			1	10	184			1	8	207	72		1		
18	"	N. Jerusalem(R)	1906	C. E. Lutz	1	269	191	122	115		3			8	8					1			1	12	190			1	9	160	63		2		1
19	"	Bethlehem (R)	1907	C. E. Lutz	1	175	123	86	70		2		1	5	3				1	1		3	1	12	140			1	5	123	33				
20	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	L. S. Miller	1	152	103	80	80	4	2				3		1			5		10	1	12	108		20	1	5	45	15				1
21	"	St. John (R)	1925	L. S. Miller	1	42	24	20	18	5	2		1	4	1				1		1		1	6	55						12				
22	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	J. L. Norris	1	259	158	132	155	4	2	1			6				1	3	1	2	1	15	185		19	1	4	59	10	1		2	
23	"	Salem (R)	1841	J. L. Norris	1	106	87	62	65	2	1								1				1	8	88			1	3	38	8				
24	"	Luth's Chapel (R)	1891	J. L. Norris	1	52	31	27	26		2												1	7	40						4				
25	Morganton	Calvary	1933	D. P. Rudisill	1	88	60	38	40	12		6		5	6					2			1	6	34										1
26	"	Mt. Hebron	1898	D. P. Rudisill	1	164	116	76	76						1	1			1				1	9	100										
27	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	A. R. Beck	1	467	331	192	165	15	15	14	1	13	18		1		5	2		5	1	19	305		16				33	1			
28	"	St. Timothy (R)	1887	A. R. Beck	1	160	115	98	72	15	8			11	3				2	1			1	10	105						19			3	
29	"	St. James (R)	1867	W. J. Boger	1	328	217	187	137	2	9	2	1	13	4			4	3	13	23	9	1	30	211		24	1	9	90	13			3	1
30	"	Ebenezer (R)	1889	W. J. Boger	1	46	38	28		1		5			2	1		3	1				1	6	42						1			1	1
31	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	L. P. Boland	1	596	396	201	140		14		6	5	1		1		6	1			1	13	304						29				
32	"	St. John (R)	1915	L. P. Boland	1	121	109	52	35		1			4		1			1	2			1	8	75						15				
33	"	Shiloh (R)	1885	L. P. Boland	1	124	92	74	50		2			1			2		1	1			1	21	134			1	4	75	14				
34	Watauga	Grace (R)	1923	J. A. Yount	1	48	34	44		65	2		1								11	3	1	7	87			1	7	49	8				
35	"	St. Mark's (R)	1922	J. A. Yount	1	97	94	52	35	28			8	10									1	5	125			1	6	80	22				
36	"	Holy Com'ion(R)	1884	J. A. Yount	1	141	109	72	76	12	1			3							5		1	5	90		29	1	7	100					
37	"	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	H. A. Kisler	1	104	67	63			1											5	1	8	103			1	6	136	30			1	
38	"	Old Mt.Pleas't(R)	1845	H. A. Kisler	1	98	76	55							1				1	1		3	1	7	95		3	1	7	112					2
39	"	Mt. Zion (R)	1876	H. A. Kisler	1	31	21	15	15					1									1	4	30			1	5	124					
40	"	Holy Trinity (R)	1910	H. A. Kisler	1	10	10	10	10	10												2						1	6	141	20				
				Totals	40	8002	5604	3898	2911	235	166	62	26	215	137	13	12	20	62	93	46	75	39	460	5225	15	236	24	135	2368	643	6		46	28

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	1869	J. A. Linn	1	329	247	162	154	16	4			4	3		1		5	6		3	1	19	206			1	17	108	9				3
2	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	C. R. Patterson	1	656	367	330	300	5	10	10	2	5	10	1			10	2		17	1	36	460	20	31				80			4	6
3	"	"		Luth'n Chapel(R)	1780	C. E. Ridenhour	1	388	317	175	240		6			5	2				4	2		3	1	30	340		28				47				1
4	"	"		Center Grove (R)	1876	C. E. Ridenhour	1	309	206	119	140		7			6	3				2	2		4	1	22	315						60				1
5	"	"		Grace (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	295	200	185	150	10	4	4		8	4			2	3	2	7	9	1	34	263	9	13	1	4	82	30				
6	"	"		Prosperity (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	336	225	190	160	15	12			7					4		3	3	1	32	270	5	22	1	4	97	32				

WESTERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Paid	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
8	....	....	....	....	....	....	800	500	....	....	....	1300	....	72	6	78	24	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	24	102
9	1	15	1	12	1	24	25000	....	....	....	....	25000	2785	1308	1380	2688	144	....	....	72	17	36	22	110	257	401	3089
10	1	25	1	100	2	45	50000	12000	15000	1400	....	78400	5000	3704	8738	12442	1584	48	....	610	....	498	269	....	1377	2961	15403
11	1	14	2	74	3	106	10000	4000	....	....	2000	16000	....	3398	720	4118	1200	....	....	350	136	145	57	....	688	1888	6006
12	....	....	2	37	2	56	15000	4000	....	....	....	19000	472	1992	349	2341	389	5	....	282	....	....	85	93	460	849	3190
13	1	15	2	50	3	75	20000	5000	5000	....	....	30000	....	1407	90	1497	432	....	....	196	5	5	117	283	606	1038	2535
14	1	21	1	36	3	85	12000	....	4000	....	....	16000	1275	1269	163	1432	140	....	64	31	8	4	30	25	98	238	1670
15	....	....	2	25	2	65	6000	....	....	....	....	6000	1350	899	175	1074	50	....	58	....	....	....	....	10	10	60	1134
16	....	....	2	43	2	71	25000	....	....	....	....	25000	....	730	50	780	288	....	....	....	5	....	....	40	45	333	1113
17	1	18	1	17	2	68	2200	1250	....	2250	....	5700	....	549	47	596	173	....	199	....	....	....	....	107	107	280	876
18	1	19	2	41	2	60	10000	625	....	....	....	10625	....	425	3244	3669	184	....	68	....	3	....	24	1331	1358	1542	5211
19	1	15	1	11	2	66	5000	625	....	....	....	5625	650	375	60	435	176	20	....	194	3	20	29	214	460	636	1071
20	1	15	1	17	2	40	12000	4000	....	....	....	16000	500	1760	70	1830	240	....	....	70	3	7	14	114	208	448	2278
21	....	....	....	....	....	....	1000	....	....	....	....	1000	....	82	....	82	36	....	....	....	....	....	5	....	5	41	123
22	....	....	1	21	2	68	9000	2000	....	....	....	11000	100	1065	431	1496	268	4	....	....	....	2	72	88	162	430	1926
23	....	....	1	15	1	21	7000	1000	....	500	80	8580	200	443	721	1164	156	....	....	9	....	4	28	39	80	236	1400
24	....	....	....	....	....	....	2500	....	....	....	....	2500	47	126	....	126	48	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	48	174
25	....	....	1	22	....	....	12000	....	....	....	....	12000	....	386	2159	2545	60	....	....	4	....	....	16	....	20	80	2625
26	....	....	1	15	1	34	8000	....	....	....	....	8000	....	530	60	590	120	....	....	11	....	....	36	....	47	167	757
27	....	....	2	64	1	25	40000	2500	....	....	....	42500	2650	1274	1125	2399	347	....	145	56	6	....	53	10	125	472	2871
28	....	....	2	27	2	51	14000	....	....	....	....	14000	....	677	8	685	161	....	43	22	....	....	30	66	118	279	964
29	....	....	2	51	2	80	20000	3000	....	....	300	23300	....	1268	485	1753	480	....	....	160	5	20	129	132	446	926	2679
30	....	....	....	....	....	....	300	....	....	....	....	300	....	198	....	198	48	....	....	3	....	2	17	....	22	70	268
31	....	....	1	5	2	40	3000	1000	....	....	....	4000	....	625	21	646	100	....	140	45	4	4	28	....	81	181	827
32	....	....	1	12	....	....	1000	500	....	....	....	1500	....	300	22	322	29	....	31	5	3	3	....	....	11	40	362
33	....	....	1	10	1	20	1000	500	....	....	....	1500	....	315	200	515	49	....	11	40	10	10	13	....	73	122	637
34	....	....	1	10	2	30	4050	....	....	....	....	4050	....	451	45	496	72	....	....	114	....	....	....	....	114	186	682
35	1	20	1	10	3	52	7000	....	....	....	....	7000	....	18	35	53	27	....	9	....	....	....	....	60	60	87	140
36	....	....	1	10	1	32	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	91	7	98	36	....	12	16	....	....	....	....	16	52	150
37	....	....	1	10	2	45	3500	600	....	....	....	4100	....	178	....	178	48	....	....	17	8	5	11	....	41	89	267
38	....	....	1	14	2	43	2000	600	....	....	....	2600	....	184	109	293	48	....	....	....	28	17	67	....	112	160	453
39	....	....	....	....	....	....	150	600	....	....	....	750	....	43	....	43	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	12	55
40	....	....	....	....	....	....	500	600	....	....	....	1100	....	75	....	75	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	12	87
	12	209	42	845	57	1491	$ 393300	$ 51900	$ 29000	$ 4150	$ 3965	$ 482315	$ 28929	$ 31118	$22614	$ 53732	$ 7940	$ 89	$ 957	$ 2474	$ 334	$ 879	$1272	$ 2854	$ 7813	$15753	$ 69485

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

1	....	....	1	30	2	95	$ 20000	$ 10000	$....	$....	$ 900	$ 30900	$ 8500	$ 1209	$ 2319	$ 3528	$ 280	$....	$ 80	$....	$ 9	$ 11	$ 24	$ 96	$ 140	$ 420	$ 3948
2	1	21	2	80	1	50	33000	2000	....	....	....	35000	....	3062	....	3062	1060	4	....	622	18	....	12	415	1067	2127	5189
3	....	....	2	42	1	20	25000	2500	....	....	....	27500	....	1300	75	1375	540	....	....	255	210	....	85	....	550	1090	2465
4	....	....	2	38	2	58	10000	....	....	....	....	10000	....	1300	....	1300	324	....	....	100	200	71	38	....	409	733	2033
5	....	....	2	22	1	32	7000	1500	....	....	....	8500	....	975	225	1200	153	....	147	85	8	....	50	90	233	386	1586
6	....	....	1	29	1	32	2500	1500	....	....	....	4000	....	981	....	981	109	....	191	121	7	....	75	....	203	312	1293

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Child: Otherwise	Adult: Baptism	Adult: Conf'm'n	Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Child: Otherwise	Adult: Death	Adult: Certificate	Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Sunday: Scholars	Sunday: H. Dep't	Sunday: Cradle Roll	Weekday: Number	Weekday: Teachers	Weekday: Scholars	Catechetical	Students: Ministry	Students: Diaconate	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
7	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	E. R. Trexler	1	345	210	180	180		6	2	1	10	5			1	3		4	1	20	265		12	1	7	92	22				
8	" "	Ebenezer (R)	1867	J. W. Iddings	1	234	210	165	180	15	6		1	9		1		1	1		3	1	26	240		8	1	5	80	50				2
9	" "	Mt. Hermon	1881	J. W. Iddings	1	102	76	55	45	25	5			5				1	1		1	1	7	100			1	3	52	36				
10	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	Olin G. Swicegood	1	169	119	90	88	12	3	8	2	1	1	1			4	3	4	1	12	80		16	1	3	46					1
11	"	Amity (R)	1890	Olin G. Swicegood	1	89	73	55	57	10	6		5					1			2	1	9	74			1	3	65	28				
12	"	St. Matthew (R)	1860	Olin G. Swicegood	1	27	24	19	19	9				2							2	1	4	30						2				
13	"	Providence (R)	1889	Olin G. Swicegood	1	63	53	33	27	10		2	5	6	5			2		2	1	1	5	30						11				
14	Faith	Faith	1899	C. N. Yount	1	501	343	296	250		10	127	1	29	6	1		1	2	20	4	1	25	402	25	27	1	8	120	29				8
15	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	G.W. McClanahan	1	280	217	178	160		9			13	5			2	4		5	1	27	251		14				26	1			1
16	" "	Wittenberg	1901	C. P. Fisher(sup'y	1	145	94	80			3		6		2		1	1	2			1	13	175		10								1
17	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	J. D. Sheppard	1	281	214	146	180		5		3	6	4			2	3		5	1	18	180		14	1	5	130	13	1		1	1
18	"	St. Enoch (R)	1835	Glenn L. Barger	1	372	282	140	175	50	5	2		10	4	1		4	2		3	1	14	223		20				25				
19	"	Trinity (R)	1857	Glenn L. Barger	1	138	98	72	85	40	7		1	2								1	12	110		8				14				
20	Landis	Trinity	1909	C. P. Fisher	1	400	276	225			7		1	10	8			1	3		5	1	24	325		20				40	1		2	1
21	"	Concordia (R)	1882	C. P. Fisher	1	363	287	255			10			12	1	1		4	1			1	20	300		10				60			1	
22	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	L. E. Blackwelder	1	242	206	154	143	55	3			3	5	1		2	3	9	2	8	1	19	161	4		1	9	98	18				9
23	Rockwell	St. James	1907	J. E. Walker	1	369	197	156	160		14		2	9	8	1	1		2				1	18	235		27	1	4	68	27				1
24	"	Emmanuel (R)	1895	J. E. Walker	1	281	164	135	138	1	4	3		9	3	2		1	6			1	10	185						20	1		1	1
25	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	C. Lee Shipton	1	134	118	80	76	5					2				1			1	11	97		5	1	3	24	24			1	2
26	"	New Bethel (R)	1806	C. Lee Shipton	1	127	85	60	48	10	4			2	2				1		1	1	9	65		5	1	2	14	14				
27	"	Luther's (R)	1931	C. Lee Shipton	1	116	83	68	52	25	3		2	5	1							1	11	78	3	10	1	2	18	18				1
28	Salisbury	St. John	1747	M. L. Stirewalt	1	1173	855	680	700		15	1	1	20	22	15		15	20	28		30	1	90	530					45	2		2	39
29	"	Haven	1898	C. A. Phillips	1	565	414	377	390	15	12	14	2	22	9			3	2	8		16	1	33	425		40	1	14	98		1		3	5
30	"	Salem (R)	1850	M. R. Farris	1	319	193	150			13		3	11	1		1		2	3		1	1	18	167			1	6	120	16				
31	"	St. Mark (R)	1879	D. F. Swicegood	1	218	140	112	117		10	*4		6	5	1			3			5	1	18	184		4	1	5	62	12				
32	"	Union (R)	1774	B. E. Petrea	1	512	302	185			3			1	3				9	6		15	1	22	300		21	1	8	100	20	1			
33	"	Organ (R)	1745	O. W. Aderholdt	1	604	393	230	176		8		3	23	5				4	10			1	23	350		45	1	3	137	97			2	5
34	"	St. Paul (R)	1830	G. H. L. Lingle	1	613	390	284			7			21	6				6	3			1	44	442	16	28	1	5	95		1		2	2
35	"	Bethel (R)	1857	G. H. L. Lingle	1	173	160	90			3			8	3				2	3			1	12	140			1	3	40				1	
36	"	St. Matthew (R)	1838	F. P. Cauble	1	438	407	288	300		3		3	11	5				2	11		1	1	30	412			1	11	115	32	1		3	3
37	"	St. Peter (R)	1832	F. P. Cauble	1	442	357	248	285		4		2	15	6		1		3	4		1	1	18	391	8	14	1	12	102	15				2
38	Spencer	Calvary	1892	B. J. Wessinger	1.	325	226	176	210	25	6	6	3	16	14		2		1	2			1	25	235		19	1	9	107	18				1
39	"	Christ	1876	B. J. Wessinger	1	230	156	110	104		7	3	1	6	12			1		6	10		1	21	121		20	1	7	85	10				2
40	Statesville	St. John	1888	J. L. Thornburg	1	487	316	283	260		10			10	6			3	4	10	7	15	1	32	340	10	46	1	15	165	35			1	5
41	"	Mt. Hermon (R)	1896	P. E. Moose	1	200	139	75	80	12	3			1								1	1	16	98			1	3	21	6				
42	"	St. Paul (R)	1840	P. E. Moose	1	79	63	46	39	5									1			2	1	11	60			1	3	15				
43	"	Sharon (R)	1842	P. E. Moose	1	155	99	70	64	5	5		1		1			1	4				1	9	75			1	3	27	9				
44	Troutman	Holy Trinity (R)	1924	Q. O. Lyerly	1	421	283	220	215	20	8		2	12	2			2	5	7		6	1	16	205			1	5	59	52				9
45	Salisbury	Reformation (R)*	1873		1																													
				Totals	45	14045	9884	7427	6147	395	270	186	53	360	185	19	13	29	120	162	54	180	44	925	9935	100	537	31	191	2442	1102	10		24	113

*No report for year.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
7	1	27	1	33	2	83	35000	7000		4600	6000	52600		1974	226	2200	300			201		17	220	251	689	989	3189
8			1	25	2	73	6000	1900				7900		1218	1045	2263	56		196		10		41	129	180	236	2499
9					1	28	2000	1000				3000		340	142	482	32		40			10	7	16	33	65	547
10			1	15			2000	1100			150	3250		609		609	78		42	34			48	26	108	186	795
11			1	16	1	21	1200					1200		253		253	25		47	26			24	9	59	84	337
12							1700	500				2200		137		137	26	2		7			22		29	55	192
13							1000	200				1200		82		82	26		10	14			11		25	51	133
14			2	92	2	80	4000	3000			1400	8400		1938	547	2485	160		296		24	203	91	41	359	519	3004
15			1	42	2	46	8500	4000	500			13000		1355	280	1635	348			178	241	284	153		856	1204	2839
16			1	20	1	15	15000					15000		490	5000	5490	96				42	45	47		134	230	5720
17	1	15	2	50	2	60	18000	5000				23000		2347	323	2670	385	1		181		22	56	176	435	820	3490
18			1	23	2	39	20000	600				20600		1051		1051	176		208	102		12	16	123	253	429	1480
19			1	17	2	42	15000	300		2000		17300		540	25	565	162	30		91		9	68	69	237	399	964
20			1	40	3	75	25300	3000				28300		1315	225	1540	396				135	125	75		335	731	2271
21	1	20	1	25	2	45	7000	400				7400		1180	200	1380	444				80	60	80		220	664	2044
22	1	10	2	43	2	60	15000	6000	3000			24000	950	1817	894	2711	456			66	21	36	140	156	419	875	3586
23			1	30			45000	1250		100		46350	645	1300		1300	175		101				50		50	225	1525
24			1	17			14500	1250				15750		1045		1045	80		124	27		3	15		45	125	1170
25			1	28	1	23	10000	1000				11000		776	163	939	100		44	28	28		30	89	175	275	1214
26			1	11			3000	500		475		3975		290	17	307	8		76	8			16		24	32	339
27			1	20			10000	500				10500		290	142	432	15		45				15		15	30	462
28	1	30	2	262	4	130	250000	12000				262000	61500	10250	6060	16310	2340			373	317	295	420	250	1655	3995	20305
29	1	46	2	95	3	135	25000	6500	1350			32850		3625	1243	4868	840			453	176	255	161		1045	1885	6753
30	1	15	1	15	2	70	7000	3000			1000	11000	750	995	350	1345	192			11	32	3	69	68	183	375	1720
31	1	14	2	52	1	26	9000	3500				12500		883	256	1139	144			64			10	26	100	244	1383
32	1	18	1	36	2	132	7000	6000	7000		10000	30000		1576	244	1820	540			198	15	15	67	159	454	994	2814
33	1	22	1	25	2	72	15000	1000	6000			22000		1116	117	1233	321		219	28	66	20	56	267	437	758	1991
34			2	71	3	178	40000	4000				44000		2348	2939	5287	300		240					426	426	726	6013
35			1	18	2	32	5000					5000		691	317	1008	23		145		27	17	24		68	91	1099
36	1	30	1	75	2	70	6500	4500		1600		12600		1280	78	1358	212		328	78			36	79	193	405	1763
37	1	42	1	65	3	115	6500			2000	186	8686		1193	100	1293	216		264	75			43	194	312	528	1821
38	1	10	1	53	3	91	12000	5000				17000	1400	1829	906	2735	300			131	45	35	116		327	627	3362
39	1	10	1	25	3	65	20000					20000		1183	580	1763	300			97	15		178	28	318	618	2381
40	2	60	3	85	3	93	46000	4000				50000	2250	3421	483	3904	792			179	27	50	331	224	811	1603	5507
41			1	9			1800	1200				3000		388	47	435	132			52	5		50	14	121	253	688
42					1	12	2000					2000		332	31	363	60			46			53	17	116	176	539
43					1	15	1800	7200				3000		213	47	260	40		32	32			7	10	49	89	349
44			2	50	3	67	40000	7000	1000			48000		1814	54	1868	200		196	165	24	11	154	104	458	658	2526
	17	390	51	1724	71	2291	$ 851300	$114900	$ 18850	$10775	$ 19636	$1015461	$ 75995	$ 62311	$25700	$ 88011	$12962	$ 37	$ 3071	$ 4128	$1782	$1609	$3284	$ 3552	$14355	$27317	$115328

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Child: Otherwise	Adult: Baptism	Adult: Conf'm'n	Adult: Certificate	Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Child: Otherwise	Adult: Death	Adult: Certificate	Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Sunday: Scholars	Sunday: H. Dep't	Sunday: Cradle Roll	Weekday: Number	Weekday: Teachers	Weekday: Scholars	Catechetical	Students: Ministry	Students: Diaconate	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	G. H. Rhodes	1	492	376	293	364	45	8		1	1	15	1			7	11		30	1	40	385		15				26	1		3	16
2	" (Stan.)	St. Martin (R)	1831	J. C. Dietz	1	205	145	120			8	1	2	5	3			5	3	3		1	1	9	165						12			3	
3	" (Cab.)	St. Martin (R)	1819	J. C. Dietz	1	26	15	11			3						1		1			1	1	4	20										
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	R. F. Shelby	1	144	97	52	50	6	4	1	1	2	4				1	1		2	1	12	138		15	1	8	100					1
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	1	176	127	83	76	10	4			2	1					1		7	1	9	75			1	3	35	8				2
6	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	J. F. Crigler	1	580	476	340		10	11			9	16				4	8	20	20	1	35	367	15	14	1	7	60	75				11
7	"	Holy Trinity	1916	O. W. Sink	1	163	111	96	105	11	5	3	2	9	10	2				3		7	1	18	133		10	1	9	121	18				
8	"	St. Luke	1928	H. P. Wyrick	1	318	249	190	187	16	4	5	8	19				2	1	8	12	7	1	22	103						23				9
9	Cherryville	St. John	1881	W. G. Cobb	1	431	339	150	171		6		1	8	7				2	4	1	21	1	18	254			1	5	73		1		6	1
10	Concord	St. James	1843	V. R. Cromer	1	576	459	318	370	40	11	2	1	6	2				11	5		34	1	42	380		21	1	11	119				3	14
11	"	St. Andrew	1893	L. C. Bumgarner	1	187	164	90	80	10	2	12	2	5		6			2		17	2	1	15	150	1		1	4	70					
12	"	Calvary	1913	G. B. Goodman	1	134	97	56	55	15	2				4					1		1	1	9	106			1	6	62	10				
13	"	St. John (R)	1745	L. D. Miller	1	464	276	250	260	25	8			2	4				4	6		8	1	20	350		23	1	4	85	55	3		5	1
14	"	Cold Water (R)	1881	J. A. L. Miller(S)	1	24	24	25	24				2							3			1	5	40									
15	Crouse	St. Paul	1903	H. P. Barringer	1	150	81	55	45	20	1								1			6	1	8	98						10				2
16	"	Bethpage (R)	1855	H. P. Barringer	1	500	324	205	190	70	6						3		1	4		5	1	14	215						20			3	
17	"	Bethel (R)	1858	H. P. Barringer	1	179	121	102	115	15	5								3			3	1	9	105						10				1
18	"	St. Mark (R)	1817	H. P. Barringer	1	190	125	90	120	20	1								2	1		6	1	8	78						15				1
19	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	J. J. Bickley	1	328	227	96	145		3			11	4				2	2			1	19	250						17				
20	"	Christ	1886	J. J. Bickley	1	208	131	79	175		1			9	1		1		1				1	10	105						10				
21	"	St. Paul (R)	1897	F. M. Speagle	1	306	198	142			4			6	1					2		12	1	13	212		10	1	9	116	10				
22	"	Antioch (R)	1852	F. M. Speagle	1	198	125	78			8		2	2		1			1	1		4	1	9	124			1	6	87	13				
23	"	Philadelphia (R)	1776	F. M. Speagle	1	148	80	59						2	2				1			5	1	7	74			1		18	13				
24	East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	J. Frank Davis	1	351	265	195	190	30	5			6	7	1			5	6		55	1	19	275		25	1	15	250	15				3
25	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	Geo. S. Bowden	1	420	259	200	257		5			17	41				4	4		30	1	22	286	10	22				21	1		2	
26	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837	W. H. Dutton	1	275	211	138	150		2			13	1		1		1	3		2	1	14	195			1	3	40	40				1
27	"	Mt. Olive (R)	1878	W. H. Dutton	1	243	184	127	150	3	3			3					5	2	4		1	12	155		12	1	1	35	35				
28	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	M. L. Ridenhour	1	811	535	496			25		1	17	12				3	3		12	1	20	571		25				98			2	2
29	Kings Mt.	St. Matthew	1876	L. B. Hamm	1	427	317	271	275	200	20	1	12	5	4	20		2	4	13	1	30	1	35	374	5	22	1	16	205	175			2	5
30	" "	St. Luke (R)	1895	L. B. Hamm	1	53	31	30	33	15	1				1					2		6	1	6	24			1	5	40	38				2
31	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1878	L. A. Thomas	1	586	438	331	340	60	9	5	3	15	18				2	5		36	1	30	414		20				30			4	8
32	"	St. Luke (R)		L. A. Thomas	1	26	21	16																											
33	"	Daniels (R)	1793	W. H. Roof	1	305	242	190	190		4		2	9	2				1	1			1	18	272			1	8	180	25				7
34	"	Grace (R)	1775	W. H. Roof	1	239	170	140			6		1	10	1				2		13		1	9	141			1	6	105	15			5	1
35	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	C. V. Deal	1	69	62	30	35	19			5	1	1				1			1	1	8	58			1	3	15	10				
36	"	Morning Star (R)	1775	C. V. Deal	1	47	37	25	20	7	1				1								1	7	34						6				
37	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	E. H. Kohn	1	246	125	86			6	76		1	1		3					2	1	11	70						8				
38	Mt. Pleasant*	Holy Trinity	1870	J. W. Link	1	177	144	116																											
39	" " *	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	J. W. Link	1	112	101	78																											
40	Shelby	Ascension	1923	E. C. Cooper	1	130	100	70	65		13		5	2	7	7				4	3	8	1	24	116	13	10	1	6	80	7			1	2
41	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	W. A. Sigman	1	489	340	218	200	15	6	2		20	3				6	5		10	1	15	250			1	6	198	25			1	1
42	"	Sardis (R)	1879	W. A. Sigman	1	184	116	81	75										2	3		2	1	8	100			1	4	98					1
43	"	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	W. A. Sigman	1	149	105	86	68	5	1		1	10					1			1	1	9	95			1	4	148	27			1	1
*Last report.		Totals			43	11466	8170	5904	4580	667	212	108	52	227	174	38	9	14	82	117	67	377	43	622	7357	44	244	24	149	2340	920	6		41	94
		Grand Totals 1936			160	39961	28532	20463	15669	1971	737	405	200	941	679	90	36	86	308	423	195	760	154	2386	26421	379	1142	89	522	7739	3102	27		128	300
		Grand Totals 1935			160	39084	27568	20165			791	201	175	898	566	56	29	114	299	398	208	711	146	2341	25746	262	1004	59	376	5588	2674	22	4	145	286
		Increase				877	964	298				204	25	43	113	34	7		9	25		49	8	45		117	138	30	146	2151	428	5			14
		Decrease									54							28			13											4	17	

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	...	.....	3	135	4	199	50000	12000	72000	.....	.....	134000	1900	$ 4714	$10279	$ 14993	$ 1260	$.....	$.....	$ 220	$ 99	$ 54	$ 78	$ 100	$ 551	$ 1811	$ 16804
2	...	.....	.....	.....	1	30	8000	3000	.....	.....	2500	13500	.....	694	.....	694	120	.....	.....	25	.....	.....	17	.....	42	162	856
3	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	3300	2500	7800	.....	380	.....	380	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	416
4	2	29	1	18	2	33	5000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	1004	136	1140	144	.....	.....	42	5	8	5	11	71	215	1355
5	...	.....	2	30	1	10	3100	3600	.....	.....	.....	6700	675	709	196	905	76	.....	104	.....	7	10	27	48	92	168	1073
6	1	50	2	137	3	98	140000	10000	.....	1000	3000	154000	300	6967	.....	6967	1956	36	.....	265	289	349	524	40	1467	3423	10390
7	...	.....	2	43	2	60	15000	6000	.....	.....	.....	21000	4200	3035	412	3447	288	.....	.....	90	64	20	69	71	314	602	4049
8	1	22	2	38	2	37	33500	Rent	.....	.....	513	34013	12308	3719	2403	6122	500	8	.....	134	7	14	139	103	397	897	7019
9	...	.....	3	52	3	60	30000	10000	.....	.....	1200	41200	.....	1891	2934	4825	420	.....	.....	65	.....	16	169	155	405	825	5650
10	1	70	2	190	3	120	195000	Rent	.....	.....	500	195500	72000	5474	5709	11183	1248	.....	.....	576	17	80	305	759	1737	2985	14168
11	1	14	2	46	2	54	10000	.....	.....	.....	3500	13500	.....	1779	.....	1779	25	.....	95	17	.....	.....	23	.....	40	65	1844
12	...	.....	1	35	3	53	25000	4000	.....	.....	.....	29000	500	867	.....	867	60	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	10	7	27	87	954
13	1	20	1	31	2	85	15000	3000	.....	1500	9500	29000	.....	2450	1005	3455	590	50	.....	135	.....	25	65	240	465	1055	4510
14	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	108	.....	108	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2	14	122
15	...	.....	2	22	.....	.....	1000	116	.....	.....	165	1281	88	294	64	358	32	.....	52	.....	.....	.....	12	21	33	65	423
16	...	.....	2	37	2	118	23000	280	.....	.....	.....	23280	2381	691	133	824	20	.....	280	.....	.....	.....	30	3	33	53	877
17	...	.....	1	22	.....	.....	10000	163	.....	.....	.....	10163	.....	403	110	513	168	.....	.....	.....	1	2	7	32	42	210	723
18	...	.....	1	12	1	21	10000	140	.....	.....	.....	10140	.....	404	97	501	75	.....	45	.....	.....	2	42	22	66	141	642
19	1	20	2	49	2	25	15000	1500	.....	.....	.....	16500	.....	1009	267	1276	146	.....	250	18	79	45	185	.....	327	473	1749
20	1	13	2	36	1	25	10000	.....	.....	.....	2000	12000	.....	849	59	908	144	.....	.....	.....	89	8	144	.....	241	385	1293
21	...	.....	2	40	3	67	45000	2500	.....	.....	.....	47500	300	828	725	1553	288	.....	.....	4	3	2	.....	88	97	385	1938
22	...	.....	2	23	1	27	2000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	409	.....	409	99	.....	69	24	2	.....	4	36	66	165	574
23	...	.....	1	13	1	22	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	283	59	342	108	.....	.....	16	.....	13	6	36	71	179	521
24	1	30	2	31	3	85	60000	3000	.....	.....	.....	63000	.....	2419	6228	8647	396	.....	.....	38	68	9	67	.....	182	578	9225
25	2	90	3	100	3	78	40000	12000	.....	.....	.....	52000	2000	3300	1172	4472	720	.....	.....	.....	20	21	75	236	352	1072	5544
26	...	.....	2	40	2	52	4500	1500	.....	.....	.....	6000	.....	789	335	1124	227	.....	61	25	41	45	61	.....	172	399	1523
27	...	.....	2	70	1	10	3000	500	.....	.....	.....	3500	.....	434	309	743	13	.....	155	17	8	22	37	.....	84	97	840
28	1	25	1	42	3	109	20000	.....	500	.....	.....	20500	.....	4996	1600	6596	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	147	250	397	997	7593
29	1	25	2	53	4	157	20000	5000	20000	.....	23000	68000	.....	3788	1044	4832	1164	.....	.....	410	53	300	395	242	1400	2564	7396
30	...	.....	1	12	1	10	1600	.....	.....	.....	.....	1600	.....	251	.....	251	84	12	.....	37	.....	.....	20	44	101	185	436
31	1	23	2	110	3	96	60000	12500	8368	.....	.....	80868	600	3379	1425	4804	1356	.....	.....	442	83	83	233	217	1058	2414	7218
32	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	20	.....	20	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	56
33	...	.....	1	45	3	85	20000	1200	.....	.....	.....	21200	.....	1077	101	1178	384	.....	.....	232	6	7	113	152	510	894	2072
34	...	.....	.....	.....	1	20	2000	300	.....	.....	.....	2300	.....	772	.....	772	175	.....	113	55	.....	27	.....	16	98	273	1045
35	...	.....	2	20	1	35	8500	3000	.....	1900	.....	13400	3000	583	134	717	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	28	36	72	789
36	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	214	.....	214	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	5	29	243
37	...	.....	2	18	.....	.....	7000	2000	.....	.....	.....	9000	.....	1252	210	1462	213	.....	87	3	40	2	60	.....	105	318	1780
38	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16500	4000	10000	1100	300	31900	2000	.....	.....	.....	150	.....	138	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	150
39	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	150	.....	.....	5150	.....	.....	.....	.....	43	.....	101	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	43	43
40	...	.....	1	16	2	36	20000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20000	.....	1265	2000	3265	120	.....	.....	69	.....	.....	23	.....	92	212	3477
41	...	.....	2	37	1	20	6075	900	.....	.....	.....	6975	.....	1086	719	1805	183	.....	297	26	8	4	44	76	158	341	2146
42	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	300	.....	.....	.....	1800	215	181	31	212	6	.....	114	11	2	13	16	.....	42	48	260
43	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2400	300	.....	.....	.....	2700	.....	253	.....	253	52	.....	44	7	3	2	5	.....	17	69	322
	15	431	59	1603	68	1937	$ 952775	$102799	$111018	$ 8800	$ 48678	$1224070	$102467	$ 65020	$39896	$104916	$13797	$106	$ 2005	$ 3013	$ 994	$1183	$3170	$ 3035	$11395	$25192	$130108
	53	1247	185	5129	236	6708	$2803678	$359059	$201368	$23725	$106707	$3494537	$260704	$203236	$98621	$301857	$42733	$245	$ 7228	$11023	$3431	$4196	$9460	$12178	$40288	$83021	$384878
	52	1181	182	4968	231	6476	$2778821	$355786	$192690	$22050	$ 61754	$3411101	$319195	$188784	$87373	$276157	$36164	$.....	$40126	$ 1800	$3689	$4531	$6961	$ 8810	$25791	$61955	$338112
	1	66	3	161	5	232	$ 24857	$ 3273	$ 8678	$ 1675	$ 44953	$ 83436	$.....	$ 14452	$11248	$ 25700	$ 6569	$.....	$.....	$ 9223	$.....	$.....	$2499	$ 3368	$14497	$21066	$ 46766
	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58491	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	258	335	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses, Report of Committee 118
Apportionment tables 125
Architecture, Report of Committee 110
Archivist, Report of 113
Auditing Committee's Report 44
Boy's Work, Report of Committee 114
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee 106
Calendar of Boards and Committees 2
Calendar of Special Days, Seasons ULCA 131
Church Institutions and Education, Report 71
Clerical Roll 3
Columbus Convention, Report of 116
Convention Committees 122
Congregational Register 132
Constitution and By-Laws, Report of Com. 110
Educational Institutions, Report of Com. on 88
Elections 46
Editor North Carolina Lutheran, Report 103
Envelopes, Report of Committee 92
Evangelism, Report of Committee 94
Executive Committee, Report 56
Committee on Executive Comm., Report 63
Foreign Mission Committee, Report 92
Group Insurance 120
History of Synod, Report of Committee 113
Inner Mission, Report of Committee 93
Investments, Report of Committee 114
Letters and petitions, Report of Com. 104
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report on 81
Lowman Home, Report on 75
Lutheran Literature, Report of Comm. 112
Ministerial Education, Report of Comm. 99
Ministerium, Report 55
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Report on 115
Missions, Report of Committee 66
Necrologist, Report of 48
North Carolina Lutheran, Report 102
Nussman Biography, Report on 112
Orphan Home, Report on 79
Ordination Service 91
Parochial Report 136
Parish Education, Report of Comm. 96
Pastorates and Lay Delegates 7
President's Report 16
Committee on President's Report 30
Presidents of Southern Synods, Report 88
Provisional Order of Business 14
Publicity, Report of Committee 118
Resolutions, Report of Committee 119
Resolution 110
Secretary's Report 44
Special Committees 124
Statistical Secretary's Report 45
Standing Committees 123
Steering Committee's Report 119
Stewardship Committee's Report 64
Summer School, Report 98
Theological Seminary, Report 71
Treasurer's Report 32
Women's Work, Report of Committee 108
Young Peoples' Work, Report of Comm. 113

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, S. C.

The Seminary of the Lutheran Synods In the South

— TWO COURSES OFFERED —

The Standard Course Leading to the B. D. Degree

— and —

The English Course

Next Session Opens on the Second Wednesday In September

C. A. FREED, D. D., President.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Co-educational)

Lenoir Rhyne College is owned and operated by the United Evangelical Synod of North Carolina.

It offers to young men and young women a broad, liberal education under Christian influence. It provides standard educational advantages of College grade in the following fields: GENERAL LIBERAL ARTS, FINE ARTS (Music), TEACHER TRAINING, in the Primary, Grammar Grade, and High School fields, and pre-Professional courses.

DEGREES

Lenoir Rhyne College grants the degrees of A. B. and B. S.

Besides special work in Music (Organ, Piano, Voice, Violin), students may major in Music or Public School Music and secure the A. B. degree.

A School of Commerce gives standard work in Bookkeeping, Stenography, Penmanship, etc. Upon completion of this work a certificate is granted.

For information or catalogue, address:

P. E. MONROE, D.D.

PRESIDENT LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

PRESS PRINTING CO.
ALBEMARLE, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Fourth

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. MATTHEWS LUTHERAN CHURCH

ROWAN COUNTY

June 1st-3rd, 1938

REV. FRANK P. CAUBLE, Ph.D., *Pastor.*

Items For Frequent Reading

" . . . one hundred and nineteen of our Congregations paid their full assignment of our revised benevolent budget . . . ."

" . . . Synod do all possible to raise her part of the funds for the Anniversary Appeal this year . . ."

" . . . two achievements of great importance have been accomplished this year at Lenoir Rhyne College: No indebtedness, and 'unconditional rating' in Southern Association of Colleges . . ."

" . . . that Synod approve the celebration of the Semi-Centennial of Lenoir Rhyne College, and cooperate in carrying out the plans of the Board therein . . ."

" . . . the enrollment for the Seminary session 1937-38 was 25, fifteen of whom were from the N. C. Synod . . ."

" . . . the Board of Trustees of the Seminary requests each Synod to give annually its share of the $5,000 needed to balance the budget . . ."

" . . . during the year the Lowman Home was wonderfully blessed with the magnificent gift of $35,000 by Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Cline of Hickory, N. C., which made possible two new dormitories . . . we continue to encourage Sunday schools to give the fifth Sunday offerings to the Home . . ."

" . . . in the Orphan Home there are 118 children, sixty-six from N. C. . . . we hope every Lutheran reading this report will feel his responsibility in raising his Synodical share of funds for the Home . . . "

" . . . twenty-three young men and three young ladies registered in our College last year as ministerial students, or for some other full time service to the Church . . . ".

" . . . read the N. C. Lutheran for Congregational and State news of the Synod . . ."

" . . . some of the Mission pastors of the N. C. Synod are receiving inadequate funds to properly carry out their work and support their families. Pay your apportionment in full, and keep them . . ."

" . . . the 1938 Convention of Synod will be held with St. Johns, Cherryville about June first . . ."

" . . . revived interest in the collection of pledges to the Loan and Gift Fund has been manifest in the state . . ."

" . . . one hundred and sixty-two active Luther Leagues in N. C. Synod . . . the L. L. budget for 1938 is $3600 . . ."

" . . . newspaper clippings with stories about your congregation should be sent to V. V. Aderholt, Archivist, Hickory, N. C. . . ."

" . . . the present apportionment should be taken by every congregation as the minimum amount needed to carry on the work of the Church . . ."

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Fourth

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran
Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. MATTHEWS LUTHERAN
CHURCH

ROWAN COUNTY

June 1st-3rd, 1938

REV. FRANK P. CAUBLE, Ph.D., *Pastor.*

Calendar For 1938

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary—Rev. F. L. Conrad, High Point, N. C.

Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.

Statistician—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D. D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. B. S. Brown
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D.
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Hon. Bismarck Capps
Mr. James L. Fisher
Mr. M. L. Rhodes

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. Mr. H. E . Isenhour (term ex. 1940)
Rev. F. L. Conrad Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Rev. G. H. Rhodes (Term expires in 1940)

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg
Mr. G. E. Mauney
Mr. Paul E. Monroe

PROF. V. V. ADERHOLDT, *Archivist*

Place of next Convention: St. Johns Church, Cherryville.
Time: Exact date left in hands of Executive Committee.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Terms Expiring with 1939 *Convention*

Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. J. L. Norris
Rev. V. R. Cromer
Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. P. M. Barger
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms Expiring with 1940 *Convention*

Rev. Chas. E. Fritz
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
Prof, M. S. Beam
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

Terms Expiring with 1941 *Convention*

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev, F. L. Conrad
Mr. Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Mr. Harry E. Cline
Mr. W. L. Kinney
Hon. A. L. Starr

The Personnel and term of office of the Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees for North Carolina College, and the Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary, are the same as for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with 1939 *Convention*

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Mr. T. P. Rhyne

Terms Expiring with 1940 *Convention*

Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1941 *Convention*

Rev. C. E. Norman
Prof. H. C. Miller

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ORPHAN HOME

Terms Expiring with 1939 *Convention*

Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. W. N. Dixson

Terms Expiring with 1940 *Convention*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Terms Expiring with 1941 *Convention*

Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Prof. C. D. Grinnells, Ph.D.

Terms Expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. John T. Black

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. S. A. Mauney
Rev. E. R. Trexler

Minutes of the One Hundred and Thirty-Fourth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina Held In St. Matthews Lutheran Church, Rowan County, June 1st-3rd, 1938

Wednesday, June 1, 1938, 10:30 A. M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for its One Hundred and Thirty-Fourth Annual Convention. The liturgical service was conducted by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, assisted by the Rev. B. E. Petrea. The Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., President of the Synod, preached the sermon. His subject being "The Christian Race," and the text Hebrews 12:1-2. The Lord's Supper was administered by the officers of Synod.

Wednesday, June 1, 1938, 2:00 P. M.

The Devotional Service was led by the Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood.

President Jacob L. Morgan opened the Convention by the use of the *order for Opening of Synods.* Upon the announcement of the Statistician that a quorum had been seated, the President declared the 1938 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina organized and ready for business.

The program and the Povisional Order of Business as printed in the Bulletin were adopted.

The President announced the following Convention Committees:

Convention Committees

1. *On President's Report*:

Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.	Mr. G. E. Mauney
Rev. G. S. Bowden	Mr. J. H. Lineberger
Rev. W. G. Cobb	

2. *On Executive Committee's Report*:

Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.	Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
Rev. J. L. Thornburg	Hon. A. L. Starr
Rev. E. R. Lineberger	

3. *On Letters and Petitions*:

Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.	Mr. H. L. Arndt
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.	Mr. W. J. Cline
Rev. H. A. Schroder	

4. *On Credentials and Enrollment*:

Rev. J. W. Iddings	Mr. Loyd Price
Rev. R. L. Fisher	Mr. E. E. Starnes
Rev. G. L. Barger	

5. *On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:

Rev. F. M. Speagle	Mr. Clyde O. Bolick
Rev. H. C. Fisher	Mr. D. L. Sigmon
Rev. P. E. Moose	

6. *On Resolutions*:

Rev. Q. O. Lyerly	Mr. W. H. James
Rev. Ray R. Fisher	Mr. C. F. Morgan
Rev. C. V. Deal	

7. *On Tellers for General Elections*:

Rev. L. Summie Miller	Mr. George Tienken
Rev. E. R. Trexler	Mr. H. A. Kuhn
Rev. W. H. Dutton	

8. *On Tellers for U. L. C. A. Delegates*:

Rev. Paul L. Miller	Prof. L. L. Smith
Rev. C. F. Kyles	Mr. John C. Bame
Rev. J. J. Bickley	

9. *On Absentees and Excuses*:

Rev. J. E. Walker	Mr. Luther Hege
Rev. C. E. Lutz	Mr. B. Y. Faggart
Rev. O. W. Sink	

10. *On Steering Committee*:

Rev. H. P. Wyrick	Mr. M. M. Palmer
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.	

SYNODICAL ROLL OF DELEGATES

CLERICAL

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Salisbury, N. C.
Barger, G. L.	1932	Kannapolis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Crouse, N. C.
Beaver, E. T.	1938	Philadelphia, Pa.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Wilmington, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Taylorsville, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Granite Falls, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	East Gastonia, N. C.
Chang, H. S.	1935	Tsingtao, Shantung, China
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Raleigh, N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	Shelby, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Monroe, N. C.
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Albemarle, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Freed, W. B.	1933	Wilmington, N. C.
Fisher, C. H.	1937	Liberty, N. C.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, H. G.	1931	Alamance, N. C.
Fisher, R. B.	1934	Fayetteville, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	Asheville, N. C.
Fritz, C. E.	1917	Greensboro, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Goodman, G. B.	1936	Concord, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hamm, L. B.	1928	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Goldsboro, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Iddings, J. W.	1930	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Burlington, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	China Grove, N. C.
Lasley, J. K.	1938	Goldsboro, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Newton, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Linn, J. A.	1922	Hendersonville, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Maiden, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Lenoir, N. C.
Lyerly, J. W.	1938	Hildebran, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Troutman, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Bessemer City, N. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Rockwell, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Cleveland, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Statesville, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Morgan, F. G., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Gibsonville, N. C.
Nau, W. T.	1930	Asheboro, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Kannapolis, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C., D.D.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, J. A.	1935	Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910	Vale, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Morganton, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Kansas City, Kansas
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Shelby, R. F.	1936	Gastonia, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Hickory, N. C.
Sink, O. W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. L.	1934	Richfield, N. C.
Smith, W. L.	1937	Kannapolis, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Salisbury, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Tokyo, Japan
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Kannapolis, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Salisbury, N. C.
Thomas, L. A., D.D.	1914	Lincolnton, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Boone, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Rockwell, N. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Spencer, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, W. N.	1935	Rural Hall, N. C.
Yount, W. D.	1936	Salisbury, N. C.

MR. CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treas, Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates
The 134th Annual Convention
United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Alamance: Alamance	H. G. Fisher	R. D. Hinshaw	Alamance
Burlington: Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat	Burlington
Durham: St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder		
Fayetteville: St. James	Roscoe B. Fisher	E. D. Lawing	Fayetteville
Gibsonville:	John L. Morgan	R. A. Thomas	Gibsonville
Friedens; Sharon; Peace			
Guilford:	D. I. Offman	Dr. W. L. Isley	Burlington
Lows; Cobles; St. Paul's; Mt. Pleasant			
Greensboro: First Church	C. E. Fritz	A. C. Cobb	Greensboro
High Point: Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	David F. Cooper	High Point
Lexington: First Church	B. S. Brown	J. C. Bame	Lexington
Lexington:	C. R. Pless	E. W. Rentz	Lexington
St. Luke's; Pilgrim			
Lexington:	R. L. Fisher	Leo Beck	Lexington
Holly Grove; Becks; New Jerusalem; Lebanon			
Liberty:	Carl H. Fisher	J. Rom Smith	Liberty
Grace; Melanchthon; Richland			
Raleigh: Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	Dr. C. D. Grinnells	Raleigh
Rocky Mount: Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Paul J. Dishner	Rocky Mount

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Rural Hall: Nazareth; Shiloh; Bethany	W. N. Yount	Luther Hege	Lewisville
Thomasville: Grace		D. H. Sechrest	Thomasville
Wilmington: St. Paul's	W. B. Freed	Geo. F. Tienken	Wilmington
Wilmington: St. Matthew's	E. K. Bodie		
Winston-Salem: Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	W. N. Dixson	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews: St. Andrews			
Asheville: St. Marks	Ray R. Fisher	L. E. Fisher	Asheville
Claremont: Mt. Calvary; St. Luke's; Salem	R. B. Sigmon	H. L. Arndt	Conover
Granite Falls: Philadelphia; St. John's; St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter		
Hendersonville: Grace	J. A. Linn	G. C. Huitt	Hendersonville
Hickory: Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	Joe Moretz	Hickory
Hickory: St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	V. V. Aderholdt	Hickory
Hickory: Bethany	S. L. Sox	Paul Deaton	Hickory
Hickory: St. Stephen's	R. H. Kepley	R. V. Starns	Hickory
Hickory: Mt. Olive	W. A. Sigmon	F. S. Yount	Hickory
Hickory: Good Hope; St. Paul	P. L. Miller	L. P. Coulter	Newton
Hickory: Zion; New Jerusalem; Bethlehem	C. E. Lutz	D. L. Sigmon	Hickory
Hildebran: Mt. Hebron	J. Wilford Lyerly	E. N. Aderholdt	Hildebran
Lenoir: St. Stephens; Mt. Olive	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Maiden: St. Martin's; Salem; Lutheran Chapel	A. W. Lippard	Ira Bost	Maiden
Morganton: Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	R. M. Garrison	Morganton
Newton: Beth Eden; St. Timothy	A. R. Beck	H. A. Kuhn	Newton
Newton: St. James; Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger	R. G. Rhyne	Newton
Taylorsville: Friendship; Shiloh; St. John's	L. P. Boland	E. E. Starnes	Taylorsville
Watauga: Grace; Holy Communion; St. Mark's	E. F. Troutman	R. C. Winebarger	Boone
Watauga: Mt. Pleasant; Old Mt. Pleasant; Mt. Zion; Holy Trinity	J. A. Yount	Wm. Winebarger	Boone

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar: St. Luke's		Hon. B. B. Miller	Mt. Ulla
China Grove: St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	F. H. Bostian	China Grove
China Grove: Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	J. W. McNeely	China Grove
China Grove: Lutheran Chapel; Center Grove	C. E. Ridenhour	W. J. Cline	Kannapolis
China Grove: Grace; Prosperity	C. F. Kyles	Miss Sarah L. Barrier	Concord
Cleveland: Lebanon; Amity; St. Matthew's; Providence	Clyde A. Misenheimer	J. W. Felker	Cleveland
Faith: Faith	C. N. Yount	M. G. M. Fisher	Faith
Granite Quarry: Christiana	J. White Iddings	Ralph H. Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis: Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	J. W. Kimball	Kannapolis
Kannapolis: St. Enoch	D. F. Swicegood	L. L. Smith	Mooresville

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Kannapolis: Ebenezer; Mt. Hermon		Roy Cline	Kannapolis
Kannapolis: Blackwelder; Lutheran Chapel	Leo Smith	Thomas Hyde	Kannapolis
Landis: Trinity; Concordia; Wittenberg	C. P. Fisher	Mitchel Karriker	Landis
Mooresville: St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	Mooresville
Rockwell: St. James; Immanuel	J. E. Walker	G. Ray Brown	Rockwell
Richfield: Mt. Zion; New Bethel; Luther's	C. Lee Shipton	M. J. Plyler	Richfield
Salisbury: St. John's	M. L. Stirewalt	C. A. Peeler	Salisbury
Salisbury: Haven	C. A. Phillips	C. F. Morgan	Salisbury
Salisbury: Union	B. E. Petrea	R. A. Agner	Salisbury
Salisbury: Organ	O. W. Aderholdt	E. H. Shive	Salisbury
Salisbury: Salem	M. R. Farris		
Salisbury: St. Mark's	Wade D. Yount	Herman Shulenberger	Salisbury
Salisbury: St. Paul; Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	D. Lee Canup	Salisbury
Salisbury: St. Matthew's; St. Peter's	Olin G. Swicegood	J. C. Klutz	Richfield
Spencer: Calvary; Christ Church	B. J. Wessinger	G. W. Isenhour	East Spencer
Statesville: St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	J. R. Hoover	Statesville
Statesville: Mt. Hermon; St. Paul's; Sharon	P. E. Moose	H. L. Gilbert	Statesville
Troutman: Holy Trinity	Q. O. Lyerly	V. L. Wagner	Troutman

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle: First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	M. M. Palmer	Albemarle
Albemarle: St. Martin's, Stanly St. Martin's, Cabarrus	J. C. Dietz		
Belmont: Holy Comforter	R. F. Shelby	W. H. James	Belmont
Bessemer City: Grace	G. W. McClanahan	Lawrence Rhyne	Bessemer City
Charlotte: St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler	C. M. Simpson	Charlotte
Charlotte: Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	E. B. Graeber	Charlotte
Charlotte: St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	W. W. Scholtz	Charlotte
Cherryville: St. John's	W. G. Cobb	J. H. Rudisill	Cherryville
Concord: St. James	V. R. Cromer	Guy M. Beaver	Concord
Concord: St. Andrews	L. C. Bumgarner	A. L. Moose	Concord
Concord: Calvary	G. B. Goodman	T. H. Ridenhour	Concord
Concord: St. John's	L. D. Miller	John A. Suther	Concord
Concord: Cold Water	J. A. L. Miller		Concord
Concord: Trinity	G. L. Barger	Floyd Isenhour	Kannapolis
Crouse: Bethpage; Bethel; St. Paul's; St. Mark's	H. P. Barringer		
Dallas: Holy Communion; Christ Church	J. J. Bickley	J. B. Rhyne	Dallas
Dallas: St. Paul's; Antioch; Philadelphia	F. M. Speagle	W. Grady Friday	Dallas
East Gastonia: Lutheran Chapel	F. P. Cauble	Dr. R. E. Rhyne	Gastonia
Gastonia: Holy Trinity	G. S. Bowden	B. Capps	Gastonia
Gold Hill: St. Stephen's; Mt. Olive	W. H. Dutton	W. J. Cline	Gold Hill

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Kannapolis: Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	J. R. McKnight	Kannapolis
King's Mountain: St. Matthew's	L. B. Hamm	L. A. Kiser	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton: Emmanuel	L. A. Thomas	C. S. Little	Lincolnton
Lincolnton: Daniel's; Grace	W. H. Roof		
Monroe: St. Luke's; Morning Star	C. V. Deal	Luke Nash	Monroe
Mt. Holly: Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	W. G. Rhyne	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant: Holy Trinity; Mt. Gilead	J. W. Link	H. L. Shoe	Mt. Pleasant
Shelby: Ascension	J. F. Davis	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore
Vale: Trinity; Sardis	W. J. Roof	Herbert Goings	Vale
Cedar Grove:			

Pastor	*Parish*	*Address*
W. J. Boger	Retired	Mt. Pleasant
John B. Moose	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Paul G. Kinney	No Parish	Burlington
James F. Deal	No Parish	Landis
H. B. Schaeffer	American Mission Board	Columbia, S. C.
Albert Keiser	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
P. E. Monroe	President Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
E. F. Keever	Retired	Wilmington
E. C. Cooper	Chaplain State Penal System	Raleigh
E. A. Shenk	Retired	Greensboro
R. L. Fritz	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Robt. L. Patterson	Retired	Charlotte
Jacob L. Morgan	President of Synod	Salisbury
C. K. Bell	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
W. A. Lutz	Retired	Lenoir
W. A. Deaton	Retired	Boone
H. A. Trexler	Retired	Rockwell
F. G. Morgan	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Walter T. Nau	No Parish	Asheboro
Ervin T. Beaver	Board American Missions	Philadelphia
John K. Lasley	Home Missionary	Goldsboro

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. IDDINGS G. L. BARGER

B. E. PETREA LOYD PRICE

R. L. FISHER E. E. STARNES

Enrollment Committee.

CONVENTION PROGRAM

A. *Divine Services.*

WEDNESDAY, June the 1st, 10:30 A. M.

Confession and Absolution—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
The Service—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
The Sermon—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
The Lord's Supper.

WEDNESDAY, June the 1st, 8:00 P. M.

Vespers—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
E. Clarence Miller, LL.D., Treasurer, and Official Representative of The United Lutheran Church in America, will bring the Message.

THURSDAY, June the 2nd, 8:00 P. M.

The Service—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Ordination Sermon—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
Ordination.

B. *Daily Devotions.*

Wednesday Afternoon—Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood.
Thursday Morning, Matins—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.
Thursday Afternoon—Memorial Service—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
Friday Morning, Matins—Rev. Wade D. Yount.
Friday Afternoon—Rev. M. R. Farris.

Provisional Order of Business

Wednesday Afternoon, June 1, 2:00-5:00.

1. Formal Opening of Synod.
2. Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. J. W. Iddings.
3. Approval of Provisional Order of Business—Bulletin.
4. Appointment of Convention Committees.
5. Report of President—Bulletin.
6. Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
7. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8. Report of Auditing Committee—Rev. J. D. Sheppard.
9. Report of Secretary.
10. Report of Statistical Secretary.
11. Report of Committee on Constitution and By-Laws—Rev. B. S. Brown.
12. Election of Officers:
    (1) Secretary.
    (2) Treasurer.
    (3) Statistical Secretary.
13. Report of Committee on Nominations for U.L.C.A. Delegates—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour.
14. Ministerial Session after Adjournment.

Thursday Morning, June 2, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Report of Ministerium.
3. Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
4. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections—Rev. L. P. Boland.
5. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
6. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
7. Report of Stewardship Committee—Rev. J. F. Deal.
8. Report of Committee on Envelopes—Mrs. J. W. H. Futchs.
9. Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
10. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. J. A. Linn.
11. Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. J. W. Link.
12. Report of Committee on Evangelism—Rev. C. E. Norman.

Thursday Afternoon, June 2, 2:00-5:00.

1. Memorial Service at Devotional Hour.
2. Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education—Rev. C. A. Phillips.
   (1) Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
   (2) Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
   (3) Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
   (4) Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
   (5) Report of Presidents of Southern Synods—Bulletin.
3. Report of Committee on Parish Education—Rev. C. N. Yount.
4. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
6. Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran—Bulletin.
7. Report of Committee on History of Synod—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
8. Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.

Friday Morning, June 3, 8:45-12:30

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
3. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
   (2) Representative of Synodical Brotherhood.
4. Report of Committee on Women's Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
   (2) Representative of Women's Missionary Society.
5. Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
   (2) Representative of State Luther League.
6. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
7. Report of Committee on Group Insurance for Church Property—Mr. J. W. Futchs.
8. Report of Committee on Conference Constitutions—Judge B. Capps.
9. Report of Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. L. E Blackwelder.
10. Report of Committee of Presidents—Bulletin.

Friday Afternoon, June 3, 2:00-5:00.

1. Report of Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholt.
2. Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.

3. Report of Investment Committee—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig.
4. Time and Place for Next Meeting of Synod.
5. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. F. M. Speagle.
6. Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. Q. O. Lyerly.
7. Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.
8. Report of Steering Committee—Rev. H. P. Wyrick.
9. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. J. E. Walker.
10. Miscellaneous Matters.
11. Reading and Approval of Minutes.
12. Formal Adjournment.

REPORT OF PRESIDENT

Dear Brethren in Christ Jesus:—

Through the merciful kindness of our Heavenly Father we have been privileged to enjoy another year of fellowship and service together in his Church here on earth. Today we meet in our One Hundred and Thirty-Fourth Annual Convention, which we have the honor of holding in St. Matthews Lutheran Church, which celebrates its One Hundredth Anniversary this year. Some of us feel very much at home on these hallowed grounds, and we are sure that all of us will feel deeply indebted to this congregation and their pastor, Dr. F. P. Cauble, for their kind hospitality and thoughtfulness for our comforts while we are their guests during this meeting.

St. Matthews congregation was started when a group of young people from this community went over to Organ Church, some fifteen miles away, to be cathechised and confirmed by Rev. Henry Graeber, and then coming together with others in this vicinity and organizing themselves into a congregation on Sunday, April 15, 1838, under the pastoral leadership of Rev. Benjamin Arey. For a number of years the congregation worshiped in barns and private dwellings, but the work has been a success all down through these hundred years. The congregation now numbers well over four hundred members, notwithstanding the fact that scores of members have from time to time gone out of this church to help build up churches in other places. We owe a lasting debt of gratitude to this church, and others like it, for the contributions which they have been making to our urban congregations. It is inspiring to note, however, that this congregation has arrived at its venerable age with eye undimmed and strength unabated. Its last yearly record has been one of its best. To both pastor and people we extend the hearty greetings of the Synod, and wish them God's continued blessings.

The year 1937 was in the main a successful one. There were encouraging increases in memberships of the Synod, and commendable response was given by the people to the programs for spiritual growth. Also, the benevolent support of the Church was on the increase. That was our first full year to work by our revised benevolent budget, and it should be encouraging to note that one hundred and nineteen of our congregations paid their full assignment according to that arrangement, which is by far the largest number in the history of the Synod. But, lest we forget, there were forty-one other congregations which paid less than their full assignments. Let us hope that this year, 1938, will find each congregation paid up in full. Brethren, we need to do this much for our own spiritual strengthening, and we should want to do no less for the sake of the sister congregations with whom we work in the Synod. Furthermore, our united help is needed in the United Lutheran Church in America, of which we are an honored part. But, above all, let us do our best for the Lord's sake.

Herewith we submit to you a report of official acts for the synodical year, together with certain other information of churchly interest, for your consideration and disposal.

I. *Resignations Effective.*

Rev. Wade D. Yount, Liberty Parish, May 16, 1937.
Rev. E. F. Troutman, Andrews Parish, May 31, 1937.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Cleveland Parish, May 31, 1937.
Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., St. Paul's Wilmington, July 1, 1937.
Rev. H. A. Kistler, Ph.D., Mt. Pleasant Watauga, August 31, 1937.
Rev. John A. Ritchie, Mt. Olive Hickory, September 19, 1937.
Rev. J. L. Norris, Maiden Parish, October 20, 1937.
Rev. Walter A. Sigman, Vale Parish, October 31, 1937.
Rev. N. D. Yount, Grace Bessemer City, October 31, 1937.
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Ascension Shelby, November 21, 1937.
Rev. J. F. Davis, Chapel East Gastonia, November 21, 1937.
Rev. A. W. Lippard, Grace Hendersonville, December 31, 1937.
Rev. J. A. Yount, Watauga Boone, December 31, 1937.
Rev. G. L. Barger, Enochville Parish, December 31, 1937.
Rev. J. A. Linn, St. Lukes Bear Poplar, March 30, 1938.
Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Christiana Church, March 31, 1938.
Rev. D. F. Swicegood, St. Marks, Salisbury, March 31, 1938.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Morganton-Hildebran Parish, May 1, 1938.
Rev. E. F. Troutman, Grace, Thomasville, May 1, 1938.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., St. Matthews-St. Peters, June 15, 1938.

II. *Calls Effective.*

Rev. E. F. Troutman, Grace, Thomasville, June 1, 1937.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, St. Andrews, Andrews, June 1, 1937.

Rev. W. Leo Smith, Kannapolis Mission Parish, June 10, 1937.
Rev. Carl H. Fisher, Liberty Parish, July 1, 1937.
Rev. H. A. Kistler, Cleveland Parish, September 1, 1937.
Rev. W. B. Freed, St. Paul's Wilmington, September 1, 1937.
Rev. J. L. Norris, Kimball Memorial Church, October 20, 1937.
Rev. Walter A. Sigman, Mt. Olive Hickory, November 1, 1937.
Rev. J. F. Davis, Ascension Shelby, November 21, 1937.
Rev. A. W. Lippard, Maiden Parish, January 1, 1938.
Rev. J. A. Yount, Watauga Mt. Pleasant, January 1, 1938.
Rev. G. L. Barger, Trinity, Concord, January 1, 1938.
Rev. W. J. Roof, Vale Parish, January 1, 1938.
Rev. J. A. Linn, Grace Hendersonville, April 1, 1938.
Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Grace Bessemer City, April 1, 1938.
Rev. D. F. Swicegood, St. Enoch, Kannapolis, April 1, 1938.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Calvary, Morganton, May 1, 1938.
Rev. E. F. Troutman, Watauga, Boone, May 1, 1938.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Chapel East Gastonia, June 15, 1938.

III. *Accessions.*

Rev. Carl H. Fisher, by ordination, May 26, 1937.
Rev. Luther H. Jeffcoat, by ordination, May 26, 1937.
Rev. W. Leo Smith, by ordination, May 26, 1937.
Rev. Walter B. Freed, transfer from West Penn Synod, November 18, 1937.
Rev. W. J. Roof, transfer from South Carolina Synod, March 22, 1938.

IV. *Installations.*

Rev. E. F. Troutman, Grace Thomasville, July 11, 1937.
Rev. Carl H. Fisher, Liberty Parish, October 10, 1937.
Rev. H. A. Kistler, Amity, Cleveland, October 17, 1937.
Rev. W. B. Freed, St. Paul Wilmington, November 21, 1937, assisted by Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D.
Rev. J. L. Norris, Kimball Memorial, November 28, 1937.
Rev. W. A. Sigman, Mt. Olive Hickory, December 12, 1937.
Rev. J. F. Davis, Ascension Shelby, January 23, 1938.
Rev. A. W. Lippard, Salem, Maiden, March 6, 1938.
Rev. D. F. Swicegood, St. Enoch, Kannapolis, April 3, 1938.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Morganton, April 24, 1938, 7:30 P. M.
Rev. W. J. Roof, Trinity Vale, May 1, 1938.

V. *Dismissals.*

Rev. Luther H. Jeffcoat, to South Carolina Synod, June 7, 1937.
Rev. P. D. Risinger, to South Carolina Synod, October 22, 1937.
Rev. Noah D. Yount, to Florida Synod, November 10, 1937.

VI. *Supply Services.*

Rev. J. A. L. Miller, Cold Water, Concord.
Rev. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D., Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia.
Rev. Wade D. Yount, Kannapolis, Vale, and Enochville.
Rev. E. A. Shenk, Liberty Parish.
Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., Grace Hendersonville.
Student Ervin Beaver, survey work with Mission Board.
Student John Lasley, Goldsboro Mission.
Student Wilford Lyerly, assisted Dr. A. R. Beck at Newton.
Student Clyde Misenheimer, assisted Rev. C. R. Pless at Tyro.
Student J. W. Cobb, assisted Dr. E. C. Cooper at Shelby.

VII. *Dedications.*

1. A new Hammond Organ and Deagan Chimes were given to St. Stephens Church, Lenoir, by two of their members, Mr. and Mrs. Herman Payne. The organ and chimes were dedicated on April 18, 1937, by their pastor, the Rev. L. S. Miller, which was followed by an organ recital that afternoon.

2. St. Paul's Church, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle pastor, Salisbury, was dedicated by their pastor May 30, 1937, assisted by the President of Synod who preached the sermon that morning for the occasion. Addresses were made that afternoon by Pastor Lingle and by Rev. C. E. Ridenhour who was pastor there when that church was built. For further report on this building see minutes 1927. Something over $54,000.00 was raised for this building and its equipment, of which $7,400.00 as a remaining indebtedness was paid off during the past two years. The building was recently redecorated and the grounds beautified with walks, grass, and shrubbery.

3. Bethany Church, Rev. S. L. Sox pastor, Hickory, was dedicated September 12, 1937, by your President, assisted by Pastor Sox, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., and Rev. R. M. Carpenter. The sermon at the morning hour was by myself, the one in the afternoon was by Rev. Carpenter, and the one at night was by Dr. Deaton. This congregation was organized in 1910 by Dr. Deaton who directed the building of the first church. The Sunday school building and the remodeled church were built while Rev. Carpenter was pastor. Since Pastor Sox has been there the indebtedness of the church has been paid off, a new eight-room brick veneer parsonage built, a recreation building 40 by 60 feet containing an assembly hall, class rooms and kitchen, has been constructed, and a fireproof garage built. Only a small balance remains to be paid for these new buildings.

4. The new Educational Building of St. John's Church, Rev. L. D. Miller pastor, Concord, was formally opened for services November 7, 1937. For description of the building see last year's report. This plant represents an outlay of not less than

$15,000.00. Much of the material was cut from the church grounds. A new Hammond Organ was installed in this church as a gift from two of their members, Mr. and Mrs. Chas. M. Crowell, in memory of his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Harris Crowell. This organ was dedicated by their pastor in connection with the opening services of the new building. Guest speakers for that occasion were the President of Synod that morning, and Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, and Rev. B. E. Petrea who is a son of that church, in the afternoon.

5. The new Educational Building of Organ Church, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., pastor, Salisbury, was dedicated Sunday afternoon, November 7, 1937. Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of the College, preached that morning, and the address that afternoon was by your President. Dr. Aderholdt performed the act of dedication. This building was erected several years ago while Rev. P. L. Miller was pastor, and is built of native granite to match the old church. Since Dr. Aderholdt became pastor the remaining indebtedness for the building has been paid off, and the interior of the old church has been relined and redecorated, and the wood work all repainted, which gives it a new appearance.

6. St. Paul's Congregation, Wilmington, Rev. W. B. Freed pastor, has spent some twelve or more thousand dollars renovating and redecorating the interior of their church and furnishings. A new pulpit, lectern, hand carved reredos, new lights, and new carpet have been installed. A rededication service was conducted by their pastor November 21, 1937. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Dr. H. W. A. Hanson, a son of that church, and President of Gettysburg College. Pastor Freed was installed that evening by the President of Synod and Dr. Edwin F. Keever, pastor emeritus of that congregation.

7. The organ in Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, which was purchased and installed during the pastorate of Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, was dedicated January 9, 1938, by their present pastor, Rev. J. L. Norris.

8. A new electric organ was given to Christiana Church, by three of their members, Messrs. Clarence, Elbert and Lee Kluttz, in memory of their father, Mr. Welker Kluttz and two brothers, Messrs. Berley and Ray Kluttz. The organ was dedicated February 20, 1938, by their pastor the Rev. G. W. McClanahan, assisted by your President who preached the sermon for the occasion.

VIII. *Ground Breakings.*

1. A ground breaking service was conducted for Trinity Church at Rocky Mount, July 11, 1937, by their pastor, the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, and the President of Synod. The State Brotherhood and the Synodical Missionary Society were represented

respectively by Mr. E. W. Wagoner and Mrs. J. L. Morgan. Various members of the local congregation had part in the service.

2. The ground breaking service for St. James Church at Fayetteville, Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher pastor, was held January 10, 1938. Pastor Fisher was assisted in this service by Rev. G. H. Rhodes and your President. Mr. E. W. Wagoner represented the Brotherhood, and Mrs. J. L. Morgan the Missionary Society. The Church Council and Building Committee, together with Mrs. H. O. Strupler, president of their missionary society, represented the local congregation.

IX. *Cornerstone Layings.*

1. The cornerstone of Trinity Church, Rocky Mount, was laid August 22, 1937, by their pastor, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, assisted by Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. C. E. Norman, Rev. R. B. Fisher, and the President of Synod. Pastor Conrad preached the sermon that morning, and greetings were brought at the cornerstone laying that afternoon by the visiting pastors; and by Hon. Richard T. Fountain, former Lieutenant Governor of North Carolina; Hon. J. Q. Robinson, Mayor of Rocky Mount; Hon. Paul E. Monroe, President of the State Lutheran Brotherhood; Mr. T. L. Stryker and Mr. E. W. Wagoner, members of the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood; and Rev. E. A. Simmerly, for the local Pastors Association.

2. The cornerstone of the new Becks Lutheran Church, near Lexington, was laid September 12, 1937, by their pastor, Rev. R. L. Fisher, assisted by Rev. B. S. Brown, Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. E. F. Troutman, and the President of Synod. A large congregation was present and took part in this service. For description of this building see Anniversary Services.

X. *Other Building Developments.*

1. The new Sharon Church at Gibsonville, Rev. John L. Morgan pastor, is well on the way to completion. It is a brick veneer structure, with full size basement, and will be modern in its equipment throughout. It is located on their newly purchased lot. Much of the work is being done by the pastor and members of the congregation, at a great saving in money, so we do not yet know what the cost will be.

2. It is hoped to have the new Wittenberg Church at Granite Quarry, Rev. C. P. Fisher pastor, finished up this summer. Art windows have been purchased, and the interior is now being finished. This building will represent an investment of upwards of $20,000.00, however much of it has been contributed in the way of labor and materials.

3. St. Mark's Church, China Grove, Rev. C. R. Patterson pastor, has secured a lot near their church and built a new ten-

room brick veneer parsonage. The building is steam heated, and modern throughout in its equipment. A new garage has also been built. Their new home represents an outlay of $6,-300.00, all of which has been paid in full.

4. The new Calvary Church at Morganton, Rev. D. P. Rudisill pastor, has been completed, and a formal opening service was held in it on August 8, 1937, with a full house in attendance. Your President preached the opening sermon that morning, which was followed by a confirmation service and the Holy Communion. A baptismal service was held that afternoon. Greetings were brought by Mrs. G. W. McClanahan, President of the Synodical Missionary Society. Pastor Rudisill was in charge of the services. The sermon that evening was by Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., who at one time served this congregation.

5. The new Educational Building of St. John's Church, Cherryville, Rev. W. G. Cobb pastor, was formally opened for services June 3, 1937, which was attended by a large and appreciative audience. See last year's report for description of building.

6. Mt. Herman Congregation, near Concord, Rev. J. White Iddings pastor, has constructed a full size basement under their church, which will be fitted up with class rooms for Sunday school purposes. A tower has been added to the front of the building, and the entire building has been brick veneered, and vestry rooms built in the back end of the church. A heating furnace will be installed. Much of the work has been done by the members themselves, without charge, so that the outlay in money will be around $2,000.00. It will look like a new building when finished. Ebenezer Church which is in the parish with Mt. Hermon plans soon to start on a similar arrangement.

7. The Crouse Pastorate which is composed of Bethpage, Bethel, St. Paul's and St. Marks congregations, Rev. H. P. Barringer pastor, has built a new seven-room brick veneer parsonage, located on the main highway in the town of Crouse. The building is furnace heated and modern in its equipment throughout. A new garage and wood house has also been constructed. The parsonage is valued at $4,500.00, however much of the labor and materials were donated by the pastor and members of the congregations. It has been paid for in full. At the same time the Bethpage Congregation has recently raised funds and made full settlement for the remainder of the indebtedness for their new church building of something over $2,500.

8. Calvary Church, Spencer, Rev. B. J. Wessinger pastor, has during the past year paid off the remaining indebtedness of $1200.00 for their new Sunday School Building and parsonage repairs. However, they have already about outgrown their quarters, and are considering plans for still further enlargement in the near future. Improvements have recently been made on the grounds for Christ Church also, which is a part of this parish.

9. The First Lutheran Church in Greensboro, Rev. C. E. Fritz pastor, has bought the beautiful home by the side of their church for a parsonage. It is a ten-room house with basement and furnace heat. The pastor and members themselves reconditioned the interior of the building and made of it a lovely new home. The purchase price was $5,500.

10. Union Church, near Salisbury, Rev. B. E. Petrea pastor, has put down a hardwood floor in their auditorium, refinished the side walls, built new composition ceiling, installed art memorial windows, purchased new lights, repaired their heating system, and covered the chancel and aisle floors with new carpet, all at an approximate cost of $1800, which is paid in full.

11. St. John's Congregation, near Taylorsville, Rev. L. P. Boland pastor, has through the help of the Ladies' Aid Society repainted the interior of their church and pews, and recarpeted the chancel. The choir space has also been rearranged. Shiloh Church, which is a part of this parish, has rearranged its chancel platforms, put new carpet in the aisles, and new altar vestments have been provided.

12. Trinity Church in Cabarrus County, Rev. G. L. Barger pastor, which was in a parish with St. Enoch until January 1, 1938, at which time each congregation began a program of fulltime pastor, has built a new six-room parsonage. It is located near Trinity Church on a lot donated for the purpose. It has a basement, and will be equipped with water, lights and other conveniences. A large part of the labor and materials were contributed by the pastor and people, and we do not have an estimated cost for the building, but it is easily worth $3,000.

13. Prosperity Church, Rev. C. F. Kyles pastor, has started a building and loan fund which they hope to mature towards a new church within a few years. The parsonage which belongs to this church and Grace jointly has recently been repaired.

14. Cedar Grove Congregation, Rev. W. J. Roof pastor, has built a brick veneer Sunday School annex to their church. The new building is thirty by forty feet in dimensions, has an assembly hall and seven class rooms. It was begun while Rev. W. A. Sigman was pastor there, but has been finished under the leadership of the present pastor. The estimated cost of the building is around $2,000.00, with much of the labor and materials donated by the members.

15. Emmanuel Church, High Point, Rev. F. L. Conrad pastor, has purchased an eight-room brick house and lot for a parsonage for the sum of $6,000.00. They have made improvements on it in the sum of an additional $300. It is furnace heated and well suited for their purposes. The old parsonage has been reconditioned and converted into Sunday school rooms.

16. Mt. Olive Church, Rev. W. A. Sigman pastor, Hickory, has purchased a lot 106 by 225 feet and seven-room house,

located on the highway near their church, for $1500.00, which has been made over into a parsonage.

17. St. Stephens Church, Rev. R. H. Kepley pastor, Hickory, has constructed a basement under their Sunday school building for additional class-room work. A new water system has been installed, and the outside brick work has been penciled and the woodwork repainted, all at a cost of around $500.

18. The First Lutheran Church, Lexington, Rev. B. S. Brown pastor, has put a hardwood floor in their main auditorium, and has remodeled and repainted the interior of their Sunday school rooms, at an approximate cost of $500.

19. During the past year St. Marks Church, Mooresville, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder pastor, redecorated the interior of their church and Sunday school rooms, bought suitable class-room tables and chairs, and installed a new heating plant, at an outlay of around $400.

20. Haven Church, Salisbury, Rev. C. A. Phillips pastor, has paid off the $1500.00 balance of the indebtedness for their parsonage during the past year, and are now laying plans for a new Educational Building soon.

21. Calvary Church, Concord, Rev. G. B. Goodman pastor, has repainted the interior of their church and parsonage. Altar paraments have also been provided by the organizations of the church.

22. The First Lutheran Church in Albemarle, Rev. G. H. Rhodes pastor, has remodeled and redecorated their parsonage, and made of it one of the most lovely homes for a pastor in the Synod. We understand that some thirteen or fourteen hundred dollars was expended for this purpose.

23. Macedonia Church, Burlington, Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D. pastor, has remodeled and refinished their Sunday School building, and have improved and repainted their church auditorium, all at a cost of $3500.

24. Concordia Church, Rev. C. P. Fisher pastor, Landis, has remodeled their chancel, installed new altar and pulpit chairs, underpinned the walls of the main church with stone and built stone steps, installed new lights for the main auditorium, and repainted the exterior of the entire building, at a cost of around $850.00.

25. Mt. Olive Church, Gold Hill, Rev. W. H. Dutton pastor, has erected a beautiful monument to the memory of Mr. and Mrs. Isaac Beaver. Mr. Beaver was the leader in the organization of that church in the year 1878, sixty years ago. The monument was unveiled September 5, 1937, by Pastor Dutton, assisted by Rev. J. A. Yount a former pastor who preached the sermon that morning. Others taking part in the program were Prof. Roy Webster, Rev. V. R. Cromer, Mr. Clement Hahn, and Mr. J. A. B. Goodman.

26. A new Wicks Organ was purchased and installed in St. James Church near Newton, Rev. E. R. Lineberger pastor, during the past year, at a cost of upwards of $1400.00, all of which has been paid in full. A public organ recital was given after the organ was installed by Mrs. Katharine Shenk Mauney of Kings Mountain.

XI. *Anniversary Services.*

1. Becks Lutheran Church in Davidson County, Rev. R. L. Fisher pastor, celebrated their One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary in 1937 by erecting a new two-story brick veneer house of worship. The new building is located on a newly purchased three-acre lot in a growing residential community. The building has since been completed and in regular use. It is forty by eighty feet in dimensions, has an assembly room and class rooms in the basement, is furnace heated, and equipped with modern furnishings throughout. The church with its furnishings must have cost upwards of $15,000.00, and the greater part of it was paid in cash.

2. Cobles Church, Rev. D. I. Offman pastor, Burlington, passed her One Hundred and Twenty-Fifth Milestone in 1937. This congregation only a few years ago erected a nice brick church and equipped it with modern furniture. For many years there were two organizations here, Cobles which belonged to the old Tennessee Synod and Zion which was a member of the old North Carolina Synod, but after the two synods merged in 1921 these two organizations resolved themselves into one congregation under the name Cobles Church.

3. St. Stephens Church, Rev. W. H. Dutton pastor, Gold Hill, celebrated its One Hundredth Anniversary with special services October 24, 1937. Guest speakers who assisted the pastor in these service were: Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. C. N. Honeycutt who is a son of the congregation, Rev. J. W. Link, Rev. J. E. Walker, Rev. C. L. Shipton, Rev. W. S. Gerhardt, and the President of Synod. The congregation had recently installed new oak pews, new choir chairs, put down new floors in the main auditorium, and otherwise added to the churchliness of their buildings, all at a cost of around $1100.00, which was paid in cash.

4. St. Matthews Church in Rowan County, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor, where this convention is being held, celebrates her One Hundredth Anniversary this year. The records show that a communion service was held here March 1, 1838, which was attended by fifteen men and eighteen women, but the church was not organized until the 15th of April that same year. The old church stood on the opposite side of the highway where the grave yard now is. The North Carolina Synod met here in May 1850. The present building was begun in 1882 and was dedi-

cated in 1884. The tower and transepts were added a number of years later. A new roof has recently been put on the entire building, and it has been repainted inside and outside, and the parsonage grounds planted in grass.

5. Trinity Church in Cabarrus County, Rev. G. L. Barger pastor, celebrated its Eightieth Anniversary, and the Fortieth of their present building, on Sunday, November 14, 1937. Guest speakers taking part in the program were Rev. W. A. Lutz, Rev. L. P. Boland, Rev. J. L. Norris, and the President of Synod. For this event a rearranged chancel and choir platform had been constructed, and new carpet put down. Fulltime pastoral services were begun here January 1, 1938.

6. St. John's Church, Statesville, Rev. J. L. Thornburg pastor, celebrates its Fiftieth Anniversary this year. Special services have been planned for April 10, 1938, but this report must go to the printers before then, and hence detailed report can not be given.

7. Holy Trinity Church, Raleigh, Rev. C. E. Norman pastor, celebrated her Twenty-Fifth Anniversary with special services September 19, 1937. Governor Clyde Hoey made an address to the Sunday School, and your President who was the first pastor there preached the sermon. Talks were made by Mrs. W. T. Bost, Mrs. J. L. Morgan, and Mrs. R. B. Peery. Pastor Norman read greetings from various persons.

XII. *Payments on Church Debts.*

Commendable success has marked the efforts of numbers of our congregations during the past synodical year or so in paying off building indebtedness. Balances in full have recently been paid off by the following churches: Trinity, Landis, $1000; St. Pauls, Salisbury, $7,400; Holy Trinity, Gastonia, $2000; Salem, Salisbury, $750; Calvary, Spencer, $1200; Haven, Salisbury, $1500; and Bethpage, Crouse, $2524. The following have made regular annual payments, but we do not know the amounts: Augsburg, Winston-Salem; Beth Eden, Newton; Grace, Hendersonville; Holy Trinity, Charlotte; St. Johns, Hudson; St. Lukes, Charlotte; St. Marks, Mooresville; St. Lukes, Bear Poplar; St. Marks, Asheville; St. Pauls, Durham; Trinity, Rocky Mount; and Holy Trinity, Raleigh. St. John's Salisbury paid on her indebtedness for 1937 something over $6000. St. James Church Concord reduced their indebtedness by $26,000 during the year. First Church, Greensboro, paid off $650 on indebtedness.

XIII. *Conferences.*

All four Conferences held two meetings each during the year, with good attendance by both pastors and laymen. Plans have been approved for a period to be given to Sunday School and other Parish work at the coming fall meetings. St. Enoch

and Trinity churches have each decided to have a fulltime pastor, which places St. Enoch in the Northern Conference and Trinity in the Southern, which was approved by Conference effective January 1, 1938. The Morganton-Hildebran parish has also been divided, so that each church may have a fulltime pastor, beginning May 1, 1938, which has been approved by the Western Conference. A survey was made of Leaksville by several of the pastors in the Eastern Conference, and a like survey was made of Forest City by members of the Southern Conference, to determine the outlook for Lutheran developments in those places. Report of their findings will be followed up later. The following are the Presidents of the respective Conferences:

Rev. C. E. Fritz, Greensboro, Eastern.
Rev. S. L. Sox, Hickory, Western.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Salisbury, Northern.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Cherryville, Southern.

XIV. *Deaths.*

1. Mrs. Sallie Iddings, wife of Mr. C. L. Iddings of East Spencer, died May 6, 1937. She was the mother of Rev. J. White Iddings. Funeral services were conducted for her in Christ Lutheran Church where she was a faithful member, by her pastor the Rev. B. J. Wessinger and the President of Synod.

2. Mrs. Hama Kime Lingle, Salisbury, N. C., departed this life July 27, 1937. She was the wife of Rev. G. H. L. Lingle. Their son George W. Lingle is a student in the theological seminary, and their daughter Elizabeth is the wife of Rev. M. R. Farris. Funeral services were conducted for her in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, where she worked faithfully with her husband until the end of her earthly life. The services were in charge of Rev. G. W. McClanahan and Dr. J. L. Morgan.

3. Rev. Luther Lindsay Lohr, D.D., departed this life at his home in Lincolnton, N. C., August 24, 1937, at the age of 77 years. Dr. Lohr was a scholarly preacher and faithful pastor whom everyone loved and respected. He was also a useful man in the Synod and general work of the Church. Burial services were conducted for him in Daniels Lutheran Church, where he had formerly been pastor for fifteen years, by Dr. L. A. Thomas, Rev. W. H. Roof, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, and Dr. J. L. Morgan.

4. Col. George Franklin McAllister, Ped.D., of Mt. Pleasant, N. C., was called to his heavenly reward October 18, 1937, at the age of 63 years. Dr. McAllister was an outstanding Christian gentleman, educator, and statesman of true southern culture and refinement. As a churchman and educator he had no superiors in our Synod. Scores of men in all walks of life gladly acknowledge their indebtedness to him for the training they received under his school management. The Lutheran Church in North Carolina in particular owes a deep sense of gratitude for the

contributions which he made for her advancement through his life's work. "And by it he being dead, yet speaketh." Funeral services were conducted for him in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church where he was a life-long member, by his pastor, The Rev. J. W. Link, Dr. R. A. Goodman, Dr. H. A. McCullough, Dr. W. H. Greever, and Dr. J. L. Morgan.

5. Mrs. Jessie Layton Ridenhour, wife of Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D., of Hickory, N. C., was called to rest October 29, 1937. Funeral services were conducted for her in Holy Trinity Lutheran church, where she proved herself a true help meet to her husband in their work together up to the time of her departure. The services were in charge of Rev. J. D. Mauney, Dr. P. E. Monroe, and the President of Synod.

6. Mention is made also of the passing of Mr. J. A. Cline of Hickory, N. C., on December the 8th, 1937. Shortly before his death he gave $35,000.00 to the Lowman Home at White Rock, S. C., for the erection of two much needed dormitories for that institution.

7. Rev. Henry Alfred Kistler of Cleveland, N. C., was suddenly called to his heavenly reward, on May 7, 1938, at the age of 58 years. Rev. Kistler was a faithful pastor and preacher, and will be greatly missed by his people and the Synod generally. Funeral services were conducted for him at Lebanon Church, where he had been pastor, by Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. B. S. Brown, and Rev. B. J. Wessinger, and at Daniels Church where he was buried, by Rev. F. L. Conrad, Dr. W. A. Deaton, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. W. H. Roof, and Rev. E. Z. Pence.

8. Mr. J. W. H. Futchs of Wilmington, N. C., passed to his heavenly reward on Sunday, April 24, 1938. Brother Futchs was a faithful and efficient worker in the Lutheran Church, both locally and at large. He rendered timely service in the benevolent work of the Synod. He sent two sons into the ministry, Rev. Carl and Rev. John F. Futchs.

XV. *The Annivrsary Appeal.*

All of us are conversant with the arrangement of the United Lutheran Church in America to celebrate the Twentieth Anniversary of her Organization in 1938 by raising a special fund for Church Extension throughout the entire Church. The Mission Committee of our Synod together with others appointed to cooperate with them have been endeavoring to place this all important matter before our pastors and people, under the direction of the Board of American Missions, so that everyone may know and be ready heartily to respond to the Appeal when called upon to do so. The time set for the raising of funds is from June 26 to July 3, 1938. Let us hope that earnest and faithful efforts will be made to raise the amount expected from our Synod for this purpose.

XVI. *Matters of General Interest.*

1. The children of Mr. G. C. Hine and his wife Mrs. Garrie Efird Hine, upon the passing of their parents, have indicated a desire to give one-tenth of the net proceeds of their mother's estate, in memory of their parents, for charitable purposes, same to be equally divided between Augsburg Lutheran Church, the Orphans Home at Salem, Va., the Lutheran Seminary at Columbia, S. C., and the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

2. Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., has been appointed by state officials as Directors of Religious Training in the North Carolina State Prison System. His parish extends over the entire state, and includes more than nine thousand souls in its number. It is a work of great responsibilities and one which affords unmeasured opportunities for the wellbeing of our people.

3. St. Lukes Lutheran Church, Tyro, N. C., Rev. C. R. Pless pastor, has this year arrived at the One Hundred and Fiftieth Year of her organized life as a church. It is to be hoped that due recognition will be taken of the event by the congregation in some praiseworthy manner.

4. It will be the duty of this Synod to elect delegates at this convention to represent this Synod at the Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America at the Baltimore Convention in October 1938.

5. The student work at the State University has been carried on this past year with encouraging success by Rev. H. A. Schroder of Durham. A chapel is needed at this place for our Lutheran group to hold their services in and carry on their religious activities.

XVII. *Conclusion.*

Various other matters with which we have dealt during the year will be found in the reports of the different boards and committees of the Synod in which connections they were more specifically handled. We have given here such items as might not be covered in other reports. In conclusion I desire to express my sincere appreciation for the fine cooperation and loyal support which everyone has given throughout the year. Especially am I indebted to the members of the boards and committees who have shared the responsibilities of the tasks to be performed and for the trustworthy leadership which they have sustained. We believe that much and lasting good has been accomplished, but the task is not finished. We are living in an age of spiritual doubt, of social unrest, and of political turmoil, and the one and only hope that we can see for the ills of mankind is that which is offered by our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, through his Word, administered by his Church. May God help us to do well our part in this great task. Trusting that the Holy Spirit may guide and

direct all of our deliberations and actions in this convention according to his good and gracious will, this report is

Respectfully submitted.

J. L. MORGAN, *President.*

Report of Committee on President's Report

Your Committee has read and studied carefully the President's report found on pages 6-19 of the Convention Bulletin. We call the attention of Synod to the wide scope of activities of the President, and the diligence with which the various offices of the President have been discharged. We recommend that the Report be accepted and that the President be assured of the sincere appreciation of Synod of his services and that his devotion to his duties be heartily commended.

2. We note with gratitude the continued growth of our Synod and the enlarged contributions made for the Kingdom's expansion. It is with genuine pleasure that we note the increased number of congregations paying the apportionment in full. The Report shows 119 congregations meeting the revised apportionment for the year, while 41 paid less the revised apportionment. Your Committee with the President, anticipates the time when this Synod may grow to the place where the whole apportionment may again be assumed, and by the grace of God, paid.

3. The Report shows 20 resignations among our pastors; 19 Calls from charges accepted; 5 pastors were received by ordination and transfer; 12 were installed; and 3 were transferred to other Synods. It is to be observed that the large number of resignations and calls may be an indication, not of restlessness, but congregations and pastors adjusting themselves to happier relationships, and opening up more enthusiastic activities.

4. The Report shows two churches and two Educational buildings having been dedicated; two cornerstones laid. Twenty-six congregations made various types of improvements on either the church, the Educational Building or the Parsonage. This is an indication of pride in church property, and a desire to more adequately meet the demands of the church's growth. Twenty-four churches either paid in full their indebtedness, or made substantial reductions.

5. The Report further shows that there were seven anniversaries held, an indication that our Church is growing in years and that she is well established as a part of an ever enlarging number of communities.

6. Your Committee notes with sincere sorrow the death of

one of our venerable and veteran ministers; also the passing by death among us of so large a number of consecrated laymen and women. We suggest that a suitable Memorial Service be held for them during this session of Synod.

7. The children of Mr. and Mrs. G. C. Hine are to be commended for their generous gift from their parents' estate. This act of stewardship should be brought to the attention of the congregations by our pastors and delegates, that others may share of their possessions for the glory of the Kingdom. The Report mentioned the magnificent gift of Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Cline, a full account of which is found in the Report from the Lowman Home.

8. The Report carries miscellaneous items of interest and value, which will come before Synod through other channels.

9. In view of the ever broadening scope of the President's activities, and in view of the fact of the increasing number of calls upon the President's time, your Committee makes the following further recommendations: That the Synod suggests to the President for his consideration the feasibility of sharing such work with the presidents of the four conferences as may seem practicable; and that the Synod further suggests to the President for his consideration the advisability of holding, either individual, or group meetings with Church Councils during this synodical year, with direct reference to increased congregational stewardship, and the more adequately meeting the apportionment to our own Synod and the United Lutheran Church, and that Synod assure the President of its full approval and hearty cooperation of such a plan, anticipating possible larger good for the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. THOMAS
G. S. BOWDEN
W. G. COBB
G. E. MAUNEY
J. H. LINEBERGER

The report of the Committee on President's Report was read by the Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., and received for consideration seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 were approved.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The following persons were voted advisory members: Reverends C. J. Shealy, D.D., E. Z. Pence, C. L. Miller, D.D., Walter T. Nau, H. S. Petrea, D.D., Karl Kinard, Messrs. R. C Counts, and E Clarence Miller, LL.D.

Treasurer's Report

Honor Roll — In the order received

St. Martins, Albemarle (Cabarrus)
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga
Sharon, Statesville
Calvary, Spencer
Daniels
St. John's, Concord
St. Lukes, Kings Mt.
Calvary, Concord
Holy Trinity, Charlotte
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford
Trinity, Landis
St. Matthews, Cleveland
Ebenezer, Newton
Ch. Holy Comforter, Belmont
Grace, Hendersonville
Bethany, Hickory
Center Grove
Concordia
First Church, Albemarle
Macedonia, Burlington
Organ, Salisbury
St. Pauls, Durham
St. Stephens, Hickory
St. Timothy, Newton
Trinity, Kannapolis
Friedens, Gibsonville
Mt. Hermon, Statesville
St. James, Fayetteville
St. Andrews, Andrews
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
Mt. Moriah, China Grove
St. John's, Lenoir
St. Matthews, Kings Mt.
Grace, Liberty
St. Pauls, Statesville
Salem, Maiden
Bethany, Kannapolis
Alamance, Alamance
Grace, Watauga
Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Calvary, Morganton
Cold Water, Concord
Holy Trinity, Hickory
Holy Trinity, Raleigh
Good Hope, Hickory
Haven, Salisbury
Kimball Memorial
Mt. Hebron
Mt. Olive, Hickory
Peace, Gibsonville
St. James, Concord
St. Lukes, Charlotte
St. Marks, Asheville
St. Marks, Crouse
St. Martin, Albemarle (Stanly)
Sharon, Gibsonville
St. John's, Cherryville
St. Marks, Salisbury
Emmanuel, High Point
Augsburg, Winston-Salem
St. James, Newton
St. Pauls, Wilmington
St. Marks, Charlotte
St. John's, Salisbury
Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Emmanuel, Rockwell
Beth Eden, Newton
Bethlehem, Hickory
Christ, Dallas
First Church, Greensboro
St. Matthews, Granite Falls
St. Pauls, Salisbury
First Church, Lexington
St. Lukes, Claremont
Faith, Faith
Ch. of Ascension, Shelby
St. Marks, Mooresville
St. Matthews, Salisbury
St. Lukes, Lincolnton
St. Pauls, Hickory
Trinity, Rocky Mt.
Mt. Zion, Richfield
New Bethel, Richfield
Luthers, Richfield
St. Andrews, Hickory
Grace, Thomasville
Philadelphia, Dallas
St. Peters, Salisbury
St. John's, Statesville
St. Matthews, Wilmington
Christianna, Granite Quarry
Holy Trinity, Troutman

Mt. Calvary, Claremont
Morning Star, Monroe
Shiloh, Taylorsville
Salem, Salisbury
Union, Salisbury
St. Lukes, Bear Poplar
Christ, Spencer
Melanchthon, Liberty
Richland, Liberty
St. Andrews, Concord
St. Marks, China Grove
St. Stephens, Lenoir
Holy Communion, Dallas
New Jerusalem, Hickory
Mt. Zion, Watauga
St. John's, Taylorsville
Pilgrims, Lexington
Holy Communion, Watauga
St. Marks, Watauga
Holy Trinity, Watauga
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia
Nazareth, Rural Hall
St. Lukes, Monroe
Salem, Claremont
St. Martins, Maiden
St. Stephens, Gold Hill

Treasurer's Report

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Voigt Memorial	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Alamance, Alamance	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$	$ 97.00	$	$	$ 15.00	$ 3.00	$ 11.75	$	$	$ 10.00
Burlington, Macedonia	780.00	780.00	.....	30.77	.....	.....	24.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fayetteville, St. James	36.00	36.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00	5.00	4.80	.....	.....	4.80
Durham, St. Pauls	156.00	156.00	.....	10.00	.....	42.25	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Friedens	360.00	360.00	.....	97.73	.....	.....	78.63	18.00	.....	8.37	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	120.00	120.00	.....	25.00	.....	.....	7.18	6.00	.....	3.81	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Peace	108.00	108.00	.....	33.31	.....	10.50	12.93	6.00	.....	4.05	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Lowes	324.00	215.00	109.00	.....	.....	20.75	10.50	.....	.....	3.12	.....	28.00
Guilford, Cobles	276.00	223.50	52.50	42.75	.....	14.50	12.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	17.00
Guilford, St. Pauls	96.00	64.95	31.05	.....	.....	.....	2.30	.....	.....	1.50	.....	1.00
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	24.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	480.00	480.00	.....	22.20	.....	.....	37.21	.....	20.10	6.42	.....	.....
High Point, Emmanuels	792.00	792.00	.....	194.79	16.39	.....	93.81	24.00	13.76	.....	.....	.....
*Lexington, First Church	468.00	468.04	.....	72.27	.....	1.50	36.81	16.00	12.80	5.22	.....	4.75
Lexington, St. Lukes	240.00	37.00	203.00	13.77	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.30	.....	.....	12.69
Lexington, Pilgrims	156.00	156.00	.....	37.00	.....	.....	16.90	10.00	6.63	3.75	.....	21.89
Lexington, Holly Grove	192.00	5.25	186.75	20.30	.....	.....	5.00	.....	6.63	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Becks	180.00	84.43	95.57	5.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.36	.....	.....	8.25
Lexington, New Jerusalem	96.00	34.13	61.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.71	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	24.00	6.00	18.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.86	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Grace	132.00	132.00	.....	22.65	.....	16.00	11.76	.....	.....	1.35	.....	.....
Liberty, Melanchthon	48.00	48.00	.....	11.11	.....	.....	2.49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Richland	6.00	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	300.00	300.00	.....	50.00	20.00	9.00	15.00	8.00	10.05	3.69	.....	62.00
Rocky Mt., Trinity	132.00	132.00	.....	10.00	.....	67.00	7.00	4.00	4.80	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Bethany	12.00	1.00	11.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	84.00	84.00	.....	2.19	.....	3.00	.....	.....	4.24	.....	.....	12.13
Rural Hall, Shiloh	60.00	40.88	19.12	1.52	.....	.....	3.96	.....	.70	.....	.....	17.19
Thomasville, Grace	288.00	288.00	.....	24.08	.....	.....	27.91	5.00	8.96	.....	.....	2.25
Wilmington, St. Pauls	1,800.00	1,800.00	.....	175.00	.....	.....	60.00	43.00	24.12	6.90	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthews	168.00	168.00	.....	33.54	2.32	4.00	19.00	7.00	6.70	1.89	2.38	22.70
*Winston-Salem, Augsburg	960.00	962.80	.....	209.43	18.68	6.10	101.86	24.00	15.40	.....	.....	9.10
TOTAL Eastern Conference	$ 9,198.00	$ 8,412.98	$ 787.86	$1,246.66	$ 57.39	$ 194.60	$ 617.50	$ 179.00	$168.67	$ 50.07	$ 2.38	$ 233.75

WESTERN CONFERENCE												
Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 60.00	$ 60.00	$									
Asheville, St. Marks	240.00	240.00		23.30	5.04		23.10	7.00	6.40			5.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	288.00	288.00		29.86		25.00	5.62	5.62		5.25		25.60
Claremont, St. Lukes	12.00	12.00		5.90								
Claremont, Salem	6.00	6.00										
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	204.00	65.79	138.21	35.00			10.00	7.00	6.40			
Granite Falls, St. Johns	36.00	20.00	16.00	5.00						1.47		7.00
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	24.00	24.00										
Hendersonville, Grace	144.00	144.00		10.00			10.00	6.00	5.03	1.74		
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,536.00	1,536.00		140.12			56.00	32.00		13.20		85.14
*Hickory, St. Andrews	1,200.00	1,200.03		61.53			26.36	14.63		6.90		
*Hickory, Bethany	384.00	400.00		64.00			28.35	22.00		7.50		
Hickory, St. Stephens	432.00	432.00		75.00	23.05	10.00	25.00	15.00		6.60		27.75
Hickory, Mt. Olive	204.00	204.00		18.56		71.00	7.50	12.00		6.00		19.00
Hickory, Good Hope	108.00	108.00						10.00	9.60	1.00		
Hickory, St. Pauls	288.00	288.00							6.63			7.50
Hickory, Zion	372.00	163.72	208.28	9.44			24.08	9.00		5.25		29.06
Hickory, New Jerusalem	252.00	252.00		6.92			3.89			6.00		24.35
*Hickory, Bethlehem	156.00	199.53		30.00			18.10	7.00		4.65		16.66
Lenoir, St. Stephens	240.00	240.00		33.97	12.00	15.92	5.25					12.00
Lenoir, St. Johns	36.00	36.00				5.00						
Maiden, St. Martins	264.00	264.00			2.75		39.80			5.00		19.85
Maiden, Salem	156.00	156.00		32.44		8.75						5.24
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	48.00	39.39	8.61									
Morganton, Calvary	60.00	60.00		10.00			12.00	4.00	4.29	1.25		
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	120.00	120.00		33.30			19.30	8.00	4.29	3.00		
Newton, Beth Eden	492.00	492.00		20.00			27.00	8.00	10.24			34.00
Newton, St. Timothy	204.00	204.00		35.11			18.34	7.00	2.65	3.69		2.70
Newton, St. James	480.00	480.00		82.82		106.00	41.85	17.99		8.46		58.08
Newton, Ebenezer	48.00	48.00		5.00	1.85	37.00	9.25	3.00		1.05		2.50
Taylorsville, Friendship	240.00	143.84	96.16	21.24		23.25		1.50	10.60	3.63		
Taylorsville, St. Johns	60.00	60.00				5.00						
Taylorsville, Shiloh	60.00	60.00		7.35		4.50	7.68	3.00	3.50	3.00		
Watauga, Grace	72.00	72.00									5.60	12.25
Watauga, St. Marks	36.00	36.00									2.70	
Watauga, Holy Communion	48.00	48.00									2.30	
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	48.00	48.00		8.00	1.05	8.00	10.04	2.00				11.35
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	48.00	5.00	43.00	6.75						2.00	4.50	
Watauga, Mt. Zion	12.00	12.00					5.00					
Watauga, Holy Trinity	12.00	12.00										
TOTAL Western Conference	$ 8,730.00	$ 8,279.30	$ 510.26	$ 810.61	$ 45.74	$ 319.42	$ 433.51	$ 201.74	$ 69.63	$ 96.64	$15.10	$ 405.03

TREASURER'S REPORT (Continued)

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Voigt Memorial	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	$ 360.00	$ 360.00	$	$ 17.85	$ 3.27	$	$ 17.58	$	$ 16.00	$ 5.00	$	$ 18.44
*China Grove, St. Marks	1,056.00	1,064.92	.....	110.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	41.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	540.00	540.00	.....	59.39	.....	.....	22.71	.....	.....	5.00	.....	7.30
China Grove, Center Grove	324.00	324.00	.....	22.89	.....	53.50	19.29	.....	.....	3.00	.....	5.12
China Grove, Grace	300.00	201.45	98.55	24.88	15.00	.....	17.96	.....	8.00	8.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Prosperity	300.00	123.25	176.75	30.00	12.50	.....	29.50	.....	8.00	.....	.....	.....
*China Grove, Mt. Moriah	300.00	337.00	.....	108.80	10.50	.....	23.00	13.00	.....	7.50	.....	77.53
China Grove, Ebenezer	252.00	108.12	143.88	33.45	.....	.....	18.81	3.50	11.52	5.00	.....	10.00
China Grove, Mt. Hermon	72.00	19.70	52.30	.....	.....	.....	1.30	1.30	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	120.00	71.88	48.12	.....	.....	14.75	.....	.....	5.30	.....	.....	8.72
Cleveland, Amity	72.00	2.00	70.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.45	1.50	.....	2.40
Cleveland, St. Matthews	24.00	24.00	.....	7.66	.....	.....	1.78	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....
Cleveland, Providence	36.00	15.15	20.85	2.40	.....	.....	2.75	.....	1.59	.....	.....	2.17
Faith, Faith	456.00	456.00	.....	47.41	.....	.....	26.27	.....	.....	10.05	.....	25.17
Granite Quarry, Christiana	348.00	348.00	.....	81.78	.....	38.00	25.00	15.00	.....	.....	.....	22.00
*Kannapolis, Bethany	384.00	387.00	.....	41.00	16.69	42.88	11.67	.....	13.44	8.79	.....	50.47
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	384.00	197.68	186.32	28.75	.....	.....	16.20	.....	.....	5.55	13.93	.....
Kannapolis, Trinity	132.00	132.00	.....	20.00	.....	.....	15.00	13.50	.....	.....	.....	5.50
Landis, Wittenburg	96.00	50.00	46.00	15.44	.....	.....	7.72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	396.00	396.00	.....	44.91	.....	.....	23.00	.....	19.20	10.00	.....	.....
Landis, Concordia	444.00	444.00	.....	78.66	10.04	25.00	18.21	18.00	12.80	7.65	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Marks	456.00	456.00	.....	95.75	54.00	66.00	35.00	32.00	.....	5.00	.....	25.00
Rockwell, St. James	276.00	140.66	135.34	26.50	.....	30.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	204.00	204.00	.....	22.32	.....	.....	4.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00
Richfield, Mt. Zion	144.00	144.00	.....	25.00	.....	10.00	8.00	.....	.....	3.25	.....	15.00
Richfield, New Bethel	48.00	48.00	.....	18.44	.....	11.00	6.40	.....	.....	2.10	.....	.....
Richfield, Luthers	48.00	48.00	.....	15.00	.....	10.00	8.22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Johns	2,340.00	2,340.00	.....	288.32	27.50	.....	149.37	65.63	66.50	22.50	.....	.....
Salisbury, Haven	840.00	840.00	.....	72.60	.....	.....	63.57	9.40	23.45	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	192.00	192.00	.....	56.82	.....	.....	19.55	14.58	.....	5.59	.....	30.74
Salisbury, St. Marks	144.00	144.00	.....	5.53	.....	15.00	.....	.....	.....	3.65	.....	9.30
*Salisbury, Union	540.00	545.00	.....	38.00	.....	43.85	18.79	21.15	12.80	9.00	.....	36.10
Salisbury, Organ	540.00	540.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.44	10.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Pauls	540.00	540.00	.....	61.55	.....	175.10	28.96	30.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	168.00	25.00	143.00	4.31	.....	.....	5.00	.....	4.24	.....	.....	2.35

Salisbury, St. Matthews	540.00	540.00		15.62			10.13		13.25			
Salisbury, St. Peters	480.00	480.00		15.95			15.58	13.65	6.62	9.15		
Spencer, Calvary	300.00	300.00		81.04	9.62		32.51	10.00	15.36	4.50		19.36
Spencer, Christ	300.00	300.00		53.35		4.00	21.15	10.00	9.60			31.22
Statesville, St. Johns	792.00	792.00		110.00	15.36.	23.00	40.87	20.00	18.76			40.71
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	132.00	132.00		14.90		5.00	12.28		3.20	2.85		17.81
Statesville, St. Pauls	60.00	60.00		15.00			10.00	5.00		1.60		18.39
Statesville, Sharon	72.00	72.00		6.08			5.64		2.65	2.16		10.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity	396.00	396.00		133.07	4.87	37.67	40.00	23.38	19.84	7.35		28.95
TOTAL Northern Conference	$15,948.00	$14,880.81	$1,121.11	$1,951.18	$179.35	$ 604.75	$ 838.37	$ 319.09	$309.01	$181.74	$13.93	$ 563.75
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE												
Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260|00	$	$ 100.00	$	$ 15.45	$ 100.00	$ 80.00	$	$ 12.00	$	$ 561.95
*Albemarle, St. Martin's	120.00	121.00		17.80			5.06			4.44		12.71
Albemarle, St. Martin's (Cabarrus)	36.00	36.00		10.00		17.00				.75		4.00
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	144.00	144.00		3.00		42.00			7.04			20.00
Bessemer City, Grace	156.00	54.00	102.00	5.00	4.00		7.75			2.25		7.00
Charlotte, St. Marks	1,920.00	1,920.00		266.28	19.96	24.94	78.65	42.00		11.34	2.17	257.35
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	288.00	288.00		51.15			20.00	10.00	9.60			14.30
*Charlotte, St. Lukes	492.00	500.00		59.86	8.35	15.00	32.85	10.00		3.57		33.80
Cherryville, St. Johns	420.00	420.00		86.72	7.00	2.50	31.15	7.00	16.00		8.30	34.54
Concord, St. James	1,248.00	1,248.00		204.12	125.00		126.01	305.00		11.28		235.00
Concord, St. Andrews	84.00	84.00		7.27			4.83		6.40	4.35		5.00
Concord, Calvary	48.00	48.00		13.32		10.25	3.82	7.00				10.55
Concord, St. Johns	540.00	540.00		61.23		7.00	15.00	25.00				11.06
Concord, Cold Water	12.00	12.00								1.00		
Crouse, St. Pauls	84.00	35.44	48.56	9.31					2.65	2.25		6.50
Crouse, Bethpage	300.00	20.00	280.00	17.26			2.00		6.40			5.00
Crouse, Bethel	168.00	100.00	68.00	8.76			4.35		5.30			
Crouse, St. Marks	120.00	120.00		39.47	3.55		13.94		6.36			26.50
†Dallas, Holy Communion	396.00	250.00	146.00	124.60	3.40	34.40	41.23	18.00		6.84		5.07
Dallas, Christ	144.00	144.00			6.80	19.85	13.40			3.00		9.05
Dallas, St. Pauls	288.00	146.54	141.46	6.75		47.60	12.60	24.00	12.80			12.05
Dallas, Antioch	168.00	72.90	95.10	4.51			7.72					2.10
Dallas, Philadelphia	108.00	108.00		8.26		3.00	2.50		3.71			9.20
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	396.00	396.00										1.25
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	720.00	720.00		52.14			27.50	6.47		8.25		28.24
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	288.00	288.00		71.90			15.85					18.41
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	168.00	22.00	146.00	5.00			10.09			3.21		6.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	600.00	600.00		277.17		15.79	52.52			13.20		
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews	1,164.00	1,164.00		138.50	10.00		83.50	25.00	22.75		25.00	192.70

†Paid $140.00 not in totals.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Con.)	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Voigt Memorial	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Kings Mountain, St. Lukes	72.00	72.00		10.00	3.42		5.00	3.00		1.00	2.00	1.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuels	1,356.00	1,356.00		169.00	25.35		50.00	30.00	20.10	9.00		13.62
Lincolnton, St. Lukes	15.00	15.00										
Lincolnton, Daniels	384.00	384.00		79.98	12.50		29.50	17.50		8.50		6.00
Lincolnton, Grace	288.00	180.00	108.00	10.00			9.50			3.75		32.00
Monroe, St. Lukes	24.00	24.00		5.27			5.43					
Monroe, Morning Star	24.00	24.00		.57			1.00					
Mt. Holly, Church Good Shepherd	300.00	242.91	57.09	54.86		4.25	14.36			2.00		6.60
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	288.00	288.00		84.37			27.06		4.80	3.00		12.81
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	144.00	75.44	68.56	7.84		16.00			3.18	1.50		
Shelby, Church of Ascension	120.00	120.00		20.49			4.00		6.40			5.91
Vale, Trinity	480.00	158.81	321.19	43.17	3.74				6.94		3.64	31.81
Vale, Cedar Grove	96.00	50.00	46.00						2.65			9.76
Vale, Sardis	120.00	11.25	108.75	4.32			4.68					12.03
TOTAL Southern Conference	$15,591.00	$13,863.29	$1,736.71	$2,139.25	$233.07	$ 275.03	$ 862.85	$ 609.97	$143.08	$116.48	$41.11	$1,660.87
TOTAL All Conferences	$49,467.00	$45,436.38	$4,155.94	$6,147.70	$515.55	$1,391.80	$2,752.23	$1,309.80	$690.39	$444.93	$72.52	$2,863.40
Rebate on Ben. Ed. Notes, M. D. Norris		45.00										
Telescope Sold to Lenoir Rhyne by N.C.Col.		25.00										
Interest—Patterson Legacy Bonds—36-37		165.00										
Income—Winecoff Legacy		61.33										
Ben. Ed. Notes, T. D. Carpenter, paid in full		322.50										
Sale of Property, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.		250.00										
Women's Miss. Society N. C. Synod		868.83		13.60			69.52					1,309.01
Collection at Synod								59.37				
Transferred from Syn. account									28.28			
GRAND TOTALS	$49,467.00	$46,305.21	$4,155.94	$6,161.30	$515.55	$1,393.80	$2,821.75	$1,369.17	$718.67	$444.93	$72.52	$4,172.41

*Excess (Asterisk denotes excess amount paid on apportionment.)

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Flood Relief	Hebrew Mission	St. James Fayetteville	American Missions	Nat. Luth. Council	Chinese Mission	Iron Mt. School	Lenoir Rhyne College
Alamance, Altamance	$ 10.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
Fayetteville, St. James	4.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Lowes	28.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Cobles	17.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, St. Pauls	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	.....	4.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, St. Lukes	12.69	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Pilgrims	21.89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Becks	8.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	22.00	10.00	10.00	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	5.00	2.01	.....	5.12	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Shiloh	10.00	1.99	.....	5.20	.....	.....	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	.....	2.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthews	7.38	9.55	.....	.....	2.77	3.00	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	.....	9.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL Eastern Conference	$147.01	$ 40.65	$ 10.00	$ 30.32	$ 2.77	$ 3.00	$	$ .....
WESTERN CONFERENCE								
Asheville, St. Marks	$	$	$	$ 5.00	$	$	$	$ .....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	25.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, St. Johns	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Holy Trinity	85.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Stephens	10.65	2.85	.....	3.25	.....	.....	8.00	3.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive	19.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Pauls	7.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Zion	20.00	5.50	.....	.....	.....	3.56	.....	.....
Hickory, New Jerusalem	17.15	7.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Bethelem	14.00	2.66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephens	.....	.....	.....	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, St. Martins	11.30	.....	.....	8.55	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, Salem	5.24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, Beth Eden	32.00	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, St. Timothy	.....	2.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, St. James	46.77	11.31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, Ebenezer	.....	2.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Grace	3.50	1.50	.....	7.25	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	9.35	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL Western Conference	$314.20	$ 38.22	$	$ 38.05	$	$ 3.56	$ 8.00	$ 3.00

MISCELLANEOUS (Continued)

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE	Flood Relief	Hebrew Mission	St. James Fayetteville	American Missions	Nat. Luth. Council	Chinese Mission	Iron Mt. School	Lenoir Rhyne College	Board of Education	American Bible Soc.	St. Marks, Asheville	Trinity, Rocky Mt	Worker No. 671	Min. Pen. Fund	India Missions	St. Pauls, Durham	Calvary, Morganton
Albemarle, First Church	$ 51.95	$ 10.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$250.00	$250.00	$	$	$	$	$
Albemarle, St. Martins (Stanly)	12.71																
Albemarle, St. Martins (Cab.)	4.00																
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	20.00																
Bessemer City, Grace		2.00		5.00													
Charlotte, St. Marks	110.47			46.38	15.03								35.00	$50.47			
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	2.00	7.29		5.01													
Charlotte, St. Lukes		10.55		23.25													
Cherryville, St. Johns	27.00	7.54															
Concord, St. James	110.00		125.00														
Concord, St. Andrews	5.00																
Concord, Calvary	9.00	1.55															
Concord, St. Johns		11.06															
Crouse, St. Pauls	6.50																
Crouse, Beth Page	5.00																
Crouse, St. Marks														26.50			
Dallas, Holy Communion		2.67								2.40							
Dallas, Christ		6.60								2.45							
Dallas, St. Pauls	9.30	2.75															
Dallas, Antioch		2.10															
Dallas, Philadelphia	7.00	2.20															
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel		1.25															
Gastonia, Holy Trinity		10.70		5.52			5.70	6.32									
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	11.75	6.66															
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	5.00	1.00															
Kings Mt., St. Matthews		16.85				160.00									15.85		
Kings Mt., St. Lukes		1.00															
Lincolnton, Emmanuels		5.69							7.93								
Lincolnton, Daniels		6.00															
Lincolnton, Grace	24.00	8.00															
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	4.50													2.10			
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity		12.81															
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension		5.91															
Vale, Trinity	28.24								3.57								
Vale, Cedar Grove	9.76																
Vale, Sardis	12.03																
TOTAL Southern Conf.	$ 475.21	$142.18	$125.00	$ 85.16	$ 15.03	$160.00	$ 5.70	$6.32	$11.50	$4.85	$250.00	$250.00	$35.00	$79.07	$15.85	$	$

NORTHERN CONFERENCE																		
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	$ 18.44	$	$	$	$	$												
China Grove, St. Marks	41.00																	
China Grove, Luth. Chapel		7.30																
China Grove, Center Grove		5.12																
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	60.03			17.50														
China Grove, Ebenezer	10.00																	
Cleveland, Lebanon	8.72																	
Cleveland, Amity	2.40																	
Cleveland, Providence	2.17																	
Faith, Faith	25.17																	
Granite Quarry, Christianna		7.00		15.00														
Kannapolis, Bethany	30.02	6.10		14.35														
Kannapolis, Trinity				5.50														
Mooresville, St. Marks	25.00																	
Rockwell, Emmanuels		3.00																
Richfield, Mt. Zion	15.00																	
Salisbury, Salem	21.00	3.02		6.72														
Salisbury, St. Marks	9.30																	
Salisbury, Union	34.05	2.05																
Salisbury, Bethel		2.35																
Spencer, Calvary	9.36			10.00														
Spencer, Christ	8.01			7.71			15.50											
Statesville, St. Johns	34.96	5.75																
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	17.81																	
Statesville, St. Pauls	18.39																	
Statesville, Sharon	10.00																	
Troutman, Holy Trinity		6.57		12.90					4.81	4.67								
TOTAL Northern Conf.	$ 400.83	$ 48.26	$	$ 89.68	$	$	15.50		4.81	4.67								
Women's Miss. Soc., N.C.Synod																600.00	709.01	
GRAND TOTALS	$1,337.25	$269.31	$135.00	$243.21	$ 17.80	$166.56	$29.20	$9.32	$16.31	$9.52	$250.00	$250.00	$35.00	$79.07	$15.85	$600.00	$709.01	

Consolidated Receipts and Disbursements

Balance Jan. 1, 1937, Synodical Treasury	$ 7,107.02	
Balance Jan. 1, 1937, Home Missions	214.12	
Money Received from all Causes, 1937	63,947.03	
		$71,268.17
This was disbursed as follows:		
E. C. Miller, Tr. U. L. C. A.	$22,718.19	
N. C. Synodical Treasury	28,480.07	
Lutheran Orphan Home	6,161.30	
Foreign Missions	515.55	
Voigt Memorial	1,393.80	
Lowman Home	2,821.75	
Southern Theo. Seminary	1,369.17	
Summer School, (Parish Education)	444.93	
Home Missions	155.00	
Miscellaneous	4,172.41	
Envelope A/c	690.39	$68,922.56
Balance in Bank		$ 2,345.61
Balance represents:		
Synodical Treasury	$ 2,213.97	
Home Missions	131.64	
		$ 2,345.61

Expenditures — Synodical Treasury

President's:	
Salary	$ 2,700.00
Rents	660.00
Expenses	963.60
Beneficiary Aid	2,137.50
Expense, Executive Committee	87.01
Synodical Home Missions for work at:	
Shelby	300.00
Rocky Mt.	639.98
Chapel Hill	299.98
Kannapolis	555.53
Goldsboro	284.68
Blackwelder Park	25.00
Concord	50.00
Liberty	100.00
Treasurer's Expense	193.67
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Printing, Postage, etc., Special Committees, Minutes and Bulletins	680.27

Expense, Special Committees	70.73
Expense, Stewardship Committee	59.93
Expense, Recording Secretary	35.97
Salary, Statistical Secretary	50.00
1936 Audit	35.00
Cablegram, Miss Gladys Morgan	5.41
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Andrews, N. C.	35.00
Envelope Account	28.28
Bond for Treasurer	25.00
Typewriter for President	103.47
Plans, etc., for Fayetteville Church	100.00
Insurance on Buildings N. C. College	159.90
Lenoir Rhyne Appropriation, 1937-38	4,000.00
St. Pauls, Durham, ½ Income from Patterson Legacy for Home Missions, 1936-37	82.50
E. C. Miller, Tr., ½ Income from Patterson Legacy for Foreign Missions '36-'37	82.50
Building Fund, Fayetteville	2,000.00
Building Fund, Morganton	1,500.00
Building Fund, Trinity, Rocky Mt.	2,875.00
Jackson Park Lot	500.00
Blackwelder Park Lot	500.00
Salary, Rev. Petrea, Ed. N. C. Lutheran	300.00
Printing	100.00
Curtailment of Concord Bank Note	5,250.00
Interest on Renewals	404.16
	$28,480.07

Home Missions

Balance, 1936	$ 214.12	
Collected, 1937	72.52	
		$ 286.64
Rev. W. N. Yount, Rural Hall	50.00	
Rev. N. D. Yount	105.00	155.00
Balance, 1937		$ 131.64

For Comparison

	1935	1936	1937
United Lutheran Church	$18,134.53	$21,367.88	$22,718.19
N. C. Synodical Treasury	19,103.36	21,633.53	23,587.02
Orphan Home	4,598.56	5,503.18	6,161.30
Lowman Home	1,474.91	2,452.34	2,821.75

Sou. Theo. Seminary	861.33	609.01	1,369.17
Summer School	424.47	522.71	444.93
Home Missions	350.00	310.98	72.52
Hebrew Missions, (Miscl.)	368.87	318.10	269.31
Min. Pen. Fun, (Miscl.)	89.93	70.79	79.07
Miscellaneous A/c	1,765.56	2,949.76	3,824.03
Voigt Memorial		10,412.07	1,393.80
Foreign Missions	675.17	311.15	515.55
N. C. Synod Balance	3,580.02	7,107.02	2,213.97
Envelope A/c			690.39

Items of Interest

Patterson Legacy, S. Bonds Market Value	$ 2,160.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M. I. T. Shares	120.00
Winecoff Legacy, Invested in B. Loan	2,300.00
Bank Note curtailed to	5,000.00
Bills Payable	None

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. S. HEILIG, *Treas.*

Report of Committee on Investments

The Committee on Investments submits the following report for 1937:

We feel deeply the loss of our deceased member, Prof. McAllister, and shall miss his sound judgment and good advice.

The Patterson Legacy has been left invested as it was, in two State Highway (N. C.) Bonds and five Mass. Investment Trust Shares, producing an income of $87.50. This was divided equally between Home Missions and Foreign Missions, going to St. Pauls, Durham, and E. C. Miller, Treasurer Foreign Missions, respectively.

The Winecoff Legacy is invested with the Home Building and Loan Association, Salisbury, N. C., and is covered by the F. D. I. C., and produced an income of $61.33. This was used to "Aid young men in their study of the ministry."

The Certificates constituting the above assets have been checked by the Accountants who furnished the Treasurer's Audit.

CHAS. S. HEILIG,
J. L. FISHER.
Investment Committee

The Report of the Committee on Investments was received and adopted.

Auditing Committee

Your Committee engaged the services of Mr. Frank P. Buck, certified public accountant, to audit the Treasurer's books. We have compared the Auditor's report with the report of the Treasurer and find the same to be in agreement.

J. D. SHEPPARD
W. L. ISLEY
W. R. TREXLER.

The report of the Auditing Committee was read by the Rev. J. D. Sheppard, and was adopted as a whole.

Report of Recording Secretary

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin and 2300 copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Thirty-third Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed and distributed accordingly.

The contract for printing the Bulletins and Minutes of this, the One Hundred and Thirty-fourth Annual Convention of the Synod, has been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

Having inserted the Report of the Committee of Presidents between pages 120 and 121, which was inadvertently omitted from the 1937 Minutes, your Secretary, herewith, submits a copy of the Minutes of the 133rd Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and recommends that this copy be accepted as a correct record of said Convention.

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary*

The Report of the Recording Secretary was received and adopted.

Report of the Statistical Secretary

Reports were received from every Parish in the Synod. We gather the following facts from these reports:

118 Ministers on our Synodical Roll, including two native Chinese; 160 Congregations served by 91 Pastors who minister to 29,595 confirmed members, who paid a total of $384,037.00 to congregational expenses (an average of $12.97) and $45,434.00 to apportioned benevolence (an average of $1.54). 20,523 members communed once a year, 66 of every 100.

We have 158 students in Lutheran Institutions, 336 in non-Lutheran Institutions. 90.86% of $50,000.00 (revised apportionment) by Synod was paid, or 59.78% of $76,000.00 (regular apportionment) was paid. 91.43% apportioned to the Eastern Conference was paid, 94.18% apportioned to the Western Conference

was paid. 92.91% apportioned to the Northern Conference was paid, 89.70% apportioned to the Southern Conference was paid. 119 Congregations paid 100% of the revised apportionment.

B. E. PETREA.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee to Study Constitution And By-Laws

Your Committee to Study and Report on Constitution and By-Laws offers the following recommendations:

1. That Article Six of the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina be amended as follows:

a) Section I., paragraph I.: "There shall be an Executive Committee of Synod consisting of the President, the Secretary of the Corporation, the Statistical Secretary, and the Treasurer of Synod, together with three ministers and three laymen to be elected by the Synod; the elective members to serve for a period of three years or until their successors are elected and qualified."

b) Section II., paragraph 1.: "There shall be a Committee on Missions consisting of the President of Synod, together with two ministers and two laymen to be elected by the Synod, the elective members to serve for a period of two years or until their successors are elected and qualified."

c) Section III., paragraph 1.: "There shall be a Committee on Ministerial Education consisting of the President of Synod, together with two ministers and two laymen to be elected by the Synod, the elective members to serve for a period of two years or until their successors are elected and qualified."

2. That, upon the adoption of the foregoing amendments, members, of these Committees be elected according to the provisions of By-Law No. 8, as amended in 1935.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN, Jr.
B. E. PETREA
BISMARCK CAPPS
JESSE C. SIGMON
JACOB L. MORGAN

The Report of the Committee to Study Constitution and By-Laws was received for consideration seriatim:

Item 1, letters a, b, and c were adopted.

Item 2 was approved.

Item 3, a proposed Amendment to the Constitution of the Synod, herewith offered to be adopted at the next Convention of the Synod, was approved.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Amendment of the Constitution of Synod

We, the undersigned members of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, move that Article Six of the Constitution be amended as follows:

1. That Section I., paragraph 1, which now reads: "There shall be an Executive Committee of Synod consisting of the President, the Secretary of the Corporation, the Statistical Secretary, and the Treasurer of Synod, together with three ministers and three laymen to be elected annually by Synod," be amended to read:

"There shall be an Executive Committee of Synod consisting of the President, the Secretary of the Corporation, the Statistical Secretary, and the Treasurer of Synod, together with three ministers and three laymen to be elected by the Synod, the elective members to serve for a period of three years or until their successors are elected and qualified."

2. That Section II., paragraph 1, which now reads: "There shall be a Committee on Missions, to consist of the President of Synod and two ministers and two laymen elected by Synod," be amended to read:

"There shall be a Committee on Missions consisting of the President of Synod, together with two ministers and two laymen to be elected by Synod, the elective members to serve for a period of two years or until their successors are elected and qualified."

3. That Section III., paragraph 1, which now reads: "This Committee shall consist of the President of the Synod and two ministers and two laymen, to be elected annually by the Synod," be amended to read:

"There shall be a Committee on Ministerial Education consisting of the President of Synod, together with two ministers and two laymen to be elected by the Synod, the elective members to serve for a period of two years or until their successors are elected and qualified."

B. E. PETREA
B. S. BROWN, Jr.
W. A. DEATON
J. ROM SMITH
BISMARCK CAPPS
GEO. H. RHODES

Elections

By a motion duly carried the rules of balloting were suspended and the President of Synod ordered to cast the unanimous ballot of the Convention for the Rev. F. L. Conrad for Recording Secretary.

It was voted that the rules governing balloting be suspended

and the Secretary requested to cast the unanimous ballot for Mr. Chas. S. Heilig for Treasurer.

By a similar motion the Secretary was authorized to cast the unanimous ballot of the Synod for the Rev. B. E. Petrea for Statistical Secretary.

The Synod proceeded to the election of Boards and Committees which was by ballots distributed by the Nominating Committee and resulted as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. B. S. Brown
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Hon. Bismarck Capps
Mr. James L. Fisher
Mr. M. L. Rhodes

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. G. H. Rhodes
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

MINISTERIAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Mr. G. E. Mauney
Paul E. Monroe, Esq.

ARCHIVIST

Prof. V. V. Aderholt

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Hon. A. L. Starr
Mr. Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Mr. Harry E. Cline
Mr. W. L. Kinney
Mr. P. M. Barger

The Secretary was authorized, by a unanimous vote of the Convention, to cast the ballot for the personnel and term of office of the above for:

A—Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College
B—Board of Trustees for North Carolina College
C—Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. C. E. Norman Mr. T. P. Rhyne Prof. H. C. Miller

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ORPHAN HOME

Rev. R. B. Sigmon Mr. John T. Black

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME

Rev. W. G. Cobb Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. S. A. Mauney

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for Delegates

to the U. L. C. A. Convention was by ballots distributed and resulted as follows:

DELEGATES TO THE U. L. C. A. CONVENTION

Ministers	*Laymen*
Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.	Mr. J. L. Fisher
Rev. F. L. Conrad	Mr. Chas. S. Heilig
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.	Prof. H. A. Fisher
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Hon. B. Capps
Rev. B. E. Petrea	Prof. M. C. Yoder
Rev. G. H. Rhodes	Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle	Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Rev. B. S. Brown	P. E. Monroe, Esq.
Rev. C. P. Fisher	Dr. M. L. Stevens
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.	Mr. T. P. Rhyne

ALTERNATE DELEGATES ELECTED TO U. L. C. A. CONVENTION

Ministers	*Laymen*
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.	Mr. Carl V. Cline
Rev. C. R. Patterson	Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Rev. E. R. Lineberger	Prof. S. J. Marion
Rev. C. E. Norman	Judge A. L. Starr
Rev. J. L. Thornburg	Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Rev. C. E. Fritz	Mr. G. E. Mauney
Rev. G. W. McClanahan	Mr. H. L. Arndt
Rev. H. P. Wyrick	Mr. T. L. Stryker
Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D.	Mr. A. C. Lineberger
Rev. J. A. Linn	Mr. Grover H. Huffman

Report of Stewardship Committee

It is very gratifying to note the number of congregations that have paid their apportionment in full for 1937, and the increase in the amount of the benevolent contributions.

For the information of Synod, we have made the following analysis:

SYNODICAL APPORTIONMENT

Conference	*Apportioned*	*Paid*	*Per Cent*
Eastern	$ 9,198.00	$ 8,412.98	91.5
Western	8,730.00	8,279.30	97.1
Northern	15,948.00	14,546.81	91.2
Southern	15,624.00	13,863.29	89.4
Synod Totals	$49,500.00	$45,102.38	91.1

ORPHAN HOME

Conference	*Apportioned*	*Paid*	*Per Cent*
Eastern	$ 1,321.00	$ 1,246.66	94.4
Western	1,378.00	810.61	58.8
Northern	3,025.00	1,935.23	63.9
Southern	2,710.00	2,141.25	79.
Synod Totals	$ 8,434.00	$ 5,133.75	60.8

LOWMAN HOME

Eastern	$ 594.00	$ 580.29	97.7
Western	589.00	433.51	73.8
Northern	1,220.00	838.37	68.7
Southern	1,055.00	889.85	84.3
Synod Totals	$ 3,458.00	$ 2,742.02	79.

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Eastern	$ 344.00	$ 179.00	52.
Western	328.00	201.74	61.5
Northern	670.00	319.59	47.7
Southern	578.00	609.97	105.5
Synod Totals	$1,920.00	$ 1,310.30	68.2

Congregations paid Synodical Apportionment in full for 1937:

Eastern Conference	22
Western Conference	34
Northern Conference	33
Southern Conference	30
Total for Synod	119

Congregations paid Synodical Apportionment in full for 1937 but not for 1936:

Eastern Conference	2
Western Conference	7
Northern Conference	11
Southern Conference	4
Total for Synod	24

The present apportionment should be taken by every congregation as the minimum amount needed to carry on the work of the Church. Our Synod and the U. L. C. A. cannot operate efficiently nor enter the fields of opportunity for service until

we go beyond these minimum amounts. We should earnestly and prayerfully endeavor to exceed these by at least ten per cent for 1938.

We reaffirm the recommendations of the Stewardship Committee for 1937:

First. That all congregations begin work on the Every Member Canvass in September; that they get materials from Mr. Arthur P. Black to aid them in preparing and making the Visitation effective; that they draw up a complete budget of their Current and Benevolent needs; and that they carry their program to completion in a prayerful spirit.

Second. That the quarterly pledge record system be put in use by every congregation.

Respectfully submitted,
THE STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE,
JAS. F. DEAL, *Chairman.*

The Report of the Stewardship Committee was adopted as a whole.

Mr. R. C. Counts was given ten minutes to present the cause of the Southern Publication House.

Report of Committee on Envelopes

The Duplex Stewardship Message Envelope contract for 1939 goes to the Lutheran Publication House, Columbia, S. C. The prices are the same as last year's, and are given below. All orders must be placed not later than June 30, 1938.

Size	*Message*	*Price*
2 5-16 x 3 5-8	No	6½c per set
2½ x 4¼	Yes	7c per set
2¾ x 4¾	Yes	7½c per set

If as many as 18,000 are ordered, the price will drop ½c per set.

Each box is to contain 52 regular envelopes with special Initial, Easter, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. Manila, or white stock may be selected. No minimum charge. Payment to be made to Treasurer of Synod before February 1, 1939.

W. GUY ISENHOUR
E. B. GRAEBER
J. W. H. FUTCHS

The Report of the Committee on Envelopes was received as information, and all congregations urged to place orders with Mr. Counts not later than June 30.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

Your committee on Inner Missions has made an effort to gather helpful information on this department of church work. Questionnaires were dispatched to the pastors, and this report is based upon the data derived from these reports.

We gather that spiritual ministrations to the unfortunates in hospitals, homes for the aged and needy, Civilian Conservation Camps, reformatories, prison camps and the like institutions are well attended to by our pastors and their church workers.

There are a few who make use of clubs, Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A. and the like outside organizations. An encouraging number promote Scouting.

For the welfare of the Kingdom of our Lord, permit your committee to suggest the following for your Inner Mission program for the future:

1. More methodical giving to the Orphan and Lowman Homes.

2. Better and more literature for hospitals, prisons, etc.

3. Cooperation with the Inner Mission Program of the U. L. C. A.

4. A thorough-going study and organization of Inner Missions and special supervision over each avenue of service.

Your Committee,

J. W. LINK
C. R. PLESS
PAUL L. MILLER
J. W. DAYWALT

The Report of the Committee on Inner Missions was read by the Rev. J. W. Link, and received for consideration seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Foreign Missions Committee

During the past year the Foreign Missions Committee has handled the correspondence of the Foreign Mission Board with reference to Foreign Missions in the Synod.

One meeting was held during the year at St. John's Church, Salisbury. As a result of actions taken at this meeting a special appeal was made through the pages of the North Carolina Lutheran for a faithful observance of the Epiphany season as foreign missionary time. An itinerary of thirty-one appointments for Rev. Harry Heilman of Africa was arranged. Unfortunately

illness prevented his filling more than five of these appointments.

Information has been gathered from pastors of the Synod which it is hoped will be of value to the incoming Foreign Missions Committee in working more effectively during Epiphany of 1939. Fourteen pastors gave assurance of their ability to arrange for the use of 16mm projectors in case a circuit was organized for the circulation of foreign mission films through the Synod in 1939. Nine others indicated a distinct interest in cooperating in such an undertaking. The information gathered and tabulated will be of assistance to the incoming committee.

Reports from the Foreign Mission Board for this year are encouraging. During the past year there was a reduction in the debt of about $60,000, so that by May 6th instead of a debt, the Board had a credit balance of $8,000. In response to the 1938 Epiphany appeal for China $8,951 were received of which $538 came from the North Carolina Synod, and $2,000 from the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church of America. The board reports that it has been able to maintain the budgets of two of the foreign fields at the same level as last year with slight increases in four others. It plans to send one new ordained missionary to each of the three fields: India, Africa and Japan, and either an ordained man or a doctor to China.

Four congregations in the Synod report that they are supporting proteges abroad. St. Matthews Church of Kings Mountain supports a native pastor in China; Emmanuel, High Point, supports an evangelist in China and another native worker. Ever Ready Class of St. Mark's, Charlotte, supports a Bible Woman in India, and the Women's Missionary Society of Haven Church, Salisbury, a Bible Woman in India. This might suggest to other congregations or interested individuals of the church a possible avenue of special service through the Parish Abroad and Special Gifts department of the Foreign Mission Board.

The committee on the basis of an inductive study of the situation more than ever is convinced that foreign mission interest in the Synod is too largely confined to a small group of the Women's Missionary Society and the Luther League. It commends to the church a greater development and larger use of missionary libraries in connection with their Sunday school libraries as a missionary educational agency. Only twenty-four pastors reported that they had Sunday school libraries of any kind and these mostly very small. Few reported more than five or six volumes of missionary books. One church, a notable exception, reports one hundred volumes of missionary books available for the Sunday school.

The committee, with the hope of making the missionary educational program of the church more inclusive, urges that some provision be made for a mission study group among the men of

the church, either in connection with the brotherhood or in a mission study class organized for that purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

J. ARTHUR LINN — O. W. ADERHOLDT
C. E. FRITZ — L. BOYD HAMM

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was received and adopted as a whole.

The Rev. H. A. Trexler, pastor emeritus of the St. Matthews-St. Peters pastorate, was heard in reminiscences of historical St. Matthew's congregation.

Synod adjourned: The prayer being led by the Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.

Ministerium Session

President Morgan declared the Ministerium in session. The prayer was led by the Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.

Report of Examining Committee

Your Committee on Examination submits the following Report:

Item No. I.

The following young men who graduated from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, May 18, 1938, Ervin T. Beaver, Lumberton, N. C.; John K. Lasley, Burlington, N. C.; J. Wilford Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C.; and Clyde A. Misenheimer, Rockwell, N. C.; appeared before your Committee as candidates for ordination. These young men all passed a most creditable examination as to their motives and educational qualifications. We find them well qualified to bear the holy office of the Gospel Ministry. They have all received and accepted calls.

We therefore recommend that they be ordained.

Item No. II.

Rev. Walter Theodore Nau, an ordained minister of the Missouri Lutheran Synod, and now a member of Emmanuel Lutheran congregation of High Point, N. C., appeared before your Committee and applied for reception into our Synod.

After conference with him and being satisfied with his qualifications and motives, we, therefore, recommend that his name be placed upon the clerical roll of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

G. H. L. LINGLE — J. D. MAUNEY
R. B. SIGMON — C. N. YOUNT
S. W. HAHN — J. C. DIETZ

The report of the Examining Committee was read by the Rev. R. B. Sigmon, and received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1 and 2 were approved.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Adjournment was with prayer by the Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.

Wednesday, June 1, 8:00 P. M.

The liturgical service was led by the Rev. C. R. Patterson. E. Clarence Miller, LL.D., Treasurer of the United Lutheran Church in America, brought greetings, and as the official representative of the Executive Committee thereof, spoke on "Twenty Years of United Effort."

Thursday, June 2, 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

The Minutes of the previous day's activities were read, corrected, and approved.

The report of the Ministerium was read by the Secretary, and received for consideration seriatim.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

The Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, chairman of the Examining Committee, presented Messrs. Ervin Taylor Beaver, John Kerr Lasley, John Wilford Lyerly and Clyde Alton Misenheimer, candidates for ordination, to President Morgan, and he officially informed them of Synod's action in approving their ordination and of the time set therefor. The Rev. Walter T. Nau was also notified of his acceptance and enrollment in Synod.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Necrologist

Again we are called upon to record the loss of two of our ministerial brethren—Dr. L. L. Lohr and Dr. H. A. Kistler, and two of our leading laymen—Prof. G. F. McAllister and Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, who have passed on to their eternal rest. It is fitting that we pay tribute to their memories in a special service. The Executive Committee has suggested that we hold this service this afternoon at the devotional period. We have asked the Rev. J. A. Yount to give the memorial message.

We would recommend that a page for each be set aside in our Minutes for a brief obituary and photograph.

It would be proper also for us to honor several other of our laity mentioned by our president in his report, had we space, who have answered the roll call of the saints—men and women active in our congregations who have given full proof of their loyalty and devotion to their Master.

We would recommend also that this report be adopted with a standing vote.

Respectfully submitted,
G. W. McCLANAHAN.

Memorial Devotional Program

(Rev. G. W. McClanahan, in charge)

Hymn No. 518
Scripture Lesson
Sermon—The Rev. J. A. Yount
Lord's Prayer
Hymn No. 528
Benediction

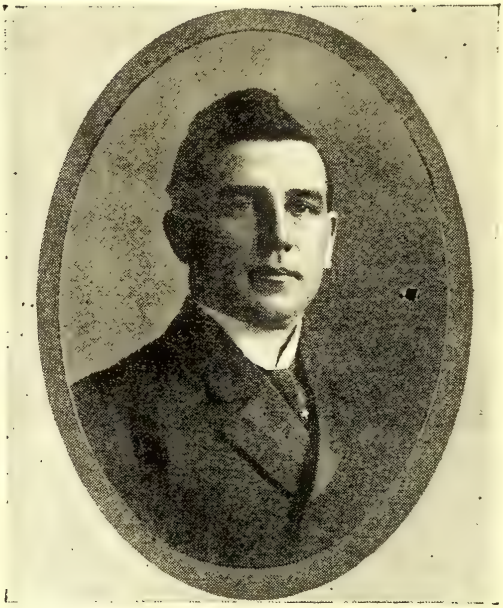
The Report of the Necrologist was received and adopted as a whole, by standing.

Rev. Luther Lindsay Lohr, D.D.

The Rev. Luther Lindsay Lohr, D.D., was born in Lincoln County, N. C., October 1, 1860. He received his early education in the schools of Lincoln County, and the Lutheran College at Dallas, N. C. After graduation he taught for several years in the college and, following the tragic death of Rev. M. L. Little, was made acting head of the institution.

Dr. Lohr was trained for the ministry in the Lutheran Theological Seminaries of Gettysburg and Philadelphia, Pa. He preached his first sermon at Daniel's Lutheran Church, Lincoln County in 1884, and later served this church as its beloved pastor over a period of fifteen years. He served pastorates at various times at Mannheim, Pa., Mahonoy City, Pa., Williamsport, Pa., Gilbert, S. C., Fairfax, S. C., Timberville, Va. His last charge was Trinity Lutheran Church in Lincoln County, N. C., which he gave up about seven years ago.

Dr. Lohr passed into life August 24, 1937, and was buried at Daniel's Church in Lincoln County.

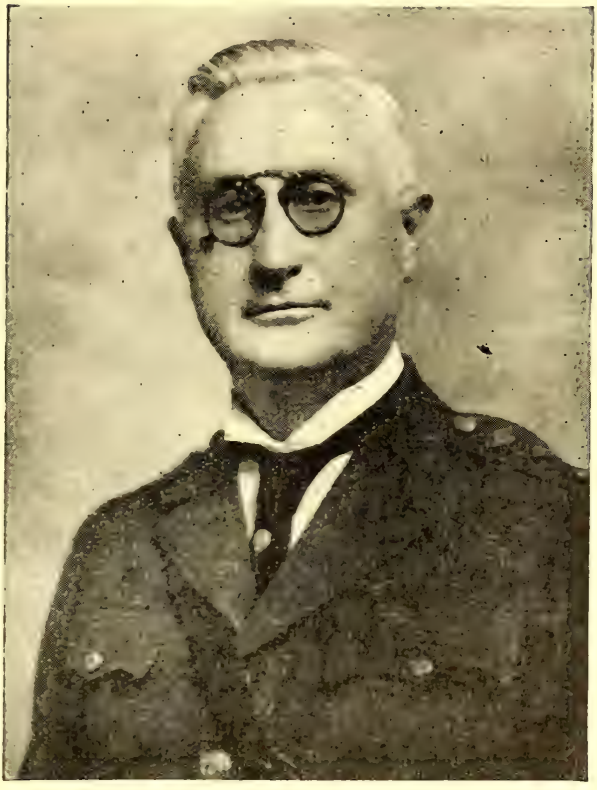


The Rev. Henry Alfred Kistler, Ph.D.

The Rev. Henry Alfred Kistler was born December 30, 1879, and after a brief illness passed to his eternal reward May 7, 1938. He was the son of Adolphus and Susan Robinson Kistler of Lincoln County, N. C. He graduated from Lenoir College in 1902; at Southern Seminary 1905; took post graduate work at Maywood Senimary, Chicago, Ill.; received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Webster University, Atlanta, Ga. Ordained by Tennessee Synod, October 5, 1905, at Christ Church, Stanley, N. C. He served parishes—Watauga, 1905-1910; Blountville, Tennessee, 1911-1920; Pomaria, S. C., 1920-1922; Lexington, S. C., 1922-1934; Watauga, N. C., 1934-1937; Cleveland, N. C., 1937-1938.

He was married to Miss Myrtle Clark, December 23, 1912, and to this union were born three children—Blanche, Alfred, and Job.

Funeral services were held at Lebanon Church, by the Secretary of the Synod, Rev. F. L. Conrad, assisted by Revs. G. H. L. Lingle, B. S. Brown, B. J. Wessinger. Further services were held at Daniel's Church where he was buried, by Revs. F. L. Conrad, W. A. Deaton, D.D., W. H. Roof, W. G. Cobb, and E. Z. Pence.



Col. Geo. F. McAllister, Ped.D.

George Franklin McAllister, after a brief suffering, entered into the rest that remaineth for the people of God, on October 18, 1937. He was born in Mount Pleasant near the scene of his death, February 18, 1874.

Doctor McAllister received his education at North Carolina College and devoted the most of his remaining life to his great work, the Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute. His contribution to Christian education merited lasting praise and admiration.

In June, 1933, Gettysburg College conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Pedagogy.

As a churchman, Professor McAllister was not excelled by any layman in his church, for he was heroic in the faith.

June 25, 1913, he was married to Miss Julia Ethelyn Crabtree, the daughter of Prof. and Mrs. J. T. Crabtree, of Salem, Virginia.

J. William H. Futchs

J. W. H. Futchs was born February 10, 1871, and passed into life May 1, 1938. For many years he was one of the leading deacons in St. Paul's congregation. His interest in education was seen in his service on the Boards of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary. As chairman of the stewardship committee, he constantly urged the payment of the full apportionment. His attitude was that the Theological Seminaries are the most important Institutions of the Church. Mr. Futchs was a devout churchman, a pious father, a popular citizen, a gentleman of the old school.

Notice: Proposed Substitute for By-Law No. 10, page 100 Minutes of 1935.

RECOMMENDED: Revision of By-Law No. 10.

That the President of Synod shall appoint one minister and one layman from each Conference, and one person from each of the following Organizations: The Women's Missionary Society, the Brotherhood, and the Luther League, which persons may be nominated and recommended by the Executive Committees of said organizations.

Proper notice having been given on the previous day of the proposed Substitute for By-Law No. 10, page 100, Minutes of 1935, a motion was passed authorizing its adoption.

By motion it was ordered that in the election of the Mission Committee the minister and layman receiving the highest number of votes be elected for a period of two years.

Report of Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the Synod held meetings during the interim as follows:

Salisbury, July 16th, 1937; Salisbury, November 18th, 1937; Charlotte, January 28th, 1938; Salisbury, March 22nd, 1938.

Matters of business of concern to the Synod included the following.

A. Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

1. Ministers' Pensions.

   It was voted that President Morgan write all pastors and Church Councilmen to ascertain the desired information. (See 1937 minutes page 117). This was done with results showing varied opinions, the majority of which indicating a desire on the part of the congregations to cooperate in a modified plan.

2. Congregational Envelopes.

   The report of the Synodical Committee on Envelopes, as amended by the Synod, was adopted for the year 1938. (See 1937 minutes page 92).

3. Place and date of 1938 Convention.

   A formal invitation from the Saint Matthew's congregation, Rowan county, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor, to hold the 1938 Convention of Synod with them, was accepted; and the date, June 1, beginning at 10:30 a. m., and continuing through the 3rd, was set.

4. Trinity Lutheran Church Property.

   A motion authorizing the President of Synod to order the property sold, and the proceeds thereof to be used to repair cemetery fence thereupon, was adopted.

5. In re item (16) page 61 minutes of 1937, the following motion was adopted: The Executive Committee feels that the present method of holding and conducting Synodical elections has been an improvement over former methods, and should be given further trial before making a change.

B. Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

1. Blackwelder Lutheran Chapel, Kannapolis.

   a. Upon the recommendation of the Mission Committee, the Executive Committee granted a loan of $500.00 to the Sunday school of the Blackwelder Lutheran Chapel, Kannapolis, N. C., for a period of twelve months without interest, as an aid in the erection of the Chapel, with the provision, that proper precautionary measures be exercised in the protection of Synods interests.

   b. Subsequent to the above action, and upon urgent request from pastor Smith and some laymen of the congregation, it was voted that the $500.00 loan previously made be converted into a donation. This action carried with it the provision that said congregation make payment in full on present lot, and purchase an adjoining lot comprising 75 feet frontage; all deeds of which are to contain reversionary clauses protecting Synod's interests.

   c. Upon application in writing from the Blackwelder Lutheran Chapel congregation, Kanapolis, N. C., for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Executive Committee ordered the same enrolled upon the Synodical roster, subject to the approval of the Synod at its next Convention.

   d. By a motion duly carried the Rev. J. D. Sheppard was reimbursed $25.00 for expenses incurred in the supervising and erecting of the Blackwelder Lutheran Chapel.

2. Jackson Park, Kannapolis.

   a. It was voted to purchase a suitable lot for the needs of proposed Church work in the Jackson Park Community. This has been done. And through the generosity of Messrs. B. W. Durham and A. L.

Brown, real estate dealers, one division of the lot, selected by your committee, was donated without cost to the Synod. This generosity was acknowledged with thanks by your Secretary. The other division of the lot was purchased at a cost of $500.00.

b. It was voted that the Synod make a donation of $3,000.00 towards the erection of a Church building at Jackson Park, and that a loan of $3,000.00 from the State Brotherhood, be approved for the same purpose.

c. It was also voted that the Rev. Leo Smith be continued in charge of the work at Blackwelder Chapel, and Jackson Park, with a salary supplement of $25.00 per month by the Synod.

3. Goldsboro Work.

a. A $75.00 per month salary for Mr. John K. Lasley, student pastor at Goldsboro for the summer of 1937, was approved.

b. By motion duly carried, the Rev. C. E. Norman was reimbursed the sum of $28.53 for travel expenses incurred in ministering to the Goldsboro Lutherans.

c. It was voted that the recommendation of the Mission Committee of Synod to call Mr. John K. Lasley as pastor for the Goldsboro Mission, be approved, and that the Treasurer of Synod provide sufficient funds, as they may be needed, for a full-time pastor at Goldsboro, beginning about June first 1938.

4. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee a suitable lot for a Church building has been purchased at Silver Valley, Davidson county, at a cost of $100.00.

5. St. James, Fayetteville.

a. Upon application in writing from the St. James congregation, Fayetteville, N. C., for membership in the United Evangelical Luthern Synod of North Carolina, the Executive Committee ordered the same enrolled upon the Synodical roster, subject to the approval of the Synod at its next Convention. Said enrollment to date as of May 27th, 1937.

b. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, it was voted to make a grant of $3,000.00 to the St. James Lutheran Church, Fayetteville, N. C., as an aid in the erection of their new Church. The

same to be paid out upon order of Mr. E. W. Wagoner, chairman of Committee on Architecture.

c. An application from the St. James Church, Fayetteville, to the Synodical Brotherhood for a loan, not to exceed $5,000.00, was approved. This approval carrying with it the necessary measures in protecting the interests of Synod.

6. Chapel Hill.

It was voted to appropriate $300.00 for the maintenance of the Chapel Hill Mission work for the year 1938, Rev. H. A. Schroder continued as pastor in charge.

7. Rural Hall.

Upon the request of the pastor, Rev. Walter Yount, and the recommendation of the Mission Committee, a donation of $250.00 to the Shiloh congregation, as an aid in the construction of an annex to their Church for Sunday school purposes, was approved.

8. Emergency Assistance.

a. A forty dollars per month salary supplement for three months, as an emergency assistance for Rev. N. D. Yount, Bessemer City, was approved.

b. Inasmuch as the American Mission Board failed to provide the customary moving expense for the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, it was voted to reimburse the Andrews' pastor $35.00 therefor.

c. A motion was offered and adopted to make a gift of $50.00 to the Rev. G. B. Goodman, Concord, N. C., as a salary supplement.

d. It was voted to pay the Rev. Carl Fisher, Liberty, N. C., $100.00, as salary supplement for the year 1937, due to the discontinuance of support by the Board of American Missions.

e. By a motion duly passed the Treasurer of Synod was authorized to pay the Rev. W. H. Hiller $50.00 for services rendered the Goldsboro mission.

C. Miscellaneous.

1. Upon recommendation of the Examining Committee of the Synod, the name of the Rev. W. B. Freed was ordered placed on the Synodical roll.

2. It was voted to authorize the Treasurer to suplement the income of the North Carolina Lutheran with sufficient funds to assure its publication for the rest of the calendar year 1937.

3. It was voted that Treasurer Heilig reimburse the Stew-

ardship Committee in an amount, not to exceed $100, for expenses for the year 1938.

4. By motion duly passed the Treasurer was instructed to pay salary of the editor of the North Carolina Lutheran as it comes due.
5. It was voted that the 1936-37 accrued interest on the Patterson legacy for Home Missions be applied on the Church debt at St. Paul's Durham.
6. By motion duly passed it was ordered that the Hon. Bismarck Capps, attorney, be authorized and empowered to represent Synod's interests in the settlement of the Garry Efird Hine estate.
7. A refund of $325 to the Treasurer of Synod by Mr. Theo. Carpenter, former beneficiary student, was accepted as final settlement of his obligation to the Synod.
8. By motion duly passed President Morgan's salary was increased to $3,000.00 per annum, beginning July 1st, 1937.
9. It was voted to instruct Treasurer Heilig to purchase for the Synod a good standard typewriter, and the same to be placed in the hands of President Morgan for office use.
10. By a motion duly made and carried, it was ordered that a portion of the St. Mark's Lutheran Church lot, 60 x 134, Asheville, N. C., be released from the Deed of Trust, now in favor of the Synod, for the purpose of permitting the congregation to secure a loan in building a parsonage thereon; and, that the proper officials of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, are, hereby, authorized and directed to execute a proper instrument of writing for this purpose, upon the recommendation of both, the Mission Committee of the Synod, and the Executive Committee of the Synodical Brotherhood.
11. Upon recommendation of the Examining Committee the name of the Rev. W. J. Roof was ordered placed upon the ministerial roll of Synod.
12. Upon the reading of the proffered bids by four printing concerns, for the printing of the Bulletins and Minutes of the 1938 Convention of Synod, the contract was ordered placed with the Press Printing Co. of Albemarle, N. C.
13. The Convention Program and Provisional Order of Business, as prepared and submitted by the President, were adopted, with the provision that the officers of the Synod be allowed to include any additional matters of

business which may have been overlooked, or may arise.

14. In regard to a request for a release from the reversionary clause in the Deed of the Colored Lutheran Church Property, Corbin street, Concord, N. C., now in favor of the Synod, the following motion was passed: We recommend that this matter be presented to the Synod for consideration and disposal.

15. The following resolution was passed by a standing vote:

Whereas, "God moves in a mysterious way, His wonders to perform," and by His infinite wisdom and love, has granted the promised blessedness of life to Col. G. F. McAllister, for thirty-six years a teacher in North Carolina College and the Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute, a delegate to the ULCA Conventions on several occasions, a member of the Executive Committee of Synod, and Chairman of the Synodical Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran, we, the members of the Executive Committee of Synod, do cause the following to be recorded:

Resolved, That we give praise and thanks to God for his life and labors in behalf of Christian education in our Synod, for his sound counsel and wise judgment, as a member of the Executive Committee, for his devotion to all the interests of the Church at large, for his daily walk as a christian, for his untiring efforts in promoting the interests of the North Carolina Lutheran, and for his example of unselfish service and consecrated life as an outstanding layman.

Resolved, that these resolutions be incorporated in the records of the Executive Committee and the Minutes of Synod.

B. E. PETREA
J. L. FISHER

16. By a motion duly passed it was ordered that the Convention offerings be applied on the Seminary apportionment.

17. Upon proper motion it was recommended that Treasurer Heilig be authorized to make up any deficit in the Synodical apportionment to the Southern Seminary for school year 1937-38.

18. In view of discontinued support from the Board of American Missions for the Liberty pastorate, and, in consideration of services rendered in fields other than his parish, we recommend that the Treasurer of Synod

compensate the Rev. Carl Fisher in an amount deemed equitable by President Morgan.

19. Beneficiary Aid.

a. Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education of the Synod, the following Seminary students were granted one hundred and fifty dollars each for the school year: (See report of said Committee in Bulletin).

b. By a similar recommendation from the above Committee, the following College students were granted seventy-five dollars each for the school year: (See report of Committee on Ministerial Education in Bulletin).

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary.*

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The Executive Committee held four meetings during the year. Their report contains 32 items for our consideration—five under Sec. "A", eight under Sec. "B", and nineteen under Sec. "C".

Your committee respectfully recommends:

1. That the following be approved:

Of Sec. "A", items 2, 3, 4; Of Sec. "B", items 1, 2 and letters "a", "c"; 3, letters "a", "b", 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; Of Sec. "C", items 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 18,19.

2. That the following be adopted:

Of Sec. "A", items 1, 5; Of Sec. "B", item 2 letter "b"; Of Sec. "C", items 16, 17.

3. That item 4 of Sec. "C" be approved with the amendment, provided there are not sufficient funds in the N. C. Lutheran treasury.

4. That letter "c" of item 3 of Sec. "B" be adopted.

5. That in respect to item 14 of Sec. "C", the Secretary of Synod be instructed to inform the Rev. W. H. Gehrke, Superintendent of Missions for the Synodical Conference, Greensboro, N. C., that if he will examine the records in The Court House, Concord, N. C., book 52, pages 174-175, he will there find recorded the quit claim deed duly executed.

6. That item 15 of Sec. "C" be adopted by a standing vote. Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK J. LOUIS THORNBURG
E. R. LINEBERGER A. L. STARR

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Mission Committee

The Mission Committee, composed of Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and the President of Synod, submits the following report:

A. *Business Transactions*

1. MEETINGS. Six meetings have been held since the last convention of Synod; July 12, November 9, and December 21, in 1937, February 24, March 22, and March 29, in 1938. In addition to these meetings, quite a number of conferences were held with representatives of different missions and members of the Committee. Rev. P. A. Kirsch represented the Board of American Missions in making out the 1938 budget at the December meeting, and Mr. H. Torrey Walker, Manager of the Anniversary Appeal which the Board is sponsoring, was at the February meeting.

2. ANNIVERSARY APPEAL. The Twentieth Anniversary of the United Lutheran Church in America is being celebrated during 1938 by special efforts in Church Extension throughout all the Synods. In the first place, efforts are being made to reclaim lapsed members and to enlist people who hitherto have had no church connections. And secondly, a special fund is being raised with which to carry on this extension work. A budget of $3,450,000.00 has been called for to meet these needs. Of this sum, $92,000.00 has been set as the goal for our Synod to raise, which has been divided among all the congregations of the Synod, with the hope that each one will find satisfaction in raising its alloted amount.

3. BUDGET. The budget which the Board has allocated for work in our Synod for 1938 is $11,531, which is practically the same as that for last year. This sum has been apportioned among the several mission parishes the best we knew how, with a small reserve left for new work.

4. MORGANTON. (1). The new church at Morganton has been completed and was opened for services August 8, 1937.

The building and its furnishings cost approximately $12,500, which is a low figure for such a nice building. This undertaking was made possible by the combined efforts of the local congregation, the Synodical Missionary Society, the Brotherhood, the Synod, and friends. The chief indebtedness is the $3,000 borrowed from the Brotherhood.

(2). Following the completion of this church, the two congregations composing this parish each requested arrangements for a full-time pastor, and an equal division of the amount of aid alloted the parish between the church at Morganton and the one at Hildebran. This request was favorably referred to the Board for its cooperation, and the rearrangement of the parish has been approved by the Western Conference. The new arrangement was scheduled to become effective May 1, 1938.

5. ROCKY MOUNT. The church at Rocky Mount has been completed and the Sunday school part of it is in use, but the pews for the main auditorium have not yet been installed. The building, including heating plant, plumbing, and lighting cost $13,973, which was considerably less than the next lowest bid offered. The building was made possible through the cooperation of the local members, the Brotherhood, the Synod, and friends. Their chief indebtedness for this building will be $5000 borrowed from the Brotherhood. A contribution of $250 was made by Mrs. G. D. Bernheim. One of their members gave the chancel furniture in memory of their little son who died a few years ago. The parsonage which had been used for services has now been remodeled for dwelling purposes exclusively.

6. KANNAPOLIS. (1). Work was started in Blackwelder Park by Rev. J. D. Sheppard in May 1937, an option was taken on a lot, and a chapel was erected. The work was practically all done by the pastor and people in the community, without charge, and the Synod loaned $500 with which to pay for materials. The first service was held in the chapel July 4, 1937, by Pastor Sheppard, and a Sunday school was started, which now numbers about one hundred. Rev. W. Leo Smith was called to this work together with the Jackson Park section of the city, June 10, 1937. A congregation was organized January 2, 1938, with 37 members, which has since been increased to forty-four.

(2). After this work had passed the experimental stage, with fair promise of success, the mission requested that the $500 loaned by the Synod be converted into a donation, with the understanding that they would purchase the lot on which they have the option and also purchase seventy-five additional feet frontage adjoining their lot, and that a reversionary clause would be put in the deed for both lots in favor of the Synod. This request was approved by the Committee.

(3. After careful investigation by a joint sub-committee

of the Mission Committee and the Executive Committee of Synod, a lot was selected and secured in Jackson Park for church purposes. It covers an entire small block, and is large enough for church, educational building, and parsonage. Part of it was purchased from a private owner for $500, and the other part of it was donated by the men who owned it. Because of the urgent need of a place in which to begin holding services here, your Committee has recommended that the Brotherhood be overtured to loan this mission $3000 towards a building fund, and that the Synod make a donation of a like sum for the purpose, if so much be needed.

7. FAYETTEVILLE. Plans and specifications for a church at Fayetteville were approved by the proper committees, and a contract was let for the building, and work was started about the first of January 1938. The building is now completed, and it is planned to have the opening services in it Easter Sunday. The church, including heating plant, plumbing, and lighting, cost $13,469. It was let to the lowest bidder. The fine success of this undertaking should be credited to the cooperation of everyone having part in the building, while the funds were provided jointly by the local congregation, the Synodical Missionary Society, the Brotherhood, the Synod, and friends. The building has a beautiful auditorium and a basement for educational work, and will be furnished complete throughout. The indebtedness of the congregation will be the amount borrowed from the Brotherhood, which will probably be around $3500.

8. DEEP GAP. Synodical aid in the sum of $500 has been recommended by your Committee for relocating Holy Trinity Church on a lot out on the main hgihway, with the understanding that the building be constructed according to plans and specifications approved by the Architect Committee of Synod.

9. SHILOH CHURCH, FORSYTH. Your Committee has recommended that $250 be donated by Synod to help Shiloh Church, of the Rural Hall Parish, in the building of a Sunday School annex to their church, same to be done according to plans approved by the Architect Committee.

10. SILVER VALLEY. Your Committee has recommended that a lot for a church be purchased by the Executive Committee of Synod, in the Silver Valley Public School Community, in Davidson County, at a price of $100.

11. GOLDSBORO. Sunday afternoon services have been conducted for our Lutherans at Goldsboro by Rev. C. E. Norman during most of the synodical year, except July and August when Student John K. Lasley was stationed there as supply. A religious survey was made of the city which revealed about three dozen Lutherans and a number of unchurched people. A call was voted to Mr. Lasley to become pastor there, and request was made of

the Board of American Missions for aid on salary, but so far nothing has been assured.. The Synod has taken care of the expenses for the work that has been done there thus far. Your Committee recommends that sufficient aid be granted by Synod to keep a man in that mission the remainer of the ensuing synodical year.

B. *Additional Items of Mission Interest.*

1. OTHER MISSION PARISHES. In addition to the missions where building operations are being carried on, our other mission parishes have been making commendable progress. The church at Andrews is limited financially, but is working faithfully building up a membership. St. Marks Asheville is planning to build a parsonage on the vacant part of their church lot. The Belmont congregation has bought a lot and started building a parsonage which they hope to have completed before Synod meets. St. Paul's Durham is still carrying a heavy debt, but they have been meeting their obligations regularly, with the timely aid of the Missionary Society and the Luther League, which help will be needed for some time to come yet. The Rural Hall work is progressing nicely, with plans for Sunday School rooms at Shiloh this summer. Good Hope at Hickory has enlisted the interest of numbers of new people, and their work is progressing nicely. Grace Church Hendersonville has reduced her indebtedness down to where it is no longer a great burden to them. Bethany at Kannapolis plans voluntarily to go off the mission list at the end of this year. The Monroe work is showing encouraging improvement, however they need funds to provide Sunday School rooms and to repair their church. The church at Shelby is planning to build a parsonage on their church lot this summer. Holy Communion in Watauga has its new church under cover and hopes to finish it this summer. The parsonage at Boone is in need of considerable repair, for which funds are needed. The Watauga Mt. Pleasant Parish has voluntarily withdrawn from the mission list and is undertaking to support its pastor alone. New churches are badly needed for Holy Trinity and Mt. Zion congregations in this parish. While not strictly on the mission list, St. Lukes Charlotte carries a part of its loan with the Mission Board. This church has enjoyed remarkable success and has raised for all purposes during the ten years of its history something more than $72,000, and has been self-supporting from the start.

2. CHURCHES ELIMINATED FROM MISSION LIST. The Thomasville, Liberty, Cleveland, and Bessemer parishes were eliminated from the mission list by the Board June 1, 1937. Thomasville has assumed self support and is getting along nicely. Liberty finds it difficult to provide adequate support for their pastor, and hence a special grant was made to this mission last year by the Executive Committee, and efforts are under way to associate Asheboro with this work and grant further aid this

year. The Cleveland parish has called another pastor and is making efforts to get along without further help. Some aid was given to Bessemer last year, and efforts were made to associate one or another of the neighboring churches with this parish, but all to no purpose. A pastor has now been called here and it is hoped the work will go forward nicely.

3. A LIST OF OUR SYNODICAL MISSIONS:

Andrews, Rev. O. G. Swicegood pastor, one church.
Asheville, Rev. Ray R. Fisher pastor, one church.
Belmont, Rev. Robert F. Shelby pastor, one church.
Durham, Rev. H. A. Schroder pastor, one church.
Hildebran, pastor to be called after May 1, one church.
Fayetteville, Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher pastor, one church.
Forsyth, Rev. Walter N. Yount pastor, two churches.
Good Hope, Rev. Paul L. Miller pastor, two churches.
Hendersonville, Rev. J. A. Linn pastor, one church.
Kannapolis, Rev. J. D. Sheppard pastor, one church.
Kannapolis, Rev. W. Leo Smith pastor, Blackwelder and Jackson Missions.
Monroe, Rev. C. V. Deal pastor, two churches.
Morganton, Rev. D. P. Rudisill pastor, one church.
Rocky Mount, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie pastor, one church.
Shelby, Rev. J. F. Davis pastor, one church.
Watauga, Rev. E. F. Troutman pastor, three churches.
Watauga Mt. Pleasant, Rev. J. A. Yount pastor, four churches, volunteered self support January 1, 1938.
Goldsboro, Rev. C. E. Norman supply, one mission point.

4. PROSPECTIVE FIELDS. The Board was asked by your Committee a year ago to make surveys of Asheboro, East Salisbury, Goldsboro, Hamlet, Leaksville-Spray, North Wilkesboro, Sanford, and Wilson. A survey was made of Goldsboro, but so far nothing has been done by their agencies in the other places. Some of the pastors of the Eastern Conference made a survey of Leaksville, and planned to survey Asheboro also, but were hindered by rain. Likewise some of the pastors of the Southern Conference made a survey of Forest City. An interested number of Lutherans were found in these places, together with many unchurched people, to whom attention should be given.

C. *Recommendations.*

1. That this Synod do all possible to raise her part of the funds for the Anniversary Appeal this year, and that each and every congregation be requested to cooperate whole-heartedly in this undertaking to make it a success.

2. That the Business Transactions under A of this Report be approved.

3. That Section B of this Report be received and printed in the minutes of Synod as information.

4. That continued cooperation of the mission congregations, the Synod, the Missionary Society, the Brotherhood, and the Luther League, be encouraged for the promotion of our synodical mission work, and especially so in our building programs.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Mission Committee was read by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and was received for consideration seriatim:

Recommendations 1, 2, 3 and 4 were approved.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

The Committee held a meeting in Salisbury on May 10 to plan for conferences on Evangelism in connection with the Twentieth Anniversary Appeal of the Board of American Missions. The plan was to hold one conference in each conference of Synod, with the Rev. C. F. Yeager, Board representative on Evangelism, to speak in explanation of that part of the Appeal. Places for the conferences were set as follows: Eastern Conference: Macedonia, Burlington; Northern: St. John's, Salisbury; Southern: St. Mark's, Charlotte, and Western: Holy Trinity, Hickory. Dates were to be designated by Appeal headquarters.

It is the committee's opinion that the conferences ought to be held in September.

Therefore, the committee recommends:

1. That Synod endorse the committee's suggestion that the conferences on Evangelism be held in the aforesaid churches in September.

2. That the committee be instructed to plan for the conferences.

3. That the pastors and leaders of congregations be urged to attend the conferences.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN B. J. WESSINGER
L. A. THOMAS SAMUEL L. SOX

The Report of the Committee on Evangelism was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned with prayer being led by the Rev. B. E. Petrea.

Thursday, June 2, 2:00 P. M.

The Memorial service was conducted by the Rev. G. W. McClanahan.

The Memorial address was delivered by the Rev. J. A. Yount.

Report of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions

The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions and the Boards for the several Institutions held regular meetings on November 5, 1937 and March 24, 1938. A special meeting of the Board of Lenoir Rhyne College was held on January 14, 1938. The following were elected and served during the year for the four Boards: Chairman, M. L. Stirewalt; Vice-Chairman, W. K. Mauney; Secretary, J. L. Norris; Treasurer, C. V. Cline. The Chairman of the Board is also Chairman of the Executive Committee of each Board. The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions received, adopted, and transmits herewith to the Synod the information and actions of the Boards relating to the several Institutions. Suitable resolutions were approved and sent to the families and public press upon the death of Colonel George F. McAllister and Mr. Charles H. Graeber.

North Carolina College

The Board made due record of appreciation of the services of Colonel George F. McAllister to the cause of Christian Higher Education and of sympathy for the bereaved family.

Mr. Harry E. Cline has been appointed and authorized to have charge of an exercise supervision over the property at Mt. Pleasant.

Attention was given to the resolution of Synod which was referred to the Board and charged the Board, "to investigate the desirability of making the property a home for aged and retired ministers." (Minutes, 1937, p. 112). Bearing on this investigation is the fact that a movement has been under way for some time looking to the purchase of the property for a private institution of mercy. Furthermore, it would appear that the use of the property for any type of Church Institution would require both an initial expenditure of a large sum of money either to make the present buildings ready for use or to erect new ones and also a regular sum of money for maintenance. However, it is thought that it might be feasible to erect one or more cottages to be offered on some plan to ministers who are disabled or retired.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

The scholastic year of 1937-1938 has been a good, normal year. All faculty members have been diligent in their work and will continue in their respective positions. The total enrollment of students is 450. They are classified as follows: Seniors, 61; Juniors, 79; Sophomores, 99; Freshmen, 125; School of Commerce, 81; Special, 5. Religious affiliations are as follows: Lutheran, 191; Methodist, 108; Baptist, 84; Reformed, 11; United Brethren, 1; Christian Adventists, 2; Christian Science, 1; Christian, 1. They come from the following localities: North Carolina, 410; Pennsylvania, 13; District of Columbia, 1; Oklahoma, 1; Illinois, 1; New York, 3; South Carolina, 6; Georgia, 2; India, 1; China, 1; Virginia, 7; West Virginia, 1; Wyoming, 1; Nebraska, 1; Kentucky, 1. The graduates this year are about 70 in the College and 75 in the School of Commerce. The honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity has been authorized for the Reverend John Hall (1900), Chaplain in the United States Army, Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indiana.

The College was opened in Hickory in 1891. The Board has authorized the celebration of the Semi-centennial and has appointed a Committee to develop plans. The Board has in mind as the main objectives of the celebration the increase of the Endowment Fund of the College and the erection of needed buildings as far as possible as part of the future larger College equipment, viz, Dormitories for Girls and also for Men; Library; Music Building; Assembly Hall, etc. Such a movement will help our people to rejoice in what has been accomplished at Lenoir Rhyne College and to share in even greater things. The Committee of the Board is made up of the following: Glenn R. Frye, M.D., Chairman; Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. V. R. Cromer, Messrs. W. K. Mauney, A. L. Starr, and H. E. Isenhour. The Board requests the Synod to appoint a Committee to co-operate with this Committee in conducting the celebration.

A draft of a new Constitution is ready for consideration by the Board as requested by action of the Synod at a previous Convention. It is hoped that it may be ready to offer to the Synod by the time of the next annual Convention. This study has raised another point for consideration and action. In view of developments since the merging of Synods in the State in 1921 it now appears to be desirable to dispense with the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions. This would leave the full authority and power under the Synod with each of the Boards to act for the respective Educational Institutions and to report to the Synod. It is to be considered from the point of view of the developments since 1921 and to provide a more simple mode of operation in the work of the Boards.

Two achievements of great importance have been accomplished in the life of the College and the Synod during the past

few years. The splendid gift of Mr. Daniel Efird Rhyne has been paid in full, as reported last year. This is of greatest importance because it relieved the College and the Synod of a great obligation. As a result of this settlement, in part, we are glad to report this year that the College now has 'unconditional rating' in the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The College has been a member of the Association since 1928 but conditions threatened from time to time to terminate that membership. However, at the annual meeting of the Association all pending conditions were declared to be satisfied and removed. This accreditation is an approval of the standard and work of the College and assures the usual advantages for the graduates of the College. It is a challenge to the College to maintain high standards and to the Synod to continue to support the College fully in order that good work may be continued in the future.

Founder's Day is becoming an important day in the life of the College. "Oil paintings of Robert Anderson Yoder, D.D., first President of the College, J. C. Moser, D.D., W. P. Cline, D.D., and A. L. Crouse, who were among the Founders of the College, were presented to the College as memorials." The Alumni Association continues to display commendable interest in the work of the College. The Synod and the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in America have given valuable assistance and support to the College during the past year. The Board and the College hereby express very great appreciation and gratitude to all who have made possible the progress of the year.

Following is, first, a report of the condition of the Endowment Funds as of July 1, 1937, and, next, a condensed statement of the condition of the Current Fund for the year ending June 30, 1937.

ENDOWMENT FUND

REAL ESTATE AND MORTGAGE NOTES

Name	*Amount*	*Int. paid to—*
Fulbright, J. R.	$ 590.00	May 15, 1937
Goldberg, Frank	1,800.00	Jan. 1, 1936
Goldberg Bros.	32,640.40	Jan. 8, 1936
Hambrick, Dr. R. T.	1,500.00	Jan. 24, 1937
Hill, J. Henry	4,000.00	Nov. 1, 1937
Isenhour, J. E.	3,500.00	April 12, 1937
Lineberg, Edna	3,860.00	Dec. 1, 1936
Miller, D. L.	400.00	Apr. 10, 1936
Setzer, Claude H.	5,000.00	July 3, 1936
Setzer, Claude H.	6,000.00	July 2, 1937
Yoder, C. M.	4,200.00	Jan. 26, 1936
Yoder, J. T.	450.00	June 20, 1937
TOTAL	$63,940.40	

COLLATERAL NOTES

Name	*Amount*	*Int. paid to—*
Amick, Jesse	$ 300.00	Oct. 1, 1936
Capps, Mrs. M. M.	500.00	Jan. 2, 1933
Cline, J. I.	120.00	Nov. 10, 1936
Hickory Gin Co.	225.01	None
Leonard, V. O.	25.00	July 8, 1936
Lineberger, A. C., Jr.	1,000.00	Nov. 1, 1933
Mauney, D. C.	3,500.00	Aug. 18, 1936
Mauney, C. C.	900.00	April 1, 1937
Mauney, D. H.	2,000.00	Oct. 1, 1936
Mauney, D. H.	5,100.00	Jan. 2, 1937
Mauney, R. L.	4,000.00	May 15, 1937
Rhyne, W. B.	4,000.00	Oct. 1, 1936
Rhyne, W. B.	2,000.00	Oct. 29, 1936
Speagle, F. M.	375.00	May 19, 1937
Setzer, Claude	500.00	Aug. 9, 1934
Setzer, P. C.	1,500.00	June 6, 1933
TOTAL	$29,245.01	

UNSECURED NOTES

Name	*Amount*	*Int. paid to—*
Howell Mfg. Co.	$32,900.00 7 notes	None
Howell Mfg. Co.	5,000.00	Oct. 5, 1937
Lineberger, A. C., Sr.	6,000.00	Jan. 2, 1937
TOTAL	$43,900.00	

STOCKS AND BONDS

Mauney Steel Co. (Preferred Stock)	$ 10,000.00	$ 600.00
Carolina Mills (Bonds)	750.00	22.50
Howell Mfg. Co. (Preferred Stock)	188,000.00	None
Howell Mfg. Co. 1560 shares no par value		None
Carlton Mills (Preferred Stock)	2,000.00	70.00
City of Hickory (Bonds)	1,956.67	47.50
Bessemer City B. & L. Stock	100.00	None
Rutherford College (Bonds)	200.00	6.00
Town of Bessemer City (Bonds)	1,000.00	15.00
Dudley Shoals Cotton Mills (Stock)	10,000.00	500.00
Hanover Mills (Preferred Stock)	10,000.00	300.00
Citizens B. & L. Stock	4,000.00	70.56
TOTAL	$228,006.67	$1,631.56

REAL ESTATE OWNED

Bessemer City Property	$ 1,839.13	$ 100.00
Summers Property	6,816.11	75.00
Ellington House	8,181.64	None
Cherryville Property	24,200.15	None
Beam Property	3,500.00	75.00
H. F. Sipe Property	832.05	None
M. L. Sipe Property	904.74	None
Armstrong Property	3,079.26	None
Lincolnton Property	3,500.00	None
Russell Property	3,000.00	60.00
St. Andrews Church Lot	1,550.00	None
TOTAL	$ 57,403.08	$ 310.00

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEE FUNDS

ELIZA HEDRICK FUND

Name	*Amount*	*Income since 7-1-37*
Burlington Mills—176 Shares Common Stock—No par value	$	$ 88.00
First National Bank Stock (Kings Mountain, N. C.)	1,500.00	30.00

ELIZA RUDISILL FUND

Name	*Amount*	*Int. paid to—*
R. R. Coulter—Note	$ 100.00	Feb. 7, 1937
R. R. Coulter—Note	300.00	Jan. 13, 1937
Russell Eavey—Note	150.00	Jan. 16, 1937
Cash on Hand	181.00	
TOTAL	$ 731.00	

LIPE FUND

Beulah Sigmon—Note	$ 100.00	May 1, 1937
Beulah Sigmon—Note	100.00	May 1, 1937
Beulah Sigmon—Note	50.00	May 1, 1937
L. C. Abernethy—Note	200.00	Dec. 1, 1937
R. L. Fritz—Note	800.00	Feb. 20, 1936
M. C. Yoder—Note	400.00	April 20, 1937
H. L. Moore—Note	4,000.00	Sept. 17, 1936
Cash on hand	74.88	
TOTAL	$5,724.88	

EFIRD FUND

J. S. EFIRD FUND.....$5,000.00

WHELLER FUND

Name	*Amount*	*Dated*	*Due*
Hager, C.	$ 63.33	1-24-30	12-24-30
Beam, J. L.	202.30	11-15-32	11-15-34
Kiser, J. A.	120.00	12-15-33	12-15-34
Starr, A. L.	85.70	5-13-33	7- 1-33
McCreary, A. E.	13.00	5- 1-32	7- 1-32
Hughes, C. E.	190.00		
Hendricks, Mrs. Edna	73.00	1- 6-33	9- 1-33
Jeffcoat, Luther	29.95	5-30-33	Demand
Little, Floyd	242.50	3-12-34	3-12-35
TOTAL	$1,019.78		

CURRENT FUND

STATEMENT of CURRENT INCOME

Education and General.		
Students Fees—Tuition		
Literary	$39,170.21	
Commercial	6,506.78	
Laboratory	2,813.50	
Library	1,746.28	
Music	2,778.95	
Summer School	9,563.52	
Saturday School	152.50	
Practice Teaching	330.00	
Industrial Arts	60.65	
Extension Instruction	7,596.00	$ 70,718.39
Endowment Income		
Mortgages and Notes	$ 5,961.22	
*Stocks and Bonds	36,246.50	
Real Estate	1,295.52	43,503.24
Gifts and Grants from Private Sources		
Synod and Board of Education	$ 6,600.00	
Synod—Special	25.62	
Pruitt Medals	42.00	6,667.62
Activities related to Instructional Departments—		
Playmakers	$ 230.31	
A Cappella Choir	338.25	
Hacawa	383.38	
Forensics	15.27	

Students Activities	2,599.50	
Student Body Fund	8.35	3,575.06
Miscellaneous Educational Income—		
Sale of Lumber		175.00
Total Educational and General..		$124,639.31

*$32,900.00 of this was placed in the Endowment Fund—which reduces the total current income by that amount.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities.

Dormitories—		
Regular Year	$10,311.53	
Summer School	739.15	$ 11,050.68
Dining Hall—		
Regular Year	$25,603.46	
Summer School	2,404.15	
Sale of Gas and Lights	210.75	28,218.36
Athletics		5,190.57
Book Room		5,011.21
Total Auxiliary Enterprises and activities		$ 49,470.82

Other Non-Educational Income.

Scholarships—		
Trustee Funds		538.86
Clara Sullivan		164.44
Total Non-Educational Income..		$ 703.30
TOTAL CURRENT INCOME ..		$174,813.43

STATEMENT OF CURRENT EXPENDITURES

Educational and General.

General Administration—		
Salaries—Regular Year	$ 5,209.00	
Salaries—Summer School	228.00	
Traveling Expense	370.15	
Supplies—Regular Year	761.87	
Supplies—Summer School	44.85	$ 6,613.87
General Expense—		
Advertising—Regular Year	$ 1,782.28	
Advertising—Summer School	67.98	

Telephone-Telegraph—Regular Year		253.85	
Telephone-Telegraph—Summer Sch'l		21.10	
Educational Conferences		623.54	
Auditing and Legal		279.50	
Commencement		4.18	
May Day		10.80	
Canvassing		376.95	
Miscellaneous—Regular Year		104.90	
Miscellaneous—Summer School		10.35	
Interest		141.09	3,676.52
Total Administration and General Expense			$ 10,290.39
Instruction:			
Literary—			
Salaries—Regular Yr.	$28,311.50		
Salaries—Sum. School	5,706.33		
Supplies—Regular Yr.	443.11		
Supplies—Sum. School	75.02	$34,535.96	
Lab. Supplies—Reg.	$ 2,608.57		
Lab. Supplies—Sum.	22.80	2,631.37	
Music—			
Salaries		4,637.45	
Commercial—			
Salaries	$ 2,049.38		
Supplies	410.10	2,459.48	
Industrial Arts		77.43	
Practice Teaching		25.00	
Saturday School		170.00	44,536.69
Activities Relating To Instructional Departments.			
Forensics	$ 117.08		
Playmakers	426.08		
A Cappella Choir	304.21		
Hacawa	2,487.72		
Lenoir Rhynean	331.65		
Student Body Fund	210.56	3,877.30	
Extension		2,720.67	
Library—			
Salaries—Reg. Year	$ 1,531.45		
Salaries—Sum. School	362.90		
Books	1,812.64	3,706.99	
Piano Tuning		64.00	10,368.96

Operation And Maintenance Of Plant And General Services.			
Janitorial Services—			
Literary—Reg. Year	$ 1,372.35		
Literary—Sum. School	432.85	1,805.20	
Care of Grounds—			
Campus Labor—Reg.	$ 343.08		
Campus Labor—Sum.	222.75		
Campus Sup.—Reg.	59.90	625.73	
Water—Regular Year		879.81	
Water—Summer School		101.89	
Lights—Regular Year		1,388.84	
Lights—Summer School		95.78	
Fuel—			
Administrative Dept.	325.00		
Literary Dept.	490.00		
Music Dept.	150.00	965.00	
Repairs to Buildings		3,165.59	
Trucking		234.54	
Insurance		1,002.41	10,264.79
Total Educational and General			$ 75,360.83
Auxiliary Enterprises And Activities.			
Dormitories, Sched. 1		5,807.35	
Dining Hall, Sched. 2		23,877.73	
Athletics—			
Salaries	$ 3,858.50		
Sup. and Guarantees	3,943.06		
Travel	1,223.39	9,024.95	
Bookstore—Books		4,741.99	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities			$ 43,452.02
Other Non-Educational Expense.			
Annuity Interest	$ 60.00		
Endowment Expense	24.00		
Taxes	8.02	92.02	
Scholarships, Sched. 5		6,833.31	
Total Other Non-Educational Expense			$ 6,925.33
TOTAL CURRENT EXPENDITURES			$125,738.18

MONT AMOENA SEMINARY

The Board continues to maintain legal existence through no matters requiring action came before it during the year.

REQUESTS

The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions presents the following requests for consideration by the Synod:

1. That Pastors and Congregations be urged to use the first four Sundays after Easter, as approved by the United Lutheran Church in America, to promote the cause of Christian Education in general and to develop larger support in every way for Lenoir Rhyne College.
2. That Synod approve the celebration of the Semi-centennial of Lenoir Rhyne College and authorize the President of the Synod to appoint a Committee to co-operate with a similar Committee of the Board in carrying out this action.
3. That the Synod instruct the several Boards involved to secure any required changes in Charters and Constitutions of the Institutions to dispense with the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions and to dispense with that Board as early as seems to be prudent thus leaving the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, and the Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary with sole and full authority and power under the Synod to act for and in behalf of each respective Institution.
4. That the Synod appropriate the sum of six thousand dollars to be paid during the school year of 1938-1939 to the Current Expense Fund of Lenoir Rhyne College,

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, *Chairman.*

Report of Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustee of the Evangelical Lutheran Southern Seminary was held May 18, 1937, with only two members absent. The following officers were elected: President, Rev. Chas. J. Shealy, D.D., Newberry, S. C.; Vice-President, Rev. Geo. J. Gongaware, D.D., Charleston, S. C.; Secretary, Mr. Wm. B. Clarke, Savannah, Ga.; Treasurer, Mr. F. Wm. Cappelmann, Columbia, S. C.; Rev. B. E. Petrea of Salisbury, N. C., was elected to serve on the Executive Committee with the officers of the Board.

Matters given attention by the Board include:

I. *Report of President of the Seminary.*

President Freed reported an enrollment of 24 students for the session 1936-1937 (8 seniors, 9 middlers and 7 juniors), or 4 from Georgia-Alabama Synod, 12 from North Carolina Synod, 7 from South Carolina Synod and 1 from Virginia Synod.

Seniors Raymond Robert Ellsworth, Luther Hall Jeffcoat, Henry Dailey Kleckley, John Noah Slice, Wilbern Leo Smith and Henry Benjamin Watson were granted the B.D. degree. Emory Bartow Heidt and Carl Hilbert Fisher were granted the Certificate of Graduation.

The report of the President indicated that all the work of the Seminary had moved along smoothly during the year.

The enrollment for the session 1937-1938, we are informed by President Freed, is 25; by Synods, 2 from Georgia-Alabama, 5 from South Carolina, 15 from North Carolina, and 3 from Virginia.

II. *Investment Commission.*

This commission was authorized and rules and regulations for its work were adopted. The commission is composed of 3 men with the Treasurer of the Board, elected annually by the Board. It has charge of endowment funds and makes and supervises all investments. The rules and regulations for its guidance are constructive and conservative. For instance, no investment shall be made without the written approval of all four members. The commission has begun its work and the progress made as reported to the Executive Committee is most commendable. The creation and work of this commission will surely conserve the endowment as well as increase income from same.

III. *Membership in Association*

The Board authorized the Seminary faculty to take steps necessary for application into the American Association of Theological Schools. And we are informed that application has been made.

IV. *Bulletin*

As a means to give more publicity to the Seminary in the Church a bulletin, a news letter, was authorized. It will be sent out four times during a session and the mailing list will be enlarged steadily. This is the beginning of more and far-reaching publicity for the institution.

V. *Longer Seminary Year.*

Acting on the approval of the Synods the Board authorized

the faculty to extend the Seminary year to nine months as soon as practicable and that the Synods be advised of the probable need of increased support for beneficiary students by one month each year.

VI. *Voigt Memorial Professorship Appeal.*

Reports on this Appeal at the meeting of the Board indicated that it was unfinished and the goal of $50,000 not reached. The time of the Appeal was extended to June 30, 1937, the Synods concurring. The Board therefore by resolution urged that Synodical chairmen push the work to completion.

The results of this Appeal as reported by the Treasurer of the Board on Dec. 15, 1937, are as follows: From Florida Synod, $482.44; from Georgia-Alabama Synod, $2,788.27; from Mississippi Synod, $304.35; from North Carolina Synod, $11,677.02; from South Carolina Synod, $12,232.60; from Virginia Synod, $10,158.00; from Alumni Association, $50.00; and from other sources, $950.00. Total, $38,742.68. To date the expenses incident to the Appeal, $1,352.38. The net amount realized as of Dec. 15, 1937, $37,390.30. Several thousand dollars reported as pledged have not as yet been received by the Treasurer. Perhaps much of this amount will yet come in.

VII. *Columbia Community Effort.*

The Board heard with much interest the plan of the Columbia Community to raise $25,000 for the Seminary and offered its wholehearted support and cooperation.

VIII. *The Finances.*

As for past years the report of the Treasurer showed a deficit in operating expenses. The receipts during the year were not sufficient to balance the budget. Thus the accumulated deficit of the Seminary was increased. The Board had to confess its inability to take care of obligations in salaries, money borrowed and bills due.

A REVIEW OF FACTS

The work that is being done by the Seminary is good. Under the leadership of Doctor Freed the faculty is carrying on well the preparation of young men for the Gospel ministry. The Board appreciates this splendid service and commends it to the Church.

And the Seminary has never occupied a stronger position than it now holds. It is preparing the young men of the Southern Synods for the Gospel Ministry. Its power and influence through its work and through its alumni abound in all the Synods of the South and elsewhere.

The physical assets of the Seminary have never been as great as they now are. It has the largest endowment in its long history. The addition of the Voigt Memorial Professorship funds has increased the endowment to more than $90,000. Indeed the response of the Church to this Appeal has provided much needed money to the endowment. But more ought to have been secured. Failure to reach the $50,000 goal ought not to be associated with the honored name of the late Doctor Voigt.

The Seminary property, composed of two stone buildings (dormitory and administrative) and three homes for professors, is adequate for our needs at the present time. And we are assured that all of these buildings will soon be put into a state of good repair. The money received from the Columbia Community Effort is being used for this purpose according to the desire of the Columbia people. We are informed that about $8,000 was pledged in this Effort, and that the amount remaining after paying cost of repairs will be used in the securing of an additional home for a professor, as well as for certain other improvements. Also, we are assured that the Columbia Community will continue its work in behalf of the Seminary property. What a help this is!

And yet the Board is embarrassed by an accumulated deficit and by inability to balance the annual budget of the Seminary. In no recent year has the income been sufficient to meet the budget. The Board has reduced the budget to a figure as low as possible without endangering the efficiency and standards of the institution. If all the Synods had given the Seminary their proportionate shares of the $5,000 during the past few years there would be very little if any deficit now. At the end of this session the accumulated deficit will likely be $15,000, accounted for in unpaid salaries, $6,242; in borrowed money, $5,725; other obligations, $3,033.

The realization of at least $15,000 to take care of past due obligations is imperative.

The annual budget of the Seminary is about $14,000, covering the salaries of four professors, rent, interest, insurance, fuel, light, water, etc. If the accumulated deficit of $15,000 is wiped out the budget will be relieved of paying part of annual interest.

And the budget can be balanced in the future by the following incomes: $4,000 from endowment investments; $3,600 from Board of Education; $5,000 from the Synods; fees from students, and gifts as received annually.

But the budget cannot be balanced without $5,000 from the Synods annually.

Of course more endowment for the Seminary and greater financial support will enable the Board to increase the efficiency of the institution.

And the Board is not going to use endowment money to balance the budget or to pay accumulated deficit. It has no such instructions from the Synods.

THEREFORE

A. The Board requests each of the Synods that own and control the Seminary to give annually its proportionate share of the $5,000 needed to balance the budget of the institution.

B. We call the attention of the Synods to the $15,000 deficit in the operating expense of the Seminary. The Board is not willing to be embarrassed by this deficit and not make the attempt to dispose of it as quickly as possible. We have begun a quiet but determined effort to contact a limited number of individuals in behalf of it. And we earnestly request the Synods to give this effort their endorsement and their goodwill.

C. We ask each Synod to consider the matter of ministerial aid for nine months for its beneficiaries.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. J. SHEALY, *Chairman.*

Report of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

The annual meeting of the Board was held at the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., October 5, 1937. Members attending were: Rev. W. C. Boliek, Mr. P. C. Price, Prof. S. J. Derrick from the S. C. Synod; Mr. E. L. Keiser from the Virginia Synod; Rev. J. D. Shepherd, Rev. W. G. Cobb, and Mr. S. A. Mauney from the N. C. Synod; Mr. P. G. Schafer from the Ga.-Ala. Synod; and Mr. C. M. Brubaker from the Fla. Synod.

The Board was organized as follows:

President—Rev. W. C. Boliek.
Vice-President—Mr. P. C. Price.
Secretary—Rev. W. G. Cobb.
Treasurer—Mr. J. Ira Haltiwanger.

The Executive Committee and the Finance Committee are: Rev. W. C. Boliek, Mr. P. C. Price, Rev. R. Homer Anderson, Rev. W. G. Cobb, and Mr. P. G. Schafer.

The Executive Committee reported having held two regular meetings during the year and gave a summary of business transacted.

During the year the Lowman Home was wonderfully blessed with the magnificent gift of $35,000.00 by Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Cline of Hickory, N. C., which made possible the erection of two new dormitories, a central heating plant, and hot-water system. The entire Church should be grateful to God and Mr. and Mrs.

Cline for this great gift which enlarges the scope of service for this institution of mercy. At the time of this writing, December 15, these buildings are almost completed.

Our Treasurer's report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1937, shows that there was no reduction in the indebtedness of the Home during the year, but the year was ended with an excess income over expenses of $228.31.

Lowman Home Day was observed on the fifth Sunday in May. The sermon at the morning service was delivered by Dr. C. A. Linn of Savannah, Ga. In the afternoon addresses were delivered by R. E. Hanna of Cheraw, S. C., and Mrs. Fred Speagle of Dallas, N. C. The offering at the Home that day amounted to $460.60.

The work of the institution has been handled very capably by Mrs. H. A. Jackson, superintendent in charge. In October, 1937, Mr. J. Earle Cromer assumed duties as the new farm manager to succeed Mr. J. B. Wessinger who resigned to take up other work.

There are at present forty eight (48) persons in the Home family. Five (5) deaths occurred at the Home since January 1, 1937. Ten (10) people have been admitted to the Home during the year.

The returns in contributions from congregations and Sunday Schools have not been sufficient for the support needed.

We appeal to each Synod to make effective the recommendations of its President in regard to support for the Home.

Our Board recommends: That we continue to encourage Sunday Schools of the various Synods to give the fifth Sunday offerings for the Home, and ask that at least one offering by each congregation be received during the year.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations which cannot, for lack of space, be included here.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, *President.*

TREASURER'S REPORT LOWMAN HOME

INCOME AND EXPENSES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1937

Income:

Board paid by members		$ 3,259.53
Donations—general		7,994.38
Donations—Friendship roll call		227.50
Donations—Sustaining patron's pledges paid		373.00
Donations—special		
Umberger	$ 300.00	
Russell	400.00	
Collection at Home May 30-37	460.60	

Total Special Donations		1,160.60
Increase in poultry inventory		166.50
Increase in livestock inventory		131.00
Increase in grain and feed inventory		364.30
Sales of Farm Products		710.64
Sales of lumber		286.90
United Lutheran Church in America		380.00
TOTAL INCOME		$15,054.55

Expense:

Miscellaneous farm expense	$ 3,790.82	
Depreciation on farm machinery	367.30	
Farm salaries and wages	2,263.80	
TOTAL FARM EXPENSE		$6,421.92
Bank exchange and service		2.48
Clothing allowance—Lowman		36.00
Expense of Board members		75.00
Miscellaneous Home expense		3,684.37
Honorarium for President		100.00
Honorarium for Treasurer		100.00
Fire insurance premiums		365.72
Interest		1,237.71
Home salaries and wages		2,632.23
Traveling expense—Mrs. Jackson		87.53
Traveling expense—President		82.83
TOTAL EXPENSE		$14,826.24
Excess income over expense		$ 228.31

LOWMAN HOME
As of June 30, 1937.

Assets:

BUILDINGS—Barn	$ 1,742.12	
Central	44,135.68	
Old	11,827.20	
Huffard	5,639.02	
Laundry	1,793.88	
Tenant	114.22	
Auxiliary	1,125.00	
Total Buildings		$ 66,377.12
Growing crops		1,000.00
Electric light poles		339.20
Equipment Home (outside)		1,270.00

First National Bank, Columbia, S. C.		43.16
Furniture and fixtures		5,351.18
Grain and feed		1,130.00
Live stock		2,348.00
Machinery		3,246.00
Petty cash—Mrs. Jackson		50.00
Poultry		500.00
Real estate		18,482.88
Security Federal Savings and Loan Assn.		97.08
South Carolina Nat'l Bank, (restricted)		83.24
Total Assets		$100,317.86
Liabilities:		
Interest payable		$ 280.00
Accounts payable		450.00
Notes payable—Cassell	$ 500.00	
Hiller	500.00	
Hotinger	7,500.00	
Lowman	200.00	
Peters	1,500.00	
Schafer	2,000.00	
Trimble	250.00	
Total Notes owed by Home		$ 12,450.00
Total Indebtedness of Home		$ 13,180.00
Capital Funds—Annuity	$ 8,800.00	
Building	99.08	
General	70,072.78	
Huffard	7,000.00	
Lowman	1,166.00	
Total Capital Funds		87,137.86
		$100,317.86

Report of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustee was held at the Home last June with the following members present:

Mr. J. T. Black, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Rev. F. P. Cauble and Mr. W. N. Dixson from the North Carolina Synod.

Dr. I. E. Long, Prof. W. E. Monts, Mr. H. L. Shealy from the South Carolina Synod.

Rev. M. L. Minnick, Rev. Paul L. Royer, Rev. F. E. Dufford,

Mr. G. B. Morehead, Mr. S. C. Markley, Mr. J. F. Morton from the Virginia Synod.

Col. Henry Dreeson from the Georgia Synod.

The Florida and Mississippi Synods were only represented by proxy.

The following statement of receipts and disbursements embracing the year which closed April 30, 1937, was presented at that time:

CURRENT EXPENSE FUND:

Cash Balance May 1, 1936		$ 364.91
Receipts:		
Contributions and Bequests	$15,167.87	
Interest and Dividends	1,728.10	
Board	820.93	
Farm Sales	15.00	
Subscriptions to Messenger	2.00	
Refunds	137.96	
Proceeds—Notes Payable	4,500.00	
Loan from Endowment Fund	4,000.00	
		26,372.36
TOTAL		$26,737.27

Disbursements:

Automobile and Truck Expense	$ 639.51
Building Equipment	1,091.37
Clothing	972.91
Christmas Money and Expenses	244.33
Food Supplies	1,624.74
Fuel	1,056.25
Farm Supplies and Expense	2,781.60
Farm Equipment	379.31
Gas and Oil	1,048.60
General Repairs	374.68
Insurance	980.93
Interest—Notes Payable	540.60
Interest—Annuity Bequests	791.00
Janitor's Supplies	266.83
Laundry	97.15
Land	4,000.00
General Equipment	423.30
Medical Expenses	678.06
Musical Instruments	230.00
Miscellaneous	82.83
Office Expense	175.27
Publication of Messenger	590.93

Rewards—Honor System	33.00	
Salaries	5,461.29	
School Supplies and Expense	503.81	
Sunday School Contributions	51.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	147.91	
Traveling Expense	497.36	
Water and Lights	861.38	
		$26,625.35
Cash Balance April 30, 1937		$ 111.92

During the first eleven months of 1937, the total expenditures of the Home were $24,224.10, while the cash income from all sources amounted to only $21,285.60.

A total of 118 children were taken care of by the Home in 1937. The per capita cost for the eleven months was $205. The following tabulation indicates the Synods from which the children came, and also the contributions which each Synod has made to the Home from January 1, 1937, to November 30, 1937:

	Boys	Girls	Total	Contributions
North Carolina	34	32	66	$4,514.61
South Carolina	15	9	24	2,633.35
Virginia	6	18	24	3,990.98
Georgia-Ala.	3	....	3	586.13
Florida	1	....	1	303.86
Mississippi	....	....	....	30.40
	59	59	118	$12,058.33

The Home is most efficiently managed under the supervision of Rev. T. A. Graves, and the various Synods should be exceedingly proud of the work he is doing.

The children are being properly fed, clothed, and educated, just like any other normal child in its own home. They are given a certain amount of work to do on the farm and in the Home, in accordance with the wishes of the Executive Committee.

The children from the Home are attending the public schools of Salem, and are getting the same educational advantages as are other children in Roanoke County.

We hope every pastor, and every other Lutheran reading this report, will feel his responsibility in getting behind the method of raising funds in his Synod, and see that its share in support of the Home is raised.

It is necessary that the Synods supporting the Home increase their financial support to the Home if the officials of the Home are to continue to take in the needy orphan children, and provide for them as it should be done.

Respectfully submitted,

W. N. DIXSON, *Chairman of the Board.*

Report of Committee on Church Institutions And Education

We recommend that, at the proper time, representatives of these several institutions be heard.

I. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

1. *North Carolina College*

We call Synod's attention to the suggestion made by the Board, looking into the feasibility of erecting one or more cottages for retired and disabled ministers.

2. *Lenoir Rhyne College*

Your committee is greatly encouraged by the splendid progress that has been made by the College, and calls attention to two outstanding achievements: the payment in full of Daniel Efird Rhyne gift; and the securing of unconditional rating in the Southern Association of College and Secondary Schools. Your committee calls attention to the listing of certain notes due the College (pages 48-49 of the bulletin) in which it would appear that certain large sums are insecured, and much interest has not been paid. Your committee has every confidence in the College's investment plans, and feels that present economic conditions are responsible for a falling behind in interest payments in a number of cases. Perhaps a brief discussion of these cases with a representative of the College would be in order. We recommend:

A. That a vote of thanks be extended the Board of Trustees, President Monroe, and the faculty for their efficient services.

B. That Requests 1, 2, and 3, found on page 55 be granted.

C. That Request 4 be granted with the addition of the words, "As funds may warrant."

II. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Board makes an excellent report which we recommend for careful study. It contains an optimistic vein throughout. We note with interest the appointment of an Investment Commission, the application for membership in the American Association of Theological School; the proposed extension of the school year to nine months; and the assertion that "the Seminary has never occupied a stronger position than it now holds."

We commend the adoption of Items A, B, and C, of the report.

A further recommendation for Synod's consideration will be found in the Report of Southern Presidents.

III. THE LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS

We record with keen interest, the fine work that is being done by Mrs. H. A. Jackson and her assistants. The report shows that there were on December 15th of last year, forty-eight persons in the Home family.

We note with extreme gratitude to God, the magnificent gift by Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Cline of Hickory, of $35,000 for the erection of two new dormitories, and a central heating plant and hot water system. We recommend for the consideration by Synod, the appeal and recommendation of the Board, as found on page 60 of the bulletin.

A further recommendation relative to the Home will be found in the Report of Southern Presidents.

IV. THE ORPHAN HOME

In view of the excellent work that continues to be done by the Orphan Home, we recommend:

1. That an expression of appreciation be given Superintendent Graves and his helpers for their faithful services.

2. That Synod's attention be called to the responsibility of each pastor to get behind the methods employed by our Synod for raising funds, and assume his full share in supporting the Home. There are now 118 children in the Home and others are waiting. It is necessary that additional funds be secured.

A further recommendation relative to the Orphan Home will be found in the Report of Southern Presidents.

V. THE REPORT OF SOUTHERN PRESIDENTS

We recommend:

1. That the Report of Southern Presidents be adopted.

2. That our Statistical Secretary be instructed to prepare apportionment tables for the Orphan Home and the Lowman Home, the same to be carried in the Minutes of Synod.

Respectfully submitter,

CHARLES A. PHILLIPS
S. W. HAHN
E. R. LINEBERGER
H. C. MILLER
R. E. RHYNE

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education was read by Rev. C. A. Phillips and received for consideration seriatim:

Division I, Item 1, was adopted as information.

Division I, Item 2, letters A, B, and C were adopted.

The Rev. P. E. Monroe, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, was heard.

Division II, Items A, B and C were adopted.

Reverends Chas. J. Shealy, D.D., and C. K. Bell, D.D., were heard.

Division III was adopted.

The Rev. Wynne C. Boliek was heard.

Division IV, Items 1 and 2, were adopted.

Supt. T. A. Graves of the Orphan Home and Mr. W. N. Dixson were heard.

Division V, Items 1 and 2, were adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Parish Education

The Committee on Parish Education held two meetings during the year, the first on July 20, the second on December 30. For specific purposes the committee subdivided itself into small groups. At present there are four such groups, as follows:

For the Summer School for Church Workers

Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. J. L. Thornburg.

For Leadership Education

Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Mr. M. L. Rhodes, Mr. Luther G. Boliek.

For Special Program in the Conferences

Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Rev. J. L. Norris, Prof. H. A. Fisher.

For Vacation and Week-Day Schools

Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Rev. C. N. Yount, Mr. T. L. Stryker, Mr. Paul B. Beatty.

We have also had the cooperation of Mrs. E. C. Cooper and Mr. J. W. Cobb, representatives of the Missionary Society and the Luther League, serving with the summer school subcommittee.

During the year the committee has endeavored to keep our parish education opportunities and responsibilities before the congregations through letters to pastors and Sunday School superintendents, through brief "Parish Education Paragraphs" in the North Carolina Lutheran, and through various conferences and group discussions. The Seven-Point Program which was adopted last year was printed on attractive cards and sent to each congregation with the suggestion that this program be considered as

the "Special Synodical Objective" for the first year in the Guide and Standards in Parish Education.

We summarize the chief activities during the year under the following heads:

I. The Summer School for Church Workers.

II. Parish Education Month.

III. The Guide and Standards in Parish Education.

IV. Parish Education in the Conferences.

I. The Summer School for Church Workers was held at Blue Ridge Assembly Grounds July 24-30. Two other Synods cooperated in the school, South Carolina and Georgia-Alabama. The reports of the Dean and of the Treasurer are given in the Supplement.

II. In various ways the committee stressed the importance of the observance of Paris Education Month.

III. During the past year there has appeared the five-year plan for the furtherance of parish education, known as "The Guide and Standards in Parish Education." Various efforts have been made by the committee to give this important promotional program its deserved emphasis.

IV. For the past several years plans have been suggested and studied through which parish education could be tied up more closely with the Conferences in Synod so that a larger number of congregational leaders could be reached than the old state Sunday School Association was able to reach. After much consideration the problem has practically resolved itself into this form: that a part of the Conference programs at the fall meeting each year be set aside for the presentation of some phase of parish education. On the day when such program is given, additional representatives from the Sunday Schools and the auxiliaries are to be present. A special committee in the Synod and in the four Conferences is making the necessary modifications of Conference constitutions that such an arrangement may become a fixed part of Conference activities.

Special Projects to be promoted by the Committee during the coming year:

A. THE ADOPTION AND USE OF THE GUIDE AND STANDARDS IN PARISH EDUCATION

1. A special presentation to be made at Synod.

2. The members of the committee in each of the Conferences will contact the congregations which have not adopted the Guide and Standards in Parish Education and encourage them to do so before October 1.

3. The Guide and Standards will be the special feature to be presented and studied in the program on Parish Education to be given in the Conferences in the fall of 1938.

B. THE ENLARGING OF THE PROGRAM OF LEADERSHIP EDUCATION

1. Encourage every congregation to participate in the Summer School for Church Workers to be held at Blue Ridge in July.

2. Suggest and assist in a more definite plan for leadership training schools and classes in communities and congregations.

C. THE GENERAL OBSERVANCE OF PARISH EDUCATION MONTH

1. Call attention to materials provided by the Parish and Church School Board for this month, and encourage their use as far as possible.

2. Insist that each congregation set before it and strive to attain some specific goal of progress in its educational work.

3. Urge that each congregation bring the program of the month to a climax in a service of Promotion and Installation on the Fourth Sunday in September.

Recommendations

1. That Synod authorize the Committee on Parish Education to make a study of the whole field of parish education with a view of determining the advisability of establishing the office of Secretary of Parish Education.

2. That the findings from this study be submitted to the Synod for final action in establishing and maintaining such an office if deemed advisable.

3. That the term of office of the entire Committee on Parish Education expire sixty days after the close of this meeting of Synod, and that in place thereof a new committee be appointed by the President of Synod in accordance with the provision in By-Laws 10 as revised on this date.

4. We recommend the continuance annually of the present plan of financing the program of the Committee on Parish Education, which calls for a quota from each Sunday School based on the amount of three cents for each member enrolled; and would urge all Sunday Schools to make remittance as soon as possible after receiving their notice from the Treasurer of the Committee.

5. We recommend that Synod adopt as the "Special Synodical Objective" for the second year in the Guide and Standards in Parish Education the following:

1. THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN READ IN EVERY HOME

Supplement

Sec. I. Report of Summer School for Church Workers for 1937

REV. GEO. H. RHODES, *Dean*

Your special committee in charge of the Summer School for Church Workers is again happy to report that the school held last year at Blue Ridge, N. C., July 24-30, continues to show improvement over previous years. The program was in charge of an able corps of leaders and speakers, and a splendid spirit of fellowship was enjoyed.

The school opened Saturday night with special keynote addresses by Miss Jessie Cronk, Rev. Albert H. Keck, D.D., and Mr. John George Kurzenknabe.

Sunday was a helpful and inspiring day. At 9:45 a well-conducted Bible School was held under the leadership of our Chaplain, Dr. R. A. Goodman. The adults and young people were taught by Rev. Raymond D. Wood. Rev. Clarence E. Norman and Miss Jean Winecoff were in charge of the children's division.

Dr. Oscar F. Blackwelder was the preacher at the morning and evening services.

The Stirewalt Choral Club rendered a beautiful program of music Sunday afternoon.

Devotions with Bible study each morning for the whole school, conducted by Dr. Chas. P. Wiles at 8:30 prepared the way for Leadership Training Classes, Conferences, Music, and Organizational Work. The afternoons were given over entirely to recreation, rest, and opportunity for fellowship.

Monday night, "Popular Singing" was in charge of Mr. and Mrs. Harold Dickensheets. Tuesday night, Dr. Kinard, President of Newberry College, spoke on "The Place of the Small Church College in Secular Education." Wednesday night, Dr. Monroe, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, spoke on "The Place of the Small Church College in Christian Education." Thursday night, Dr. Freed, President of the Lutheran Seminary, spoke on "The Seminary in Christian Education."

From 8:00 to 10:00 were fellowship hours, followed by the Family Altar.

Helpful Conferences were in charge of the following leaders: Mrs. Virgil B. Sease; Dr. Albert H. Keck; Mr. Arthur P. Black; Mr. John George Kurzenknabe; and Rev. Alfred R. Naus.

The total enrollment was 425. Under Leadership Training 209 Course Cards were awarded and 40 Certificates to those in the Enrichment Courses, a total of 249.

Many fine things were said in reference to last year's school, among them Rev. E. Z. Pence, President of the South Carolina

Synod, said, "There will be a different story next year when folks back home learn what a marvelous school has been held this year. We are suggesting that more space be sought at once in preparation for the increased enrollment."

Thus as the school continues to grow in favor we ask for the continued support of all pastors and congregations. Remember it is your school, established in the Synod for the improvement of leaders in the life of the church.

Come and bring a large delegation to Blue Ridge this coming July 23-29.

Sec. II. Summary Report Treasurer for Summer School for Church Workers for 1937

REV. C. N. YOUNT, *Treasurer*

Total Expense of School	$	$1,195.24
Room and Board for Faculty and Staff	400.70	
Travel Expense for Faculty and Staff	501.20	
Common Service Books (50) Printing, Postage, etc.	225.63	
Expenses Joint Committee Meetings prior to the school	67.71	
		$1,195.24
50% of $1,195.24 (Share for N. C.)	$597.62	
42% of $1,195.24 (Share for S. C.)	502.00	
8% of $1,195.24 (Share for Ga.-Ala.)	95.62	
		$1,195.24

Amounts Received and Paid out for Joint Account

A. For North Carolina:

Cash from all Sources	$526.24	
Cash Advanced for Jt. Comm. Meeting prior to school	$45.11	
Refund from S. C., and Ga.-Ala.	11.25	
Net	33.85	
Credit: 50% Sunday Offerings, ($75.06)	37.53	
		$ 597.62

The net cost of Summer School for Sunday Schools of Synods was $344.31.

B. For South Carolina:

Cash from Treas. S. C. Comm.	$442,04	
Cash advanced Jt. Comm. Meetings	22.60	

Pd. in adjustment Comm. Acct.	5.83		
Credit: 42% Sunday Offerings, ($75.06)	31.53		
		$502.00	
C. For Georgia-Alabama			
Cash from Treas. Gal-Ala. Comm.	$ 84.20		
Pd. in adjustment Comm. acct.	5.42		
Credit: 8% Sunday Offerings, ($75.06	6.00		
		$ 95.62	
			$1,195.24

Sec. III. Report of Treasurer North Carolina Committee on Parish Education 1937

PAUL B. BEATTY, *Treasurer*

RECEIPTS:

Balance in bank January 1st	$109.27		
Received from Treasurer of Synod	581.03		
Summer School			
Refund from Treasurer Summer School for Ch. Workers	29.54		
Royalty reimbursement	5.00		
			$ 724.84

DISBURSEMENTS:

Printing and Stationery	$ 39.85		
Committee Travel Expense	127.13		
		$166.98	
Summer School			
Treasurer C. N. Yount	$340.00		
Postage and Stationery	7.95		
Committee Travel Expense	46.80		
Royalty "Little Women"	15.00		
		$409.75	
Balance in Bank December 31		148.11	
			$ 724.84

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

C. N. YOUNT, *Chairman*

JOHN L. MORGAN, *Secretary*

Report of Committee on Parish Education

The Report of Committee on Parish Education was read by the Rev. C. N. Yount, and received for consideration seriatim:

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted.

By motion, it was also recommended that the Committee on Parish Education be instructed to set up such program as seems best in its judgment.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The revised arrangement for the Committee on Parish Education noted in the above report has been found to be incomplete, and hence the old arrangement will be continued another year.

J. L. M.

The Synod adjourned with prayer by the Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.

Thursday, June 2, 8:00 P. M.

The liturgical service was led by the Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.,

The ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. W. .A Deaton, D.D., upon the subject, "The True Use of Life," based on the text, St. Mark 8:35-36.

The President of Synod, Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, assisted by Reverends F. L. Conrad, B. E. Petrea, W. A. Deaton, D.D., and E. Fulenwider, D.D., ordained Ervin Taylor Beaver, John Kerr Lasley, John Wilford Lyerly, and Clyde Alton Misenheimer.

Friday, June 3, 8:45 A. M.

Matins were conducted by the Rev. Wade D. Yount.

The Minutes of the previous day's business were read, corrected and approved.

The Secretary called the roll of ministers and lay delegates. The attendance was almost 100 per cent.

Dr. Morgan brought greetings from the Rocky Mountain, California, and Pacific Synods, which was requested by those bodies while he was attending their Conventions, as official representative of the U. L. C. A.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education met at Lenoir Rhyne College on November 12th, 1937, with all the members present. Thirty students attended that meeting, of whom twenty-seven were young men and three were young women. The morning session was taken up largely with general matters relating to ministerial student life. A number of timely questions and answere were exchanged between the students and the committee. Mention was made before the entire group of attainments expected of students

offering themselves for the high calling of the Gospel Ministry, both in scholarship and in standards of living. It was noted too that certain grades are required in order to be eligible for financial aid from Synod.

The afternoon session was devoted to personal interviews with numbers of students who came to talk over with the committee various problems which enter into their school life and work. Your committee has endeavored, as best it may, to be of sympathetic help and encouragement to students who, apparently out of pure motives, are offering themselves for whole time church service. However, each member of the committee has endeavored to impress upon the minds of the students, both in group and in personal interview, that the Church wants men who are willing to forego material pleasures and to strive with consecrated effort to become efficient in the Lord's work.

A. *College Students.*

The following ministerial students in Lenoir Rhyne College, having been personally interviewed and their applications and records carefully studied, were recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod for aid in the sum of seventy-five dollars each for the school year, which has since been granted:

Frank K. Efird	Senior	Kannapolis
Voigt M. Sink	Senior	Lexington
Bernard L. Trexler	Senior	Granite Quarry
David L. Miller	Junior	Concord
Vance M. Daniel	Sophomore	Salisbury
H. Belk Leonard	Sophomore	Hickory
Carroll D. Miller	Sophomore	Hickory

The following young men have registered in our college as ministerial students, and have been so approved by your committee. All of them attended the committee meeting and showed interest in their chosen line of study, but they do not receive financial aid from Synod for their school work:

Harvey F. Casper	Senior	Concord
G. Willard Locklear	Senior	Pembroke, (M.E.)
M. Wilson Nesbitt	Senior	Granite Falls, (M.E.)
Dickson W. Taylor	Senior	Leesville, S. C.
Joseph E. Caldwell	Junior	Hickory, (M.E.)
John J. Powell	Junior	Hickory, (M.E.)
Albert W. Wellons	Junior	Wilkesboro, (M.E.)
Cecil W. Carpenter	Sophomore	Granite Falls
Herman W. Cauble	Sophomore	Salisbury
Rufus B. Cuthbertson	Sophomore	Gastonia
C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Sophomore	Landis
Melvin S. Gantt	Sophomore	Salisbury
John D. Mauney	Sophomore	Hickory

H. Eugene Sigmon	Sophomore	Hickory
John H. Suther	Sophomore	Hickory
Roy E. Bell	Freshman	Lexington
George S. Bowden, Jr.	Freshman	Gastonia
Harry D. Hawthorne	Freshman	Lancaster, Pa.
Hoke H. Ritchie	Freshman	Salisbury
Glenn A. Yount	Freshman	Hickory

The following young women have been registered in our college as students preparing themselves for missions or some other full-time service of the church. They do not receive any aid from Synod:

Inez Seagle	Junior	Lincolnton
Eunice Cook	Freshman	Concord
Charlotte Kao	Freshman	China

B. *Seminary Students.*

The following students in our Southern Seminary, having been interviewed and their applications and records carefully examined, have been granted aid from the Synod in the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars each for the school year; except Mr. John Pless who asked for aid for the second semester only.

Ervin T. Beaver	Senior	Lumberton
John K. Lasley	Senior	Burlington
J. Wilford Lyerly	Senior	Salisbury
Clyde A. Misenheimer	Senior	Rockwell
J. W. Cobb	Middler	Cherryville
G. Dwight Conrad	Middler	Thomasville
Earl H. Fisher	Middler	Salisbury
George W. Lingle	Middler	Salisbury
J. Dowie Stoner	Middler	Rockwell
John D. Barringer	Junior	Mt. Pleasant
L. Clement Hahn	Junior	Mt. Pleasant
Cline W. Harbinson	Junior	Maiden
Ernest L. Misenheimer	Junior	Albemarle
George A. Phillips	Junior	Salisbury
John A. Pless	Junior	Lexington

In addition to the regular meeting of the full committee referred to above, quite a number of conferences and interviews were held by different members of the committee and various students, both of the college and the seminary. The work and activities of the students have been followed with interest and their scholastic reports have been noted with care. Upon the whole, the seminary students have, with one or two exceptions, produced commendable reports this year. Some of the college students have made fine records, but there are others whose grades failed to come up to required levels for Synodical approval. Those whose

grades have remained low have been urged to put forth greater effort on required subjects, and spend less time on extra curricula activities. Your committee has tried to impress it upon the minds of the young men that the Gospel Ministry calls for most thorough preparation, both in scholarship and in self denying consecration.

And it has been gratifying to note that the students have shown a fine spirit, in the main, and we believe they are taking a serious view of the line of work which they have chosen to follow. What we need to do is to try to encourage those whom God has endowed with gifts for the ministry that they may consecrate their talents to a holy purpose. The Church needs a larger share of the more gifted young men of today for her services.

Respectfully submitted,

J. LEWIS THORNBURG, *Secretary.*

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was read by the Rev. J. L. Thornburg, and was adopted as a whole.

Resolution

Whereas some of the Mission Pastors of North Carolina Synod are receiving inadequate funds to properly carry on their work and support their families, therefore, be it resolved: that the Synod take a more active oversight of her mission congregations and where necessary render additional financial support.

The above Resolution was adopted.

A Resolution

WHEREAS:

The Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief has through the U. L. C. A. submitted to us a proposed pension plan and asked that some expression be made concerning the same, and, WHEREAS we feel the need of a more adequate pension fund; THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that we the members of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of N. C. favor a plan similar to the proposed one of the U. L. C. A., provided,

1. That the total maximum amount to be paid in shall not exceed 6% of the Minister's salary and that the minister and the congregation shall share equally in the payment of this amount.

2. That all ministers who, with their congregations, take part in the plan and support it, shall share equally in its benefits.

3. That all ordained ministers engaged in Church work, but not as pastors, who actively support the pension plan by paying to it as active pastors do, shall share equally in its benefits.

The above Resolution was adopted.

Committee on Letters and Petitions

Your Committee on letters and petitions beg leave to report as follows:

Item 1 is a Program for Pastor's Institutes under the Promotional Plan as approved by the Committee of Executive Secretaries representing the U. L. C. A.

We recommend that the Idea of a Pastor's Institute be approved, but refer the matter of program to the Executive Committee with power to act.

Item 2 is an invitation from St. John's Congregation, Cherryville, to the Synod, inviting it to hold its 1939 Convention in said church, entertainment to be on the Harvard Plan.

We recommend that this invitation be accepted.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. DIETZ H. L. ARNDT
W. A. DEATON W. J. CLINE

The report of the Committee on letters and petitions was received for consideration by item.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

The Editor and the Committee on N. C. Lutheran bring to you a report of our stewardship for the year 1937.

We suffered a great loss in the death of Col. G. F. McAllister, the chairman of our Committee.

It was the judgment of your Committee that by reducing the price of the paper, to a flat rate of 25c, like when placed in every home in a congregation, we could induce more of our people to subscribe. This was in force during the year 1937. We made a great effort to secure not less than 5,000 subscribers. We mailed copies to pastors and S. S. Superintendents for free distribution. The subscription list reached 4,500; never less than 4,000. At present the subscription list is approximately 4,300. The number of subscribers varies from month to month.

As suggested by the Committee last year, we have given much of our space to "Congregational News". We have sought to bring all phases of our church work before and to the attention of our people. We have followed the "Church Calendar of Special Days and Seasons". As space permitted, we have given the four Institutions of our Church—Lenoir Rhyne College, the Seminary, Lowman Home, Orphan Home—opportunity to present their work. We have given each month from one to two pages to the work of the W. M. Society. We have given monthly space to the Committee on Parish Education and the Committee on Stewardship. The work of the young people through the L. L. has been presented from time to time. Reports of the meeting of Synod, Conferences, W. M. Society, and L. L. have been made.

Mr. E. W. G. Huffman of Salisbury, N. C., published the paper from Jan.-Aug. Beginning with Sept. it was necessary to secure another publisher—"The Rowan Printing Co." of Salisbury, N. C.

At a meeting of the Committee, called by the Editor, in Salisbury, N. C., in November some minor changes were made effecting the subscription price. It was also decided to make a small charge for publishing "Obituaries" and "Resolutions."

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts:

Received on 1936 Subscriptions	$ 89.36
Received on Specials, Ads., etc.	82.11
Received on 1937 Subscriptions	963.55
Received from Treas. Heilig (Dec. Issue)	100.00
Received from Treas. Heilig Editor's Salary (Jan.-June, 1937)	150.00
TOTAL	$1,385.02

Disbursements:

Printing for eleven months	$1,062.80
Letterheads and envelopes	9.00
Charlotte Engraving Co.	10.18
Postage	5.11
Editor's Sal. (Jan.-June, 1937)	150.00
TOTAL	$1,237.09
Balance in bank Dec. 31, 1937	147.93
	$ 1,385.02

A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
B. D. MILLER,
B. E. PETREA.

The report of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran was received and adopted as a whole.

Committee on History of Synod

The Committee on History of Synod reported progress being made.

Committee on Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work made a verbal report.

Resolution

That Synod instruct its Committee on Historical Work, in conjunction with the President of Synod, to arrange for a service in commemoration of the 200th anniversary of the birth of Reverend Adolph Nussman, this service to be held either in connection with the 1939 convention of Synod or at St. John's Lutheran Church, Cabarrus County, on an appropriate date.

The above Resolution was adopted.

Committee on Brotherhood Work

We, your committee on Brotherhood work, submit the following report:

We understand that the District Meetings have been regularly held and unusually well attended. The Program topics have been well selected and the presentation has shown careful preparation, industry and serious concern on the part of the speakers for the progress of this important work.

The matter of revived interest in the collection of pledges to the Loan and Gift Fund has been manifest throughout the state. A number of subscribers who have for a period of years omitted payments are beginning again to remit their payments. A number of the District and Local Brotherhoods have also resumed payment on their pledges. The prospect is, that by the end of the current Brotherhood year a neat sum will have been added.

We note with pleasure that during the past synodical year the accumulated Funds have been made available for Mission congregations needing financial encouragement.

We suggest that a representative of the Brotherhood be heard at this time.

Respectfully committed,

E. C. COOPER
C. R. PATTERSON
C. F. KYLES

The report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was read by the Rev. C. R. Patterson.

Mr. James L. Fisher, president of the State Brotherhood was heard.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Woman's Work

The fifty-second Annual Convention of the Woman's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was entertained by Holy Trinity Congregation, Hickory, N. C., the Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D., pastor, October 14-17, 1937. The president of Synod delegated your chairman to hear the greetings of Synod to the Convention. The Convention speakers were—Mrs. Oscar Schmidt, Miss Faith Lippard, Miss Marie Gerlach, and the Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., Secretary of the U. L. C. A. The chairman of your committee was invited to sit with the Executive Committee and offer what advice he could. Two Mission Congregations—Calvary, Morganton, St. James, Fayetteville—have constructed new buildings in the past year, which were made possible, partly by the help of W. M. Society of the Synod. In every way the W. M. S. seeks by working, praying, and giving to make possible the "whole program of the whole church." The Executive Committee recommended and the Convention adopted the resolution reading: "That as loyal members of the Church, we missionary women do all within our power to educate and inspire our congregations to pay the benevolent budget of the Church in full." Other recommendations of the Executive Committee adopted by the Convention are the following:

a. "That the Lenten Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for 1938 be divided—two-thirds for Home Missions in North Carolina . . ."

b. "That we comply with the request for $600.00 for St. Paul's, Durham, the same to be taken from the 1938 Lenten Offering."

c. "That we pledge $3000.00 to St. James, Fayetteville, to be paid within three years, payments to begin as soon as previous pledges have been met."

B. E. PETREA
C. P. FISHER
W. H. DUTTON

The report of the Committee on Women's Work was read by the Rev. B. E. Petrea.

It was voted that Mrs. L. E. Blackwelder's address be incorporated in the minutes.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The presence of Mrs. John M. Cook, Mrs. G. W. McClanahan, and Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan was noted.

Greeting by Mrs. L. E. Blackwelder, President of Womens' Missionary Society of North Carolina Synod

Mr. President, Members of the Synod, and Friends:

It is always a distinct pleasure for the Synodical Women's

Society to extend greetings to this body. Naturally it is an added pleasure this year to extend these greetings since you are meeting in a church which has so long been identified with the work sponsored by the Women's Missionary Society. For forty-nine years the womanhood of this congregation, in addition to supporting the whole program of the whole church, has found much joy in having a part in the great and worthy objective of our Missionary Enterprise—the giving and the sharing of that life that is "hid with Christ in God."

The extent of the work carried on in foreign lands depends in no small measure upon the support of the church in the homeland. So if we are to extend the bounds of the work, it is necessary to add to these already established churches other churches which will not only serve their immediate community but will also experience the joy of advancing the Gospel unto the uttermost parts of the earth.

Advancing upon that theory the Synodical Women's Missionary Society at its last convention established a new department—that of the North Carolina Home Missions Offering Secretary. The objective of this office is to arouse a greater interest among the womanhood in the advancement of our church in the state. At our last Executive Committee meeting, Mrs. E. C. Cooper, who is the secretary of this new department, in her report acquainted us with conditions as she found them in her travels with her husband over the state, particularly in the eastern part of the state. You are no doubt acquainted with these conditions, but to us it was a sad revelation. Many Lutherans are being lost to the church because there is no Lutheran church in some of the most ideally located cities and towns in North Carolina.

And so we, interpreting our Triennium Special, "Advance in Christian Stewardship along all lines," to mean also strengthening the church here in our own territory in order that it might be of greater service to the world, will concentrate our efforts in increasing this North Carolina Home Missions Offering. This is the only offering we keep in the state, so by increasing it we hope to help all the more in the Synod's promotional program in North Carolina.

But concentrating our efforts in increasing the North Carolina Home Missions offering does not mean an abating of interest in our foreign objectives. We shall carry them as we have always done. We merely add to them this other objective.

During the summer months the Missionary Society will present this work through a special program. I earnestly ask that you as pastors will give the same sympathetic support to this particular work that you have given to all the other objectives undertaken by our Synodical Society.

We not only offer the support of the 7300 active and asso-

ciate members in our Synodical Missionary Society to the whole program of the whole church, but, in addition, that added expression of our devotion in Christ, and therefore to His church, which we show through the channels of the Women's Missionary Society, that the church might be planted and advanced.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

The Luther League of North Carolina held its annual meeting in August at Mt. Pleasant, N. C., with a large attendance. District meetings were held during the Fall and Spring. At present there are one hundred and sixty-two active Leagues with a total enrollment of twenty-eight hundred. The budget amounts to $3,600.00 and so far this year $2,700.00 have been handled. Three of the items that are contributed to by the State League are the Southern Theological Seminary, St. Paul's, Durham and the Clara Sullivan Scholarship Fund. So far this year $500.00 has been paid to the National Objective, which is a Medical Center at Konnarock.

We are proud to recognize the fact that Mr. J. W. Cobb, who is one of the members of the State Executive Committee, is 2nd vice-president of the Luther League of America.

The Luther League of North Carolina has charge of the Young People's Work and Vespers at Blue Ridge. This year we have three leaders who are Rev. Paul Kinports, Rev. Luther Mauney and Miss Lucy Brady.

The Annual Convention will be held at Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, August 30, 31, and September 1, 1938.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD.

The report of the Committee on Young People's Work was received and adopted as a whole. Mr. Geo. Phillips was heard.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

This Committee reports a slight increase in the circulation of The Lutheran in the North Carolina Synod during 1937. There were thirty-six more subscriptions last year than the year before.

The North Carolina Lutheran enjoyed a circulation of approximately 4,300 in 1937. Since this is our own Synodical paper, it should be heartily supported by all of our people.

Information has come to us that our congregations are making increased use of the monthly devotional booklet, "Light for Today." Pastors have distributed in larger quantities than ever before the literature sent out by the Laymen's Movement and

the various Church boards in accordance with the Calendar of Special Days and Seasons.

Respectfully,

F. P. CAUBLE D. P. RUDISILL
H. P. BARRINGER H. G. FISHER

The report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was received and adopted as a whole.

Committee on Group Insurance

A letter was read from the Rev. John F. Futchs which was a compilation of his father's investigations in regard to the matter of group Insurance for Church properties. The letter was referred to the Committee on Group Insurance and thanks expressed to the writer of the letter.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

A number of requests for information and suggestions has come before the Committee. Some were answered by members of the Committee, while some were referred to others for answers.

The Committee is now being consulted with reference to several building projects.

The Committee worked with the congregations at Rocky Mount and Fayetteville in securing building plans. Mr. Clemmer himself prepared the plans and specifications for the building at Fayetteville. We refer you to the Report of the President and the Report of the Mission Committee to this convention for information as to these buildings. We may say, however, of these projects, "They are two of the most satisfactory mission churches in our Synod."

Respectfully,

E. W. WAGONER
R. L. CLEMMER
L. E. BLACKWELDER

The report of the Committee on Church Architecture was received and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee-Conferences Constitution

WE, your committee appointed to look into and propose such changes as seemed proper in the Constitutions for Conferences, do hereby submit the following:

1. That in as much as the boundary lines of the Conferences were changed by Synod by the creation of FOUR (4) Conferences instead of three, we recommend:

1. That the Conferences be instructed and empowered to so change their respective constitutions to conform to the new boundary lines.

2. That in view of the approval of Synod at its last meeting, which provided for the connecting and tying in the cause of Parish Education with the regular Conferences, in order that some time might be given at the fall meetings of the Conferences for presenting the cause of Parish Education:

We, therefore, recommend that this item be referred to the respective Conferenece Committees on Constitution to the end that provision be made in their respective constitutions for a program on Parish Education as a permanent part of all fall conventions.

Respectfully submitted,

BISMARCK CAPPS
A. R. BECK
G. H. L. LINGLE

The Report of the Committee on Conference Constitutions was read by the Hon. Bismarck Capps, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Archivist

I beg leave to submit the following report:

The records of the various organizations: Synod, Luther League, Women's Missionary Society, etc., have been received and filed.

Other materials such as the programs of church anniversary meetings have been received and filed. I have those of St. John's, Statesville, and Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

Reverend C. N. Yount sent me a clipping of the story of this church, St. Matthews, Rowan County, which had been taken from the Salisbury Post. Clippings of this kind and others will be valuable to the Synod. Will other pastors and laymen follow Pastor Yount's example?

I shall be glad to receive and file minutes and records of the several conferences of the Synod if the officials of these organizations will furnish me with a copy. I feel that the Synod should have such records. Some of this material has been furnished.

Respectfully submitted,

V. V. ADERHOLDT, *Archivist*

The report of the Archivist was received and adopted.

Report of Committee of Presidents

This committee is composed of the four conference presidents and the president of the Synod, and forms a kind of a cabinet for your president. Two meetings were held during the year, at Salisbury on August 20, 1937, and at Charlotte on January 28, 1938, with all the members present at each meeting. Rev. W. G. Cobb acted as secretary for the committee.

At the first meeting arrangements were made for conducting Group Meetings, one in each conference, October 18-21, 1937, in the interest of Church Promotion. The meetings were carried out under the direction of the presidents in their respective conferences. The speakers were Dr. W. H. Greever, Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Judge Bismarck Capps, Mr. Jas. L. Fisher, and Mr. H. E. Isenhour. Dr. G. F. McAllister was selected as one of the speakers, but passed away and was buried on the very day on which he was to have spoken. Devotions were conducted by Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Rev. J. F. Davis, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., and Rev. John L. Morgan, at their respective meetings. Much needed information was brought out at the meetings, which inspired our people to undertake greater activity in their church work.

The second meeting was held in connection with a meeting of the Executive Committee of Synod. Consideration was given to the various needs of the work in our Synod, and in the respective conferences, especially that of the missionary outlook within our territory. The selection of the times for holding the meetings of conferences, and the topics for consideration by the same, were carefully gone over by the committee, and recommendations as to same were made. The topic for the fall meetings of 1937 was "Lapsed Church Membership", that for the first meetings in 1938 was "The Program of the Church", and the one selected for the fall meetings of this year is "Building the Church."

W. G. COBB, *Secretary.*

The Report of Committee of Presidents was read by the Rev. W. G. Cobb, received and adopted as a whole.

Report of Presidents of Southern Synods

A meeting of the presidents of the Southern Synods was held in Columbia, S. C., January 11, 1938, to consider the needs of our jointly owned institutions for the ensuing year. A table has been worked out showing the communicant membership of the Synods and the amounts needed from each Synod for the respective causes.

Synods	Members	Orphan Home	Lowman Home	Seminary	Totals
North Carolina	20,463	$ 9,086	$3,683	$1,892	$14,661
South Carolina	15,801	7,007	2,844	1,464	11,315

Virginia	13,307	5,908	2,395	1,229	9,532
Georgia	3,027	1,344	545	278	2,167
Florida	1,146	508	206	107	821
Mississippi	331	147	60	30	237
Totals	54,075	$24,000	$9,733	$5,000	$38,733

It is hereby recommended that we accept the amounts indicated for our Synod, and that earnest effort be made to raise and pay the full quotas in each case, according to the following plan:

1. By apportioning the amounts for the Orphan Home and the Lowman Home to the respective congregations and carry same in our minutes of this convention, as has been our custom, leaving each congregation free to employ such method for collecting it as may meet local conditions.

2. By placing the amount for the seminary in the general causes of the Synod to be paid out of the general treasury in the same way as that for the college, as funds may warrant.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

The Report of Southern Presidents was received and approved as a whole.

Synod adjourned. Prayer by the Rev. John L. Morgan.

Friday, June 3, 2:00 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. M. R. Farris.

Report of the North Carolina Council of Churches

The annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches assembled in the Methodist Episcopal Church, Raleigh, N. C., at 11 o'clock January 18, 1938.

The minutes of the annual meeting held at Greensboro, January 25, 1937, together with the annual report of the Executive Secretary were read and adopted.

Dr. H. Shelton Smith laid before the Council a picture of the proposed areas of work the Council might properly enter in 1938. First, Christian family institutes in certain communities; Second, Christian use of the Radio; Third, Interdenominational Women's Missionary Institutes when the needs of the gospel with new approaches should be presented; Fourth, the Rural Pastorate. These were offered to be added to the fields already entered, viz: The Annual Convocation; Sunday School institutes and conventions where desirable; interracial work; youth work on campuses and in assemblies.

Bishop Pfohl expressed hearty approval of this outline, and his approval was concurred in by the Council formally. These

plans were directed to the Board of Christian Activities with the instruction that these areas be entered as way opens.

Dr. Cook presented a paper protesting against the establishment of R. O. T. C. Junior Units in High Schools. His papers containing resolutions was unanimously approved and directed read at one of the full sessions of the Convocations and released thru the Church papers of the State.

Dr. H. Shelton Smith presented a resolution expressing shame over the eight lynchings in the South in the past year. This was unanimously approved and directed to be laid before the Convocation. Two Convocations have been held, the first in Winston-Salem in 1936, and the second in Raleigh in 1937. The churches which seated over a thousand were full for the major services.

The date for the third Convocation is set for January 17-19, 1939. Bishop Kenneth J. Pfohl was recently elected President of the Council and Bishop Edwin A. Penick, Chairman of the Executive Board.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. RHODES
C. N. YOUNT
F. L. CONRAD

The Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches was read by the Rev. G. H. Rhodes.

It was voted that the matter of Synod's financial interest in the Council be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act. The report was adopted as a whole.

It was voted that the exact time for the next Convention of the Synod be left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

We, your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, report the Minutes in good condition, and have not further report to make.

F. M. SPEAGLE H. C. FISHER
P. E. MOOSE D. L. SIGMON

The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was received and adopted as a whole.

Committee on Publicity

We, the Committee on Publicity, beg to submit the following report:

Again, as in previous years, announcements of the Conven-

tion were made through the Associated Press, and letters were sent to ministers over the state asking that they submit articles to their local papers. In some cases articles were sent direct to the papers.

During the Convention the committee assisted representatives of the Salisbury Post and the Morning Herald in making reports of the transactions of the Convention, and handling these with the Associated Press.

We recommend that the Synod express its appreciation to the Salisbury Post and its representative, Mr. C. F. Daniel, also to the Morning Herald and Mr. G. Ray Peeler for the liberal space given to the proceedings of our convention, and their reports to the Associated Press.

L. C. BUMGARNER
J. F. DAVIS
PROF. E. W. S. COBB

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was received and adopted as a whole.

Report of Steering Committee

The Steering Committee desires to report that all items in the order of business for this convention have received the consideration of Synod in regular order. All special applications for hearings have been handled in a manner most convenient to all concerned.

Respectfully,

H. P. WYRICK
F. P. CAUBLE

The Report of the Steering Committee was received and adopted.

Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, submit the following report:

1. The following Ministers asked to be excused from part of the sessions of Synods: Rev. S. White Rhyne, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. Geo. S. Bowden, Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. W. B. Freed, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Rev. J. L. Norris, and Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D

2 The following Laymen asked to be excused: Mr. J. R.

McKnight, Mr. R. C. Winebarger, Mr. G. C. Henrickson, Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat, and Prof V. V. Aderholdt.

We recommend that they be excused.

(Signed)

J. E. WALKER
C. E. LUTZ
O. W. SINK

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was received and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

1. Whereas this, the 134th Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina is meeting with St. Matthew's Lutheran Church on the 100th Anniversary of its organization, therefore.

Be it resolved: that the Synod congratulate and commend the host congregation for its century of faithful and fruitful service in the Master's Kingdom, and pray God's blessings upon their further work, worship, and witnessing for the Master in the coming years.

2. Be it resolved: that the Synod express its hearty thanks and sincere appreciation to:

Pastor and Mrs. Cauble and the St. Matthew's congregation for the gracious hospitality and untiring efforts in entertaining the members of this convention; to the ladies of St. Matthew's, Union, and St. Peter's congregations for the bountiful meals so delightfully served; to the organist and vested choir for their musical contributions; to Dr. E. Clarence Miller, representative of the United Lutheran Church, and the representatives of our various institutions and organization of the church for their inspiring and instructive addresses; to the officials of Synod and various committees for their efficient administration of the convention program; and to the press for the wide publicity given this convention.

RAY R. FISHER C. F. MORGAN
CLAUDE V. DEAL Q. O. LYERLY

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was received and adopted as a whole.

The Minutes of the day's proceedings were read by the Secretary and approved.

The venerable W. A. Lutz, senior minister of the Synod, was recognized by the President, and asked to address the Convention. After which the Synod presented to brother Lutz a purse of $44.50 as a birthday present. Other fitting remarks

were made by Mr. M. G. M. Fisher, who had three brothers in the Luthern ministry, Reverends C. L. T. Fisher, J. H. C. Fisher, and W. W. J. Ritchie (half brother), one nephew, Rev. C. A. Ritchie, and now has four grandsons in the ministry of the N. C. Synod, and a fifth grandson in the Southern Seminary.

The President used the Order for the Closing of Synods for final adjournment.

Standing Committees

1. EXAMINING COMMITTEE:
   Rev. J. D. Mauney
   Rev. C. N. Yount
   Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
   Rev. S. W. Hahn
   Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
   Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.

2. ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS AND EDUCATION:
   Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
   Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
   Rev. C. E. Fritz
   Mr. Herman Payne
   Mr. C. M. Simpson

3. ON PARISH EDUCATION:
   Term expiring 1939
   Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
   Rev. John L. Morgan
   Mr. Paul B. Beatty
   Mr. Luther G. Bolick
   Term expiring 1940
   Rev. J. L. Thornburg
   Rev. R. B. Sigmon
   Mr. M. L. Rhodes
   Mr. T. L. Stryker
   Term expiring 1941
   Rev. C. N. Yount
   Rev. G. H. Rhodes
   Rev. J. L. Norris
   Prof. H. A. Fisher

4. ON NOMINATIONS:
   Rev. B. J. Wessinger
   Rev. Paul L. Miller
   Rev. Roy L. Fisher
   Rev. H. P. Barringer
   Mr. J. R. McKnight
   Mr. D. Lee Canup
   Mr. D. C. Bost

5. ON INNER MISSIONS:
   Rev. V. R. Cromer
   Rev. A. W. Lippard
   Rev. C. L. Shipton
   Rev. W. N. Yount
   Mr. J. Rom Smith
   Mr. R. R. Hewitt
   Mr. R. M. Garrison

6. ON FOREIGN MISSIONS:
   Rev. J. A. Linn
   Rev. O.W. Aderholdt, D.D.
   Rev. J. W. Link
   Rev. E. K. Bodie

7. ON EVANGELISM:
   Rev. C. E. Norman
   Rev. L. B. Hamm
   Rev. C. A. Phillips
   Rev. S. L. Sox

8. ON BROTHERHOODS:
   Rev. C. R. Patterson
   Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
   Rev. G. S. Bowden
   Rev. C. R. Pless
   Mr. C. S. Little
   Mr. F. S. Yount
   Mr. D. H. Sechrest

9. ON WOMEN'S WORK:
   Rev. B. E. Petrea
   Rev. C. P. Fisher

Rev. M. R. Farris
Mr. H. L. Shoe
Mr. J. W. Kimball

10. ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. J. E. Walker
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Mr. Mitchel Karriker
Mr. Ralph Lyerly
Mr. W. W. Scholtz

11. ON STEWARDSHIP:
Rev. J. F. Deal
Mr. Avery R. Rhyne
Mr. M. F. P. Troutman
Mr. W. N. Dixson
Mr. Joe Moretz

12. ON AUDITING COMMITTEE:
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Mr. Clifford A. Peeler
Mr. F. H. Bostian

13. ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Mr. R. L. Clemmer

14. ON LUTHERAN LITERATURE:
Rev. D. P. Rudisill
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
Rev. Wade D. Yount

15. ON PUBLICITY:
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. J. F. Davis
Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher
Rev. Olin G. Swicegood

16. ON HISTORICAL WORK:
Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. W. H. Roof
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.

17. NECROLOGIST:
Rev. G. W. McClanahan.

18. TO PRESENT AT THE COLLEGE THE CAUSE OF:
(a) The Gospel Ministry, Rev. Walter B. Freed
(b) The Ministry of Mercy, Rev. W. J. Roof

Special Committees

1. *On Writing the History of Synod*:
Rev. M.L. Stirewalt, D.D., Editor in Chief
Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. B. S. Brown
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Rev. J. B. Moose, D.D., Ph.D.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.

2. *On Constitution and By-Laws*:
Rev. B. S. Brown
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Judge Bismarck Capps
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
The President of Synod

3. *On Envelopes for Congregations*:
Rev. J. F. Deal
Mr. Guy M. Beaver
Mr. Paul Deaton

4. *On Group Insurance on Church Property*:
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. B. B. Miller
Mr. A. C. Cobb

5. *On North Carolina Council of Churches*:
   Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
   Rev. F. L. Conrad
   Rev. H. A. Schroder

6. *Joint Committee on Semi-Centennial of Lenoir Rhyne College*:
   (a) From the College Board:
   Dr. Glenn R. Frye. Chr.
   Rev. V.C. Ridenhour, D.D.
   Rev. F. L. Conrad
   Rev. V. R. Cromer
   Mr. W. K. Mauney
   Hon. A. L. Starr
   Mr. H. E. Isenhour
   (b) From the Synod:
   Rev. S. W. Hahn
   Rev. L. D. Miller
   Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
   Rev. L. S. Miller
   Mr. Carl V. Cline
   Mr. Herman B. Wolf
   Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer

Apportionment Tables for 1938

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Alamance	$ 300
Burlington	780
Durham	156
Fayetteville	36
Gibsonville:	
Friedens	360
Sharon	120
Peace	108
Guilford:	
Lows	324
Cobles	276
St. Pauls	96
Mt. Pleasant	24
Greensboro	480
High Point	792
Lexington	468
Lexington:	
St. Lukes	240
Pilgrim	156
Lexington:	
Holly Grove	192
Becks	180
New Jerusalem	96
Lebanon	24
Liberty:	
Grace	132
Melanchthon	48
Richland	12
Raleigh	300
Rocky Mount	132
Rural Hall:	
Nazareth	84
Shiloh	60
Bethany	6
Thomasville	288
Wilmington:	
St. Pauls	1,800
Wilmington:	
St. Matthew's	168
Winston-Salem	960

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews	$ 60
Asheville	240
Claremont:	
Mt. Calvary	288
St. Lukes	12
Salem	6
Granite Falls:	
Philadelphia	204
St. Johns	36
St. Matthew's	24
Hendersonville	144
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,536
H—St. Andrews	1,200
H—Bethany	384
H—St. Stephens	432
H—Mt. Olive	204
Hickory:	
Good Hope	108
St. Pauls	288
Hickory:	
Zion	372

New Jerusalem	252
Bethlehem	156
Lenoir:	
St. Stephens	240
St. Johns	36
Maiden:	
St. Martins	264
Salem	156
Luth. Chapel	48
Morganton:	
Calvary	60
Mt. Hebron	120
Newton:	
Beth Eden	492
St. Timothy	204
Newton:	
St. James	480
Ebenezer	48
Taylorsville:	
Friendship	240
Shiloh	60
St. Johns	60
Watauga:	
Grace	72
Holy Communion	48
St. Marks	36
Watauga:	
Mt. Pleasant	48
Old Mt. Pleasant	48
Mt. Zion	12
Holy Trinity	12

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$ 360
China Grove	1,056
C. G.—Mt. Moriah	300
China Grove:	
Lutheran Chapel	540
Center Grove	324
China Grove:	
Grace	300
Prosperity	300
China Grove:	
Ebenezer	252
Mt. Hermon	72
Cleveland:	
Lebanon	120
Amity	72
St. Matthew	24
Providence	36
Faith	456
Gran. Quar. Christiana	348
Kannapolis, Bethany	384
Kannapolis:	
St. Enoch	384
Trinity	132
Landis:	
Blackwelder Chapel	24
Landis:	
Trinity	396
Concordia	444
Wittenberg	96
Mooresville	456
Rockwell:	
St. James	276
Emmanuel	204
Richfield:	
Zion	144
New Bethel	48
Luthers	48
Salisbury—St. Johns	2,340
S—Haven	840
S—Salem	192
S—St. Marks	144
S—Union	540
S—Organ	540
Salisbury:	
St. Pauls	540
Bethel	168
Salisbury:	
St. Matthews	540
St. Peters	480
Spencer:	
Calvary	300
Christ Church	300
Statesville	792
Statesville:	
Mt. Hermon	132
Sharon	72
St. Pauls	60
Troutman	396

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	$1,260
Albemarle:	
St. Martins	120
St. Martins	36
Belmont	144

Bessemer	156
Charlotte—St. Marks	1,920
C—Holy Trinity	288
C—St. Lukes	492
Cherryville—St. Johns	420
Concord—St. James	1,248
C—St. Andrews	84
C—Calvary	48
C—St. Johns	540
C—Cold Water	12
Crouse:	
St. Pauls	84
Bethpage	300
Bethel	168
St. Marks	120
Dallas:	
Holy Communion	396
Christ Church	144
Bethel	12
Dallas:	
St. Pauls	288
Antioch	168
Philadelphia	108
East Gastonia	396
Gastonia	720
Gold Hill:	
St. Stephens	288
Mt. Olive	168
Kimball Memorial	600
Kings Mountain	1,164
K—St. Lukes	72
Lincolnton	1,356
L—St. Lukes	36
Lincolnton:	
Daniels	384
Grace	288
Monroe:	
St. Lukes	36
Morning Star	24
Mount Holly	300
Mount Pleasant:	
Holy Trinity	288
Mt. Gilead	144
Shelby	120
Vale:	
Trinity	480
Sardis	120
Cedar Grove	96

Synod's Special Budget for 1938

Lowman Home and Orphan Home

The amounts assigned to our Synod, for the year 1938, for maintenance of the institutions jointly owned by the Southern Synods, are as follows:

For the Lowman Home.....$3,683

For the Orphan Home 9,086

These amounts have been apportioned to the several congregations of the Synod according to the following tables:

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Alamance, Alamance	$ 12	$ 22
Burlington, Macedonia	42	90
Durham, St. Paul's	15	22
Gibsonville, Friedens	35	90
Gibsonville, Sharon	12	25

Parishes and Congregations	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Gibsonville, Peace	12	25
Guilford, Lows	27	65
Guilford, Cobles	20	60
Guilford, St. Paul's	8	15
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	6	10
Greensboro, First Church	38	65
High Point, Emmanuel	42	90
Lexington, First Church	30	60
Lexington, St. Luke	27	85
Lexington, Pilgrim	20	40
Lexington, Holly Grove	22	55
Lexington, Becks	14	40
Lexington, New Jerusalem	12	15
Lexington, Lebanon	5	10
Liberty, Grace	10	12
Liberty, Melanchton	5	10
Liberty, Richland	5	10
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	14	25
Rocky Mount, Trinity	7	10
Rural Hall, Nazareth	8	15
Rural Hall, Shiloh	8	15
Rural Hall, Bethany	2	5
Thomasville, Grace	20	40
Wilmington, St. Paul	60	175
Wilmington, St. Matthews	14	30
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	42	90

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews, St. Andrew	$ 7	$ 15
Asheville, St. Mark	10	23
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	20	45
Claremont, St. Luke	6	10
Claremont, Salem	6	10
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	15	40
Granite Falls, St. John	5	10
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	5	10
Hendersonville, Grace	10	10
Hickory, Holy Trinity	56	140
Hickory, St. Andrew	50	120
Hickory, Bethany	25	60
Hickory, St. Stephen	25	75
Hickory, Mt. Olive	20	65
Hickory, Good Hope	20	45
Hickory, St. Paul	30	65
Hickory, Zion	20	60
Hickory, New Jerusalem	20	50

Parishes and Congregations	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Hickory, Bethlehem	14	30
Lenoir, St. Stephen	20	45
Lenoir, St. John	5	5
Maiden, St. Martin	24	45
Maiden, Salem	12	25
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	5	10
Morganton, Calvary	6	10
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	16	30
Newton, Beth Eden	23	65
Newton, St. Timothy	14	30
Newton, St. James	30	70
Newton, Ebenezer	5	5
Taylorsville, Friendship	20	55
Taylorsville, St. John	10	20
Taylorsville, Shiloh	10	20
Watauga, Grace	5	10
Watauga, St. Marks	3	8
Watauga, Holy Communion	5	10
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	3	8
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	3	8
Watauga, Mt. Zion	3	8
Watauga, Holy Trinity	3	8

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar, St. Luke	$ 25	$ 65
China Grove, St. Marks	55	145
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	42	100
China Grove, Center Grove	30	70
China Grove, Grace	26	80
China Grove, Prosperity	26	80
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	23	65
China Grove, Ebenezer	20	60
China Grove, Mt. Hermon	14	20
Cleveland, Lebanon	14	40
Cleveland, Amity	10	20
Cleveland, St. Matthews	5	10
Cleveland, Providence	5	10
Faith, Faith	45	100
Granite Quarry, Christiana	25	70
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	10	25
Kannapolis, Bethany	15	45
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	30	85
Kannapolis, Trinity	10	20
Landis, Trinity	25	65
Landis, Concordia	30	75
Mooresville, St. Mark's	23	65

Parishes and Congregations	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Rockwell, St. James	25	65
Rockwell, Emmanuel	20	50
Richfield, Mt. Zion	18	30
Richfield, New Bethel	14	25
Richfield, Luther's	8	15
Salisbury, St. John	125	275
Salisbury, Haven	50	130
Salisbury, Salem	25	70
Salisbury, St. Mark	14	35
Salisbury, Union	45	100
Salisbury, Organ	50	125
Salisbury, St. Paul	50	135
Salisbury, Bethel	22	45
Salisbury, St. Matthew	50	130
Salisbury, St. Peter's	40	120
Spencer, Calvary	20	45
Spencer, Christ	20	45
Statesville, St. John	40	100
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	14	40
Statesville, St. Paul	10	20
Statesville, Sharon	12	25
Troutman, Holy Trinity	40	85

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 50	$100
Albemarle, St. Martins	16	50
Albemarle, St. Martins	8	10
Belmont, Holy Comforter	10	20
Bessemer City, Grace	14	35
Charlotte, St. Marks	75	210
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	20	45
Charlotte, St. Luke	20	50
Cherryville, St. John	35	100
Concord, St. James	75	180
Concord, St. Andrew	20	45
Concord, Calvary	14	35
Concord, St. John	45	125
Concord, Cold Water	3	5
Crouse, St. Paul	10	20
Crouse, Bethpage	35	100
Crouse, Bethel	16	40
Crouse, St. Mark	14	40
Dallas, Holy Communion	33	75
Dallas, Christ	25	60
Dallas, Bethel	7	10
Dallas, St. Paul	25	65

Parishes and Congregations	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Dallas, Antioch	20	40
Dallas, Philadelphia	15	30
East Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	22	65
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	35	85
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	25	70
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	25	65
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	45	140
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	45	110
Kings Mountain, St. Luke	5	10
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	50	120
Lincolnton, St. Luke	2	5
Lincolnton, Daniels	28	80
Lincolnton, Grace	22	65
Monroe, St. Luke	5	10
Monroe, Morning Star	5	10
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	22	60
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	20	50
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	12	35
Shelby, Ascension	8	15
Vale, Trinity	50	140
Vale, Cedar Grove	14	35
Vale, Sardis	17	50

Calendar of Special Days and Seasons of U. L. C. A.

1—Advent Season.....Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief
2—Epiphany Season.....Board of Foreign Missions
3—Septuagesima Sunday.....Board of Deaconess Work
4—Lenten Season.....Board of American Missions
5—Post-Easter Season.....Board of Education
6—Month of May.....The Lutheran World Convention
7—Month of September.....Parish and Church School Board
8—Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.....Jewish Missions
9—October 15 to November 15.....Inner Mission Board
10—Thanksgiving Season.....Every Member Visitation

Congregational Register — 1937

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. S. S.
Alamance	Alamance (*)	H. G. Fisher	E. C. Sanders	C. W. Gordon	R. D. Hinshaw
Burlington	Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	L. I. Young	H. F. Mitchell, Jr.	E. H. Coyner
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	T. C. Earnhardt, 1121 W. Chpl. Hill St.	L. C. Melchor, Box 52	A. V. Seabock, 2703 Maxwell St.
Fayetteville	St. James	R. B. Fisher	J. W. Coon, Rt. 3	F. A. Campbell, 218 Myrover	Same as Treasurer
Gibsonville	Frieden's	John L. Morgan	W. M. Ray	Max Fryar, McLeansville	Wm. Huffines, Elon College
"	Sharon	John L. Morgan	R. A. Thomas	Same as Secretary	M. O. Wyrick
"	Peace	John L. Morgan	Kenneth Zimmerman	J. F. Huffines	Same as Secretary
Guilford (Burl'g.)	Lowes	D. I. Offman	D. L. Huffman, Burlington	L. Y. Brown, Burlington	
" "	Cobles	D. I. Offman	Wyatt Friddle, Julian, Rt. 1	Dwight Coble, Julian, Rt. 1	
" "	St. Paul	D. I. Offman	J. H. Coble, Burlington	Dr. W. L. Isley, Burlington	Albert Coble, Burlington
" "	Mt. Pleasant	D. I. Offman	Beulah Murray, Snow Camp	E. O. Crouse	
Greensboro	First Church	C. E. Fritz	G. J. Shepherd, 307 N. Mendenhall	W. C. Cross, 1517 Spring Garden	Same as Secretary
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	R. H. Smith, 806 Sunset	C. Schultheiss, 719 Dayton	Ray E. Daniel, 719 Grimes
Lexington	First Church	B. S. Brown	Harold E. Bell, Westside Drive	J. C. Bame, Box 338	Dr. R. R. Shoaf, S. Main
"	St. Luke	C. R. Pless	E. O. Koonts, Linwood	C. B. Leonard	Ed. Rentz, Linwood
"	Pilgrim	C. R. Pless	Dermont Sink	Same as Secretary	Carl J. Sink
"	Holly Grove	R. L. Fisher	Miss Donnie Curry, Rt. 2	W. R. Carter, Thomasville	John Lopp, Rt. 2
"	Beck's	R. L. Fisher	Geo. Briggs, Rt. 6	Arlin Briggs, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary
"	New Jerusalem	R. L. Fisher	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	E. Clyde Beck, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
"	Lebanon	R. L. Fisher	M. O. Everhardt, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary	Gaither Everhardt, Rt. 6
Liberty	Grace	C. H. Fisher		Beulah Gilliam	D. C. Holt
"	Melanchton	C. H. Fisher	Zeb Fox, Rt. 1	A. L. York, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
"	Richland	C. H. Fisher		F. E. Clapp, Rt. 1	J. Rom Smith
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman		G. D. Arndt, Box 1004	Geo. E. Hines, 2258 Circle
Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Paul F. Holscher, 421 Hill St.	L. L. Minges, 917 Sunset Ave.	E. D. Skinner, 423 Cokey Rd.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Walter N. Yount	J. L. Shore	Same as Secretary	J. L. Griffin
" "	Shiloh	Walter N. Yount	S. D. Woosley, Pfafftown, N. C.	Same as Secretary	J. A. Yow, Pfafftown
" "	Bethany	Walter N. Yount	J. R. Mendenhall, Germantown	Same as Secretary	
Thomasville	Grace	E. F. Troutman	V. C. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrest	Dolan Calhoun
Wilmington	St. Paul	Walter B. Freed	Paul Hess	Eduard Ahrens, 619 Market	W. A. Kamer
"	St. Matthew	E. K. Bodie	Adolph Otersen, 1901 Ann	Ludwig Leiner, 319 S. 5th St.	A. G. Seitter, Rt. 1
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	G. W. Barkley, 306 S. Church	T. R. Pettyjohn, 119 N. Cherry	W. L. Kinney, 504 Miller

(*) Unless otherwise given the address of each is the same as the parish.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. S. S.
Andrews	St. Andrew	O. G. Swicegood	Mrs. R. W. Petrie, Murphy	Mrs. R. W. Petrie, Murphy	L. C. Glenn
Asheville	St. Mark's	Ray R. Fisher	L. E. Fisher, 308 Cumberland	Same as Secretary	R. L. Anderson, 24 Ridgecrest
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	W. H. Smyre, Newton	Same as Secretary	Allen Arnot, Conover
"	St. Luke	R. B. Sigmon	R. M. Bradshaw, Conover	Same as Secretary	Pastor
"	Salem	R. B. Sigmon	Chas. Pope	Same as Secretary	Pastor
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. M. Carpenter	C. C. Poovey	P. L. Poovey	C. C. Poovey
" "	St. John's	R. M. Carpenter	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
" "	St. Matthew	R. M. Carpenter	Ralph Kiziah	Same as Secretary	Wm. Bolick
Hendersonville	Grace	A. W. Lippard	B. G. Brown	O. A. Meyer	Harold May
Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Gwin	A. L. Deal	Leonard Moretz
"	St. Andrew	J. D. Mauney	Albert Keiser	S. J. Marion	Luther Bolick
"	Bethany	S. L. Sox	B. P. Isenhour	C. A. Wyant	Albert T. Barger, R.F.D.
"	St. Stephen	R. H. Kepley	J. H. Frye, 651 E. Highland	J. P. Eckard, Rt. 2	Robert E. Bolick, Rt. 2
"	Mt. Olive		J. F. Smith, Rt. 2	C. E. Poovey, 12th St.	J. E. Townsend, Rt. 2
"	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	R. H. Taylor	R. H. Deal	Homer Sumpter
"	St. Paul	P. L. Miller	Guy Mauney, Newton	W. F. Poovey, Newton	J. Loy Sox, Newton
"	Zion	C. E. Lutz	M. B. Link, Rt. 1	L. F. Miller, Rt. 1	Harold Yount
"	New Jerusalem	C. E. Lutz	R. W. Bollinger	R. R. Propst, Rt. 3	J. O. Lutz, Newton, Rt. 3
"	Bethlehem	C. E. Lutz	Fred Goodman, Box 461	A. L. Hollar, Rt. 3	M. A. Bolick, Brookford
Lenoir	St. Stephen	L. S. Miller	W. T. Carpenter	J. M. Gossler	Carl H. McRee
"	St. John	L. S. Miller	Wade Miller, Rt. 2	Chas. Miller, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Maiden	St. Martin's	J. L. Norris	R. A. Rudisill	W. F. Smith	F. A. Fullwood
"	Salem	J. L. Norris	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	S. M. Smith, Lincolnton	R. H. Turbyfill, Lincolnton
"	Luth.'s Chapel	J. L. Norris	Hillard Keever, Lincolnton, Rt. 3	J. Lee Hoffman, Lincolnton, 3	Same as Treasurer
Morganton	Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	C. L. Yount, Green St.	Mrs. W. A. Sparks, Sterling House	V. L. Garrison, Sterling House
"	Mt. Hebron	D. P. Rudisill	F. G. Eckard, Icard, N. C.	Cletus Yoder, Hildebran	Harvey Yoder, Hildebran
Newton	Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	O. Ray Cline	Justus C. Rudisill
"	St. Timothy	A. R. Beck	W. Max Sigmon, Hickory	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Ray L. Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3
"	St. James	E. R. Lineberger	Fred A. Sigmon, Rt. 1	H. B. Yount	Wm. Isenhour, Rt. 2
"	Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger	J. E. Johnson, Catawba, Rt. 2	Mrs. F. L. Alley, Catawba, Rt. 2	T. M. Lutz, Long Island
Taylorsville	Friendship	L. P. Boland	P. R. White, Rt. 1	Raymond G. Price, Rt. 1	D. D. Deal, Rt. 1
"	St. John	L. P. Boland	Homer Dagenhardt, Rt. 1	D. C. Sigmon, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
"	Shiloh	L. P. Boland	Von Starns, Rt. 1	M. P. Ritchie, Granite Falls	Ralph E. Frye, Rt. 1
Watauga (Boone)	Grace	J. A. Yount	Miss Lona Moretz	Miss Katie Lyon	Grady Moretz
" "	St. Mark's	J. A. Yount	Gracie Bolick, Blowing Rock	Marie Bradshaw, Blowing Rock	Same as Treasurer
" "	Holy Communion	J. A. Yount	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk, Rt. 1	Perry Townsend, Banner Elk	Howard Townsend, Banner Elk
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant		H. C. Moretz, Boone	J. F. Moretz, Boone	Jacob Burkett, Boone
"	Old Mt. Pleasant		M. H. Norris, Boone	Same as Secretary	Dade Norris, Boone
"	Mt. Zion		Wm. Winebarger, Boone	Same as Secretary	
"	Holy Trinity		Walter Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. S. S.
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	J. A. Linn	J. C. Shook, Barber	B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla	Geo. Kluttz, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	L. W. Shimpock	C. C. Graham	F. H. Bostian
" "	Lutheran Chapel	C. E. Ridenhour	Hubert Barnhardt	C. W. Kimball	Clarence Barnhardt
" "	Center Grove	C. E. Ridenhour	Aubry Winecoff, Kannapolis	C. B. Castor, Kannapolis	Same as Secretary
" "	Grace	C. F. Kyles	G. E. Cress	A. M. Miller, Salisbury, Rt. 2	N. C. Sloop, Salisbury, Rt. 2
" "	Prosperity	C. F. Kyles	W. A. Sifford, Concord, Rt. 3	L. M. Safrit, Concord, Rt. 3	Hugh Kluttz, Concord, Rt. 3
" "	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	J. F. Deal, Landis	S. W. Freeze	Roy McCorkle
" "	Ebenezer	J. W. Iddings	C. R. Patterson, Kannapolis, Rt. 1	E. W. Ridenhour, Rt. 1	
" "	Mt. Hermon	J. W. Iddings	Brady Faggart, Concord	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Cleveland	Lebanon	H. A. Kistler	B. J. Thompson	C. H. Weiser, Salisbury, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
"	Amity	H. A. Kistler	L. L. Deaton, Statesville, Rt. 1	P. L. K. Deaton, Statesville, Rt. 1	C. R. Goodman, Rt. 2
"	St. Matthew	H. A. Kistler	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, 4	J. W. Daywalt, Mocksville, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary
"	Providence	H. A. Kistler	H. W. Miller, Rt. 1	P. A. Johnson, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	J. T. Ritchie, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Elmer Bruce, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary
Granite Quarry	Christiana	G. W. McClanahan	R. L. Lyerly	C. H. Lyerly	P. J. Lyerly
" "	Wittenberg	C. P. Fisher (Supply)		R. B. Peeler	J. E. Fisher
Kannapolis	Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	R. L. Kimball	Clifford Fesperman, Rt. 1	C. E. Alexander, 312 York St.
"	St. Enoch	Glenn L. Barger	E. A. Smith, China Grove, Rt. 1	Herman Karriker, Concord, Rt. 2	Ralph Deal, China Grove, Rt. 1
"	Trinity	Glenn L. Barger	Stuart Rodgers, Concord, Rt. 2	Ben Fisher, Concord, Rt. 2	W. M. Gaskey, Concord, Rt. 2
Landis	Trinity	C. P. Fisher	D. M. Brown, China Grove	F. E. Wright	Phillip Lipe
"	Concordia	C. P. Fisher	Paul Shue	L. M. Karriker, China Grove, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Mooresville	St. Mark	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	J. F. McGraw	H. C. Miller
Rockwell	St. James	J. E. Walker	S. H. Bost	Luther Barringer	L. C. Powles
"	Emmanuel	J. E. Walker	P. J. Yost, Rt. 1	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	A. A. Shipton, Salisbury
Richfield	Mt. Zion	C. Lee Shipton	Ernest Ritchie	Same as Secretary	Glenn Ritchie
"	New Bethel	C. Lee Shipton	J. P. Lefler	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
"	Luther's	C. Lee Shipton	Ernest Casper, Gold Hill	Same as Secretary	A. B. Miller
Salisbury	St. John	M. L. Stirewalt	H. C. Petrea, 629 W. Innes	W. L. Ross, 220 N. Jackson	W. M. Snider, 410 Mocksville
"	Haven	C. A. Phillips	Kenneth Wagoner, 617 Lincolnton	H. E. Isenhour, 321 Mitchell	C. F. Morgan, Rt. 3
"	Salem	M. R. Farris	R. L. Lingle, Rt. 1	R. T. Lingle, Wiley Ave	Homer Safrit, Rt. 2
"	St. Mark	D. F. Swicegood	L. M. Bassinger, Kannapolis	Ray Cauble, Rt. 2	C. R. Barringer, Box 8
"	Union	B. E. Petrea	F. W. Bankett, 1018 N. Main	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry
"	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt	Orlin Cruse, Rockwell, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Ethan Shives, Rt. 3
"	St. Paul	G. H. L. Lingle	Ernest Safrit	Floyd Julian, Rt. 3	Harry Safrit, Rt. 3
"	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	O. L. Shuping, Rt. 1	Lock Hoffman, Rt. 1	L. A. Swicegood, Rt. 1
"	St. Matthew	F. P. Cauble	J. Burns Trexler	J. S. Morgan, Rt. 5	J. C. Kluttz, Richfield, Rt. 2.
"	St. Peter	F. P. Cauble	Claude Trexler, Granite Quarry	Geo. Cline, Cemetery St.	Carr Lyerly, Rockwell
Spencer	Calvary	B. J. Wessinger	W. M. Crowell	C. P. Huffine	C. A. Weant, Salisbury, Rt. 4
"	Christ	B. J. Wessinger	J. H. Blackwelder, East Spencer	J. R. Gobble, East Spencer	Same as Secretary
Statesville	St. John	J. L. Thornburg	Fred Lippard	R. D. Green, Highland Ave	Hugo Kimball, Walnut St.
"	Mt. Hermon	P. E. Moose	J. E. Alexander, Rt. 6	Hal Frye, Rt. 3	Escar Gilbert, Rt. 6
"	St. Paul	P. E. Moose	Ernest Lentz, Salisbury	J. H. Brawley, Rt. 1	Jesse Lentz
"	Sharon	P. E. Moose	J. S. Miller, Stony Point	Same as Secretary	Eugene Miller, Stony Point
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Q. O. Lyerly	T. A. Rimmer	J. R. Winecoff	Kenneth Suther
Salisbury	Reformation				

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. S. S.
Albemarle	First Church	G. H. Rhodes	Wm. U. Bremer	Miss Donor Moose	M. M. Palmer
" (Stan.)	St. Martin	J. C. Dietz		A. R. Whitley, Oakboro	Roy Tucker, Rt. 4
" (Cab.)	St. Martin	J. C. Dietz	Inez Shinn, Concord, Rt. 4	Bessie Furr, Concord, Rt. 4	
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. F. Shelby	Perlie Lewis	Charlie Hamilton	Ralph Lutz, Rt. 1
Bessemer City	Grace	N. D. Yount	Carl G. Carpenter	A. B. Kiser	M. C. Mauney
Charlotte	St. Mark	J. F. Crigler	Walter L. Gray, 127 Queens Rd	C. M. Simpson, 2204 Floral Ave	Same as Treasurer
"	Holy Trinity	O. W. Swink	C. P. Wood, 2021 Thomas Ave	Frank Savage, 2141 Chesterfield	Same as Secretary
"	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	R. V. Spangler, 1614 Avondale Ave	Milton H. Smith, Clerk's Box	Avery R. Rhyne, 929 E. Blvd.
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	D. A. Rudisill	L. E. Rudisill	D. H. Rudisill
Concord	St. James	V. R. Cromer	D. R. McEachern	D. W. Moose	R. W. Cline
"	St. Andrew	L. C. Bumgarner	P. E. Ridenhour, S. Valley St	S. M. Suther, Georgia Ave	Fred L. Trull, Ann St.
"	Calvary	G. B. Goodman	J. M. Ridenhour, 181 N. Church	Carrie Petrea, 208 N. Church	Sidney Bassinger, 227 Simpson
"	St. John	L. D. Miller	J. B. Casper, Rt. 3	M. A. Petrea, Rt. 3	Vyron Petrea, Rt. 3
"	Cold Water	J. A. Miller (Supply)	J. A. Earnheardt, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Crouse	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer		G. M. Brown	B. K. Baker
"	Bethpage	H. P. Barringer	J. H. Houser, Lincolnton	Blair Wise	A. B. Heavener, Lincolnton
"	Bethel	H. P. Barringer	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton	L. Anderson	Loy Carpenter, Bessemer City
"	St. Mark	H. P. Barringer	C. L. Rudisill	David Carpenter, Cherryville	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	E. M. Rhyne	W. N. Rhyne	E. D. Pasour
"	Christ	J. J. Bickley	J. F. Wallace, Stanley	Wilmar Edwards, Stanley	Royce Hawley, Stanley
"	St. Paul	F. M. Speagle	L. E. Summey	Forest Richards, Boger City	Harry Robinson, High Shoals
"	Antioch	F. M. Speagle	Howard Pasour	Sam Pasour	
"	Philadelphia	F. M. Speagle	Chas. Rudisill	W. C. Lineberger	J. L. Rhyne
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	J. Frank Davis	Kenneth Rhyne, Gastonia, Rt. 1	Carl Stroup, Gastonia, Rt. 1	Harry McArver
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. S. Bowden	John Beam	E. A. Bolick	C. W. McCartha
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	W. H. Dutton	Lex Melchor, Rt. 2	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Earl Honeycutt
" "	Mt. Olive	W. H. Dutton	C. E. Culp, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	J. M. Allman, Mt. Pleasant
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial		W. C. Odell, S. Main	J. R. Hoke, 217 Oak St	L. W. Gillon, 207 S. Main
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	L. Boyd Hamm	Paul Moeller, Kings Creek, S. C.	L. Arnold Kiser	W. K. Mauney
" "	St. Luke	L. Boyd Hamm	C. S. Plonk	R. L. Plonk	James Lackey
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	L. A. Thomas	Clifford A. Rhyne	H. P. Shidal	Martin L. Rhodes
"	St. Luke	L. A. Thomas			
"	Daniels	W. H. Roof	Thomas Rhodes	M. S. Yoder	Same as Secretary
"	Grace	W. H. Roof	Ed. Whitener, Newton	James Heavener	David Anthony
Monroe	St. Luke	C. V. Deal	Chas. M. Pless	Mrs. D. B. Harrington	D. J. Boger
"	Morning Star	C. V. Deal	W. T. Houston, Matthews	Ruth Rice, Matthews	Kenneth Rice, Matthews
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn		J. A. Costner	Same as Treasurer
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	R. Brown McAllister	C. G. Heilig, Jr.	Henry Lee Fisher
" "	Mt. Gilead	J. W. Link	James Shoe	Same as Secretary	Paul E. Hahn, Jr.
Shelby	Ascension	E. C. Cooper	Paul Sipe	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	P. V. Apple
Vale	Trinity	W. A. Sigman	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	Same as Treasurer
"	Sardis	W. A. Sigman	Martin Sigmon, Hickory	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory	Grady Hood, Hickory
"	Cedar Grove	W. A. Sigman	D. Rush Beam	C. F. Beam, Cherryville	A. A. Helms

(*) Unless otherwise given the address of each is the same as the parish.

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Membership: Congregation	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Membership: Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Cn'firma'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dep't	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Weekday: Number	Church Schools: Weekday: Teachers	Church Schools: Weekday: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Luth. Inst
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	H. G. Fisher	1	295	225	170	196	326	10		5	6	10							8	1	14	317		22	1	12	103	32	2	3	
2	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E. Fulenwider	1	529	386	225	282	40	9	4	6	5	18	1		2	4	7	8		1	35	300	175	25	1	10	100	116	1	1	8
3	Durham	St. Paul	1923	H. A. Schroder	1	166	132	88	82	2	10	7	1	4	19	1		12	1	2	2	4	1	14	59						9			3
4	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	R. B. Fisher	1	85	69	45	60	15	1	1	2	3	16			1		3			1	10	47		6				5			2
5	Gibsonville	Frieden's	1745	John L. Morgan	1	367	264	245	150	6			2		6				9	3		2	1	13	279			1	2	40	15			5
6	"	Sharon (R)*	1794	John L. Morgan	1	107	98	65	60	5			4	4	3				2				1	9	110			1	2	40				2
7	"	Peace (R)	1898	John L. Morgan	1	110	99	55	60	6			5	2	2				1				1	9	129			1	2	75				1
8	Guilford (Bur.)	Lowes (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	296	193	114					4		1				2				1											2
9	" "	Cobles (R)	1812	D. I. Offman	1	204	198	125						6		1							1	9										1
10	" "	St. Paul (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	90	67																1	4										
11	" "	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	D. I. Offman	1	40	23																											
12	Greensboro	First Church	1907	Chas. E. Fritz	1	411	244	165	185	175	8	11	1	2	21		1	3	2	17		10	1	23	206		46				16		2	4
13	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	553	438	296	269	178	11	8	2	14	3	4	1	5	3	8	2	17	1	23	313		15	1	4	68	34	1	8	9
14	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown	1	295	219	162	157	48	6	5	1	2	13	1		2	1	6		11	1	14	160			1	6	58	16	1	2	7
15	"	St. Luke (R)	1788	C. R. Pless	1	290	186	150	130		6			6					1	5			1	13	160						12	1	1	4
16	"	Pilgrim (R)	1810	C. R. Pless	1	136	98	102			2			4					1				1	9	135						8	1	1	
17	"	Holly Grove (R)	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	262	172	97	95		3			4	7				1			2	1	9	170		5	1	4	60	12			3
18	"	Beck's (R)	1783	R. L. Fisher	1	209	138	103	65		2	1		4	5			2	1	5			1	10	175		6	1	9	110				2
19	"	N. Jerusalem (R)	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	73	72	60	60		2	3		2	1					7		2	1	7										
20	"	Lebanon (R)	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	40	29	22	23					2					1	1														
21	Liberty	Grace	1911	C. H. Fisher	1	73	59	30	38	1	1			4	2					1	1		1	12	45		5				4			1
22	"	Melanchton (R)	1924	C. H. Fisher	1	42	33	14	21					2									1	6	30		4	1	4	30	2			
23	"	Richland (R)	1790	C. H. Fisher	1	30	24	6	5										1				1	3	10		3							
24	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	C. E. Norman	1	215	153	123	96	50	5	7	2	4	20	1		2	2	3		20	1	15	100						12			5
25	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	C. R. Ritchie	1	101	78	56	58	48	2	2				2			1	1		6	1	7	65						5		1	2
26	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Walter N. Yount	1	133	91	56	68	6	2		7	9					1	2			1	11	80	4	5				40			2
27	" "	Shiloh (R)	1777	Walter N. Yount	1	107	76	50	62	15	2		5	2									1	8	60	7	12				25			
28	" "	Bethany (R)	1789	Walter N. Yount	1	11	11			25									1															
29	Thomasville	Grace	1911	E. F. Troutman	1	216	191	151		21	6		2	12	5	1	1		1	4		4	1	14	225		12	1	4	69		1	3	1
30	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	Walter B. Freed	1	529	485	321			13	6	2	19	10	1			12	4		34	4	23	240		11				35		1	6
31	"	St. Matthew	1892	E. K. Bodie	1	184	126	55	62		5		1	3	3			5	2	2	2	11	1	11	49						4			
32	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	440	350	265	208	62	13	14	2	22	27			6	5	15	25	7	1	20	250	30					24		2	6
				TOTALS	32	6639	5027	3416	2492	1029	119	69	54	147	192	13	3	40	56	96	40	138	32	355	3714	216	177	11	59	753	426	8	25	76

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	O. G. Swicegood	1	153	104	48	40	12			2	1	1	2	3			2	2	5	1	12	71		16	1	4	72	16			2
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	Ray R. Fisher	1	202	150	92	98	28	2	13	2	7	20	11		2		17		5	1	12	87			1	5	25	12			2
3	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	R. B. Sigmon	1	234	146	126	130	12	16		2		2			1		7		4	1	15	165			1	10	80			4	
4	"	St. Luke (R)	1927	R. B. Sigmon	1	49	40	30	28	10	4			4					1	3	5		1	3	45						8			
5	"	Salem (R)	1896	R. B. Sigmon	1	29	12	10	10	2	2		1	2	1				2				1	2	15						4			
6	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	R. M. Carpenter	1	219	154	98			3	3		10	5			1		3			1	13	117			1	5	60	10	1	3	4
7	" "	St. John	1910	R. M. Carpenter	1	54	32																											

(R) Rural.

Printers' Note: "Diaconate" (under Students) column omitted to economize space. No entries under this caption.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's: Number	Men's: Members	Wom.: Number	Wom.: Members	Y. P.: Number	Y. P.: Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	...	.....	1	61	1	22	$ 1200	$	$	$	$ 300	$ 1500	$	$ 4014	$	$ 4014	$ 300	$	$	$ 110	$	$	$ 333	$	$ 443	$ 743	$ 4757
2	...	.....	1	70	3	60	40000	10000	15000	.....	250	65250	1400	6370	2437	8807	780	.....	.....	50	75	100	50	300	575	1355	10162
3	1	14	3	48	2	36	48000	4000	.....	.....	2000	54000	18000	1396	817	2213	156	.....	.....	42	.....	.....	45	85	172	328	2541
4	...	.....	1	17	.....	.....	2800	.....	.....	.....	.....	2800	.....	640	1400	2040	36	.....	.....	5	5	4	22	.....	36	72	2112
5	...	.....	2	110	1	20	7500	3700	.....	.....	.....	11200	.....	1103	77	1180	360	.....	.....	.....	48	53	194	251	546	906	2086
6	...	.....	2	19	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	.....	3000	5000	.....	404	.....	404	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	112	112	232	636
7	...	.....	1	14	2	39	3500	.....	.....	.....	.....	3500	.....	520	.....	520	108	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	128	128	236	756
8	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	1000	.....	.....	3000	6000	.....	353	.....	353	215	.....	109	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	215	568
9	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	500	224	.....	52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	224	724
10	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65	.....	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65	65
11	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	24
12	1	33	3	75	5	84	25000	7000	2500	.....	.....	34500	7870	3843	2012	5855	480	.....	.....	.....	10	45	210	268	533	1013	6868
13	1	60	3	84	4	118	80000	6500	6000	.....	.....	92500	4500	3868	6545	10413	792	.....	.....	24	133	236	321	905	1619	2411	12824
14	...	.....	1	32	2	47	18500	3000	.....	.....	300	21800	.....	2006	674	2680	468	.....	.....	21	.....	5	128	154	308	776	3456
15	...	.....	2	26	1	15	2500	2000	.....	.....	.....	4500	.....	770	500	1270	37	.....	203	.....	11	21	.....	.....	32	67	1337
16	...	.....	1	22	2	50	6000	2000	.....	.....	.....	8000	.....	830	.....	830	156	.....	.....	.....	48	65	.....	.....	113	269	1099
17	...	.....	1	12	2	30	12000	1600	.....	.....	.....	13600	.....	467	322	789	5	.....	187	.....	5	.....	40	27	72	77	866
18	...	.....	1	12	1	25	16000	1200	.....	.....	.....	17200	7000	638	6280	6918	84	.....	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	30	114	7032
19	...	.....	1	10	.....	.....	600	500	.....	.....	.....	1100	.....	270	104	374	34	.....	62	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	15	49	423
20	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	200	.....	.....	.....	3200	.....	104	9	113	6	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	119
21	...	.....	2	20	1	14	5000	1600	.....	.....	.....	6600	.....	324	36	360	132	.....	.....	9	32	32	32	3	108	240	600
22	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	1200	.....	.....	.....	2700	.....	178	21	199	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	.....	14	62	261
23	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	400	.....	.....	.....	1400	.....	60	.....	60	6	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	66
24	...	.....	2	47	2	62	35000	12000	.....	.....	.....	47000	6906	3229	1847	5076	300	.....	.....	17	20	45	107	257	446	746	5822
25	...	.....	1	19	1	15	25924	15328	.....	.....	.....	41252	12000	1003	14720	15723	132	.....	.....	71	.....	.....	17	.....	88	220	15943
26	...	.....	1	27	2	28	3500	2000	.....	.....	.....	5500	.....	490	51	541	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	5	.....	9	93	634
27	1	20	1	22	1	15	2000	1000	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	352	50	402	41	.....	19	.....	.....	15	2	.....	17	58	460
28	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1
29	1	26	2	45	3	67	10500	8000	.....	.....	3500	22000	2800	1405	810	2215	288	.....	.....	.....	49	.....	87	159	295	583	2798
30	...	.....	2	148	2	48	75000	8000	22000	.....	9300	114300	12075	6798	16959	23757	1800	.....	.....	43	184	174	413	318	1132	2932	26689
31	...	.....	2	23	2	21	4500	2500	2000	.....	5000	14000	.....	1416	643	2059	168	.....	.....	9	5	.....	89	75	178	348	2407
32	1	30	3	91	2	95	160000	.....	.....	.....	3450	163450	15000	5167	662	5829	962	2	.....	29	14	35	329	307	714	1676	7505
32	6	183	40	1054	47	911	$ 595124	$ 94728	$ 47500	$	$ 30100	$ 767452	$ 87551	$ 48518	$ 56976	$105494	$ 8412	$ 2	$ 788	$ 430	$ 639	$ 834	$ 2438	$ 3394	$ 7735	$16147	$121641

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	...	.....	1	18	2	67	$ 10000	$ 2000	$	$	$ 900	$ 12900	$	$ 440	$ 32	$ 472	$ 60	$	$	$	$	$ 9	$ 7	$ 36	$ 52	$ 112	$ 584
2	...	.....	1	20	1	31	44000	.....	.....	.....	560	44560	12500	1694	710	2404	240	.....	.....	7	5	5	77	88	182	422	2826
3	1	12	2	52	3	75	2000	2000	.....	.....	.....	4000	.....	1585	1086	2671	288	.....	.....	6	28	.....	62	107	203	491	3162
4	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	.....	60	45	105	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	3	15	120
5	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	40	4	44	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	50
6	...	.....	1	16	2	33	6000	2000	5000	.....	.....	13000	300	1435	.....	1435	66	.....	138	7	.....	.....	40	.....	47	113	1548
7	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3500	.....	.....	.....	.....	3500	.....	251	108	359	20	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	7	27	386

WESTERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Membership: Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Cn'firma'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dep't	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Weekday: Number	Church Schools: Weekday: Teachers	Church Schools: Weekday: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Luth. Inst
8	Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	1911	R. M. Carpenter	1	77	27	18			3											1	4	25										
9	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	A. W. Lippard	1	115	93	69	59	4	2	1			9							12	1	9	69			1	3	18	13			1
10	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	V. C. Ridenhour	1	803	559	389	325		11	10		19	35			1	5	10		50	1	35	425	25	50	1	10	125	25		11	7
11	"	St. Andrew	1893	J. D. Mauney	1	546	398	285	308	100	6			10	14				2	7			1	30	222			1	4	87	25	2	10	2
12	"	Bethany	1910	S. L. Sox	1	352	286	227	235	5	9		4	7	5	2	1	4	4	6		9	1	16	268			1	6	112	19		1	1
13	"	St. Stephen (R)	1868	R. H. Kepley	1	417	275	215	185		10	4		8	6	3			2	3		3	1	21	224			1	8	93	28		1	1
14	"	Mt. Olive (R)	1885		1	342	201	146	140		5			8	5				2	9		5	1	17	191						20	2	5	
15	"	Good Hope	1923	P. L. Miller	1	260	140	73	90		14			12		4			1	7	4		1	13	230			1	4	103				
16	"	St. Paul (R)	1905	P. L. Miller	1	314	231	136	136		5			7	1	4			1	2	2		1	13	170		12	1	7	130			1	1
17	"	Zion (R)	1791	C. E. Lutz	1	287	262	125	123	200	8			7	5				5	6		4	1	24	200			1	8	180	69		1	
18	"	New Jerusalem (R	1906	C. E. Lutz	1	274	187	130	130	20	10				2		1		2	4		10	1	16	198		12	1	7	160	64		1	
19	"	Bethlehem (R)	1907	C. E. Lutz	1	173	120	70	70		1		1		1					5		4	1	11	135			1	5	130	33			
20	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	L. S. Miller	1	150	106	85	85	5	2			6	3			1	2	4		10	1	12	108			1	5	45	14			1
21	"	St. John's (R)	1925	L. S. Miller	1	44	24	20	18	5	2												1	6	50						12			
22	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	J. L. Norris	1	257	165	130	160		5			9	1			5	1	2		14	1	19	160		15	1	5	35	9	1	3	
23	"	Salem (R)	1841	J. L. Norris	1	105	87	62	65		2			3					1	2			1	7	94			1	3	24				
24	"	Luth's. Chapel (R)	1891	J. L. Norris	1	52	33	27	26					2									1	5	28			1	3	37				
25	Morganton	Calvary	1933	D. P. Rudisill	1	96	66	43	45	19	7	2			6			7				1	1	9	62						7			1
26	"	Mt. Hebron (R)	1898	D. P. Rudisill	1	162	114	70	70							1					3		1	9	93			1	5	53	11			
27	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	A. R. Beck	1	492	356	209	192	12	9	11	2	16	14		1	4	1	2	4	9	1	17	310		14	1	5	46			2	2
28	"	St. Timothy (R)	1887	A. R. Beck	1	164	110	103	64	8	3	10			2			4		7		5	1	10	116			1	5	52			3	1
29	"	St. James (R)	1867	E. R. Lineberger	1	328	216	166	117		7	2		3	5			6		9		14	1	21	230		6	1	9	82	10		1	1
30	"	Ebenezer (R)	1889	E. R. Lineberger	1	46	37	31	30	1	1			1					2				1	5	44						3		1	1
31	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	L. P. Boland	1	578	371	200	193		18		1	8	1		3		6	4	25		1	13	310			1	5	253	55			
32	"	St. John (R)	1915	L. P. Bolland	1	122	117	44	52		2			10						2			1	8	90			1	4	123	23			
33	"	Shiloh (R)	1885	L. P. Boland	1	116	95	72	55					10	1		1			1	7		1	10	110			1	4	105	15			
34	Watauga(B'n)	Grace	1923	J. A. Yount	1	51	35	64	40	65	2				1							4	1	6	70			1	5	45				
35	" "	St. Mark's (R)	1922	J. A. Yount	1	102	96	50	35	50	3		3						1			1	1	9	125		12	1	6	80	32			
36	" "	Holy Com'ion (R)	1884	J. A. Yount	1	141	109	70	70	68	1								1			2	1	9	87		32	1	7	130	6		15	2
37	Watauga	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845		1	108	75	60	63	60	4	4	8									5	1	7	150			1	5	127				
38	"	Old Mt.Pleas't(R)	1845		1	98	76	55	55	50												2	1	4	80			1	5	102				
39	"	Mt. Zion (R)	1876		1	30	21	15	15								1											1	5	132				
40	"	Holy Trinity (R)	1910		1	10	10	10	10																			1	5	141				
		TOTALS			40	8152	5736	3873	3567	736	179	62	25	170	147	28	8	36	44	124	50	184	37	452	5174	25	169	32	177	2987	543	6	63	30

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	1869	J. A. Linn	1	349	262	162	180	19	12	2		12	7	1			4	1		3	1	21	217	10	27	1	14	103	20			3
2	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	C. R. Patterson	1	684	391	335	308	15	12	6	3	17	11	3		4	5	5			1	36	420	25	20						5	4
3	" "	Luth'n Chapel (R)	1780	C. E. Ridenhour	1	382	318	195	235		7			14	6				4	8	7		1	30	324		24	1	1	51	51			
4	" "	Center Grove (R)	1876	C. E. Ridenhour	1	312	210	130	175	20	8			9	4				4	5			1	28	296			1	1	57	57		2	3
5	" "	Grace (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	298	210	188	160		4			13					2	1		4	1	34	270	9	15	1	4	98	42			
6	" "	Prosperity (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	335	228	196	168		3			7					2	2		3	1	32	281	4	20	1	4	87	36			

Printers' Note: "Diaconate" (under Students) column omitted to economize space. No entries under this caption.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
8	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	500	500	.....	.....	.....	1000	.....	85	.....	85	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	109
9	1	15	2	20	1	17	25000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25000	2305	1453	480	1933	144	.....	.....	8	.....	24	20	51	103	247	2180
10	1	30	2	200	2	50	50000	12000	15000	.....	.....	77000	5000	4400	2988	7388	1536	.....	.....	32	250	250	346	.....	878	2414	9802
11	1	19	2	77	3	110	10000	4000	.....	.....	4500	18500	.....	3180	600	3780	1200	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	130	286	431	1631	5411
12	1	47	2	46	2	66	15000	8000	3500	.....	.....	26500	5380	2125	3161	5286	400	16	.....	12	.....	42	139	172	365	765	6051
13	2	24	3	59	3	95	20000	5000	5000	.....	.....	30000	.....	1374	386	1760	432	.....	.....	140	25	15	162	162	504	936	2696
14	....	.....	2	56	3	116	12000	2000	4000	.....	.....	18000	2000	1560	139	1699	204	.....	.....	88	8	.....	87	106	289	493	2192
15	....	.....	2	34	2	85	6000	.....	.....	.....	.....	6000	1600	910	85	995	108	.....	.....	10	16	6	.....	10	42	150	1145
16	....	.....	2	53	2	78	25000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25000	.....	760	45	805	288	.....	.....	42	35	15	7	30	129	417	1222
17	1	18	1	24	2	63	2100	1250	.....	2250	.....	5600	100	897	157	1054	164	.....	208	22	13	25	25	91	176	340	1394
18	1	23	2	43	2	61	12000	625	.....	.....	.....	12625	1500	546	4819	5365	252	.....	.....	6	5	18	11	286	326	578	5943
19	1	15	1	12	2	52	5000	625	.....	.....	.....	5625	200	375	93	468	201	44	.....	.....	.....	4	29	440	473	674	1142
20	1	15	1	17	2	40	12000	4000	.....	.....	.....	16000	500	1806	47	1853	240	.....	.....	21	12	12	39	121	205	445	2298
21	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	1000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	.....	78	.....	78	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	5	.....	10	46	124
22	....	.....	2	53	3	77	9000	2000	.....	.....	.....	11000	45	1137	419	1556	264	.....	.....	.....	14	9	92	96	211	475	2031
23	....	.....	1	15	1	13	7000	1000	.....	500	80	8580	.....	489	134	623	156	.....	.....	.....	5	7	37	47	96	252	875
24	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	2500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500	.....	137	.....	137	39	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39	176
25	....	.....	2	30	....	.....	17500	.....	.....	.....	.....	17500	4175	385	10864	11249	60	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	22	1	27	87	11336
26	....	.....	1	15	1	27	8000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8000	.....	533	111	644	120	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	76	3	87	207	851
27	....	.....	1	36	2	60	40000	2500	.....	.....	.....	42500	1968	1283	1409	2692	492	.....	.....	8	.....	2	89	34	133	625	3317
28	....	.....	2	24	2	37	14000	.....	.....	.....	.....	14000	.....	641	150	791	204	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	53	70	130	334	1125
29	....	.....	2	50	2	76	20000	3000	.....	.....	300	23300	.....	1372	1282	2654	480	.....	.....	124	.....	11	171	146	452	932	3586
30	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	200	.....	200	48	.....	.....	40	2	2	14	.....	58	106	306
31	....	.....	1	5	2	30	3000	1000	.....	.....	.....	4000	.....	643	25	668	143	.....	97	4	4	4	18	.....	30	173	841
32	....	.....	1	7	....	.....	1000	500	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	338	184	522	60	.....	.....	5	16	14	11	.....	46	106	628
33	....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	1000	500	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	320	95	415	60	.....	.....	7	13	9	16	.....	45	105	520
34	....	.....	1	12	2	36	25000	2000	.....	.....	.....	27000	.....	720	20	740	72	.....	.....	81	.....	100	.....	.....	181	253	993
35	....	.....	1	10	2	52	7000	1000	.....	.....	.....	8000	.....	84	25	109	36	.....	.....	10	21	.....	.....	3	34	70	179
36	....	.....	1	10	2	72	.....	1000	.....	.....	.....	1000	.....	66	5	71	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	25	73	144
37	....	.....	1	15	1	45	3500	600	.....	.....	.....	4100	.....	259	28	287	48	.....	.....	53	8	.....	15	72	148	196	483
38	....	.....	.....	.....	1	30	2000	600	.....	.....	.....	2600	.....	377	.....	377	5	.....	43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	382
39	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	150	600	.....	.....	.....	750	.....	35	.....	35	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	47
40	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	500	600	.....	.....	.....	1100	.....	87	.....	87	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	99
	11	218	45	1029	56	1594	$ 422850	$ 60900	$ 32500	$ 2750	$ 6340	$ 525340	$ 37573	$ 34160	$ 29736	$ 63896	$ 8280	$ 60	$ 511	$ 767	$ 480	$ 588	$ 1810	$ 2483	$ 6128	$14408	$ 78304

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

1	....	.....	1	17	2	100	$ 20000	$ 10000	$	$	$ 1200	$ 31200	$ 7500	$ 1408	$ 1465	$ 2873	$ 360	$	$	$	$ 18	$	$ 53	$ 82	$ 153	$ 513	$ 3386
2	1	24	2	113	1	34	33000	6000	.....	.....	.....	39000	.....	3450	4286	7736	1064	8	.....	.....	219	106	290	326	941	2005	9741
3	....	.....	2	43	2	62	50000	5000	.....	.....	800	55800	.....	1550	100	1650	540	.....	.....	.....	.....	182	191	36	409	949	2599
4	....	.....	2	38	3	72	15000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15000	.....	1400	50	1450	324	.....	.....	93	.....	200	72	.....	365	689	2139
5	....	.....	2	28	1	38	6500	1500	.....	.....	.....	8000	.....	997	.....	997	201	.....	99	.....	8	.....	65	94	167	368	1365
6	....	.....	1	32	1	35	2500	1500	.....	.....	.....	4000	.....	1014	.....	1014	123	.....	177	.....	12	.....	75	86	173	296	1310

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Membership: Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Cn'firma'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dep't	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Weekday: Number	Church Schools: Weekday: Teachers	Church Schools: Weekday: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Luth. Inst.
7	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	E. R. Trexler	1	353	219	180	170		2	4		7	5				2	1		4	1	20	270		10	1	7	75				
8	" "	Ebenezer (R)	1867	J. W. Iddings	1	244	216	170	175	16	4	14	1	8	5		2	4	3	5		12	1	24	218		8	1	4	74	54		1	
9	" "	Mt. Hermon (R)	1881	J. W. Iddings	1	117	81	60	50	25	2	5	3		2							5	1	7	86		16	1	3	55	35			
10	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	H. A. Kistler	1	172	119				3			6						6		4	1	12	80		17							
11	"	Amity (R)	1890	H. A. Kistler	1	88	72	50											1			2	1	7	70									
12	"	St. Matthew (R)	1860	H. A. Kistler	1	26	23	18											1				1	4	36									
13	"	Providence (R)	1889	H. A. Kistler	1	62	52	30											1				1	5	34									
14	Faith	Faith	1899	C. N. Yount	1	536	370	270	361	5	16	2	1	8	10	18	2		7	3		5	1	26	406	20	22	1	6	96	20			8
15	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	G.W.M'Clanahan	1	288	225	189	165		14			11	3			3	1	5		5	1	27	258		6	1	11	74	9	1		1
16	" "	Wittenberg	1901	C.P.Fisher (Supy)	1	147	101	95	100		1			6		1							1	13	75									1
17	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	J. D. Sheppard	1	312	246	150	190		4	1	2	8	24				2			6	1	23	290		10	1	5	80	11	1	2	
18	"	St. Enoch (R)	1835	Glenn L. Barger	1	391	292	140	175	50	11	4	1	5	11			1	3	4		3	1	15	220						25			
19	"	Trinity (R)	1857	Glenn L. Barger	1	146	105	80	95	40	1	5	3	5	1				2			1	1	13	111						15			
20	Landis	Trinity	1909	C. P. Fisher	1	423	303	295	300		6		6	18	8	1	1		2	4		5	1	24	377						50	1	1	3
21	"	Concordia (R)	1882	C. P. Fisher	1	367	296	290	290		9		2	10	8		1	3	3	8			1	24	300		10				60			
22	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	L.E.Blackwelder	1	248	208	146	138	35	2	2		2	5				2	3		10	1	19	162	5		1	9	55	8			9
23	Rockwell	St. James	1907	J. E. Walker	1	374	199	157	160		11			7	5	1	1		1	8	2	4	1	18	238		19				15			2
24	"	Emmanuel (R)	1895	J. E. Walker	1	302	173	132	135		17		2	7	5	1	1			6		2	1	10	182							1		1
25	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	C. Lee Shipton	1	139	123	85	88	10			1	5	1					2		2	1	11	107		4	1	3	19	21			3
26	"	New Bethel (R)	1806	C. Lee Shipton	1	125	83	60										2				2	1	9	67		5				22			1
27	"	Luther's (R)	1931	C. Lee Shipton	1	131	104	88	92	25	1		11	7	4					1		1	1	11	112			1	3	32	32			
28	Salisbury	St. John	1747	M. L. Stirewalt	1	1182	873	654	700		24	4	1	31	17		1	7	13	18		30	1	85	600	25	66				40	1	1	33
29	"	Haven	1898	C. A. Phillips	1	601	436	402	330		14			15	13	2			5	3		16	1	33	400		50	1	10	110	14	2	4	2
30	"	Salem (R)	1850	M. R. Farris	1	339	203	150			10		1	11	2				2	2		3	1	18	224			1	6	97				
31	"	St. Mark (R)	1879	D. F. Swicegood	1	224	154	114	124		2	1	1	10	4				1			1	1	17	192		5	1	4	52	12			
32	"	Union (R)	1774	B. E. Petrea	1	512	308	187	180		3	2	1	11	4			2	3	6	1	20	1	21	280		20	1	8	80	15	1	2	1
33	"	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	O. W. Aderholdt	1	618	405	242	300	22	16	4	2	18	8				2	14		5	1	23	365		50	1	3	125	108		2	3
34	"	St. Paul (R)	1830	G. H. L. Lingle	1	613	395	250			8			13					8				1	44	490	16	24	1	5	88	30	1	4	5
35	"	Bethel (R)	1857	G. H. L. Lingle	1	171	162	90			1			5					1	2			1	16	158			1	3	40				
36	"	St. Matthew (R)	1838	F. P. Cauble	1	536	421	292	300		6		4	17	10				6	6	5	1	1	30	427			1	11	129	25	1	2	2
37	"	St. Peter (R)	1832	F. P. Cauble	1	446	362	242	285		11		2	11					2	2	4	1	1	25	281	8	14	1	12	129	18			3
38	Spencer	Calvary	1892	B. J. Wessinger	1	349	244	180	220		1	5		8	14				1	3		7	1	25	242		20	1	9	110	18		1	3
39	"	Christ	1876	B. J. Wessinger	1	224	152	106	110					2				2	2	4		3	1	21	121		20	1	7	85	8		1	3
40	Statesville	St. John	1888	J. L. Thornburg	1	501	330	254	270		13	2		14	7	2	1	1	4	4	1	35	1	28	303	12	25	1	12	125	37		1	5
41	"	Mt. Hermon (R)	1896	P. E. Moose	1	209	149	73	76	15	4	5	1	8	3			2	2			1	1	16	93			1	3	24	9			
42	"	St. Paul (R)	1840	P. E. Moose	1	85	67	46	43	9		3	1	2	3					2		1	1	11	52									
43	"	Sharon (R)	1842	P. E. Moose	1	166	100	74	78		7	3			1								1	9	78			1	3	27	5			1
44	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	Q. O. Lyerly	1	433	296	220	238	20	12		11	7			2		3	2		13	1	16	241			1	5	70	20		1	8
45	*Salisbury	Reformation (R)	1873		1																												
		TOTALS			45	14560	10286	7467	7164	326	282	74	61	369	217	30	12	31	112	146	20	215	44	941	10054	134	527	29	176	2247	942	10	30	109

*No report.

Printers' Note: "Diaconate" (under Students) column omitted to economize space. No entries under this caption.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																										
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence													Summary				
																	Apportioned			Unapportioned													
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.																												
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures							
7	1	30	1	39	2	79	35000	7000	.....	4600	6000	52600	.....	2283	300	2583	337	37	.....	13	10	29	217	286	555	892	3475						
8	.....	.....	1	24	2	62	7000	1900	.....	.....	2100	11000	.....	1200	100	1300	108	.....	144	4	15	.....	45	155	219	327	1627						
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	30	2500	1000	.....	.....	100	3600	.....	420	35	455	20	.....	52	2	.....	.....	10	23	35	55	510						
10	.....	.....	1	15	.....	.....	2000	1100	.....	.....	150	3250	.....	248	306	554	71	.....	49	.....	.....	.....	19	.....	19	90	644						
11	.....	.....	1	12	.....	.....	1200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	255	18	273	2	.....	70	5	.....	.....	2	.....	7	9	282						
12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1700	500	.....	.....	.....	2200	.....	118	.....	118	24	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	9	.....	10	34	152						
13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	200	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	66	2	68	15	.....	21	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	5	20	88						
14	.....	.....	2	95	2	82	4000	3000	.....	.....	2199	9199	.....	2003	470	2473	456	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	90	203	293	749	3222						
15	.....	.....	1	42	2	57	8500	4000	500	.....	.....	13000	.....	1497	214	1711	348	.....	.....	53	267	401	180	.....	901	1249	2960						
16	.....	.....	1	16	1	25	20000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20000	.....	363	7100	7463	50	.....	46	.....	5	100	17	.....	122	172	**7635**						
17	1	18	1	18	3	104	18000	5000	.....	.....	.....	23000	165	2071	624	2695	387	3	.....	10	167	19	75	10	281	668	**3363**						
18	.....	.....	1	20	2	15	20000	600	.....	.....	1000	21600	.....	1157	.....	1157	198	.....	186	.....	.....	.....	102	80	182	380	**1537**						
19	.....	.....	1	8	2	35	15000	300	.....	2000	1000	18300	.....	563	152	715	132	.....	.....	14	.....	6	93	76	189	321	1036						
20	.....	.....	2	28	2	71	25300	3000	.....	.....	.....	28300	.....	2056	.....	2056	396	.....	.....	.....	.....	231	42	.....	273	669	2725						
21	1	33	1	25	3	46	7000	400	.....	.....	.....	7400	.....	1117	740	1857	444	.....	.....	18	10	152	106	.....	286	730	2587						
22	1	12	3	57	2	58	15000	6000	3000	.....	.....	24000	800	1934	215	2149	456	.....	.....	104	74	23	178	157	536	992	3141						
23	.....	.....	1	37	1	29	40000	1250	.....	100	.....	41350	.....	1369	.....	1369	141	.....	135	30	.....	.....	32	108	170	311	1680						
24	1	17	1	21	.....	.....	14000	1250	.....	.....	.....	15250	.....	1068	150	1218	204	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	19	223	1441						
25	.....	.....	1	24	1	20	10000	1000	.....	.....	.....	11000	.....	832	81	913	144	.....	.....	10	5	.....	48	118	181	325	1238						
26	.....	.....	1	14	.....	.....	3000	500	.....	475	.....	3975	.....	312	27	339	48	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	26	27	63	111	450						
27	.....	.....	1	26	.....	.....	10000	500	.....	.....	.....	10500	.....	341	43	384	48	.....	.....	10	.....	5	23	10	48	96	480						
28	1	30	2	268	4	138	250000	12000	.....	.....	.....	262000	58500	6552	6995	13547	2340	.....	.....	87	120	135	303	514	1159	3499	17046						
29	1	45	2	96	3	127	25000	6500	.....	.....	.....	31500	.....	3546	2446	5992	840	.....	.....	64	281	189	332	.....	866	1706	7698						
30	1	24	1	17	2	30	7000	3000	.....	.....	1000	11000	81	1243	733	1976	192	.....	.....	6	27	7	21	173	234	426	2402						
31	1	21	2	55	1	20	9000	3500	.....	.....	.....	12500	.....	1080	106	1186	144	.....	.....	.....	59	20	34	.....	113	257	1443						
32	1	17	1	44	3	105	7000	6000	7000	.....	4000	24000	.....	1513	723	2236	545	5	.....	69	.....	2	91	227	389	934	3170						
33	1	21	1	47	2	75	15000	1000	6000	.....	.....	22000	.....	1856	1536	3392	540	.....	.....	.....	42	45	38	.....	125	665	4057						
34	.....	.....	2	54	3	152	40000	4000	.....	.....	.....	44000	.....	1840	357	2197	540	.....	.....	175	.....	97	184	369	825	1365	3562						
35	.....	.....	1	17	1	20	5000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	786	25	811	25	.....	143	.....	.....	3	9	63	75	100	911						
36	1	32	1	75	2	87	6500	4500	.....	1600	.....	12600	.....	1339	736	2075	540	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	42	88	130	670	2745						
37	1	42	1	65	3	115	6500	.....	.....	2000	.....	8500	.....	1289	683	1972	480	.....	.....	13	8	.....	54	193	268	748	2720						
38	1	10	1	56	3	90	12000	5000	.....	.....	.....	17000	.....	1595	1949	3544	300	.....	.....	51	276	44	108	.....	479	779	4323						
39	1	8	1	30	2	40	21000	.....	.....	.....	.....	21000	.....	1481	189	1670	300	.....	.....	10	.....	152	76	.....	238	538	2208						
40	1	50	3	84	3	80	46000	4000	.....	.....	.....	50000	2200	3360	547	3907	792	.....	.....	20	15	16	213	241	505	1297	5204						
41	.....	.....	1	8	.....	.....	1800	1200	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	416	45	461	132	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	42	29	71	203	664						
42	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	12	2000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	348	.....	348	60	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	51	15	71	131	479						
43	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	15	1800	1200	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	206	64	270	72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	10	20	92	362						
44	.....	.....	2	50	3	67	40000	7000	.....	.....	1000	48000	.....	1767	242	2009	396	.....	.....	70	5	18	174	122	389	785	2794						
45																																	
(17)	434		54	1758	73	2227	$ 882800	$121400	$ 16500	$10775	$ 20549	$1052024	$ 69246	$ 61309	$ 33854	$ 95163	$14879	$ 53	$1122	$ 947	$1643	$2182	$ 3847	$ 3940	$12559	$27438	$122601						

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Membership: Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Cn'firma'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Sunday: Scholars	Sunday: H. Dep't	Sunday: Cradle Roll	Weekday: Number	Weekday: Teachers	Weekday: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Luth. Inst
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Geo. H. Rhodes	1	508	408	316	340	10	1	5	1	21	10	9	1		3	6		30	1	40	375			1	8	103	22	1	2	18
2	" (Stan.)	St. Martin (R)	1831	J. C. Dietz	1	219	158	125	92		5		8	4	2				1			1	1	9	146						18		3	
3	" (Cab.)	St. Martin (R)	1819	J. C. Dietz	1	26	15	13	15	4												1	1	5	30									
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	R. F. Shelby	1	154	108	52	50	11	4		1	6	4	1		2		1		3	1	12	118	2	20	2	8	100				
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	1	162	113	60	65						1				5	8	2		1	6	73			1	3	25				5
6	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	J. F. Crigler	1	584	480	345		11	11		2	13	17	4			5	17	10	24	1	35	360	15	10	1	4	30	30		2	18
7	"	Holy Trinity	1916	O. W. Sink	1	182	118	104	102	15	3	13		2	7	1		2	2	1		10	1	18	135		15	1	9	72				
8	"	St. Luke	1928	H. P. Wyrick	1	338	260	196	194	20	13	8		9	22		5		3	17		10	1	24	108						23			7
9	Cherryville	St. John	1881	W. G. Cobb	1	448	348	160			8	5	1	8	5				3	2		11	1	24	251			1	6	71		1	5	1
10	Concord	St. James	1843	V. R. Cromer	1	600	480	325	380	35	4	6	1	8	23				7	4		24	1	43	389		20	1	13	113			1	14
11	"	St. Andrew	1893	L.C.Bumgarner	1	179	151	85	80	15	1	10	4	6	6				1		28	2	1	15	145	15		1	6	90	18			1
12	"	Calvary	1913	G. B. Goodman	1	144	107	74	66	15	3	3	1	7	7				1	4		1	1	10	115			1	5	60				
13	"	St. John's (R)	1745	L. D. Miller	1	471	289	250	270	15	8		1	14	4				5	1		8	1	25	340		25	1	3	110	65	3	3	2
14	"	Cold Water (R)	1881	J. A. L. Miller(S)	1	24	26	23															1	6	35								
15	Crouse	St. Paul	1903	H. P. Barringer	1	153	88	50	35	40	3			5	2								1	7	100			1	5	80				
16	"	Bethpage (R)	1855	H. P. Barringer	1	505	348	200	270	50	7		1	25	2		1		2	2			2	17	250			1	8	290	50		3	
17	"	Bethel (R)	1858	H. P. Barringer	1	177	123	100	119	20	2			6					4				1	10	105			1	5	110				2
18	"	St. Mark (R)	1817	H. P. Barringer	1	196	138	90	122	60	3		1	10	8				2				1	8	81			1	5	105	32			1
19	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	J. J. Bickley	1	334	231	101	158		7			5	5					6			1	20	250						8			
20	"	Christ (Stanley)	1886	J. J. Bickley	1	209	128	79	175		5			1	3					4			1	10	112						5			
21	"	St. Paul (R)	1897	F. M. Speagle	1	363	218	151			7	9		11	2	8		2	4	4		8	1	13	195		10	1	9	102				
22	"	Antioch (R)	1852	F. M. Speagle	1	204	134	109			2	1		9	1	1			2			5	1	9	130			1	6	92				3
23	"	Philadelphia (R)	1776	F. M. Speagle	1	162	91	64				7		4	6	4				3		4	1	7	74			1	6	22				
24	East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	J. Frank Davis	1	366	276	195	190	35	4			4	6	1							1	19	275		25	1	15	225			1	3
25	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	Geo. S. Bowden	1	422	258	200	210	4	15			12	5				2	10	4	26	1	21	296	10	20				15	1	3	2
26	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837	W. H. Dutton	1	274	212	139	160		3			5	1				2	3		2	1	14	190		8	1	3	40	20			2
27	" "	Mt. Olive (R)	1878	W. H. Dutton	1	255	192	130	165	3	12		6	7			1		1	4			1	12	150		12	1	2	38	20			
28	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914		1	810	530	287			13	5		12	4			2	8	13		4	1	20	575		26	1	5	54		2		
29	Kings Mt.	St. Matthew	1876	L. Boyd Hamm	1	466	340	278	300	200	33	2	5	12	18				8	3	9	30	1	32	380	4	18	1	12	200			3	2
30	" "	St. Luke (R)	1895	L. Boyd Hamm	1	52	33	31	33	15	1	1		2	1				1	2		5	1	6	18			1	4	30	4			3
31	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1878	L. A. Thomas	1	622	463	336			12		2	13	17				1	6		33	1	30	375	20	26	1	8	220			6	15
32	"	St. Luke (R)		L. A. Thomas	1	23	19								2			1		4														
33	"	Daniels (R)	1793	W. H. Roof	1	299	240	230	205		2		2	5	2		1	1	5	4		6	1	15	261			1	7	195	13			8
34	"	Grace (R)	1775	W. H. Roof	1	239	178	125			2	1		11	1					4			1	9	136			1	5	96		1	3	
35	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	C. V. Deal	1	82	68	31	26	6	2	6	1	2	8			1		5		1	1	6	55			1	1	14	14			
36	"	Morning Star (R)	1775	C. V. Deal	1	47	37	20	20	1													1	5	40						4			
37	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	E. H. Kohn	1	288	136	94			11	26	5	6	5				1	3	1		1	8	80			1	1	20	10			1
38	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	J. W. Link	1	187	155	109	115	35	2			3	2	10			4			6	1	15	113	8		1	4	34	18			9
39	" "	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	J. W. Link	1	129	106	84	79		3	16		5		2	2			2		1	1	10	69						18	1	1	1
40	Shelby	Ascension	1923	E. C. Cooper	1	133	103	70	65	15					19	3				19			1	24	132	13	10	1	6	80			2	2
41	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	W. A. Sigman	1	563	421	216	200	15	11		2	17	2				5	11			1	15	249			1	6	200	26		1	
42	"	Sardis (R)	1879	W. A. Sigman	1	181	112	60	50		1								2	2			1	7	101			1	3	90				
43	"	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	W. A. Sigman	1	151	107	60	65		4			4					2				1	8				1	4	117	12		1	1
		TOTALS			43	11931	8546	5767	4416	650	228	124	45	294	230	44	11	19	91	180	45	256	42	649	7412	87	245	33	195	3228	445	10	40	121
		GRAND TOTALS 1937			160	41282	29595	20523	17639	2741	808	329	185	980	786	115	34	126	303	546	155	793	155	2397	26354	462	1118	105	607	9215	2356	34	158	336
		GRAND TOTALS 1936			160	39961	28532	20463	15669	1971	737	405	200	941	679	90	36	86	308	423	195	760	154	2386	26421	379	1142	89	522	7739	3102	27	128	300
		Increase				1321	1063	60	1970	770	71			39	107	25		40		123		33	1	11		83		16	85	1476		7	30	36
		Decrease										76	15				2		5		40					24				746			

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies. Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property. Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses. Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence. Apportioned. Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned. Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary. Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	...	.....	2	145	1	110	$ 50000	$ 12000	$ 72000	$	$	$ 134000	$ 1400	$ 5013	$ 1939	$ 6952	$ 1260	$	$	$ 261	$ 251	$ 635	$ 157	$ 199	$ 1503	$ 2763	$ 9715
2	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8000	3000	.....	.....	2500	13500	.....	845	.....	845	121	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	.....	36	157	1002
3	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	3300	2500	7800	.....	412	52	464	36	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	14	.....	31	67	531
4	1	15	1	15	3	54	5000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	1080	.....	1080	144	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	3	147	1227
5	...	.....	1	10	.....	.....	2500	2000	.....	.....	.....	4500	500	688	.....	688	54	.....	102	.....	4	7	13	.....	24	78	766
6	1	60	3	135	3	106	140000	5000	.....	1000	3000	149000	.....	6525	700	7225	1920	.....	.....	163	259	167	886	331	1806	3726	10951
7	1	11	2	41	3	51	15000	6000	.....	.....	.....	21000	3900	2214	568	2782	288	.....	.....	10	.....	12	72	89	183	471	3253
8	1	20	3	61	2	22	33500	.....	.....	.....	.....	33500	11191	3757	2758	6515	500	8	.....	25	8	23	106	168	330	830	7345
9	...	.....	3	53	3	71	31000	10000	4809	.....	750	46559	1438	2234	3033	5267	420	.....	.....	7	7	69	129	190	402	822	6089
10	1	59	2	190	3	110	190000	.....	.....	.....	.....	190000	42000	6707	17564	24271	1248	.....	.....	355	.....	125	453	705	1638	2886	27157
11	1	14	2	30	3	76	10000	.....	.....	.....	4332	14332	.....	2208	.....	2208	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45	60	105	189	2397
12	...	.....	2	46	3	40	25000	4000	.....	.....	.....	29000	800	883	333	1216	48	.....	.....	16	.....	.....	24	33	73	121	1337
13	1	25	1	35	2	85	35000	3000	.....	1500	4000	43500	2500	2500	12000	14500	540	.....	.....	25	.....	36	85	180	326	866	15366
14	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	89	.....	89	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	101
15	...	.....	2	23	.....	.....	1200	700	.....	.....	.....	1900	109	232	211	443	35	.....	49	.....	.....	.....	11	19	30	65	508
16	...	.....	2	37	1	40	25000	700	.....	.....	.....	25700	2381	771	129	900	20	.....	280	.....	2	5	21	89	117	137	1037
17	...	.....	1	25	.....	.....	10000	700	.....	.....	.....	10700	.....	447	469	916	100	.....	68	.....	.....	.....	11	47	58	158	1074
18	...	.....	1	14	1	19	10000	700	.....	.....	.....	10700	.....	367	444	811	120	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	54	36	94	214	1025
19	1	20	3	74	1	30	15000	1500	.....	.....	.....	16500	200	1118	385	1503	250	.....	146	77	.....	.....	160	69	306	556	2059
20	1	14	2	36	2	35	10000	.....	.....	.....	2000	12000	.....	1113	.....	1113	144	.....	.....	52	38	50	129	50	319	463	1576
21	...	.....	2	38	3	68	45000	2500	.....	.....	.....	47500	100	1165	42	1207	147	.....	141	82	.....	.....	48	160	290	437	1644
22	...	.....	2	22	2	32	2600	.....	.....	.....	.....	2600	.....	458	118	576	73	.....	95	20	.....	.....	7	57	84	157	733
23	...	.....	1	13	1	22	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	271	.....	271	108	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	19	91	113	221	492
24	...	.....	1	20	3	80	60000	3000	.....	.....	.....	63000	.....	2404	.....	2404	396	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	60	50	130	526	2930
25	1	45	3	91	3	93	40000	12000	.....	.....	.....	52000	.....	3499	2650	6149	720	.....	.....	25	10	25	180	300	540	1260	7409
26	...	.....	1	21	2	49	5000	1500	.....	.....	.....	6500	.....	876	1188	2064	288	.....	.....	.....	47	54	117	15	233	521	2585
27	1	15	1	35	1	32	3000	500	.....	.....	.....	3500	.....	680	232	912	22	146	.....	23	14	16	21	25	99	121	1033
28	1	28	1	44	3	95	20000	.....	500	.....	2000	22500	.....	2918	177	3095	600	.....	.....	27	.....	.....	313	344	684	1284	4379
29	1	30	1	55	4	127	20000	5000	20000	.....	23000	68000	.....	3955	730	4685	1164	.....	.....	50	220	370	696	396	1732	2896	7581
30	...	.....	1	.....	1	.....	1600	.....	.....	.....	.....	1600	.....	391	.....	391	72	.....	.....	.....	30	4	30	46	110	182	573
31	1	20	2	120	3	120	60000	12000	8368	.....	.....	80368	.....	4170	708	4878	1356	.....	.....	67	165	162	245	227	866	2222	7100
32	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	30	35	65	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	80
33	...	.....	1	45	3	73	19000	1200	.....	.....	.....	20200	.....	1055	254	1309	384	.....	.....	17	13	6	166	191	393	777	2086
34	...	.....	.....	.....	1	16	1800	300	.....	.....	.....	2100	.....	757	.....	757	180	.....	108	.....	.....	8	17	9	34	214	971
35	...	.....	2	28	1	27	10000	3000	.....	1900	.....	14900	3000	543	94	637	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	18	37	61	698
36	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	178	.....	178	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	2	26	204
37	...	.....	1	20	1	12	7000	2000	.....	.....	.....	9000	.....	1236	257	1493	243	.....	57	.....	44	.....	109	50	203	446	1939
38	...	.....	2	68	2	40	15000	4500	10000	1185	300	30985	900	2162	1303	3465	288	.....	.....	.....	8	25	112	280	425	713	4178
39	...	.....	1	12	1	15	5000	.....	.....	150	.....	5150	.....	562	.....	562	75	.....	69	16	.....	3	16	18	53	128	690
40	1	20	2	38	3	55	20000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20000	.....	1472	100	1572	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	18	21	74	194	1766
41	...	.....	1	10	1	20	3000	1200	.....	.....	.....	4200	450	844	925	1769	159	.....	321	.....	5	78	70	7	160	319	2088
42	...	.....	.....	.....	1	12	1500	300	.....	.....	.....	1800	.....	347	134	481	11	.....	109	.....	.....	.....	15	.....	15	26	507
43	...	.....	.....	.....	1	20	10000	.....	2000	.....	.....	12000	.....	305	471	776	50	.....	46	9	.....	.....	4	.....	13	63	839
	15	396	59	1650	69	1857	$ 974800	$ 98300	$117677	$ 9035	$ 44382	$1244194	$ 70869	$ 69481	$ 50003	$119484	$13863	$155	$1591	$ 1347	$1129	$1935	$ 4693	$ 4570	$13674	$27537	$147021
	49	1061	198	5491	245	6589	$2875574	$375328	$214177	$22560	$101371	$3589010	$265239	$213468	$170569	$384037	$45434	$270	$4012	$ 3491	$3891	$5539	$12788	$14387	$40096	$85530	$469567
	53	1247	185	5129	236	6708	$2803678	$359059	$201368	$23725	$106707	$3494537	$260704	$203236	$ 98621	$301857	$42733	$245	$7228	$11023	$3431	$4196	$ 9460	$12178	$40288	$83021	$384878
	...	.....	13	262	9	.....	$ 71896	$ 16269	$ 2809	$	$	$ 94473	$ 4535	$ 10232	$ 71948	$ 82180	$ 2701	$	$	$	$ 460	$1343	$ 3328	$ 2209	$	$ 2509	$ 84689
	4	186	.....	.....	1	119	.....	.....	.....	1165	5336	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7532	.....	.....	.....	.....	192	.....	.....

INDEX

Absentees and Excuses, Committee 120
Apportionment Tables 124-126
Architecture 115
Archivist 116
Auditing Committee 49
Brotherhood Work 111
Calendar of Synod 2, 3
Calendar of Special Days, Seasons U. L. C. A. 130
Convention Program 17
Committee on President's Report 34, 35, 36
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 71-72
Committee on Church Institutions and Education 97-99
Committee of Conference Presidents 117
Congregational Register 132-135
Constitution Committee 50
Elections 51, 52, 53
Envelopes 55
Examining Committee 58
Executive Committee 65-72
Evangelism 77-78
Foreign Missions 56, 57, 58
Group Insurance 115
History of Synod 111
Historical Work 111
Inner Mission Committee 56
Investment Committee 48
Letters and Petitions 109
Lowman Home 91-94
Lutheran Literature 114
Ministerial Education 105-108
Ministerium 58
Mission Committee 72-77
Minutes and Unfinished Business 119
Necrologist 59
N. C. Council of Churches 118
N. C. Lutheran 109-110
Orphan Home 94-96
Parish Education 99-101
President's Report 20-34
Parochial Report 136-143
Presidents Southern Synods 117-118
Publicity 119-120
Resolutions Committee 121
Recording Secretary 49
Roll of Delegates 10-16
Seminary Board 87-91
Special Resolutions 108-111
Special Budget 126-130
Special Committees 123
Statistical Secretary 49
Standing Committees 122
Steering Committee 120
Stewardship Committee 53, 54, 55
Summer School Church Workers 102
Synodical Roll 7, 8, 9,
Treasurer's Report 36-48
Women's Work 112-114
Young People's Work 114

OUR INSTITUTIONS

The Lowman Home

For the Aged and Helpless

White Rock, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy—Giving Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded
The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of

Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

MRS. H. A. JACKSON
Supt. in Charge
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Va.

North Carolina has 66 boys and girls in the Home out of a total of 118. It is necessary that we support the Home with our funds and prayer.

REV. T. A. GRAVES
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. W. N. DIXSON
President Board of Trustees
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Lenoir Rhyne College

(*Co-Educational*)

HICKORY, N. C.

Trained and experienced faculty.

Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South.

Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE STANDS FOR HIGH EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS AND FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN CHARACTER.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE IS FULLY ACCREDITED BY THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS.

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields.

An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid to first year students.

Dining room service excellent.

Outstanding achievements in the fields of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

The 1938-1939 Session Will Begin Tuesday, September 6, 1938

For Catalogue or other information address:

P. E. MONROE, D. D.

PRESIDENT LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, S. C.

The Seminary of the Lutheran Synods In the South

TWO COURSES OFFERED

The Standard Course Leading to the B. D. Degree

— and —

The English Course

Next Session Opens on the Second Wednesday In September

C. K. BELL, D. D., ACTING PRESIDENT

PRESS PRINTING CO.
ALBEMARLE, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Fifth

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH

CHERRYVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

May 31st-June 2nd, 1939

REVEREND W. G. COBB, *Pastor*

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Fifth

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH

CHERRYVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

May 31st-June 2nd, 1939

REVEREND W. G. COBB, *Pastor*

Calendar for 1939

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. F. L. Conrad, High Point, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistician—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. — Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. B. E. Petrea — Chas. S. Heilig

Terms expiring with 1940 Convention

Rev. J. D. Mauney — Prof. H. A. Fisher

Terms expiring with 1941 Convention

Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D. — Hon. B. Capps

Terms expiring with 1942 Convention

Rev. B. S. Brown — Rev. J. L. Fisher

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.

Terms expiring with 1940 Convention

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms expiring with 1941 Convention

Rev. C. E. Fritz, D. D. — Hon. J. C. Sigmon

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.

Terms expiring with 1940 Convention

Rev. E. R. Lineberger — Prof. Paul Fulenwider

Terms expiring with 1941 Convention

Rev. J. L. Thornburg — Hon. Paul E. Monroe

Archivist

Prof. V. V. Aderholdt

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE AND NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. (Ex-officio)

Terms expiring with 1940 Convention

Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D.
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
Prof. M. S. Beam
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

Terms expiring with 1941 Convention

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Mr. Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Mr. Harry E. Cline
Mr. W. L. Kinney
Hon. A. L. Starr

Terms expiring with 1942 Convention

Rev. V. R. Cromer
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. J. L. Norris
Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. A. L. Brown

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Terms expiring with 1940 Convention

Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph. D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D.

Terms expiring with 1941 Convention

Rev. C. E. Norman
Prof. H. C. Miller

Terms expiring with 1942 Convention

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Dr. R. E. Rhyne

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ORPHAN HOME

Terms expiring with 1940 Convention

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Terms expiring with 1941 Convention

Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Prof. C. D. Grinnells, Ph.D.

Terms expiring with 1942 Convention

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. J. T. Black

Terms expiring with 1943 Convention

Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. W. N. Dixson

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME

Terms expiring with 1940 Convention

Rev. E. R. Trexler

Terms expiring with 1941 Convention

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. S. A. Mauney

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Rev. C. E. Fritz, Eastern, Greensboro.
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Western, Newton.
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Northern, China Grove.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Southern, Cherryville.
Place of next Convention: Jointly with St. Andrew's and Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
Time: Exact date left to Executive Committee.

Synodical Roll of Delegates

CLERICAL

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Salisbury, N. C.
Barger, G. L.	1932	Concord, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Crouse, N. C.
Beaver, E. T.	1938	Philadelphia, Pa.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Taylorsville, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S.	1916	Lincolnton, N. C.
Brown, P. D., D.D.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Granite Falls, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	East Gastonia, N. C.
Chang, H. S.	1935	Tsingtao, Shantung, China
Cobb, J. W.	1939	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	Charlotte, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Columbia, S. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	Tsimo, Shantung, China
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	Shelby, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Monroe, N. C.
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Albemarle, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Statesville, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Freed, W. B.	1933	Wilmington, N. C.
Fisher, C. H.	1937	Wilmington, N. C.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, Earle Hugo	1939	Columbia, S. C.
Fisher, R. B.	1934	Asheboro, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	Asheville, N. C.
Fritz, C. E., D.D.	1917	Greensboro, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Burlington, N. C.
Goodman, G. B.	1936	Concord, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C
Hamm, L. B.	1928	Kings Mountain, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Goldsboro, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	Andrews, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Kannapolis, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	China Grove, N. C.
Lasley, J. K.	1938	Goldsboro, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Newton, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, G. W.	1939	Fayetteville, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Linn, J. A.	1922	Hendersonville, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Maiden, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Lenoir, N. C.
Lyerly, J. W.	1938	Hildebran, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Troutman, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Bessemer City, N. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Rockwell, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Gold Hill, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D, D.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, F. G., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Gibsonville, N. C.
Nau, W. T.	1930	China Grove, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Kannapolis, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Thomasville, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H., D.D.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W., D.D.	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	Crina Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C., D.D.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Lexington, N. C.
Ritchie, J. A.	1935	Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910	Vale, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Morganton, N. C.
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Shelby, R. F.	1936	Belmont, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. L.	1934	Alamance, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Hickory, N. C.
Sink, O. W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Smith, W. L.	1937	Kannapolis, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Tokyo, Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Columbia, S. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Cleveland, N. C.
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Kannapolis, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Salisbury, N. C.
Thomas, L. A., D.D.	1914	Lincolnton, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Boone, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Rockwell, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939	Tsimo, Shantung, China
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Spencer, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, W. N.	1935	Rural Hall, N. C.
Yount, W. D.	1936	Salisbury, N. C.

MR. CHAS. S. HEILIG, *Treas.*, Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates
The 135th Annual Convention United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina
EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Alamance: Alamance	C. L. Shipton	J. T. Black	Alamance
Asheboro: St. John's	Roscoe B. Fisher	H. J. Phillips	Asheboro
Burlington: Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	J. B. Robinson	Burlington
Durham: St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	Otto Meier, Jr.	Durham
Fayetteville: St. James	G. W. Lingle	J. W. Coon	Fayetteville
Gibsonville: Friedens; Sharon; Peace	John L. Morgan	J. F. Huffines	Gibsonville
Goldsboro: Good Shepherd	J. K. Lasley	Dalton Stith	Goldsboro
Greensboro: First Church	C. E. Fritz	E. Byerly	Greensboro
Guilford: Lows; Cobles; St. Paul's; Mt. Pleasant.	D. I. Offman	W. L. Isley	Burlington
High Point: Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	David F. Cooper	High Point
Lexington: First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	M. L. Aderholdt	Lexington
Lexington: St. Luke's; Pilgrim	C. R. Pless	G. C. Conrad	Lexington
Lexington: Holly Grove; Becks; New Jerusalem; Lebanon.	R. L. Fisher	Ray Everhart	Lexington
Liberty: Grace; Melanchthon; Richland.	E. A. Shenk	B. A. Barringer	Liberty
Raleigh: Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	Oscar T. Pitts	Raleigh
Rocky Mount: Trinity	J. W. Cobb		
Rural Hall: Nazareth; Shiloh; Bethany.	W. N. Yount	D. G. Brewer	Lewisville

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Thomasville: Grace	C. R. Patterson	Luther Grimes	Thomasville
Wilmington: St. Matthew's	Carl H. Fisher	Adolph Oterson	Wilmington
Wilmington: St. Paul's	W. B. Freed	G. F. Tienken	Wilmington
Winston-Salem: Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	C. M. Miller	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Andrews: St. Andrew's	K. Y. Huddle	Mrs. Elsie Taylor	Andrews
Asheville: St. Mark's	Ray R. Fisher	L. E. Fisher	Asheville
Claremont:	R. B. Sigmon	E. L. Moose	Conover
Mt. Calvary; St. Luke's; Salem.			
Granite Falls:	R. M. Carpenter	P. L. Poovey	Granite Falls
Philadelphia; S. John's; St. Matthew's.			
Hendersonville: Grace	J. A. Linn		
Hickory: Bethany	S. L. Sox	L. L. Fry	Hickory
Hickory: Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	H. F. Davenport	Hickory
Hickory: Mt. Olive	W. A. Sigmon	H. E. Sigmon	Hickory
Hickory: St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	L. C. Kester	Hickory
Hickory: St. Stephen's	R. H. Kepley	J. P. Eckard, Jr.	Hickory
Hickory: Good Hope; St. Paul's	P. L. Miller	Robert Stinson	Newton
Hickory:	C. E. Lutz	J. O. Lutz	Hickory
Zion; New Jerusalem; Bethlehem			
Hildebran: Mt. Hebron	J. W. Lyerly	D. M. Aderholdt	Hildebran
Lenoir: St. Stephen's; Mt. Olive	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir
Maiden:	A. W. Lippard	Ernest Bost	Maiden
St. Martin's; Salem; Luther's Chapel.			
Morganton: Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	J. C. Garrison	Morganton
Newton: St. James; Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger	D. C. Bost	Newton

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Newton: Beth Eden; St. Timothy	A. R. Beck	C. M. Barringer	Newton
Taylorsville: Friendship; Shiloh; St. John's	L. P. Boland	H. S. Dagenhart	Taylorsville
Watauga: Grace; Holy Trinity; St. Mark's.	E. F. Troutman	Walter Hodges	Boone
Watauga: Mt. Pleasant; Old Mt. Pleasant; Mt. Zion; Holy Trinity.	J. A. Yount	E. J. Burkett	Boone

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Bear Poplar: St. Luke's	E. K. Bodie	Clyde M. Cress	Mt. Ulla
China Grove: St. Mark's	Walter T. Nau	F. H. Bostian	China Grove
China Grove: Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	H. J. Barnhardt	China Grove
China Grove: Lutheran Chapel; Center Grove.	C. E. Ridenhour	G. G. Blackwelder	China Grove
China Grove: Grace; Prosperity	C. F. Kyles	A. G. Miller	China Grove
Cleveland: Lebanon; Amity; St. Matthew's; Providence.	J. D. Stoner	H. W. Miller	Cleveland
Faith: Faith	C. N. Yount	Jay E. Hess	Faith
Granite Quarry: Christiana	J. W. Iddings	R. L. Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis: Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	R. L. Greene	Kannapolis
Kannapolis: St. Enoch	D. F. Swicegood	B. A. Plaster	Kannapolis
Kannapolis: Ebenezer; Mt. Hermon	P. G. Kinney	B. Y. Faggart	Kannapolis
Kannapolis: Blackwelder; Lutheran Chapel.	Leo Smith	H. L. Goodman	Kannapolis

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegates*	*Address*
Landis: Trinity; Concordia; Wittenberg.	C. P. Fisher	P. E. Lipe	Landis
Mooresville: St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	Mooresville
Rockwell: St. James; Emmanuel	J. E. Walker		
Richfield: Mt. Zion; New Bethel; Luther's.	P. E. Moose	M. J. Plyler	Richfield
Salisbury: St. John's	P. D. Brown	P. D. Linn	Salisbury
Salisbury: Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury
Salisbury: Union	B. E. Petrea	W. C. Eller	Salisbury
Salisbury: Organ	O. W. Aderholdt		
Salisbury: Salem	M. R. Farris	J. B. Lingle	Salisbury
Salisbury: St. Mark's	Wade D. Yount	F. D. Patterson	Salisbury
Salisbury: St. Paul's; Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle		
Salisbury: St. Matthew's; St. Peter's	O. G. Swicegood	R. L. Trexler	Richfield
Spencer: Calvary; Christ Church	B. J. Wessinger	C. A. Weant	Route 4, Salisbury
Statesville: St. John's	J. L. Thornburg	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville
Statesville: Mt. Hermon; St. Paul's; Sharon.	W. H. Dutton	J. B. Witherspoon	Statesville
Troutman: Holy Trinity	Q. O. Lyerly	E. J. Troutman	Troutman

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegates*	*Address*
Albemarle: First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	A. L. Patterson	Albemarle
Albemarle: St. Martin's; Stanley; St. Martin's, Cabarrus.	J. C. Dietz		Route 4, Albemarle
Belmont: Holy Comforter	R. F. Shelby	J. A. Rhyne	Belmont
Bessemer City: Grace	G. W. McClanahan	L. L. Robinson	Bessemer City

Parish — Address	*Pastor*	*Delegates*	*Address*
Charlotte: St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler G. Dwight Conrad (Asst. Pastor)	W. L. Dixon	Charlotte
Charlotte: Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	F. P. Troutman	Charlotte
Charlotte: St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	A. R. Rhyne	Charlotte
Cherryville: St. John's	W. G. Cobb	G. V. Lohr	Cherryville
Concord: St. James	V. R. Cromer	S. K. Patterson	Concord
Concord: St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	S. A. Wolff	Concord
Concord: Calvary	G. B. Goodman	S. S. Basinger	Concord
Concord: St. John's	L. D. Miller	J. D. Barringer	Concord
Concord: Cold Water	J. L. Miller		
Concord: Trinity	G. L. Barger	Merl Wentz	Kannapolis
Crouse: Bethpage; Bethel; St. Paul's; St. Mark's	H. P. Barringer	David Carpenter	Crouse
Dallas: Holy Communion; Christ Church	J. J. Bickley	O. J. Rhyne	Dallas
Dallas: St. Paul's; Antioch; Philadelphia.	F. M. Speagle	L. A. Thornburg	Dallas
East Gastonia: Lutheran Chapel	F. P. Cauble	Dr. R. E. Rhyne	Gastonia
Gastonia: Holy Trinity	G. S. Bowden	B. Capps	Gastonia
Gold Hill: St. Stephen's; Mt. Olive	C. A. Misenheimer	F. J. Boger	Gold Hill
Kannapolis: Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	J. D. Glass	Kannapolis
King's Mountain: St. Matthew's	L. B. Hamm	F. R. Summers	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton: Emmanuel	L. A. Thomas	D. A. Yoder	Lincolnton
Lincolnton: Daniel's; Grace	B. S. Brown	R. C. Hoover	Lincolnton
Monroe: St. Luke's; Morning Star	C. V. Deal	J. J. Hoovis	Monroe
Mt. Holly: Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	G. K. Rhyne	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant; Holy Trinity; Mt. Gilead	J. W. Link	H. J. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant
Shelby: Ascension	J. F. Davis	L. O. Huffman	Lattimore
Vale: Trinity; Sardis; Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	Ralph Beam	Vale

Pastor	*Parish*	*Address*
Boger, W. J.	Retired	Mt. Pleasant
Bell, C. K.	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Cooper, E. C.	President Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Deal, James F.	Retired	Landis
Deaton, W. A.	Retired	Boone
Fritz, R. L.	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Keiser, Albert	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Keever, E. F.	Retired	Wilmington
Little, W. H.	Business	Hickory
Morgan, F. G.	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Morgan, Jacob L.	President N. C. Synod	Salisbury
Moose, John B.	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Monroe, P. E.	President Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Patterson, Robert L.	Retired	Charlotte
Ritchie, John A.	No Parish	Hickory
Roof, W. H.	Retired	Lincolnton
Trexler, H. A.	Retired	Rockwell

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. ROOF, Chairman
W. A. SIGMON
W. D. YOUNT
W. C. ELLER
B. A. PLASTER

Enrollment Committee.

CONVENTION PROGRAM

A. *Divine Services.*

WEDNESDAY, May the 31st, 10:00 A. M.

Confession and Absolution—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
The Service—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
The Sermon—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D. D.
The Lord's Supper

WEDNESDAY, May the 31st, 8:00 P. M.

Vespers—Rev. S. W. Hahn.
Message from Official Representative of United Lutheran Church in America—Rev. W. H. Greever, D. D., LL. D.

THURSDAY, June the 1st, 8:00 P. M.

The Service—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
Ordination Sermon—Rev. L. P. Boland.
Ordination.

B. *Daily Devotions.*

Wednesday Afternoon—Rev. C. F. Kyles.
Thursday Morning—Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph. D.
Thursday Afternoon—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
Friday Morning—Rev H. P. Wyrick.
Friday Afternoon—Rev. R. H. Kepley.

Provisional Order of Business

Wednesday Afternoon, May 31, 2:00-5:00.

1. Formal Opening of Synod.
2. Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. W. J. Roof.
3. Approval of Provisional Order of Business—Bulletin.
4. Appointment of Convention Committees.
5. Report of President—Bulletin.
6. Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
7. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8. Report of Auditing Committee—Rev. J. D. Sheppard.
9. Report of Secretary.
10. Report of Statistical Secretary.
11. Report of Committee on Constitution and By-Laws—Rev. B. S. Brown.
12. Election of Officers:
    (1) Secretary.
    (2) Treasurer.
    (3) Statistical Secretary.
13. Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
14. Ministerial Session after Adjournment.

Thursday Morning, June 1, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Report of Ministerium.
3. Report of Committee on Nominations—Rev. B. J. Wessinger.
4. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
6. Report of Stewardship Committee—Rev. J. F. Deal.
7. Report of Committee on Envelopes—Rev. J. F. Deal.
8. Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
9. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. J. A. Linn.
10. Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. V. R. Cromer.
11. Report of Committee on Evangelism—Rev. C. E. Norman.
12. Report of Committee of Presidents—Bulletin.
13. Report of Baltimore Convention—Bulletin.

Thursday Afternoon, June 1, 2:00-5:00.

1. Report of Committee on Church Institutions—Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D.
    (1) Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
    (2) Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
    (3) Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
    (4) Report of Board of Orphans Home—Bulletin.
    (5) Report of Presidents of Southern Synods—Bulletin.

2. Report of Committee on Semicentennial for Lenoir Rhyne College—Dr. Glenn R. Frye.
3. Report of Committee on Parish Education—Bulletin.
4. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. F. G. Morgan, Ph. D.
6. Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran—Bulletin.
7. Report of Committee on History of Synod—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D.
8. Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.

Friday Morning, June 2, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
3. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
   (2) Representative of Synodical Brotherhood.
4. Report of Committee on Women's Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
   (2) Representative of Women's Missionary Society.
5. Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
   (2) Representative of State Luther League.
6. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. D. P. Rudisill.
7. Report of Committee on Group Insurance for Church Property—Mr. H. E. Isenhour.
8. Report of Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder

Friday Afternoon, June 2, 2:00-5:00.

1. Report of Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholdt.
2. Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
3. Report of Investment Committee—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig.
4. Time and Place of next Meeting of Synod.
5. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. A. W. Lippard.
6. Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. O. W. Sink.
7. Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. L. C. Bumgardner.
8. Report of Steering Committee—Rev. L. Boyd Hamm.
9. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. E. R Trexler.
10. Miscellaneous Matters.
11. Reading and Approval of Minutes.
12. Formal Adjournment.

Proceedings

of the

One Hundred and Thirty-Fifth Annual Convention

of the

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Held In

St. John's Lutheran Church

Cherryville, N. C.

May 31st-June 2nd, 1939

Wednesday, May 31, 1939, 10:00 A. M.

Ministers and delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for the One Hundred and Thirty-Fifth Annual Convention May 31st, 1939, 10:00 A. M., in St. John's Lutheran Church, Cherryville, the Rev. W. G. Cobb, Pastor. The liturgical service was conducted by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, assisted by the Rev. B. E. Petrea. The sermon was delivered by the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President, on the text, First Corinthians 3:9, with the subject, "Workers Together." The Lord's Supper was administered by the officers of Synod.

Offering $28.68.

Wednesday, May 31st, 1939, 2:00 P. M.

The Devotional Service was conducted by the Rev. Chas. F. Kyles.

President Jacob L. Morgan opened the Convention with the prescribed *order for the opening of Synods.* Upon the announcement of the Statistician that a quorum had been seated, the President declared the 1939 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina organized for the transaction of business.

Program and Provisional Order of Business as printed in the Bulletin were adopted.

Greetings were brought to the Synod by Mayor S. M. Butler on behalf of the City of Cherryville, and by the Rev. D. E. Bobbitt on behalf of the Ministers' association.

President Morgan responded with appropriate words.

Doctor Morgan announced the following Convention Committees:

Convention Committees

1. *On President's Report*:

   Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Rev. J. F. Davis
   Rev. J. W. Link — Mr. W. L. Dixon
   Mr. R. F. Summers

2. *On Executive Committee's Report*:

   Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D. — Rev. G. S. Bowden
   Rev. L. D. Miller — Mr. Arthur L. Patterson
   Mr. S. K. Patterson

3. *On Letters and Petitions*:

   Rev. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D. — Rev. W. B. Freed
   Rev. L. S. Miller — Hon. A. L. Starr
   Prof. J. W. Coon

4. *On Credentials and Enrollment*:

   Rev. W. J. Roof — Rev. Wade D. Yount
   Rev. W. A. Sigmon — Mr. W. C. Eller
   Mr. B. A. Plaster

5. *On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:

   Rev. A. W. Lippard — Rev. R. F. Shelby
   Rev. J. W. Iddings — Mr. J. E. Hess
   Mr. Edgar T. Lineberger

6. *On Resolutions*:

   Rev. Olin W. Sink — Rev. R. M. Carpenter
   Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher — Mr. H. F. Davenport
   Mr. D. C. Bost

7. *Of Tellers*:

   Rev. E. K. Bodie — Rev. E. F. Troutman
   Rev. H. A. Schroder — Mr. Phillip Lipe
   Mr. Geo. F. Tienken

8. *On Absentees and Excuses*:

   Rev. E. R. Trexler — Rev. C. E. Lutz
   Rev. G. L. Barger — Mr. F. D. Patterson
   Mr. Luther Grimes

9. *Steering Committee*:

   Rev. L. Boyd Hamm — Rev. W. G. Cobb
   Prof. J. B. Robertson

REPORT OF PRESIDENT

Dear Brethren in Christ:—

By the mercies of a kind Heavenly Father we have met together in the One Hundred and Thirty-Fifth Annual Convention of our United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. According to previous arrangement we are holding this Convention in St. John's Lutheran Church, in Cherryville, of which the Rev. W. G. Cobb is the efficient pastor. We appreciate most sincerely the hospitality and thoughtful kindness of this congregation and its pastor in providing for our enjoyment as their guests during this meeting. It will be noted that a new Educational Building has been added to the equipment for this church, and that the church auditorium has been remodeled and redecorated. This congregation is not only alert to its local needs, but it is also interested in the educational and other general work of the Church at large.

The year 1938 has been marked by encouraging gains in church members. More than eleven hundred were added to the roll of confirmed membership during the year, and corresponding increases were made in the baptised and communing lists. There was a healthy gain also in the payment of apportionments over the previous year. One hundred and twenty-seven churches paid their full assignments for 1938, which is the best record we have had in that regard. May we not hope that these improvements will inspire all the congregations to raise their full amounts for 1939, which is but our reasonable service.

A resume of my official acts for the past year, together with certain other information of synodical interest, is herewith submitted for your review and disposal.

I. *Resignations Effective.*

Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Andrews Parish, June 15, 1938.
Rev. J. W. Iddings, Ebenezer Mt. Hermon, July 31, 1938.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D., St. John's Salisbury, July 31, 1938.
Rev. Herman G. Fisher, Alamance, August 31, 1938
Rev C. L. Shipton, Richfield Parish, August 31, 1938.
Rev. P. E. Moose, Statesville Parish, August 31, 1938.
Rev. W. H. Roof, Daniels-Grace, Lincolnton, August 31, 1938.
Rev. C. R. Patterson, St. Mark's, China Grove, August 31, 1938.
Rev. Roscoe B Fisher, Fayetteville, September 30, 1938.
Rev. W. H. Dutton, Gold Hill Parish, December 31, 1938.
Rev. E. K. Bodie, St. Matthews, Wilmington, January 31, 1939.
Rev. Carl H. Fisher, Liberty Parish, February 28, 1939.
Rev. B. S. Brown, First Church, Lexington, February 28, 1939.
Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, Cleveland Parish, March 31, 1939.
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Rocky Mount Parish, May 31, 1939.

II. *Calls Effective.*

Rev. Wade D. Yount, St. Marks, Salisbury, May 10, 1938.
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, June 1, 1938.

Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, Cleveland Parish, June 1, 1938.
Rev. John K. Lasley, Goldsboro Mission, June 15, 1938.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, St. Matthews-St. Peters, June 15, 1938.
Rev. J. W. Iddings, Christiana, Granite Quarry, August 1, 1938.
Rev. C. L. Shipton, Alamance, September 1, 1938.
Rev P. E. Moose, Richfield Parish, September 1, 1938.
Rev. C. R. Patterson, Grace, Thomasville, September 1, 1938.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D., Seminary Professorship, September 1, 1938.
Rev. P. G. Kinney, Ebenezer-Mt. Hermon, Kannapolis, September 1, 1938.
Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, Asheboro Mission, October 1, 1938.
Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Andrews Parish, December 8, 1938.
Rev. Walter T. Nau, St. Mark's, China Grove, December 15, 1938.
Rev. W. H. Dutton, Statesville Parish, January 1, 1939.
Rev. E. K. Bodie, St. Lukes, Bear Poplar, February 1, 1939.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Daniels-Grace, Lincolnton, March 1, 1939.
Rev. Carl H. Fisher, St. Matthews, Wilmington, March 1, 1939.
Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, Gold Hill Parish, April 1, 1939.
Rev. P. D. Brown, D. D., St. John's, Salisbury, June 1, 1939.
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, First Church, Lexington, June 1, 1939.

III. *Accessions.*

Rev. Erwin T. Beaver, by ordination, June 2, 1938.
Rev. John K. Lasley, by ordination, June 2, 1938.
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, by ordination, June 2, 1938.
Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, by ordination, June 2, 1938.
Rev. Walter T. Nau, by transfer from Missouri Synod, June 2, 1938.
Rev. K. Y. Huddle, by transfer from Virginia Synod, December 30, 1938.

IV. *Dismissals.*

Rev. Herman G. Fisher, to Georgia Synod, August 31, 1938.
Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D. D., to Mississippi Synod, November 29, 1938.

V. *Installations.*

Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph. D., Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia, June 19, 1938.
Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Grace, Bessemer City, July 3, 1938.
Rev. J. A. Linn, Grace, Hendersonville, July 10, 1938.
Rev. Wade D. Yount, St. Marks, Salisbury, July 17, 1938.
Rev. J. W. Iddings, Christiana, Granite Quarry, August 7, 1938.
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, August 14, 1938.
Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, Lebanon, Cleveland, August 14, 1938, 8:00 P. M.
Rev. J. A. Yount, Mt. Pleasant, Watauga, August 21, 1938, 3:00 P. M.
Rev. E. F. Troutman, Grace, Boone, August 21, 1938, 8:00 P. M.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, St. Matthews, Salisbury, August 28, 1938.
Rev. C. L. Shipton, Alamance Church, September 4, 1938.

Rev. P. G. Kinney, Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus, October 23, 1938.
Rev. C. R. Patterson, Grace, Thomasville, November 6, 1938.
Rev. P. E. Moose, Mt. Zion, Richfield, November 6, 1938, 7:30 P. M.
Rev. Walter T. Nau, St. Mark's, China Grove, January 15, 1939.
Rev. W. H. Dutton, Mt. Hermon, Statesville, February 19, 1939.
Rev. E. K. Bodie, St. Lukes, Bear Poplar, February 26, 1939.
Rev. John K. Lasley, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, March 12, 1939.
Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. Andrews, Andrews, April 2, 1939.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Daniels-Grace, Lincolnton, April 16, 1939.
Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, St. Stephen's, Gold Hill, April 23, 1939.

VI. *Supply Services.*

Cold Water, Concord, Rev. J. A. L. Miller.
St. Luke, Bear Poplar, Rev. E. A. Shenk.
St. Andrews, Andrews, Student Geo. W. Lingle.
Grace, Thomasville, Student G. Dwight Conrad.
Assisted Dr. A. R. Beck, Newton, Student J. W. Cobb.
Daniels-Grace, Lincolnton, Rev. W. H. Roof, September 1938 to March 1939.
St. James, Fayetteville, Dr. C. L. Miller, October 1938 to May 1939.

VII. *Dedications.*

1. The new Educational Building and Chimes for St. John's Church, Cherryville, were dedicated April 24, 1938, by the pastor, Rev. W. G. Cobb, assisted by the President of the Synod who preached the sermon. These improvements, which have been paid for in full, were reported last year, but since then the chancel and choir spaces have been rearranged, and the church redecorated. This is the church in which we are holding this meeting of Synod.

2. Bethpage Church, Crouse, was dedicated by the pastor, Rev. H. P. Barringer, May 29, 1938, assisted by Rev. F. M. Speagle who was pastor there during the building of that church, and by the President of the Synod who preached at the morning services. The sermon that afternoon was by Dr. L. A. Thomas. The remaining indebtedness of $2,500.00 was paid off during the past year in preparation for this service.

3. Trinity Church, Landis, finished paying off the indebtedness for their new building, which had been around $10,000.00, and dedicated it June 5, 1938, free of incumbrance. Their pastor, the Rev. C. P. Fisher, was assisted in this service by Rev. W. A. Lutz, Rev. John A. Ritchie, Dr. P. E. Monroe, Rev. P. G. Kinney, and the President of the Synod who preached the dedicatory sermon. A brief history of the organization had been prepared by Miss Josie Lipe and was read by Mrs Lucile Lipe Oehler.

4. A new altar and chancel furnishings for Concordia Church, of the Landis Parish, Rev. C. P. Fisher, pastor, were dedicated on Sunday afternoon, June 5, 1938. Dr. P. E. Monroe preached the sermon, and Pastor Fisher had charge of the dedication, assisted by Rev. W. A. Lutz, Rev. P. G. Kinney, the President of Synod, and Rev. John A. Ritchie, who is a son of this church.

5. A rededication service was conducted for Union Church, Salisbury, by their pastor, Rev. B. E. Petrea, June 26, 1938, follow-

ing the installation of new memorial art windows, redecoration of the interior walls, new composition ceiling, new hardwood floor, a lighting system, and new carpet. This service marked the sixth year for Pastor Petrea in this work, and his twenty-fifth anniversary as an ordained minister. Others taking part in the program were Dr. R. L. Patterson and Rev. C. R. Pless, both former pastors of this church, and the President of the Synod. The congregation observed the occasion by a house warming gathering on the previous evening.

6. During the pastorate of Rev. W. H. Roof at Daniel's Church, Lincolnton, a new Sunday School Annex was built to the church, new transepts, new chancel arrangements and choil stalls, overhead ceiling put up, altar cross and candle holders purchased, and a heating and lighting system installed. A rededicatory service for these additions was held July 31, 1938, in charge of Pastor Roof and the President of Synod, assisted by other guest ministers. For additional report see Anniversaries.

7. St. John's Church, Hudson, Rev. R. M. Carpenter pastor, was dedicated August 21, 1938, by the pastor and the President of Synod. This building was started while Rev. C. O. Lippard was pastor here, but the main auditorium was finished and the indebtedness paid off after Rev. Carpenter became pastor. There is a full basement with class rooms, and a balcony in the main auditorium. This congregation and pastor merit commendation for this splendid accomplishment.

8. St. James Church, Newton, Rev. E. R. Lineberger pastor, dedicated their new Wicks Organ, free of indebtedness, September 25, 1938. The service was in charge of the pastor.

9. The new parsonage at Salem Church, Salisbury, Rev. M. R. Farris pastor, was dedicated September 25, 1938. The service was conducted by the pastor and the address for the occasion was made by the President of Synod.

10. The new Sunday School Annex for Salem Church, Maiden, Rev. A. W. Lippard pastor, was dedicated October 2, 1938, by the pastor, assisted by Rev. J. A. Koons of the Reformed Church which owns part interest in the building. The sermon is the morning was by President Morgan, and Dr. H. R. Omwake of Catawba College preached in the afternoon. The main church auditorium has also been remodeled and beautified.

11. Mt. Moriah Church, China Grove, Rev. E. R. Trexler pastor, has installed a new Hammond Electric Organ, which was dedicated November 20, 1938, by their pastor. Addresses for the occasion were made by the President of Synod, Rev. C. R. Patterson, and Rev. D. I. Offman.

12. A beautiful new altar was presented to Emmanuel Church, High Point, Rev. F. L. Conrad pastor, by Mr. and Mrs. David Cauble of that congregation, in memory of Mrs. Cauble's parents, Mr. and Mrs. D. P. Rhodes of Lincolnton, N. C. They also gave a brass altar cross and candle holders. A new set of altar coverings was given by Mrs. E. W. Freeze of that church. These handsome gifts were dedicated December 4, 1938, by their pastor. The sermon that morning was by the President of Synod.

13. Nazareth Church, Rural Hall, Rev. W. N. Yount pastor, has installed new pews, new windows and doors, a lectern added three class rooms to the rear of the church, and repainted the wood work of the building, all of which adds very much to the churchliness of their house of worship. A rededication service was conducted by their pastor January 22, 1939. Addresses were made by Rev. S. W. Hahn and the President of Synod.

14. Calvary Church, Concord, Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman pastor, has recently finished paying off the indebtedness of their church, installed new oak pews at a cost of $900.00, repainted the wood work of the building, provided altar hangings and an altar cross, and otherwise beautified their house of worship. Dedication services were conducted here February 5, 1939, by their pastor and the President of Synod.

15. New Jerusalem Church and Sunday School Annex, Hickory, Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor, were dedicated April 30, 1939. The sermon that morning was by the President of Synod, and the pastor had charge of the dedication, assisted by Rev. C. L. Miller, D. D., and the other visiting ministers. The cornerstone was laid at this same time. Greetings were presented by Dr. Miller, Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. H. P. Barringer, and Rev. S. L. Sox. This is a large and well arranged church and Sunday school buliding, and is modernly equipped for efficient church activities. An estimated contract price for the building would probably run around $15,000.00, however by the members furnishing much of the material and labor themselves, the actual cost was considerably less than this sum. The pastor and congregation are to be commended for putting up and paying for this splendid building, which has all been done in a comparatively short time.

16. The beautiful Christian Educational Building of the First Lutheran Church in Albemarle was dedicated on Sunday, May 14, 1939, by their pastor the Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D., assisted by two former pastors, Dr. H. A. McCullough and Dr. E. C. Cooper and the President of Synod. The messages for the occasion that morning were by President Morgan and Dr. McCullough, and at the evening service by Dr. Cooper and by Dr. V. C. Ridenhour who also was formerly pastor here. This building was constructed eight year ago under the leadership of Dr. Rhodes at a cost of $60,000,00, not counting the cost of pianos and much of the other furnishings, all of which has been paid for in full. It is noteworthy that while Dr. Rhodes and his congregation were constructing and paying for this handsome building they at the same time kept up also their benevolent apportionments to Synod in full each and every year. An interesting sketch of the history of this church was given in connection with the dedication services.

VIII. *Cornerstone Layings.*

1. The Cornerstone for St. James Church, Fayetteville, was laid April 7, 1938, in the afternoon of their opening day services, by their pastor, the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, assisted by Rev. C. E.

Fritz, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Rev. C. E. Norman, and the President of Synod.

2. The cornerstone for New Jerusalem Church, Hickory, Rev. C. E. Lutz pastor, was laid April 30, 1939, in connection with their dedication services, by their pastor and the visiting ministers then present.

IX. *Opening of Churches.*

1. St. James Church, Fayetteville, was opened for divine services on Easter Sunday, April 7, 1938. The pastor, Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, conducted the services and the President of Synod preached the opening sermon. At the afternoon services greetings were brought by Rev. C. E. Fritz for the Eastern Conference, Mr. J. L. Fisher for the Brotherhood, Mrs. J. L. Morgan for the Missionary Society, Mr Louis Hanson for the Board of American Missions, Mayor Scott McFayden for the City of Fayetteville, Rev. James Bowers for the City Churches, Rev. C. E. Norman, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, and Mr. E. W. Wagoner. This church is equipped with a full basement and class rooms, electric organ, and modern furnishings throughout The congregation and pastor are highly to be commended for their splendid accomplishments here.

2. Trinity Church, Rocky Mount, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie pastor, was formally opened June 12, 1938. Pastor Ritchie was in charge of the services and the opening sermon was by the President of Synod. Greetings were brought at the afternoon services by Rev. S. White Rhyne, D. D., who organized the congregation some years ago, Rev. C. W. Goldston for the City Churches, Mayor J. Q. Robinson of Rocky Mount, Hon. R. T. Fountain for the local community, Mr. J. L. Fisher for the Brotherhood, Mrs. J. L. Morgan for the Missionary Society, Mr. Louis Hanson for the Board of American Missions, Rev. C. E. Norman for the Eastern Conference, Rev. Walter B. Freed, Mr. E. W. Wagoner, and Dr. P. E. Monroe for Lenoir Rhyne College. The sermon that evening was by Dr Rhyne. This congregation and pastor have done a fine work here and are to be commended for it all.

3. Mt. Hermon Church, Cabarrus County, was completely remodeled during the pastorate of Rev. J. W. Iddings last year, and was rededicated July 24, 1938, by the pastor, assisted by the President of Synod and Rev. L. E. Blackwelder who is a son of that congregation. Since Rev. P. G. Kinney has been pastor there a new altar, altar cross and candle holders, and altar hangings have been donated by different members and friends of the church.

4. The new Wittenberg Church, Granite Quarry, Rev. C. P. Fisher pastor, was opened for regular services on Thanksgiving Day, November 24, 1938, at 7:30 P. M. The pastor was in charge of the services and the opening sermon was by the President of Synod. Greetings were brought by Rev. T. B. Honeycutt for the local churches, Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. J. W. Iddings, Rev. C. N. Yount, and by Mrs. G. H. Cox who shared with her late husband in organizing this church a number of years ago. Pastor Fisher and his congregation here have a wonderful accomplishment to

their credit in building and paying for such a splendid church. It is furnished with modern pews and chancel furniture, memorial art windows, and provided for a full basement for Sunday school work. The building is of granite, with tower in front.

5. The new Redeemer Lutheran Church of Kannapolis was opened for services during Thanksgiving week and formal opening took place on Sunday, November 27, 1938, with 52 enrolled in Sunday School and 68 at preaching services that day. Rev. Leo Smith, the pastor, was in charge of the services, and the sermon was preached by the President of Synod. The organization was later completed with 63 charter members. The building has a full basement with class rooms, a steam heating plant, and is equipped with modern furnishings throughout. The outlook for growth in membership here is splendid. The Sunday School now numbers a little more than a hundred.

X. *Other Building Developments.*

1. Friedens Church, Rev. John L. Morgan pastor, had during the past year installed beautiful art memorial windows, put in a heating and lighting system, refinished the interior walls and ceiling, all of which made a most beautiful effect for their house of worship, at an outlay of around $5,000.00. But, unfortunately, on Sunday, January the 8th, 1939, the entire building was destroyed by fire. The furniture and books were salvaged, but the building was a complete loss. However, the noble courage and spirit of the people and pastor was shown when on Monday night after the fire the pastor and church council held a meeting and began laying plans for a new church. This meeting was attended by the President and Secretary of the Synod also. The new building, which is now well on the way towards completion, will be a beautiful structure when finished. The main church will be similar to the old one, with certain improvements added. The Educational Annex will be three stories, including a large basement, class rooms, furnace room, and modern equipment for up to date church activities. Much of the labor and materials in the new building are being given by the pastor and members without charge. They are to be commended for the fine way in which they are going forward with their noble efforts.

2. The new Sharon Church has been completed and will soon be open for regular services probably by Easter Sunday. Rev. John L. Morgan is pastor here also. The building has a full basement, with class rooms for Sunday School and other organizational needs, a balcony, oil burner heating plant, and will be furnished with modern equipment throughout. The pastor and members have done much of the work themselves, which accounts for the fact that they will have the joy of worshipping in their beautiful $20,000.00 house of worship, free of indebtedness for everything. This is a most commendable accomplishment for a small congregation such as theirs.

3. Peace Congregation, Rev. John L. Morgan pastor, has put a new roof on their church, refinished the entire interior of

the church and Sunday School rooms, installed lights, put in a new altar and altar paraments, and repainted the entire outside of the building.

4. St. Martins Church, Cabarrus County, Rev. J. C. Dietz, D. D., pastor, has practically rebuilt their house of worship. A full basement with class rooms has been constructed, a tower built, the entire building brick veneered, a new roof put on, art windows installed, the chancel rearranged, and the entire interior redecorated. Preparation has also been made for lights and furnace heat. These improvements cost $3,350.00 in cash, plus much of the timber and labor which were provided free of charge. The congregation thus fittingly celebrates its one hundred and twentieth anniversary this year. All will be paid for and ready for dedication soon after the meeting of the Synod.

5. Ground was broken by Shiloh Church, Rural Hall, Rev. W. N. Yount pastor, April 17, 1938, for a Sunday School Annex to their building. The new building will have a basement and will be provided with class rooms, and will be brick veneered from the ground up. New chancel arrangements for the church will also be made, and the interior of the church redecorated. Most of the material and labor are being provided by the members without charge.

6. The First Lutheran Church in Lexington, where Rev. B. S. Brown was then pastor, purchased and installed a new Wicks Organ during the past year, which adds very much to the worship services of the congregation.

7. Emmanuel Church, Rockwell, Rev. J. E. Walker pastor, has rebuilt the foundations and floor of their church auditorium which is now laid with beautiful oak flooring, also installed art memorial windows, repainted the wood work of the building, and provided a brass altar cross and candle holders.

8. Grace Church, Liberty, Rev. Carl H. Fisher pastor, has recovered their church with metal roofing, reworked the walls of the interior, refinished the floors, repainted the ceiling and entire wood work of the building, all at an outlay of around $1,000.00, which was paid in cash.

9. Grace Church, Bessemer City, Rev. G. W. McClanahan pastor, has repainted their church, and they are now adding five new Sunday school rooms to the rear of the building. Ground was broken for this project March 30, 1939. Provisions will also be made for a heating furnace for the entire building.

10. Prosperity Church, Rev. C. F. Kyles pastor, has purchased additional land adjoining their church grounds on which to erect a new church in a few years from now, for which building funds are being gathered.

11. St. Lukes Church, Monroe, Rev. C. V. Deal pastor, is finishing up the basement of their church with class rooms and an assembly hall, installing a plumbing system, have replastered the entire main church auditorium, and have overhauled and redecorated the entire building at a cost of around $2,000.00. A new carpet has also been put down and paid for in full.

12. Christiana Church, Rev. J. W. Iddings pastor, has during the past year fitted up three new class rooms for Sunday school use in their building. A part of the funds for this improvement had been saved up from previous collections but the undertaking was carried out within recent months.

13. Salem Church, Salisbury, Rev. M. R. Farris pastor, has recently repainted their church inside and outside, which gives it a very attractive appearance and adds to the spirit of worshipfulness.

14. Christ Church, Spencer, Rev. B. J. Wessinger pastor, has redecorated the interior of their church auditorium, which gives it a new and pleasing appearance. A new carpet has also been put down just recently.

15. Macedonia Church, Burlington, Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. D., pastor, has purchased new carpet and new altar hangings for their church, which add very much to the attractiveness of their house of worship.

16. St. Pauls Church, Durham, Rev. H. A. Schroder pastor, redecorated the interior of their church which gives it a worshipful appearance. These improvements were made about a year ago, and should have been noted in last year's report, but it escaped attention at that time.

17. Luthers Church, Richfield Parish, Rev. P. E. Moose pastor, has installed a new heating plant, much to the comfort of the worshipping congregation. Also, a new study has been built to the parsonage, which affords needed convenience for the pastor.

18. St. Johns Church, Concord, Rev. L. D. Miller pastor, has put down a new floor in their church auditorium. This, with their new Educational Building completed, and all of it paid for in full, at an outlay of around $17,000.00 during the past two years, gives them one of the best equipped churches in the Synod. Meanwhile their apportionments to Synod have been overpaid, while carrying out their local improvements.

19. Alamance Church, Rev. C. L. Shipton pastor, is planning to add more Sunday school rooms to their present building. Also, a new parsonage is to be built soon.

20. Holly Grove Church, Rev. Roy L. Fisher pastor, is getting out timber and plans soon to start building a Sunday School Annex to their church. The new building will be a two story structure.

21. Haven Church, Salisbury, Rev. C. A. Phillips pastor, held an interesting ground breaking service, on Palm Sunday afternoon, 1939, for their new Educational Building which will be constructed this summer, and which has become a necessity in order to take care of their growing Sunday school.

22. St. Matthews Church, Kings Mountain, Rev. L. B. Hamm pastor, has secured additional land and are constructing a three story additional unit to their Education Building which has become necessary in order to take care of their growing Sunday school. The new addition will cost around $8,000.00.

23. Bethany Church, Kannapolis, Rev. J. D. Sheppard pastor,

finished paying off the entire indebtedness of their church and parsonage, during the past year, and has purchased and installed a new Moeller Pipe Organ, at a cost of $2,200.00, a considerable part of it paid in cash.

24. The Organ Church congregation, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., pastor, has purchased a new piano for their Sunday school, and the ladies of the church have bought a beautiful new robe for their pastor, and a large cedar wardrobe has been made in which to store their church vestments.

25. A new Hammond Organ has been installed in St. Paul's Church, Dallas, Rev. F. M. Speagle pastor, as a gift from Mr .A. A. Cloninger and family, in memory of his daughter, Winnifred Jeannette. Also a set of Deagan Chimes were installed in the church at the same time by the congregation.

26. A new Hammond Organ was also installed in Bethany Church, Hickory, Rev. S. L. Sox pastor, as a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Whisnant in memory of their little daughter, Doris. The organ was first used in a special service on last Easter Sunday morning.

XI. *Parsonages.*

1. Trinity Church, Concord, Rev. G. L. Barger pastor, has within a year's time finished paying for their new parsonage, beautified the grounds for the same, and has recently installed electric lights in their church.

2. Holy Comforter Church, Belmont, Rev. R. F. Shelby pastor, has purchased a lot and built an attractive and well equipped new five room parsonage on it. Altogether it cost them something near $2,700.00, a part of which they are paying by installments in place of paying rents.

3. St. Pauls Church, Dallas, Rev. F. M. Speagle pastor, has built a new ten room brick veneer parsonage, with all modern equipment, on a lot near their church. A conservative estimate for the building would be around $5,000.00, however by doing much of the work and furnishing part of the material themselves they were able to complete it for less than that sum.

4. Ascension Church, Shelby, Rev. J. F. Davis pastor, has completed a nine room brick veneer parsonage on the lot next to their church, and equipped it with furnace heat and all other modern conveniences. The cost of the building was around $4,600.00. There is a garage in the basement of the building.

5. St. Enoch's Church, Kannapolis, Rev. D. F. Swicegood pastor, has replaced their old parsonage with a new nine room brick veneered home with modern equipment throughout. The building is conservatively valued at $4,500.00, however much of the material and labor was donated by the members, so that the actual cost was considerably less than these figures. It has already been paid for in full.

6. Organ Church, Rockwell, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D. D., pastor, is building a nine room two story parsonage, with large

basement and furnace room. The building is veneered with gray granite, and will be steam heated and modernly equipped throughout. The estimated cost for the building when completed is around $4,500.00, although one would suppose a building of that kind would cost far more than that sum. They are paying for it as the work progresses thus far, which is very commendable. It is located in a beautiful grove near the old historic church.

7. St. Marks Church, Asheville, Rev. Ray R. Fisher pastor, has built a new seven room brick veneered parsonage on the lot adjoining their church property. It has a basement and furnace heat, and is modernly equipped in every way. The cost of the same was around $5,000.00, a part of which will be paid in installments with what otherwise would have been rent money.

8. Daniels Church, Rev. B. S. Brown pastor, has installed in their parsonage an automatic water pump, a new cooking range with plumbing connections, redecorated the entire building inside and outside, and otherwise added to the attractions of the place.

9. The Gold Hill Parish, where Rev. W. H. Dutton was pastor, has remodeled their parsonage, built new porches, dug a cellar, repainted the entire building inside and out, and are planning to install water and a plumbing system.

10. Trinity Church, Rocky Mount, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, pastor, has remodeled their parsonage, which had been used as a combination chapel and dwelling until their new church was built, and made of it a very attractive home.

11. Grace Church, Thomasville, Rev. C. R. Patterson pastor, has installed a steam heating plant in their parsonage, which adds greatly to the comfort of the pastor and family.

12. The Maiden Parish, Rev. A. W. Lippard pastor, has during the past year remodeled their parsonage, which adds to its convenience and attractiveness.

13. Considerable repairs have recently been made on the parsonage in Boone, where Rev. E. F. Troutman is pastor, which were necessary for the preservation of the property as well as for the comforts of those who live in it.

14. Considerable repair work has recently been made on the parsonage of St. Lukes Church at Bear Poplar, which improves its appearance and usefulness.

15. The Vale Parish, Rev. W. J. Roof pastor, has installed a hot and cold water system in their parsonage, underpinned the entire building with brick, and redecorated it inside and out, and made it a very attractive and comfortable home for their pastor and family.

XII. *Conferences.*

All four conferences of Synod held two regular meetings each during the synodical year, which were well attended and marked with interesting and helpful programs. The subjects which were considered were all of a helpful nature, and were discussed at length by both ministers and laymen. Considerable attention was

given by the Conferences to the educational and mission work of the Synod. All four Conferences went on record recommending a voluntary ten percent increase of the apportionments as now printed in the minutes of Synod for the ensuing year. The fall meetings for 1939 are scheduled to meet during September as follows: Western 19-20, Southern 21-22, Eastern 26-27, Northern 28-29, and the subject for those meetings is "Efficiency in the Church's Program in Saving Souls and in Observing the Lord's Commands." The presidents of the respective Conferences are as follows:

Rev. C. E. Fritz, Eastern, Greensboro.
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Western, Newton.
Rev C. E Ridenhour, Northern, China Grove.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Southern, Cherryville

XIII. *Anniversaries.*

1. Bethany Church, Kannapolis, Rev. J. D. Sheppard pastor, celebrated the tenth birthday of their organization June 26, 1938, which also marked the tenth anniversary of their pastor's ordination. The President of Synod brought greetings at the Sunday School hour, and Dr. E. C. Cooper who organized this congregation and directed the building of the church preached the sermon.

2. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, on July 31, 1938, shared with Rev. E. H. Kohn, D. D., Ph. D., in celebrating his twenty-fifth anniversary as their pastor. The sermon for the occasion was preached that morning by Rev. W. J. Boger, D. D., who for sixteen years had formerly been pastor of that church. The President of Synod and different members of the congregation brought greetings at the afternoon services.

3. Daniels Church, Lincolnton, Rev. W. H. Roof pastor, held an anniversary service in connection with the dedication of their new Sunday School building July 31, 1938. The deed to their church property was made by King George III of England to Matthew Floyd October 26, 1767, who on July 15, 1768 conveyed it to Nicholas Warlick, Frederick Wise, Urban Ashebanner, Peter Statler, Peter Summey, and Peter Hafner, and they conveyed it to "The two united Congregations of Lutherans and Calvinists" January 9, 1774. The sermon that morning was by Rev. E. Z. Pence, President of the South Carolina Synod, which body was a part of the North Carolina Synod during the early history of Daniels Church. The President of the North Carolina Synod preached at the afternoon services and dedicated the new Sunday School Building. Greetings were brought by Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Rev. W. H. Little, Rev. L. O. Dasher, Rev. R. B. Setzer, Rev. O. B. Michael, Rev. N. A. Seagle, Rev. W. G. Cobb, and Hon. C. A. Jonas. Miss Lois Coon gave an interesting history of the congregation.

4. The thirty-eighth anniversary of Rev J. A. Yount's ordination was celebrated August 21, 1938, at Mt. Pleasant Church, in Watauga County, where he serves as pastor. Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, preached the anniversary sermon that morning, and the President of Synod spoke in the afternoon and installed Pastor Yount. The program was in charge of

Rev. Walter N. Yount who gave an interesting history of his father's work in the Gospel Ministry. Words of greeting were brought by Dr. W. A. Deaton, Mayor W. H. Gragg of Boone, Dr. B. B. Daugherty, Prof. G. L. Sawyer, Hon. W. R. Loville, and Mrs. S. R. Kepner who presented to Brother Yount a well filled purse which friends had collected for him on that occasion.

5. St. Matthews Church, Rowan County, Rev. O. G. Swicegood pastor, celebrated its one hundredth anniversary August 28, 1938, with a home coming service and the installation of their pastor. Three sons of the congregation were on the program of that day, namely: Dr. J. L. Morgan for the morning sermon and installation, Rev. John L. Morgan who gave the historical address that afternoon, and Student J. Dowie Stoner who brought greetings. Rev. H. A. Trexler, Rev. W. C. Buck, both former pastors, and Rev. C. N. Yount also brought greetings.

6. St. Mark's Church, Mooresville, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder pastor, celebrated its thirtieth anniversary December 11, 1938. The President of Synod preached the sermon that morning, and Dr. L. A. Thomas preached at the afternoon services. Greetings were brought by Rev. C. A. Phillips and by Rev. I. N. Kinnedy. Messages were read from the other former pastors A beautiful receiving basin was given as a memorial by one of the families and was consecrated at the afternoon services.

7. St. John's Church, Concord, Rev. L. D. Miller pastor, joined him in celebrating his fifteenth anniversary as their pastor March 5, 1939. The President of Synod preached the sermon and Rev. W. J. Boger, D. D., offered the prayer for the occasion. This event was marked by the congregation raising funds and paying off in full the remaining $2,500.00 of the indebtedness for their new Educational Building. A bountiful fellowship dinner was served in the church lawn by the ladies of the congregation.

8. Faith Lutheran Church, Rev. C. N. Yount pastor, observed its fortieth anniversary March 26, 1939, with the sermon that morning by the President of Synod, whose text for the occasion was, "These forty years the Lord thy God hath been with thee." The pastor preached that night. Services were held during the previous week by former pastors, on Wednesday evening by Rev. John L. Morgan, Thursday evening by Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, and Friday evening by Rev. C. P. Fisher. A brief history of the congregation was read by one of the members of the church. Plans are under way for a new church here soon.

9. St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, Rev. Walter B. Freed pastor, fittingly observed the eightieth anniversary of their organization April 23, 1939, and during a part of the following week. The services that Sunday were in charge of Pastor Freed, Rev. E. F. Keever, D. D., who is pastor emeritus, and Rev. Carl H. Fisher of St. Matthews Church, and the sermon was by Dr. H. H. Bagger of Pittsburgh. A concert of sacred music was given that evening by the Lenoir Rhyne College Choir. The speakers for Monday evening were Rev. C. E. Fritz who is President of the Eastern Confer-

ence, and by the President of Synod. A community program was given Tuesday evening, and an organ recital Wednesday evening.

10. This year marks the fiftieth anniversary for two of our esteemed brethren as ordained ministers, namely Rev. E. F. Keever, D. D., and Rev. D. I. Offman. Our heartiest felicitations are extended to these faithful servants of the Master who have arrived at this interesting milepost in their chosen profession in the enjoyment of good health, and wish for them God's continued blessings for many years more with us.

11. St. Pauls Church near Statesville, and Richland Church in Guilford County, each will be one hundred years old in 1940. It is to be hoped that these anniversaries will be suitably marked by the respective congregations.

12. A beautiful pageant was given in St. John's Church, Statesville, Rev. J. L. Thornburg pastor, April 8, 1938, which marked the Fiftieth Anniversary of the organization and growth of that church. The anniversary sermon on Sunday the 10th was by the President of Synod, with the pastor in charge of the services. This church was organized by Rev. D. J. Settlemyre with eight members, three of whom were at the anniversary services, namely, Mr. E. A. Frye, Mr. L. T. Hollar, and Mrs. Effie Sowers Litaker. Rev. W. A. Lutz and Dr. A. R. Beck, both former pastors here, brought messages at these services. The widow of Rev. Settlemyre was also present. The present house of worship was built under the pastoral direction of Dr. O. W. Aderholdt. This congregation is making splendid progress and has a well-rounded program for parish developments.

XIV. *Deaths.*

The Lord has been gracious to us this year in sparing the lives of all of our ministerial brethren. Not one of our number was called away since the last meeting of our Synod, for which let us be truly grateful. However, one of our pastors, Rev. H. P. Barringer, was bereft of his father, Mr. Perry L. Barringer, of Hickory, N. C., who passed away October 19, 1938.

XV. *Matters of General Interest.*

1. It will be remembered that when the New Market Conference of this Synod was in 1924 transferred to the Virginia Synod, Beth Eden Church of Luray, Va., was unable to go with the rest of the group, because of a reversionary clause in the title of its church property. That condition has recently been removed and the church made application to the Executive Committee of our Synod for transfer to the Virginia Synod, which was granted, and the transfer issued January 3, 1939.

2. The Institute for Pastors was held at Union Church near Salisbury, November 3, 1938, with splendid attendance and good interest on the part of all present. Dr. C. P. Wiles of Philadelphia conducted the meeting in a very sympathetic and helpful manner.

3. Institutes for Church Councils have been arranged for this year in all the Synods. These meetings include the pastors,

who are part of the councils. Definite arrangements for the meetings in our Synod have not yet been worked out, but announcement will be made in due time for the meetings which will probably be held sometime in September.

4. The United Lutheran Church at the Baltimore Convention asked all the Synods to unite in an effort to raise the full apportionments for the biennium 1939-1940, and the Brotherhood of the U. L. C. A. has undertaken to lend a helping hand in carrying this undertaking successfully through as proposed. The Executive Committee of our Synod has asked that all our churches voluntarily increase their apportionments ten percent over last year's recorded amounts for the ensuing year and make determined efforts to raise the same. The recommendation has the unanimous endorsement of all four of our Conferences. This should give us a good start for a larger undertaking for 1940.

5. Our Synod must undertake to raise more money for benevolent causes than we have been doing for the past several years, if we are to take care of the growing requirements for missions and educational work and the general needs of the Church at large.

6. Mrs. Mattie Wagoner who was a faithful member of Friedens Lutheran Church, of which Rev. John L. Morgan is pastor, passed away some months ago leaving a sister, Mrs. R. M. Huffines, as heir to her estate. Before her death she had expressed a desire that part of her limited funds be used for missions in the Lutheran Church. So, in an effort to carry out her wishes, the sister and her husband have turned over to our Synod $400.00 for home missions and a like amount for foreign missions. Something over three hundred dollars has been designated for Friedens Church also. We deeply appreciate this generous gift and thank Mr. and Mrs. Huffines for the same.

7. This Synod has been honored by having Mrs. G. D. Bernheim back in our midst again for the last few years. Although in her ninety-third year, she is quite active and deeply interested in all the work of her Church. Like that of her sainted husband, she is especially interested in helping to establish new mission churches, and for that purpose she has given to different missions altogether not less than $1,000.00 during the last year or two, which we appreciate most sincerely.

XVI. *Conclusion.*

In conclusion I want to thank the brethren of the Synod for the fine spirit and loyalty with which they cooperated in efforts to carry on the work of the Church through the past year. Especially do we feel indebted to the members of the various boards and committees in which connections the greater part of the work has been carried on, and without whose cooperation it could not have been done. We have enjoyed a good year and have much to be encouraged over, but there remains still more yet to be done. God has opened to us a large and fruitful field for the ingathering of souls and the spread of his Kingdom, and it is our prayerful hope that faithful efforts will be made by all of us to go forth and reap

the harvest and gather new sheaves into the garner of saving grace. And now may the Holy Spirit guide and direct the deliberations and actions of this meeting to His own glory and for the furtherance of His kingdom.

Yours sincerely,

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on President's Report

Your Committee has carefully examined the President's report on the various activities of his office. We commend the untiring zeal of the President, and assure him that the pastors and delegates heartily approve his conscientious devotion to duty. Your committee notes with gratitude the fine spirit of cooperation on the part of pastors, councils, committees and others, which largely accounts for the best record the Synod has had in increased membership, and the substantial increase in the amount of apportionment paid.

No special recommendations are found in the report.

We wish to summarize the following items:

1. The report shows that during the year fifteen resignations became effective; twenty-one calls accepted; four men ordained, and two received by transfer; two dismissed to other Synods. Twenty-one men were installed during the year, and seven churches received supply services.

2. We note with interest the unusual activities in the congregations of Synod, such as cornerstone laying; dedication of churches, educational buildings, parsonages and general improvement of church property, which indicates encouraging progress in the material welfare of the Master's Kingdom. We recommend that Synod express to all these congregations its hearty commendation.

3. We note with thankful hearts that the lives of our ministerial brethren have been spared during the past year.

4. We unite with our President in extending our very best wishes to Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., and Rev. D. I. Offman, on their fiftieth anniversary in the gospel ministry.

5. We recommend that the secretary of Synod be instructed to convey to Dr. C. P. Wiles the Synod's appreciation for his helpful services in connection with the Pastor's Institute held at Union Church, November 3, 1938.

6. We call attention to the President's statement regarding the Institutes for Church Councils to be held as follows, and urge that every councilman plan to attend:

Oct. 1st. 2:30 P. M.—Holy Trinity, Hickory

Oct. 2nd. 7:30 P. M.—Holy Communion, Dallas

Oct. 3rd. 7:30 P. M.—St. John's, Cabarrus
Oct. 5th. 7:30 P. M.—St. James, Rockwell
Oct. 6th. 7:30 P. M.—Trinity, Landis
Oct. 8th. 3:00 P. M.—First Church, Greensboro
Oct. 9th. 7:30 P. M.—Holy Trinity, Raleigh

7. We wish to call your special attention to items 4 and 5 under "Matters of General Interest". We recommend the adoption of these items as a special objective for the coming year.

8. We mark with appreciation the gift of $800 from Mr. and Mrs. Huffines, and $1,000 from Mrs. G. D. Bernheim for Mission Work, and request the Secretary of Synod to express our appreciation to the donors for their generous gifts.

Other interesting items of special activities by many of our congregations are very encouraging features of the report.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. H. RHODES,
J. W. LINK,
J. F. DAVIS,
W. L. DIXON,
W. A. RIDNEHOUR.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was read by the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., and was received for consideration seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 adopted.

Adopted as a whole.

The following persons were voted the courtesy of the Convention floor: Reverends P. D. Brown, D.D., W. H. Greever, D.D., L.L.D., C. L. Miller, D.D., B. D. Wessinger, D.D., C. A. Linn, Ph.D., M. J. Kluttz; Students G. Dwight Conrad, J. W. Cobb, Earl H. Fisher, Geo. W. Lingle, John Dowie Stoner.

Honor Roll — In the Order Received

Treasurer's Report

St. Martins, Albemarle (Cabarrus)
Daniels
Blackwelder's Chapel
Morning Star
Concordia
Bethlehem, Hickory
Calvary, Spencer
St. Stephens, Hickory
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga
Trinity, Landis
Cold Water
Friedens, Gibsonville
Mt. Moriah
Alamance
Kimball Memorial
Calvary, Morganton
Ch. Holy Comforter
Holy Trinity, Hickory
Organ, Salisbury
Center Grove
Cobles, Guilford
Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Sharon, Gibsonville
St. John's, Concord
St. John's, Salisbury
Pilgrim's, Lexington
First Church, Greensboro
St. James, Concord
St. Matthews, Granite Falls
St. Marks, Mooresville
Ch. of Ascension
St. Martins, Albemarle (Stanly)
First Church, Lexington
Mt. Calvary, Claremont

Faith
Good Hope
First Church, Albemarle
Mt. Hebron
St. Andrews, Andrews
St. Marks, Crouse
St. Marks, Salisbury
St. Matthews, Wilmington
St. Pauls, Salisbury
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
Macedonia, Burlington
Peace, Gibsonville
St. Lukes, Kings Mt.
St. Marks, Asheville
St. Pauls, Durham
St. Pauls, Statesville
Bethany, Hickory
St. Matthews, Kings Mt.
Holy Trinity, Raleigh
St. James, Fayetteville
St. Lukes, Charlotte
Bethany, Kannapolis
Calvary, Concord
Christiana
Grace, Hendersonville
Grace, Watauga
Haven, Salisbury
St. Matthews, Cleveland
Trinity, Concord
St. Timothy, Newton
Holy Trinity, Charlotte
Emmanuel, High Point
St. Andrews, Hickory
St. John's, Lenoir
St. Stephens, Lenoir
Beth Eden, Newton
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia
Lowes, Guilford
Luthers, Richfield
Mt. Zion, Richfield
New Bethel, Richfield
New Jerusalem, Hickory
Nazareth, Rural Hall
Philadelphia, Dallas
St. John's, Statesville
St. Marks, Charlotte
St. Matthews, Salisbury
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford
Salem, Maiden
Union, Salisbury
St. James, Newton
Augsburg, Winston-Salem
Bethel, Crouse
Ebenezer, Newton
Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Emmanuel, Rockwell
Lutheran Chapel, Maiden
Richland, Liberty
St. John's, Taylorsville
St. Pauls, Wilmington
Holy Trinity, Watauga
St. John's, Cherryville
St. Lukes, Monroe
St. Lukes, Lincolnton
St. Marks, China Grove
Melanchthon
Trinity, Rocky Mt.
Mt. Zion, Watauga
St. Pauls, Guilford
Shiloh, Taylorsville
St. Enoch
Salem, Claremont
St. Lukes, Claremont
Christ, Spencer
Grace, Thomasville
St. James, Rockwell
St. Martins, Maiden
Grace, Liberty
St. Pauls, Hickory
Trinity, Vale
St. Marks, Watauga
St. Peters, Salisbury
Old Mt. Pleasant
Christ, Dallas
Holy Communion, Watauga
Mt. Hermon, Statesville
Mt. Olive, Hickory
Salem, Salisbury
Sardis
Sharon, Statesville
St. Stephens, Gold Hill
Holy Trinity, Troutman

Auditing Committee

We your Committee engaged the services of Philip Miller, C. P. A., to audit Treasurer's books. His report confirms that of the Treasurer to be correct.

J. D. SHEPPARD,
CLIFFORD PEELER,
F. H. BOSTIAN.

The report of the Auditing Committee was adopted.

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS

Receipts.

United Lutheran Church

1938 Apportionment		$23,475.31

North Carolina Synodical Treasury

1938 Apportionment	$23,475.32	
Refund on Salary Advanced Rev. J. K. Lasley	150.00	
Norris Bond Coupons	3.00	
Emily Sigman Beneficiary Aid Note Refunds	72.00	
Interest, Patterson Legacy	84.05	
Interest, Winecoff Legacy	92.00	
Mrs. Garrie Efird Hines Legacy	500.00	
Paul S. Speagle Beneficiary Aid Note Refunds	100.00	
Special for Holy Trinity, Watauga	202.00	
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund for Jackson Park Mission, Kannapolis, N. C.	5,000.00	
TOTAL		$29,678.37

Other Funds

Orphan Home	6,758.31	
Foreign Missions	888.62	
U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	16,644.87	
Lowman Home	3,010.50	
Southern Theological Seminary	791.4¢	
Envelope Account	1,109.71	
Summer School	286.14	
Home Missions	123.38	
Miscellaneous — Schedule 2	4,298.89	
TOTAL		$33,911.88
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$87.065.56

Cash Balance February 1, 1938

North Carolina Synodical Treasury	2,213.97	
Home Missions	131.64	
TOTAL		$ 2,345.61
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$89.411.17

STATEMENT OF CASH DISBURSEMENTS

Disbursements.

United Lutheran Church		
E. Clarence Miller, Treasurer		$23,475.31
North Carolina Synodical Treasury		
Disbursements		30,329.54
Other Funds		
Orphan Home	$ 6,758.31	
Foreign Missions	888.62	
U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	16,644.87	
Lowman Home	3,010.50	
Southern Theological Seminary	791.46	
Envelope Account	1,109.71	
Summer School	286.14	
Home Missions	145.40	
Miscellaneous — Schedule 2	4,298.89	
TOTAL		$33,933.90
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$87,738.75
Cash Balance January 31, 1939		
North Carolina Synodical Treasury	1,562.80	
Home Missions	109.62	
TOTAL		$ 1,672.42
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE		$89,411.17

Expenditures — Synodical Treasury

President's:

Salary	$ 3,000.00
Rents,	660.00
Expense	890.67
Beneficiary Aid	3,037.50
Expense, Executive Committee	25.18
Home Missions for work at:	
Chapel Hill	300.00
Kannapolis	300.00
Shelby	300.00
Rocky Mount	636.67
Goldsboro	394.75
Asheboro	530.00
Liberty	75.00
Andrews	6.85
Mrs. H. A. Kistler (Moving)	25.00
Treasurer's Expense	187.71
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Printing, Postage, etc., Special Committees, Minutes and Bulletins	687.01
Salary, Statistical Secretary	50.00
Salary, Recording Secretary	50.00
Expense, Recording Secretary	71.13
Expense, Special Committees	62.67
Expense, Stewardship Committee	18.38
Survey at Leaksville	12.16
Insurance on Car, for Synod	55.10
Work at Rural Hall, Shiloh Church	146.57
St. James, Fayetteville	1,000.00
Lot in Davidson County	100.00
1938 Audit	50.00
Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salary, N. C. Lutheran	150.00
Balance due on 1938 Apportionment to Southern Theological Seminary	285.83
Bond for Treasurer	25.00
Church of Ascension Parsonage	150.00
Envelope Account	8.50
Lenoir Rhyne College Appropriation, '38-'39	4,000.00
Survey of Silver Valley	13.80
Southern Theological Seminary on Appropriations, 1938	208.54
Insurance on Buildings, N. C. College	159.15
Curtailment on Concord Bank Note	2,750.00
Interest on Renewals	149.99
Holy Trinity, Watauga, Building Fund	452.00

Delegates to U. L. C. A. Convention	434.00
Building Fund, Jackson Park Mission	8.370.38

Home Missions

	$30.329.54	
Balance, 1937	131.64	
Collected, 1938	123.38	
		$ 255.02
Paid to.		
Rev. C. V. Deal, Monroe, (6-10-38, 1-31-39)	137.50	
Rev. Carl Fisher, Liberty	7.90	$ 145.40
Balance, 1938		$ 109.62

For Comparison

	1936	1937	1938
United Lutheran Church	$21,367.88	$22,718.19	$23,475.31
N. C. Synodical Treasury	21,367.88	22,718.19	23,475.31
Other Funds	265.65	868.83	6,203.06
Orphan Home	5,503.18	6,161.30	6,758.31
Sou. Theo. Seminary	609.01	1,369.17	791.46
Lowman Home	2,452.34	2,821.75	3,010.50
Envelope Account		690.39	1,109.71
Summer School	522.71	444.93	286.14
Home Missions	310.98	72.52	123.38
Hebrew Missions, (Miscl.)	318.10	269.31	457.89
U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal			16,644.87
Miscellaneous Account	3,020.55	3,903.10	3,841.00
Foreign Missions	311.15	515.55	888.62
N. C. Synod Balance	7,107.02	2,213.97	1,562.80

Items of Interest

Patterson Legacy, State Bonds	$2,125.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M. I. T. Shares	110.00
Winecoff Legacy, Invested in B. & L.	2,300.00
H. O. L. C. Bond	100.00
Bank Note Curtailed to	2,250.00
Bills Payable	None

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, *Treas.*

Treasurer's Report

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Alamance, Alamance	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$	$ 144.75	$	$	$ 98.07	$	$ 14.00	$ 5.00	$	$
Burlington, Macedonia	780.00	780.00		101.00		213.25	42.00	24.00	35.00			
Durham, St. Pauls	156.00	156.00		22.00		106.09	15.00	6.00	9.38			5.00
Fayetteville, St. James	36.00	36.00		8.13		76.00	5.00		5.60			
Gibsonville, Friedens	360.00	360.00		105.32			40.80					
Gibsonville, Sharon	120.00	120.00		28.47			12.00		6.30			
Gibsonville, Peace	108.00	108.00		34.06			15.03			4.14		
Guilford, Lowes	324.00	324.00					1.00					1.85
Guilford, Cobles	276.00	276.00		30.00			20.50					4.50
Guilford, St. Pauls	96.00	96.00								1.65		
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	24.00	24.00				36.00	2.90					
Greensboro, First Church	*480.00	500.00		132.51		155.50	38.00	22.00	28.88	6.00		
High Point, Emmanuel	792.00	792.00		224.85	17.54		70.40	24.00	15.05		31.53	
Lexington, First Church	468.00	468.01		73.85		38.00	36.92	12.32	10.50			18.15
Lexington, St. Lukes	240.00	47.58	192.42	33.99						7.76		
Lexington, Pilgrims	156.00	156.00		34.55			19.55					
Lexington, Holly Grove	192.00	20.20	171.80	12.00		4.75	8.35		10.50			
Lexington, Becks	180.00	67.79	112.21	10.00		6.75			9.45			
Lexington, New Jerusalem	96.00	27.68	68.32			5.00			4.55			
Lexington, Lebanon	24.00	7.00	17.00						1.75			
Liberty, Grace	108.00	108.00		27.66		19.05	9.82		2.80	1.26		
Liberty, Melanchthon	36.00	36.00		9.53		3.00	2.32		1.40			
Liberty, Richland	6.00	6.00				2.00						
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	300.00	300.00		70.00	23.10	292.25	20.95	8.00	11.93			30.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	132.00	132.00							4.90			
Rural Hall, Nazareth	84.00	84.00				2.80			9.80			1.80
Rural Hall, Shiloh	60.00	33.08	26.92	6.46			.71		1.75			
Rural Hall, Bethany	6.00	1.00	5.00									
Thomasville, Grace	288.00	288.00		25.02			10.00	5.77	11.20			3.34
Wilmington, St. Pauls	1,800.00	1,800.00		175.00	25.00	240.75	60.00	43.00	47.50			10.00
Wilmington, St. Matthews	168.00	168.00		23.98	8.12	27.50	5.00		7.00	1.50		10.07
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	*960.00	960.93		228.58	17.79	350.45	96.29		16.10	8.55		15.89
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	$ 9,156.00	$ 8,583.27	$ 593.67	$1,561.71	$ 91.53	$ 1,579.14	$ 630.61	$145.09	$ 265.34	$ 35.86	$ 31.53	$ 100.60

TREASURER'S REPORT — (Continued)

WESTERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 60.00	$ 60.00	$	$ 1.17	$	$	$	$	$ 3.50	$	$	$
Asheville, St. Marks	240.00	240.00		23.38	11.56	98.75	19.05		7.70			22.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	288.00	288.00		42.23	5.58	267.00		5.95	9.10	5.40		
Claremont, St. Lukes	12.00	12.00		3.00		3.00						
Claremont, Salem	6.00	6.00										
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	204.00	55.00	149.00	37.00	7.40	17.25	8.00	6.00	7.00			
Granite Falls, St. Johns	36.00	15.00	21.00	2.43			1.43					
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	24.00	24.00		2.45								
Hendersonville, Grace	144.00	144.00		10.00			10.00		5.25	1.98		
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,536.00	1,536.00		159.56	26.63	1,346.25	68.26					7.00
Hickory, St. Andrews	*1,200.00	1,200.10		23.58		276.50	34.28			10.00	12.65	5.00
Hickory, Bethany	*384.00	422.40			20.00	178.50	25.00		15.05			5.00
Hickory, St. Stephens	432.00	432.00		75.00	5.40	288.95	36.10			7.74		11.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive	204.00	204.00		34.88	5.31	40.00	20.00			6.00	4.97	4.66
Hickory, Good Hope	108.00	108.00				10.00			12.25			
Hickory, St. Pauls	288.00	288.00				66.50			10.50			1.33
Hickory, Zion	372.00	173.90	198.10	7.60		35.00	8.81			4.50		3.90
Hickory, New Jerusalem	252.00	252.00		9.04		31.10						6.00
Hickory, Bethlehem	*156.00	215.87		39.01	5.36	43.05	19.82					1.13
Lenoir, St. Stephens	240.00	240.00		25.65	15.20	144.00	9.50		6.50		6.50	
Lencir, St. Johns	24.00	24.00				5.00						
Maiden, St. Martins	264.00	264.00		19.14		58.00	16.80		12.25			83.70
Maiden, Salem	156.00	156.00		32.68		43.25	8.00		6.65			
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	48.00	48.00					3.00					
Morganton, Calvary	60.00	60.00		17.16		111.00	12.47	4.00	4.20			2.55
Morganton, Mt. Hebron	120.00	120.00		46.00		118.00	20.08		7.00	3.00		
Newton, Beth Eden	492.00	492.00		65.00		52.60	23.00		11.55		2.00	
Newton, St. Timothy	204.00	204.00		35.61	1.25	7.50	19.30		3.50			2.00
Newton, St. James	*480.00	499.96		117.64	15.10	483.50	52.13	17.62		7.77		40.52
Newton, Ebenezer	48.00	48.00		10.25	3.00	22.25	5.00	2.50		1.05		1.00
Taylorsville, Friendship	240.00	167.12	72.82	18.65				7.82	10.50			
Taylorsville, St. Johns	60.00	60.00		2.00		7.50	3.50	5.00	3.50			
Taylorsville, Shiloh	*60.00	60.05		11.65		23.10	5.94	5.00	4.90			
Watauga, Grace	72.00	72.00					1.65		3.50			
Watauga, St. Marks	36.00	36.00									1.00	
Watauga, Holy Communion	48.00	48.00				1.00					.67	
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	48.00	48.00		8.00	5.85	6.90	3.00	2.00	5.25	2.00	4.00	10.60
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	48.00	48.00		28.06			2.75			2.10		
Watauga, Mt. Zion	12.00	12.00				1.50						3.00
Watauga, Holy Trinity	12.00	12.00					3.00					7.00
TOTAL: Western Conference	$ 8,718.00	$ 8,395.40	$ 440.92	$ 907.82	$127.64	$ 3,786.95	$ 439.87	$ 55.89	$ 149.65	$ 51.54	$ 31 79	$ 217.39

TREASURER'S REPORT — (Continued)

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Summer School	Home Missions	Missions laneous
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	360.00	251.18	108.82	$	$ 7.17	$	$ 11.64	$	$ 17.50	$	$	$ 4.00
China Grove, St. Marks	*1,056.00	1,077.00	.....	149.42	.....	364.75	.....	.....	19.25	.....	.....	100.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	540.00	540.00	.....	72.92	.....	410.25	31.38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Center Grove	324.00	324.00	.....	28.95	.....	237.00	44.28	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.50
China Grove, Grace	300.00	221.24	78.76	57.00	6.54	96.00	23.43	.....	8.75	6.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Prosperity	300.00	96.00	204.00	80.00	8.30	123.75	33.10	.....	8.75	6.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	*300.00	390.00	.....	173.18	16.32	319.15	23.60	14.00	10.50	7.50	.....	12.94
China Grove, Ebenezer	252.00	89.74	162.26	35.48	.....	.....	17.70	.....	8.75	5.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Mt. Hermon	72.00	28.44	43.56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.50	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	120.00	37.67	82.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.00	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Amity	72.00	3.00	69.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Providence	36.00	10.46	25.54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, St. Matthews	24.00	24.00	.....	7.93	.....	.....	3.98	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	456.00	456.00	.....	65.81	.....	34.84	39.21	.....	21.00	10.00	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christiana	348.00	348.00	.....	116.23	.....	200.35	25.00	15.00	17.50	7.74	.....	8.00
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	96.00	25.00	71.00	31.78	.....	.....	16.01	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	*384.00	389.00	.....	57.50	12.72	276.85	15.00	10.00	15.75	.....	22.20	23.40
Kannapolis, Blackwelder's Chapel	*24.00	50.00	.....	20.00	.....	.....	15.00	7.50	4.20	.....	.....	4.72
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	384.00	384.00	.....	12.30	.....	.....	8.45	.....	12.25	5.25	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Trinity	*132.00	145.62	.....	20.00	.....	.....	15.00	17.00	5.25	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	396.00	396.00	.....	85.63	.....	220.75	36.07	.....	.....	.....	.....	21.00
Landis, Concordia	*444.00	488.40	.....	38.73	6.00	35.00	19.37	.....	14.00	.....	.....	7.24
Mooresville, St. Marks	456.00	456.00	.....	105.00	12.00	105.00	49.50	32.00	12.95	5.00	.....	10.20
Rockwell, St. James	276.00	276.00	.....	23.42	.....	.....	15.60	.....	.....	5.30	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel	204.00	204.00	.....	18.42	.....	.....	8.00	.....	5.25	.....	.....	2.50
Richfield, Mt. Zion	144.00	144.00	.....	24.00	.....	66.00	24.00	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	48.00	48.00	.....	25.00	.....	63.25	14.00	7.00	.....	2.10	.....	.....
Richfield, Luthers	48.00	48.00	.....	15.00	.....	32.25	11.70	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Johns	2,340.00	2,340.00	.....	275.00	.....	639.30	125.00	65.00	.....	22.50	.....	10.00
Salisbury, Haven	840.00	840.00	.....	67.09	.....	66.00	66.86	13.98	28.00	9.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	192.00	192.00	.....	47.34	.....	44.00	20.94	14.83	8.75	.....	.....	4.36
Salisbury, St. Marks	144.00	144.00	.....	21.90	.....	68.50	13.71	.....	8.40	.....	.....	7.00

TREASURER'S REPORT — (Continued)

NORTHERN CONF. (Continued)	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Summer School	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Salisbury, Union	*540.00	570.00	.....	42.80	.....	209.25	22.10	23.65	12.60	9.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Organ	540.00	540.00	.....	12.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Pauls	540.00	540.00	.....	55.22	.....	202.25	5.09	.....	.....	10.00	.....	3.75
Salisbury, Bethel	168.00	75.00	93.00	8.29	.....	22.00	1.85	.....	6.30	.....	.....	3.60
Salisbury, St. Matthews	540.00	540.00	.....	15.02	.....	36.00	15.02	15.02	17.50	.....	.....	4.85
Salisbury, St. Peters	480.00	480.00	.....	52.30	.....	145.25	41.20	21.25	8.75	15.15	.....	7.15
Spencer, Calvary	300.00	300.00	.....	28.71	.....	124.50	25.28	10.00	17.50	.....	.....	3.52
Spencer, Christ	300.00	300.00	.....	51.55	.....	90.00	27.26	12.00	10.50	.....	.....	3.75
Statesville, St. Johns	792.00	792.00	.....	100.00	19.69	34.00	40.00	20.44	20.25	9.00	.....	36.68
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	120.00	120.00	.....	29.30	3.75	60.00	16.11	.....	5.25	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Pauls	60.00	60.00	.....	5.00	6.20	.....	15.00	.....	3.50	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, Sharon	60.00	60.00	.....	9.63	3.45	.....	4.86	.....	4.90	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	396.00	396.00	.....	105.02	9.99	228.65	40.00	.....	22.75	7.74	.....	28.09
TOTAL: Northern Conference	$15,948.00	$15,239.75	$ 938.27	$2,190.01	$112.13	$ 4,554.89	$ 980.70	$311.67	$ 367.10	$142.28	$ 22.20	$ 314.25
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE												
Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260.00	$	$ 148.00	$200.00	$ 759.00	$ 50.00	$ 30.00	$	$ 12.00	$	$ ..785.00
Albemarle, St. Martins (Stanly)	*120.00	121.00	.....	30.08	.....	39.50	5.61	.....	10.50	.....	.....	.....
Albemarle, St. Martins (Cabarrus)	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Belmont, Church Holy Comforter	144.00	144.00	.....	5.04	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.75	.....	.....	.....
Bessemer City, Grace	156.00	32.00	124.00	28.50	.....	18.00	.....	.....	7.00	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Marks	1,920.00	1,920.00	.....	198.38	20.95	590.50	119.52	43.45	42.00	12.06	27.16	144.94
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	*288.00	316.80	.....	57.20	5.84	134.50	22.70	10.00	9.45	4.62	8.70	4.60
Charlotte, St. Lukes	*492.00	541.20	.....	50.00	9.61	518.00	75.48	10.00	.....	3.96	.....	13.89
Cherryville, St. Johns	*420.00	433.05	.....	101.62	11.55	161.25	43.07	.....	19.25	.....	.....	17.26
Concord, St. James	1,248.00	1,248.00	.....	217.00	237.20	450.00	125.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrews	84.00	14.00	70.00	23.78	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.00	4.05	.....	.....
Concord, Calvary	*48.00	53.00	.....	19.05	2.75	21.10	11.66	.....	6.30	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. Johns	*540.00	594.00	.....	48.81	.....	50.00	15.00	25.00	9.45	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Cold Water	12.00	12.00	.....	4.00	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Pauls	84.00	34.05	49.95	6.66	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.50	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethpage	300.00	20.00	280.00	23.97	.....	2.75	.....	.....	8.05	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethel	168.00	168.00	.....	10.00	.....	4.00	2.50	.....	7.00	.....	.....	4.75
Crouse, St. Marks	*120.00	132.00	.....	38.21	.....	18.50	8.44	.....	8.75	.....	.....	2.96
Dallas, Holy Communion	396.00	328.55	67.45	106.06	.....	108.00	45.50	.....	15.75	.....	.....	1.31
Dallas, Christ	144.00	144.00	.....	.....	.....	25.00	.....	.....	12.25	.....	.....	11.28
Dallas, St. Pauls	288.00	200.00	88.00	.....	.....	4.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.20
Dallas, Antioch	168.00	71.14	96.86	2.82	.....	22.25	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	2.35
Dallas, Philadelphia	108.00	108.00	.....	.....	.....	31.00	.50	.....	4.90	.....	.....	.25
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	396.00	396.00	.....	61.44	.....	135.75	10.57	.....	19.25	.....	.....	9.32
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	720.00	720.00	.....	55.60	5.40	82.50	35.25	5.00	.....	.....	.....	55.00

TREASURER'S REPORT — (Continued)

SO. CONFERENCE—(Continued)	Apportionment			Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Summer School	Home Missions	Missions Taneous
	Due	Paid	Balance									
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	288.00	288.00	.....	67.36	.....	26.70	26.42	.....	.....	5.52	.....	2.71
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	168.00	40.00	128.00	12.00	.....	.....	16.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	*600.00	660.00	.....	230.38	.....	304.43	64.05	37.45	3.50	.....	.....	20.94
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews	1,164.00	1,164.00	.....	158.33	20.00	1,791.00	62.10	28.55	28.00	.....	.....	180.00
Kings Mountain, St. Lukes	72.00	72.00	.....	10.00	2.00	151.00	5.00	3.00	.....	.....	2.00	1.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	1,356.00	1,356.00	.....	139.00	28.22	851.50	86.00	30.00	22.75	9.00	.....	53.60
Lincolnton, St. Lukes	15.00	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Daniels	384.00	384.00	.....	35.00	8.00	.....	32.79	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00
Lincolnton, Grace	288.00	190.15	97.85	11.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.50	.....	.....	10.00
Monroe, St. Lukes	24.00	24.00	.....	3.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.20	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	12.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.10	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Church Good Shepherd	300.00	257.03	42.97	46.99	3.30	.....	22.07	.....	4.20	.....	.....	1.94
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	288.00	288.00	.....	80.75	.....	355.15	25.16	.....	10.62	3.00	.....	10.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	144.00	42.05	101.95	6.59	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.90	2.25	.....	.....
Shelby, Church of Ascension	120.00	120.00	.....	3.37	2.50	17.50	2.36	.....	7.70	.....	.....	2.18
Vale, Trinity	*480.00	482.19	.....	20.07	.....	32.28	3.37	.....	14.00	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Cedar Grove	96.00	25.00	71.00	.....	.....	9.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Sardis	120.00	120.00	.....	27.34	.....	8.88	7.55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Southern Conference	$15,579.00	$14,586.21	$1,218.03	$2,087.77	$557.32	$ 6,723.89	$ 926.17	$222.45	$ 311.62	$ 56.46	$ 37.86	$1,344.48
TOTAL: All Conferences	$49,401.00	$46,804.63	$3,190.89	$6,747.31	$888.62	$16,644.87	$2,977.35	$735.10	$1,093.71	$286.14	$123.38	$1,976.72
Ben. Ed. Note Pd. in Full, Emily Sigmon	.....	72.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Refund on Amt. Advance for Salary, Rev. J. K. Lasley	.....	150.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Norris Bond Coupons	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Interest, Patterson Legacy—1938	.....	84.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Interest, Winecoff Legacy—1938	.....	92.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mrs. Garrie Efird Hine Legacy	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Refund on Ben. Ed. Notes, Paul S. Speagle	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Special for Holy Trinity, Watauga	.....	202.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund For Jackson Park Mission, Kannapolis	.....	5,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion, Bal. 1937 Appt.	.....	146.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Refund on Env.—St. Pauls, Wilmington	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.50	.....	.....	.....
Transferred from Synod. Account	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.50	.....	.....	.....
Collection of Synod	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56.36	.....	.....	.....	.....
Women's Miss. Society, N. C. Synod	.....	.....	.....	11.00	.....	.....	33.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,322.17
GRAND TOTALS	$49,401.00	$53,153.68	$3,190.89	$6,758.31	$888.62	$16,644.87	$3,010.50	$791.46	$1,109.71	$286.14	$123.38	$4,298.89

*(Excess) Asterisk denotes excess amount paid on apportionment.

Miscellaneous Account

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Hebrew Mission	Voigt Memorial	American Missions	Ministerial Relief	World Service	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	Jackson Park Mission	St. James Fayetteville	St. Marks Asheville	Foreign Missions Specials	St. Pauls Durham	Calvary Morganton	Trinity Rocky Mt.
Durham, St. Pauls	$ 5.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Guilford, Lowes	1.85												
Guilford, Cobles	4.50												
Lexington, First Church	4.55	13.60											
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	10.00		20.00										
Rural Hall, Nazareth	1.80												
Thomasville, Grace	3.34												
Wilmington, St. Pauls	10.00												
Wilmington, St. Matthews	2.80				7.27								
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	15.89												
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	$ 59.73	$ 13.60	$ 20.00		7.27								
WESTERN CONFERENCE													
Asheville St. Marks	$	$ 17.00	$ 5.00										
Hickory, Holy Trinity	7.00												
Hickory, St. Andrews		5.00											
Hickory, Bethany	5.00												
Hickory, St. Stephens	5.50	5.50											
Hickory, Mt. Olive			4.66										
Hickory, St. Pauls	1.33												
Hickory, Zion	3.90												
Hickory, New Jerusalem	6.00												
Hickory, Bethlehem	1.13												
Maiden, St. Martins	7.70	76.00											
Morganton, Calvary	2.55												
Newton, St. Timothy	2.00												
Newton, St. James	18.46			22.06									
Newton, Ebenezer	1.00												
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant			10.60										
Watauga, Mt. Zion			3.00										
Watauga, Holy Trinity			7.00										
TOTAL: Western Conference	$ 61.57	$103.50	$ 30.26	22.06									

Miscellaneous Account

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Hebrew Mission	Voigt Memorial	American Missions	Ministerial Relief	World Service	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	Jackson Park Mission	St. James Fayetteville	St. Marks Asheville	Foreign Missions Specials	St. Pauls Durham	Calvary Morganton	Trinity Rocky Mt.
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	$ 4.00	$	$										
China Grove, St. Marks						100.00							
China Grove, Center Grove		7.50											
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	12.94												
Granite Quarry, Christianna	8.00												
Kannapolis, Bethany	23.40												
Kannapolis, Blackwelder's Chapel	4.72												
Landis, Trinity	21.00												
Landis, Concordia	7.24												
Mooresville, St. Marks	10.20												
Rockwell, Emmanuel	2.50												
Salisbury, St. Johns	10.00												
Salisbury, Salem	4.36												
Salisbury, St. Marks	7.00												
Salisbury, St. Pauls	3.75												
Salisbury, Bethel	3.60												
Salisbury, St. Matthews	4.85												
Salisbury, St. Peters	7.15												
Spencer, Calvary	3.52												
Spencer, Christ	3.75												
Statesville, St. Johns	14.98							21.70					
Troutman, Holy Trinity	5.54	11.00	11.55										
TOTAL: Northern Conference	$162.50	$ 18.50	$ 11.55			100.00		21.70					
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE													
Albemarle, First Church	$	$	$				135.00	350.00	300.00				
Charlotte, St. Marks	27.01			72.20	10.73					35.00			
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	4.60												
Charlotte, St. Lukes	10.67		3.22										
Cherryville, St. Johns	17.26												

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT — (Continued)

SO. CONFERENCE—(Continued)	Hebrew Mission	Voigt Memorial	American Missions	Ministerial Relief	World Service	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	Jackson Park Mission	St. James Fayetteville	St. Marks Asheville	Foreign Missions Specials	St. Pauls Durham	Calvary Morganton	Trinity Rocky Mt.
Crouse, Bethel	4.75												
Crouse, St. Marks	2.96												
Dallas, Holy Communion	1.31												
Dallas, Christ	11.28												
Dallas, St. Pauls	2.20												
Dallas, Antioch	2.35												
Dallas, Philadelphia	.25												
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	9.32												
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	20.00	35.00											
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	2.71												
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	1.00												
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	9.30		11.64										
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews	20.00									160.00			
Kings Mountain, St. Lukes	1.00												
Lincolnton, Emmanuels	6.00			12.60			35.00						
Lincolnton, Daniels	6.00												
Lincolnton, Grace	10.00												
Mt. Holly, Church Good Shepherd	1.94												
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity		10.00											
Shelby, Church of Ascension	2.18												
TOTAL: Southern Conference	$174.09	$ 45.00	$ 14.86	84.80	10.73		170.00	350.00	300.00	195.00			
Women's Miss. Soc., N. C. Synod								$1.423.34			600.00	198.83	100.00
GRAND TOTALS	$457.89	$180.60	$ 76.67	$106.86	$18.00	$100.00	$170.00	$1,795.04	$300.00	$195.00	$600.00	$198.83	$100.00

Committee on Investments

The Committee on Investments made a verbal report to the effect that Synod's investments remain intact as of last year's report.

Adopted.

Notice:

Rev. Voigt R. Cromer gave notice that he would offer a motion at the following day's session proposing to merge the Committee on Inner Missions with the Committee on Evangelism.
Notice:

Rev. A. R. Beck gave notice that he would offer, at a succeeding session of the Synod, a motion proposing a substitute for item No. 4 in division (B) of Executive Committee's Report, making said item a By-Law.

Report of Recording Secretary

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin and 2,300 copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Thirty-fourth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed and distributed to the pastors and delegates and the congregations of the Synod.

The contract for printing the Bulletins and Minutes of this, the One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Annual Convention of the Synod, has been let to the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

The copy of the Minutes herewith presented is recommended as a correct record of the proceedings of said convention.

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary*

The Report of the Recording Secretary was adopted.

Report of Statistical Secretary

Reports have been received from every congregation. From these reports we bring you the following facts:

We have on the Clerical Roll 121 names, classified as follows: 92 active pastors; 7 teachers (4 in Lenoir Rhyne and 3 in Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary); 4 general workers; 1 State chaplain; 3 missionaries; 11 retired; 2 in secular work; 1 in school.

We have 161 congregations; 96 parishes; 30,697 confirmed members, who contributed $436,043.00 for all causes, $46,804.00 to apportioned benevolence; 21,498 are reported to have communed once in the year (69 of every 100).

We note a gain of 8 students for the ministry; a gain of 3 students in the Lutheran Institutions; a gain of 22 students for non-Lutheran Institutions; a gain of 960 in the S. S.; a gain of 175 in Week Day Schools.

We note a gain of $43,329.00 in church edifices; a gain of $26,372.00 in parsonages; a loss of 14,268.00 in school and parish houses; a gain of $68,225.00 in total valuation of Church property.

We note that $45,836.00 less was spent for congregational expenses; $2,005.00 less for education; $1,671.00 more for Foreign Missions; $3,497.00 more for Home Missions; $1,225.00 less for Inner Missions; $10,942.00 more for unapportioned benevolence; $12,312.00 more for total benevolence; and $33,524.00 less for total expenditures.

B. E. PETREA, *Statistician.*

Adopted.

Report of Committee to Study Constitution

Your Committee to study the Constitution and By-Laws, offers the following recommendations:

1. That the proposed amendments to Article Six of the Constitution (see pages 50 and 51 of the 1938 minutes) be adopted.

2. That Section 9 of the By-Laws be amended to read as follows: The Synod shall elect annually, according to the provisions of Section 8, successors to those members of Boards whose terms expire. The representation on the several Boards shall be as follows:

The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, nine ministers and twelve laymen.

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, four ministers and three laymen.

The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, four ministers and three laymen.

The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, two ministers and one layman.

3. Your Committee is of the opinion that the present needs of the Synod call for a general revision of the Constitution and By-Laws. It, therefore, recommends that a committee be appointed to draft such a revision to be presented at the next regular annual meeting for study and initial action.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

B. S. BROWN, JR., *Chairman.*

Received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, 3, adopted.

Adopted as a whole.

Elections

By a motion duly carried the rules of balloting were suspended and the President of Synod ordered to cast the unanimous ballot of the Convention for the Rev. F. L. Conrad for Recording Secretary.

The ballot was cast and the present incumbent declared elected.

Similar motions prevailed in the election of Rev. B. E. Petrea, Statistician, and Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer.

The Synod proceeded to the election of Boards and Committees which was by ballots distributed by the Nominating Committee, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Chairman, and resulted as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. B. S. Brown
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Hon. B. Capps
Prof. H. A. Fisher

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D.
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

MINISTERIAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Hon. Paul E. Monroe
Prof. Paul Fulenwider

LUTHERAN SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Dr. R. E. Rhyne

ORPHAN HOME

Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. W. N. Dixson

LOWMAN HOME

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. S. A. Mauney

ARCHIVIST

Prof. V. V. Aderholdt

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Rev. V. R. Cromer
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. J. L. Norris
Mr. Carl Rudisill
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. A. L. Brown

The following motion was adopted in regard to elections: The Secretary was authorized to cast the unanimous ballot of the Convention for the personnel of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, for members of the Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.

The ballot was cast and the personnel declared elected by the President.

Report of Necrologist

Your Necrologist rejoices with our President in the loving kindness of our Heavenly Father in continuing health and strength to our ministerial brethren during the past Synodical year.

For this protection and watchful care, we would offer to our God, praise and thanksgiving; and we would pledge anew to him even more faithful and sacrificial service for the advancement of His Kingdom in the years to come.

It is interesting to note that this is the fifth time that such a report could be made of our membership since the merger of

the North Carolina and Tennessee Synods in Burlington 18 years ago. These years include 1925, 1928, 1930, 1931, 1939. Thirty-one ministers and a number of our laity have passed on to their eternal reward during these years of the merger. With grateful hearts as a Synod for all these blessings this year, I suggest that we stand for Scripture and Prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. McCLANAHAN, *Necrologist.*

Adopted.

By motion Dr. W. H. Greever was given twenty minutes for a special message as representative from the U. L. C. A.

Adjourned with benediction by Rev. V. R. Cromer.

Ministerium Session

President Morgan declared the Ministerium in session.

The Prayer was led by the Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Your Committee on Examination desires to report as follows:

Item No. 1. The following young men who graduated from our Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, May 17, 1939:

John William Cobb, Cherryville, N. C.; George Dwight Conrad, Thomasville, N. C.; Earl Hugo Fisher, Salisbury, N. C.; and George Woodley Lingle, of Salisbury, N. C., appeared before your committee as candidates for ordination.

The young men passed a most creditable examination as to their personal and educational qualifications. In the judgment of your Committee, they are well qualified to bear the office of the gospel ministry.

Messrs. Cobb, Conrad, and Lingle have received and accepted calls within our Synod, and Mr. Fisher within the Synod of South Carolina. We, therefore, recommend that they be ordained.

Item No. 2. Mr. John Dowie Stoner, Salisbury, N. C., a special student of our Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, also appeared before the committee in a lengthy examination, having completed forty-nine of the fifty-one courses required for graduation, and having received and accepted a call within our Synod, we recommend that he be ordained.

Item No. 3. The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, having accepted a call to the Andrews Pastorate, Andrews, N. C., appeared before your Committee February 14, 1939, having been duly transferred from the Virginia Synod, we recommend that his enrollment be approved.

Item No. 4. Dr. P. D. Brown appeared before your committee, having accepted a call to St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., and having been honorably transferred to our Synod

from the Synod of South Carolina, we recommend that he be enrolled in our Synod.

Committee,

J. F. CRIGLER, E. FULENWIDER,
S. W. HAHN, C. N. YOUNT
J. C. DIETZ, J. D. MAUNEY.

The report of the Examining Committee was read by the Rev. J. D. Mauney, and considered seriatim:

Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 adopted.

Adopted as a whole.

The following supplementary item was adopted:

5. Inasmuch as the Synod has no standard of qualifications for ordination to the gospel ministry, be it resolved that the Committee on Ministerial Education be instructed to draw up such a standard and submit it to the Synod at its next regular meeting.

By motion the Secretary was ordered to report the proceedings of the Ministerium to the Synod at its next session.

Adjournment was with prayer by President Morgan.

Wednesday, May 31, 1939, 8:00 P. M.

The Vesper Service was led by the Rev. S. W. Hahn.

The Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., LL. D., Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America, brought greetings, and as official representative of the Executive Committee thereof, delivered a stimulating message on the "Glorious Church," using Ephesians 5:25-27 as his text.

Offering $23.00.

In Commemoration of the 25th anniversary of his ordination to the ministry, Rev. and Mrs. W. G. Cobb were presented a chest of silver, and Mr. J. W. Cobb, a son, was given a beautiful gown. Both gifts were made by the local congregation.

Benediction by Pastor Hahn.

Thursday, June 1, 1939, 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.

The Convention was called to order by President Morgan.

Minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read and approved.

The report of the Ministerium was read by the Secretary, and received for consideration seriatim:

Items No. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted.

The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Chairman of the Examining Committee, presented Messrs. John William Cobb, George Dwight Conrad, Earle Hugo Fisher, George Woodley Lingle, and John Dowie Stoner, candidates for ordination, and President Morgan officially informed them of the Synod's action approving their ordination, and of the time set therefor.

Reverends K. Y. Huddle and P. D. Brown, D.D., were also presented to the convention, and notified of their acceptance and enrollment in the Synod.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Deferred item No. 2 of Committee to study Constitution was adopted.

Deferred item in re to merging Inner Mission Committee and Committee on Evangelism was adopted.

Deferred item in re to substitute for item No. 4 of division (B) of Executive Committee's report was adopted. Said item to become a By-Law.

The following motion was offered and adopted:

That the terms of office of the several Clerical and Lay members of Boards and Committees to be elected, be determined in the order of the number of votes received.

Report of Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the Synod held four meetings during the interim as follows:

Salisbury, July 19, 1938; Charlotte, December 30, 1938; Hickory, January 27, 1939; Salisbury, April 13, 1939.

Matters of business transacted, of concern to the Synod, included the following items:

A. Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

1. Good Shepherd Lutheran Church, Goldsboro.
   a. Upon request of the Mission Committee it was voted to authorize the Treasurer of Synod to supplement pastor John K. Lasley's salary $25.00 per month.
   b. The recommendation from the Mission Committee to make a grant of $1,075.00, as part payment on purchase price of a lot for building a Church, was approved.
2. Ascension, Shelby.
   a. At the request of the Mission Committee it was voted to grant the Shelby congregation a waiver and release on a portion of their Church lot, for the purpose of said congregation issuing a deed of trust for a loan of $800.00 in the erection of a parsonage. The officers of the Synod were authorized and empowered to enter into such waiver and release with said congregation, subject to the approval of the Executive Committee of the Synodical Brotherhood.
   b. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee a $150 grant was voted approved as an aid for the Shelby Mission.
3. St. Luke's, Monroe.
   a. Upon the request of the Mission Committee, it was voted to make a donation of an amount, not to ex-

ceed $1,000.00, to the St. Luke's congregation, Monroe, as an aid in emergency repairs and renovation, with the provision, that the said congregation contribute not less than $800.00 for the same purpose.

b. Upon the presentation of certain very urgent needs of the Monroe pastor by Dr. Morgan, and countenanced by the Mission Committee, it was voted to authorize the Treasurer of Synod to make a grant to the Rev. Claude V. Deal of $150.00 as an emergency.

c. In view of an acute exigency existing in the Monroe Mission, due to demands for immediate settlement of a long-standing obligation upon its organ at the time when the congregation was in the midst of a necessary repair program upon its Church building, and by request of the Mission Committee, it was voted to authorize the officials of the Synod to make full and complete settlement of the claim.

4. St. Mark's, Asheville.
Approval was voted the Mission Committee's request to ask the Synodical Brotherhood to extend the use of the loan of $1,000.00 to St. Mark's, Asheville, to be applied on parsonage fund.

5. Asheboro.

a. Upon recommendation from the Mission Committee it was voted to place a pastor at Asheboro to begin organizational work immediately, and that the President of the Synod be authorized and empowered to select such a pastor, and that the salary be provided for by the Treasurer of Synod upon recommendation of Dr. Morgan.

b. It was voted, upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, to make a grant of $1700.00 to the Asheboro Mission, as part purchase price on a proposed Church lot, with the understanding that the said Mission be accountable for the remainder of the cost thereof.

6. Jackson Park, Kannapolis.

a. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to authorize the officials of Synod to execute such legal documents as may be necessary to the erection of a suitable Church building at Jackson Park, Kannapolis, and that a loan, not to exceed $5000.00 by the Synodical Brotherhood for said building, be approved. This work to begin at the discretion and supervision of President Morgan.

b. By request of the Mission Committee it was voted to authorize the Treasurer of Synod to pay balance due on Church building at Jackson Park. The amount to be approved by the President of Synod.

c. Approval was voted the Mission Committee's request to

supplement the Rev. Leo Smith's salary, as needed, subject to the approval of Dr. Morgan.

7. St. Andrews, Andrews.

   A ten-dollar per month supplement for the Andrews' mission was approved at the request of the Mission Committee.

8. Grace, Liberty.

   By request from the Mission Committee it was voted to continue supplementary aid to the Rev. Carl Fisher of the Liberty pastorate to March 1, 1939.

B. Miscellaneous.

1. The following motion was passed by the Executive Committee and ordered printed in the North Carolina Lutheran:

   That, inasmuch as the action of the Synod in placing the Seminary special apportionment in the regular budget of the Synod, was taken in mid-synodical year, during the 1938 convention, the Executive Committee recommends that each congregation be urged to meet its special apportionment to the Seminary upon the same basis as carried in the 1937 minutes.

2. Upon request from the officials of the U. L. C. A. on program for Pastor's Institutes Under Promotional Plan, it was voted to hold such Institutes in the North Carolina Synod for all the pastors during the latter part of October, or first of November, the exact date and place to be determined by President Morgan.

3. In conformity with a request from the Church Council of Emmanuel, Lincolnton, it was voted that the President of Synod appoint a Committee to confer with a like committee from said Church in determining the final resting place for the remains of the Rev. John G. Arndt. The Committee, Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, Hon. Bismarck Capps.

4. A vote carried to authorize the President of Synod to appoint annually a committee on the North Carolina Lutheran, the editor to be ex officio member thereof. The committee, Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Mr. James L. Fisher.

5. It was voted to authorize President Morgan to appoint a successor to the late Col. G. F. McAllister on the Investments Committee. The following were appointed as entire committee: Messrs. Chas. S. Heilig, J. L. Fisher, and M. L. Rhodes.

6. The Treasurer was voted authority to pay moving expenses for Mrs. H. A. Kistler.

7. Six hundred dollars were voted allocated for the Rocky Mount mission by the Synod for this year.

8. It was voted to set May 31st to June 2nd as 1939 Convention dates, beginning at 10:00 A. M.
9. By urgent appeal from the Rev. G. W. McClanahan, it was voted to make a grant of $350.00 to the Bessemer City Church as an emergency in the construction of new Sunday school rooms.
10. Upon request in writing from the Beth Eden Lutheran Church, Luray, Va., it was voted to transfer the said congregation to the Virginia Synod.
11. Apportionment.
    a. In view of the Expanding Mission work of the Synod, and in view of the inclusion of the special Seminary apportionment in the general budget of the Synod, it was voted to urgently request all congregations to add a ten per cent increase to their apportioned benevolence for the year 1939, based on the apportionment tables, as of 1938. And that each pastor, together with the Chairman of his Church Council, be apprised of this request by special letter, signed by the President, Statistician, and the Secretary.
    b. By motion carried, the President, Rev. B. E. Petrea, and Mr. M. L. Rhodes were constituted a special committee, together with the Presidents of the Conferences, to prepare apportionment tables for the year 1940.
12. It was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to pay insurance premiums on Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute policies.
13. The Convention Program and Provisional Order of Business, as prepared and submitted by the President, were adopted, with the provision that the officers of the Synod be allowed to include any additional matters of business which may have been overlooked, or may arise.
14. Enrollments.
    a. Upon application in writing from the Good Shepherd congregation, Goldsboro, for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Executive Committee ordered the same enrolled upon the Synodical roster, subject to the approval of the Synod at its next Convention.
    b. Upon presentation of application in writing from the Church of the Redeemer, Kannapolis, for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Executive Committee voted the same to be enrolled upon the Synodical roster, subject to the approval of the Synod at its next Convention.
    c. It was voted to approve the enrollment of the Rev. K. Y. Huddle upon the clerical roll of the Synod, subject to the approval of the Examining Committee of Synod.
15. Church Council Institutes.
    It is the judgment of the Executive Committee that the

proposed Church Council Institutes should be held during the months of September and October, 1939, and that the President of Synod be authorized to determine the exact dates and places in consultation with Dr. W. H. Greever.

16. By a motion duly passed it was ordered that the Convention offerings be applied on the Seminary apportionment.
17. Upon the reading of proffered bids by three printing concerns, for the printing of 400 copies of the Bulletin and 2300 copies of the Minutes of the 1939 Convention of Synod, the contract was ordered placed with the Press Printing Co., Albemarle.
18. It was voted to assign the proceeds for Home Missions from the Patterson legacy, to the St. Paul's Mission in Durham.
19. Beneficiary Aid.
    a. Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial education of the Synod, the following Seminary students were granted one hundred and fifty dollars each for the school year. (See report of said Committee in Bulletin).
    b. By a similar recommendation from the above Committee, the following College students were granted seventy-five dollars each for the school year. (See report of said Committee in Bulletin).

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary.*

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The Committee had four meetings during the year. The report contains 27 items, eight in section A, and 19 in section B.

Your committee respectfully recommends:

1st. That the following be approved:

Section A, items 1a, 2a, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8.

Section B, items 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 18.

2nd. That the following be adopted:

Section A, items 1b, 2b, 7.

Section B, items 1, 14, 15, 17, 19.

3rd. That in the future the amount of appropriations to mission congregations and missionary pastors be definitely stated; that your committee may act more intelligently in making its report.

J. F. CRIGLER, L. D. MILLER,
G. S. BOWDEN, ARTHUR L. PATTERSON,
S. K. PATTERSON.

The report was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Apportionment

Item No. 1. We your committee on Apportionment recommend to the Synod the adoption of a $60,000.00 budget for the year 1940. The budget to be divided fifty-fifty between the N. C. Synod, and the U. L. C. A.

The part of the Synod to be prorated as follows:

$7,000	fixed sum for current expenses
6,000	for Lenoir Rhyne College
2,000	for Southern Seminary
3,000	for Beneficiaries
9,000	for Home Missions
1,000	for Bank Note
600	for U. L. C. A. delegates
200	for N. C. Lutheran
1,000	Miscellaneous
200	Insurance

Item No. 2. We recommend that the above budget for 1940 be apportioned to the congregations of the Synod.

Item No. 3. And, that the 1939 apportionments remain the same as found in the 1938 Minutes of the Synod. (See sub-items a and b under item 11—Apportionments—of the Executive Committee's report 1939 Minutes).

Respectfully submitted,

B. E. PETREA
J. L. MORGAN.
M. L. RHODES.
C. E. FRITZ, Eastern Conference.
E. R. LINEBERGER, Western Conference.
C. E. RIDENHOUR, Northern Conference.
W. G. COBB, Southern Conference.

The Report of Special Committee to prepare apportionment tables for the year 1940, (item No. 11b of Executive Committee's report) was read by Rev. B. E. Petrea and received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2 and 3 adopted.

Motion to re-assemble at 1:45, carried.

Adjourned.

Prayer by Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.

Thursday, June 1, 1939, 1:45 P. M.

Devotions were led by the Rev. R. M. Carpenter.

Report of the Committee on Evangelism

The newly constituted Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America will sponsor a church-wide evangelism effort during its promotional month, October 15th-November 15th, 1939.

The objective is: "To engage every parish in an effort to win the unsaved and unchurched. This effort is to reach its high point in a simultaneous program of evangelism, in all parishes, during October, 1939, marking the beginning of, and issuing in, a continuous year-round program of evangelism."

The Board is having prepared four pamphlets to send to all the pastors during the summer, with instructions, suggestions and the offer of materials to be used in the evangelism effort.

The committee offers the following resolutions:

Whereas, this proposed effort is being sponsored by the Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America throughout the whole Church,

And whereas, it is for the increase of church membership and of Christian life and power in our congregations, in line with the Christ-given mission of the Church,

We recommend that Synod endorse the program and urge its pastors and their congregations to carry it out, adapting and adjusting its several features as local conditions may necessitate;

Also, we recommend that Synod's Committee on Social Missions be constituted with eight members, and be instructed to confer with the Executive Committee as to its duties, prerogatives, a workable program and an appropriation for necessary expenses.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN, Chairman.
L. BOYD HAMM.
CHAS. A. PHILLIPS.
SAMUEL L. SOX.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

The report was read by the Rev. C. E. Norman.

Adopted.

The following persons were voted the privilege of the convention floor:

Reverends: W. C. Boliek, Chas. J. Shealy, D. D.

Messrs: Oscar Pitts, M. C. Yoder, G. F. Schott, T. C. Rohrbaugh.

Report of Stewardship Committee

It is with a very great deal of satisfaction that we note the increased number of congregations that have paid the Synodical Apportionment in full. This is certainly an evidence of growth in

Christian Stewardship. We wish again to remind the pastors and Church councils that they are the key men in this.

We have had some correspondence with Mr. C. H. Huband, publisher of the Financial Secretary's Record Books. He suggests a price of $1.50 for single books of 200 duplicate pages, or four books for $5.00, punched or bound, C. O. D. Orders should be sent to him at least a month before needed.

Your committee has not made any agreement with the publication house for 1940 envelopes. It is our opinion that the past arrangement should be changed. We are informed that some congregations wait until after the closing date for placing orders and still expect to get the same price as other congregations that have conformed to this requirement. Also that there are some congregations that are very slow about paying for their envelopes. It is our opinion that the Synodical Treasurer should not have to be a collecting agent for congregational obligations, and that the funds of Synod should not have to be used to pay the debts of delinquent congregations.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That all congregations be urged to make the Annual Every Member Canvass, using the free literature offered for this purpose, and that they take the amount placed in the apportionment tables as the least amount to be secured by voluntary pledges.

2. That your Committee be instructed to enter into an agreement for the printing of the financial secretary's record books, and that orders for the same shall be placed by the congregations not later than November 15th.

3. That the present policy of requiring the Treasurer of Synod to make lump payment for envelopes and collect from congregations, be discontinued.

That the Stewardship Committee be authorized to make the best possible agreement with the publication house for 1940 envelopes, to be shipped and paid for direct by congregations.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. F. DEAL, *Chairman.*

Report of Stewardship Committee

The report of the Stewardship Committee was read by the Rev. J. F. Deal and received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, and 3 adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Mission Committees

The Mission Committee hereby submits its annual report. The members of the Committee are Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, and the President

of Synod who is ex-officio Chairman. The Secretary is Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

A. *Business Transactions.*

1. MEETINGS. Six meetings have been held since the last convention of Synod, July 19, July 25, August 23, September 22, and December 23, 1938, and April 13, 1939. In addition to these meetings quite a number of conferences were held with representatives of different missions and members of the Committee.

2. ANNIVERSARY APPEAL. The Anniversary Appeal was sponsored by this Committee in our Synod, with Mr. H. E. Isenhour as the director, and resulted in cash and pledges totaling $28,968.42. While this amount may not have measured up to the expectations of all who were interested in the cause, it is interesting to note that this Synod stands well in comparison with other Synods in the total amount raised.

3. BUDGET. The budget which the Board of American Missions has allocated for work in our Synod for 1939 is $11,-400.00, which is practically the same as for last year. This sum has been apportioned among the several mission parishes the best we knew how, with a small reserve fund left over for emergency calls. It should be noted, however, that the Board did not grant the full amount which your Committee recommended in a number of cases.

4. SHELBY. Upon the request from the Mission in Shelby, the Committee recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod that forty feet frontage of the church lot be released from a prior obligation so that it could be mortgaged for funds with which to build a parsonage on that part of the lot. The request has been granted and a nice nine-room parsonage has been built and is now being occupied by the pastor.

5. MONROE. Application was made to the Committee for aid to help this congregation to make some badly needed repairs and improvements on their church property. A special committee had visited Monroe and investigated the situation and reported the urgency of the repair work. It was recommended that a grant of $1000.00 from Synod be made by the Executive Committee of Synod for this work, on condition that not less than $800.00 be secured by the Mission in addition thereto. The grant has been approved and the Mission with the help of the Board of American Missions has secured the other amount required, and the work has been undertaken, with the greater part of it now completed. A basement with class rooms and assembly hall has been built, a new furnace room constructed and the heating plant relocated, stairs run to the basement, and the floor timbers replaced with new ones where needed. The main church auditorium has been replastered, and redecorated so as to give it a new appearance. Also new carpet has been placed on the floor. These improvements when completed will amount to about $2,-200.00 all told. While in the midst of these repairs, a long standing account for an organ was presented to the mission,

which it was unable to pay. The matter was brought to your Committee for consideration, which recommended that the Executive Committee of Synod come to the rescue of the congregation in helping to effect a satisfactory settlement of the account.

6. ASHEVILLE. The Asheville Church asked for aid in the building of a parsonage on their vacant part of their church lot. The Committee was not in position to offer a donation for that purpose, but recommendation was made to the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood that it extend the time of payment of its notes to that Mission one extra year, which enabled the congregation to use additional funds in building the parsonage. This arrangement has been carried out, and the parsonage has been completed and occupied by their pastor. A government loan has been secured which will be paid back out of funds which otherwise would have gone for rents.

7. JACKSON PARK, KANNAPOLIS. The church at Jackson Park has been completed. The building is brick veneered from the main floor up, has a full basement and class rooms, is steam heated, and equipped with modern furnishings. The building and equipment cost between nine and ten thousand dollars. The Brotherhool loaned $5000.000 on this building, the Synod gave them $3000.00, and Mrs. G. D. Bernheim gave them $100.00. The congregation numbers sixty-three members, with a Sunday school of more than a hundred enrollment.

8. HOLY COMMUNION, WATAUGA. The new house of worship for Holy Communion Church in Watauga has been completed and will be dedicated the second Sunday in June of this year. Much credit for this project should be given to the congregation, Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat as parish helper, and Pastor E. F. Troutman, for their cooperative efforts.

9. DEEP GAP, WATAUGA. Holy Trinity Church at Deep Gap has been completed and in regular use by the congregation. It is planned to have it dedicated during the early part of the summer. The new building is located right on the main state highway and makes an inviting appearance. Besides a little aid given this church by the Synod, a personal contribution was made through the Synod by a friend for that mission.

10. SILVER VALLEY. Rev. Roy L. Fisher is a neighboring pastor to this community, and has rendered valuable service in helping the people who are interested in securing a church here to get matters in shape for more definite consideration. A canvass has resulted in pledges in material, labor, and money, amounting to around $2,000.00, towards a building here, if sufficient help can be secured otherwise to put up a building. There is a large number of people in the community who have signified their readiness to unite in a church here, if a building can be secured. Your Committee is of the opinion that efforts should be made to secure a church at this place, and that it ought to be done as soon as practicable.

11. GOLDSBORO. The Good Shepherd Lutheran Church of Goldsboro was formally organized March 12, 1939, with fifty charter members, under the pastoral leadership of Rev. J. K. Lasley who is missionary in that field. Following the organization of the congregation, a church lot has been secured, which is 172 x 150 feet on a corner in a newly developed residential section of the city. The price of the lot was $2150.00, for which Dr. E. C. Cooper secured $500.00, from friends of the mission cause, the local congregation $575.00, and the Synod has been asked to give $1075.00. The Mission Committee recommends that this plan for financing the purchase of the lot be approved. The organization meeting of this mission was largely attended, and the outlook for its success is encouraging.

12. FAYETTEVILLE. The new church at Fayetteville was opened for divine services on Easter Sunday, 1938, with a full house in attendance and with deep devoted interest on the part of every one present. The first of October Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher relinquished that work in order to begin a new mission in Asheboro, and Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., was secured as supply pastor until another man could be secured for the work. One of the seminary students, Mr. Geo. W. Lingle, has since been called here and plans to take charge of the work soon after this meeting of Synod. The Mission has made fine headway and bids fair to become one of our best churches.

13. ASHEBORO. Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher was placed in charge of this mission the first of last October, and since that time arrangements have been made whereby regular services have been held on Sundays in a rented building, and an encouraging number of Lutherans and others who are interested have been found and brought together into a working group, however a congregation has not yet been formally organized. We are waiting to get advice from the Board of American Missions before taking this step, which Board requires fifty charter members before an organization can be effected. We have more than that number on the mission's list, though not all of them have as yet signified their readiness to come into an organization. An option has been taken on a lot for a church there, if and when needed. The lot is 138 x 200 feet, fronting on one of the best residential streets of the city, and is priced at $3,400.00. The mission has proposed to raise one-half of the necessary money for this lot, if the Synod will find a way to secure the other half. Your Committee recommends that this be done.

14. BETHANY, KANNAPOLIS. This congregation, with Rev. J. D. Sheppard pastor, informed your Committee that on the first of January this year, it would become self supporting, and is no longer on the mission list. The congregation and pastors who have served them have done a fine work here, and they are to be commended for becoming self supporting of their own choice at this time.

15. ANDREWS. Rev. O. G. Swicegood resigned this Mission June 15, 1938, and Student G. W. Lingle supplied them

during the vacation period. Rev. K. Y. Huddle of the Virginia Synod was called as pastor and took charge of the mission in December 1938. Due to the fact that a number of the more substantial members financially have recently passed away, this mission finds it difficult to provide sufficient support for a full-time pastor. Your Committee has recommended to the Board that some better provision be made for this work, however, we do not know as yet what can be done about it.

16. BELMONT. The Mission at Belmont has secured a lot and built a new parsonage which they are paying for largely with money which otherwise they would have had to pay out for house rents. The project was approved by this Committee.

17. DURHAM. St. Pauls Church in Durham has refinanced their indebtedness according to which better terms for payment of installments have been secured. The work here is very promising.

18. RURAL HALL. Nazareth Church has installed new pews and new windows and doors and redecorated their church which adds greatly to its attractiveness. Shiloh Congregation has made commendable headway in the building of their new Sunday School Annex to their church, which they hope to have completed this summer.

19. OUR OTHER MISSIONS. The work at Good Hope is progressing quite encouragingly, both in finances and in membership. It is not going to be long until a larger church is going to be needed for this congregation . . . The work at Morganton and at Hildebran both is going quite nicely. The division of the parish into two fields each with a fulltime pastor is proving a great success . . . The church at Hendersonville has received some helpful new members and is enjoying a hopeful outlook for future growth. However, at present they are financially limited and need a larger support from the Board, which your Committee has requested . . . The other churches in our Watauga Missions are showing good interest and the outlook for opening new territory in that section of the state is challenging.

B. *The List of Our Missions.*

Andrews, Rev. K. Y. Huddle pastor, one church.
Asheville, Rev. Ray R. Fisher pastor, one church.
Belmont, Rev. R. F. Shelby pastor, one church.
Durham, Rev. H. A. Schroder pastor, one church, and students at Duke and Carolina Universities.
Fayetteville, Rev. Geo. W. Lingle pastor, one church.
Forsyth, Rev. W. N. Yount pastor, two churches.
Good Hope, Rev. P. L. Miller pastor, one mission church.
Hendersonville, Rev. J. A. Linn pastor, one church.
Hildebran, Rev. J. W. Lyerly pastor, one church.
Kannapolis, Rev. W. Leo Smith pastor, two churches.
Monroe, Rev. C. V. Deal pastor, two churches.
Morganton, Rev. D. P. Rudisill pastor, one church.

Rocky Mount, Rev. C. R. Ritchie pastor, one church.
Shelby, Rev. J. F. Davis pastor, one church.
Boone, Rev. E. F. Troutman pastor, three churches and two other stations.
Watauga, Rev. J. A. Yount pastor, four churches.
Goldsboro, Rev. J. K. Lasley pastor, one church.
Asheboro, Rev. R. B. Fisher pastor, one church.
Silver Valley, Rev. R. L. Fisher supply, one mission point.

C. *Prospective Fields.*

There are numbers of other towns and cities in our state where we have Lutherans living without a church of their faith, and where we should be able to go in and help to get our Lutheran Church planted. We may not be able to find many in any one place by a mere survey of a community, for not all of them will give expression to their underlying longings for their church unless and until something tangible and definite is done to assure them that we mean business. It is true that it calls for hard and heroic work to develop missions under such circumstances, but we have living examples of our ability to do it where it has been given determined and cooperative efforts.

It is the opinion of your Committee, furtherfore, that some of the richest and ripest fields for opening new missions are to be found, not out on the far-flung frontier, but right in the rapidly growing sections of some of our cities and communities where we have Lutheran churches planted. Here our established congregations and their pastors may find challenging opportunities for them to go in and reap a glorious harvest, and all at but small cost to the regular mission forces of the Church.

D. *Recommendations.*

1. That we hereby express our sincere appreciations for the valuable help in our mission work which has been given by the Women's Missionary Society, the State Luther League, the State Brotherhood through its Loan and Gift Fund which has proven to be a great help in this line of work, and the many individual friends who have contributed liberally to this cause.

2. That, while we value most highly the indispensable help in the way of loans for mission churches, at the same time we come more and more to realize the need of larger donations also to help new missions to get started and reach the point where they can handle loans and meet current expenses.

3. That the Business Transactions under A of this report be approved by Synod.

4. That the other parts of this report be received as information and printed in the Minutes of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, *Secretary*

Report of Mission Committee

The recommendations of the Mission Committee were received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, 3, and 4 of the Bulletin were adopted.

Item No. 5, supplementary, that applications from the Good Shepherd Congregation, Goldsboro, and St. John's Church, Asheboro, for a $3,000 grant from Synod to each in the construction of church buildings in these respective cities, be approved.

Adopted.

Item No. 6, supplementary, was approved as follows:

Resolved: That the Mission Committee of the North Carolina Synod be instructed to prepare a paper on "The Mission Challenge and Opportunity in North Carolina", that this paper be printed as early as possible in the North Carolina Lutheran, that a copy of the issue be sent to every pastor in the North Carolina Synod, and that every pastor be requested to base a sermon upon the facts presented in this paper.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Group Insurance For Church Property

To:

The United Evangelical Lutheran

Synod of North Carolina

The Committee has made investigation of the proposal and has studied the various angles of the matter. In view of the information we have obtained, the Committee recommends that the proposal be dropped as impractical.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE.

H. E. ISENHOUR, *Chairman.*

Report of Committee on Group Insurance for Church Property was read by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and adopted.

Reports of the Boards of Trustees for Educational Institutions

The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions and the Boards of the several Institutions held regular meetings on November 25, 1938, and April 11, 1939. Special meetings were held on January 27, 1939, and May 5, 1939.

The following were elected and served during the year as officers of the four Boards: Chairman, M. L. Stirewalt; Secretary, J. L. Norris; Treasurer, C. V. Cline. The Chairman of the

Board is also Chairman of the Executive Committee of each Board.

Pursuant to the action of Synod adopted at its regular Convention in 1938 and by proper action of the Boards assembled on January 27, 1939, when members of the Executive Committee of the Synod and Conference Presidents were present by invitation, certain amendments to the Charters were approved. They were presented to and approved by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina and are now effective. The main implications of these changes are as follows: (1) the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions is abolished and full authority and power under the Charters and the Synod relating to the several Institutions is again reposed in the respective Boards of the Institutions; (2) all rights of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions and also of Mont Amoena Seminary are conveyed to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College; and (3) "Section 3, "That it shall be the duty of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to nominate and elect a Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College from the active membership of its constituent congregations, consisting of twenty-one (21) members for a term or terms as the Synod may determine, who, together with the President of Synod and the President of said College, who are hereby made ex officio advisory members without a vote, shall constitute the Board of Trustees of this corporation. Provided: That the Board of Trustees as now constituted shall be the Board of Trustees of this corporation until the said Board be perfected under the provisions of this Act, and provided further that this Act shall not affect the terms of office to which the present members of the Board have been elected. Any vacancies occurring in said Board of Trustees in the interim between the annual Conventions of said Synod shall be filled by the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.———" This same provision in section three applies to the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College. It will, therefore, be necessary for the Synod to elect members for the Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College and for the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College. No other action is requested in relation to the latter and no further report seems necessary.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

The scholastic year of 1938-1939 at the College has been a notable one. The blessings of the Lord are manifest. The health of both members of the Faculty and students has been good. Good work has been done. The financial condition of the College is good. The enrollment of students is the largest in history of the College. The total enrollment of students for the year is 525. Their religious affiliations are as follows: Associate Reformed Presbyterian, 4; Episcopalian, 10; Baptist, 101; Catholic, 8; Lutheran, 223; Presbyterian, 38; Methodist, 110; Reformed, 13; Adventist, 2; Others, 16. Geographically they represent

forty counties in North Carolina and the following States: Connecticut, District of Columbia, Florida, Mississippi, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, and Virginia. One student comes from our India Mission field and one from our China field. About seventy students will graduate this year in the Literary Departments of the College. The honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity has been granted for the Reverend Charles E. Fritz and the Reverend George H. Rhodes.

The increased enrollment made it necessary to provide additional housing for students and also to make some additions to the Faculty. This condition challenges us. Shall we stabilize and consolidate better the present status or shall we go forward and build greater? This suggests the coming semi-centennial of the College. Plans are developing and will be reported to this convention of the Synod for the celebration which will culminate in 1941. The general idea of the Board is to increase the Endowment Fund and to add some needed buildings to provide for growth. As a part of the celebration the Board extends an invitation to the Synod to hold its convention in 1941 at the College. Connected with this also is the constant problem of standardization. The College remains a standard college. However, to maintain that standing our people will be required to give constant and large support to the work. All of this totals up to a great opportunity to serve the Church and the Kingdom of God in providing a leadership and a laity to be the salt and leaven of society in our troubled times.

The Board now considers the amended charter to be in the place of a Constitution and will provide such additions in the form of By-laws or other regulations as needed for the governance of the operations of the work. All of these will be submitted for your approval when ready.

STATEMENT OF CURRENT INCOME

FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1938

Educational and General:

Students Fees — Tuition—

Literary	$45,403.85	
Commercial	9,541.01	
Laboratory	3,126.94	
Library	2,055.93	
Music	3,228.25	
Summer School	10,490.12	
Saturday School	120.00	
Practice Teaching	357.50	
Extension Instruction	4,114.40	$78,438.00

Endowment Income—

Mortgages and Notes	5,644.34	
Stocks and Bonds	4,255.06	

Real Estate	900.88	$10,800.28
Gifts and Grants—		
Synod and Board of Education	6,700.00	
Specials	6.32	$ 6,706.32
Activities Related to Instructional		
Departments—		
Playmakers	167.05	
A Capella Choir	302.24	
Hacawa	303.51	
Student Activities	2,326.00	
Diplomas	354.41	$ 3,453.21
Miscellaneous Educational Income—		
Interest Notes		2.00
Total Educational and General		$99,399.81
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities:		
Dormitories—		
Regular Year $11,773.03		
Summer School 604.76	12,377.79	
Dining Hall—		
Regular Year 30,866.90		
Summer School 2,357.14	33,224.04	
Athletics	7,221.06	
Book Room	6,230.12	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities		$59,053.01
Other Non-Educational Income:		
Scholarships	656.25	
Trustee Funds	673.25	
Clara Sullivan Scholarship Fund	319.81	$ 1,649.31
Total Current Income		160,102.13
Total Current Expenditures from Exhibit D		153,479.63
Net Income to Exhibit B		6,622.50

STATEMENT OF CURRENT EXPENDITURES

Educational and General:	
General Administration—	
Salaries—Regular Year	$ 7,047.50
Salaries—Summer School	604.00
Traveling Expense	323.77
Supplies—Regular Year	1,147.50

Supplies—Summer School		46.31	$ 9,169.08
General Expense—			
Advertising—Regular Year		1,559.74	
Advertising—Summer School		55.00	
Recruiting		646.99	
Telephone and Telegraph—Reg. Year		271.82	
Education Conferences		730.35	
Auditing and Legal		746.31	
Commencement		70.62	
May Day		3.24	
Miscellaneous		115.95	
Telephone and Telegraph—Summer School		54.53	$ 4,254.55
Total Administration and General Expense			$13,423.63
Instruction:			
Literary—			
Salaries—Reg. Year	$32,620.03		
Salaries—Sum. School	5,428.95		
Supplies—Reg. Year	1,167.38		
Supplies—Sum. School	72.85		
Salaries—Sum. School	484.40		
Books	2,077.86	$ 4,573.40	
Salaries—Reg. Year.	2,011.14		
Student Help—Regular Year	1,239.32		
Student Help—Summer School	8.54	40,537.07	
Laboratory Supplies		4,438.30	
Music—			
Salaries		4,818.00	
Commercial—			
Salaries	3,673.60		
Supplies	740.91	$ 4,414.51	
Industrial Arts		27.02	
Practice Teaching		236.22	$54,471.12
Activities Relating to Instructional Departments:			
Forensics	220.51		
Playmakers	316.49		
A Capella Choir	605.29		
Lenoir Rhyne Band	453.76		
Student Body Fees	173.53		
Lenoir Rhynean	262.85		
Hacawa	2,432.26	$ 4,464.69	
Extension		1,283.03	

Library—			
Piano Tuning		41.00	
Organ Tuning		13.00	$10,375.12
Operation and Maintenance of Plant and General Services:			
Janitorial Services—			
Literary		880.03	
Care of Grounds—			
Campus Labor—Regular Year	1,109.25		
Campus Labor—Summer School	93.11		
Campus Supplies—Regular Year	142.35		
Campus Supplies—Summer School	26.05	$ 1,370.76	
Water—Regular Year		1,166.42	
Water—Summer School		125.04	
Lights		242.22	
Trucking		154.40	
Building Repairs—			
Regular Year	2,490.83		
Summer School	384.20	$ 2,875.03	
Insurance		1 410.47	
Rent		725.00	
Fuel—			
Administrative Dept.	375.00		
Literary Dept.	622.22		
Music Dept.	250.00	$ 1,247.22	$10,196.59
Total Educational and General			$88,466.46
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities:			
Dormitories, Schedule 1		8,053.04	
Dining Hall, Schedule 2		29.687.23	
Athletics—			
Salaries	6,536.75		
Supplies and Guarantees	6,478.74		
Travel	1,472.26	14,487.75	
Bookstore — Books		6,493.82	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities			$58,721.84

Other Non-Educational Expenses:			
Endowment Expense	27.30		
Street Paving	1,032.55	1,059.85	
Scholarships, Schedule 3..		5,231.48	
Total Other Non-Educational Expense			$ 6,291.33
Total Current Expenditures to Exhibit "C"			153.479.63

The following is a list of the securities in the Endowment Fund with their conditions April 7, 1939:

ENDOWMENT FUND

REAL ESTATE MORTGAGE NOTES

Name	Amount	Interest paid to—
Fulbright, J. R.	$ 590.00	November 15, 1938
Hamrick, R. T.	1,500.00	July 24, 1937
Hill, J. Henry	4,000.00	April 1, 1939
Isenhour, J. E.	3,500.00	October 12, 1938
Lineberger, Edna	3,860.00	December 1, 1938
Miller, D. L.	400.00	November 25, 1936
Setzer, Claude H	5,000.00	$100 Int due January 3, 1939
Setzer, Claude H	6,000.00	$165 Int. due January 2, 1939
Yoder, C. M.	4,200.00	July 26, 1936
Yoder, J. T.	450.00	December 20, 1938
TOTAL	$29,500.00	

COLLATERAL NOTES

Amick, Jesse	$ 300.00	October 1, 1936
Capps, Mrs. M. M.	241.00	January 10, 1939
Cline, J. I.	120.00	Prin. and $34.50 Int due April 1, 1939
Hickory Gin Co.	225.01	None
Leonard, V. O.	25.00	July 8, 1936
Lineberger, A. C., Jr.	1,000.00	November 1, 1933
Mauney, D. C.	3,500.00	August 18, 1938
Mauney, D. C.	3,200.00	June 15, 1938
Mauney, D. C.	900.00	October 1, 1938
Mauney, D. H.	2,000.00	October 1, 1938
Mauney, D. H.	5,100.00	January 1, 1939
Mauney, R. L.	4,000.00	November 15, 1938
Rhyne, W. B.	4,000.00	October 1, 1938
Rhyne, W. B.	2,000.00	October 29, 1938
Setzer, Claude H.	500.00	August 9, 1934
Setzer, P. C.	1,500.00	June 6, 1933
Speagle, F. M.	350.00	November 19, 1938
TOTAL	$28,961.01	

UNSECURED NOTES

Howell Mfg. Co. ....$32,900.00—(7 notes).....December 28, 1938
Howell Mfg. Co. .... 5,000.00.....March 29, 1939

STOCKS AND BONDS

Name	Amount	Income Since July 1, 1938
Burke County B. & L. (Stock)	$ 2,500.00	$ 16.50
Carlton Mills (Pref. Stock)	2,000.00	140.00
Citizens B. & L. (Stock)	4,000.00	200.00
City of Hickory (Bonds)	1,956.67	95.00
Dudley Shoals C. Mill (Stock)	10,000.00	500.00
Hanover Mills (Pref Stock)	10,000.00	300.00
Howell Mfg. Co.	188,000.00	
Howell Mfg. Co. 1,560 Shares (No par value)		
Mauney Steel Co. (Pref. Stock)	10.000.00	
No dividend since July 1, 1937.		
Rutherford College (Bonds)	200.00	12.00
Town of Bessemer City (Bonds)	1,000.00	30.00
Valdese B. & L. (Stock)	6,000.00	
TOTAL	$235,656.67	$ 1,293.50
Carolina Mills (Bonds)	750.00	—Prin.
	22.50	—Int. Paid July, 1938

REAL ESTATE OWNED

Bessemer City Property	$ 1,839.13	$ 150.00
Bessemer City Property (Goldbergs)	34,190.40	647.00
Summers Property	6,816.11	200.00
Ellington Property	8,181.64	Dormitory
Cherryville Property	24,200.15	
Beam Property	3,500.00	95.00
H. F. Sipe Property	832.05	
M. L. Sipe Property	904.74	
Armstrong Property	3,079.26	
Lincolnton Property	3,500.00	50.00
Russell Property	3,000.00	108.00
St. Andrews Church Lot	1,550.00	
TOTAL	$ 91,593.48	$ 1,250.00

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEE FUNDS

ELIZA HEDRICK FUND

Name	Amount	Income Since July 1, 1938
Burlington Mills—176 Shares Common Stock—No par value		$ 132.00
First National Bank Stock, Kings Mountain, N. C.	$ 1,500.00	60.00

EFIRD FUND

J. S. Efird Fund	$ 5,000.00	150.00

ELIZA RUDISILL FUND

		Interest paid to—
R. R. Coulter — Note	$ 400.00	February 7, 1938
Russell Eavey — Note	150.00	January 16, 1937
Cash on hand	181.00	
TOTAL	$ 731.00	

LIPE FUND

L. C. Abernethy — Note	$ 200.00	December 1, 1938
R. L. Fritz — Note	800.00	February 20, 1937
H. L. Moore — Note	4,000.00	March 17, 1938
M. C. Yoder — Note	400.00	April 13, 1938
Cash on hand	274.88	
TOTAL	$5,674.88	

(Beulah Sigmon—Notes $250.00 paid July, 1938)

Following one of the best years in the history of the College and with gratitude to God for His favor through the Synod, the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College presents only three requests for the consideration of the Synod as follows:

1. That the Pastors of the Synod continue to be faithful in using the first four Sundays after Easter according to the calendar of the United Lutheran Church in America and also the literature offered gratutiously by the Board of Education in promoting the cause of Christian Education in general and in developing every resource and support for Lenoir Rhyne College.
2. That the Pastors and Congregations give their best attention to the celebration of the Semi-centennial of the College in 1940 and 1941 according to the plans and programs offered for that purpose, giving thanks and praise to God for His mercy and favoring Providences in using the College for the extension of His Kingdom and the training of Christian character.
3. That the Synod appropriate the sum of six thousand dollars to be paid during the school year of 1939-1940 to the current expense fund of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, *Chairman.*

Report of Board or Trustees Theological Seminary

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran

Theological Southern Seminary was held May 16, 17, 1938, with all members present.

The following officers were elected: President, Rev. Chas. J. Shealy, D.D., Newberry, S. C.; Vice-President, Rev. Geo. J. Gongaware, D.D., Charleston, S. C.; Secretary, Mr. William B. Clarke, Savannah, Ga.; Treasurer, Mr. Deems Haltiwanger, Columbia, S. C.; Rev. B. E. Petrea of Salisbury, N. C., was elected to serve on the Executive Committee with the officers of the Board. The Investment Commission as elected consists of Messrs. F. Wm. Cappelmann, G. H. Ballentine and D. E. Efird. (Mr. Haltiwanger has not yet assumed the duties of the Treasurer. Mr. Cappelmann is still acting as Treasurer and Mr. Haltiwanger on the Investment Commission.)

The death of Dr. Chas. A. Freed, President of the Seminary, on April 6, 1938, was a great loss to the institution and his presence and counsel in all the deliberations of the Board were missed. Doctor Freed gave himself to the duties of the office of president most faithfully. But a full appreciation of his heroic and far-reaching service cannot be included in this report.

On February 9, 1938, when President Freed had to leave to seek rest and recuperation, Dr. Chas. K. Bell of the Faculty by request took charge of the routine affairs of the institution. The teaching done by Doctor Freed was assumed by various members of the faculty and Dr. H. A. McCullough and Rev. Karl W. Kinard of Columbia. This arrangement continued through the remainder of the session. And the Board expressed its appreciation to these men who made it possible.

1. *Degrees Awarded.*

Doctor Bell, Acting President, reported the activities of the institution. The number of students for the session was 25, 9 seniors, 7 middlers and 9 juniors.

Upon the recommendation of the faculty John Kerr Lasley, John Wilfred Lyerly, Clyde Alton Misenheimer, Robert Nelson Peery, Clarence Luther Richardson, John Alonzo Sanders and James Lee Shealy were awarded the B. D. degree. Ervin Taylor Beaver and Ernest Arthur Felker were granted the Certificate of Graduation.

In the words of Doctor Bell, "The general attitude and diligence of the students has been gratifying to the faculty. A good level of curricular work has been maintained."

The enrollment for the 1938-39 session is 24, 8 seniors, 9 middlers and 7 juniors.

2. *Application for Accreditment.*

The following report was made to the Board by Acting President Bell:

"Upon authorization of the Board of Trustees, the Seminary made application for accreditment by the American Association of Theological Schools. On April 9, 1938, Professor Lavens

M. Thomas official visitor for the accrediting agency spent the day at the Seminary in conference with the faculty and the students. He also inspected our physical plant. The official reply to our application was received May 9, 1938, which, while not immediately favorable was by no means discouraging. It was indicated in the judgment of the Commission on Accrediting, certain changes in the arrangements in our Seminary are needed before the application is renewed, after the lapse of one year and pending the election of the successor to President Freed. The Commission first 'regarded it essential that the teaching load of the members of the faculty should be lightened.' Twelve hours per week for each instructor is indicated as the maximum load.

"In the second place, the Commission felt that there is need at Columbia for larger endowment funds for library work and increased space for library.

"In the third place, the Commission desired to wait the successful culmination of the plans and efforts now being put forward for paying off the debt of the institution.

"However, we should be gratified to know that the Commission wishes to point out that, in a number of respects the standards used and the work done at Columbia are already in line with the standards for accredited schools, such as the standards of admission, the standards for graduation and the distribution of the courses through the four areas of work called for in the standards, namely: Biblical, Historical, Theological and Practical fields."

3. *Finances.*

Treasurer Cappelmann reported the current expense account from May, 1937, to May, 1938, as follows:

Receipts.

Balance previous report	$ 49.21
Board of Education, U. L. C. A.	3,583.40
Student fees	600.00
Special gifts	1,113.80
*Synods and their organizations	5,766.31
Interest	2,304.16
Lott-Lindler lot sales	750.00
Miscellaneous	587.86
TOTAL	$14,754.74

* Received as follows: Va. Synod, $2,564.00; N. C. Synod, $1,825.94; S. C. Synod, $1,009.03; Ga.-Ala. Synod, $262.64; Florida Synod, $76.60; Miss. Synod, $28.20.

Disbursements.

Professors' salaries	$ 9,445.00
Board meetings and expenses, officers	204.20
Janitor, phones, lights, etc.	883.87

Repairs and supplies	194.30
Water	320.81
Fire insurance	1,214.21
Coal	925.70
Interest on annunities and notes	768.00
Rent and water professors' houses	416.50
Miscellaneous	219.51
TOTAL	$14,592.10

The above budget shows a balance on hand and yet the Treasurer has not been able to meet all operating expenses. The outstanding accumulated indebtedness of the institution incident to current expense on May 1, 1938, amounted to $14,903.60. This amount includes arrears on professors' salaries for several years, $5,617.00; borrowed money, $5,225.00; interest due annuities and otherwise, $2,161.00; Miscellaneous (rents, ins., coal, etc.) $1,900.60.

And the budget for 1938-39 will likely not be balanced because of no work in the field as well as payments from Synods sometimes received during Seminary year for more than synodical year. It is about $15,000.00.

4. *The Investments.*

The report of the Investment Commission indicated eleven meetings held during the year and careful attention given to all investments. A detailed survey has been made of farm property and mortgages, book value about $25,000.00, with the view of working out same. Encouraging progress was reported on this work. To work out these investments without a great loss requires much time and attention.

The $38,000.000 received from the Voigt Memorial Appeal has been invested at 4% or more in Federal Savings and Loan Associations located in Roanoke, Va., High Point, Winston-Salem and Salisbury, N. C., Columbia and Charleston, S. C., and in Augusta and Savannah, Ga.

The total book value of the Seminary investments is approximately $30,000.00.

5. *Election of President and Professor.*

The Board after much discussion covering the present needs and to insure the future development of the Seminary decided to call a fourth professor to the faculty as well as a president.

Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Pastor of St. John's Church, Salisbury, N. C., was called to the Chair of Religious Education and Ethics. Dr. Stirewalt accepted the call and began his work at the opening of the session, 1938-39. He was formally inducted into this position on the faculty on November 10, 1938. Dr. Stirewalt is a valuable addition to the faculty of the Seminary.

A president of the institution has not yet been secured. But the Board is still seeking the man. In the meantime Dr. Bell of

the Faculty by authority of the Board is Acting President and the other members of the faculty are heartily co-operating with him in the operation of the institution.

6. *The Outstanding Needs of the Seminary.*

The chief need of he Seminary is the opportunity to do all the work which the Church wants it to do and that ought to be done. The survey made by the American Association of Theological Schools reveals some of the technical shortages of the Seminary. But in addition to these are the growing demands of the Church for a more effective ministry. The Seminary can meet these demands and overcome these technical shortages only as the Church which owns the institution makes possible. If the Seminary is released from its present financial struggle to exist, the whole Church will be benefited. The Church can do no better for itself than to give more adequate support to the Seminary. The Board of Trustees can do no more than the Church consents and agrees to and makes possible.

The president, when secured, will direct the operations of the institution, spend much time in the field in the interest of greater moral and financial support and probably do some teaching.

7. *Requests.*

A. The Board requests that the Synods give annually the full $9,000.00 or more to support the current expenses of the Seminary.

B. That all pastors in the Synods owning and controlling the Seminary make plain the importance of a Seminary in the life of the Church and call attention to the needs of the Southern Seminary.

C. That Synods express their appreciation to the financial support given the Seminary by the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church.

D. That all friends of the Seminary make efforts to obtain from those of substantial means donations of size for endowment and for current expense.

CHAS. J. SHEALY, *President of Board.*

Report of the Board of Directors for the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

The annual meeting of the Board was held at the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., October 25, 1938. All of the six Synods were represented with the exception of Mississippi. Two members of the Board from other Synods were absent.

The Board was organized and set up by the following elections:

President—Rev. Wynne C. Boliek.
Vice President—Mr. P. C. Price.
Secretary—Rev. W. G. Cobb.
Treasurer—Mr. J. Ira Haltiwanger.

The Executive Committee and Finance Committee are: Rev W. C. Boliek, Mr. P. C. Price, Rev. R. Homer Anderson, Rev. W. G. Cobb, and Mr. P. G. Schaffer, with the Treasurer added to the Finance Committee.

The Executive Committee reported having held two regular meetings during the year and gave a summary of the business transacted.

In January 1938 a serious accident occurred in the laundry causing considerable damage in the building and injuring two persons. One, a minor injury, was to a member of the Home, the other, rather serious was that of a member of the staff. This has brought considerable expense upon the Home.

The new Cline Buildings were occupied for the first time on March 31. These buildings were formally dedicated with special services held at the Home on the first Sunday in May. The dedicatory address was delivered by Rev. G. H. Rhodes of Albemarle, N. C., and a memorial address for Mr. J. A. Cline was delivered by Rev. J. D. Mauney of Hickory, N. C.

The rooms in the Cline Buildings were furnished through donations by congregations, Sunday Schools, organizations and individuals throughout the territory. The cost being $40.00 per room.

The old dormitories and part of the administration building were completely renovated during the early part of the year. A large part of the cost for this work being made through special contributions.

For the first time in the history of the Home it is being served by a regular Chaplain. Rev. Paul M. Counts is serving very acceptably in this work. He is also aiding in the work of the office. Mrs. Counts is matron in the Huffard Cottage.

Lowman Home Day was observed with appropriate services at the Home on October 23. Addresses were delivered by Rev. R. Homer Anderson, Lynchburg, Va., and Mr. R. A. Yoder, Columbia, S. C.

The erection of the new buildings, the accident in the laundry, and other causes necessitated the extra cost of some changes and new equipment. A few of these are: moving power line, boring a new well and installing a larger pump, installing another extractor in the laundry, repairing walks, etc. An electric motor for the laundry was donated by Mr. Carl V. Cline, Hickory, N. C.

In spite of the extra expenses and emergency costs during the year our Treasurer's report will show that the Home had an EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENSES in the sum of $220.62 for the current operations.

The work of the institution has been handled very efficiently and effectively by Mrs. H. A. Jackson, Superintendent in charge. The farm work has been cared for in a capable way by Mr. J. Earl Cromer, the farm manager.

There are at present sixty-three (63) persons in the Home

Family. Three (3) deaths occurred at the Home since January 1, 1938. Eighteen (18) people have been admitted to the Home during the year.

The returns in contributions from congregations and Sunday Schools have not been sufficient for the support needed.

We appeal to each Synod to make effective the recommendations of its President in regard to support for the Home.

Many individuals are deeply interested in this work of mercy and make some provision for the needs of our institution.

We urge all Pastors and other Church leaders to cooperate in this ministry of mercy, and in addition to urging the offerings asked, to help cultivate individuals for special gifts and also urging that the Home be remembered generously in wills. Officials of the Board will be glad to give every possible assistance in such work.

Our Board recommends: That where no other definite plan for securing contributions is in operation, that our Sunday Schools of the various Synods be encouraged to give the fifth Sunday offerings for the Home, and that at least one offering be contributed by each congregation during the year.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations which cannot, for lack of space, be included here.

We ask that the Synods reaffirm all previous actions concerning Support of the Home and add whatever may be possible for securing the actual support needed.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, *President.*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT — LOWMAN HOME

Year Ending June 30, 1938.

Income.

Cline Gift	$ 36,944.40	
Board of Members	3,894.33	
Donations General	7,365.21	
Friendship Roll Call	86.50	
Sustaining Patrons Fund	274.00	
In Memoriam	111.50	
Individual Contributions	1,330.00	
Estates Settled	1,553.42	
Advances Account Members	5,928.00	
For New Furnishings	1,551.32	
Sale of Farm Produce	585.50	
United Lutheran Church	266.00	
Miscellaneous Income	1,099.09	
TOTAL INCOME	$ 60,989.27	
Cash on hand July 1, 1937	43.16	
TOTAL		$ 61,032.43

Disbursements.

Farm Expense and Salaries		6,840.55
Home Expense and Salaries		7,314.43
Improvements, Repairs, Extensions		1,798.42
Cline Buildings	$28,524.40	
Heating Plant	8,420.00	36,944.40
New Furnishings		1,514.74
Amick Account (Part)		900.00
Interest Paid		988.50
Insurance — Fire		579.96
Miscellaneous Expense		983.23
Notes Paid		3,100.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 60,919.23
Cash on hand June 30, 1938		113.20
TOTAL		$ 61.032.43

Assets.

Buildings		91,883.17
Real Estate		18,484.88
Farm Machinery		4,418.95
Live Stock, Poultry, Feed, etc.		4,418.10
Equipment, Furniture and Fixtures		8,186.06
Cash on hand and in bank		163.20
Security Federal Savings Ass'n		97.08
TOTAL ASSETS		$127,649.44

Liabilities.

Accounts and Trade Notes Payable		2,879.38
Notes Payable		9,350.00
Funds—		
Annuity Funds		8,800.00
Huffard Memorial Fund		7,000.00
Lowman Fund		1,166.00
Building Fund		122.19
General Fund (Surplus)		98,331.87
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$127,649.44
Paid on Notes	$3,100.00	
Accounts and Trade Notes Due	2,879.38	
Excess Income Over Expense	220.62	

Report of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

The annual meeting of the Board was held at the Home on Tuesday, June 7, 1938, with the following members present:

Mr. J. T. Black, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Mr. W. N. Dixson, Dr. Claude D. Grinnells, Rev. G. W. McClanahan and Rev. B. J. Wessinger from the North Carolina Synod.

Rev. W. U. Brown, Prof. W. E. Monts and Rev. J. E. Stockman from the South Carolina Synod.

Judge J. L. Almond, Jr., Mr. Frank R. Brown, Rev. M. L. Minnick, Mr. S. Chester Markley, Mr. G. B. Morehead, Mr. J. F. Morton, Mr. D. C. Lionberger and Rev. Paul I. Royer from the Virginia Synod.

Col. H. E. Dreeson from the Georgia Synod.

Rev. C. F. H. Krueger from the Florida Synod.

The Mississippi Synod was represented by proxy.

During the year numerous meetings of the Executive Committee were held. At the February 1939 meeting of the Executive Committee Mr. T. C. Rohrbaugh was called to be the Acting Superintendent of the Home, his appointment to be ratified at the June meeting of the Board of Trustees. Mr. Rohrbaugh has been a life-long Lutheran, has a splendid background and already has things well in hand. He took charge about the middle of February.

During the year the Home has had under its supervision 118 boys and girls. The children are being fed, clothed and educated on an equal basis with other normal children in the public schools of Salem, Virginia. Each child is assigned suitable duties around the Home and farm. Considerable emphasis is now placed on recreation and play.

Naturally the Home is grateful to the many thousands of Lutherans who have made possible the care and comfort of the children through their contributions and bequests. We trust that more of our Sunday Schools will set aside an offering one Sunday a month for the support of the Home. We also hope that those Sunday Schools now setting aside one offering a month will continue to keep the work of the Home before their members.

During the fiscal year ending April 30, 1938, the total receipts from the six Synodical sources amounted to only $15,884.75, and while this was a slight increase over the previous year, it is still far short of the necessary cost of operating the Home. Synodical contributions for the year fell short by more than $5,000 of the total necessary for operating expenses. This condition should not exist. We hope that the pastors and laymen will keep the work of the Home continually before their constitutencies. The building of stronger bodies, the training of neglected minds and hands, the cleansing of souls, the development of character—these are not small things to offer OUR people a share in. The greater the means which God has entrusted to us, the more He expects us to give. Remember that a thankful people are always a giving people.

Respectfully submitted,

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, *Acting Supt.*

The following tabulation indicates the Synods from which the children who are now in the Home came, and also the contributions which each Synod has made to the Home during the past year:

	Boys	Girls	Total	Contributions
North Carolina	30	31	61	$ 6,840.56
South Carolina	9	18	27	2,987.81
Virginia	11	6	17	4,579.89
Georgia-Alabama	....	5	5	982.34
Florida	1	....	1	465.22
Mississippi	....	....	....	28.93
	51	60	111	$15,884.75

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Year Ending April 30, 1938

Assets.

General Fund:

Cash on Hand:

For Deposit	$ 122.60	
Playground Fund	261.40	
Petty Cash Fund	186.39	$ 570.39

Cash in Bank:

Regular Account	$ 36.55	
Range Fund	24.75	61.30
		$ 631.69

Capital Fund:

Land	$ 64,000.00
Buildings	187,640.00
Furniture and Fixtures	8,340.00
Farm Equipment	1,930.00
Live Stock	2,525.00
School Bus	1,273.25
Superintendent's Automobile	528.20
Total	$266,236.45

Endowment Fund:

Cash in Bank	$ 6,345.21
Notes Receivable	14,150.00
Stocks	4,700.00
Trust Funds	13,500.00
Due from General Fund	5,218.59
Total	$ 43,913.80

Other Funds:		
Specht Estate (Portion Received)—Cash		$ 5,000.00
Stirewalt Memorial Fund (Educational) Cash		505.00
Total		$ 5,505.00
Total—All Funds		$316,286.94

Liabilities and Surplus.

General Fund:		
Accounts Payable	$ 3,317.58	
Notes Payable	15,000.00	
Due to Endowment Fund	5,218.59	$ 23,536.17
Surplus (Deficit)		22,904.48
Total		$ 631.69
Capital Fund:		
Surplus		266,236.45
Total		$266,236.45
Endowment Fund:		
Surplus		$ 43,913.80
Total		$ 43,913.80
Other Funds:		
Surplus		$ 5,505.00
Total		$316,286.94

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

GENERAL FUND

Cash Balance May 1, 1937		$ 395.81
Receipts:		
Transfer from Endowment Fund—Board	$ 1,581.05	
Contributions and Bequests	21,810.79	
Farm Sales	211.85	
Refunds	241.86	
Rent	180.00	
Subscriptions to Messenger	330.45	
Interest and Dividends	1,480.13	25,836.14
Disbursements:		
Automobile, Truck and Tractor Expense	$ 963.18	
Clothing	1,071.48	
Total		$ 26,231.95

Christmas Money and Expense	205.00	
Disbursements for Capital Fund:		
Building Equipment $473.68		
Farm Equipment 407.41		
Gen. Equipment—Auto 528.20	1,409.29	
Extra Labor	149.78	
Food Supplies	1,891.09	
Fuel	1,090.08	
Farm Supplies and Expense	2,757.29	
Gas and Oil	1,525.47	
General Repairs	787.99	
Insurance	694.48	
Interest on Notes	570.00	
Interest on Annuity Bequests	929.00	
Janitor's Supplies	264.34	
Laundry	130.07	
Medical Expense	618.87	
Music	91.40	
Musical Instruments	355.35	
Miscellaneous	202.79	
Office Expense	344.26	
Painting Buildings	200.00	
Publication of Messenger	275.27	
Rewards—Honor System	45.00	
Salaries	6,652.69	
School Supplies and Expense	505.73	
Sunday School Contributions	69.05	
Telephone and Telegraph	185.18	
Traveling Expense	680.69	
Water and Lights	935.44	25,600.26
Cash Balance April 30, 1938		$ 631.69

Respectfully submitted,

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, *Acting Supt.*

Report of Southern Presidents

A meeting of the presidents of the southern synods was held in Baltimore, Md., October 10, 1938, at the time of the U. L. C. A. Convention, to consider the needs of our jointly owned institutions for the ensuing year. The following tables will show the communing membership and the amounts needed from each synod for the respective institutions:

Synods	Members	Orphan Home	Lowman Home	Seminary	Totals
North Carolina	20,523	$ 9,045	$3,701	$2,068	$14,814
South Carolina	16,261	7,180	2,832	1,642	11,654
Virginia Synod	13,087	5,773	2,363	1,324	9,460

Georgia-Alabama	3,099	1,367	564	314	2,245
Florida	1,194	524	221	123	868
Mississippi	255	111	52	29	192
Totals	54,419	$24,000	$9,733	$5,500	$39,233

It is recommended that these amounts for our synod be approved, and that the same be carried in special apportionment tables in our minutes for this year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

1. Your Committee recommends that, at the proper time during this report, representatives from these several institutions be heard by Synod.

2.—*Educational Institutions.*

Carrying out the recommendation of the last convention of Synod the Board acted to amend the Charter and to adopt new By-Laws. The new Charter was presented to and approved by the General Assembly of North Carolina and is now effective. The new Charter abolishes the old Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions. The operation of our educational work becomes less cumbersome and complicated.

Synod's attention is, in this report, directed to the requirements necessitated by this charge in manner of operation. Page 46 Bulletin.

President Monroe reports the largest enrollment in the history of Lenoir Rhyne College. In geographic scope, there are nine states and the District of Columbia represented in the student body, together with two foreign countries. This means that Lenoir Rhyne College will serve the Church in broader areas. The privilege is offered the Church for a finer ministerial and lay leadership. To maintain this high standard will demand more adequate support financially.

The proper committee will, during the convention of this Synod, present plans for a worthy celebration of the semicentennial of Lenoir Rhyne College, which should be a challenge to every member of this Synod.

Your Committee desires to direct the attention of Synod to the sound and efficient financial condition of Lenoir Rhyne College. President Monroe, and the whole administrative body, together with the faculty, are to be commended for the excellent manner in which the affairs of the College are Administered.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of requests 1, 2, and 3 of the Board.

3.—*Board of Trustees of Theological Seminary.*

The report of this Board is most heartening for the Church of the South; and reassuring for the whole Church.

The Seminary sustained a loss in the death of the Rev. Dr. C. A. Freed which was felt in the whole Church. His work and genuine Christian influence of sincere piety and unexcelled loyalty will bear fruits in generations following.

The forward and progressive attitude of the Board has been demonstrated in the election of the Rev. Dr. M. L. Stirewalt as an additional full-time professor. Other progressive and strengthening activities by the Board will doubtless be reported to this Convention of Synod.

The attention of Synod is directed to the fine report given by the Acting President, the Rev. Dr. Chas. K. Bell, with special emphasis in that part of the report dealing with the findings of the Commission on Accrediting.

The finances of the Seminary appear to be in an improved condition.

Your committee recommends the approval of requests A. B, C, and D of the report.

4.—*Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless.*

The completion and occupancy of the new Cline buildings have been sources of rejoicing and thanksgiving throughout the Church. The Board emphasizes the meaning of these buildings to the Home and the Family.

The continued response of the Church, and the high standard of management have combined to give the Board the opportunity to close the year with a neat excess balance. There are 63 persons in the Home Family, according to the report.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the Board's Recommendation on page 60 of Bulletin.

And further, we recommend that the two requests of the Board made in this report be granted.

5.—*Lutheran Orphan Home of the South.*

During the past year a change in the administration of the Home was made necessary through the resignation of Supt. T. A. Graves. The Executive Committee of the Board called Mr. T. C. Rohrbaugh of Roanoke as Acting Superintendent, subject to the approval of the Board in its June meeting. Mr. Rohrbaugh entered upon his work immediately upon his call by the Executive Committee.

The financial report of the Home is evidence of the continued interest of the Church in the Home.

6.—*Report of Southern Presidents.*

(a) We recommend that this report be adopted.

(b) We recommend that Synod consider the matter of ad-

justing the apportionments as set forth in the report of the Southern Presidents with a view to more adequately meeting the urgent needs of one of our institutions; therefore we recommend that the amount apportioned to the Orphan Home be $7,748, and the amount apportioned to the Theological Southern Seminary be $3,365.

(c) That the Statistical Secretary be requested to prepare apportionment tables showing the amount apportioned to the Orphan Home, the Lowman Home, and the Southern Seminary.

L. A. THOMAS, G. H. L. LINGLE,
C. E. FRITZ, HERMAN PAYNE,
C. M. SIMPSON.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions was read by the Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D., and received for consideration seriatim:

Item No. 1 adopted.

In consideration of item No. 2, the following persons spoke briefly in behalf of Lenoir Rhyne College: Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of the College; Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Chairman of the Board of Trustees; Profs. R. L. Fritz, D.D., F. G. Morgan, Ph.D., Albert Keiser, Ph.D., Rev. J. D. Mauney, Pastor of the College Church, Dr. V. C. Ridenhour, Dr. A. R. Beck, and Dr. W. J. Boger.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

A motion prevailed authorizing the President of Synod to appoint a Committee to supervise the work among our Lutheran students in our College and non-Lutheran institutions.

Item No. 3, including requests A, B, C, and D, was adopted.

In connection with above item Drs. C. J. Shealy, C. K. Bell, E. C. Cooper, J. B. Moose, and M. L. Stirewalt spoke on the work and needs of the Southern Seminary.

Item No. 4, including the requests, was adopted.

The Rev. Wynne C. Boliek spoke briefly on developments at the Lowman Home.

Item No. 5 was adopted.

Acting Superintendent T. C. Rohrbaugh brought a message on the Orphan Home.

The following resolution was adopted in connection with item No. 5.

Resolved: That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina express, by a rising vote, its appreciation for the notable service rendered by the Rev. T. A. Graves while he was Superintendent of the Lutheran Orphan Home of South, Salem, Virginia, and that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to notify the Board of Trustees of the Home and Mr. Graves of this action.

Item No. 6, including items (a), (b), and (c) was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Synod adjourned at 5:30 P. M. with prayer by the Rev. A. R. Beck, D. D.

Evening session, June 1, 1939, 8:00 P. M.

The liturgical service was led by the Rev. C. R. Patterson.

The ordination message was delivered by the Rev. L. P. Boland, using as his text, Philippians 2:5, and as his subject, "The Mind of Christ".

John William Cobb, G. Dwight Conrad, Earle Hugo Fisher, George Woodley Lingle, and John Dowie Stoner, were ordained to the Holy Ministry by Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, President, using the prescribed order therefor, and assisted by Reverends B. E. Petrea. F. L. Conrad, J. D. Mauney, W. G. Cobb, L. P. Boland, C. R. Patterson, and G. H. L. Lingle.

Offering $22.65.

Following the Benediction Reverends R. H. Cline, B. D. Wessinger, D.D., and C. A. Linn, Ph.D., former pastors of the local congregation, spoke greetings to the audience at the invitation of Rev. W. G. Cobb.

Friday Morning, June 2, 1939. 8:45.

Matins were led by the Rev. H. P. Wyrick.

Minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read and approved.

The roll was called by the Secretary showing 114 ministers and 91 lay-delegates present.

The motion carried authorizing the Auditing Committee of Synod to audit the books of the North Carolina Lutheran.

Committee on Semi-Centennial of Lenoir Rhyne College

The Committee on Semi-Centennial of Lenoir Rhyne College consists of seven members appointed by Synod, seven members appointed by the Board of the College, and two members appointed by the Alumni Association. The Committee is organized with Dr. Glenn R. Frye, chairman, and Rev. V. R. Cromer, secretary.

Plans have been initiated and are being developed by the Committee in connection with the College's anniversary which will be a definite step forward in its growth and efficiency. It is the unanimous conviction of the Committee that in spite of all difficulties confronting the Church College, we must plan and work now toward assuring a standard, high-grade Lenoir Rhyne College for the future. The most urgent material needs of the College are: additional buildings in this order—auditorium and music hall, library, dormitory for men, and dormitory for women—an increased endowment. Action has been taken by the Board arranging for a sketch of the College grounds to be made, giving location of present buildings and of proposed buildings; and also sketches and estimates on the approximate cost of proposed buildings.

It has been decided that the celebration shall follow three main lines: first, promotion; second, increase in endowment; third, addition of needed buildings.

Sub-committees under these three phases of the appeal have been appointed as follows:

Promotional

Ch. Rev. Frank Cauble
Rev. V. R. Cromer
Rev. S. W. Hahn
Prof. M. C. Yoder
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour

Endowment

Ch. Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. L. S. Miller
Mr. M. M. Palmer
Dr. V. C. Ridenhour

Building

Ch. Rev. F. L. Conrad
Hon. A. L. Starr
Mr. C. V. Cline
Mr. H. B. Wolff
Rev. L. D. Miller

We recommend to Synod that the active presentation of the plans for the celebration be begun as early as possible. This recommendation has received the unanimous approval of the Board of the College.

GLENN R. FRYE, *Chairman*
V. R. CROMER, *Secretary*

Report of Committee on Semi-Centennial of Lenoir Rhyne College was read by the Rev. V. R. Cromer.

Adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Parish Education

Three main projects were presented to be stressed during the year, namely:

The Adoption of the Guide and Standards in Parish Education.

The Enlarging of the Program of Leadership Education.

The General Observance of Parish Education Month.

Also the following SPECIAL SYNODICAL OBJECTIVE was adopted for the second year:

"The North Carolina Lutheran Read in Every Home."

Just what progress we have made on these points we have not been able to ascertain. However, we feel sure that all congregations have given earnest attention to these few suggestions.

Our condensed report is here offered in two divisions.

I. *Brief Summary of the Year's Work.*

1. Transfer of Balance of Lutheran Sunday School Association. In February the balance of $132.73, held in the treasury of the former North Carolina Lutheran Sunday School Association, was transferred by its treasurer, A. M. Miller, to the Committee on Parish Education.

2. The Conferences on Parish Education.
Conferences on Parish Education were held as a part of the Fall meeting of three of the synodical conferences. The committee in charge of the conferences were fortunate in securing Rev. Arthur Getz of the Parish and Church School Board and Mrs. Mabel B. Fenner, newly elected secretary of the Children of the Church, for these group meetings. The subject discussed was: "GUIDES IN PARISH EDUCATION". In addition to sharing in the three conferences, Rev. Getz and Mrs. Fenner met with groups of leaders in a number of communities throughout the Synod in the interest of Parish Education.
Your committee feels that a commendable beginning has been made in this special project. We are desirous of the wholehearted interest and support of all pastors and congregational workers in this undertaking.
3. The Children of the Church.
Upon request of the Parish and Church School Board, your committee, in cooperation with the Officers of the Women's Missionary Society, and of the Luther League, appointed a Secretary and a Treasurer for The Children of The Church. Mrs. J. Lewis Thornburg of Statesville, Secretary, and Mrs. R. L. Conrad of High Point, Treasurer. Also we paid one-half the cost of the Introductory Packets which were sent to all former Light Brigades, which amount was $42.00, and have assumed one-half the expenses of the Secretary and the Treasurer for the year 1939, or until further provision is made.
4. Letters to Pastor and Sunday School Superintendents.
In March a letter was addressed to all Pastors and Sunday School Superintendents, calling attention to the program for this year, and appealing for a continuation of financial support from the Sunday Schools.
5. Special Communications from The Parish and Church School Board.
During the past few months The Parish and Church School Board, acting on the principle that "our students, especially our ministerial students, must be encouraged to prepare themselves for effective educational work in their congregations", addressed special letters to the following agencies in all synods: "The heads of the educational institutions and to the professors of religious education and Bible in these institutions, to the chairman of the Examining Committee and the Committee on Ministerial Aid, to the Presidents of Synods, and to the chairman of the synodical committee on Parish Education."
6. Parish Education Paragraphs.
For some of the issues of the North Carolina Lutheran your committee has prepared brief "Parish Education Paragraphs."

II. *Program for the Future.*

Projects for study and promotion in the congregations:

1. The Guide and Standards in Parish Education, adopted and used in every congregation by the first of next October.

2. Vacation Church Schools, conducted at some convenient time during the summer months. The literature for The Children of the Church will make splendid additional material for such schools.
3. Weekday Church Schools for fall and winter classes. The Board announces that "beginning with October of this year there will be Weekday Church School units for the intermediate and senior departments."
4. Leadership Training Schools, conducted in convenient community centers, and local classes in the congregation for both present and future teachers and leaders.
5. Parish Education Month, carefully planned and promoted in every congregation.

   Special Emphasis this year—*Leaders for Parish Education.*
   Slogan for the Month—*Christian Study for Christian Servants.*
   Aims: 1. To help our congregations plan such study opportunities for present and potential workers as will lead to an improved leadership.

   2. To help our leaders plan such study opportunities as will lead to the development of the Christian faith and life of all members of the congregation.
6. Fall Conferences on Parish Education.
   The second group of conferences on Parish Education will be held in the four conferences at the Fall meetings. This year the general theme will be: "The Children of the Church." We would like to leave this one emphasis: These conferences are projected in the interest of the total educational program of each congregation and includes such groups as the Sunday Church School, the Missionary Society, the Luther Leagues, the Children of the Church and the Brotherhood.
7. The Summer School for Church Workers, to be held at Blue Ridge Assembly Grounds the first week in July. The length of time is seven full days. The cost is $12.00 plus $1.00 registration fee.
8. Special Promotional Material, to be prepared by your Committee.

   a—The June Issue of the North Carolina Lutheran featuring parish education in all its phases.

   b—Handbook on Parish Education, giving a comprehensive study of the whole subject as it applies to the life and work of the congregation.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We recommend that synod approve the Program for Future Work as given in the second part of this report.
2. We recommend the adoption of the following Special Synodical Objective for the third year in the Guide and Standards in Parish Education:

EVERY CONGREGATION SUPPORTING THE SUMMER SCHOOL

a—Through attendance of congregational leaders and workers.

b—Through personal interest and participation in the study courses, conferences and lectures.

c—Through the payment of the quota based on three cents for each member enrolled in the Sunday School.

REPORT OF TREASURER

PAUL B. BEATTY

Receipts.

Balance in Bank January 1, 1938	$148.11	
Received from Treasurer of Synod	314.44	
Summer School		
Refunds from Treas. J. L. Norris	149.62	
		$612.17

Disbursements.

Printing and Stationery	$ 23.60	
Committee Travel Expense	35.88	
	59.48	
Summer School		
Treas. J. L. Norris	300.00	
Postage and Stationery	3.00	
Committee Travel Joint Expense	29.68	
	332.68	
Balance in Bank January 3, 1939	220.01	
		$612.17

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, *Chairman.*
JOHN L. MORGAN, *Secretary.*

Supplement to Report of Committee on Parish Education

SECTION I

Report of Summer School for Church Workers for 1939.

Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, *Dean.*

Your special committee again cooperated with the committees of the South Carolina and Georgia-Alabama Synods in holding a joint school at Blue Ridge, N. C., July 23-29, 1939.

The fine spirit of cooperation on the part of the three synods is helping to make this school one of the best in the entire church. A deep interest in leadership training and the splendid spirit of fellowship on the part of the faculty and student body was manifested throughout the week.

The total registration was 604, a gain of 179 over the previous year. The following Course Cards were awarded: Elementary, 84; Second Series, 199; Enrichment Course, 50. Total, 333.

Total expense of the Summer School, $1,189.47. North Carolina Synod, $594.73.

The splendid support on the part of the Sunday Schools is encouraging.

We are very happy to report that the Florida Synod will cooperate with us this year.

An excellent faculty has been secured for the school this year to be held July 1-8, 1939.

As the school continues to grow in interest and efficiency we ask for the continued prayers and support of all pastors and congregations. Remember, it is the school of the Synod, and we hope that each congregation will send a large delegation for the improvement of leaders in the life of the church.

Report of Committee on Parish Education was read by the Rev. C. N. Yount and received for consideration seriatim:

Recommendation 1 was adopted.

Reccommendation No. 2 together with sub-items (a), (b), and (c) was adopted.

The following supplemental report of the Treasurer of the Summer School was adopted:

SECTION II

Financial Report of the Joint Summer School For Church Workers

Receipts

Paul B. Beatty, Treas.	$ 300.00
Mrs. D. W. Moose, Treas. Women's M. S.	17.75
Mrs. D. W. Moose, Treas. Women's M. S.	9.00
50% Sunday Offering for N. C. Synod	32.93
C. B. Caughman, Treas., N. C. Synod's Registrations	282.00
C. B. Caughman, Treas., S. C. Synod's % of Sch. cost	460.14
Mrs. W. A. Reiser, Tr., Ga.-Ala.'s % of School cost	87.65
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$1,189.47

*Summary of Disbursements**

Faculty and Committee Expenses (Checks 1-24, 28, 34)	$ 557.85
Faculty and Committee Room and Board (Cs. 25, 26, 29, 30)	384.90
Printing, Engraving, etc. (Checks 27, 31, 32, 33)	152.83
Refund to Paul B. Beatty, Treas.	93.89
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$1,189.47

Cost of School to Sponsoring Synods

Georgia-Alabama Synod (8% of cost)	$ 87.65
South Carolina Synod (42% of cost)	460.14
North Carolina Synod (50% of cost)	547.79
TOTAL COST OF SCHOOL	$1,095.58

*Note: Full report has been submitted to and adopted by the Parish Education Committees of the participating Synods.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS, *Treasurer*,

Joint Summer School Committee.

A motion prevailed that the action taken by the Synod in 1938 with reference to the change of By-Law No. 10, affecting the appointment of the Committee on Parish Education, be rescinded (see page 101, 1938 Minutes, recommendation No. 3), and that the provision enacted in 1935 be continued as operative.

The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., spoke on the Blue Ridge summer school.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The Church needs a larger percentage of the more gifted youth of today for Her services. This statement expresses the aim of the committee on ministerial education in its contacts with students. The Gospel Ministry offers one of the greatest challenges to the youth of our day.

The work of the committee has consisted of one meeting, which was held at the College during the school year. However, a number of conferences and interviews have been held with different students. Your committee has found a splendid group of young men and women offering their lives to the Lord in full time Christian Service. We have sought to be helpful to these young people in other ways than recommending financial aid. They have been counseled with relative to the requirements of their chosen line of service.

The students at the College expressed the thought that the moral and spiritual life of the campus was the best in years. This fact has been reflected in the life and interest of the group which participated in our conferences. There seems to be a more active participation of our students in the religious life of the campus, as well as a sharing in the work of the Church in other nearby communities.

There seems to be a genuine desire, on the part of the students, to attain the requirements expected of those applying for synodical aid.

A. *College Students.*

The following students in Lenoir Rhyne College have been personally interviewed and their applications and scholastic records studied, with the result that they have been recommended to the Executive Committee for aid in the sum of seventy-five dollars each for this school year. The aid has been granted.

David Miller	Senior	Concord
Vance Daniel	Junior	Salisbury

Belk Leonard	Junior	Hickory
Mary Alice Yount	Junior	Faith
Roy E. Bell	Sophomore	Lexington
Francis Fesperman	Sophomore	Salisbury
Hoke Ritchie	Sophomore	Salisbury
Glenn Yount	Sophomore	Hickory

The following students have registered in our College as ministerial students, or full time Christian workers; and have been approved by your committee. These students have attended our group meeting and some of them have had personal interviews with committee members. They have manifested a commendable interest in their chosen calling; but they do not receive financial aid from Synod:

Joseph Caldwell (M. E.)	Senior	Hickory
John J. Powell (M. E.)	Senior	Hickory
Inez Seagle	Senior	Lincolnton
Albert Wellons (M. E.)	Senior	Wilkesboro
Cecil Carpenter	Junior	Granite Falls
Herman Cauble	Junior	Salisbury
Rufus Cuthbertson	Junior	Gastonia
C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Junior	Landis
F. S. Johnson (M. E.)	Junior	Hickory
William Jones (Baptist)	Junior	Hickory
John D. Mauney	Junior	Hickory
Carroll Miller	Junior	Hickory
Paul Reese (Baptist)	Junior	Marion
William Sipes	Junior	Guntur, India
George Bowden, Jr.	Sophomore	Gastonia
Eunice Cook	Sophomore	Concord
Harry Hawthorne	Sophomore	Lancaster, Penn.
Harvey Hunt (A. L. C.)	Sophomore	Newton
Franklin Jones (Baptist)	Sophomore	Hickory
Charlotte Kao	Sophomore	Shantung, China
Charles Bernhardt	Freshman	Salisbury
Richard Fritz	Freshman	Greensboro
Richard Hefner (A.L.C.)	Freshman	Hickory
John Mangum	Freshman	Brunswick, Ga.
Royal Yount	Freshman	Hickory

B. *Seminary Students.*

The following students in our Southern Seminary have been interviewed and their applications and records studied, with the result that aid in the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars each for the school year has been granted. This action holds true with the exception of one student who during the year voluntarily withdrew from the seminary without having received aid and another who married during the year, for whom further aid was discontinued:

John W. Cobb	Senior	Cherryville
Dwight Conrad	Senior	Thomasville

Earl Fisher	Senior	Salisbury
George Lingle	Senior	Salisbury
Dowie Stoner	Senior	Rockwell
John Barringer	Middler	Mt. Pleasant
Clement Hahn	Middler	Mt. Pleasant
Cline Harbinson	Middler	Maiden
Ernest Misenheimer	Middler	Albemarle
George Phillips	Middler	Salisbury
John Pless	Middler	Lexington
Harvey Casper	Junior	Concord
David Cooper	Junior	High Point
Frank Efird	Junior	Kannapolis
Voigt Sink	Junior	Lexington
Bernard Trexler	Junior	Granite Quarry

Your committee has tried to follow with sympathetic interest the life and activity of these students. We believe the Church has a right to expect high standards on scholastic endeavors as well as in personal living of all students preparing to enter full time Christian service, and expecting to receive aid in their preparation. Students in college and seminary are forming patterns that determine, in a measure, the type of leadership that they will give to their work.

May we not forget to pray "the Lord of the harvest, that He will send forth laborers into his harvest".

Respectfully submitted,

J. LEWIS THORNBURG, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was read by the Rev. J. L. Thornburg and adopted as a whole.

Report of the Foreign Missions Committee

Due to the fact that the members of the committee were separated by long distances no meeting was held during the year. All business, however, has been adequately handled by correspondence.

An effort was made in cooperation with the Foreign Mission Board to carry through their plans for the usual Epiphany appeal. This year the financial objective of the Board was the raising of funds for buildings and equipment for the Rentichintala General Hospital in India.

The facilities of the North Carolina Lutheran were used for urging the cause of foreign missions upon the attention of pastors and lay leaders throughout the Synod. Fourteen appointments were made for the showing of a three-reel motion picture on the work of the India mission; six appointments were made for Rev. J. C. Peery, Jr., of India; and eleven were made for Dr. P. E. Monroe as a member of the Board of Foreign Missions.

By correspondence the committee endeavored to assist pastors

in their plans for the observance of this season by recommending suitable literature in addition to that which the Foreign Mission Board offered to send out free in connection with the Epiphany appeal.

During the latter part of the month of May an itinerary was arranged for Rev. Shinichi Kawagiri, an outstanding native pastor of the Japan Lutheran Church. This itinerary brought the total number of special appointments made in the synod up to thirty-eight for the year. These appointments were in thirty-four different congregations.

Whether the disposition of pastors to cooperate with the plans of the Foreign Mission Board may be taken as an accurate index of interest in carrying on a program of foreign missionary education is open to question. For whatever significance it may have, however, the fact is reported by the board that only forty out of a possible ninety-three placed orders for the literature which was provided.

It should be borne in mind that this service of the board is primarily educational and that congregations which are concentrating, at present, upon the payment of the apportionment and meeting the local needs of the church should, whether they take a special offering or not, at least avail themselves of this educational opportunity.

The committee, therefore, urges the leaders of the churches to join in a wider cooperation in the plans of the United Lutheran Church and its Foreign Mission Board.

On the side of encouragement it should be noted from the Treasurer's report that contributions for Foreign Missions over and above the regular apportionment have risen from $311 in 1936 to $888 in 1938 or, in other words, that they have almost trebled in three years time. This may be taken as, at least in part, due to an increasing interest in the cause. The committee cannot escape the conviction, however, that an increased emphasis on this branch of the churches' work is needed in many congregations.

Respectfully submitted,

O. W. ADERHOLDT, D.D., J. W. LINK,
E. K. BODIE, J. ARTHUR LINN.

Friday afternoon, June 2, 1939, 1:45 P. M.

Devotions were led by the Rev. R. H. Kepley.

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was read by the Rev. J. A. Linn.

Dr. W. H. Greever was voted twenty minutes to speak on the Gossner Mission in India.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

The Inner Mission Committee of Synod met with Dr. C. E. Krumbholz, Executive Secretary of the Inner Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church, in a joint session with representatives from Inner Mission committees of the other southern Synods, in Salisbury, October 1938. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the function of the synodical committees in furthering the entire cause of Inner Missions.

In the mind of your committee the growing secularization of charity in the communities of our land is regrettable. We thus lose the real Christian content of charity. In the majority of cases of need the real cause is spiritual, and we must connect a spiritual ministry with charity for it to be adequate. In most communities of the South, however, due to the small Lutheran constituency, it is impossible to support an adequate congregational program of relief for more than certain special cases. The best alternative seems to be for the congregation to throw its efforts and influence into the community program for relief with the aim of making it more definitely Christian. Let giving to the community agency be known as a Christian act and try to create an attitude which will lead the recipient to interpret what he receives as a gift of Christian love inspired by the Church. Let the Church accompany the ministry of mercy in the community with its minstrations of grace.

The Inner Mission Board of the U. L. C. has published in Braille Luther's Small Catechism in one volume and Stump's explanation of the Catechism in two volumes. These should be made available to the blind in every congregation. The Catechism sells for 60c and the Explanation for $3.50 and may be ordered from the Board of Social Missions, 39 East 35th St., New York City.

We recommend to you the institutions of mercy on our territory for your continued support, urging that it may be made more regular and liberal.

We urge a study of the information and a pursuit of the program reaching all pastors and congregations from the Board of Social Missions of the U. L. C. To this end it will be well to have in the congregation a Committee on Social Missions. We suggest that you secure the advice and assistance of the Board in meeting special problems peculiar to your field, realizing that each congregation must formulate its own program on the basis of needs and opportunities in its locality.

Respectfully submitted,

VOIGT R. CROMER
A. W. LIPPARD
C. L. SHIPTON
WALTER N. YOUNT
J. ROM SMITH
J. C. GARRISON
R. R. HEWITT

The Report of the Committee on Inner Missions was read by the Rev. V. R. Cromer and adopted.

Report of Committee of Presidents

The Committee of Presidents is composed of the Presidents of the four Conferences and the President of Synod. Three regular meetings were held during the year, July 19, 1938, January 31, 1939, and April 13, 1939. The meetings in July and April were held jointly with the Executive Committee, the Mission Committee, and officials of the Synodical Brotherhood, when special consideration was given to the mission work of our Synod. A meeting was also held in connection with a meeting of the College Board January 27, 1939, in an advisory capacity.

The month of February was selected as the time for the first meetings of the Conferences in 1939, as follows: Eastern 7-8, Northern 9-10, Western 14-15, and Southern 16-17. The topic for consideration at these meetings was, "Revitalizing the Church in Doctrine and Practice." It was decided to hold the fall meetings during the month of September, 1939, as follows: Western 19-20, Southern 21-22, Eastern 26-27, and Northern 28-29. The topic of these meetings is, "Efficiency in the Church's Program in Saving Souls and in Observing Christ's Commands." The topic suggested for the Parish School Program to be given in connection with the fall meetings is "The Children of the Church in Parish Education."

Considerable time and thought has been given by this Committee to various phases of the general work of the Synod and the United Lutheran Church, and the organizational relationships for carrying out the work, with the hope of lending assistance wherever found practicable and for the good of the Church as a whole.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. COBB, *Secretary*

The Report of Committee of Presidents was read by the Rev. W. G. Cobb and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee to Audit Books of N. C. Lutheran Treasurer

We, your Committee, examined the financial report of North Carolina Lutheran and find same in order and correct as reported in Bulletin.

J. D. SHEPPARD,
F. H. BOSTIAN,
CLIFFORD PEELER.

Adopted.

Report of the Baltimore Convention

The Eleventh Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America was held in Baltimore, Maryland, October 5-12, 1938. Of the 550 delegates elected, all were present except one clergyman and seven laymen. In addition, two delegates from Andhra Evangelical Lutheran Church and one delegate and one visitor from the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Japan were present. Our own Synod was one of the twenty-five with a 100% attendance record.

Since full reports of the Convention proceedings have been widely circulated through the minutes and through the Church's periodicals, it is not necessary to give a detailed report here. However, some items merit special emphasis.

1. The reports of general boards and agencies of the Church were a source of gratitude and of challenge. The Board of Foreign Missions announced the cancellation of its debt, an achievement which will permit an expanding program in the future. The Board of American Missions reported pledges of approximately $410,000.00 on the Anniversary Appeal with returns far from complete. The Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief called attention to an accumulating deficit but recommended that the present scale of payments be continued until such time as the United Lutheran Church in America should declare to the contrary. This recommendation was adopted. The proposed New Pension Plan offered by a special committee was referred back to the committee with instructions to prepare a plan whereby all would share equally in the pensions distributed, and to submit such plan to the constituant Synods for consideration at their 1939 conventions if possible. The Inner Mission Board, the Committee on Evangelism, and the Committee on Moral and Social Welfare were consolidated to form the Board of Social Missions. Reports of other boards reflected the fine service they are rendering the Church in their various fields of operation.

2. The prevailing method of determining the Budget was repeatedly challenged upon the floor of the Convention, but no changes were made. The Budget adopted for 1940-1941 calls for $2,000,000.00 annually. The basis of apportionment to Synods remains the same.

3. Approval of the Plan for Promotion inaugurated at the Columbus Convention and carried out under the direction of the President of the United Lutheran Church was reaffirmed, and its continuance was authorized. In connection with this plan, the need of a clear definition of the Church Papers policy is apparent; and the consolidation of Church Periodicals is recognized as desirable. However, considerable objection to the recommendation of the Executive Board was evidenced; and the matter was referred to a special committee representing all interests concerned which shall make recommendations to the Executive Board during the biennium, for review and report to the next convention.

4. Of special interest to the Church was the question of Theological Education under U. L. C. A. control. The Convention approved the principle of control as applied to curriculum content, academic standards, and kindred matters; but specifically not to ownership and operation of seminaries.

5. The report of the committee to study the subject of "The Call to the Ministry" was accepted, with minor amendments, as a guide to the Church. The principles stated and their practical application to changes in pastoral relationships merit the careful study of pastors and congregations alike.

6. A greater internal unity, and a closer relationship between American Lutheran Church Bodies was stressed. In this connection, an outstanding declaration on the Word of God and the Scriptures, prepared by a Special Committee of Theological Professors, was adopted.

On the whole, the eleventh convention of the United Lutheran Church in America was an impressive index to the unifying influences, the expanding activities, and the encouraging achievements that mark its first twenty years as a united body. The next convention will be held in Omaha, Nebraska, in 1940.

Submitted for the delegation,

B. S. BROWN, JR.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

The Report of Baltimore Convention was read by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., and adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Letters and petitions has had the following submitted for consideration:

1. The Constitution and By-Laws of the Good Shepherd Evangelical Lutheran Church of Goldsboro, and

The Constitution and By-Laws of the Lutheran Church of the Redeemer, Jackson Park, Kannapolis, N. C.

Inasmuch as we find these in substantial agreement with the Model Constitution for Congregations of the U. L. C. A., and as the enrollment of these congregations by the Executive Committee has been approved by this body, no action is now necessary.

A letter from the Rev. L. Grady Cooper of our China Mission, stating that the Rev. Wang (Shou San), whose ordination at the hands of Dr. Cooper this body had previously authorized, has been so ordained.

Recommendation: That the Rev. S. S. Wang, Tsimo, Shantung, China, be enrolled in our roster of ministers, and that he be so notified.

2. A letter from Dr. C. E. Krumbholtz, Executive Secretary of the newly-formed Board of Social Missions of the U. L. C. A., recommending the merger of certain committees of our Synod to conform to the merger formed in the general body.

Inasmuch as this body has just adopted changes in our By-Laws effecting exactly these mergers, no further action is necessary.

A letter from St. Andrews Congregation, Hickory, and

A letter from Lenoir Rhyne College, which together convey their joint invitation to the Synod to hold its next convention in Hickory, on the Harvard plan, immediately after the 1940 commencement.

Recommendation: That the invitation be accepted.

REV. L. SUMMIE MILLER
J. W. COON
A. L. STARR
WALTER B. FREED
F. G. MORGAN, Chairman.

Report was received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1 and 2 adopted. Adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your Committee submits the following information regarding the extent of the circulation of Lutheran Literature within the Synod:

Lutheran Woman's Work, as of May, 1939, 1948 copies.

Luther League Review, as of April 1, 1939, 583 copies.

Luther League Topics, quarterly subscriptions, 192 copies.

Pastors requesting Every Member Visitation Literature, from the Lutheran Laymen's Movement, 83.

North Carolina Lutheran, official synodical monthly, average circulation during the past year, 4,500 copies, an increase of 200 over the previous report. Circulation as of May, 1939, 4,800 copies.

The Lutheran, as of May 1, 1939, 795 copies, a loss of 56 subscriptions since July 1, 1938.

No record was available of the circulation of other valuable literature, such as: Lutheran Men, Light For Today, The Messenger, The Mediator, The Hebrew Lutheran, Lutheran Young Folks, and Lutheran Boys and Girls.

Your Committee recommends:

1. That the Committee be authorized to present Lutheran Literature at group meetings within our Synod and to solicit subscriptions.

2. That the Committee, in order to defray their expenses, be permitted to accept commissions for subscriptions.

Respectfully submitted,

D. P. RUDISILL, C. ROSS RITCHIE,
GILBERT B. GOODMAN, WADE D. YOUNT.

Report was read by the Rev. D. P. Rudisill and received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1 and 2 adopted.

Adopted as a whole.

Committee on Brotherhood Work

We, your Committee on Brotherhood Work, submit the following brief report:

We note with interest that the District Meetings have been well attended and that all the programs have been of a highly constructive character. Collections of pledges to the Loan and Gift Fund have been about the same as in past years. Applications for loans have been made to the extent of $5,000 each for Asheboro and Goldsboro. Only enough is on hand to take care of one of these amounts—$70,000 in pledges is past due. We urge a greater loyalty and activity in this important phase of church work.

We suggest that a representative from the Brotherhood be heard at this time.

The Committee,

C. R. PATTERSON
V. C. RIDENHOUR
GEO. S. BOWDEN.

The report was read by the Rev. C. R. Patterson and adopted as a whole.

The Hon. Bismarck Capps spoke on the Brotherhood work.

No report was offered by the Committee on the History of the Synod.

A verbal report on historical work was made by the Rev. D. I. Offman.

Report of Committee on Woman's Work

Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Gastonia, N. C., Rev. Geo. S. Bowden, pastor, entertained the fifty-third Annual Convention of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, September 28-30, 1938. The theme of the convention was "Advancing in Christian Stewardship," which was developed under four heads—"Stewards of Light", "Stewards of Prevailing Prayer", "Stewards of Christian

Love", "Stewards of Earth's Treasures". Mrs. H. C. Michael, member of the Executive Board of the Women's Missionary Society of the U. L. C. A.; Rev. and Mrs. J. C. Peery, Jr., missionaries on furlough from India; Mr. William Sipes and Miss Charlotte Kao, students at Lenoir Rhyne College were the Convention speakers.

Two actions of the Convention are worthy of special note: First, upon recommendation of the Executive Committee the Convention created the new office, Secretary of Home Mission Work in North Carolina. Mrs. E. C. Cooper, by appointment of the President is filling this office. Second, that the Convention adopt as its "special" for the remaining two years of the Triennium, the raising of $1,000.00 towards a doctor's bungalow in Guntur, India.

The Convention approves the Home Mission Policy of the Synod by giving two-third of the Week of Prayer and Self Denial Offering to the Home Mission work of the Synod. Six hundred dollars of this special offering was given to St. Paul's congregation, Durham, N. C., and the balance to the Home Mission Objective, St. James' congregation, Fayetteville, N. C.

The report of the Statistical Secretary reveals the fact that twenty-seven congregations of the Synod have no organized Missionary Society.

The missionary women of our congregations are seeking by their prayers and work and gifts to carry out the last command of our Lord and Master—GO YE, THEREFORE, INTO ALL THE WORLD, AND PREACH THE GOSPEL TO EVERY CREATURE. Their program commands the whole-hearted support of the Synod, and is a challenge to every pastor of the Synod. The work of our Synod and the work of the Women's Missionary Society is one—TO BRING THE WORLD TO CHRIST.

B. E. PETREA
M. R. FARRIS
C. P. FISHER

The report was read by the Rev. B. E. Petrea and adopted as a whole.

Mrs. E. R. Lineberger addressed the Synod on Woman's work.

Committee on Young People's Work

Number of Luther Leagues in N. C. Synod 126
Membership 3,540
Gain over previous year 600
Programs and Attendance:

A. 1938 State Convention held at St. Andrews Church and Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
Total registered 187

B. District Meetings
Fall Meeting.....1,800 attendance
Spring Meeting.....1,888 attendance
Financial:
A. Grand Total Receipts.....$3,564.06
B. Donations and Gifts:
Southern Seminary..... 400.00
St. Paul's, Durham..... 1,000.00
Clara Sullivan Scholarship..... 100.00
Charlotte Kao, Convention Offerings..... 26.00
Number of Daily Bible Readers.....1,351

Twelve monthly issues of the Edmilise, our state paper, were published and mailed out the last week of each month. The mailing list carried 275 names, 47 of which were paid subscribers.

Before Christmas letters were sent to local Luther Leagues asking them to take a local project, the remembering of a specified child in our Orphan Home at Salem, Virginia, as a Luther League child. The response was gratifying. Seventy-five children were adopted by various local Leagues. These children were not only remembered with Christmas gifts, but will be remembered at various times during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD.

The Report of Committee on Young People's Work was read by the Rev. F. L. Conrad.

Mr. David F. Cooper, field secretary and President of the N. C. Luther League, and Mr. Clement Hahn, President of the National Lutheran Students Association, brought greetings to the Convention.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

Members of the Committee have rendered services to a number of churches. Plans and specifications were provided through Mr. Wagoner for the Church of the Redeemer, Kannapolis, and for the proposed church at Silver Valley. Mr. Clemmer prepared plans and specifications for an educational building for Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis. Mr. Wagoner served Friedens, Grace, Bessemer City, and St. John's, Cherryville, in an advisory capacity. From time to time members of the committee have been in consultation with other churches.

We are gratified with the interest manifested in the Synod relative to church edifices and educational buildings.

Respectfully,
E. W. WAGONER
R. L. CLEMMER
L. E. BLACKWELDER, Chairman.

Adopted.

Report of Archivist

As your archivist I beg leave to submit the following report: The records of the regular church organizations—The Luther League, Women's Missionary Society, Minutes of the Synod, and of the Brotherhood have been received and filed.

Other materials such as programs of church anniversaries and other church programs have been received and filed.

The archives are for your service and the pastors and the laymen would do well to deposit their materials here for safekeeping.

V. V. ADERHOLDT, *Archivist.*

Adopted.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

We, your Committee on North Carolina Lutheran, submit the following report for the year 1938:

Through the pages of the paper we have sought to bring to the attention of our readers the whole program of the whole church. To do this we have followed "The Calendar of Causes," as adopted by the U. L. C. A. The institutions of the church—the Seminary, the Orphan Home, the Lowman Home—have been recognized from time to time. The institution of our own Synod, Lenoir Rhyne College, was given recognition in a "Special Educational number" in June. The Committee for the Summer School for Church Workers was given much space in the June copy. The Committee on Parish Education has presented its work under the caption "Parish Education Paragraphs." Monthly reports have been made by the Committee on Stewardship. "Congregational News Letters" have been presented in each copy. Reports: meeting of Synod, W. M. S. Convention, and Luther League, have been given the readers. The Auxiliaries of the Church—W. M. S., and L. L.—each are given the opportunity to present their work each month. Beginning with January, 1939, the Lutheran Brotherhood has been given a page.

The number of subscribers varies from month to month. At this writing we have 4,850 subscribers. During the year we have placed in the mail 50,650 copies of paper. A number of congregations have for the first time placed the paper in every home. Approximately 50 congregations place the paper in every home; while 40 or 50 congregations have some subscribers, and about an equal number of congregations have no subscribers.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts.

Bank balance December 31, 1937	$ 147.93
Specials, Resolutions, ads., etc., 1938	43.55
Collected on 1937 subscriptions	106.15
Collected on 1938 subscriptions	1,095.60

Lenoir Rhyne College (June Special)	55.00
Treas. Heilig (Ed.'s Salary) 1938	300.00
Total	$1,748.23

Disbursements.

Special cuts	$ 4.38
Printing (12 Mo. 50,650 copies)	1,288.90
Postage	8.11
Editor's Salary	300.00
Total	$1,601.39
Balance in Bank December 31, 1938	146.84
	$1,748.23

J. L. FISHER, *Chairman.*

B. E. PETREA.

F. L. CONRAD.

The report of the Committee on N. C. Lutheran was read by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches

The annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held during January in Durham, N. C., in connection with the Convocation of Churches. At that meeting the resignation of Dr. Trela Collins was accepted, and a committee was appointed to further the aims of the Council.

At the Executive Committee meeting in April, Dr. H. Shelton Smith made an encouraging report concerning the finances to the effect that all bills had been paid in full, and that a balance was being built up towards the salary of a new secretary so that when he enters upon his duties in the early fall there will be sufficient funds assured for all expenses and the secretary will really do the work of carrying out the objectives of the Council, some of which are:

1. A series of informal Rural Church Institutes, in different parts of the State, with the cooperation of the various county agencies (sociological, farm, health, etc.)
2. An annual Christian Student Conference (To correspond to the Convocation of Churches).
3. Series of Missionary Institutes.
4. Wider use of the Radio in Christian Service.
5. Annual Convocation.

At a recent meeting of the Executive Committee, Ernest J. Arnold was elected the new Executive Secretary. He is a com-

paratively young man of fine personality, genuine consecration, and extensive training.

The following is the reduced budget for the coming year:

Executive Secretary Salary	$1,800.00
Convocation	800.00
Travel	600.00
Stenographer	360.00
Institutes	500.00
TOTAL	$4,060.00

Duke University is furnishing an office on the East Campus with telephone, etc.

The Duke Endowment has also promised $500.00 toward the budget, being especially interested in the proposed rural institutes.

The remainder of the budget is to be raised through gifts from individuals, congregations, and Synods.

Recommendation: Your committee is asking Synod to name the amount it is willing to give toward the budget.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. RHODES
F. L. CONRAD
H. A. SCHRODER

The one recommendation of the report was referred to the Executive Committee for disposal.

Adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

We, your Committee on Resolutions, submit the following:

1. Be it resolved: That the Synod congratulate Rev. W. G. Cobb, the host pastor, on this the 25th anniversary of his ordination; Dr. E. F. Keever and Rev. D. I. Offman on their 50th anniversaries.

2. Be it resolved: That we express to the President of Synod our appreciation for his helpful message and commendable manner in which he has conducted the business sessions.

3. Be it resolved: That Synod express its appreciation to Dr. W. H. Greever, representing the United Lutheran Church in America, for his splendid evening message and other helpful and inspirational presentations; and to Rev. L. P. Boland for his instructive ordination sermon.

4. Be it resolved: That Synod express by a rising vote its appreciation and thanks to the pastor and members of St. John's Church, and friends in other congregations of the city, for their efficient and delightful entertainment; to Mr. C. A. Rudisill for providing a stenographer for us; to the Carlton Club House Com-

mittee and each club and organization who served so efficiently there; to the choirs for their helpful assistance in the devotional services; to the Boy Scouts for their gracious and friendly service; to Mayor Butler, representing the city, and Rev. D. E. Bobbitt, representing the other churches, for their friendly greetings; and to the press for their publicity of the convention.

5. Be it resolved: That a copy of these resolutions be read before St. John's congregation and organizations concerned.

O. W. SINK
ROSCOE B. FISHER
R. M. CARPENTER.

Report received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1, 2, and 3 adopted.

Item 4 adopted by standing.

Item 5 adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

We, your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business have examined the Minutes of Synod and find nothing in the form of unfinished business to come before the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. LIPPARD
J. WHITE IDDINGS
R. F. SHELBY
J. E. HESS
EDGAR T. LINEBERGER.

Adopted.

Report of Committee on Publicity

Your Committee on Publicity submits the following report:

Announcements of the convention were given out previously and were in a number of our state papers.

During the convention we were able to get some very fine publicity. Your chairman working with Mrs. F. K. Houser of "The Eagle" made an effort to handle the proceedings of the convention. The Committee is grateful to Mrs. Houser and also Miss Ruby Stroup who did the copy work, for their services.

1. The Committee recommends that the Synod express its appreciation to the Cherryville Eagle and its representative, Mrs. Houser, and to the Charlotte Observer and other papers that have carried the proceedings of this convention.

2. That the ministers send newspapers and clippings of this

convention to Mr. Hauge of Publicity Department of the National Lutheran Council, or to the chairman of the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

L. C. BUMGARNER
J. F. DAVIS
R. M. CARPENTER
ROSCOE B. FISHER
O. G. SWICEGOOD

Adopted.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We the Committee on Absentees and Excuses, wish to submit the following report:

We recommend that the following ministers be excused from all sessions of Synod: Rev. S. White Rhyne, Rev. W. A. Lutz, Rev. Ervin T. Beaver, and Rev. C. R. Pless.

We recommend that the following persons be excused from part of the sessions of Synod: Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Dr. P. D. Brown, Dr. E. F. Keever, Dr. W. J. Boger, Rev. C. E. Norman, Rev. J. W. Link, Rev. G. L. Barger, Rev. D. F. Swicegood, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. F. M. Speagle, Rev. G. B. Goodman, Rev. Walter B. Freed, Mr. Oscar L. Pitts, Mr. Merle Wentz, Mr. H. J. McAllister, Mr. S. S. Basinger, Mr. George F. Tienken, Mr. H. J. Barnhardt, Mr. Lonie C. Kester.

Respectfully submitted,

E. R. TREXLER
G. L. BARGER
C. E. LUTZ
F. D. PATTERSON
LUTHER GRIMES.

Adopted as a whole.

Report of Steering Committee

All items of business set for this convention of Synod have been acted upon and disposed of in the regular way. Special requests have been attended to in a manner most profitable to all concerned.

Your Committee regrets the trend of our conventions to give the greater amount of time to items of business during the first part which necessitates to much haste near the close of convention. We would suggest that the Executive Committee consider limiting number of speakers representing institutions and the time allowed reports in future conventions.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. COBB
J. B. ROBERTSON
L. BOYD HAMM.

Adopted.

The exact time of next Convention was referred to Executive Committee.

Motion prevailed authorizing the President and Secretary to handle any matters of business which might have been overlooked by the convention.

The Minutes of the day's sessions were read and approved.

The Convention was closed by the President using the prescribed order therefor.

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

Standing Committees

1. EXAMINING COMMITTEE:
   Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
   Rev. S. W. Hahn
   Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
   Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
   Rev. C. P. Fisher
   Rev. J. A. Yount

2. ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS:
   Rev. C. R. Patterson
   Rev. V. R. Cromer
   Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
   Hon. A. L. Starr
   Mr. D. Miles Aderholdt

3. ON PARISH EDUCATION:
   1940
   Rev. J. L. Thornburg
   Rev. R. B. Sigmon
   Mr. M. L. Rhodes
   Mr. T. L. Stryker
   1941
   Rev. C. N. Yount
   Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
   Rev. Ray R. Fisher
   Prof. H. A. Fisher
   1942
   Rev. C. A. Phillips
   Mr. Aubrey Mauney
   Mrs. E. R. Lineberger
   Mr. David F. Cooper

4. ON NOMINATIONS FOR GENERAL ELECTIONS:
   Rev. H. P. Wyrick
   Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
   Rev. J. D. Sheppard
   Rev. J. D. Mauney
   Mr. C. M. Miller
   Mr. D. C. Bost
   Mr. R. Lee Trexler

5. ON NOMINATIONS FOR U. L. C. A. DELEGATES:
   Rev. E. K. Bodie
   Rev. Geo. S. Bowden
   Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
   Rev. R. B. Sigmon
   Mr. R. C. Hoover
   Mr. H. J. McAllister
   Mr. M. F. P. Troutman

6. ON SOCIAL MISSIONS:
   Rev. C. E. Norman
   Rev. L. Boyd Hamm
   Rev. A. W. Lippard
   Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
   Mr. J. T. Black
   Mr. Herman Payne
   Mr. F. H. Bostian
   Dr. R. E. Rhyne

7. ON FOREIGN MISSIONS:
   Rev. J. A. Linn
   Rev. J. L. Norris
   Rev. Walter T. Nau
   Rev. Roy L. Fisher

8. ON BROTHERHOOD WORK:
   Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D.
   Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.
   Rev. S. L. Sox
   Rev. J. J. Bickley
   Mr. D. A. Yoder
   Mr. R. L. Lyerly
   Mr. E. L. Moose

9. ON WOMEN'S WORK:
   Rev. B. E. Petrea
   Rev. J. E. Walker
   Rev. O. G. Swicegood
   Mr. J. B. Lingle
   Mr. H. J. Barnhardt

10. ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. C. V. Deal
Rev. J. W. Lyerly
Mr. John D. Barringer
Mr. L. C. Kester
Mr. H. L. Goodman

11. ON STEWARDSHIP:
Rev. J. F. Deal
Mr. Avery R. Rhyne
Mr. Paul M. Barger
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne
Prof. M. C. Yoder

12. ON NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN:
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Mr. J. L. Fisher

13. ON PUBLICITY:
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. P. L. Miller
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. G. B. Goodman
Rev. C. Lee Shipton

14. ON LUTHERAN LITERATURE:
Rev. C. F. Kyles
Rev. D. F. Swicegood
Rev. F. M. Speagle
Rev. Carl H. Fisher

15. ON CHURCH ENVELOPES:
Rev. J. F. Deal
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig

16. ON COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENT WORK:
Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D.
Rev. John L. Morgan
Mr. Walter M. Cook

17. TO SPEAK AT LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE:
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.—On The Gospel Ministry
Rev. D. P. Rudisill—On The Ministry of Mercy

18. ON HISTORICAL WORK:
Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. W. H. Dutton

19. ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE:
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Mr. R. L. Clemmer

20. ON INVESTMENTS:
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig
Mr. Jas. L. Fisher
Mr. M. L. Rhodes

21. ON AUDITING COMMITTEE:
Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. Clyde M. Cress
Mr. M. J. Plyler

22. NECROLOGIST,—
Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Special Committees

1. *On Writing the History of Synod*:
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D. D.
Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph.D., D.D.
Rev. E. K. Bodie

2. *On Constitution and By Laws*:
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
Judge Bismarck Capps
Judge J. C. Sigmon
The President of Synod

3. *On North Carolina Council of Churches*:
   Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
   Rev. H. A. Schroder
   Rev. W. N. Yount

4. *Joint Committee on Semi-Centennial of Lenoir Rhyne College*:
   1. From College Board:
   Dr. Glenn R. Frye
   Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
   Rev. F. L. Conrad
   Rev. V. R. Cromer
   Mr. W. K. Mauney
   Hon. A. L. Starr
   Mr. H. E. Isenhour
   2. From Synod:
   Rev. S. W. Hahn
   Rev. L. D. Miller
   Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
   Rev. L. S. Miller
   Mr. Carl V. Cline
   Mr. Herman B. Wolf
   Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer

Calendar of Causes of U. L. C. A.

1—Advent Season.....Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief
2—Epiphany Season.....Board of Foreign Missions
3—Septuagesima Sunday.....Board of Deaconess Work
4—Lenten Season.....Board of American Missions
5—Post-Easter Season.....Board of Education
6—Month of May.....The Lutheran World Convention
7—Month of September.....Parish and Church School Board
8—Eighteenth Sunday After Trinity.....Jewish Missions
9—October 15 to November 15.....Social Missions
10—Thanksgiving Season.....Every Member Visitation

Regular Appointments for 1940

EASTERN CONFERENCE	
Alamance	$ 400
Asheboro	40
Burlington	1,000
Durham	188
Fayetteville	43
Gibsonville:	
Friedens	432
Sharon	144
Peace	130
Goldsboro	40
Guilford:	
Lows	356
Cobles	303
St. Pauls	105
Mt. Pleasant	30
Greensboro	580
High Point	1,000

Lexington	562
Lexington:	
St. Lukes	300
Pilgrim	200
Lexington:	
Holly Grove	232
Becks	220
New Jerusalem	100
Lebanon	30
Liberty:	
Grace	130
Melanchthon	40
Richland	15
Raleigh	395
Rocky Mount	145
Rural Hall:	
Nazareth	92
Shiloh	72
Bethany	7
Thomasville	346
Wilmington:	
St. Pauls	2,000
Wilmington:	
St. Matthews	150
Winston-Salem	1,152
TOTAL	$10,979

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews	$ 26
Asheville	288
Claremont:	
Mt. Calvary	342
St. Lukes	15
Salem	8
Granite Falls:	
Philadelphia	240
St. Johns	42
St. Matthews	30
Hendersonville	174
Hickory:	
Holy Trinity	1,836
St. Andrews	1,440
Bethany	492
St. Stephens	525
Mt. Olive	246
Good Hope	132
St. Pauls	432
Zion	408
New Jerusalem	303
Bethlehem	192
Hildebran:	
Mt. Hebron	126
Lenoir:	
St. Stephens	288
St. Johns	42
Maiden:	
St. Martins	318
Salem	186
Lutheran Chapel	57
Morganton:	
Calvary	90
Newton:	
Beth Eden	624
St. Timothy	246
St. James	576
Ebenezer	57
Taylorsville:	
Friendship	270
Shiloh	72
St. Johns	72
Watauga:	
Grace	87
Holy Communion	57
St. Marks	42
Mt. Pleasant	57
Old Mt. Pleasant	57
Mt. Zion	14
Holy Trinity	14
TOTAL	$10,433

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$ 432
China Grove:	
St. Marks	1,164
Lutheran Chapel	624
Center Grove	408
Grace	380
Prosperity	380
Mt. Moriah	472
Ebenezer	340
Mt. Hermon	130
Cleveland:	
Lebanon	132
Amity	84
St. Matthews	30
Providence	42
Faith	648
Granite Quarry:	
Christiana	480

Kannapolis:	
Bethany	500
St. Enoch	432
Blackwelder C.	48
Redeemer	39
Landis:	
Trinity	630
Concordia	590
Wittenberg	156
Mooresville	516
Rockwell:	
St. James	342
Emmanuel	258
Richfield:	
Mt. Zion	168
New Bethel	90
Luther's	90
Salisbury:	
St. Johns	2,820
Haven	996
Salem	260
St. Mark	156
Union	624
Organ	624
St. Paul	708
Bethel	192
St. Matthew	624
St. Peter	552
Spencer:	
Calvary	392
Christ	372
Statesville:	
St. John	960
Mt. Hermon	144
St. Paul	72
Sharon	84
Troutman:	
Holy Trinity	504
TOTAL	$19,689

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	$ 1,400
Albemarle:	
St. Martin (S)	160
St. Martin (C)	50
Belmont	160
Bessemer City	96
Charlotte:	
St. Mark	2,000
Holy Trinity	375
St. Luke	625
Cherryville	600
Concord:	
St. James	1,425
St. Andrews	110
Calvary	65
St. John	650
Cold Water	18
Crouse:	
St. Paul	110
Bethpage	385
Bethel	215
St. Mark	160
Dallas:	
Holy Communion	475
Christ (S)	210
St. Paul (Hardin)	375
Antioch	220
Philadelphia	140
East Gastonia	525
Gastonia	840
Gold Hill:	
St. Stephen	375
Mt. Olive	225
Kannapolis:	
Kimball Memorial	900
Trinity	150
Kings Mountain:	
St. Matthew	1,300
St. Luke	90
Lincolnton:	
Emmanuel	1,500
St. Luke	20
Daniel	500
Grace	375
Monroe:	
St. Luke	40
Morning Star	20
Mt. Holly	400
Mt. Pleasant:	
Holy Trinity	350
Mt. Gilead	180
Shelby	175
Vale:	
Trinity	575
Sardis	175
Cedar Grove	160
TOTAL	$18,899

Synod's Special Budget for 1939

Seminary, Lowman Home, Orphan Home.

The amounts assigned to our Synod, for the year 1939, for the maintenance of the institutions owned jointly by the Southern Synods, are as follows:

These amounts have been apportioned to the several congregations of the Synod according to the following tables:

Seminary	$3,365
Lowman Home	3,701
Orphan Home	7,748

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Alamance, Alamance	$ 20	$ 23	$ 48
Asheboro, St. John	4	5	11
Burlington, Macedonia	35	39	83
Durham, St. Paul's	15	17	35
Fayetteville, St. James	8	10	20
Gibsonville, Friedens	38	42	92
Gibsonville, Sharon	10	12	25
Gibsonville, Peace	10	11	24
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	4	5	11
Guilford, Lows	21	24	50
Guilford, Coble's	19	21	45
Guilford, St. Paul's	6	7	14
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	3	4	8
Greensboro, First Church	30	35	74
High Point,Emmanuel	52	58	124
Lexington, First Church	25	29	60
Lexington, St. Luke	24	28	58
Lexington, Pilgrim	15	17	37
Lexington, Holly Grove	15	15	36
Lexington, Beck's	16	18	38
Lexington, New Jerusalem	8	9	19
Lexington, Lebanon	4	5	10
Liberty, Grace	8	9	18
Liberty, Melanchton	2	3	5
Liberty, Richland	1	1	2
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	18	21	44
Rocky Mount, Trinity	10	12	25
Rural Hall, Nazareth	10	12	24
Rural Hall, Shiloh	10	11	22
Rural Hall, Bethany	1	2	3
Thomasville, Grace	26	30	64
Wilmington, St. Paul	62	66	150
Wilmington, St. Matthew	7	8	17
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	36	41	86

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Andrews, St. Andrew	$ 4	$ 5	$ 10
Asheville, St. Mark's	29	33	69
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	24	27	56
Claremont, St. Luke	4	5	10
Claremont, Salem	3	3	7
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	14	16	33
Granite Falls, St. John's	6	7	15
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	3	3	7
Hendersonville, Grace	10	11	24
Hickory, Holy Trinity	56	64	135
Hickory, St. Andrew	45	51	108
Hickory, Bethany	37	42	89
Hickory, St. Stephen	34	38	81
Hickory, Mt. Olive	22	25	53
Hickory, Good Hope	14	15	36
Hickory, St. Paul	21	25	53
Hickory, Zion	18	20	43
Hickory, New Jerusalem	20	22	47
Hickory, Bethlehem	14	15	34
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	11	12	28
Lenoir, St. Stephen	13	14	30
Lenoir, St. John	3	4	8
Maiden, St. Martin's	21	24	50
Maiden, Salem	11	13	26
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	4	5	10
Morganton, Calvary	8	9	19
Newton, Beth Eden	32	36	76
Newton, St. Timothy	16	18	38
Newton, St. James	26	29	62
Newton, Ebenezer	4	5	11
Taylorsville, Friendship	30	34	72
Taylorsville, St. John	8	8	17
Taylorsville, Shiloh	11	13	28
Watauga (Boone) Grace	8	9	19
Watauga, St. Mark	7	8	17
Watauga, Holy Communion	8	9	19
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	7	8	17
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	5	6	13
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2	2	5
Watauga, Holy Trinity	3	4	8

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar, St. Luke	$ 24	$ 27	$ 57
China Grove, St. Mark	45	51	108
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	30	34	73
China Grove, Center Grove	20	23	48
China Grove, Grace	28	32	68
China Grove, Prosperity	30	34	71

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	27	31	65
China Grove, Ebenezer	25	29	61
China Grove, Mt. Hermon	10	11	24
Cleveland, Lebanon	10	11	24
Cleveland, Amity	8	9	21
Cleveland, St. Matthew	3	4	7
Cleveland, Providence	4	4	9
Faith, Faith	54	61	129
Granite Quarry, Christiana	31	35	74
Kannapolis, Bethany	30	34	72
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	29	33	70
Kannapolis, Blackwelder	7	7	16
Kannapolis, Redeemer	5	5	11
Landis, Trinity	47	53	113
Landis, Concordia	42	50	106
Landis, Wittenberg	15	17	36
Mooresville, St. Mark	24	27	58
Rockwell, St. James	24	27	58
Rockwell, Emmanuel	21	23	49
Richfield, Mt. Zion	12	14	30
Richfield, New Bethel	9	11	22
Richfield, Luther's	13	14	30
Salisbury, St. John's	98	111	234
Salisbury, Haven	61	69	158
Salisbury, Salem	22	25	52
Salisbury, St. Mark's	19	21	45
Salisbury, Union	31	35	75
Salisbury, Organ	40	45	95
Salisbury, St. Paul	48	54	114
Salisbury, Bethel	12	14	29
Salisbury, St. Matthew	46	52	110
Salisbury, St. Peter	40	45	96
Spencer, Calvary	24	30	63
Spencer, Christ	16	18	36
Statesville, St. John	41	47	89
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	12	12	26
Statesville, St. Paul	8	9	18
Statesville, Sharon	11	12	26
Troutman, Holy Trinity	36	41	87
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE			
Albemarle, First Church	$ 50	$ 57	$120
Albemarle, St. Martin's (S)	18	21	44
Albemarle, St. Martin's (C)	2	3	5
Belmont, Holy Comforter	9	9	19
Bessemer City, Grace	16	18	37
Charlotte, St. Mark's	57	64	137
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	18	21	44
Charlotte, St. Luke	32	36	76
Cherryville, St. John's	26	29	61

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Concord, St. James	55	53	132
Concord, St. Andrew	17	19	40
Concord, Calvary	13	17	33
Concord, St. John	38	50	93
Concord, Cold Water	3	4	8
Concord, Trinity	14	15	32
Crouse, St. Paul	8	9	21
Crouse, Bethpage	41	46	97
Crouse, Bethel	12	14	30
Crouse, St. Mark	14	15	32
Dallas, Holy Communion	15	18	38
Dallas, Christ	12	14	30
Dallas, St. Paul	24	27	58
Dallas, Antioch	15	17	36
Dallas, Philadelphia	10	12	24
East Gastonia, L. Chapel	29	33	70
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	31	36	75
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	21	23	50
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	21	23	50
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	51	56	121
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	43	48	102
Kings Mountain, St. Luke	4	5	10
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	52	59	124
Lincolnton, St. Luke	2	3	6
Lincolnton, Daniels	35	38	81
Lincolnton, Grace	23	26	54
Monroe, St. Luke	9	10	22
Monroe, Morning Star	3	4	9
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	15	16	35
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	19	21	45
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	12	13	28
Shelby, Ascension	16	18	38
Vale, Trinity	37	42	90
Vale, Cedar Grove	13	15	32
Vale, Sardis	20	22	47

Congregational Register — 1938

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. OF S. S.
Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	L. H. Holt	Mrs. John Shoffner	R. D. Hinshaw
Burlington	Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	L. O. Black	H. F. Mitchell, Jr.	E. H. Coyner
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	J. C. Earnhardt, 702 Burch Ave.	L. C. Melchor, Box 52	R. E. Suggs, 907 Club Bldg.
Fayetteville	St. James	Geo. Lingle	Geo. J. L. Metz, Box 898	F. A. Campbell, 210 Spring St.	Same as Treasurer
Gibsonville	Frieden's*	John L. Morgan	Wm. Ray	Max Fryar, McLeansville	Robt. Scoggins
Gibsonville	Sharon	John L. Morgan	R. A. Thomas	Same as Secretary	M. O. Wyrick
Gibsonville	Peace	John L. Morgan	Kenneth Zimmerman	J. T. Huffines, McLeansville	G. A. Sikes
Guilford (Bur.)	Low's	D. I. Offman	D. L. Huffman, Burlington	L. Y. Brown, Burlington	Vastine Brown, Burlington
Guilford (Bur.)	Coble's	D. I. Offman	Wyatt Friddle, Julian, Rt. 1	Dwight Coble, Julian	
Guilford (Bur.)	St. Paul	D. I. Offman	James Coble, Burlington	Dr. W. L. Isley, Burlington	Albert Coble, Burlington
Guilford (Bur.)	Mt. Pleasant	D. I. Offman	Nellie Murray, Snow Camp	O. E. Crouse, Snow Camp	
Greensboro	First Church	C. E. Fritz	G. J. Shepherd, 307 N. Mendenhall	W. C. Gross, 1517 Spring Garden St.	Same as Secretary
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	J. H. Smith, 806 Sunset Ave.	G. E. Klanderman, 218 Montlieu	Ray E. Daniels, 719 Grimes St.
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	Harold L. Bell, Erlanger	J. C. Bame	L. J. Bame
Lexington	St. Luke	C. R. Pless	O. E. Koontz	C. B. Leonard	Ed. Rentz
Lexington	Pilgrim	C. R. Pless	Dermont Sink	Same as Secretary	Carl Sink
Lexington	Holly Grove	R. L. Fisher	J. O. Grimes, Rt. 2	W. R. Carter, Rt. 2	John Lopp, Rt. 2
Lexington	Beck's	R. L. Fisher	Geo. Briggs, Rt. 6	Ivey Briggs, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary
Lexington	New Jerusalem	R. L. Fisher	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	E. Clyde Beck, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Lexington	Lebanon	R. L. Fisher	M. O. Everhardt, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary	
Liberty	Grace		R. B. Staley	Mrs. Paul McPherson	B. A. Barringer
Liberty	Melanchton		Zeb Fox, Rt. 1	A. L. York, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Richland		F. E. Clapp, Rt. 1		J. Rom Smith
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman		G. D. Arndt, 2703 Everett Ave.	Geo. E. Hines, 2258 Circle
Rocky Mount	Trinity	John W. Cobb	Paul F. Holscher, 421 Hill St.	L. L. Minges, 917 Sunset Ave.	O. F. Yount, 324 Hill St.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	W. N. Yount	J. L. Shore	J. L. Griffin	Same as Treasurer
Rural Hall	Shiloh	W. N. Yount	S. D. Woosley, Pfafftown	Ivey Woosley, Pfafftown	J. A. Yow, Lewisville
Rural Hall	Bethany	W. N. Yount	James Mendenhall, Germantown		
Thomasville	Grace	C. R. Patterson	C. V. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrest	Doland Calhoun
Wilmington	St. Paul	W. B. Freed	Paul Hess	J. D. Doscher	W. A. Kamer
Wilmington	St. Matthew	C. H. Fisher	Adolph Otersen, 1901 Ann St.	H. W. Miller, 401 S. 4th St.	A. G. Seitter, Rt. 1
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	G. W. Barkley, 306 S. Church St.	G. J. Kimball, 305 Cascade Ave.	R. W. Sills, 2206 Rosewood Ave.

*—Unless otherwise given the address of each is the same as the Parish.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. OF S. S.
Andrews	St. Andrew	K. Y. Huddle	Mrs. R. W. Petrie, Murphy	Same as Secretary	Mary F. Cover
Asheville	St. Mark's	Ray R. Fisher	Dr. L. M. Griffith	L. E. Fisher, 308 Cumberland	A. W. Wertz, 23 Furman Court
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	M. H. Smyre, Newton	Same as Secretary	Allen Arndt, Newton
Claremont	St. Luke	R. B. Sigmon	R. P. Sigmon, Conover	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	Pastor
Claremont	Salem	R. B. Sigmon	Chas. Pope	Same as Secretary	Pastor
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. M. Carpenter	C. C. Poovey	P. L. Poovey	Same as Secretary
Granite Falls	St. John	R. M. Carpenter	Fred Aderholdt, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	Lawrence Throneburg, Hudson
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	R. M. Carpenter	Ralph Kiziah	Same as Secretary	
Hendersonville	Grace	J. A. Linn	B. G. Brown, 829 W. 5th St.	O. A. Meyer, 919 Oakland St.	Harold May, W. 4th St.
Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Gwin, 18th St.	F. R. Smyre, 8th St.	Leonard Moretz, 13th Ave.
Hickory	St. Andrew	J. D. Mauney	Albert Keiser	Marvin Newton	Luther Bolick
Hickory	Bethany	S. L. Sox	B. P. Isenhour	C. A. Wyant, 11th Ave.	Albert T. Barger
Hickory	St. Stephen	R. H. Kepley	J. H. Frye, 651 Highland Ave.	J. P. Eckard, Rt. 2	J. P. Eckard, Jr., Rt. 2
Hickory	Mt. Olive	W. A. Sigman	L. P. Huffman, Rt. 2	S. T. Eckard, Rt. 2	J. E. Townsend, Rt. 2
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	R. M. Taylor	R. H. Deal	Homer Sumpter
Hickory	St. Paul	P. L. Miller	Guy Mauney, Newton	W. F. Poovey, Newton	Geo. Frye, Newton
Hickory	Zion	C. E. Lutz	James Propst, Rt. 1	Loy Miller, Rt.	Harold Yount, Rt. 1
Hickory	New Jerusalem	C. E. Lutz	R. W. Bollinger, Rt. 2	Lewis Barger, Newton Rt. 2	J. O. Lutz, Newton Rt. 2
Hickory	Bethlehem	C. E. Lutz	M. A. Bolick, Brookford	F. M. Hefner, Rt. 3	E. W. Clair, Brookford
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	J. W. Lyerly	F. G. Eckard, Connelley Springs	Cletus Yoder	Harvey Yoder
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	L. S. Miller	W. T. Carpenter	J. M. Gossler	C. H. McRee
Lenoir	St. John's	L. S. Miller	Wade Miller, Rt. 2	Chas. Miller, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Maiden	St. Martin's	A. W. Lippard	R. A. Rudisill	W. F. Smith	Clyde McRee, Newton
Maiden	Salem	A. W. Lippard	C. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	S. M. Smith, Lincolnton	Leon Hull, Lincolnton
Maiden	Luth.'s Chapel	A. W. Lippard	Hillard Keever, Lincolnton	Same as Secretary	J. Lee Hoffman, Lincolnton
Morganton	Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	Alice Weber, E. Union St.	R. P. Sipe, Morehead St.	W. A. Sparks, Sterling St.
Newton	Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	O. Ray Cline	H. A. Kuhn
Newton	St. Timothy	A. R. Beck	W. Max Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Henry E. Herman, Conover Rt. 2
Newton	St. James	E. R. Lineberger	Fred A. Sigmon, Rt. 1	H. B. Yount	Wm. Isenhour, Rt. 2
Newton	Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger	J. E. Johnson, Catawba Rt. 2	F. L. Alley, Catawba Rt. 2	T. M. Lutz, Long Island
Taylorsville	Friendship	L. P. Boland	P. R. White, Rt. 1	Ramond Price, Rt. 1	D. D. Deal, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John	L. P. Boland	Homer Dagenhart, Rt. 1	D. C. Sigmon	Same as Secretary
Taylorsville	Shiloh	L. P. Boland	E. E. Starnes, Hickory	M. P. Ritchie, Granite Falls	R. E. Frye, Hickory Rt. 2
Watauga (Boone)	Grace	E. F. Troutman	E. Wineberger	Same as Secretary	V. S. Moretz
Watauga (Boone)	St. Mark's	E. F. Troutman	J. Bolick, Blowing Rock	M. F. Bradshaw, Blowing Rock	Marie Bradshaw, Blowing Rock
Watauga (Boone)	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman		C. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	
Watauga (Boone)	Mt. Pleasant	J. A. Yount	J. F. Moretz, Boone Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Geo. Moretz, Boone Rt. 2
Watauga (Boone)	Old Mt. Pleasant	J. A. Yount	M. H. Norris, Boone Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Dale Norris, Boone Rt. 2
Watauga (Boone)	Mt. Zion	J. A. Yount	Wm. Wineberger, Boone Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Watauga (Boone)	Holy Trinity	J. A. Yount	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. OF S. S.
Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	Clarence Ritchie	Miss Donor Moose	M. M. Palmer
Albemarle	St. Martin (Stan.)	J. C. Dietz	Pastor	A. R. Whitley, Oakboro	Roy Tucker
Albemarle	St. Martin (Cab.)	J. C. Dietz	Inez Shinn, Concord Rt. 4	Bessie Furr, Concord Rt. 4	L. T. Shinn, Concord Rt. 4
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. F. Shelby	P. M. Lewis	Charlie Hamilton	Garvey Helms
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan	Carl G. Carpenter	A. B. Kiser	M. C. Mauney
Charlotte	St. Mark	J. F. Crigler	C. A. Murphy, 2043 Greenway	H. E. Cline, 145 S. Cecil St.	C. M. Simpson, 2204 Floral Ave.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	H. S. Leonard, 123 S. Torrence	Frank Savage, Sr., 2141 Chesterfield	C. P. Wood, 2021 Thomas Ave.
Charlotte	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	J. Ray Costner, 2431 Crescent Ave.	Milton H. Smith, 2421 Shenandoah	A. R. Rhyne, 929 E. Blvd.
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	D. A. Rudisill	L. E. Rudisill	D. H. Rudisill
Concord	St. James	V. R. Cromer	F. H. Adden	D. W. Moose	D. Ray McEachern
Concord	St. Andrew	L. C. Bumgardner	P. F. Ridenhour, S. Valley St.	S. M. Suther, Georgia Ave.	Leon Ketner, E. Depot
Concord	Calvary	G. B. Goodman	J. M. Ridenhour, 181 N. Church	Carrie Petrea, 208 N. Church	W. D. Rogers, Waddell St.
Concord	St. John	L. D. Miller	J. B. Casper, Rt. 3	M. A. Petrea, Rt. 3	Vyron L. Petrea, Rt. 3
Concord	Cold Water	J. A. L. Miller	J. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary	Robt. K. Smith, Rt. 3
Crouse	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer	L. L. Reynolds	G. M. Brown, Sr.	B. K. Baker
Crouse	Bethpage	H. P. Barringer	J. H. Houser, Lincolnton	Blair Wise	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton
Crouse	Bethel	H. P. Barringer	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton	L. A. Kiser, Lincolnton	Loy Carpenter, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Mark	H. P. Barringer	C. L. Rudisill	David Carpenter, Cherryville	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	K. L. Lineberger	W. N. Rhyne	L. A. Rhyne
Dallas	Christ	J. J. Bickley	J. F. Wallace, Stanley	H. W. Edwards, Stanley	Roy Hawley, Stanley
Dallas	St. Paul	F. M. Speagle	O. P. Wright	Forace Richards, Boger City	Claude Cloninger
Dallas	Antioch	F. M. Speagle	Howard R. Pasour	Sam Pasour	G. C. Moretz, Jr.
Dallas	Philadelphia	F. M. Speagle	Chas. Rudisill	W. C. Lineberger	T. L. Rhyne
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	F. P. Cauble	J. H. Robinson, Gastonia Rt. 2	C. F. Stroup, Gastonia Rt. 2	F. B. McArver, Gastonia Rt. 2
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. S. Bowden	John Beam	F. H. Garrison	C. W. McCartha
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	C. A. Misenheimer	Sidney Melchor, Rt. 2	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	E. R. Honeycutt
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	C. A. Misenheimer	C. E. Culp, Mt. Pleasant	Same as Secretary	J. M. Allman, Mt. Pleasant
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	W. C. Odell	J. R. Hoke	L. W. Gillon
Kannapolis	Trinity	G. L. Barger	Hoyle Morton, Rt. 1	Floyd Isenhour, Rt. 1	N. L. Winecoff, 109 Rodgers St.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	L. Boyd Hamm	Paul Moeller, Kings Creek, S. C.	L. Arnold Kiser	Same as Treasurer.
Kings Mountain	St. Luke	L. Boyd Hamm	C. S. Plonk	R. L. Plonk	James Lackey
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	L. A. Thomas	Clifton A. Rhyne	L. C. Beam	M. L. Rhodes
Lincolnton	St. Luke	L. A. Thomas			
Lincolnton	Daniel's	B. S. Brown	T. E. Rhodes	M. S. Yoder	Same as Secretary
Lincolnton	Grace	B. S. Brown	Ed. Whitner, Hickory	James Heavner, Newton	David Anthony, Lincolnton
Monroe	St. Luke	C. V. Deal	Stewart Detwiler	Roy Curry	W. B. Anthony
Monroe	Morning Star	C. V. Deal	S. M. Rice, Matthews	Ruth Rice, Matthews	Kenneth Rice, Matthews
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	Henry Lineberger, Belmont	J. A. Costner	Same as Treasurer
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	R. B. McAllister	C. G. Heilig	H. Lee Fisher
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	J. W. Link	J. A. Shoe	Same as Secretary	Macon Cauble
Shelby	Ascension	J. F. Davis	M. P. Sipe, Morrison St.	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	P. V. Apple, Grover St.
Vale	Trinity	W. J. Roof	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	Same as Treasurer
Vale	Sardis	W. J. Roof	M. L. Sigmon, Hickory Rt. 1	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory Rt. 1	Grady Hood, Hickory Rt. 3
Vale	Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	D. R. Beam	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Ralph Beam, Cherryville

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	SUPT. OF S. S.
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	E. K. Bodie	Clyde M. Cress, Mt. Ulla	J. B. Kluttz, Mt. Ulla	A. D. Lentz, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark's	W. T. Nau	L. W. Shimpock	C. C. Graham	F. H. Bostian
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	C. E. Ridenhour	Clarence Barnhardt	C. W. Kimball	T. F. Bostian, Landis
China Grove	Center Grove	C. E. Ridenhour		B. B. Winecoff, Kannapolis	Ross Castor, Concord
China Grove	Grace	C. F. Kyles	T. R. Cress Salisbury Rt. 2	N. C. Sloop, Salisbury, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
China Grove	Prosperity	C. F. Kyles	H. L. Faggart, Concord Rt. 2	W. A. Sifford, Concord Rt. 2	Hugh Kluttz, Concord Rt. 2
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	J. L. Suther, Salisbury Rt. 2	S. W. Freeze	Roy McCorkle
China Grove	Ebenezer	P. G. Kinney	L. C. Bassinger	John Ketner	Same as Treasurer
China Grove	Mt. Hermon	P. G. Kinney	B. Y. Faggart, Concord	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Cleveland	Lebanon	Dowie Stoner	B. J. Thompson	C. H. Weiser, Salisbury Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Cleveland	Amity	Dowie Stoner	L. L. Deaton, Statesville Rt. 1	P. L. K. Deaton, Statesville Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Cleveland	St. Matthew	Dowie Stoner	W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville Rt. 4	J. W. Daywalt, Mocksville Rt. 4	Same as Secretary
Cleveland	Providence	Dowie Stoner	H. W. Miller, Rt. 1	P. A. Johnson Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	C. H. Lingle	E. P. Bruce	Leon Barger
Granite Quarry	Christianity	J. W. Iddings	R. L. Lyerly	C. H. Lyerly	Odell Lingle, Salisbury Rt. 5
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	C. P. Fisher (sup'ly)	R. B. Peeler	Same as Secretary	Bill Benson
Kannapolis	Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	Roy Bennette, Sloop St	W. C. Fesperman Rt	C. E. Alexander, Cook St
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	D. F. Swicegood	A. E. Smith, China Grove Rt. 1	Marvin Karriker, Concord Rt. 2	B. A. Plaster, Rt. 1
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	W. L. Smith	J. E. Malcom, Rt. 1	W. M. Howell Rt. 1	Liston Sheppard, Rt. 1
Landis	Trinity	C. P. Fisher	M. D. Brown, China Grove	F. E. Wright	P. E. Lipe
Landis	Concordia	C. P. Fisher	Paul Shue	L. M. Karriker, China Grove	Phillip Sloop, Mooresville Rt. 3
Mooresville	St. Mark	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	J. F. McGraw	H. C. Miller
Rockwell	St. James	J. E. Walker	Shuford Bost	L. L. Fesperman	Walter Lentz
Rockwell	Emmanuel	J. E. Walker	G. Ray Brown	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	A. A. Shipton, Salisbury
Richfield	Mt. Zion	P. E. Moose	Spencer Bowers	Ernest Ritchie	Glenn Ritchie
Richfield	New Bethel	P. E. Moose	Fred Misenheimer	J. P. Lefler	John Paye Lefler
Richfield	Luther's	P. E. Moose	David Frye, Kannapolis	Ernest Casper, Gold Hill	A. B. Miller
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	H. C. Petrea	W. L. Ross	W. Marvin Snider
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	K. L. Wagoner	H. E. Isenhour	C. F. Morgan
Salisbury	Salem	M. R. Farris	R. L. Linder, Rt. 1	R. T. Lingle, 118 Wiley Ave	Same as Treasurer
Salisbury	St. Mark	W. D. Yount	H. E. Cauble, Rt. 1	R. A. Cauble, Rt. 2	E. C. Houck, 124 Heilig Ave.
Salisbury	Union	B. E. Petrea	F. W. Bankett, 1018 N. Main	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4	Roy Agner, Spencer
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	O. W. Aderholdt	Orlin Cress, Rockwell	Same as Secretary	Clyde Brown, Rt. 3
Salisbury	St. Paul	G. H. L. Lingle	E. C. Safrit, Rt. 3	F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 3	Harry Safrit, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	Grover Hoffman	J. E. Hoffman	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	St. Matthew	O. G. Swicegood	J. Burns Trexler, 183 Ryan St	F. H. Trexler, Gold Hill Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	St. Peter	O. G. Swicegood	Carr R. Lyerly, Rockwell	Geo. Cline, Cemetery St	Same as Secretary
Spencer	Calvary	B. J. Wessinger	J. A. Hooper	C. A. Weant, Salisbury Rt. 4	Same as Treasurer
Spencer	Christ	B. J. Wessinger	James Fry, East Spencer	J. R. Gobble, East Spencer	J. H. Blackwelder, East Spencer
Statesville	St. John	J. L. Thornburg	Fred Lippard, Barium Springs	R. D. Green, Highland Ave	Hugo Kimball, Walnut St.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	W. H. Dutton	J. E. Alexander, Rt. 6	Mrs. Hal Frye, Rt. 6	Escar Gilbert, Rt. 6
Statesville	St. Paul	W. H. Dutton	Ernest Lentz, Salisbury	J. H. Brawley, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Statesville	Sharon	W. H. Dutton	J. S. Miller, Stony Point	Same as Secretary	Espey Benfield, Rt. 6
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Q. O. Lyerly	R. S. Clodfelter, Rt. 3	J. R. Winecoff, Troutman Rt. 1	W. Kenneth Suther
Salisbury	Reformation				

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Sec. 1—Part 1

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Membership: Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Confirm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dep't	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Weekday: Number	Church Schools: Weekday: Teachers	Church Schools: Weekday: Scholars	Catechetical	Students: Ministry	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	H. G. Fisher	1	275	194	135	165	125				1	3					1		1	1	18	308	35	18				60			
2	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E. Fulenwider	1	544	392	231	285	50	8	7	2	2	14		1	3	6	4	2	35	1	31	305	125	22	1	8	100	75			1
3	Durham	St. Paul	1923	H. A. Schroder	1	164	132	99	87	7	2	4		3	10	1		5	2	2	10	5	1	14	64						8			
4	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Roscoe B. Fisher	1	129	94	56	57		6	6		4	31				1	2		8	1	7	66			1		70				
5	Gibsonville	Frieden's(R)*	1745	John L. Morgan	1	375	267	250	175		5		6		2				3	2		3	1	15	265			1	3	50				
6	Gibsonville	Sharon (R)	1794	John L. Morgan	1	115	105	70	70		1		2		5								1	12	128									
7	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	John L. Morgan	1	111	102	65	65				3	2						2			1	9	130			1	2	35	6			
8	Guilford(Bur.)	Lowe's (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	303	199							7									1	8										
9	Guilford(Bur.)	Coble's (R)	1812	D. I. Offman	1	212	201	125			5			3									1	10								1	2	
10	Guilford(Bur.)	St. Paul (R)	1770	D. I. Offman	1	90	67																1	5										
11	Guilford(Bur.)	Mt. Pleasant(R)	1820	D. I. Offman	1	4		22																							8	1	3	
12	Greensboro	First Church	1907	C. E. Fritz	1	444	277	204	200	155	3	9	7	13	31		1	3		18		10	1	26	208		36							
13	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	588	469	345	314	235	8	9	6	12	19			9	1	5		8	1	32	326		22	1	3	68	32	1	10	
14	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown	1	314	232	169	178	51	7	4	7	10						4		5	1	15	189			1	6	67	12	1	2	
15	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	1788	C. R. Pless	1	297	192	160			5		4	7						3	2		1	12	170		15				15	1		
16	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1810	C. R. Pless	1	138	102	102	102		2			4									1	10	139						14	1	1	
17	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	213	164	100			1		2	4	4					4	10	2												
18	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	R. L. Fisher	1	217	149	105			3		3	6	5					2	1		1	9	202			1	7	90				
19	Lexington	N.Jerusalem(R)	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	75	69	53			1			2						1	4		7	1	7	125								
20	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	42	32	27			1		1	2									2											
21	Liberty	Grace	1911	C. H. Fisher	1	76	64	51	49	11				2	3	1				1			1	12	47		5			2				
22	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1924	C. H. Fisher	1	41	32	15	20												1		1	6	38		4	1	4	35				
23	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790	C. H. Fisher	1	30	24	6	7	2													1	3	17						9			
24	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	C. E. Norman	1	212	147	123	121	55	3				6					2	10		12	1	15	110		14			8			
25	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	C. Ross Ritchie	1	114	89	70	65	29	7		3	3	6	3		3	1	1	2	3	1	7	60		7							
26	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	W. N. Yount	1	140	96	68	69	15	2		5		1					1		5	1	11	105	6	18	1	4	75	80			
27	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	W. N. Yount	1	119	77	63	60	12	12		2	1						1	1	3	1	10	65	5	15				45			
28	Rural Hall	Bethany (R)	1789	W. N. Yount	1	11	10	10		8	1									1			1	6	40									
29	Thomasville	Grace	1911	E. F. Troutman	1	253	221	177	180	30	2	10	5	5	22	2				2	1	1	6	1	16	235		15	1	6	71		1	4	
30	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	W. B. Freed	1	630	541	414			45	18	4	26	35	16			10	15		35	4	23	256		11	1	9	93	27		1	
31	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	E. K. Bodie	1	140	116	48	62									34	3	6	1	7	1	10	43		7				4			
32	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	433	343	240	222	75				2	4				2	9	2	7	1	20	250	30					10		2	
				Total	32	6885	5199	3603	2553	860	130	67	62	121	201	23	2	57	47	101	20	162	32	379	3892	201	209	11	52	754	415	7	25	8

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924		1	138	90	39	18	10			4			1		1	2	5	12		1	10	74			1						
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	Ray R. Fisher	1	249	192			50	5	7		7	28	13			2	4		8	1	12	95			1	6	45	14			
3	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	R. B. Sigmon	1	240	180	158	160	10	8		1	12	2			1	1	4		5	1	15	185	8		1	10	85	20			
4	Claremont	St. Luke (R)	1927	R. B. Sigmon	1	48	34	27	28	4	1	4		1	1				4	4			1	5	40						10			
5	Claremont	Salem (R)	1896	R. B. Sigmon	1	38	28	20	18	10	9		3						1				1	2	26						8			
6	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	R. M. Carpenter	1	223	153	95	60	5	6							1		1			1	13	110			1	5	60	8	1	3	
7	Granite Falls	St. John	1910	R. M. Carpenter	1	55	49	42			1												1	6	50									

*R—Rural Cong.

Note: "Diaconate"—No Report.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PAROCIAL Church Societies Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE Apportioned Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	....	.....	1	35	1	26	$ 12000	$	$	$	$ 500	$ 12500	$	$ 3814	$ 155	$ 3969	$ 300	$	$	$	$	$	$ 281	$ 12	$ 293	$ 593	$ 4562
2	1	45	3	91	5	94	40000	10000	15000	.....	.....	65000	2400	5655	2217	7872	780	.....	.....	24	273	298	302	.....	897	1677	9549
3	1	14	3	43	3	50	48000	4000	.....	.....	.....	52000	16800	1766	829	2595	156	.....	.....	.....	10	116	72	73	271	427	3022
4	1	18	1	21	.....	.....	20000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20000	4000	1054	1100	2154	36	.....	.....	.....	5	86	28	31	150	186	2340
5	....	.....	2	116	2	26	12500	3700	.....	.....	.....	16200	.....	918	5000	5918	360	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	157	304	461	821	6739
6	....	.....	2	34	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	.....	20000	22000	.....	514	7111	7625	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37	10	47	167	7792
7	....	.....	1	15	2	42	4200	.....	.....	.....	.....	4200	.....	511	1000	1511	108	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49	80	129	237	1748
8	....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	2000	1000	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	324	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	324	324
9	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	500	276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	276	776
10	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	96	96
11	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	24
12	1	33	3	71	5	85	25000	7000	2500	.....	.....	34500	7230	4401	1401	5802	500	.....	.....	38	35	35	190	150	448	948	6750
13	1	55	3	98	4	122	80000	6500	6000	.....	.....	92500	4000	3708	2518	6226	792	.....	.....	7	875	276	407	.....	1565	2357	8583
14	1	22	1	35	1	22	19800	3000	.....	.....	.....	22800	600	2083	764	2847	468	.....	.....	26	.....	43	123	150	342	810	3657
15	....	.....	1	12	1	20	25000	2500	.....	.....	.....	27500	400	840	800	1640	48	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	25	.....	55	103	1743
16	....	.....	1	22	2	20	6000	2000	.....	.....	.....	8000	.....	815	.....	815	156	.....	.....	.....	78	78	.....	142	298	454	1269
17	....	.....	1	15	2	.....	12000	1600	.....	.....	.....	13600	.....	611	223	834	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	33	16	59	79	913
18	1	.....	1	.....	2	.....	16000	1200	.....	.....	.....	17200	7985	641	1271	1912	67	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	10	43	59	126	2038
19	....	.....	1	10	.....	.....	2500	500	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	255	500	755	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	5	32	787
20	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	200	.....	.....	.....	3200	.....	72	.....	72	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	79
21	....	.....	2	24	2	25	6000	1600	.....	.....	.....	7600	.....	687	996	1683	108	.....	.....	3	21	20	47	22	113	221	1904
22	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	1200	.....	.....	.....	2700	.....	254	.....	254	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	.....	13	49	303
23	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	400	.....	.....	.....	1400	.....	102	.....	102	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	108
24	....	.....	2	74	2	65	35000	12000	.....	.....	.....	47000	6398	2938	1230	4168	300	.....	.....	17	30	30	116	555	748	1048	5216
25	....	.....	1	21	2	24	28000	15000	.....	.....	.....	43000	11800	1004	3135	4139	132	.....	.....	10	5	10	11	.....	36	168	4307
26	....	.....	1	30	2	36	4000	2000	.....	.....	.....	6000	.....	517	195	712	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	24	.....	30	114	826
27	1	20	1	26	1	18	2000	1000	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	432	50	482	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	6	.....	13	46	528
28	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	.....	6	80	86	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	87
29	1	31	2	49	2	54	10500	8000	.....	.....	.....	18500	.....	1988	1141	3129	288	.....	.....	53	8	6	50	140	257	545	3674
30	....	.....	2	155	3	76	75000	8000	22000	.....	5500	110500	10983	8258	1190	9448	1800	.....	.....	43	232	529	411	145	1360	3160	12608
31	....	.....	2	19	1	15	4500	2500	2000	.....	5000	14000	.....	1478	88	1566	168	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	44	94	146	314	1880
32	1	40	3	79	2	87	160000	.....	.....	.....	2450	162450	14500	5447	568	6015	960	.....	.....	56	35	359	341	226	1017	1977	7992
....	10	278	39	1095	48	907	$ 658200	$ 94900	$ 47500	$	$ 33450	$ 834050	$ 87096	$ 51269	$ 33562	$ 84831	$ 8581	$	$	$ 277	$1645	$ 1920	$ 2777	$ 2193	$ 8812	$17393	$102224

WESTERN CONFERENCE

1	....	.....	1	8	1	20	$ 10000	$ 2000	$	$	$	$ 12000	$	$ 356	$ 14	$ 370	$ 60	$	$	$	$	$	$ 3	$ 20	$ 23	$ 83	$ 453
2	....	.....	1	21	1	21	41500	.....	.....	.....	.....	41500	12500	2089	553	2642	240	.....	.....	45	10	104	50	10	219	459	3101
3	1	12	2	45	3	79	2000	2000	.....	.....	.....	4000	.....	1455	947	2402	288	.....	.....	5	15	334	40	112	506	794	3196
4	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	70	.....	70	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	3	.....	7	19	89
5	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	50	.....	50	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	56
6	....	.....	1	14	2	27	6000	1800	5000	.....	.....	12800	315	1302	.....	1302	55	.....	.....	6	8	5	44	52	115	170	1472
7	....	.....	.....	.....	1	14	6000	450	.....	.....	.....	6450	.....	234	245	479	15	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	2	.....	4	19	498

WESTERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Child: Otherwise	Adult: Baptism	Adult: Confirm'n	Adult: Certificate	Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Child: Otherwise	Adult: Death	Adult: Certificate	Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Sunday: Scholars	Sunday: H. Dep't	Sunday: Cradle Roll	Weekday: Number	Weekday: Teachers	Weekday: Scholars	Catechetical	Students: Ministry	Students: In Luth. Inst.
8	Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	1911	R. M. Carpenter	1	77	27	20			2						2						1	5	50						8		
9	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	J. A. Linn	1	129	102	66	57	26	5			3	8				1	1		6	1	14	56			1	3	34	10		
10	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	V. C. Ridenhour	1	834	559	375	325		11		3	14	25				1	7		50	1	40	400		15	1	8	100	20		9
11	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	J. D. Mauney	1	560	418			300	10		2	19	5	1			2	5			1	30	252			1		69	27		
12	Hickory	Bethany	1910	S. L. Sox	1	371	304	247	250		6	5	2	9	9		1		1	1		9	1	17	275			1	6	100	18		2
13	Hickory	St. Stephen (R)	1868	R. H. Kepley	1	428	293	228	205		8		1	11	12			5	1	5		2	1	21	239			1	8	110	30		
14	Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	W. A. Sigman	1	350	204	146	150		8		1	3	6				4	3		25	1	18	200			1	7	170	35	2	5
15	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	P. L. Miller	1	263	159	90	128	62	10		1	16	10	3	1	9	3	8		2	1	13	235		20	1	5	112	37		
16	Hickory	St. Paul (R)	1905	P. L. Miller	1	319	244	140	137	16	4	6		13	9		1	4	3	6			1	13	170		15	1	6	124			
17	Hickory	Zion (R)	1791	C. E. Lutz	1	299	268	120	120		6			10	3				4	3		2	1	9	170			1	7	159	31		2
18	Hickory	New Jerusalem (R	1906	C. E. Lutz	1	296	205	131	125		4		2	16	5				2	3		6	1	16	238			1	9	159	46		1
19	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	C. E. Lutz	1	201	144	95	73		3			15	10							4	1	13	177			1	5		57		
20	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1898	J. W. Lyerly	1	170	122	71	70	12	2	2		5	4				1			1	1	10	92			1	4	88	11		1
21	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	L. S. Miller	1	147	108	85	85	5	3		2	5	8				3	3	5	5	1	10	105			1	5	35	10		1
22	Lenoir	St. John's (R)	1925	L. S. Miller	1	44	22	20	18	6	2		1						1		2		1	6	45						5		
23	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	A. W. Lippard	1	261	163	140	155	4	6			3	2			1		7		16	1	19	180		15	1	5	36	10	1	3
24	Maiden	Salem (R)	1841	A. W. Lippard	1	106	85	74	75	2	3				1				1	2			1	7	90			1	4	33	10		
25	Maiden	Luth.'s Chapel (R	1891	A. W. Lippard	1	52	32	29	26		2						1			1			1	5	33			1	3	33	4		
26	Morganton	Calvary	1933	D. P. Rudisill	1	114	76	52	52	20	2	13	3	3	10			5		5	1	7	1	9	82			1	5	40	7		
27	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	A. R. Beck	1	501	359	213	185	15	10	13	1	10	22		2	5	5	5	20	7	1	17	325		14	1	6	65	34		5
28	Newton	St. Timothy (R)	1887	A. R. Beck	1	171	113	105	72	5	7	3		8	3			1	3		5	3	1	9	113			1	5	70			2
29	Newton	St. James (R)	1867	E. R. Lineberger	1	303	205	172	127	2	3	5	2	6	3	5		16	3	13	11	17	1	21	258		5	1	10	92	6		3
30	Newton	Ebenezer (R)	1889	E. R. Lineberger	1	48	40	31	28	2	1		1	2								2	1	5	46						3		2
31	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	L. P. Boland	1	588	382	203	141		13	2	1	16	3				4	5		1	1	13	371			1	5	207			
32	Taylorsville	St. John (R)	1915	L. P. Boland	1	123	117	44		1	1		1	1					1	1			1	8	93			1	4	80	15		
33	Taylorsville	Shiloh (R)	1885	L. P. Boland	1	114	96	77	74					5					3	1			1	10	110			1	5	70	17		
34	Watauga (B'n)	Grace	1923		1	70	62	52	41	4	4			4	13	2						4	2	11	98	4	9	1	4	49			
35	Watauga (B'n)	St. Mark's (R)	1922		1	106	99	48	31	10	2		2		2								2	8	95			1	4	110			
36	Watauga (B'n)	Holy Com'ion (R)	1884		1	157	121	52	39	4	4		1	11	2				2				1	6	89			1	4	81			5
37	Watauga	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	J. A. Yount	1	109	77	44	70	20	2			3					1				1	7				1	8	112	25		
38	Watauga	Old Mt. Pleas't (R)	1922	J. A. Yount	1	93	69	35		1	2			8							7	4	1	6	87			1	7	102			
39	Watauga	Mt. Zion (R)	1876	J. A. Yount	1	34	25	15	20	12				4			4						1	4	37			1	7	132			
40	Watauga	Holy Trinity (R)	1910	J. A. Yount	1	26	26	24	24	16			2	14								2	1	5	67			1	7	141	40		
				Total	40	8455	6052	3625	3187	634	176	60	37	257	206	25	12	52	60	105	63	188	42	468	5458	12	93	34	187	2903	576	4	44

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	1869	E. A. Shenk, Sp.	1	344	252	159	175		14		1	5	4			4	4	16		3	1	21	218	10	27				15		
2	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	C. R. Patterson	1	677	384	300	285	20	6		1	8	3	1		2	9	9	2	12	1	23	277		10						5
3	China Grove	Luth. Chapel (R)	1780	C. E. Ridenhour	1	381	314	203	230		7			4	1				4	5		3	1	30	320		18				38		
4	China Grove	Center Grove (R)	1876	C. E. Ridenhour	1	314	213	135	160		6			7	2				1	2	3	5	1	28	290						31		2
5	China Grove	Grace (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	301	215	190	166		7			9					1	3		6	1	34	272	8	13	1	4	88	26		

Note: "Diaconate"—No Report.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL Church Societies Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE Apportioned Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
8	....	.....	....	.....	1	25	900	450	.....	.....	.....	1350	.....	86	120	206	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	3	27	233
9	1	21	2	31	1	17	25000	.....	.....	.....	1220	26220	2105	1294	545	1839	144	.....	.....	2	.....	70	.....	51	123	267	2106
10	....	.....	1	100	3	125	50000	12000	8000	1000	.....	71000	3000	4758	1499	6257	1536	.....	.....	80	184	1575	258	240	2337	3873	10130
11	1	15	3	109	3	121	10000	4000	.....	.....	4500	18500	.....	3790	200	3990	1200	.....	.....	5	110	422	75	.....	612	1812	5802
12	....	.....	2	52	3	88	15000	8000	3500	.....	.....	26500	5000	2189	1051	3240	422	.....	.....	12	.....	183	85	205	485	907	4147
13	2	21	3	70	3	136	20000	5000	5000	.....	.....	30000	.....	1403	561	1964	432	.....	.....	.....	23	278	131	184	616	1048	3012
14	....	.....	2	72	3	79	12000	2000	4000	.....	75	18075	1000	1826	774	2600	204	.....	.....	5	5	5	55	145	215	419	3019
15	....	.....	2	60	2	134	6000	.....	.....	.....	.....	6000	1100	980	80	1060	108	.....	.....	10	.....	15	40	26	91	199	1259
16	....	.....	2	47	2	82	25000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25000	.....	823	50	873	288	.....	.....	5	18	83	12	78	196	484	1357
17	1	18	1	20	2	56	2100	1250	.....	2250	.....	5600	390	751	177	928	174	.....	.....	.....	3	4	20	124	151	325	1253
18	1	20	2	45	2	66	12000	625	.....	.....	.....	12625	300	475	1953	2428	252	.....	.....	.....	5	67	9	81	162	414	2842
19	1	14	1	13	2	58	5000	625	.....	.....	.....	5625	.....	462	167	629	216	.....	.....	.....	5	1	58	151	215	431	1060
20	....	.....	1	22	1	23	8000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8000	.....	710	25	735	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	118	73	3	194	314	1049
21	1	15	2	32	2	41	12000	4000	.....	.....	.....	16000	400	1719	15	1734	240	.....	.....	5	15	150	40	104	314	554	2288
22	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	1000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	.....	72	.....	72	24	.....	.....	.....	5	5	5	.....	15	39	111
23	....	.....	2	52	3	70	9000	2000	.....	.....	979	11979	.....	1198	116	1314	264	.....	.....	.....	15	11	60	138	224	488	1802
24	....	.....	1	15	1	10	7000	1000	.....	500	80	8580	.....	599	290	889	156	.....	.....	.....	8	7	42	94	151	307	1196
25	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	2500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500	.....	162	.....	162	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	10	13	61	223
26	....	.....	2	44	1	15	17500	.....	.....	.....	.....	17500	3500	1189	1379	2568	60	.....	.....	6	.....	117	28	12	163	223	2791
27	....	.....	2	63	1	22	40000	2500	.....	.....	.....	42500	650	1405	1623	3028	492	.....	.....	.....	.....	83	108	76	267	759	3787
28	....	.....	2	23	2	46	13000	.....	.....	.....	.....	13000	.....	648	80	728	204	.....	.....	.....	1	10	54	57	122	326	1054
29	....	.....	2	50	1	37	20000	3000	.....	.....	300	23300	.....	1522	408	1930	500	.....	.....	17	15	425	182	189	828	1328	3258
30	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	211	.....	211	48	.....	.....	2	2	23	15	.....	42	90	371
31	....	.....	....	.....	1	15	3000	1000	.....	.....	.....	4000	.....	652	52	704	167	.....	.....	8	3	30	18	.....	59	226	930
32	1	14	1	14	....	.....	1200	500	.....	.....	.....	1700	.....	309	192	501	60	.....	.....	5	15	26	9	.....	55	115	616
33	....	.....	1	14	1	14	1300	500	.....	.....	.....	1800	.....	299	79	378	60	.....	.....	.....	7	30	12	.....	49	109	487
34	....	.....	1	20	1	46	20000	2000	.....	.....	.....	22000	.....	595	.....	595	72	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	10	28	46	118	713
35	....	.....	1	15	2	60	4000	500	.....	.....	.....	4500	.....	54	.....	54	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	14	18	54	108
36	....	.....	1	14	2	58	3800	500	.....	.....	.....	4300	.....	35	.....	35	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	18	24	72	107
37	....	.....	1	16	1	35	3050	600	.....	.....	.....	3650	.....	200	655	855	48	.....	.....	31	5	48	8	77	169	217	1072
38	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	2000	600	.....	.....	.....	2600	.....	224	65	289	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	48	337
39	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	500	600	.....	.....	.....	1100	.....	38	20	58	12	.....	.....	2	2	10	1	.....	15	27	85
40	....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	1000	600	.....	.....	.....	1600	.....	100	1400	1500	12	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	32	1532
....	10	150	46	1104	55	1640	$ 419050	$ 60100	$ 25500	$ 3750	$ 7154	$ 515554	$ 30260	$ 36334	$ 15335	$ 51669	$ 8395	$....	$....	$ 273	$ 487	$ 4243	$ 1566	$ 2299	$ 8868	$ 17263	$ 68932
NORTHERN CONFERENCE																										
1	....	.....	1	33	....	.....	$ 20000	$ 10000	$.....	$.....	$ 1200	$ 31200	$ 7500	$ 1262	$ 1375	$ 2637	$ 251	$.....	$.....	$.....	$ 7	$ 4	$ 25	$ 68	$ 104	$ 355	$ 2992
2	1	15	3	88	1	35	33000	6000	.....	.....	.....	39000	.....	2300	203	2503	1077	.....	.....	.....	85	365	25	.....	475	1552	4055
3	....	.....	2	45	2	95	25000	3000	.....	.....	1000	29000	.....	1860	100	1960	540	.....	.....	.....	.....	659	89	.....	748	1288	3248
4	1	22	2	40	3	87	15000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15000	.....	1573	.....	1573	324	.....	.....	10	.....	463	63	.....	536	860	2433
5	....	.....	1	31	1	43	6000	1500	.....	.....	.....	7500	.....	975	35	1010	221	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	80	187	273	494	1504

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	PAROCHIAL																																		Student
						Membership					Accessions					Losses				Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools							Catechetical		
											Child		Adult			Child		Adult			Sunday					Weekday													
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	H. Dep't	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars		Ministry	In Luth. Inst.							
6	China Grove	Prosperity (R)	1880	C. F. Kyles	1	340	238	198	170		8			11	2		2			3		4	1	33	275	8	18	1	4	92	23									
7	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	E. R. Trexler	1	355	224	182	180		3			6	2				1	2		3	1	20	280		8	1	6	78									
8	China Grove	Ebenezer (R)	1867	J. W. Iddings	1	244	215	170	175	20	3	14	1	11	4		1	4	3	14		6	1	16	225		9	1	5	70	30		2						
9	China Grove	Mt. Hermon (R)	1881	J. W. Iddings	1	120	90	66	60	25	1	3	1	7	3		3		1	1		5	1	7	85		15	1	4	57	25								
10	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	C. A. Misenheimer	1	176	121	66			2			4						2			1	12	80		12			4									
11	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890	C. A. Misenheimer	1	103	84	55			3			10	1	1							1	9	75		4	1	5	56	10								
12	Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	1860	C. A. Misenheimer	1	26	23	19														2	1	5	33													
13	Cleveland	Providence (R)	1889	C. A. Misenheimer	1	62	52	25															1	5	36		3												
14	Faith	Faith	1899	C. N. Yount	1	524	375	359	322	15	13	2	1	28	7	2		6	4	24	5		1	26	423	20	12	1	5	98			2						
15	G. Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	G. W. McClanahan	1	307	245	204	220	8	9			10	5	11			2	4		15	1	26	275		8				10									
16	G. Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	C. P. Fisher (S)	1	155	111	100	75		4			9	2					1			1	13	140														
17	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	J. D. Sheppard	1	325	268	200	215		3		2	12	38				2	28			1	18	310		10	1	5	84	12	1							
18	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	D. F. Swicegood	1	412	305	195	180	25	11	2	1	5	12	1			6			2	1		260			1	4	75	20								
19	Kannapolis	Blackwelder C'l	1936	W. L. Smith	1	69	58	44	50	15	3	8	2	7	47	2						7	1	11	85		5	1	4	65	9								
20	Landis	Trinity	1909	C. P. Fisher	1	436	318	315	310		5	1		13	6	3			3	4		5	1	24	410						35		2						
21	Landis	Concordia (R)	1882	C. P. Fisher	1	366	302	295	290		5			12	5				2	9			1	24	300						60								
22	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	L. E. Blackwelder	1	256	214	161	150	40	3	2		3	5	4			1	5		10	1	16	164	5		1	9	74	15		2						
23	Rockwell	St. James	1907	J. E. Walker	1	394	220	162	180		8		3	10	18	3			1	5	7	4	1	18	243		16				19		1						
24	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	J. E. Walker	1	306	181	137	140	1	3			5	11		2		1	4	3	3	1	10	198		8	1	5	65	8								
25	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	C. Lee Shipton	1	140	124	83	88	5				8					1	6		2	1	11	110			1	3	18									
26	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	C. Lee Shipton	1	128	90	62	51	14	1		3	5	3				2	2		2	1	9	68		6	1	3	21									
27	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1931	C. Lee Shipton	1	163	126	85	94	9	11		13	1	8							1	1	11	136		7	1	3	35	12								
28	Salisbury	St. John	1747	M. L. Stirewalt	1	1156	867	650	700		15	1	5	37	12			6	8	32	20	30	1	90	850	25	144				40	1	1						
29	Salisbury	Haven	1898	C. A. Phillips	1	655	469	404	350	20	9	12	3	16	20				3	3		12	1	33	400		32	1	13	108		1	5						
30	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	M. R. Farris	1	338	199	145	220		7		2	4	1		4		7	4		2	1	18	225			1	7	106	11								
31	Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	1879	W. D. Yount	1	231	152	126	121	19	7	2	1		5					7	1	1	1	17	190		6	1	6	69	17								
32	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	B. E. Petrea	1	520	316	208	200		9	1	3	9	4		1		5	3		15	1	21	315		15	1	7	75	15	1	2						
33	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	O. W. Aderholdt	1	653	420	265	320	30	14	12		11	21		2	4	3	4			1	23	365		55	1	5	130	42	1	3						
34	Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	1830	G. H. L. Lingle	1	621	406	316			16			19	3				6	5			1	41	479	14	31	1	6	93		1	2						
35	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1857	G. H. L. Lingle	1	124	110	80			5								3	2	47		1	12	173			1	3	27			1						
36	Salisbury	St. Matthew (R)	1838	O. G. Swicegood	1	545	427	306	302	8	19	2	4	14	6		2	2	6	10	2	6	1	30	405	9	17	1	12	154	43	1	1						
37	Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	1832	O. G. Swicegood	1	458	381	267	287	7	8	4	3	21	1		1		2		4	4	1	29	305	8	15	1	13	121	34								
38	Spencer	Calvary	1892	B. J. Wessinger	1	273	263	175	215		3	6		10	9		1						1	26	302		20	1	9	110		1	3						
39	Spencer	Christ	1876	B. J. Wessinger	1	227	158	105	112		4			4	8		1	1	2	4			1	20	155		12	1	9	52	8								
40	Statesville	St. John	1888	J. L. Thornburg	1	497	315	275	280		15	1	2	5	15				3	8	26		1	28	275	20	30	1	15	120	30		1						
41	Statesville	Mt. Hermon (R)	1896	P. E. Moose	1	208	148	72	73	14									1				1	16	99			1	3	20	9								
42	Statesville	St. Paul (R)	1840	P. E. Moose	1	84	65	50	43	9	1								2				1	11	52			1	3	20									
43	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842	P. E. Moose	1	173	109	73	76		6			9	2				2				1	9	78			1	3	25									
44	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	Q. O. Lyerly	1	440	303	243	253	18	11			11	2	4			3	5	2	15	1	16	242			1	7	57	25		3						
45	Salisbury*	Reformation (R)	1873		1																																	
*No report.				Total	45	14627	10468	7930	7518	322	288	73	52	372	306	32	20	29	105	236	122	185	44	944	10498	127	586	31	190	2273	676	8	38							

Index Number	PAROCHIAL Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
6			1	28	1	38	2500	1500				4000		977	220	1197	96				8		113	207	328	424	1621
7	1	29	1	32	2	80	35000	7000		3600	5000	50600		2188	1733	3921	390			21	16	319	166	329	851	1241	5162
8			1	24	2	69	7250	1900			2778	11928		1148	392	1540	90			5	6		65	117	193	283	1823
9					2	55	5000	1000				6000		585	2113	2698	28						4	28	32	60	2758
10			1	16	1	12	2000	1100			150	3250		548	35	583	37						12		12	49	632
11			1	14			1200					1200		291	40	331	3						8		8	11	342
12							1700	500				2200		152		152	24						15		15	39	191
13							1000	200				1200		87		87	10						4		4	14	101
14			2	100	2	97	4000	3000			4585	11585		2272	476	2748	456						75	193	268	724	3472
15			1	44	2	62	8500	4000			500	13000		1279	742	2021	348			32	364	440	140		976	1324	3345
16			1	16	2	35	25000					25000	3000	360	5040	5400	25				53	37	31		121	146	5546
17	1	20	1	20	3	85	20000	4000				24000		3363		3363	389				150	81	85		316	705	4068
18	1	18	1	20	2	47	20000	5000			500	25500	250	1390	2677	4067	384				50	35	55		140	524	4591
19					2	40	2100					2100	90	792	167	959	50			7		9	35	12	63	113	1072
20			2	36	3	77	25300	2500				27800		1387	1410	2797	396				201	267	98		566	962	3759
21	1	36	1	20	3	55	7000	400				7400		1112	114	1226	488				116	85	101		302	790	2016
22	1	10	3	60	2	44	15000	6000	3000			24000	650	2068	610	2678	456			37	12	224	193	231	697	1153	3831
23			1	30	1	15	40000	1250		100		41350		1163	571	1734	276				120		47		167	443	2177
24	1	10	1	22			15500	1250				16750		845	1500	2345	204				4	3	26	98	131	335	2680
25			1	21	1	22	10000	1200				11200		835	97	932	144			8			48	92	148	292	1224
26			1	12			3000	600				3600		288	29	317	48			7			39	19	65	113	430
27			1	19			7000	600				7600		416	324	740	48			5			23	20	48	96	836
28	1	40	2	245	4	121	250000	12000				262000	47500	6746	7753	14499	2340			120	92	824	415	415	1866	4206	18705
29	1	45	2	115	3	142	25000	6500				31500		3978	799	4777	840			12	236	238	205		691	1531	6308
30	1	18	1	25	2	65	7000	3000			1000	11000		1490	334	1824	192			17	20	51	72	71	231	423	2247
31	1	23	1	24	2	56	9000	3500			185	12685		1032	27	1059	144					8	41	133	182	326	1385
32	1	17	1	34	3	100	7000	6000	7000		4000	24000		1559	1300	2859	570			24		213	65	211	513	1083	3942
33	1	28	1	47	2	75	15600	6000	6000			27600		2026	2612	4638	540			15	47	101	28	53	244	784	5422
34			2	56	3	153	40000	4000				44000		2120		2120	540					207	100	493	800	1340	3460
35			1	16	2		5000					5000		606	87	693	75					22	14	104	140	215	908
36	1	38	1	68	3	86	6500	4500		1600		12600		1500	268	1768	540			15		41	30	143	229	769	2537
37	1	43	1	69	3	107	6500			2000	75	8575		1220	316	1536	480			21		152	81	184	438	918	2454
38	1	20	1	59	3	106	12000	5000			350	17350		1483	878	2361	300			138	186	13	79		416	716	3077
39	1	16	1	28	2	50	21000					21000		1277	529	1806	300			10	50	123	65		248	548	2354
40	1	40	3	86	4	95	46000	4000		2000		52000		4205	208	4413	792			20	42	129	150	157	498	1290	5703
41			1	8			1800	2000				3800		331		331	120				12	13	40		65	185	516
42					1	15	2000					2000		299	7	306	60			5	6	2	33	20	66	126	432
43							1800	1000				2800		216		216	60						21		21	81	297
44			2	54	3	88	40000	7000			1000	48000		1953	139	2092	396			19	5	245	149	113	531	927	3019
45																										
	19	488	52	1705	76	2351	$ 853250	$128000	$ 16000	$ 9300	$ 22323	$1028873	$ 58990	$ 63557	$ 35260	$ 98817	$15092	$	$	$ 548	$1894	$ 5373	$ 3253	$ 3698	$14766	$29858	$128675

| Index Number | PARISH (Location) | Congregation | When Organized | PASTOR | Congregations | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	1	50	5	178	1	98	$ 50000	$ 12000	$ 72000	$.....	$.....	$ 134000	$.....	$ 4446	$ 2448	$ 6894	$ 1260	$.....	$.....	$ 42	$ 376	$ 1225	$ 216	$ 122	$ 1981	$ 3241	$ 10135
2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8000	3000	.....	.....	2500	13500	.....	875	.....	875	121	.....	.....	.....	.....	39	36	.....	75	196	1071
3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5500	.....	.....	3300	2500	11300	.....	420	3350	3770	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	3806
4	1	12	1	15	2	40	5000	2600	.....	.....	.....	7600	2600	1116	150	1266	144	.....	.....	.....	10	66	.....	.....	76	220	1486
5	1	10	2	20	.....	.....	2500	2000	.....	.....	.....	4500	500	1041	168	1209	32	.....	.....	.....	14	16	29	18	77	109	1318
6	2	64	6	228	3	84	140000	10000	.....	1000	3000	154000	.....	6011	130	6141	1920	.....	.....	44	145	195	584	539	1507	3427	9568
7	1	11	2	47	3	65	15000	6000	.....	.....	.....	21000	3600	2443	551	2994	317	.....	.....	15	5	149	81	105	355	672	3666
8	1	20	3	60	2	29	33500	.....	.....	.....	404	33904	10349	3592	2106	5698	541	.....	.....	10	10	511	141	205	877	1418	7116
9	1	22	3	57	3	85	31000	10000	4809	.....	.....	45809	.....	2312	725	3037	433	.....	.....	.....	12	178	152	219	561	994	4031
10	1	52	2	171	3	107	190000	.....	.....	.....	.....	190000	40500	6397	2348	8745	1248	.....	.....	10	265	498	490	960	2223.	3471	12216
11	1	18	2	35	2	46	10000	.....	.....	.....	5600	15600	.....	2171	.....	2171	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	114	2299
12	1	19	2	47	3	30	25000	4000	.....	.....	.....	29000	.....	1046	2299	3345	53	.....	.....	.....	13	25	31	20	89	142	3487
13	1	30	1	37	2	92	35000	3000	.....	1700	4000	43700	900	2850	1600	4450	594	.....	.....	25	.....	.....	90	313	428	1022	5472
14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	97	20	117	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	6	18	135
15	.....	.....	2	25	.....	.....	1200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1200	55	288	85	373	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	26	32	66	439
16	1	28	2	53	2	86	25000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25000	.....	735	1986	2721	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	24	48	68	2789
17	.....	.....	1	26	1	31	10000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10000	.....	461	107	568	168	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	12	49	63	231	799
18	.....	.....	1	14	1	21	10000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10000	.....	373	132	505	132	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	45	39	86	218	723
19	1	24	3	45	1	22	15000	1500	.....	.....	.....	16500	.....	1025	247	1272	328	.....	.....	.....	48	22	220	254	544	872	2144
20	1	14	2	36	1	30	10000	.....	.....	.....	2000	12000	.....	805	139	944	144	.....	.....	.....	37	.....	145	11	193	337	1281
21	.....	.....	1	18	4	102	45000	7000	.....	.....	.....	52000	3500	910	382	1292	206	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	113	113	319	1611
22	.....	.....	2	29	2	37	2600	.....	.....	.....	.....	2600	.....	428	57	485	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	17	39	69	140	625
23	.....	.....	1	12	1	25	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	280	4	284	108	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	1	60	92	200	484
24	1	20	2	35	3	75	60000	3000	.....	.....	.....	63000	.....	1973	33	2006	396	.....	.....	.....	.....	119	78	65	262	658	2664
25	1	40	3	102	3	99	40000	12000	.....	.....	.....	52000	.....	3903	240	4143	720	.....	.....	80	6	200	80	393	759	1479	5622
26	.....	.....	2	41	2	61	5200	1500	.....	.....	.....	6700	.....	887	118	1005	288	.....	.....	6	56	55	95	.....	212	500	1505
27	1	17	2	71	2	52	3200	.....	.....	.....	.....	3200	.....	574	32	606	40	.....	.....	.....	23	27	29	.....	79	119	725
28	1	42	2	47	2	49	20000	.....	500	.....	9000	29500	.....	3283	768	4051	660	.....	.....	.....	10	364	347	344	1065	1725	5776
29	.....	.....	1	13	2	50	10000	3000	.....	.....	60	13060	.....	1021	1960	2981	145	.....	.....	14	.....	7	52	91	164	309	3290
30	1	38	1	60	4	137	20000	5000	20000	.....	21000	66000	.....	3558	500	4058	1164	.....	.....	41	277	1846	384	281	2829	3993	8051
31	.....	.....	1	7	.....	.....	1600	.....	.....	.....	.....	1600	.....	367	.....	367	72	.....	.....	3	.....	160	30	48	241	313	680
32	1	15	2	31	3	91	60000	12000	2000	.....	.....	74000	.....	4600	.....	4600	1356	.....	.....	88	129	997	246	223	1683	3039	7639
33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	15	.....	15	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	30
34	.....	.....	1	64	3	45	19000	2000	.....	.....	.....	21000	.....	1166	212	1378	384	.....	.....	.....	8	6	68	249	331	715	2093
35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	500	.....	.....	2000	4000	.....	739	.....	739	190	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	11	.....	21	211	950
36	.....	.....	2	32	1	25	10000	3000	.....	1200	.....	14200	3000	675	737	1412	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	23	26	50	1462
37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	214	.....	214	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	2	14	228
38	.....	.....	2	20	1	15	7000	2500	.....	.....	.....	9500	.....	1764	169	1933	257	.....	.....	.....	63	6	62	13	144	401	2334
39	1	12	2	68	2	38	15000	4500	10000	1185	300	30985	200	1862	910	2772	288	.....	.....	10	2	391	95	214	712	1000	3772
40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	150	.....	.....	.....	5150	.....	470	69	539	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	.....	.....	38	80	619
41	1	30	2	33	3	78	20000	6500	.....	.....	.....	26500	3300	2226	4562	6788	120	.....	.....	.....	3	185	8	21	217	337	7125
42	1	27	1	28	2	113	3000	1200	.....	.....	.....	4200	.....	1398	655	2053	482	.....	.....	.....	5	111	5	6	127	609	2662
43	1	19	1	18	1	24	1500	375	.....	.....	.....	1875	.....	402	60	462	120	.....	.....	.....	9	4	41	.....	54	174	636
44	1	21	1	22	1	19	10000	375	1600	.....	.....	11975	.....	372	1234	1606	25	.....	.....	.....	10	2	5	.....	17	42	1648
....	26	655	72	1845	80	2001	$ 988400	$118700	$110909	$ 8385	$ 52364	$1278758	$ 68504	$ 71591	$ 31293	$102884	$14736	$.....	$.....	$ 388	$1536	$ 7500	$ 3967	$ 5201	$18592	$33328	$136212
....	65	1571	209	5749	259	6899	2918900	401700	199909	21435	115291	3657235	248550	222751	115450	338201	46804	.....	.....	1486	5562	19036	11563	13391	51038	97842	436043
....	49	1061	198	5491	245	6589	2875574	375328	214177	22560	101371	3589010	265239	213468	170569	384037	45434	.....	.....	3491	3891	5539	12788	14387	40096	85530	469567
....	16	510	11	258	4	310	43329	26372	.....	.....	13920	68225	.....	9283	.....	.....	1370	.....	.....	.....	1671	3497	.....	.....	10942	12312	.....
....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14268	1125	.....	.....	42488	.....	55119	45836	.....	.....	.....	2005	.....	.....	1225	996	.....	.....	33524

INDEX

Synodical Proceedings, 1939

Absentees and Excuses 111
Agenda 14
Apportionment Committee 58
Apportionment Tables 114
Architecture 106
Archivist 107
Auditing Committee 35
Baltimore Convention U. L. C. A. 101
Brotherhood Work 104
Calendar of U. L. C. A. Causes 114
Church Institutions and Education 86
Clerical Roll 4
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 57
Committee on President's Report 33
Conference Presidents 100
Congregational Register 122-125
Constitution Committee 49
Convention Committees 17
Convention Program 13
Elections 49
Enrollment Committee 7
Envelopes 60
Evangelism 58
Examining Committee 51
Executive Committee's Report 53
Foreign Missions 97
Group Insurance 66
History of Synod 104
Historical Work 104
Inner Missions 99
Investments Committee 48
Lenoir Rhyne College 67
Letters and Petitions 102
Lowman Home 78
Lutheran Literature 103
Ministerial Education 95
Ministerium 51
Minutes and Unfinished Business 110
Mission Committee 60
Nominating Committee 49
North Carolina Council of Churches 108
North Carolina Lutheran 100
Necrologist 50
Orphan Home 81
Paris Education 90
Parochial Report 126-133
President's Report 18
Presidents Southern Synods 85
Publicity 110
Recording Secretary 48
Resolutions 109
Roster Synodical Officers, Committees and Boards 2
Semicentennial Lenoir Rhyne College 89
Southern Seminary 74
Special Budget 117
Standing Committees 112
Statistician 48
Steering Committee 111
Special Committees 113
Stewardship 59
Treasurer's Report 34
Woman's Work 104
Young People's Work 105

OUR INSTITUTIONS

The Lowman Home

For the Aged and Helpless

White Rock, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy—Giving Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded
The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of
Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

MRS. H. A. JACKSON
Supt. in Charge
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Va.

North Carolina has 66 boys and girls in the Home out of a total of 118. It is necessary that we support the Home with our funds and prayer.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. W. N. DIXSON
President Board of Trustees
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Lenoir Rhyne College

(*Co-Educational*)
HICKORY, N. C.

Trained and experienced faculty.

Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South.

Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE STANDS FOR HIGH EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS AND FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN CHARACTER.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE IS FULLY ACCREDITED BY THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS.

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields.

An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid to first year students.

Dining room service excellent.

Outstanding achievements in the fields of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

For Catalogue or other information address:
P. E. MONROE, D. D.
PRESIDENT LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
HICKORY, N. C.

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, S. C.

The Seminary of the Lutheran Synods In The South

TWO COURSES OFFERED

The Standard Course Leading to the B. D. Degree

— and —

The English Course

Next Session Opens on the Second Wednesday In September

E. C. COOPER, PH. D., PRESIDENT

PRESS PRINTING CO.
ALBEMARLE, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

One Hundred And Thirty-Sixth

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Held In

St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, With Lenoir Rhyne College Joint Host

Hickory, North Carolina

May 29th-31st, 1940

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(*Co-Educational*)

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Trained and experienced faculty. Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South.

Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE STANDS FOR HIGH EDUCATIONAL STANDARD AND FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN CHARACTER.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE IS FULLY ACCREDITED BY THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS.

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields.

An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid to first year students.

Dining room service excellent.

Outstanding achievements in the fields of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

For Catalogue or other information address:

P. E. MONROE, D. D.
PRESIDENT LENOIR RHINE COLLEGE
HICKORY, N. C.

THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Columbia, S. C.

The Seminary of the Lutheran Synods In the South

TWO COURSES OFFERED

The Standard Course Leading to the B. D. Degree
— and —
The English Course

Next Session Opens on the Second Wednesday In September

E. C. COOPER, PH. D., PRESIDENT

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

One Hundred And Thirty-Sixth

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Held In

St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, With Lenoir Rhyne College Joint Host

Hickory, North Carolina

May 29th-31st, 1940

Calendar For 1940

Officers.

President—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. F. L. Conrad, High Point, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistician—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

Executive Committee.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D. — Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. B. E. Petrea — Mr. Chas. S. Heilig

Terms expiring with 1941 *Convention*
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D. — Hon. Bismarck Capps

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr. — Mr. J. L. Fisher

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*
Rev. J. D. Mauney — Prof. H. A. Fisher

Mission Committee.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

Terms expiring with 1941 *Convention*
Rev. S. W. Hahn — Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Committee on Ministerial Education.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

Terms expiring with 1941 *Convention*
Rev. J. L. Thornburg — Hon. Paul E. Monroe

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*
Rev. E. R. Lineberger — Prof. Paul Fulenwider

Archivist.

Prof. V. V. Aderholdt

Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College and North Carolina College

(Ex-officio)
Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D. — Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.

Terms expiring with 1941 *Convention*
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D. — Glenn R Frye, M. D.
Rev. C. R. Patterson — Mr. Harry E. Cline
Rev. F. L. Conrad — Mr. W. L. Kinney
Hon. A. L. Starr

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. V. R. Cromer
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. J. L. Norris
Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. A. L. Brown

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
Prof. M. S. Beam
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.

Terms expiring with 1941 *Convention*

Rev. C. E. Norman
Prof. H. C. Miller

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
R. E. Rhyne, M.D.

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill

Board of Trustees for Orphan Home.

Terms expiring with 1941 *Convention*

Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Prof. C. D. Grinnells, Ph.D.

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. John T. Black

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Terms expiring with 1944 *Convention*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.

Terms expiring with 1941 *Convention*

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. S. A. Mauney

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. E. R. Trexler

Conference Presidents.

Rev. C. E. Norman, Eastern, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Western, Newton, N. C.

Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Northern, China Grove, N. C.

Rev. W. G. Cobb, Southern, Cherryville, N. C.

Place of next Convention: Jointly with St. Andrews Church and Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

Time: May 28-30, 1941.

Synodical Roll of Delegates

Clerical.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Salisbury, N. C.
Barger, G. L.	1932	Concord, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Salisbury, N. C.
Barringer, J. D.	1940	Hickory, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Barber, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lincolnton, N. C.
Brown, P. D., D.D.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Granite Falls, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	East Gastonia, N. C.
Chang, H. S.	1935	Tsingtao, Shantung, China
Cobb, J. W.	1939	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	Charlotte, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Columbia, S. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	Tsimo, Shantung, China
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	Shelby, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Monroe, N. C.
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Albemarle, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Statesville, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Freed, W. B.	1933	Wilmington, N. C.
Fisher, C. H.	1937	Wilmington, N. C.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, R. B.	1934	Asheboro, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	Asheville, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Troutman, N. C.
Goodman, G. B.	1936	Concord, N. C.
Hahn, L. C.	1940	Plains, Ga.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hamm, L. B.	1928	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Harbinson, C. W.	1940	Taylorsville, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Goldsboro, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	Andrews, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Kannapolis, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	Concord, N. C.
Lasley, J. K.	1938	Goldsboro, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Newton, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, G. W.	1939	Fayetteville, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Linn, J. A.	1922	Hendersonville, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Maiden, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Lenoir, N. C.
Lyerly, J. W.	1938	Hildebran, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Burlington, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Bessemer City, N. C.
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	Concord, N. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Rockwell, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Gold Hill, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	Salisbury, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D., D.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, F. G., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Gibsonville, N. C.
Nau, W. T.	1930	China Grove, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Kannapolis, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Thomasville, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C
Phillips, G. A.	1940	Hickory, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
Pless, J. A.	1940	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H., D.D.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W., D.D.	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C., D.D.	1902	Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Lexington, N. C.
Ritchie, J. A.	1935	Greensboro, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910	Vale, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Morganton, N. C.
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Shelby, R. F.	1936	Belmont, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. L.	1934	Alamance, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Hickory, N. C.
Sink, O. W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Smith, W. L.	1937	Kannapolis, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Tokyo, Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Columbia, S. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Cleveland, N. C.
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Kannapolis, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Salisbury, N. C.
Thomas, L. A., D.D.	1914	Lincolnton, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Boone, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Rockwell, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939	Tsimo, Shantung, China
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Spencer, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, W. N.	1935	Crouse, N. C.
Yount, W. D.	1936	Rural Hall, N. C.

MR. CHAS. S. HEILIG, *Treas.*, Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates

The 136th Annual Convention United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	C. L. Shipton	Lewis H. Hall	Alamance
Asheboro	St. Johns	Roscoe B. Fisher	Luther Kennedy	Asheboro
Burlington	Macedonia	Vacant	J. B. Robertson	Burlington
Burlington	St. Pauls ; Mt. Pleasant	D. I. Offman	W. L. Isley	Burlington
Durham	St. Pauls	H. A. Schroder		Durham
Fayetteville	St. James	G. W. Lingle	John A. Kurtz	Fayetteville
Gibsonville	Friedens ; Sharon ; Peace	John L. Morgan	Dan Summers	Elon College
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	J. K.Lasley	James L. Helms	Goldsboro
Greensboro	First Church	John A. Ritchie (Supply)	W. C. Gross	Greensboro
Guilford	Cobles ; Low's	Q. O. Lyerly	C. L. Garrett	Burlington
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	David Cooper	High Point
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	M. L. Aderholdt	Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove ; Becks ; New Jerusalem ; Lebanon	R. L. Fisher	John Lookabill	Lexington
Lexington	St. Lukes Pilgrim	John A. Pless	Paul David Pless	Lexington
Liberty	Grace ; Melanchthon ; Richland	E. A. Shenk (Supply)	Mrs. W. A. Kime	Liberty
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	G. D. Arndt	Raleigh
Rocky Mount	Trinity	J. W. Cobb		Rocky Mount
Rural Hall	Nazareth ; Shiloh ; Bethany	Wade D. Yount	S. D. Woosley	Pfofftown
Thomasville	Grace	C. R. Patterson	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville
Wilmington	St. Matthews	Carl H. Fisher		Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Pauls	W. B. Freed	Geo. F. Tienken	Wilmington
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	J. H. Swaim	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrews	K. Y. Huddle	Mrs. K. Y. Huddle	Andrews
Asheville	St. Marks	Ray R. Fisher	L. E. Fisher	Asheville
Claremont	Mt. Calvary ; St. Lukes ; Salem	R. B. Sigmon	H. L. Arndt	Conover
Granite Falls	Philadelphia ; St. Johns ; St. Matthews	R. M. Carpenter	R. L. Fritz, Jr.	Granite Falls
Hendersonville	Grace	J. A. Linn	G. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville
Hickory	Bethany	S. L. Sox	Russell Frye	Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Gwin	Hickory
Hickory	St. Andrews	J. D. Mauney	Dr. John F. Fritz	Hickory
Hickory	Good Hope ; St. Pauls	Paul L. Miller	L. P. Coulter	Newton
Hickory	St. Stephens	R. H. Kepley	Fred Eckerd	Hickory
Hickory	Mt. Olive	W. A. Sigmon	H. E. Sigmon	Hickory
Hickory	Zion	John D. Barringer	Loy E. Deal	Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem ; Bethlehem	Geo. A. Phillips	D. L. Sigmon	Hickory
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	J. W. Lyerly	C. E. Yoder	Hildebran

WESTERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Lenoir	St. Stephens ; St. Johns	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir
Maiden	St. Martins ; Salem ; Luther's Chapel	A. W. Lippard	G. Lee Harbinson	Maiden
Morganton	Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	C. J. Yount	Morganton
Newton	Beth Eden ; St. Timothy	A. R. Beck	Hon. J. C. Sigmon	Newton
Newton	St. James ; Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger	D. C. Bost	Newton
Taylorsville	Friendship ; Shiloh ; St. Johns	Cline W. Harbinson	Raymond Price	Taylorsville
Watauga	Grace ; Holy Trinity ; St. Marks	E. F. Troutman	Richard Trexler	Boone
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant ; Old Mt. Pleasant ; Holy Trinity ; Mt. Zion	J. A. Yount (Supply)		Boone

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Lukes	E. K. Bodie	Ray Kluttz	Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Marks	Walter T. Nau	F. H. Bostian	China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	J. R. Freeze	China Grove
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel ; Center Grove	C. E. Ridenhour	A. A. Bost	China Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon ; Amity ; St. Matthews ; Providence	J. D. Stoner	L. L. Deaton	Cleveland
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount		Faith
Granite Quarry	Christiana	J. W. Iddings	E. L. Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis	Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	R. L. Greene	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	D. F. Swicegood	E. A. Smith	China Grove
Kannapolis	Ebenezer ; Mt. Hermon	P. G. Kinney	Harry L. Stirewalt	China Grove
Kannapolis	Blackwelder ; Redeemer	Leo Smith	C. E. Weaver	Kannapolis
Landis	Trinity ; Concordia ; Wittenberg	C. P. Fisher	Phillip Sloop	Landis
Mooresville	St. Marks	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	Mooresville
Rockwell	St. James ; Immanuel	J. E. Walker	B. A. Earnhardt	Rockwell
Richfield	Mt. Zion ; New Bethel ; Luthers	P. E. Moose	W. J. Watson	Richfield
Salisbury	St. Johns	P. D. Brown	C. W. Isenhour	Salisbury
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	B. E. Petrea	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Grace	C. E. Lutz	A. M. Miller	Salisbury
Salisbury	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt	J. H. Beaver	Rockwell
Salisbury	Salem	M. R. Farris	J. B. Lingle	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Marks	Vacant		
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle		Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Pauls	H. P. Barringer	Hoke Ritchie	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Matthews ; St. Peters	O. G. Swicegood	W. D. Stoner	Salisbury
Spencer	Calvary ; Christ Church	B. J. Wessinger	T. A. Howell	Spencer
Statesville	St. Johns	J. L. Thornburg	Carl A. Litaker	Statesville
Statesville	Mt. Herman ; St. Pauls ; Sharon	W. H. Dutton	C. L. Gilbert	Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	E. Fulenwider	E. J. Troutman	Troutman

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	E. L. Misenheimer	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martins, Stan... St. Martins, Cab.	J. C. Dietz	Miss Viola Efird	Albemarle
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. F. Shelby		Belmont
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City
Charlotte	St. Marks	J. F. Crigler (G. Dwight Conrad, Ass't Pastor)	W. L. Dixon	Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	E. B. Graeber	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Lukes	H. P. Wyrick	R. D. McRee	Charlotte
Cherryville	St. Johns	W. G. Cobb	D. R. Mauney	Cherryville
Concord	St. James	V. R. Cromer	Joe W. Hendrix	Concord
Concord	St. Andrews	L. C. Bumgarner	A. L. Moose	Concord
Concord	Calvary	G. B. Goodman	Sidney Basinger	Concord
Concord	St. Johns	L. D. Miller	D. L. Barringer	Concord
Concord	Prosperity	C. F. Kyles	Zeb Faggart	Concord
Concord	Cold Water	J. L. Miller		Concord
Concord	Trinity	G. L. Barger	Merl Wentz	Concord
Crouse	Bethpage ; Bethel ; St. Pauls ; St. Marks	W. N. Yount	B. K. Baker	Crouse
Dallas	Holy Communion ; Christ Church	J. J. Bickley	W. O. Shook	Dallas
Dallas	St. Pauls ; Antioch ; Philadelphia	F. M. Speagle	S. L. M. Pasour	Dallas
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	F. P. Cauble	R. E. Rhyne	Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	G. S. Bowden	Paul E. Monroe	Gastonia
Gold Hill	St. Stephens ; Mt. Olive	C. A. Misenheimer	W. J. Cline	Gold Hill
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	G. M. Misenheimer	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthews ; St. Lukes	L. B. Hamm	W. K. Mauney	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	Emmanuel ; St. Lukes	L. A. Thomas	C. S. Little	Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Daniels ; Grace	B. S. Brown	J. Ralph Yoder	Lincolnton
Monroe	St. Lukes ; Morning Star	C. V. Deal		Monroe
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn		Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity ; Mt. Gilead	J. W. Link		Mt. Pleasant
Shelby	Ascension	J. F. Davis	R. R. Hewitt	Shelby
Vale	Trinity ; Sardis ; Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	Ralph Beam	Cherryville

Pastor	Parish	Address
Boland, L. P.	Retired	Barber
Boger, W. J.	Retired	Mt. Pleasant
Bell, C. K.	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Cooper, E. C.	President Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Deal, James F.	Retired	Landis
Deaton, W. A.	Retired	Boone
Fritz, R. L.	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Keiser, Albert	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Keever, E. F.	Retired	Wilmington
Litfle, W. H.	Business	Hickory
Lutz, W. A.	Retired	Lenoir
Miller C. L.	Retired	Concord
Morgan, F. G.	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Morgan, Jacob L.	President North Carolina Synod	Salisbury
Moose, John B.	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Patterson, Robert L.	Retired	Charlotte
Pless, C. R.	On leave	Lexington
Roof, W. H.	Retired	Lincolnton
Trexler, H. A.	Retired	Rockwell

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL L. MILLER, *Chairman*
DERMONT F. SWICEGOOD
ROSCOE B. FISHER
D. C. BOST
H. E. SIGMON

Convention Program

(A) Divine Services

WEDNESDAY, May the 29th, 10:00 A. M.

Confession and Absolution—Rev. B. E. Petrea.

The Service—Rev. F. L. Conrad.

The Sermon—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

The Lord's Supper.

WEDNESDAY, May the 29th, 8:00 P. M.

Vespers—Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.

Message from Official Representative of the United Lutheran Church—Rev. H. E. Turney, D.D.

THURSDAY, May the 30th, 8:00 P. M.

The Service—Rev. J. W. Link.

Ordination Sermon—Rev. C. A. Phillips.

Ordination.

(B) Daily Devotions

Wednesday Afternoon—Rev. O. G. Swicegood.

Thursday Morning—Rev. D. P. Rudisill.

Thursday Afternoon—Rev. O. W. Sink.

Friday Morning—Rev. E. R. Trexler.

Friday Afternoon—Rev. H. P. Barringer.

Provisional Order of Business

Wednesday Afternoon, May 29, 2:00-5:00.

1. Formal Opening of Synod.
2. Report of Enrollment Committee—Rev. Paul L. Miller.
3. Approval of Provisional Order of Business—Bulletin.
4. Appointment of Convention Committees.
5. Report of President—Bulletin.
6. Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
7. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8. Report of Auditing Committee—Rev. B. J. Wessinger.
9. Report of Secretary.
10. Report of Statistical Secretary.
11. Election of Officers:
    - (1) Secretary.
    - (2) Treasurer.
    - (3) Statistical Secretary.
12. Report of Committee on Nominations for U.L.C.A. Delegates—Rev. E. K. Bodie.
13. Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
14. Ministerial Session after Adjournment.

Thursday Morning, May 30, 8:45-12:30

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Report of Ministerium.
3. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections—Rev. H. P. Wyrick.
4. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
6. Report of Committee on Church Institutions:
    - (1) Report of Board of Trustees for Colleges—Bulletin.
    - (2) Report of Committee on Semicentennial for College—Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
    - (3) Report of Board of Trustees for Seminary—Bulletin.
    - (4) Report of Board of Trustees for Lowman Home—Bulletin.
    - (5) Report of Board of Trustees for Orphan Home—Bulletin.
    - (6) Report of Presidents of Southern Synods—Bulletin.

Thursday Afternoon, May 30, 2:00-5:00.

1. Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
2. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. J. A. Linn.
3. Report of Committee on Social Missions—Rev. C. E. Norman.
4. Report of Committee on Parish Education—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
6. Report of Stewardship Committee—Rev. J. F. Deal.
7. Report of Committee on Constitution and By Laws—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.

Friday Morning, May 31, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
3. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. John L. Morgan.
4. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.
   (2) Representative of Synodical Brotherhood.
5. Report of Committee on Women's Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
   (2) Representative of Women's Missionary Society.
6. Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
   (2) Representative of State Luther League.
7. Report of Committee on Presidents—Bulletin.
8. Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran—Bulletin.
9. Report of Committee on History of Synod—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
10. Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.

Friday Afternoon, May 31, 2:00-5:00.

1. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. C. F. Kyles.
2. Report of Committee on Lutheran Church Architecture—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
3. Report of Archivist —Prof. V. V. Aderholdt.
4. Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
5. Report of Investment Committee—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig.
6. Time and Place of next Convention of Synod.
7. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. P. G. Kinney.
8. Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. Ray Fisher.
9. Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.
10. Report of Steering Committee—Rev. Geo. S. Bowden.
11. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. E. R. Lineberger.
12. Miscellaneous Matters.
13. Reading and Approval of Minutes.
14. Formal Closing of Synod.

First Session

Wednesday, May 29, 1940 — 10:00 A. M.

Ministers and delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for the one hundred and thirty-sixth annual Convention May 29, 1940, 10:00 a. m. in St. Andrews Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., The Reverend J. D. Mauney, Pastor; Lenoir Rhyne College providing entertainment for the Synod on the Harvard plan.

The liturgical service was conducted by The Reverend B. E. Petrea and The Reverend F. L. Conrad. The sermon was delivered by The Reverend J. L. Morgan, D.D., President, on the text, Ephesians 2:19-22, with the subject, "Church Relationships."

The Lord's Supper was administered by the officers of Synod. Offering $30.06.

Second Session

Wednesday, May 29, 1940 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotional service was conducted by The Rev. O. G. Swicegood.

President Morgan opened the Convention with the prescribed **Order for the opening of Synods.** Upon the announcement of the statistician that a quorum had been seated, the President declared the 1940 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina organized for the transaction of business.

Program and provisional order of business as printed in the bulletin were adopted.

The President announced the following Convention Committees:

Convention Committees

1. On President's Report:

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Rev. S. L. Sox
Mr. C. S. Little
Mr. D. R. Mauney

2. On Executive Committee's Report:

Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. Herman Payne

3. On Tellers for General Elections:

Rev. J. W. Link
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Rev. J. W. Iddings
Mr. Fred Eckard
Prof. F. H. Bostian
Mr. H. L. Arndt

4. On Tellers for U. L. C. A. Delegates:

Rev. C. V. Deal
Rev. L. S. Miller
Rev. R. L. Fisher
Rev. H. R. Farris
Mr. C. S. Gwin
Mr. W. L. Dixon
Mr. D. H. Sechrist

5. On Steering Committee:

Rev. Geo. S. Bowden
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Prof. R. L. Fritz, Jr.

6. On Letters and Petitions:

Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
R. E. Rhyne, M.D.

7. On Enrollment:

Rev. Paul L. Miller
Rev. D. F. Swicegood
Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher
Mr. D. C. Bost
Mr. H. E. Sigmon

8. On Minutes and Unfinished Business:

Rev. Paul G. Kinney
Rev. R. F. Shelby
Rev. J. W. Lyerly
Mr. Phillip Sloop
Mr. W. R. Trexler

9. On Resolutions:

Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Mr. L. P. Coulter
Mr. R. W. Hewitt

10. On Absentees and Excuses:

Rev E. R. Lineberger
Rev. W. A. Sigmon
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Mr. W. J. Cline
Mr. A. A. Bost

Report of President

Dear Brethren in Christ:—

Through the tender mercies of our Heavenly Father we have been privileged to enjoy the work and fellowship of His Kingdom through another year, and we are now assembled in the one hundred and thirty-sixth annual convention of our United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Since our last meeting death has claimed a number of our leading lay members, but the Lord has again graciously spared the lives of all of our ministerial brethren for which we are deeply grateful.

We count it a distinct pleasure to hold this convention in St. Andrews Lutheran Church and in connection with Lenoir Rhyne College. We are sure that all will feel deeply indebted to Pastor J. D. Mauney and his congregation and to Dr. P. E. Monroe and the College for their kind hospitality throughout this meeting. This Church and the College both mean much to the entire Synod, because it is here that many of our young people receive their inspiration and training for leadership in church and state. So we are glad for this close touch with one another in this convention.

The past year has been marked by steady developments in the various departments of synodical activities. There has been a gratifying growth in membership with noticeable gain in contributing members. Our benevolent contributions are still far short of what they should be, however we are glad to note that there has been an encouraging gain over the previous year. Ninety-one congregations paid evenly their assigned apportionments, and forty paid in excess, while forty others paid less than their assignments. Brethren, let us all set as our goal for the ensuing year the raising of the full budget which our Synod has approved and apportioned to the respective churches. This should be the minimum of our aim, and it will not be a difficult task for us, if all of us will heartily and faithfully cooperate in the undertaking.

A resume of my official acts for the past year, together with certain other information of synodical interest, is herewith submitted for your consideration and disposal.

I. Resignations Effective.

Rev. J. A. Yount, Watauga Parish, June 1, 1939.
Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D., First Church, Greensboro, December 31, 1939.
Rev. C. F. Kyles, Grace-Prosperity, China Grove, December 31, 1939.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, St. Paul-Bethel, Salisbury, December 31, 1939.
Rev. C. E. Lutz, Zion Parish, Hickory, January 31, 1940.
Rev. H. P. Barringer, Crouse Parish, February 29, 1940.
Rev. W. N. Yount, Rural Hall Parish, February 29, 1940.
Rev. D. I. Offman, Guilford Parish, Burlington, April 1, 1940.
Rev. Wade D. Yount, St. Marks, Salisbury, April 1, 1940.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Holy Trinity, Troutman, April 30, 1940.

II. Calls Effective.

Rev. John W. Cobb, Trinity, Rocky Mount, June 1, 1939.
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, St. Mark's Assistant, Charlotte, June 1, 1939.
Rev. Geo. W. Lingle, St. James, Fayetteville, June 1, 1939.
Rev. J. Dowie Stoner, Cleveland Parish, June 1, 1939.

Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., President of Seminary, July 1, 1939.
Rev. C. F. Kyles, Prosperity, Concord, January 1, 1940.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Bethel, Salisbury, January 1, 1940.
Rev. C. E. Lutz, Grace, Salisbury, February 1, 1940.
Rev. H. P. Barringer, St. Pauls, Salisbury, March 1, 1940.
Rev. W. N. Yount, Crouse Parish, March 1, 1940.
Rev. Wade D. Yount, Rural Hall Parish, April 1, 1940.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Cobles-Lows Parish, Burlington, May 1, 1940.

III. Accessions.

Rev. John W. Cobb, by ordination, June 1, 1939.
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, by ordination, June 1, 1939.
Rev. Earle H. Fisher, by ordination, June 1, 1939.
Rev. George W. Lingle, by ordination, June 1, 1939.
Rev. J. Dowie Stoner, by ordination, June 1, 1939.
Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., transfer from South Carolina Synod, June 1, 1939.

IV. Dismissals.

Rev. Earle H. Fisher, to South Carolina Synod, June 13, 1939.
Rev. E. T. Beaver, to Florida Synod, October 26, 1939.
Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D., to South Carolina Synod, January 1, 1940.

V. Installations.

Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, First Church, Lexington, June 18, 1939.
Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, St. John's Church, Asheboro, June 18, 1939.
Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., St. John's, Salisbury, July 9, 1939.
Rev. Geo. W. Lingle, St. James, Fayetteville, July 16, 1939.
Rev. Carl H. Fisher, St. Matthews, Wilmington, August 27, 1939.
Rev. John W. Cobb, Trinity, Rocky Mount, September 24, 1939.
Rev. J. Dowie Stoner, Lebanon, Cleveland Parish, October 22, 1939.
Rev. Wade D. Yount, Shiloh, Rural Hall Parish, April 7, 1940.
Rev. H. P. Barringer, St. Pauls, Salisbury, April 14, 1940.
Rev. W. N. Yount, St. Marks, Crouse Parish, April 14, 1940, 3 P. M.

VI. Supply Services.

Cold Water, Rev. J. A. L. Miller.
Liberty, Rev. E. A. Shenk.
Watauga, Rev. J. A. Yount.
Greensboro, Rev. John A. Ritchie.

VII. Dedications.

1. The students of **Lenoir Rhyne College** erected a **granite cross** on the campus of the College during the past year, "Honoring Christian Service", which was dedicated May 6, 1939. The address for this service was delivered by Rev. S. W. Hahn, and the act of dedication was by the President of the Synod.

2. The new parsonage of **St. Enoch Church** was dedicated May 7, 1939, by their pastor, the Rev. D. F. Swicegood, assisted by your President who preached the sermon that morning.

3. A Sunday School Annex with six new class rooms, basement for the heating furnace, plumbing facilities, and reconstructed chancel and choir platforms have been completed for **Grace Church**, Bessemer City,

and the entire building repainted and all paid for in full. A dedication service was held May 21, 1939, by their pastor, the Rev. G. W. McClanahan, assisted by the visiting pastors. Greetings were brought by Rev. G. W. Cobb, Rev. G. S. Bowden, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Rev. J. J. Bickley, Rev. L. B. Hamm, Dr. J. L. Morgan, Judge B. Capps, and by representatives of the local churches.

4. The new **Beth Eden Church** and Sunday School Building at Newton were dedicated May 28, 1939, by their pastor, the Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., assisted by the President of Synod who preached the sermon that morning. At the afternoon services an interesting history of the congregation was given by Judge J. C. Sigmon, one of the members of the church there. Greetings were brought by Rev. J. W. Lyerly, Rev. J. W. Cobb, and representatives of the local pastors. This is one of our best church buildings in the Synod, and commendable cooperative service has been evidenced here on the part of both pastor and people during the construction and paying for the building.

5. The remodeled **St. Martins Church,** Cabarrus County, was dedicated June 4, 1939, by their pastor, Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., assisted by the visiting pastors. The President of Synod preached that morning, and Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., a son of the congregation, gave a memorial address that afternoon. A history of the congregation was read by Pastor Dietz. Greetings were given by Rev. V. R. Cromer, J. W. Link, L. D. Miller, P. G. Kinney, J. F. Deal, C. L. Miller, D.D., and G W. Clay. As noted in last year's report, this church has practically been rebuilt, at a cost of upwards of $4,000.00, not including free labor. New chancel furniture has been added also. The building is quite attractive.

6. **Holy Communion Church,** Watauga, was dedicated June 11, 1939, by your President, assisted by their pastor, Rev. E. F. Troutman, Rev. J. A. Yount, and Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D. Dinner was served in the grove, after which greetings were brought by Mrs. S. R. Kepner, Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat, and the visiting ministers. Letters were read from Mrs. L. E. Blackwelder, Mrs. J. L. Morgan, Miss Flora Prince, and the presidents of the Ohio and West Penn Missionary Societies which had contributed liberally to this building fund. The building is of native stone, has a basement and class rooms, furnace heated, and is equipped with new furnishings. Much of the labor and material were given by the members of the church. A conservative estimate of the building would be $4,500.00, including furnishings.

7. **St. Marks Church,** Mooresville, dedicated their new parsonage, free of all indebtedness, June 18, 1939. Their pastor, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, preached the sermon and performed the act of dedication. This is one of our best homes for our pastors.

8. The parsonage of **St. Marks Church,** Rowan County, was dedicated July 2, 1939, by their pastor, Rev. Wade D. Yount. The sermon was by President Morgan, which was followed with the Holy Communion. A fellowship dinner was served in the grove at the noon hour.

9. **Holy Trinity Church,** Watauga, was dedicated July 23, 1939, by their pastor, Rev. J. A. Yount, assisted by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. E. F. Troutman, and the President of Synod who preached the sermon. After a bountiful dinner greetings were given by Mrs. J. L. Morgan, Miss

Beulah Lyerly who had made a generous donation to that work, Mrs. S. R. Kepner, Prof. G. L. Sawyer, and the visiting ministers. Mr. Ed Moretz thanked the friends of the congregation for their interest and help shown in that work. This church was quite largely built and paid for by the members of the congregation, and it is quite a credit to them and the Synod at large.

10. **St. Lukes Church** in Monroe, Rev. C. V. Deal, pastor, was dedicated August 6, 1939, following the completion of the Sunday School basement and other extensive repairs in the main auditorium. Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., a former pastor, performed the act of dedication, and Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., preached the dedicatory sermon. Pastor Deal had charge of the services. A bountiful dinner was served in the basement of the church by the ladies of the congregation. Greetings were offered by Mrs. G. D. Bernheim, Rev. and Mrs. C. R. Pless, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Dr. and Mrs. W. J. Boger, Mrs. J. L. Morgan, and Mayor Sikes of the City of Monroe This church is now in splendid repair and free of indebtedness. Repair work has been started on their parsonage which they hope to finish this summer.

11. The new Sunday School Annex to **Alamance Church,** Rev. C. Lee Shipton pastor, was dedicated September 10, 1939, by the Secretary of Synod, Rev. F. L. Conrad of High Point, who also preached the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Shipton had charge of the services for the day. This addition to their church plant affords an assembly room, three additional class rooms, and other conveniences for their growing church and Sunday School. The finances for these additions were fully provided for when the work was done.

12. The Educational Building of **St. John's Church,** Cabarrus County, Rev. L. D. Miller pastor, was dedicated September 17, 1939, by their pastor, assisted by Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph.D., and the President of Synod. The sermon that morning was by President Morgan, and that of the afternoon was by Rev. S. H. Petrea, D.D. Greetings were offered by the visiting ministers. This building with its twelve class rooms, assembly hall, basement for heating plant and recreational hall, all modernly equipped, commend most highly this historic church and its pastor for their progressive spirit and zeal in the Master's work.

13. The beautiful new **Sharon Church,** in Gibsonville, was formally dedicated October 8, 1939, by their pastor, the Rev. John L. Morgan, assisted by the President of Synod who preached the dedicatory sermon. This splendid building with its full basement and ten class rooms and assembly hall all modernly equipped, and paid for in full as the work was done, is an outstanding example of what can be accomplished by a small group when pastor and people work together as these people did. This is a brick building, with Lutheran appointments, art windows, oak pews and chancel furniture, and heated with an oil burner outfit. The building is easily worth $20,000.00, and is located in the center of a newly-acquired lot which covers the entire block, in a growing section of the town.

14. **Christ Church,** Stanley, Rev. J. J. Bickley pastor, has redecorated the interior of their auditorium, put down new carpet, installed a new pulpit, and refinished their old furniture. A memorial window has been placed in the front of the church, which is quite attractive. A robe for

the pastor and vestments for the choir add to the dignity of the services. Their pipe organ and an altar cross were dedicated, along with other improvements, October 15, 1939, by their pastor. The President of Synod preached the sermon that morning. A home coming fellowship dinner was enjoyed in the church grove. Greetings were brought at the afternoon services by Dr. E. H. Kohn, and by Rev. Gardner, one of the local pastors.

15. A consecration and memorial service was held in **Calvary Church,** Morganton, December 3, 1939, in charge of their pastor, Rev. D. P. Rudisill, assisted by the visiting ministers. The sermon that morning was by Pastor Rudisill, and the afternoon messages were by President Morgan and Dr. E. C. Cooper. In the consecration service mention was made of Mr. and Mrs. M. L. Rudisill, Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Mauney, Mr. and Mrs. D. W. Aderholt, and Mr. D. P. Rhodes, as having given windows and other contributions for this church. The fact was also mentioned that Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Rudisill had given the chancel furniture which was included in the furnishings to be consecrated. Rev. J. W. Lyerly, Mrs. P. E. Monroe for the Missionary Society, and Mr. Luther Bolick for the Brotherhood, brought greetings.

16. Three new class rooms for **Christiana Church,** Rev. J. W. Iddings pastor, and the following memorial gifts, namely, brass altar vases, three sets of altar hangings, brass altar desk, Common Service Book and Pulpit Bible, were consecrated December 10, 1939, by their pastor. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

17. A beautiful new carpet has recently been put down in **Emmanuel Church,** High Point, where Rev. F. L. Conrad is pastor, in memory of Mrs. Mary Ellen Cauble who was a charter member of that church, and for whom a memorial plaque was unveiled by the congregation Sunday, January 14, 1940, Pastor Conrad officiating in the service.

18. **Frieden's** new **Church** and Educational Building were dedicated April 21, 1940, by their pastor, Rev. John L. Morgan. The President of Synod preached the sermon and assisted in these services. Their old church was completely destroyed by fire January 8, 1939, but the pastor and congregation began at once to lay plans for rebuilding, and in a remarkably short time the new building was put up and ready for services. This building is very similar to the old one, with a number of improvements, especially in chancel and floor arrangements. The Educational Building is three stories, with large assembly hall and twelve class rooms. Memorial windows have been replaced for the new building. The entire building is steam heated, and provided with lights and water connections. Much of the material and labor for this building were donated by the members, so we do not have an estimate of its cost, however, it is easily worth $20,000.00 or more, not counting the furnishings. And it is paid for in full. This is another noteworthy instance of what can be accomplished when pastor and people have a mind to work. Following a bountiful dinner served by the ladies of the congregation, greetings were given by neighboring pastors, including Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. D. I. Offman, and Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.

19. **Grace Congregation,** Thomasville, Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor, has installed beautiful new oak chancel furniture, including altar, pulpit and lectern, and has refinished the pews and other furniture and redecor-

ated the entire interior of the church, which gives it a very attractive appearance. The new furniture was dedicated on Palm Sunday by the pastor.

VIII. Cornerstone Layings.

1. The cornerstone of **Holy Communion Church,** Watauga, was laid by their pastor, Rev. E. F. Troutman, in connection with the dedication services, on June the 11th, 1939. Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. J. A. Yount, and the President of Synod took part in this service.

2. The cornerstone services for **Holy Trinity Church,** Watauga, were held July 23, 1939, by the pastor, Rev. J. A. Yount, assisted by Rev. E. F. Troutman, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., and Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D. This church has been relocated on the main highway.

3. The cornerstone of the new **Sharon Church,** Gibsonville was laid by the President of Synod and their pastor, the Rev. John L. Morgan, on Sunday, October 8th, 1939, in connection with the dedication services which immediately followed.

4. The cornerstone of **Ebenezer Church,** Rowan County, Rev. Paul G. Kinney pastor, was laid, in connection with their reopening services, November 26, 1939, by their pastor, assisted by the visiting ministers present for the occasion.

5. The cornerstone of the new **Mt. Calvary Church,** Claremont, was laid March 31, 1939, by their pastor, the Rev. R. B. Sigmon, in connection with the Opening Services of the Church. The other ministers present took part in this service.

6. The cornerstone was laid for the new **Friedens Church** on Sunday, April 21, 1940, in connection with their Dedication Services. Their pastor, Rev. John L. Morgan, was in charge of this service, assisted by the President of Synod.

7. **Antioch Congregation,** Dallas, Rev. F. M. Speagle pastor, has built a tower with vestibule to their church, refinished and redecorated the interior of the auditorium, put down new carpet, recovered the main building, put in art windows, installed lighting fixtures, and repainted the wood work outside, all at a cost of around $1,400. Cornerstone services were held May 19, 1940, in charge of the pastor, assisted by the President of Synod.

IX. Opening of New Churches.

1. The first regular service held in **Frieden's** new **Church** was on Sunday, May 21, 1939, by their pastor, Rev. John L. Morgan, which was just four months and two weeks after their old church was destroyed by fire. A large and appreciative congregation was present.

2. Pastor John L. Morgan preached his first sermon in the new **Sharon Church,** in Gibsonville, May 28, 1939, to a large, interested congregation. This service marked the introduction of the robe for the pastor and a vested choir in that congregation.

3. The remodeled **St. Martin's Church** in Cabarrus County, Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., pastor, was reopened June 4, 1939. Pastor Dietz was in

charge of the services, assisted by a number of visiting pastors. The house was crowded with people.

4. **Holy Communion Church,** Watauga, Rev. E. F. Troutman pastor, was formally opened for regular services June 11, 1939, by their pastor and visiting ministers. There was a full attendance of members and friends.

5. **Holy Trinity Church,** Watauga, Rev. J. A. Yount pastor, was regularly opened for divine services July 23, 1939. These services were in charge of the pastor, assisted by the other ministers present. The house was filled to its utmost capacity.

6. **St. Lukes Church,** Monroe, Rev. C. V. Deal pastor, was reopened after extensive repairs, August 6, 1939, their pastor being in charge of services. A large and interested congregation was present, including not only their members, but many visitors also.

7. **Ebenezer Congregation,** Rowan County, Rev. P. G. Kinney pastor, has built a basement with twelve class rooms under their church, enlarged and brick veneered the entire building, rearranged the chancel and refinished the interior of the auditorium, and installed a lighting and heating system. The outlay for these improvements amounted to around $7,000.00, for which $1,677.75 was raised by freewill offerings at their Opening Services on November 26, 1939. The sermon that morning was by the pastor, and the message in the afternoon was by the President of Synod. Greetings were brought by Rev. J. W. Iddings, Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Mrs. L. E. Blackwelder for the Missionary Society, and Mrs. H. B. Jackson for the Luther League.

8. The new Educational Building of **Kimball Memorial Church,** Kannapolis, Rev. J. L. Norris pastor, was opened January 21, 1940, with a record Sunday School enrollment and offerings for the day amounting to over $500.00. The sermon for the occasion was by your President, and the services were in charge of Pastor Norris. The building is a three-story brick structure, with four assembly halls, a large social hall, thirty class rooms, a kitchen, and office rooms for the superintendent and other officials of the school. It is steam heated and equipped with all modern conveniences. The cost of this building with equipment was upwards of $24,000.00, about two-thirds of which was raised in cash. It is one of our best equipped buildings of its kind in the Synod.

9. The new **Mt Calvary Church** and Educational Building at Claremont, Rev. R. B. Sigmon pastor, was Opened and Consecrated March 31, 1940, by their pastor. The President of Synod preached the sermon, from the text Rev. 3:8. This is a beautiful brick veneered building, with Sunday School Annex containing fifteen class rooms and an assembly hall. It is steam heated and provided with water and lights. Modern furniture has been installed throughout the building, also beeautiful art windows in the auditorium. The grounds have been graded and cement walks laid. The building and its equipment cost around $22,000.00, with about two-thirds of it paid in cash. A bountiful dinner was served in the old church, after which greetings were brought by Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. J. D. Sheppard, and Rev. E. R. Lineberger. A financial report was given by Mr. C. B. Gilbert, and expressions of gratitude were spoken by Mr. H. L. Arndt and the Pastor.

X. Other Building Developments.

1. In the Statesville Pastorate, Rev. W. H. Dutton pastor, **Mt. Hermon Church** has purchased additional land adjoining their church property, for future church developments. **Sharon** Congregation in the same parish has repainted the interior of their church and the wood work on the outside. And **St. Pauls** has moved their building further back from the highway, underpinned it, and put a new roof on it, and plans are under way to refinish the inside and build class rooms to the back of the building.

2. **St. James Congregation,** Rockwell, Rev. J. E. Walker pastor, has finished their basement with six new class rooms, equipped one room for a kitchen, water proofed the basement walls, and otherwise improved and beautified their church and grounds, all at a cost of around $1,600.

3. **Union Church,** Salisbury, Rev. B. E. Petrea pastor, has within the past year landscaped and beautified their church grounds and planted shrubbery, much to the attractiveness of their place of worship.

4. **St. Marks Church,** China Grove, Rev. W. T. Nau pastor, has built granite steps and buttresses to the front entrance of their house of worship, redecorated the interior of the auditorium, installed a new lighting system, and bought a full set of chancel paraments.

5. **Friedens Congregation** has built a new residence for the keeper of their church property and cemetery on lands near the church, which will prove advantageous for all concerned.

6. The **First Lutheran Church** in Lexington, Rev. C. R. Ritchie pastor, has repainted their building inside and the wood work outside, put down new carpet, and made other improvements, amounting in all to about $700. Plans are being considered for a new parsonage.

7. **Philadelphia Congregation,** Dallas Pastorate, Rev. F. M. Speagle pastor, has put a new metal roof on their church. And St. Paul's Church has laid off their church grounds and put down cement walks. The work in both these instances was given by the members of the respective churches.

8. **St. Paul's Church,** Salisbury, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle pastor, has during the past year finished up their basement and class rooms of their church, at a cost of around $1,100.

9. **Bethlehem Congregation,** near Hickory, Rev. C. E. Lutz pastor, refinished the interior of their church during the past year, put down hard wood floors, replastered the side walls, put up composition ceiling, built choir stalls, and otherwise improved their church property, all at an outlay of about one thousand dollars.

10. **Trinity Church,** Landis, Rev. C. P. Fisher pastor, has built a new two-story Sunday School Annex to their church, with additional class rooms to take care of their growing Sunday School. The building harmonizes with the main church, and adds very much to both the appearance and usefulness of their church plant. However, the new quarters have already been filled to capacity with large outlook for continued growth. The outlay for this and the parsonage was about $8,500.

11. **Bethel Congregation,** Salisbury, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle pastor, has rearranged their chancel and choir loft, installed new choir chairs, and redecorated their church auditorium, and repainted the outside of the building, all of which gives it an attractive appearance.

12. **Holy Trinity,** Hickory, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D., pastor, has installed a new lighting system in their church auditorium, redecorated the interior and painted the wood work on the outside.

13. **Redeemer Church,** Kannapolis, Rev. Leo Smith pastor, was the recipient of a gift of a carpet from Emmanuel Church, High Point, which adds very much to the churchliness of their new building.

14. **Melanchthon Congregation,** Liberty, Rev. E. A. Shenk supply pastor, has installed new memorial pews in their church, much to the improvement of comfort and churchliness of the building. And Grace Congregation in the same parish has paid off a considerable part of the cost for street paving around their church property.

15. **Lows Congregation,** Rev. D. I. Offman pastor, has put down new carpet, and bought coverings for their chancel furniture, also an altar cross, candle sticks, and vases for the altar have been given as memorials by different members of the church.

16. **Mount Moriah Church,** China Grove, Rev. E. R. Trexler pastor, has graded their church grounds, laid off and put down cement walks, sowed grass seeds for the lawn, and made provision for nice shrubbery around the building, all at a cost of about one thousand dollars.

17. The new church at **Silver Valley** is now under roof, and it is planned to finish up the brick veneering and put in the windows and doors this spring. Additional funds will be needed in order to finish the interior of the building, which ought to be done without delay. Rev. Roy L. Fisher who serves a neighboring parish has had the pastoral oversight of this work, and has given liberally of time and labor to help this work along. The most of the material and labor thus far have been given by people of the community. The Women's Synodical Missionary Society have appropriated $1,000.00 for this mission, the cash for which has temporarily been advanced by the Synod. This will be an attractive church, and should serve a good purpose in this community.

18. **Holy Communion Church,** Dallas, Rev. J. J. Bickley pastor, has installed a new heating system which takes care of their entire large plant, for which they paid about $1,200. Other improvements have also been made to their church property.

19. **Holly Grove Congregation,** Rev. Roy L. Fisher pastor, is building a two-story brick veneer Sunday School Annex to their church, which will provide an assembly room, six class rooms, and a basement for recreation purposes and a heating plant. This will add very much to their equipment. The members are furnishing much of the material and labor for the building.

20. **Haven Congregation,** Salisbury, Rev. C. A. Phillips pastor, has built a two-story Sunday School Annex to their church, which gives them much needed space for their Sunday School and other organizational activities of the congregation. They now have three assembly rooms and

eighteen class rooms. Improved arrangements have also been made for the choir and pastor's room. The building is so constructed that it can easily be enlarged if more room should be needed. A modern heating system has been installed. The cost for these additions was around $9,000.00, including furnishings.

21. **St. Peters Congregation,** near Salisbury, Rev. O. G. Swicegood, pastor, has refinished and repainted their Church auditorium at a cost of about three hundred dollars. Candle holders for the altar have also been provided. A new oak floor will soon be laid in the auditorium for which the material is now being secured.

22. A new Gottfried Pipe Organ has been installed in **Trinity Church,** Rocky Mount, Rev. J. W. Cobb pastor, which is a donation by one of their members, Mr. L. L. Minges, which is very much appreciated. The congregation paid for making changes necessary in the building for installing the organ. It was first used at their Ash Wednesday services, February 7, 1940. The organ cost around $3,400.00 installed, and adds greatly to their worship services.

23. Mr. and Mrs. B. V. May of Burlington have donated a large lot with house on it to **Macedonia Lutheran Church,** Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., pastor, which will be used in their larger developments of their congregational work. Other improvements have been made to their church property.

24. **Mt. Zion Congregation,** Watauga, Rev. J. A. Yount pastor, has about completed the construction of a new house of worship. It is located on a lot which was donated to the church by one of their members, Mr. William Winebarger, who has also given much of the lumber and labor for the building. Some valuable donations were received from friends outside of the congregation which have helped to make this building possible. A bell for the church has also been donated. This little group should be commended for their loyalty and efforts in building this church.

25. Plans for a church at **Goldsboro** have been approved and a contract has been let for a building there, which it is hoped can be finished this summer, if sufficient funds can be secured for it. Their pastor, Rev. J. K. Lasley, and the congregation held a Ground Breaking Service for their new building on Easter Monday, March 25, 1940, which was well attended by both their members and friends there in the city. An added feature of interest was the fact that the ground was carpeted with a four-inch snow.

26. Plans have been made for a church in **Asheboro** also, and it is hoped to start building there likewise just as soon as sufficient funds can be secured for the undertaking. Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher and his congregation there are doing all they can to push that work along, and will be greatly helped up to see their building started as soon as possible.

27. Miss Mary Lizzie Seagle, who was a member of **Daniel's Lutheran Church,** near Lincolnton, of which Rev. B. S. Brown is pastor, left in a will at her death an estate amounting to between four and five thousand dollars, to the Lutheran Orphan Home at Salem, Va., which is greatly appreciated by the Church.

28. **Pilgrim Congregation,** Rev. C. R. Pless pastor, is building an eight-room Sunday School annex to their church, with a basement for heating plant. These and other contemplated improvements on the main building will add very much to the beauty and serviceableness of their church.

XI. Parsonages.

1. **Concordia Congregation,** Rev. C. P. Fisher pastor, has purchased a desirable lot near their church on which they plan to build a nice parsonage when needed for that church.

2. **Trinity Church,** Landis, Rev. C. P. Fisher pastor, has enlarged and remodeled their parsonage and refinished it inside and outside. A new lighting system has been installed, and new plumbing and bath equipment also. It is quite convenient and attractive.

3. **St. Paul's Church,** Durham, Rev. H. A. Schroder pastor, has redecorated the interior of their parsonage and repainted the outside, which gives it a splendid appearance.

4. **Trinity Church,** Cabarrus County, Rev. G. L. Barger pastor, has installed a heating plant in their parsonage, and otherwise improved the appearance of their property.

5. **St. James Church,** Fayetteville, Rev. Geo. W. Lingle pastor, has recently purchased a new six-room furnace heated house on a lot adjoining their church property, for which they paid a little upwards of $4,000.00, which their pastor is now occupying as a parsonage. They will pay a large part of the purchase price with money which they would otherwise have had to pay out for rent.

6. **Cobles Congregation,** Rev. D. I. Offman pastor, has secured a splendid lot across the highway from their church, on which they are building a new seven-room brick veneer parsonage with basement for heating plant. The building will be fully equipped with lights and water and will be modern in its equipment in general. The members are furnishing much of the timber and giving of their time and labor in the construction of the building.

7. **Grace Congregation,** Rowan County, Rev. C. E. Lutz now pastor there, was given a very fine lot near their church, by one of their members, and they rave recently built a splendid brick veneer parsonage on it, containing six rooms down stairs, with provision for additional ones upstairs if needed, and a basement for furnace. Much of the material and labor was donated by the members for this building.

8. **Prosperity Congregation,** Cabarrus County, Rev. C. F. Kyles pastor, has purchased a large lot not far from their church, and has built a very desirable parsonage on it. There are seven rooms down stairs, with provision for others upstairs if needed. They have also built a garage and other out buildings which will be convenient and useful for their pastor's needs.

9. **Alamance Congregation,** Rev. C. Lee Shipton pastor, has built a splendid seven-room brick veneer parsonage, with basement for furnace, on a lot which they recently purchased adjoining their church property. This building is modern in its equipment throughout, and very attractive.

10. **St. John's Church,** Salisbury, Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D. pastor, has recently made arrangements to finish paying the balance of about $7,000.00 off of their new parsonage.

11. The **Granite Falls Pastorate,** Rev. R. M. Carpenter pastor, has repaired and repainted their parsonage, put in full length screens, and purchased new window shades at a cost of a little over three hundred dollars. Also, a new carpet has been put down in the Philadelphia Church at a cost of one hundred and fifty dollars.

XII. Conferences.

All four Conferences of the Synod held two regular meetings each during the past synodical year, which were well attended by both pastors and delegates. The discussion of topics was entered into with interest and proved inspiring and helpful in many ways. The subject of the April meetings of 1940 was: "The Correlation of the work of the Synod and that of the Congregation in the Program of the Church." The meetings were held as follows: Western, 2-3; Southern, 4-5; Eastern, 9-10; and Northern, 11-12. The fall meetings of this year have been scheduled for November 5-6, Eastern; 7-8, Northern; 12-13, Western, and 14-15 Southern, and the topic suggested is: "A Program of Advance in Conferences."

Some pastoral changes have been effected, the approval of which is a Conference responsibility. Grace and Prosperity Churches which for a long while had formed a parish, have mutually agreed that each should have a full-time pastor, which went into effect the first of January, 1940. By this arrangement Prosperity automatically becomes a member of the Southern Conference and Grace remains in the Northern Conference. The old Zion Pastorate, near Hickory, has been divided, according to which Zion Church will have a fulltime pastor, and New Jerusalem and Bethlehem will form a parish. They all belong to the Western Conference. Upon the retirement of Rev. D. I. Offman as pastor of the Guilford Pastorate effective April 1, 1940, Lows and Coble Churches became a parish, thus leaving St. Pauls and Mt. Pleasant which had belonged in this parish to make other arrangements.

The dividing up of large parishes so as to secure more frequent pastoral services will undoubtedly prove a great help in the churches above mentioned. There are other parishes in the Synod made up of some three and some four congregations, where similar divisions would enable them to secure better service. Also, there are some parishes of two churches where a full-time pastor would have plenty to do in either one of the congregations by itself. These are matters which merit careful consideration. On the other hand, it would seem unwise to divide parishes where it would endanger the ability of the congregations to offer a living support for a pastor and keep up their rightful share in the benevolent work of the Church.

The following brethren are the presidents of the respective Conferences at this time:

Rev. C. E. Norman, Raleigh, Eastern.
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Newton, Western.
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, China Grove, Northern.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Cherryville, Southern.

XIII. Anniversaries.

1. **St. Paul's Church,** Statesville, Rev. W. H. Dutton pastor, arrives at her one hundredth milepost this year. The church was originally located in what is now the eastern section of Statesville, but was later moved out on the highway further from town.

2. **Richland Church** was organized in 1790, which makes her one hundred and fifty years old this year. It is regrettable that this church which has given the Synod so many valuable members is now allowed to become almost deserted.

3. The twentieth anniversary of the ordination of **Rev. G. S. Bowden** and also that of his marriage was celebrated with appropriate services by his congregation May 21, 1939. It was moreover the tenth anniversary of his work as pastor in that church. A fine tribute was paid Pastor Bowden by Judge B. Capps, a leading member of the congregation. Your President preached the sermon.

4. The twenty-fifth anniversary of **Dr. L. A. Thomas'** ordination was fittingly celebrated by his congregation May 26, 1939. Rev. F. M. Speagle, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. B. S. Brown, and Dr. J. L. Morgan took part in the program. Special music was rendered, in which Dr. H. A. Stirewalt had a part. Prof. M. S. Beam on behalf of the congregation spoke words of commendation for Pastor Thomas and presented him with a handsome gift from his people.

5. **St. Paul's, Antioch,** and **Philadelphia Churches** united in celebrating the twenty-fifth anniversary of the ordination of their pastor, **Rev. F. M. Speagle,** June 25, 1939. Your President preached that morning, and at the afternoon services greetings were brought by Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. H. P. Barringer, Mr. G. E. Mauney of Maiden, Mr. Kohn Baker of Crouse, Miss Carrie Petrea of Calvary in Concord, and Mr. Deaton Best of the local pastorate.

6. **Haven Church,** Salisbury, **Rev. C. A. Phillips** pastor, celebrated its fortieth anniversary August 13, 1939, with a sermon by Rev. F. B. Lingle who is a son of that congregation, and the services conducted by Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., who was formerly pastor of that church. Added interest was featured for both pastor Phillips and the congregation by occupying for the first time their new Sunday School Building that morning.

7. **Macedonia Church,** Burlington, **Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.,** pastor celebrated the seventieth anniversary of their organization August 20, 1939. Your President preached the sermon and Dr. Fulenwider was in charge of the services. An interesting history of the congregation's organization and development was given by one of their members, Prof. J. B. Robertson.

8. **Kimball Memorial Church, Rev. J. L. Norris,** pastor, observed the twenty-fifth anniversary of their organization on September the 3rd, 1939. Rev. G. H. C. Park, who was pastor there when the church was built, preached the sermon, and Pastor Norris conducted the services. Your President made a talk to the Sunday School.

9. The **Two Hundredth Anniversary** of the birth of **Rev. Adolph Nussmann,** who was the first Lutheran pastor in North Carolina, was fittingly celebrated October 29, 1939, at Organ Church where he began his ministry, here. The services were in charge of Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., the pastor. Rev. D. I. Offman, Chairman of the Committee of Arrangements, and Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of Synod, brought words of greeting. The sermon that morning was by Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., a son of Organ Church. The afternoon program included devotions by Rev. L. D. Miller, pastor of St. John's Church in Cabarrus, music by the Stirewalt Chorus, a family tree history by Rev. C. Lee Shipton who is a descendent of Rev. Nussmann, and an address by Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College.

XIV. Matters of General Interest.

1. The **Lutheran Students Association** of America held its Annual Meeting at Lenoir Rhyne College August 21-27, 1939, with a registration in attendance of about two hundred and eighty, representing all the leading Lutheran bodies in this country. The meeting was pronounced one of the best thus far held. President Monroe and the College were highly complimented for the fine way in which they entertained these distinguished visitors.

2. **Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.,** a member of our Synod, was called to the office of President of the Southern Lutheran Seminary and assumed charge July 1, 1939, and was inducted into office September 20, 1939, at the opening of school, by Rev. C. J. Shealy, D.D., President of the Seminary Board. Rev. C. E. Norman conducted the liturgical services and Rev. G. J. Gongaware, D.D., offered prayer. President Cooper gave an appropriate and interesting address for the occasion. The services were held in the Church of the Ascension, Columbia, S. C.

3. **Institutes** for **Church Councils** were held throughout the Church last year. They were conducted in our Synod as follows: Under the leadership of Dr. Gould Wickey at Hickory, Dallas, St. John's Church in Cabarrus, October 1, 2, 3. And by Dr. F. E. Reinartz at Rockwell, Landis, Greensboro, and Raleigh, October 5, 6, 8, and 9. These meetings were all attended by almost a hundred per cent of the pastors, and by a wonderful response by the laymen. These meetings are being followed up in many congregations by studies for councilmen, all of which will certainly have a good effect.

4. **Institutes** for the **Youth** of the **Church** are being planned for all the Synods this fall. It is to be hoped that our Synod will share to the fullest in these meetings this year, as she has in all the others.

5. The **United Lutheran Church** is continuing its promotional plan of sending delegated representatives to the different constituent Synods this year again. Our Synod has the pleasure of having the Rev. H. E. Turney, D.D., President of the Indiana Synod, with us this year. Your President was commissioned to attend the meeting of the Ohio Synod, which met in Youngstown, May 20-23, 1940.

6. An urgent appeal for **Finnish Relief** and for stranded Lutheran Missions, due to war conditions, was made by the Lutheran World Convention under the management of the National Lutheran Council during

February, 1940. It is to be hoped that all of our people responded liberally to that most worthy cause, but in case anyone was unable to make a contribution at that time, it is not too late yet to send in his offering.

7. In these days of wars and rumors of war, the peace of human hearts, the world over, has been greatly disturbed. Civilization and Christianity are both facing severe trials. Let us who believe in God, pray that He will so overrule the warring nations as to bring about His holy will, and if it please Him, hasten the day of peace. Meanwhile, may it not be possible that if greater efforts had for years been made to bring more people over on the Lord's side, our peace might not now be so ominously threatened!

8. The next **Biennial Convention** of the United Lutheran Church in America will be held in Omaha, Nebraska, October 9-16 this year, and it will be the duty of this Convention to elect delegates to that meeting.

9. Attention is again called to the need of continued efforts to increase our benevolent payments for the work of the Synod and the United Lutheran Church. Our Synod is too far down the line in percentage of payments as compared with the whole Church. Some of our congregations are seriously taking this matter to heart, and are giving good account of their stewardship. But there are all too many others that seem never to have taken the matter very seriously, and consequently have made but slow progress. We sometimes wonder if the leaders of some of our churches may not hesitate to urge these matters for fear of opposition on the part of our people. But, letting that be as it may, in this as in all other matters, "We should fear, love and trust in God above all things."

10. Your attention is called to the importance and propriety of mutual co-operation in the matter of calling pastors from one parish to another. Most of our congregations respect these regulations, and where that is done it is a satisfaction to try to effect amicable relationships. But there is room for improvement along these lines. Occasionally a congregation will go one half the way following synodical regulations, and appeal to the President of the Synod to help find a solution for their pastoral relations, but it then shows little desire to go the other half of the way, by co-operating with the same synodical official in calling the next man. And, brethren, there is where much of the difficulty lies. I wonder if all of us would not like to give a fair trial to the Synod's directions in the matter of calling a pastor from now on, and let us see if it may not bring about a better situation.

11. A conference of the presidents of all the constituent synods of the United Lutheran Church was held in Harrisburg, Pa., December 5-6, 1939, which your President attended. These meetings are not legislative, but conferential, and serve as a clearing house for the entire Church on many practical matters. A meeting of the presidents of the southern synods was held during this same time to consider the needs of our jointly owned institutions.

XV. Deaths.

While the Lord has graciously spared the lives of all the ministerial brethren of our Synod through another year, for which our hearts are deeply grateful, at the same time death has invaded the family circle of a number of our pastors, as well as lay members, as will be seen from the following account:

Rev. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D., mother, Mrs. H. S. Morgan, Feb. 7, 1939.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., mother, Mrs. F. P. Cauble, June 6, 1939.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., father, Mr. F. P. Cauble, August 13, 1939.
Rev. V. R. Cromer, father, Rev. J. L. Cromer, June 21, 1939.
Rev. W. Leo Smith, father, Mr. T. Boyd Smith, July 7, 1939.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., father, Mr. Washington M. Dietz, July 8, 1939.
Rev. D. F. Swicegood, father, Mr. Chas. F. Swicegood, July 25, 1939.
Rev. A. W. Lippard, mother, Mrs. A. H. Lippard, August 22, 1939.
The Powlas Family, Rev. J. C. Peery, D.D., December 5, 1939.
Rev. J. E. Walker, mother, Mrs. J. D. Walker, January 10, 1940.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, father, Mr. R. L. Lingle, February 22, 1940.
Rev. P. G. Kinney, father, Mr. Jas. C. Kinney, March 2, 1940.
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, father, Mr. Asa Blackwelder, May 22, 1940.

XVI. Conclusion.

In closing this report, I want to express my gratitude to the brethren of the entire Synod for the fine cooperation which has been shown in our efforts to carry out the plans and programs of the Church throughout the year. Especially do I feel indebted to the members of our boards and committees for their cooperation and faithful services, without whose help the work could not have been done. In the main, our Synod has enjoyed a good year, and we have gone forward in our work with healthy gains over the previous year. For all this we thank the great Head of the Church. But there remains much yet to be done. The door of both need and opportunity stands wide open before us for larger undertakings for our Lord and Master, and we have the assurance that we shall reap if we faint not. So forgetting those things which are behind, and reaching forth unto those things which are before, let us press towards the mark for the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus.

Yours most sincerely,

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on President's Report

1—Your committee has made a careful study of the report of the President for the past year. It furnishes impressive evidence of his intimate touch with the work of the whole Synod, and of the efficient service which he has rendered. It also reflects the abounding activity that has marked the work of various pastors and congregations throughout the year. Since any attempt to summarize its contents would tend to destroy its cumulative effect, we urge every member of the Synod to read it thoughtfully and in its entirety.

2—We call attention to matters of general interest reported in Section XIV. Some of these items will come before the Synod for consideration and action through other channels. Concerning items 3, 4, 5, 7, and 10, respectively, we recommend:

1. That the Secretary be instructed to convey to Dr. Gould Wickey and Dr. F. M. Reinartz the Synod's appreciation of their helpful service in connection with the Institutes for Church Councils.

2. That Pastors, Luther Leagues and other agencies of the Synod put forth every effort to make the Institutes for the Youth of the Church, which are being planned for this year, fruitful in their results.

3. That the Synod hereby extend to the Rev. H. E. Turney, D.D., the delegated representative of the United Lutheran Church, its sincere welcome and good wishes, and bespeak for itself the benefit of his counsel and encouragement.

4. That, at 11:00 o'clock Thursday morning, Synod pause for a ten-minute period of special prayer for peace, for the good estate of the Church and for the distressed peoples of the world; and that The Rev. C. K. Bell, D.D., be appointed to lead the Synod in this prayer.

5. That pastors and congregations be urged to keep in mind the many problems involved in the establishment, continuance and dissolution of the pastoral relationship; and to cooperate fully in carrying out those regulations which Synod has adopted as a means of conserving the interests of congregations, pastors, and the Church at large.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN, JR., *Chairman*
C. S. LITTLE
D. R. MAUNEY
L. E. BLACKWELDER
S. L. SOX

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report was read by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Chairman, and considered seriatim:

Item No. 1 adopted.

Item No. 2 with sub items 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

Honor Roll—In the Order Received

TREASURER'S REPORT

Trinity, Landis
Blackwelder's Chapel
St. Martins, Albemarle (Cabarrus)
St. Lukes, Monroe
Church of the Redeemer
St. James, Fayetteville
St. Andrews, Andrews
St. Pauls, Statesville
St. Stephens, Hickory
St. Lukes, Claremont
Calvary, Spencer
Bethlehem, Hickory
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford
Mt. Moriah
Holy Trinity, Watauga
St. Pauls, Durham
Concordia
Faith
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga
Calvary, Morganton
New Bethel
St. Martins, Maiden
Mt. Zion, Watauga
Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Holy Trinity, Hickory
St. James, Concord
Friedens
Grace, Liberty
Center Grove
Cold Water
St. James, Newton
Trinity, Rocky Mount
Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
Grace, Hendersonville
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
Morning Star, Monroe
St. Marks, Mooresville
Macedonia, Burlington
Good Hope, Hickory
Kimball Memorial
St. Matthews, Kings Mountain
Church of the Holy Comforter
Mt. Zion, Richfield
Calvary, Concord
Daniels
Ebenezer, Newton
Holy Communion, Watauga
Grace, Watauga
St. Timothy, Newton
Bethany, Kannapolis
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia
St. Pauls, Guilford
First Church, Albemarle
Nazareth, Rural Hall
St. John's, Concord
Church of Ascension
Cobles, Guilford
St. Lukes, Kings Mountain
St. Marks, Crouse
St. Matthews, Cleveland
Holy Trinity, Charlotte
Bethany, Hickory
Mt. Calvary, Claremont
Philadelphia, Dallas
Shiloh, Taylorsville
Haven, Salisbury
St. Lukes, Charlotte
St. Marks, China Grove
St. Marks, Asheville
St. Pauls, Hickory
St. Pauls, Salisbury
First Church, Greensboro
St. Marks, Charlotte
Augsburg, Winston-Salem
Church Good Shepherd
Emmanuel, High Point
First Church, Lexington
Sharon, Gibsonville
Trinity, Concord
St. John's, Salisbury

St. Matthews, Granite Falls
Alamance
Beth Eden, Newton
Holy Trinity, Troutman
Luthers, Richfield
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
Mt. Hermon, Statesville
Peace, Gibsonville
St. Andrews, Hickory
St. John's, Cherryville
St. Pauls, Wilmington
Union, Salisbury
Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
St. John's, Lenoir
Christ, Dallas
Trinity, Vale
Organ
Christianna
Holy Trinity, Raleigh
Salem, Maiden
St. Enoch
St. John's, Taylorsville
St. Matthews, Salisbury
St. Matthews, Wilmington
St. Stephens, Gold Hill
Emmanuels, Lincolnton
St. Martins, Albemarle, (Stanly)
Emmanuel, Rockwell
Melanchthon
Lutheran Chapel, Maiden
Salem, Claremont
New Jerusalem, Hickory
Grace, Bessemer City
St. Pauls, Dallas
St. John's, Statesville
Bethel, Crouse
St. Andrews, Concord
St. Peters, Salisbury
St. Stephens, Lenoir
St. John's, Granite Falls
Christ, Spencer
Holy Communion, Dallas
Mt. Olive, Hickory
Salem, Salisbury
St. Lukes, Lincolnton
St. Lukes, Bear Poplar
Grace, Thomasville
Bethany, Rural Hall
Richland, Liberty
St. Marks, Watauga
St. Marks, Salisbury

Statement of Cash Receipts

RECEIPTS

United Lutheran Church, ½ 1939 Apportionment		$23,819.76
North Carolina Synodical Treasury, ½ 1939 Apportionment	$23,819.76	
Ben. Ed. Notes in Full, Paul Speagle	275.00	
Sale of Norris Bond held for Ben. Ed. notes	108.05	
Interest—Patterson Legacy	84.25	
Interest—Winecoff Legacy	92.00	
Refund on amount paid to St. Lukes, Monroe, on Organ	200.00	
Refund by Mission Board on Salary paid Rev. Fisher, Asheboro Mission	375.00	
Mrs. Garrie Efird Hine Legacy	500.00	
Total		$25,454.06
Other Funds:		
Orphan Home	$ 7,071.90	
Foreign Missions	1,207.68	
U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	4,411.62	
Lowman Home	3,123.92	
Southern Theological Seminary	2,755.50	
Envelope Account	1,181.47	
Parish Education	616.25	
Home Missions	577.91	
Miscellaneous	3,117.68	24,063.93
Total Receipts		$73,337.75
Cash balance January 1, 1939:		
North Carolina Synodical Treasury	$ 1,562.80	
Home Missions	109.62	
Total Balance		1,672.42
Total Receipts and Balance		$75,010.17

Statement of Cash Disbursements

DISBURSEMENTS

United Lutheran Church		$23,819.76
North Carolina Synodical Treasury		24,460.01
Other Funds:		
Orphan Home	$ 7,071.90	
Foreign Missions	1,207.68	
U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	4,411.62	
Lowman Home	3,123.92	
Southern Theological Seminary	2,755.50	
Envelope Account	1,181.47	
Parish Education	616.25	
Home Missions	43.18	
Miscellaneous	3,117.68	
Total Disbursements		23,529.20
Cash Balance—January 1, 1940:		
North Carolina Synodical Treasury	$ 1,556.85	
Hine Legacy	1,000.00	
Home Missions	644.35	
Total Cash on hand		3,201.20
Total Disbursements and Balance		$75,010.17

Expenditures—Synodical Treasury

President's:	
Salary	$3,000.00
Rents	660.00
Expense	703.29
Beneficiary Aid	2,737.50
Expense, Executive Committee	29.44
Home Missions For Work at:	
Chapel Hill	299.97
Rural Hall	60.00
Shelby	199.93
Rocky Mount	425.00
Goldsboro	120.00
Asheboro	960.00
Andrews	120.00
Liberty	50.00
Monroe	100.00
Treasurer's Expense	287.74
Treasurer's Salary	500.00

Printing, Postage, etc., Special Committees, Minutes and Bulletins	733.11
Salary—Statistical Secretary, 1938	50.00
Expense—Statistical Secretary, 1938	3.50
Expense to Conference—Statistical Secretary	60.00
Salary—Recording Secretary	50.00
Expense—Recording Secretary	84.15
Expense—Special Committees	97.13
Donation to N. C. Council of Churches	25.00
St. Lukes, Monroe, For Repairs	1,000.00
Concord National Bank, Curtailment on Note	1,000.00
Concord National Bank, Interest on Renewals	83.34
Insurance on Synod's Car	48.00
Expense—N. C. Lutheran, 6 months	150.00
Audit for 1938	50.00
½ Income from Patterson Legacy, to St. Pauls, Durham	42.03
½ Income from Patterson Legacy to E. C. Miller, Treasurer for Foreign Missions	42.02
Grace, Bessemer, for Sunday School Building	350.00
St. Lukes, Monroe, for Organ	700.00
Southern Theological Seminary, Balance Due on Quota to May 16, 1939	404.53
Good Shepherd Church Lot, Goldsboro	1,075.00
St. John's Church Lot, Asheboro	1,700.00
St. Lukes, Monroe, Special	300.00
St. Lukes, Monroe, Repairs on Parsonage	133.73
Salary, Editor N. C. Lutheran	300.00
Bond for Treasurer	25.00
Southern Theological Seminary, Advanced on Apportionment for 1939	300.00
Silver Valley Missions, Advanced for Women's Missionary Society on Pledge	800.00
Expense to Conference of President, Dr. Morgan	30.00
To Equalize Railroad Fare to Conference of President	11.45
Insurance on N. C. College Buildings	159.15
Lenoir Rhyne College—On Appropriation 1939-40	4,000.00
On Car for President	400.00
	$24,460.01

Home Missions

Balance from 1938	$ 109.62	
Collected 1939	577.91	
		$ 687.53
Paid to:		
St. John's, Asheboro	43.18	43.18
Balance January 1, 1940		$ 644.35

For Comparison

	1937	1938	1939
United Lutheran Church	$22,718.19	$23,475.31	$23,819.76
Synodical Treasury	22,718.19	23,475.31	23,819.76
Other Funds, Special	868.83	6,203.06	1,634.30
Orphan Home	6,161.30	6,758.31	7,071.90
Southern Theological Seminary	1,369.17	791.46	2,755.50
Lowman Home	2,821.75	3,010.50	3,123.92
Envelope Account	690.39	1,109.71	1,181.47
Parish Education	444.93	286.14	616.25
Home Missions	72.52	123.38	577.91
Miscellaneous Account	4,172.89	4,298.89	3,117.68
U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal		16,644.87	4,411.62
Foreign Missions	515.55	888.62	1,207.68
N. C. Synod—Balance	2,213.97	1,562.80	2,556.85

Items of Interest

Patterson Legacy, State Bonds	$2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M. I. T. Shares	110.00
Winecoff Legacy, Invested in B. & L.	2,300.00
Hine Legacy (Included in Synod—Balance)	1,000.00
Bank Note Curtailed to	1,250.00
Bills Payable	None

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, *Treas.*

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Excess Paid Over Apportionment	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Parish Education	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance										
Alamance, Alamance	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$	$	$ 133.13	$	$ 100.00	$ 69.14	$	$ 14.00	$ 9.51	$	$ .....
Asheboro, St. Johns	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.50	.....	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	780.00	780.00	.....	.....	96.00	.....	.....	57.00	24.00	31.50	8.85	.....	.....
Durham, St. Pauls	156.00	156.00	.....	.....	35.00	22.30	23.50	17.00	15.00	7.50	1.77	.....	.....
Fayetteville, St. James	36.00	36.00	.....	4.00	13.60	.....	.....	14.00	5.63	5.25	1.41	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Friedens	360.00	360.00	.....	.....	90.63	.....	.....	42.00	38.00	.....	8.37	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Peace	108.00	108.00	.....	.....	34.49	.....	.....	12.54	10.00	.....	3.87	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	120.00	120.00	.....	.....	31.56	.....	5.00	12.00	10.00	6.30	3.30	.....	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	24.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Cobles	276.00	276.00	.....	.....	51.00	.....	.....	16.50	.....	.....	6.00	.....	7.50
Guilford, Lows	324.00	214.00	110.00	.....	62.25	.....	.....	22.51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	24.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, St. Pauls	72.00	72.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.50	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	480.00	480.00	.....	76.09	80.54	.....	48.50	45.77	24.59	29.00	6.18	.....	3.20
High Point, Emmanuels	792.00	792.00	.....	54.07	198.69	.....	.....	60.00	50.00	24.03	9.39	21.35	.....
Lexington, Becks	180.00	45.46	134.54	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.70	.....	10.50	4.25	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	468.00	468.00	.....	4.46	36.46	.....	22.50	15.20	9.16	12.25	4.80	.....	.....
Lexington, Holly Grove	192.00	29.00	163.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.50	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	24.00	7.25	16.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.89	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	96.00	24.20	71.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.85	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Pilgrims	156.00	100.00	56.00	.....	30.99	.....	.....	.....	13.00	.....	4.05	.....	.....
Lexington, St. Lukes	240.00	41.00	199.00	.....	31.74	.....	.....	12.94	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Grace	108.00	108.00	.....	.....	26.19	.....	.....	12.92	.....	3.15	1.35	.....	.....
Liberty, Melanchthon	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	9.09	.....	.....	2.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Richland	3.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	300.00	300.00	.....	.....	50.00	20.00	124.25	21.00	18.00	13.76	3.00	.....	30.00
Rocky Mt., Trinity	132.00	132.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....	.....	12.00	10.00	4.90	3.95	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Bethany	3.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	84.00	84.00	.....	.....	15.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.20	.....	.....	.80
Rural Hall, Shiloh	60.00	25.90	34.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.10	1.39	.....	1.00
Thomasville, Grace	288.00	288.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	11.20	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthews	150.00	150.00	.....	.....	48.40	5.80	.....	8.00	7.00	5.25	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Pauls	1,800.00	1,800.00	.....	.....	175.00	13.29	.....	60.00	43.00	50.50	6.00	.....	6.70
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	960.00	960.00	.....	36.22	238.36	13.55	65.00	116.32	35.00	16.80	15.60	.....	16.04
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	$ 9,132.00	$ 8,346.81	$ 785.19	$ 174.84	$1,523.38	$ 74.94	$ 388.75	$ 644.04	$ 320.38	$ 269.43	$107.04	$ 21.35	$ 65.24

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 24.00	$ 24.00	$	$ 2.40	$ 1.00	$	$	$ 1.05	$	$	$ 2.00	$	$ 1.50
Asheville, St. Marks	240.00	240.00	.....	.....	33.14	4.33	19.75	17.57	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	288.00	288.00	.....	.....	40.09	8.29	23.00	12.11	12.11	8.75	4.95	.....	.....
Claremont, Salem	6.00	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claremont, St. Lukes	12.00	12.00	.....	.....	4.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	204.00	70.00	134.00	.....	30.00	5.25	.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, St. Johns	30.00	30.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	24.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hendersonville, Grace	144.00	144.00	.....	14.40	24.00	.....	.....	11.00	10.00	5.25	4.56	.....	.....
Hickory, Bethany	384.00	384.00	.....	38.40	149.00	20.00	.....	42.00	49.00	15.40	10.00	.....	.....
Hickory, Bethlehem	156.00	156.00	.....	18.63	42.99	5.07	.....	30.98	7.00	7.00	.....	.....	6.77
Hickory, Good Hope	108.00	108.00	.....	10.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.25	.....	.....	2.00
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,536.00	1,536.00	.....	153.60	135.00	.....	702.00	62.00	56.00	.....	12.75	.....	.....
Hickory, Mt. Olive	204.00	204.00	.....	.....	51.09	3.56	.....	23.79	.....	10.50	6.00	13.34	2.25
Hickory, New Jerusalem	252.00	252.00	.....	.....	13.29	.....	.....	19.83	.....	.....	5.94	.....	10.81
Hickory, St. Andrews	1,200.00	1,200.00	.....	109.08	23.49	18.43	41.00	29.71	10.92	.....	10.00	12.57	.....
Hickory, St. Pauls	288.00	288.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.55	.....	.....	1.72
Hickory, St. Stephens	432.00	432.00	.....	.....	81.80	14.00	156.00	38.00	34.00	.....	6.72	2.25	17.50
Hickory, Zion	372.00	151.03	220.97	.....	14.20	.....	17.50	17.35	.....	.....	4.50	.....	5.10
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	120.00	120.00	.....	12.00	46.94	.....	.....	36.43	.....	7.00	3.00	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Johns	24.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephens	240.00	240.00	.....	.....	18.00	5.00	.....	.....	13.00	7.00	.....	7.00	.....
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	48.00	48.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	5.69	4.35	2.80	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, Salem	156.00	156.00	.....	.....	38.20	.....	.....	7.50	.....	6.30	2.52	.....	.....
Maiden, St. Martins	264.00	264.00	.....	26.40	31.91	.....	.....	23.12	15.00	12.25	4.80	.....	8.00
Morganton, Calvary	60.00	60.00	.....	10.00	22.12	.....	10.00	12.12	8.00	7.00	.....	.....	13.64
Newton, Beth Eden	492.00	492.00	.....	.....	76.00	.....	.....	36.00	32.00	.....	9.30	.....	.....
Newton, Ebenezer	48.00	48.00	.....	.20	11.00	.....	21.75	5.00	4.00	.....	2.64	.....	2.57
Newton, St. James	480.00	480.00	.....	90.19	80.08	15.51	370.25	37.00	69.39	.....	6.90	.....	41.00
Newton, St. Timothy	204.00	204.00	.....	.....	45.55	.....	.....	26.28	16.00	.....	3.48	.....	2.35
Taylorsville, Friendship	240.00	176.22	63.78	.....	18.45	.....	.....	3.39	5.65	10.50	.....	.....	.....
Taylorsville, Shiloh	60.00	60.00	.....	.....	7.94	.....	7.00	5.78	2.56	5.25	.....	.....	.....
Taylorsville, St. Johns	60.00	60.00	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	4.05	.....	1.75	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Grace	72.00	72.00	.....	.....	7.00	1.00	.....	13.00	.....	2.10	.....	.....	5.00
Watauga, Holy Communion	48.00	48.00	.....	.....	.....	.43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.50
Watauga, Holy Trinity	12.00	12.00	.....	2.50	.....	9.37	.....	5.80	.....	.....	.....	5.75	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	48.00	48.00	.....	.....	8.00	.....	.....	3.00	2.00	5.60	2.50	3.00	3.00
Watauga, Mt. Zion	12.00	12.00	.....	.50	.....	.81	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	48.00	12.00	36.00	.....	34.28	.....	.....	4.22	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, St. Marks	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Western Conference	$ 8,676.00	$ 8,221.25	$ 454.75	$ 489.10	$1,091.21	$ 112.05	$1,373.25	$ 543.77	$ 375.98	$ 141.75	$ 99.06	$ 43.91	$ 123.71

TREASURER'S REPORT (Continued)

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Excess Paid Over Apportionment	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Parish Education	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance										
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	$ 360.00	$ 360.00	$	$	$ 40.93	$ 12.66	$	$ 13.00	$	$ 18.75	$ 6.51	$	$ 8.14
China Grove, Center Grove	324.00	324.00		32.40			100.00	35.33	12.06				
China Grove, Grace	300.00	237.11	62.89		68.02		3.00	32.01	10.00	10.50			
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	540.00	540.00			83.98		27.00				6.00		
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	300.00	300.00		138.00	144.00	9.92	21.00	23.00	27.00	10.50	8.10		
China Grove, Prosperity	300.00	96.15	203.85		100.00			39.00		8.75	7.50		
China Grove, St. Marks	1,056.00	1,056.00			124.78			51.00	45.00	19.25	5.00		100.00
Cleveland, Amity	72.00	8.60	63.40		2.40						2.10		
Cleveland, Lebanon	120.00	61.30	58.70		4.77			3.90			2.40		
Cleveland, Providence	36.00	7.10	28.90					4.34					
Cleveland, St. Matthews	24.00	24.00			10.00			6.00			1.08		
Faith, Faith	456.00	456.00			58.66			46.66		24.50	12.00		
Granite Quarry, Christianna	348.00	348.00		35.00	109.36			34.25	35.00	17.50	12.74		16.30
Kannapolis, Bethany	384.00	384.00			77.00	7.13	35.00	34.00	30.00	19.25	6.51		20.11
Kannapolis, Blackwelders Chapel	24.00	24.00		44.70	23.67			20.71	20.72	4.20	3.33	12.56	
Kannapolis, Church of the Redeemer	24.00	24.00			12.88	6.40		10.00	10.00	4.55		10.00	
Kannapolis, Ezenezer	252.00	86.79	165.21		54.54			14.48		8.75	6.54		
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	72.00	21.00	51.00					3.62		3.50			
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	384.00	384.00		38.55	26.82			9.05	27.00	12.25	5.25		4.17
Landis, Concordia	444.00	444.00		44.40	83.17			23.83	92.00				
Landis, Trinity	396.00	396.00			101.11		65.00	40.07	47.00	22.75	11.31		
Landis, Wittenburg	96.00	25.00	71.00		14.19			3.95					
Mooresville, St. Marks	456.00	456.00		45.60	108.40	10.60		49.25	27.50	13.50	5.00		11.20
Rockwell, Emmanuels	204.00	204.00			23.25						5.46		
Rockwell, St. James	276.00	175.98	100.02		29.04			7.00					1.70
Richfield, Luthers	48.00	48.00			15.45		6.50	7.75	12.80		3.00		
Richfield, Mt. Zion	144.00	144.00			30.00		5.00	21.00	8.00		3.25		
Richfield, New Bethel	48.00	48.00			15.75		15.75	7.50	7.25		2.01		
Salisbury, Bethel	168.00	78.00	90.00		18.53			11.00		6.30			1.35
Salisbury, Haven	840.00	840.00			59.31			53.89	19.69	26.25	15.00		
Salisbury, Organ	540.00	540.00			17.00						20.95		
Salisbury, Salem	192.00	192.00			49.77		36.50	23.52	7.41	10.50	12.88		12.13
Salisbury, St. Johns	2,340.00	2,340.00			234.00	30.00	85.00	111.00	198.00	66.50	42.00		24.79
Salisbury, St. Marks	144.00	144.00			8.50	4.35		6.00		8.40	4.42		
Salisbury, St. Matthews	540.00	540.00			21.61			21.61	53.15	17.50			3.15
Salisbury, St. Pauls	540.00	540.00			130.39		12.00	60.66	9.19				1.25
Salisbury, St. Peters	480.00	480.00			54.26		1.00	38.37	84.29	9.80	8.43		2.48

Salisbury, Union	540.00	540.00		60.00	58.29		153.75	37.33	73.67	12.95	18.00		2.50
Spencer, Calvary	300.00	300.00			49.85		33.00	31.70	10.00	19.25	7.26		
Spencer, Christ	300.00	300.00		.10	41.23		40.32	14.00	14.00	10.50			
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	120.00	120.00			24.90		5.00	15.39	12.00	5.25			
Statesville, Sharon	60.00	45.67	14.33		22.52			5.04		5.25	2.34		
Statesville, St. Johns	792.00	792.00			139.00	16.61		72.00	66.00	17.50	9.09	43.18	44.23
Statesville, St. Pauls	60.00	60.00		6.00					1.63	3.50			
Troutman, Holy Trinity	396.00	396.00		.09	80.00	5.48	10.00	40.00	56.00	21.00	14.01		4.18
TOTAL: Northern Conference	$15,840.00	$14,930.70	$ 909.30	$ 444.84	$2,371.33	$ 103.15	$ 654.82	$1,082.21	$1,016.36	$ 435.45	$272.97	$ 65.74	$ 257.68

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260.00	$	$	$ 120.00	$	$ 327.50	$ 57.00	$ 150.00	$	$ 22.41	$	$
Albemarle, St. Martins (Cabarrus)	36.00	36.00			5.00			3.00	2.35				
Albemarle, St. Martins (Stanly)	120.00	120.00			21.12		31.50	10.45		7.00			
Belmont, Church of Holy Comforter	144.00	144.00		14.40			147.70			8.75			
Bessemer City, Grace	84.00	84.00			37.00	7.00				6.30	2.19		
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	288.00	288.00			56.38	6.90	50.00	32.91	118.00	11.20	4.05		486.05
Charlotte, St. Lukes	492.00	492.00			60.84	12.70	50.00	36.00	32.00		3.24		22.64
Charlotte, St. Marks	1,920.00	1,920.00		36.00	237.52	35.00	272.00	63.78	18.43	42.00		46.91	70.65
Cherryville, St. Johns	420.00	420.00		6.11	104.90		12.00	42.00		19.25	7.92		16.94
Concord, Calvary	48.00	48.00			21.56			12.20		6.30			5.15
Concord, Cold Water	12.00	12.00		1.20				3.00					
Concord, St. Andrews	84.00	84.00			29.32			12.53		7.70	4.35		
Concord, St. James	1,248.00	1,248.00			140.00	66.00		88.00	153.00	30.45	12.00		
Concord, St. Johns	540.00	540.00			63.31			25.00	75.00	8.75			
Concord, Trinity	132.00	132.00		.17	35.79			28.79	14.00	7.00	7.53		
Crouse, Bethel	168.00	168.00			6.66			5.05					
Crouse, Bethpage	300.00	118.35	181.65		17.89								
Crouse, St. Marks	120.00	120.00		12.00	39.18			21.01	2.45		2.43		5.20
Crouse, St. Pauls	84.00	48.59	35.41		10.00								
Dallas, Antioch	168.00	57.99	110.01										1.00
Dallas, Christ	144.00	144.00							12.00	12.25	3.36		
Dallas, Holy Communion	396.00	396.00		*67.45		6.44	6.00		15.00	15.75	4.80		9.90
Dallas, Philadelphia	108.00	108.00			2.00					5.60			1.15
Dallas, St. Pauls	288.00	288.00			6.40		14.25	2.90	10.00	14.00	5.85		1.45
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	720.00	720.00			76.67	40.82	26.50	25.00	6.35	22.50	8.88		33.23
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	396.00	396.00			67.86	20.10	113.75	12.43	60.29	19.25			7.40
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	168.00	25.00	143.00		8.00			13.35			3.60		
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	288.00	288.00			68.18			26.82	5.86		5.70		
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	600.00	600.00			210.48	110.96	9.75	54.41	31.07				1.90
Kings Mountain, St. Lukes	72.00	72.00			10.00	3.20	5.00	5.00			.52		
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews	1,164.00	1,164.00			145.10	198.42	843.85	103.42	125.00	28.00	11.40		22.00
Lincolnton, Daniels	384.00	384.00			81.41			38.00	35.00		7.50		6.50

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (CONTINUED)	Apportionment			Excess Paid Over Apportionment	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Envelope Account	Parish Education	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance										
Emmanuel	1,356.00	1,356.00	.....	.....	185.40	10.00	65.00	50.00	80.00	24.50	11.25	.....	8.37
Lincolnton, Grace	288.00	172.50	115.50	.....	20.60	.....	.....	11.95	.....	7.00	4.20	.....	8.00
Lincolnton, St. Lukes	15.00	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Lukes	24.00	24.00	.....	2.40	3.00	.....	20.00	3.00	.....	5.25	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	12.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.75	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Church Good Shepherd	300.00	300.00	.....	33.12	56.65	.....	.....	18.00	.....	4.20	2.00	.....	6.88
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	288.00	288.00	.....	.....	9.12	.....	.....	4.45	10.00	5.25	.....	.....	14.25
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	144.00	44.20	99.80	.....	8.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.50	2.00	.....	.....
Shelby, Church of Ascension	120.00	120.00	.....	12.00	.....	.....	.....	3.50	.....	11.34	.....	.....	2.00
Vale, Cedar Grove	96.00	50.00	46.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Sardis	120.00	58.50	61.50	.....	24.16	.....	.....	6.98	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Trinity	480.00	480.00	.....	1.00	36.28	.....	.....	9.97	12.68	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Southern Conference	$15,639.00	$14,846.13	$ 792.87	$ 185.85	$2,025.98	$ 517.54	$1,994.80	$ 829.90	$ 968.48	$ 334.84	$137.18	$ 46.91	$ 730.66
TOTAL: All Conferences	$49,287.00	$46,344.89	$2,942.11	$1,294.63	$7,011.90	$ 807.68	$4,411.62	$3,099.92	$2,681.20	$1,181.47	$616.25	$177.91	$1,177.29
Ben. Ed Notes—Paid in Full—Paul Speagle	.....	275.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sale of Norris Bond for Bal. in Full—Ben. Ed. Notes	.....	108.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Interest—Patterson Legacy	.....	84.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Interest—Winecoff Legacy	.....	92.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Refund on Amt. Pd. to St. Lukes, Monroe, on Organ	.....	200.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Refund by Mission Board on Salary Pd. Rev. Fisher, Asheboro Mission	.....	375.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mrs. Garrie Efird Hine Legacy	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mrs. Mattie Wagner Estate	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	400.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	400.00	.....
Women's Miss. Society, N. C. Synod	.....	.....	.....	.....	60.00	.....	.....	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,940.39
Collection at Synod	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	74.30	.....	.....	.....	.....
GRAND TOTALS	$49,287.00	$47,979.19	$2,942.11	$1,294.63	$7,071.90	$1,207.68	$4,411.62	$3,123.92	$2,755.50	$1,181.47	$616.25	$577.91	$3,117.68

*Denotes amount paid on 1938 balance.

MISCELLLANEOUS

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Hebrew Missions	American Missions	Goldsboro Mission	Ministerial Pension Fund	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	Asheboro Mission	Monroe St. Lukes	Durham St. Pauls	Fayetteville St. James
Guilford, Cobles	7.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	3.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	10.00	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Shiloh	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Pauls	6.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	16.04	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL Eastern Conference	$ 45.24	$ 20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
WESTERN CONFERENCE									
Andrews, St. Andrews	1.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Bethlehem	6.77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Good Hope	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Mt. Olive	2.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, New Jerusalem	10.81	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Pauls	1.72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Stephens	6.00	11.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Zion	5.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maiden, St. Martins	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Morganton, Calvary	3.00	.....	10.64	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, Ebenezer	2.57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, St. James	13.51	7.49	.....	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, St. Timothy	2.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Grace	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Holy Communion	.....	.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL Western Conference	$ 65.58	$ 27.49	$ 10.64	$ 20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

MISCELLANEOUS (Continued)

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Hebrew Missions	American Missions	Goldsboro Mission	Ministerial Pension Fund	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	Asheboro Mission	Monroe St. Lukes	Durham St. Pauls	Fayetteville St. James
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	6.46	1.68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, St. Marks	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christianna	3.30	13.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	9.36	10.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	.....	4.17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Marks	6.75	4.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, St. James	1.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	1.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	7.31	4.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Johns	24.79	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthews	3.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Pauls	1.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Peters	2.48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Union	.....	2.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Johns	4.23	.....	20.00	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	4.18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL Northern Conference	$ 76.31	$ 41.37	20.00	20.00	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE									
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	5.20	5.85	200.00	.....	.....	200.00	75.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Lukes	11.77	.....	.....	10.87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Marks	20.13	.....	.....	50.52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cherryville, St. Johns	16.94	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Calvary	2.60	2.55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Marks	5.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Antioch	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	.....	9.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Philadelphia	1.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, St. Pauls	1.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	11.26	21.97	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	7.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	1.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews	22.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Daniels	6.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuels	4.56	.....	.....	3.81	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Grace	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Church Good Shepherd	3.00	3.88	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	14.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Church of Ascension	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL Southern Conference	$146.31	$ 44.15	$200.00	$ 65.20	.....	$200.00	$ 75.00	.....	.....
Women's Missionary Society, N. C. Synod	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	600.00	1,340.39
GRAND TOTALS	$333.44	$133.01	$230.64	$105.20	$100.00	$200.00	$ 75.00	$600.00	$1,340.39

Report of Auditing Committee

Your Committee engaged the service of Mr. Frank P. Buck, certified public accountant, Salisbury, N. C., to audit the Treasurer's books. We have compared the auditor's report with the report of the Treasurer and find the same to be in agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE.

B. J. WESSINGER, *Chairman*
CLYDE M. CRESS
M. J. PLYLER

The Report of the Auditing Committee was read by The Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Chairman, and adopted.

A verbal report for the **Investment Committee** was made by Mr. Charles S. Heilig.

Report of Recording Secretary

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin and 2500 copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed and distributed to the pastors and delegates and congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were mailed to Boards and Committees of the United Lutheran Church in America upon request, and to libraries and educational institutions of the State as per previous action of the Synod.

The contract for printing the Bulletins and Minutes of this, the One Hundred and Thirty-sixth Annual Convention of the Synod, has been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

The copy of the Minutes herewith presented, is recommended as a correct record of the proceedings of said convention.

Respectfully Submitted,

Adopted. F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary*

Report of Statistical Secretary

Reports have been received from each congregation. Among other facts reported in the statistical tables, we call attention to the following:

We list the names of 127 ordained men on the "Clerical Roll," classified as 98 active pastors;

8 teachers (4 each in Lenoir Rhyne and Lutheran Theological Seminary)
3 general workers
3 missionaries
11 retired
3 in secular employment
1 unemployed

We report 164 congregations (3 new); 99 Parishes; 32,137 confirmed members, who contributed $515,398 for all causes (an average of $22.71 per communicant) and $47,640—Treasurer's report—to apportioned benevolence (an average of $2.00 per communicant). The sum of $47,427 was contributed for unapportioned benevolence; education $5,362; Foreign Missions $4,855; Home Missions $9,940; Inner Missions $13,488; other benevolence $13,782. The total of $95,067 was contributed for benevolence—apportioned and unapportioned (an average of $4.62 per communicant).

We note a gain of students for the ministry; a gain of 34 students in Lutheran institutions and a decrease of 2 students in non-Lutheran institutions. For the first time we report 2 for the diaconate.

A gain of $102,900 is reported in the value of church buildings; a gain of $17,150 in the value of parsonages; a gain of $32,400 in the value of school and parish houses.

Twenty-two congregations do not report the number of contributing members. Five congregations fail to report the number of communing members. The number of contributing members reported is 21,972.

The Eastern Conference reports a gain of 354 in confirmed members and a gain of 232 in communing members. The Western Conference reports a gain of 207 in confirmed members and a gain of 526 in communing members. The Northern Conference reports a gain of 326 in confirmed members and a gain of 92 in communing members. The Southern Conference reports a gain of 453 in confirmed members and a gain of 381 in communing members. We report a gain of 1231.

The Congregational Register and the tabulated report of each congregation is found in the back of the Minutes.

B. E. PETREA, *Statistician*

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was adopted.

By motion the Statistician was asked to have copies of his report multigraphed for the benefit of the Synod during the Convention.

Elections

The incumbents, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Recording Secretary; Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer; and Rev. B. E. Petrea, Statistician, were re-elected.

The election of delegates to the Omaha convention of the United Lutheran Church began at this session, ballots having been distributed by the Rev. E. K. Bodie.

Report of the Necrologist

Again we come with thanksgiving and praise to our Heavenly Father for sparing the lives of the members of our Synod through another year. During these days of hate, war and bloodshed, when the forces of evil are so aggressive to destroy the church and our civilization, may we the Messengers of God, with continued health and strength, redouble our efforts to bring Peace, Good Will among nations; to the end that "The Kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our Lord and of His Christ."

Our President in his report refers to the death of a number in the family circle of our ministerial brethren, as well as lay members, of our Synod. To these bereaved ones, we extend our sincere and heart-felt sympathy and commend them to the love and comfort of our Heavenly Father.

In accepting this report may we stand and pray:

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. McCLANAHAN

The Report of the Necrologist was received and adopted.

Motion carried that the Synod make special effort to meet its allotted quota in European Emergency Relief when apprized thereof by the Lutheran World Conference.

Adjourned with prayer by E. Fulenwider, D.D.

Ministerium Session

President Morgan declared the ministerium in session.

The prayer was led by The Rev. S. W. Hahn.

Report of Examining Committee.

Your Committee on Examination reports as follows:

Item 1—The following young men apply for ordination at this session of Synod:

John Daniel Barringer, Mount Pleasant.
Lester Clement Hahn, Mount Pleasant.
Cline Whitener Harbinson, Maiden.
Ernest Luther Misenheimer, Jr., Albemarle.
George Arthur Phillips, Salisbury.
John Albert Pless, Lexington.

These young men are graduates of our Southern Seminary with the Bachelor of Divinity degree. They passed a most satisfactory examination before your Committee as to their personal and educational qualifications. In the judgment of your Committee they are well qualified to bear the office of the gospel ministry.

They have all received and accepted calls in this Synod, except Lester Clement Hahn, who goes to the Georgia Synod. We therefore recommend that they be ordained at the time specified in the bulletin.

Item 2—Reverend C. L. Miller, D.D., has applied for admission into the North Carolina Synod on letter of transfer from the Lutheran Synod of Virginia. We recommend that he be received and enrolled in our Synod.

Respectfully,

J. C. DIETZ, *Chairman*
J. F. CRIGLER
J. A. YOUNT
E. FULENWIDER
S. W. HAHN

Report of the Committee on Examinations was received and considered seriatim:

Item No. 1 adopted.

Item No. 2 adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

Motion carried to have the minutes of the Ministerium read to the Synod for approval.

Adjourned with prayer by President Morgan.

Evening Session

Wednesday, May 29, 1940 — 8:00 P. M.

The Vesper Service was led by The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D.

The Rev. H. E. Turney, D.D., President of the Indiana Synod, brought greetings to the Synod, and, as official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America delivered a very helpful message on the "Causes" of the U. L. C. A.

Offering $28.62.

Third Session

Thursday Morning, May 30, 1940 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by The Rev. D. P. Rudisill.

The Convention was called to order by President Morgan.

The minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read and approved.

The report of the ministerium was read by the secretary, and received for consideration seriatim:

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

The Reverend J. C. Dietz, Chairman of the Examining Committee, presented Messrs:

John Daniel Barringer
Lester Clement Hahn
Cline Whitener Harbinson
Ernest Luther Misenheimer, Jr.
George Arthur Phillips
John Albert Pless,

candidates for ordination, and President Morgan officially informed them of the Synod's action approving their ordination, and of the time set therefor.

The Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., received by letter from the Virginia Synod, was also presented by Dr. Dietz.

The report of the teller's committee showed the following delegates to the Omaha Convention elected:

Ministers.	Laymen.
1. Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.	1. Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
2. Rev. F. L. Conrad	2. Aubrey Mauney
3. Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.	3. Carl A. Rudisill
4. Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.	4. H. E. Isenhour
5. Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.	5. Paul E. Monroe
6. Rev. C. E. Ridenhour	6. L. L. Minges
7. Rev. E. R. Lineberger	7. Albert M. Miller
8. Rev. C. E. Norman	8. Prof. G. R. Patterson
9. Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	9. Herman Payne
10. Rev. C. A. Phillips	10. H. L. Arndt

ALTERNATE DELEGATES

	Ministers.		Laymen
1.	Rev. C. R. Patterson	1.	J. L. Fisher
2.	Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.	2.	M. L. Rhodes
3.	Rev. J. A. Linn	3.	Ernest E. Whisnant
4.	Rev. J. L. Thornburg	4.	D. Miles Aderholdt
5.	Rev. J. L. Norris	5.	Cecil C. Graham
6.	Rev. L. B. Hamm	6.	G. E. Mauney
7.	Rev. L. E. Blackwelder	7.	Luther A. Yoder
8.	Rev. D. P. Rudisill	8.	Luther C. Cauble
9.	Rev. J. F. Davis	9.	A. C. Lineberger
10.	Rev. J. D. Sheppard	10.	D. Jennings Boger

The following persons were elected to the respective Boards and Committees of the Synod by ballots distributed by the Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Chairman on Nominations for general elections:

Executive Committee—Rev. J. D. Mauney, Prof. H. A. Fisher.

Mission Committee—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., H. E. Isenhour.

Committee On Ministerial Education—E. R. Lineberger, Prof. Paul Fulenwider.

Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholdt.

Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College—Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D., Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., Prof. M. S. Beam, Mr. W. K. Mauney, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Mr. W. B. Rhyne.

The personnel of the Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College were elected to serve as trustees for North Carolina College.

Southern Seminary—Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., Rev. D. P. Rudisill.

Orphan Home—Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Mr. T. Paul Rhyne.

Lowman Home—Rev. E. R. Trexler.

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee held three meetings during the interim as follows:

Salisbury, June 27, 1939; **Salisbury,** November 16, 1939; **Charlotte,** February 26, 1940.

Items of business transacted, of concern to the Synod, included the following:

(A) Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

1. Good Shepherd, Goldsboro.

a. Pursuant to Synod's approval of plan to assume one-half purchase price of proposed lot for the Good Shepherd Church, Goldsboro, it was voted to authorize the proper officials of the Synod to execute said plan,

and make payment of $1,075, one-half the cost of said lot, on or before July 15, 1939, with the provision, that proper precautionary measures be exercised in the protection of Synod's interests.

b. The Executive Committee voted its approval of a loan of $3,500 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund to the Good Shepherd congregation, Goldsboro. One thousand dollars of said loan to be repaid by the Woman's Synodical.

c. Upon request from the Mission Committee a $10 per month salary supplement was voted for the Goldsboro Mission.

2. St. John's, Asheboro.

a. Conforming to Synod's approval of plan to assume one-half purchase price of proposed church lot for St. John's congregation in Asheboro, it was voted to authorize the proper officials of Synod to execute said plan, and make payment of $1,700 thereto, one-half the cost of said lot, on or before July 15, 1939, with the provision that Synod's interests be protected.

b. The Executive Committee voted its approval of a $3,500 loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund to St. John's, Asheboro, in the erection of a church building. One thousand dollars of which are expected to be repaid by anticipated funds from the Volunteer Mission League.

3. Silver Valley.

a. Architect's plans for a proposed Church building at Silver Valley, as submitted by Mr. E. W. Wagoner, were voted approved, subject to modifications in meeting costs, as may seem necessary and feasible in the judgment of President Morgan and Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

b. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee to make available sufficient funds to get the Silver Valley Church under roof, it was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to advance $1,000 to said mission in lieu of the $1,000 pledge of the Woman's Missionary Society of the N. C. Synod, and if found necessary, to secure a loan for the amount needed, in advancing this sum.

c. By request of the Mission Committee, it was voted to make available to the Silver Valley Mission, a loan, not to exceed $800.00, in the erection of their Church, with the understanding that said loan is to be repaid from other funds as they can be secured for this Mission.

d. It was voted that President Morgan, together with the special Silver Valley Committee, appointed by the Mission Committee, be authorized to secure pastoral services for the Mission during the summer month, expenses thereof not to exceed $200.

4. St. Luke's, Monroe.

a. Upon request from the Mission Committee for a grant of $300, as an emergency aid to the Rev. C. V. Deal, it was voted approved, with the provision that the Monroe congregation supplement said amount $200.

b. Upon recommendation from the Mission Committee, it was voted to approve a grant of an amount not to exceed $400 for repairs on the Monroe parsonage, said repairs to be made under the supervision of President Morgan.

5. **Rural Hall.**

Upon request by the Mission Committee it was voted to supplement the Rev. Walter N. Yount's salary $10 per month from July 1, 1939, through February, 1940.

6. **St. Andrew's, Andrews.**

a. By request from the Mission Committee it was voted to grant St. Andrew's congregation $150 as an aid in repairing their Church roof, repair work to be under the supervision of Dr. Morgan.

b. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to continue the $10 per month salary supplement to the Andrews' pastor.

7. **East Salisbury.**

a. By request from the Mission Committee, it was voted to authorize the Treasurer of Synod to pay expenses incident to a survey in East Salisbury, in anticipation of organizing a congregation in that area of the city.

b. The Committee on the East Salisbury survey, composed of President Morgan and Dr. P. D. Brown, was voted instructions to secure pastoral services for that community during the summer months, expenses thereof not to exceed $300.

8. **Volunteer Mission League.**

The formation and modus operandi of a Volunteer Mission League, as recommended by the Mission Committee, was approved.

9. Voted to empower the Mission Committee to proceed with the erection of Church buildings in Goldsboro and Asheboro, when the plans therefor have been officially approved by the Board of American Missions of the U. L. C. A., and when, in the judgment of President Morgan, and Mr. H. E. Isenhour, sufficient funds are available.

10. Upon request from Mr. Louis Hanson, and supported by the Mission Committee, for financial assistance in bringing the Board of American Missions of the U. L. C. A., to Wilmington for its April meeting, it was voted to authorize the Treasurer of Synod to pay an amount, not to exceed $100.00 for this purpose.

11. **Chapel Hill.**

It was voted to continue the Rev. H. A. Schroder in charge of Lutheran Student Work at Chapel Hill as per former set-up.

12. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, the Rev. S. W. Hahn was elected to serve the unexpired term of the Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D., resigned, due to transfer to the S. C. Synod.

(B) Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

1. Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, it was voted to grant the following Seminary Students $150.00 each for the 1939-1940 school year:

John D. Barringer, Senior, Mt. Pleasant.
L. Clement Hahn, Senior, Mt. Pleasant.
Cline W. Harbinson, Senior, Maiden.
Ernest L. Misenheimer, Senior, Albemarle.
George A. Phillips, Senior, Salisbury.
David F. Cooper, Middler, High Point
Frank K. Efird, Middler, Kannapolis.

Voigt M. Sink, Middler, Lexington.
Bernard L. Trexler, Middler, Granite Quarry.
L. David Miller, Junior, Concord.
George F. Schott, Junior, Hickory.
Daniel B. Summers, Junior, Elon College.

2. By a similar motion it was voted to grant the following College Students $75.00 each for the 1939-1940 school year:

Cecil W. Carpenter, Senior, Granite Falls.
Vance M. Daniel, Senior, Salisbury.
H. Belk Leonard, Senior, Hickory.
Mary Alice Yount, Senior, Faith.
Carroll D. Miller, Senior, Hickory, subject to application.
George S. Bowden, Junior, Gastonia, subject to application.
Francis I. Fesperman, Junior, Salisbury.
Hoke H. Ritchie, Junior, Salisbury.
Glenn A. Yount, Junior, Hickory.
Charles E. Bernhardt, Sophomore, Salisbury.
Royal A. Yount, Sophomore, Hickory.

(C) Miscellaneous.

1. A twenty-five dollar contribution was voted in support of the work of the N. C. Council of Churches.

2. It was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to pay proportionate expenses for President Morgan and Statistician B. E. Petrea to a meeting in Harrisburg, Penn.

3. The Committee, composed of Messrs. J. L. Fisher, Chas. S. Heilig, and the Rev. B. E. Petrea, appointed by the Executive Committee, to trade the president's car, reported its duty performed. The trade was approved by the Executive Committee.

4. Motion carried that President Morgan appoint a Committee of three, with the Rev. B. E. Petrea as chairman, to hear, and to take under advisement, any and all requests from congregations of the Synod, for adjustments on apportionments; and to make equitable adjustments where apparent inequalities have been made in the present apportionment tables, before October 1, 1939; and, that notice of the appointment of said committee be given in the N. C. Lutheran.

5. It was voted to leave arrangements for carrying out Resolution of Synod (1938 Minutes, page 111), in the hands of President Morgan and the Rev. L. D. Miller.

6. It was voted to authorize President Morgan and Secretary Conrad to select and secure suitable ordination certificates for the use of the Synod; and, that ordination certificates be made available for those ministers ordained by the Synod who do not now possess them.

7. Voted to set Wednesday, May 29, to Friday, 31, as Synodical Convention dates. The opening hour to be 10:00 A. M.

8. Voted to approve the provisional order of Synodical agenda as submitted by President Morgan, with the provision that the president, together with Secretaries Petrea and Conrad, be empowered to make feasible changes.

9. A one hundred dollar attorney's fee was voted approved in the adjudication of the Hine legacy.

10. It was voted to cooperate with the other Synods in the increased budget of $9,000 per annum for the Southern Seminary, payments of which are to begin as of January 1, 1940; and, that Synod's special budget for 1940, to be same as that of 1939.

11. It was voted to recommend to Synod a budget of $60,000 for 1941, to be divided equally between the U. L. C. A. and the N. C. Synod, and apportioned to the congregations on the basis of the 1940 apportionment tables.

12. Voted to assign accrued interest from Patterson legacy for Home Mission purposes, to St. Paul's, Durham; and, that President Morgan and Treasurer Heilig be empowered to determine the objective for the Foreign Mission share of said interest.

13. Voted to approve $160.00 insurance premium on Mt. Pleasant Collegiate property.

14. Three dollars and fifty cents per diem expense allowance was recommended for delegates to the Omaha Convention of the U. L. C. A.

15. It was recommended to assign convention offerings to the Southern Seminary, on our special apportionment.

16. Voted to authorize the Secretary to place contract for printing Bulletins and Minutes of the 1940 Convention with the Press Printing Co., Albemarle, N. C.

17. Voted to instruct the Secretary to furnish Boards and Committees of the U. L. C. A., desiring them, two copies of Synodical Minutes, additional copies to be had at 50c per copy; and that a charge of 50c per copy be made to others not otherwise specified by Synod.

18. **Resolution:**

Resolved, that, in view of the peculiar fitness of, and coupled with, his past experience on the Board of Trustees of the Orphan Home at Salem, Va., we respectfully ask Mr. W. N. Dixson to reconsider his resignation from said Board; and, that President Morgan and Secretary Conrad be designated a Committee to convey this request to Mr. Dixson.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary.*

Supplementary Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod held a special meeting in Salisbury May 10, 1940, at 10 o'clock A. M.

The following items of business were transacted:

1—It was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to remit to the building committee Treasurers of St. Johns Church, Asheboro, and the Good Shepherd Church, Goldsboro, the respective amounts appropriated by the Synod at its last convention for each mission. This remittance to be made upon request of President Morgan and Secretary-Treasurer Isenhour of the Mission Committee.

2—Synodical Apportionment and Budget.

Apportionment tables for 1941, as submitted by Statistician B. E. Petrea, in the sum of $60,000.00, same to be divided evenly between the Synod and the U. L. C. A., were approved, and are hereby submitted to the Synod for adoption.

3—Voted to authorize President Morgan and Treasurer Heilig to have necessary repairs made on St. Andrews Church, Andrews, for the preservation of that property.

4—A suggested mailing list for Synodical Minutes to officials of the ULCA and District Synods, as offered by Dr. W. H. Greever, was voted accepted.

5—The matter of selecting and assigning speakers for the Youth Conferences to be held in the Synod this fall was left in the hands of President Morgan and Secretary Conrad.

6—Voted to re-affirm a previous action authorizing attorney Bismarck Capps to handle Synod's interests in the Barrier estate.

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary*

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The Committee held three regular and one special meetings during the year.

All matters referred to the committee during the 1939 sessions of Synod appear to have been acted upon.

The report contains 32 items; 12 in section A; 2 in section B; 18 in section C. The report of the special meeting contains 6 items.

We recommend:

1—That the following be approved:
Section A, Items 1b. 1c, 2b, 3, 4, 5, 6a, 7b, 10, 12.
Section C, Items 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 12.
Supplementary—Items 4, 5.

2—That the following be adopted:
Section A, Items 1a, 2a, 6b, 7a, 8, 9, 11.
Section B, Items 1, 2.
Section C, Items 1, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
Supplementary—Items 1, 2, 3, 6.

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was read by The Rev. L. A. Thomas, D. D., Chairman, and was received for consideration seriatim:

Items No. 1 and 2 adopted.

Items No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 of the supplementary report adopted.

Adopted as a whole.

Note: Check in re item No. 10 of Executive Committee's report was refunded, acknowledgement of which was made with thanks to the generosity of St. Paul's Church.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and of North Carolina College

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College held regular meetings on November 24, 1939, and on March 26, 1940. The following served as officers: Chairman, M. L. Stirewalt; Secretary, J. L. Norris; Treasurer, C. V. Cline. The members of the Board have been regular in attendance and faithful in service. Changes which have been made in the Charter were reported last year. The Charter is now held to be the Constitution of the College, and suitable By-Laws have been adopted by the Board. These accomplishments serve to prepare and strengthen the organization so that the increasing activities of the College may be administered more efficiently.

The session of 1939-1940 has been most encouraging. The enrollment of students for the year is 520. The number enrolled in the regular College classes shows an increase of 30. The number of Lutheran students is 47% of the total and this is an increase of 5% over that of last year. In the list of the fourteen Colleges of the United Lutheran Church in America, Lenoir Rhyne now ranks third in enrollment and also in the percentage of Lutheran students. Pastors and members of our Synod should see that the percentage of Lutheran students is increased still more. The enrollment now requires enlargement of the Faculty and equipment and hence an increase of support in order to meet the opportunity of service and maintain accredited standing.

The health of the students has been excellent during the year. Much progress has been made recently in the care and training of students in physical well-being. Two coaches are employed to direct Athletics and the physical training for men and one young woman is being added to the Faculty to direct the program of physical training for women. The aim is to conduct a program of physical education for the development of character and the maintenance of health.

One hundred and five students graduated in the literary and science departments and thirty-one received certificates in the school of Commerce at the recent commencement. This is the largest class to graduate in the history of the College.

Six members have been added to the Faculty during the past year and two more will begin their work next September. This brings the total membership of the Faculty to thirty-five. Care is taken in the election of teachers, to meet the academic standard of the accrediting association. We have every reason to be pleased with the ability and work of our Faculty.

Our College is meeting the standards of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and is an accredited institution. The standing of the College with the Association is the best in the history of the College. The purpose of the Association and its accreditation of educational institutions is to improve and strengthen the institutions and their work and in this way to improve the educational advantages and increase the value of graduation for each student. An institution may accomplish these results much better through association with a group of like institutions. The Association discovers and determines the standards and we seek to attain them. To maintain the attained standards our College must continue to improve its equipment and work. To do this there is need for increased support of every kind, but especially of buildings and income from the endowment and from the Synod. In his annual report this year

President Monroe says, "I feel that North Carolina Synod could not have a richer asset, other things being equal, than to have a standard A Grade College, the credits of which are acceptable anywhere in Professional work and in Universities all over the land. Let's try to keep up this standard."

The opportunity for increased interest and support is before the Synod in the Semi-centennial of the College. Started in 1891 the College will reach its Fiftieth Year in 1941. The Synod has given approval to the celebration of the Semi-centennial and to the plans as they were presented one year ago. We are already celebrating. The holding of this Convention of the Synod at this place gives the Synod the opportunity of rejoicing in the achievements of the Synod's institution. The city of Hickory has shown an unparalleled interest in the celebration and a splendid concrete expression of the same. Announcements are being made of progress in the movement. The Joint Committee representing the Synod and the Board will make an additional report to the Synod. The general plans include promotion, increased endowment, and needed new buildings. Let us give thanks to God for His blessings in the past and give increased support to the College as our Jubilee Offering.

The administration of the College by President P. E. Monroe and his efficient staff during the past six years has been efficient and successful. The Faculty has been increased and the academic standard raised. The system of management by the Board has been renewed and improved. The Class of 1940 is the largest in the history of the College. The work of the past year including the health and spirit in the College family has been excellent. The financial condition of the College has been improved greatly. The indebtedness of the College which was also an obligation of the Synod has been cancelled. The Endowment Fund has been increased and its condition has been improved. No deficit in current expenses has been incurred in the past six years. The property has been kept in a good state of repair. Surely these accomplishments commend the College to the full confidence and support of the whole membership of the Synod. With the continued favor and blessing of God, and with the increased support of our whole constituency, the Board and the Administration of the College are ready to go forward in the work of Christian Higher Education in the bounds of the Synod.

Regular meetings of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College were held at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., on the dates named above. The personnel and officers of this Board are the same as those of the Board of Lenoir Rhyne College. Attention was given to the care of the property and some consideration was directed to the disposal of the same. The Board has no recommendations to make to Synod at this time.

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, in rendering this account of its stewardship earnestly presents to the Synod the following requests:

1. That all Pastors and Congregations of the Synod join heartily and actively in the celebration of the Semi-centennial of the College during the remainder of 1940 and throughout 1941, and especially in the period assigned to Christian Higher Education in the calendar of causes of the United Lutheran Church in America.

2. That the Synod appropriate six thousand dollars to be paid during the school year of 1939-1940 to the current expense fund of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, *Chairman.*

Report of Board of Trustees Theological Seminary

Meetings and Organization.

Two meetings of the Board were held during the year; the annual meeting on May 16 and a special meeting on September 20. The organization of the Board is as follows: President, Rev. Chas. J. Shealy, D.D., Spartanburg, S. C.; Vice-President, Rev. Geo. J. Gongaware, D.D., Charleston, S. C.; Secretary, Rev. Clarence E. Norman, Raleigh, N. C.; Treasurer, Mr. C. H. Wiesepape, Columbia, S. C. These officers along with Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D., Albemarle, N. C., constitute the Executive Committee. The Investment Commission: Messrs. Deems Haltiwanger and G. H. Ballentine, Columbia, S. C., and Mr. D. Ellis Efird, Lexington, S. C. The Auditing Committee: Messrs. N. E. Derrick and R. C. Counts of Columbia, S. C.

New President.

At the annual meeting in May, Dr. Edgar Claudius Cooper, Ph.D., of Raleigh, N. C., was elected and called to become president of the institution. Doctor Cooper accepted the call and began his duties on July 1, 1939. He was formally inducted into the office on September 20 by the President of the Board. Doctor Cooper is well prepared for the work which he has assumed. The Seminary is fortunate to have him as its president.

Review of Operations Last Session.

The Board authorized the faculty to award on May 18, 1939, the Bachelor of Divinity degree to John William Cobb, George Dwight Conrad, John Henry Koch, Jr., George Woodley Lingle, John Shelton Moose and John David Zeigler; the certificate of graduation in the English course to Earl Hugo Fisher and that John Dowie Stoner be given a certificate for having completed 49 units in the English course.

The enrollment for the 1938-1939 session was 24; eight in the Senior Class, nine in the Middle Class and seven in the Junior Class. And we are informed that the enrollment for the 1939-1940 session is 24: nine in the Senior Class, seven in the Middle Class and eight in the Junior Class.

The Board expressed its appreciation to Dr. Chas. K. Bell, who acted as President of the Seminary from the time of the death of President Freed until July 1, 1939. Along with other members of the faculty he gave splendid direction to the affairs of the institution. And they all deserve the commendation of the Church.

The report of the Treasurer of the Board indicated that the income of the year was insufficient to meet all current expenses and that the indebtedness had increased about $1,000.00, bringing the total indebtedness to $16,009.08. However, the salaries of the professors for the year were paid in full, the increased indebtedness being in unpaid interest and in a few other current obligations. The indebtedness of the Seminary has been and is a matter of deep concern to the Board. This debt has been tolerated by the desire to maintain the efficiency of the institution and in the hope that the Church would respond with greater support.

Progressive Steps.

In calling a President the Board adopted a budget for 1939-1940 of $18,000.00, an increase of about $4,000.00 over the budget of the previous year. However, your Board felt that this was the most progressive step it could possibly take. To cover this increase in the budget the Board has requested the Synods owning and controlling the Seminary to increase their appropriations to its support by $4,000.00, thereby making their appropriation, to be made annually, $9,000.00. And if this can be done for the session 1939-1940 the budget can be balanced. This request has been forwarded to the presidents of the several Synods.

On his assumption of the office of President, Doctor Cooper immediately gave himself to all matters of the institution. Under his leadership the enrollment this year is more than was anticipated last May. Money has been gathered for the renovation of the buildings at a cost of $4,600.00. Mr. and Mrs. P. C. Price, of Columbia, have given to the Seminary the home occupied by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, the value of which is estimated at $8,000.00. The Board approved the plan of Doctor Cooper to teach six hours per week and to give the rest of his time to the duties of administration and in the field soliciting gifts for the support of the institution. President Cooper is unstintingly giving himself in behalf of the progress of the Seminary, and we rejoice that the Church is responding to his leadership.

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty the Board adopted the following recommendations: 1. With respect to rearrangement of courses and designation of departments: Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, as Professor of Systematic Theology; Dr. J. B. Moose, as Professor of Historical Theology; Dr. C. K. Bell, as Professor of Practical Theology; Dr. J. W. Horine, as Professor of Old and New Testament Exegesis; Dr. E. C. Cooper, Associate Professor of New Testament Studies. 2. That the study of Hebrew be made elective beginning with the session 1939-1940. 3. That the Bachelor of Divinity Degree be granted on the basis of this adjustment in courses. 4. That a part-time teacher of public speaking be secured.

SUMMARY

Our Seminary is doing splendid work. It is fortunate in the strength of its faculty. Its graduates are serving well in all parts of the Church. It has had a long and useful life. It hopes to live much longer and do a larger work. It has numerous friends who not only believe in it but are able to supply all of its needs. And it is the earnest hope of the Board that the whole Church will continue to remember the institution in its prayers and with its material support. The Board will never be able to give in and through the institution any more than the Church makes possible.

RECOMMENDATION

The Board recommends that the Synods owning and controlling the Evangelical Lutheran Southern Seminary increase their annual support to $9,000.00 in order that the budget of the Seminary may be balanced, this appropriation to become operative for the 1939-1940 session, if possible.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. J. SHEALY, *President.*

Report of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home For the Aged and Helpless

The annual meeting of the Board was held at the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., on October 31, 1939, following the observance of Lowman Home Day.

The organization of the Board was set up by the following elections:

President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek,
Vice-President, Mr. P. C. Price.
Secretary, Rev. W. G. Cobb,
Treasurer, Mr. J. Ira Haltiwanger.

The Executive Committee and Finance Committee are: Rev. W. C. Boliek, Mr. P. C. Price, Rev. R. Homer Anderson, Rev. W. G. Cobb, and Mr. P. G. Schaffer.

In January, 1939, the President of the Board received a check for $2,000 from Mr. John P. Keller, Harrisburg, Penn., to be used for endowment. The total amount of the endowment is $4,000.

Following efforts for some three years, we have been able to get a road paved through the Home property for almost a half mile.

In consideration of applications for entrance to the Home, as to charity cases, preference has been given to Lutherans. In the matter of Non-Lutherans, who pay for their care, a minimum of $35 per month was set by the Board.

Numerous necessary repairs and improvements have been made during the year.

Appropriate services were held in connection with the observance of Lowman Home Day on October 29. Addresses were delivered by the Reverend H. A. McCullough, D. D., Prof. S. J. Marion, Ph. D. In addition to the offering received at this meeting, a special donation of $175 was made by two friends for the purchase of a dough mixer.

Due to the increase in the number of people being cared for by the Home, the estimated costs of operating the Institution were exceeded. Hence, for the first time in three years, the operating expense exceeds the income by $249.27.

The work of the Institution continues to be handled very efficiently by Mrs. H. A. Jackson. The work of the farm is capably directed by Mr. J. Earle Cromer. Rev. Paul M. Counts continues his useful service as Chaplain.

At present there are 68 persons being cared for by the Home. There were three deaths and four dismissals during the year. Thirteen new members admitted.

We appeal to each Synod to make effective the recommendations of its President in regard to adequate support for this worthy Institution. Many individuals continue to manifest a deep interest in this work.

We continue to urge all pastors and all other Church leaders to cooperate in this ministry of mercy, and in addition to urging offerings, we desire to cultivate individuals for special gifts.

Our Board suggests: That where there is no definite plan for securing regular contributions, that the Sunday School be encouraged to give the fifth Sunday offerings for the Home, and that at least one offering per year be made by the congregation.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, *President.*

Financial Statement

LOWMAN HOME

Year ending June 30, 1939

INCOME:

Board of Members	$ 5,557.89	
Donations from Churches	8,382.76	
Sustaining Patrons	291.00	
Individual Gifts	1,515.50	
United Lutheran Church	198.00	
In Memoriam	54.50	
Friendship Roll Call	208.50	
McCartney Account	500.00	
Rent Received	70.00	
Sale of Boiler	50.00	
Interest on Endowment	80.80	
Building Fund	53.78	
Porter Hospital Account	25.15	
Total Income		$16,987.88
Unpaid Expense Incurred during the year	$ 2,016.35	
Cash in Bank, July 1, 1938	113,20	
Total		$ 2,129.55
Total to be Accounted for		$19,117.43

EXPENSES:

Home Expense, Salaries, Farm Products used, etc.	$12,990.27	
Farm Expense, Salaries, etc. $5,926.25		
Credits from Farm 5,186.96		
	739.29	
Miscellaneous Expense	733.87	
Insurance on Buildings	544.54	
Interest	1,132.92	
Printing, Stationery, Postage, etc.	479.82	
Repairs to Buildings	265.97	
Refrigerators	340.00	
On Amick Account	73.10	
Old Accounts Paid	1,767.08	
Total Expense	$19,066.86	$19,066.86
Cash in Bank, June 30, 1939		50.57
TOTAL		$19,177.43

ASSETS:

Buildings		$91,883,17
Real Estate		18,482.88
Furniture and Fixtures, old		4,300.00
Furnishings—New		2,204.74
Equipment—Home, Laundry, Cannery		1,270.00
Well Pump		290.00
Electric Lines, Poles, etc.		461.32
Security Building and Loan		97.08
Petty Cash		50.00
Cash in Bank		50.57
Machinery—Farm	$4,558.95	
Less Depreciation	2,536.95	2,022.00
Live Stock		2,367.50
Poultry		725.60
Grain and Feed		1,000.00
Growing Crops		500.00
Total Assets		125,704.86

LIABILITIES:

Accounts Payable—New	$2,016.35	
Accounts Payable—Old	1,112.30	3,128.65
Notes Payable		9,350.00
Building Fund		175.97
Huffard Memorial Fund		7,000.00
Lowman Fund		1,166.00
Annuity Funds		8,800.00
General Fund		96,084.24
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND		125,704.86

Accounts payable, June 30, 1939	$3,128.65
Accounts payable, June 30, 1938	2,879.38
Deficit for year	$ 249.27

WYNNE C. BOLIEK.

Report of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, located at Salem, Virginia, was held on Tuesday, June 6, 1939, with the following present:

North Carolina Synod:

Revs: B. J. Wessinger, G. W. McClanahan, R. B. Sigmon.
Messrs. W. N. Dixson, John T. Black and Prof. C. D. Grinnells.

South Carolina Synod:

Rev. J. E. Stockman and Mr. H. L. Shealy.
By Proxy: Dr. I. E. Long and Rev. W. U. Brown.

Virginia Synod:

Revs.: M. L. Minnick, Paul L. Royer, F. E. Dufford.
Messrs: Frank R. Brown, D. C. Lionberger, J. F. Morton, G. B. Morehead, C. M. Speese and Judge J. L. Almond, Jr.

Georgia Synod:

Col. H. E. Dreeson.

Florida Synod:

No representation.

Mississippi Synod:

Mr. William Karow.

During the last year the Executive Committee held many meetings. At the February, 1939, meeting of the Executive Committee, Mr. T. C. Rohrbaugh was called to be the Acting Superintendent of the Home and his appointment was later ratified at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

During the year the Home had under its supervision one-hundred eleven boys and girls. The children are being fed, clothed, and educated on an equal basis with other normal children in the public schools at Salem, Virginia. While the older children are assigned suitable duties around the Home and Farm, considerable emphasis is now placed on recreation and play.

The Home is naturally grateful to the many thousands of Lutherans who have made possible the care and comfort of the children through their contributions and support. Our hope and prayer is that more Sunday Schools will set aside an offering one Sunday a month for the support of the Home, and that more Congregations set aside one annual offering. If every Sunday School and Congregation would do this, support for our boys and girls would be adequate. We, also, hope that the Sunday Schools and Congregations continue to keep the work of the Home before their members. Our motion picture has been shown in a number of congregations and we hope to show it in many more before Summer.

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 1939, the total receipts from the six synodical sources amounted to $17,946.91 or 74.8% of the amount apportioned. While this was an increase of approximately $2,000.00 over the preceding year, it is still about $6,000.00 short of the $24,000.00 apportioned to the various synods. The amount apportioned to the North Caro-

lina Synod was $9,045.00. The amount contributed by the North Carolina Synod was $7,382.19, or 81.6% of the amount apportioned. The Home operated on a budget of $28,500.00 for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1939. We hope that the pastors and laymen will keep the work of the Home continually before their constituencies. The training of our boys and girls for the future is a tremendous responsibility, and the extent to which this can be done depends on the support we receive from our friends. The greater means which God has intrusted to us the more He expects us to give. Remember that a thankful people are always a giving people. May God add His richest blessings on our work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. ALMOND, JR., *Vice-President,*

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, *Superintendent.*

The following tabulation indicates the synods from which the children who were cared for in the Home during the fiscal year ended April 30, 1939, came, and also the contributions which each synod has made to the Home during the last fiscal year:

	Boys	Girls	Total	Contributions	Appr.	% of Appr.
North Carolina	31	31	62	$ 7,382.19	$ 9,045.00	81.6
South Carolina	18	9	27	4,142,61	7,180.00	57.7
Virginia	6	11	17	4,856.06	5,773.00	84.1
Georgia-Alabama	4	—	4	984.40	1,367.00	72.0
Florida	1	—	1	527.67	524.00	100.7
Mississippi	—	—	—	53.98	111.00	48.6
	60	51	111	$17,946.91	$24,000.00	74.8

Financial Statement

Year Ended April 30, 1939

ASSETS:

General Fund:		
Cash: In Bank		$ 2,160.34
Petty Cash Fund		200.00
Total		$ 2,360.34
Capital Fund:		
Land		$ 64,000.00
Buildings		187,640.00
Furniture and Fixtures		8,340.00
Farm Equipment		1,930.00
Live Stock		2,525.00
School Bus		1,273.25
Superintendent's Automobile		528.20
Musical Instruments		890.35
Motion Picture Equipment		313.56
Total		$267,440.36
Endowment Fund:		
Cash: In Bank—Checking Account	$26,505.18	
Certificates of Deposit	3,000.00	$ 29,505.18
Stocks and Bonds		13,200.00
Notes and Participation Certificates Receivable		30,331.26
Real Estate		12,660.00
Trust Funds		13,500.00
Due from General Fund		4,714.80
Total		$103,911.24
Other Funds:		
Stirewalt Memorial Fund—Educational		
Cash in Bank—Savings Account		$ 5.06
Certificate of Deposit		500.00
Total		505.06
Total—All Funds		$374,217.00

LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS

General Fund:		
Accounts Payable	$1,126.06	
Due to Endowment Fund	4,714.80	
		$ 5,840.86
Surplus (Deficit)		3,480.52
Total		$ 2,360.34

Capital Fund:	
Surplus	$267,440.36
Endowment Fund:	
Surplus	$103,911.24
Total	$103,911.24
Other Funds:	
Surplus	$ 505.06
Total	505.06
Total—All Funds	$374,217.00

Note: The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South is contingently liable on Annuity Bequest totaling $14,100.00.

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

GENERAL FUND

Cash Balance May 1, 1938		$ 631.69
Receipts:		
Board	$ 936.13	
Contributions	18,703.39	
Farm Sales	3,186.14	
Refunds	85.25	
Rent	230.00	
Subscriptions to Messenger	84.70	
Interest and Dividends	1,151.05	
Specht Estate	21,621.06	
Bequests (Others)	11,196.14	57,193.86
		$ 57,825.55
Disbursements:		
Auto, Truck and Tractor Expense	$ 1,187.49	
Clothing	1,196.39	
Christmas Money and Expense	200.00	
Extra Labor	141.93	
Food	2,586.92	
Fuel	1,440.11	
Farm Supplies and Expense	2,738.69	
Gas and Oil	1,450.07	
General Repairs and Replacements	2,836.99	
Insurance	769.49	
Interest on Notes and Accounts	363.30	
Interest on Annuity Bequests	653.00	
Janitor's Supplies	423.80	
Laundry	195.00	
Medical Expense	1,277.03	
Miscellaneous	109.04	

Music	151.25	
Musical Instruments	305.00	
Moving Picture Equipment	313.56	
Notes Payable	15,000.00	
Office Expense	1,043.58	
Publication of Messenger	987.85	
Rewards—Honor System	110.00	
Repairs and Taxes—Specht Property	400.85	
Repairs—521 College Ave., Salem, Va.	441.50	
Salaries	7,137.82	
School Supplies	808.23	
Sunday School Contributions	76.64	
Telephone and Telegraph	181.39	
Transfers to Endowment Fund (Specht)	9,621.06	
Traveling Expense	367.50	
Water and Lights	949.64	55,465.21
Cash Balance April 30, 1939		$ 2,360.34

Unpaid current bills April 30, 1939.....$1,126.06
Unpaid bills of long standing 965.00
The above Financial Statement is taken from the Auditor's Annual Report.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. ALMOND, *Vice-President,*

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, *Superintendent.*

Report of Southern Presidents

At a meeting of the southern presidents, December 5, 1939, it was recommended that the schedule of support for our jointly owned institutions remain the same for 1940 as it was last year.

Forasmuch as no schedule has yet been worked out for 1941, we recommend the following for that year, as it may apply to our synod, and that same be carried in special apportionment tables:

Synods	Members	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home	Totals
North Carolina	21,498	$3,423	$3,702	$ 9,131	$16,256
South Carolina	16,740	2,665	2,883	7,110	12,658
Virginia	13,586	2,164	2,340	5,770	10,274
Georgia	3,156	503	543	1,338	2,384
Florida	1,292	206	222	547	975
Mississippi	253	39	43	104	186
TOTALS	56,525	$9,000	$9,733	$24,000	$42,738

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions

1. In the presentation and consideration of this report we recommend that an official representative of each institution be heard by Synod at the proper time.

2. Lenoir Rhyne College.

We note with gratitude the many evidences of progress shown in the report of the Board of our College to this Convention.

The administration of the affairs of the institution by President P. E. Monroe is worthy of our highest commendation. The improvements and growth in the work of the college cited in the report are due in large measure to his faithful and efficient leadership. We would call attention to the large enrollment with notable increase of students in the liberal arts classes; the increase and strengthening of the faculty; and the improved financial condition with continued payment of all current expenses and strengthening of the endowment.

We find just cause for rejoicing in the fact that our institution is fully and unconditionally accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges.

a. We recommend the adoption of request number 1 in the report of the Board.

b. We recommend the adoption of request number 2 amended as follows: "That Synod appropriate six thousand dollars to the current expense fund of Lenoir Rhyne College for the school year 1940-41, said appropriation to be paid on a pro-rata basis with the other items in Synod's budget."

c. We recommend that Synod express its appreciation to the city of Hickory for its friendly interest in the college and for assuming the initial step in the Semi-centennial forward movement by raising funds for an auditorium.

d. We recommend that the report of the Semi-centennial Committee be heard at this point.

3. North Carolina College.

We note that the Board has been giving attention to the care and disposal of the property of Synod at Mt. Pleasant but has no recommendations to make to this convention.

4. Theological Seminary.

a. The report of the Board sets forth several facts indicative of a forward and progressive movement in the work of our Seminary. We note with gratitude the attention given to the physical equipment and the curriculum and academic work (scholastic standards).

Since the last Convention of Synod Dr. E. C. Cooper has assumed the office of President of the Seminary, whom we wish to commend for his whole-hearted and untiring efforts in behalf of the institution's problems and interests.

b. We recommend that the recommendation of the Board in regard to the support of the Seminary be adopted.

5. We commend the Board and administration of the Lowman Home for the progress of the institution and the larger service it has rendered during the past year.

We recommend that Synod endorse the suggestions of the Board in its report in regard to adequate support of the Home.

6. The Orphan Home.

We note that in the support of the Orphan Home our Synod has shared rather liberally in comparison with the other Synods. At the same time we must not overlook the fact that more than half of the Children on the Home are from our territory and therefore we cannot feel that we have measured up to our responsibility till we have met our quota in full.

7. Report of Southern Presidents.

a. We recommend that the report of Southern Presidents be adopted, provided that, in the event no new figures designating the amounts are available for the minutes of Synod, we use the figures for 1940.

b. Inasmuch as the financial reports from our several institutions are sometimes a year old by the time they come before Synod and appear in the minutes, we recommend that in cases where the last official audit antedates the convention of Synod more than six months the treasurer of the institution submit in lieu thereof a summary financial statement on the basis of the latest figures available.

C. R. PATTERSON, *Chairman*
A. L. STARR
V. R. CROMER
A. R. BECK

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was read by the Chairman, Rev. C. R. Patterson, and voted considered seriatim:

Item No. 1 adopted.
Item No. 2 adopted.
Sub-items a, b, c, and d were adopted.
Item No. 3 adopted.
Item No. 4, with sub-items a and b adopted.
Item No. 5 adopted.
Item No. 6 adopted.
Item No. 7, including sub-items a and b adopted.
Report adopted as a whole.

The following persons were given the privilege of the Convention floor to speak in behalf of the institutions which they represented: The Reverend M. L. Stirewalt, D. D., Reverend P. E. Monroe, D. D., Glenn R. Frye, M. D.; Doctor E. C. Cooper and Doctor C. K. Bell; Reverend W. C. Bolick and Mr. T. C. Rohrbaugh

A special order prevailed, with Doctor C. K. Bell leading the Convention in prayer for world peace, which was followed by singing hymn 493.
The Convention adjourned for the lunch hour.

Fourth Session

Thursday Afternoon, May 30, 1940 — 2:00 P. M.

Devotional service was conducted by The Rev. O. W. Sink.

Upon recommendation of the Chairman of the Steering Committee, the Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., was requested to speak of the Deaconess work of the United Lutheran Church in America.

In connection with this Report the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved:

First—That the North Carolina Synod has heard with interest from the Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., representative of the Deaconess Board of the United Lutheran Church, of a proposed additional training school for Deaconesses, and, hereby expresses its interest in the plan and its keen desire to have this institution located in the Southland, and, if possible, within the territory of the North Carolina Synod.

Second—That the Synod hereby authorizes its Executive Committee to confer with the Deaconess Board in regard to the possible use of North Carolina College property in Mount Pleasant as the home for the proposed training school.

V. R. CROMER

Report of Mission Committee

The Mission Committee hereby submits its annual report. The members of the committee are: Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D. D., Rev. S. W. Hahn, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Secretary-Treasurer, and the President of Synod, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D. D., Ex Officio, Chairman.

(A) Business Transactions.

1. **Meetings:** Five meetings have been held since the last Convention of Synod. In addition to these meetings a number of conferences were held with representatives of different missions, members of the Committee and with the Architect Committee.

2. **Budget:** The budget which the Board of American Missions allocated for the work in our Synod for 1940 is $11,400.00, which is the same as for the previous year. This sum was allocated among our missions by the Committee the best we knew how, leaving a small reserve fund for emergency calls. However, the Board cut down our recommended amounts for some of the missions for last year and for 1940 and consequently we do not receive the full amount budgeted for the Synod.

3. **Monroe:** The repairs on the church in Monroe have been completed, adding greatly to its appearance. The basement contains class rooms for Sunday School. The auditorium has been refinished and a new carpet put down. The church was reopened for service August 6, 1939, with a capacity attendance. The organ debit has been settled and is out of the way. A start has been made to help the Pastor and congregation to get the parsonage repaired and repainted, which has been badly needed for a long

time. The carpenter repairs have been completed and the interior of the building refinished. This work, when completed, will cost approximately $400.00. It is their plan to do the exterior painting this spring. Some aid was granted the pastor, reimbursing him for necessary expenses incident to carrying out the program of the work here.

4. **Silver Valley:** Plans have been approved for a church here and a committee has been appointed by the Mission Committee to co-operate with the local committee in carrying out a building program. The building is now under roof and the sheathing on. It is hoped to do the brick-veneering, put in the windows and doors, completing the outside work as soon as practicable. Sufficient funds seem to be available for this much of the work. To do this, however, the Executive Committee of Synod approved our recommendation that the Synod advance $1,000.00, which has been promised by the Women's Missionary Society, until such time as the Society could pay over the money. Additional funds will be needed to complete the interior of the building. We hope this can be done without undue delay. The greater part of the material and labor, as well as a part of the money thus far used in this project, have come from the people living in the community. The prospects of the field have merited our assistance in helping get a church completed at this point. Voigt Sink, a second year Seminary student, has been secured as supply pastor for the mission during the summer to get the work better organized. Rev. R. L. Fisher has rendered, gratis, fine pastoral services here and has contributed liberally of time and labor in helping the building program. The student assistance this summer will add greatly to the progress of this work.

5. **Goldsboro.** At the last meeting of Synod an organization had just been effected here and a lot purchased. Since that time plans have been approved by the proper agencies of the Church for a church and Sunday School building for this mission. A contract for the building of this church has been awarded to a Goldsboro firm at a cost of $11,711.00, including everything except the furnishings. The funds in sight for this project are: Local contributions, $2,000.00; Synod, $3,000.00, approved last year; Brotherhood loan, $3,500.00; loan from Board of $2,000.00 against a grant of the same amount from the Women's Missionary Society; making a total of $10,500.00. This leaves $1,211.00 to be secured in some other way. It is hoped that friends throughout the Synod will contribute this sum when they are solicited. This will be a beautiful building, located on a corner lot in a growing residential section of the city.

6. **Asheboro:** An organization was effected here June 18th, 1939, with 50 charter members. Several have been added since that time. A lot 138 x 200 feet has been purchased for $3,400.00, paid for, fifty-fifty, by the mission and the Synod. It is located on one of the principal streets in a growing residential section of the city. Plans have been approved for a church building with Sunday School rooms in the basement. Tentative agreement has been reached for awarding a contract to an Asheboro firm, as soon as satisfactory arrangements can be effected as to finance, at the sum of $12,400.00 for the completed building without furnishings. Funds in sight for this building are: Local contributions $1,500.00; Synod $3,000.00, approved last year; Brotherhood loan $3,500.00; loan from Board against a Luther League grant of the same amount $2,000.00; making a total of $10,000.00. An additional $2,400.00 is needed before the contract can be awarded. It is earnestly hoped that friends in the Synod will be found to help contribute this needed sum so the work can proceed.

7. **Watauga:** Mount Zion Church in the Watauga Parish is virtually completed. It is hoped to finish it this summer. The church is built on a lot donated by one of the members, Mr. William Winebarger, who also contributed much of the lumber and labor for the building. It will be a neat and attractive building when finished.

8. **Forsyth:** Shiloh congregation has finished the exterior of their Sunday School Annex and hopes to complete the building this summer. Most of the lumber and labor have been donated by the members of the congregation. This addition will add very materially to their church equipment.

9. **Andrews:** The church at Andrews has suffered considerable loss by reason of reverses in business in the town and consequent removal of members from the community. Request was made to the Board of American Missions for funds to help reroof the church, which was badly needed, but no recognition was taken of the matter by that Board. In order to save the property from extensive damage this Committee requested the Executive Committee to assist in the matter. A supplement on salary was also found necessary from Synod to save the mission.

10. **Fayetteville:** This Committee gave its approval to the Fayetteville Congregation to purchase a recently built house and lot adjoining the church property. It is a six room, heated, home admirably suited for a parsonage. The purchase price was $4,000.00 plus some expense incident to the transaction. Their pastor is now enjoying this new home. The Congregation and pastor are to be commended for this addition to their plant.

11. **Rocky Mount:** Trinity Church, in Rocky Mount, is the happy recipient of a new Gottfried Pipe organ, which was donated by one of their members, Mr. L. L. Minges. It cost approximately $3,200.00. The Congregation paid about $250.00 for the changes necessary in the building for the installation of the organ. The Organ was first used at the Lenten Services on Ash Wednesday, Feb. 7, 1940, with Miss Helen Minges at the console, for which an appreciative audience was in attendance. This is a most liberal gift, which is greatly appreciated by the entire congregation.

12. **East Salisbury:** For some time efforts have been made to get the Board to make a survey of East Salisbury to determine our Lutheran constituency in that part of the City, but no response was given to the request. Last fall a Committee from St. John's Church, Salisbury, met with the Mission committee and decided to make a survey of this territory, with a view of starting work there if sufficient encouragement was found for it. Dr. P. D. Brown and Dr. J. L. Morgan were designated to have charge of the survey, the expenses of which the executive committee of Synod, has provided. The report of the survey indicates that 329 Lutherans were found, 155 of whom held their membership outside of Salisbury, and 174 hold membership in Salisbury. Those unattached to any church almost equal the number of Lutherans found. It may be found wise to place a student in this field during the summer.

13. **Volunteer Mission League:** Inspired by expressions of a growing interest on the part of Synod in our synodical mission outlook, as evidenced at the last annual meeting of Synod, your Committee has undertaken the formation of a Volunteer Mission League of persons who would like to make special contributions to help our newly organized missions to secure houses of worship. The contributions are to be purely voluntary, and not to interfere with the regular budgeted work of the congregations. Such

additional help has been found necessary in order to enable our missions to reach the place where they can borrow funds for the completion of their buildings. At the same time it will afford an opportunity for our people of means to give something for the expansion of our Church rather than content ourselves with loans which we require to be paid back to us.

14. **Board Meeting:** Upon the suggestion of Mr. Louis Hanson of Wilmington, the Board of American Missions, of which he is a member, has been invited to hold its spring meeting in Wilmington this year, which takes place April 16-17, 1940. Owing to the fact that some additional expense will be incurred by the Board for meeting this far South, St. Paul's Church and the Synod have agreed to share in a part of that extra amount, with the understanding that the Board will make a visit to a number of our mission fields while here for that meeting.

15. **Vacancy Filled:** A vacancy occurred in the Committee when Rev. C. E. Fritz, D. D., was transferred to the South Carolina Synod, which has been filled by the Executive Committee of Synod electing Rev. S. W. Hahn to fill out the unexpired term.

16. **Our Other Mission Parishes:** The church in Asheville is making encouraging progress, both in membership and in handling its finances. However, they feel most keenly the loss of one of their charter members, Dr. M. L. Stevens, who passed to his reward January 20, 1940 . . . The church in Belmont is ministering to a number of people in Cramerton who have to be furnished conveyance to and from church, and they need a bus for that purpose, or else organize a church in that town . . . St. Paul's Church in Durham is constantly under a strain on account of the debt on their church. Inquiry was made of the Board about a loan from that source so as to reduce interest charges, but we received no reply whatsoever . . . Good Hope Church is making fine progress and doing a good work . . . The church in Hildebran is developing nicely and is planning for new Sunday School rooms in the near future . . . Our Morganton work is making good progress, and is getting their finances in good shape . . . The Shelby work seems to be running about as usual, however they will find it easier when they get some of their indebtedness further paid off . . . The Watauga work is going about as it has for the last year or so, however we do not have a regular pastor in the Mt. Pleasant Parish of that work. Hendersonville is finishing basement class rooms.

(B) A List of Our Missions.

Andrews, Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor, church and parsonage.
Asheboro, Rev. R. B. Fisher, pastor, lot but no church or parsonage.
Asheville, Rev. R. R. Fisher, pastor, church and parsonage.
Belmont, Rev. R. F. Shelby, pastor, church and parsonage.
Durham, Rev. H. A. Schroder, pastor, church and parsonage.
Fayetteville, Rev. G. W. Lingle, pastor, church and parsonage.
Forsyth, Rev. W. D. Yount, pastor, three churches and parsonage.
Goldsboro, Rev. J. K. Lasley, pastor, lot but no church or parsonage.
Good Hope, Rev. P. L. Miller, pastor, one mission church, no parsonage.
Hendersonville, Rev. J. A. Linn, pastor, church and no parsonage.
Hildebran, Rev. J. W. Lyerly, pastor, church but no parsonage.
Kannapolis, Rev. W. L. Smith, pastor, two churches but no parsonage.
Monroe, Rev. C. V. Deal, pastor, two churches and parsonage.
Morganton, Rev. D. P. Rudisill, pastor, one church and no parsonage.
Rocky Mount, Rev. J. W. Cobb, pastor, church and parsonage.

Shelby, Rev. J. F. Davis, pastor, church and parsonage.

Watauga, Boone, Rev. E. F. Troutman, pastor, three churches and parsonage.

Watauga, Rev. J. A. Yount, supply, four churches and parsonage.

(C) Recommendations.

1. That we hereby express our appreciations for the co-operation and help we have received from the Brotherhood, the Missionary Society, and the Luther League, along with the Synod as a whole, in our efforts to carry on our missionary work.

2. That we encourage those who can do so to make voluntary gifts for the erection of mission churches wherever possible, so as to help the expansion of our Lutheran Church in this state to meet the growing opportunities awaiting us.

3. That the items under A of this report be approved by Synod as a whole.

4. That the other parts of this report be received as information and printed in the minutes of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Mission Committee was read by the Secretary, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and received for consideration seriatim:

Item No. 1 adopted.

Item No. 2 adopted.

Item No. 3 adopted.

Item No. 4 adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Foreign Missions Committee

In accordance with the plans of the Foreign Mission Board the committee on Foreign Missions carried out a program of publicity and made all possible arrangements for the observance of the Epiphany season. Two articles in preparation for that observance were carried in the North Carolina Lutheran in December and January. Itineraries were arranged for specially designated speakers representing the mission board. Doctor P. E. Monroe preached on the subject of missions in eight different churches during the season while Miss Mabel Dysinger, returned missionary from Africa, spoke in four different places. At three points members of neighboring Lutheran churches participated in the meetings. Illustrated lectures were given in seven congregations using the board's stereopticon slides. Encouraging reports are received from this work.

A comparison in the growth of contributions to foreign missions in this synod over a period of the past five years is of interest. In 1934 the board's part of the apportioned benevolence actually received from this Synod amounted to $5,061.00. In that year there was no special offering to foreign missions from the Synod. In 1939 the board's work of apportioned benevolence was $7,145.00 while special offerings to this cause were $1,207.00. The total increase from 1934 to 1939 amounts to $3,292.00.

Special note should be taken of the fact that the sum of $400.00 was given to this cause from the Mrs. Mattie Wagner estate. This accounts for more than the amount of the increase in special contributions to foreign missions over the amount of such contributions last year. In fact, general contributions this year dropped $80.00. Aggregate contributions to the board apart from this single gift show only $22.00 more in 1939 than in 1938.

The committee renews its emphasis upon the importance of carrying out the Foreign Mission Board's program in Epiphany as an excellent means of foreign missionary education. It finds the special objectives set up by the board so challenging that where apportionment is paid in full it would encourage Sunday schools to do something for these causes. The committee's main emphasis, however, is upon an educational program and the payment of the apportionment.

In the years that lie immediately ahead, because of the general disruption of the missionary work of the Lutheran Church of the world, the Lutheran Church in America will need a greatly increased interest in and liberality towards the cause of missions. Reports from the board, contrary to expectation, bring news of enlarging opportunities in practically all of our own foreign fields while inevitable emergency appeals have come and will come, from the National Lutheran Council for first aid and maintainance for orphaned mission fields in many countries. The church must be fully missionary minded in these times of crisis. The only great nation which is left in a position to take the part of the Good Samaritan is America. Against the present world background the church here has an unexcelled opportunity to show the world whether Christianity is a dream or a reality. The church in America will be weighed in the balances now. Of all opportunities to assert and defend the supremacy of spiritual powers and means over those of brute force the missionary opportunity is the greatest.

On behalf of the incoming committee this committee asks of the pastors and Sunday school superintendents of the Synod a more general and ready cooperation that the Epiphany season may be observed throughout the Synod. As a further means of missionary education it urges a wider use of the board's excellent little magazine, "The Foreign Missionary".

The splendid contribution made to the cause from the estate of Mrs. Mattie Wagner this year suggests the possibility of extending more widely through the Synod the practice of remembering the board in such wills. Annuities also may be made a very useful means of promoting this work and should be considered. The board will gladly furnish information on this.

The "Parish Abroad" plan of the board has been entered into by some of the congregations of the Synod and should be considered as a means of service by others.

Respectfully Submitted,

WALTER T. NAU
J. L. NORRIS
ROY L. FISHER
J. ARTHUR LINN

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was read by the Chairman, The Rev. J. A. Linn, and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Social Missions

The Committee held one meeting in August. Shortly after a letter was sent to all the pastors of Synod, urging them to carry out, as local conditions would permit, the Plan of Evangelism October 15-November 15, as sponsored by the Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America.

A second letter was sent out in December with a post card provided by the Board for a check up on results of the effort, comments and criticisms.

The reactions of the pastors and their congregations are indicated in the following:

Sixty-two pastors used the plan in part or with changes. Eighteen expected to use it during Lent or in 1940. Nine did not use it for the following reasons: similar efforts had previously been made during the summer, the same general procedure was customary, the full co-operation of the council was not given, a lack of suitable lay workers, and the difficulty of distance in rural parishes of several churches each.

Comments on the Plan were made by some, as follows: It was variously designated "stimulating," "very helpful," "an excellent plan," "one of the most helpful programs promoted by the Church." "It helped the whole spirit of the congregation."

Criticisms were made as follows: "It frustrated rather than helped our annual campaign for members." "The plan is quite elaborate, but

might be quite effective with efficient workers having ample spare time." "I found the plan too big. It is more of a year plan than a month plan." "I believe the plan could be simplified."

One pastor who had been using the plan in general made an effort which resulted in adding 17 new members to his congregation. Another had 12 accessions. One reported that he had used the visitation plan without the signing of cards and had the teaching mission with one hour of instruction but no sermon. He also said, "We tried to work the plan without giving those approached the idea that they were objects of a special drive." Another reported that he had adopted a year-round plan of visitation, the councilmen devoting Tuesday evenings to visitation at certain seasons. He said, "Our reaction is wholeheartedly in favor of evangelism, but we disfavor a limited and specified time. Artificiality is the danger of that."

On April 10th in Salisbury was held a conference on Social Missions led by Dr. C. Franklin Koch, Executive Secretary of the Board of Social Missions, and Dr. F. M. Urich. Three sessions were held throughout the day, respectively on "Social Action," "The Inner Mission," and "Evangelism." Members of committees on Social Missions and others from the various Southern Synods were present and participated in the conference. It was found to be very helpful.

CLARENCE E. NORMAN
P. D. BROWN
L. BOYD HAMM
A. W. LIPPARD
HERMAN PAYNE
R. E. RHYNE
F. H. BOSTIAN
J. T. BLACK

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was read by the Chairman, The Rev. C. E. Norman and adopted.

Report of Committee on Parish Education

The term "Parish Education" should no longer mean something vague and indefinite. We are beginning to understand that it is the educational program of the congregation or parish for the benefit of the whole membership of the church and even for others in the community who are still outside the church. It is the foundation work for the understanding of the truth of God's Word and the building up of the Christian life. It cannot be called **higher** Christian education, but it must be a program of **general** Christian education.

In presenting this report we briefly summarize under three heads:

I. The Field. II. The Program. III. The Challenge.

I. THE FIELD

The field is the membership of the church, all ages from infancy to old age. No one ever graduates in the school of Parish Education. One step of progress only prepares for the next one. In every step and in every age the whole aim is to learn more of the truth about God and to proceed further in the Christian way of life.

The field necessarily includes all agencies with an educational purpose within the congregation, including all materials provided for them and through them. These agencies and materials are intended for all age groups. Our best illustration is the Sunday School, which reaches the largest portion of our membership—within our own synod a total membership of over 30,000. Yet all organizations and auxiliaries are to be definitely tied into the program of Parish Education, each striving to serve its particular group, yet constantly contributing strength and effectiveness to the whole program of education for the whole parish.

II. THE PROGRAM

In your committee's report to synod last year seven objectives were suggested as a guide for study and action. Again we would refer you to that program, calling special attention to the Special Synodical Objective which is to culminate in the Summer School in July.

Your committee has been engaged in the following activities during the past year:

1. The Summer School for Church Workers.

The Summer School was held at Blue Ridge Assembly Grounds July 1-8, 1939. Other synods participating were Georgia-Alabama and Florida. The South Carolina Synod withdrew on account of a threatening epidemic of infantile paralysis in some sections of their state. The registration of the school was around 400, with the major portion from the North Carolina Synod. Six leadership training courses were offered—two first series and four second series, and an additional Enrichment Course for the children under sixteen years of age. In the first series courses 46 course cards were issued and in the second series 136. Seventeen Enrichment Course credits were given. These study courses together with the Conferences for the Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League, and Pastors and Laymen, the inspirational evening lectures, and the rich devotional periods made the School of 1939 one of the best ever held at Blue Ridge.

2. The Parish Education Handbook.

By action of the committee your chairman was instructed to prepare a small handbook on Parish Education for general distribution. Such a booklet was compiled and copies sent to all pastors and superintendents in the synod the last week in August. 330 copies were prepared and sent out at a total cost of $20.00.

3. The Conferences on Parish Education.

In all four conferences of synod a special program was given in connection with their meetings last fall. The general topic for study was "The Children of the Church in the Program of Parish Education." The synodical secretary for The Children of the Church, Mrs. J. Lewis Thornburg, attended all four conferences and led in the discussion.

4. The Children of the Church.

Since January 1939 the new program for The Children of the Church has been in use. Your committee has been appointed for the year 1940: Mrs. J. Lewis Thornburg of Statesville and Mrs. R. L. Conrad of High Point, as synodical Secretary and Treasurer, respectively, for The Children of the Church. On this work we offer the following report:

In the synod there are 111 congregations which have children of the Church groups, with an enrollment of approximately 4,000. From January 1939 to February 1940, $943.98 was sent to the general treasurer.

On October 1st and 8th, 1939, seventeen Festivals were held in all sections of the synod. In these seventeen Festivals 103 congregations were represented, with a total attendance composed of the children, leaders, and visitors of 3,134. The offerings taken amounted to $295.23. This resolution offered by the Secretary of The Children of the Church and adopted by the Women's Missionary Society at its Burlington Convention, should make clear the plan of operation in the local congregation: "That the Women's Missionary Society of North Carolina recognize The Children of the Church as a Department of the Women's Missionary Society, and as such assume the responsibility of promoting the work in the local congregation."

5. District Leadership Training Schools.

During the year District Leadership Training Schools were held at Lexington, Hickory, Newton, Rockwell and Troutman, of which we give the following summary report:

Lexington—August 14-September 3, 1939.

Dean, Rev. R. L. Fisher. Six courses offered. 71 Course Cards issued.

Hickory—October 10-November 9, 1939.

Dean, Dr. F. G. Morgan. Five courses offered. 84 Course Cards issued.

Newton—November 7-28, 1939.

Dean, Rev. E. R. Lineberger. Five courses offered. 64 Course Cards issued.

Rockwell—November 7-28, 1939.

Dean, Rev. C. N. Yount. Three courses offered. 33 Course Cards issued.

Troutman—November 8-22, 1939.

Dean, Rev. J. L. Thornburg. Four courses offered. 39 Course Cards issued.

Kannapolis—April 15-26, 1940.

Dean, Rev. J. D. Sheppard. Five courses offered. 38 course cards given.

Concord—April 15-26, 1940.

Deean, Rev. J. W. Link. Five courses offered. 37 course cards given.

Lenoir Rhyne College

The Parish and Church School Board is issuing 466 course cards to students for work done during the past session in accredited courses in Bible.

Summary: Eight District Schools conducted, thirty-three courses offered, 832 Course Cards earned.

III. THE CHALLENGE

The program is always unfinished. The challenge is ever before us. In our efforts to meet the challenge in some small way during the coming year your committee purposes to emphasize the following projects, with your co-operation:

1. Develop the whole program of Parish Education in the congregation, giving special attention to the values of The Parish Education Cabinet, The Workers' Conference, and The Guide and Standards in Parish Education.

2. Encourage a greater use of the program for The Children of the Church, The Christian Youth Series, and the study book for church councils, "Forty Thousand Strong."

3. Develop further the whole program of Leadership Education, emphasizing The Summer School for Church Workers, District Leadership Training Schools and Leadership Training Classes in local congregations.

4. Plan and promote the Conference on Parish Education to be held next fall.

5. Encourage a more general and more effective observance of Parish Education Month.

REGIONAL CONFERENCE ON PARISH EDUCATION

The sixth Regional Conference on Parish Education for the southern synods was held in St. Mark's, Charlotte, April 2-3, 1940. Representatives from five synods were in attendance—Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia-Alabama. The staff of the Parish and Church School Board was represented by Rev. S. White Rhyne, Rev. Arthur H. Getz, and Rev. Theodore K. Finck. The theme for the conference was "Next Steps in Parish Education."

CONCLUSION

We wish to commend all congregations which have faithfully co-operated in the program of Parish Education.

We respectfully ask for synod's approval of the plan of operation as outlined in this report.

We attach hereto the financial reports and the report of the Dean of the Summer School.

REPORT OF TREASURER

AUBREY MAUNEY

(July 25-December 31, 1939)

Receipts.

July 25, P. B. Beatty, former Treasurer	$ 62.14
August 23, Rev. J. L. Norris, Treas. Summer School	38.66
Oct. 2, Nov. 2, Dec. 1, Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer Synod of North Carolina	190.59
Dec. 7, J. L. Norris, Treasurer Summer School refund	368.74
TOTAL	$660.13

Disbursements.

August 18, Mrs. J. L. Thornburg, Expenses Children of the Church	$ 10.00
August 18, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Travel expense	2.45
August 19, Herald Publishing Co., Printing stationery	4.15
August 24, Rev. C. N. Yount, For Parish Education Handbook	20.00
October 2, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Travel expense to Conferences	30.52
October 7, Rev. C. A. Phillips, Travel Salisbury-Columbia & Postage	11.00
November 6, Rowan Printing Co., Printing "Stickers"	3.75
November 6, Aubrey Mauney, Postage and Travel Expense	10.60
Balance on hand Dec. 31, 1939	567.06
TOTAL	$ 93.07

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE JOINT SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS

July 1-8, 1939

J. L. NORRIS, *Treasurer*

Receipts.

June 30, P. B. Beatty, Treasurer, N. C. Committee	$300.00	
July 5, P. B. Beatty, Treasurer, N. C. Committee	250.00	
July 2, Sunday Offerings	96.98	
July 6, Mrs. D. W. Moose, Treas. N. C. W. M. S.	33.65	
July 7, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Registrations	347.00	
Dec. 1, Rev. W. A. Reiser, Treasurer Ga.-Ala. Com.	46.59	
Dec. 4, Rev. F. W. Brandt, Treasurer S. C. Committee	187.53	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$1,261.75

Disbursements.

Dr. Ross Stover, Travel Exp.	$ 35.45
Rev. P. G. McCullough, Travel Exp.	25.00
Dr. C. P. Wiles, Travel Exp.	31.60
Mrs. V. B. Sease, Travel Exp.	44.30
Rev. P. G. Kinney, Travel Exp.	10.00
Rev. S. W. Hahn, Travel Exp.	10.30
Dr. C. E. Fritz, Travel Exp.	10.00
Rev. G. H. C. Park, Travel Exp.	28.50
Dr. G. H. Rhodes, Travel, Postage, Telephone, etc.	22.64
Mrs. H. A. Schroder, Travel Exp.	13.50
Dr. F. C. Fry, Travel Exp.	45.69
Mrs. C. B. Athy, Travel Exp.	47.95
Dr. A. J. Traver, Travel Exp.	38.00
Miss Helen Miller, Travel Exp.	6.75
Dr. Paul J. Hoh, Travel Exp.	31.25
Dr. P. D. Brown, Travel, Telephone, Telegraph, etc.	15.97
Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Travel, Postage, etc.	14.25
Rev. J. L. Norris, Travel, Postage	10.87
Beam Printing Co., Registration Books	7.00

Rev. F. W. Brandt, Treas., Refund for Joint Committee Exp., Engraving, Printing, etc.	213.38	
Paul B. Beatty, Treas., Refund for Joint Com. Exp.	38.66	
Lee Hall, Faculty and Com. Board and Room	184.50	
Rev. P. G. McCullough, Refund for Mimeograph Repairs and transportation charges	6.50	
Rev. E. Z. Pence, Mimeograph ink	.75	
TOTAL COST OF SCHOOL	893.01	
Aubrey Mauney, Treas., Refund of advanced funds	368.74	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$1,261.75

Cost to Participating Synods.

	N. C. Synod	S. C. Synod	Ga.-Ala. Synod
Percentage of Cost	$607.25:68%	$187.53:21%	$98.23:11%
Registration Fees	307.00		40.00
Sunday Offerings	85.34:88%		11.64
Net Cost	$214.91	$187.53	$46.59

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE ON PARISH EDUCATION

C. N. YOUNT, *Chairman,*

C. A. PHILLIPS, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was read by The Rev. C. A. Phillips and adopted.

The following persons were heard in connection with this report: Rev. C. N. Yount, Dr. G. H. Rhodes, Dr. P. D. Brown of the Committee, and The Rev. I. Stuart McElroy, representative of the American Bible Society.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The church as a whole is becoming increasingly conscious of the importance of ministerial education and the matter of choosing candidates for the Gospel Ministry. The Baltimore Convention spent considerable time on this subject, and the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church is continuing the study, with the hope of rendering assistance to the various synods in this line of service. Your Committee has endeavored to impress upon all students seeking full time Christian service the importance of the highest culture practicable of both heart and mind for such a calling.

Two meetings of the Committee were held during the year, one at Lenoir Rhyne College where we met with the entire group of pre-ministerial students, and then privately with a large number of them seeking particular advice and guidance; and the second meeting was held in Salisbury, all members being present at each meeting. The chief purpose of the second meeting was to consider the resolution of Synod offered at the Cherryville Convention relative to a standard of qualifications for ordination to the Gospel Ministry. It was the desire of the Committee to meet with the students at the Seminary at some time during the year, but the plan did not materialize, however it is hoped to do so the coming year.

(A) College Students.

The following students at Lenoir Rhyne College have been personally interviewed and their application papers and scholastic records studied, and have been recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod for aid in the sum of seventy-five dollars each for this school year, and the aid has been granted:

Cecil W. Carpenter, Senior, Granite Falls.
Vance M. Daniel, Senior, Salisbury
H. Belk Leonard, Senior, Hickory.
Mary Alice Yount, Senior, Faith.
Carroll D. Miller, Senior, Hickory.
George S. Bowden, Jr., Junior, Gastonia.
Francis I. Fesperman, Junior, Salisbury.
Hoke H. Ritchie, Junior, Salisbury.
Glenn A. Yount, Junior, Hickory.
Chas. E. Bernhardt, Sophomore, Salisbury.
Royal A. Yount, Sophomore, Hickory.

More recently your Committee has learned that one of the above young men has been married, and, according to the regulations of Synod, further aid for him has been discontinued.

The following students attended the meeting of the Committee at the College, and most of them have registered for full time Christian service, as ministers or missionary workers, and have been approved as such by your Committee. Quite a number of them sought personal interviews with the Committee to talk over matters incident to their respective situations and chosen professions. These do not receive financial aid from the Synod.

Herman Cauble, Senior, Salisbury.
C. P. Fisher, Jr., Senior, Landis.
Harry Hawthorne, Senior, Lancaster, Pa.
F. S. Johnson (B), Senior, Hickory.
William Jones (B), Senior, Hickory.
Charlotte Kao, Senior, Shantung, China.
John Mauney, Jr., Senior, Hickory.
Gilbert Miller (M. E.), Senior, Mooresville.
Paul Reese (B), Senior, Marion.
Jack B. Roof, Senior, Vale.
William A. Sipes, Senior, India.
Luther Thomas, Jr., Senior, Lincolnton.
Lawrence Bradley (B), Junior, Marion.
Boyd Cannon (B), Junior, Granite Falls.
Leslie Conrad, Junior, High Point.
Eunice Cook, Junior, Concord.
Rufus Cuthbertson, Junior, Gastonia.
Wilfred Hahn, Junior, Winston-Salem.
James Hornbuckle (M. E.), Junior, Hickory.
Harvey Hunt (A. L. C.), Junior, Hickory.
Franklin Jones (B), Junior, Hickory.
David Conrad, Sophomore, High Point.
Richard Fritz, Sophomore, Columbia, S. C.
Connelly Gamble (Pres.), Sophomore, Hickory.
Richard Hefner, (A. L. C.), Sophomore, Hickory.
John Mangum, Sophomore, Brunswick, Ga.
Charles Wessinger, Sophomore, Spencer.
Joseph Griffin, Freshman, Rural Hall.
Hugh Baumgartner, Freshman, Brunswick, Ga.
Helen Safrit, Freshman, Concord.
G. C. Starr (M. E.), Freshman, Hudson.
Walter Sugg, Freshman, Snow Hill.
Leroy Trexler, Freshman, Granite Quarry.

(B) Seminary Students.

The following students in our Southern Seminary have been approved by your Committee, and have made satisfactory records in their school work. They receive aid from Synod in the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars each, except one married student:

John D. Barringer, Senior, Mt. Pleasant.
L. Clement Hahn, Senior, Mt. Pleasant.
Cline W. Harbinson, Senior, Maiden.
Ernest L. Misenheimer, Senior, Albemarle.
George A. Phillips, Senior, Salisbury.
John A. Pless, Senior, Lexington.
David F. Cooper, Middler, High Point.
Frank K. Efird, Middler, Kannapolis.
Voigt M. Sink, Middler, Lexington.
Bernard L. Trexler, Middler, Granite Quarry.
L. David Miller, Junior, Concord.
George F. Schott, Junior, Hickory.
Daniel B. Summers, Junior, Elon College.

It is the desire of your Committee to be of genuine help to all of our students who are preparing themselves for full time Christian service, in both College and Seminary, with the hope that they may become the more thoroughly furnished in heart and mind for their respective callings. And may we here remind the pastors of the Synod that they have a great opportunity for helping to direct young men, as well as young women, of outstanding spiritual and mental qualities to the Ministry. The great need today, however, is not so much for more men for the ministry, but for more consecrated and efficient men. And we believe that it is with the pastors that we should begin in order to find the proper persons to meet these requirements.

At the last Convention of Synod the Committee on Minsterial Education was instructed to draw up a Standard of Qualifications for Ordination to the Gospel Ministry, and submit the same at this meeting. See last year's Minutes page 52, item 5. Your Committee has given careful study to this matter, and has examined the records of some other synods as well as those of our own, with the hope of finding a solution for the problem, but no definite standard has so far been found. It is the opinion of your Committee, after having made this study, that the qualifications and conscientious services of the Examining Committee offer our surest protection in matters of this kind. However, we do find some very specific outlines guiding us in this matter which merit careful study and which we recommend as the answer to this request, as follows:

A. The Constitution of Synod, Article VIII, Section 1, says that the examination of candidates for ordination shall test:

1. His general fitness for the office.
2. His reasons for seeking the office.
3. His theological attainments.
4. His acceptance of the doctrinal standards, Article One Section II.
5. His loyal appreciation of the organization and work of Synod and of the U. L. C. A.
6. His written testimonial of Christian life and character.
7. His course pursued in theological study.
8. He must be at least twenty-one years of age.
9. He must have received and accepted a call.

B. Resolutions of Synod, 1933, page 64, say:

1. That the College Faculty shall be requested to give the Committee on Ministerial Education a full and detailed report on the character, activity, and scholarship of applicants for aid.

2. That an average grade of at least "C" be required of any student receiving aid, which is 78-85.

C. Entrance Requirements for Southern Seminary:

1. "The design of this institution shall be to qualify men of unquestioned piety and of requisite natural gifts and preliminary education for the work of the Gospel Ministry."

2. "The qualifications demanded of those who desire to become students in this Seminary shall be, in addition to the natural gifts mentioned, evidence of consistent membership in the Church of Christ."

3. "The standard of educational preparation shall be that of collegiate graduation, and any departure from this rule shall be made only by a unanimous vote of the faculty."

And now in addition to the above requirements, guiding us in the choice of ministerial students and candidates for ordination, your Committee would most respectfully suggest:

1. That great care be exercised in encouraging only such young men as show natural qualifications both physical and mental, with outstanding Christian character, and a willingness to work and endure hardship for the Lord, to take up the calling of the Gospel Ministry.

2. That the Committee on Ministerial Education continue its efforts to carry out the requirements of the Synod in encouraging promising young men to prepare for the Ministry.

3. That the Examining Committee of Synod be assured of our appreciations of their efforts to carry out the constitutional requirements for testing the qualifications of candidates for ordination, for the safeguarding of the holy office of the ministry and for the efficiency of the Church as a whole.

Respectfully submitted,

J. LEWIS THORNBURG, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was read by the Chairman, The Rev. J. L. Thornburg, and adopted, with instructions to continue its study for the purpose of future recommendations.

Motion prevailed to ask the Executive Committee and Committee on Ministerial Education to give an interpretation of Item No. 1 (Page 64, Minutes 1933) for benefit of the Synod to be offered at the next Convention.

Report of Stewardship Committee

There has been evidence of growth in Stewardship on the part of a goodly number of our congregations during the past year. The response to the action of Synod requesting a voluntary increase of 10% for 1939 was fair; about 35 congregations paid in excess. The amounts ranging from a very nominal increase to 46% by one of our older rural congregations, and 180% by one of our newer missions, both in the Northern Conference.

At the end of the first quarter of the 1940 apportionment, the percentage of apportionment paid is very nearly the same as at the same period for the past two years, while the amount paid in is about $700.00 in excess of the same date in 1939.

While this evidence of growth is very gratifying, we feel that there is great need for the inculcation of the real spirit of Christian Stewardship into the hearts of a very large number of our membership. We still have far too many congregations not meeting the apportionment in full, and also too large a number paying nothing until near the end of the year.

Your committee regrets that it has not been able to accomplish more towards the development of the spirit of regular and systematic support of all the causes of the Church. We feel that it would be very profitable if these congregations could be visited by official representatives of the Synod and a Stewardship clinic held with them.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That every congregation be urged to make the Annual Every Member Canvass, using the free literature prepared for this purpose by the Lutheran Laymens Movement, and that they take the amounts placed in the apportionment tables as the minimum amounts to be secured by voluntary pledges.

2. That we urge every congregation to adopt and use, in so far as possible, the envelope system.

3. That your committee be instructed to arrange, so far as possible, a visitation of delinquent congregations of the Synod by members of Conference Stewardship Committees, the Synodical Committee, or such other persons as may seem advisable, in an effort to materially help such congregations and raise the standard of Stewardship in our Synod.

4. That any expense incurred in carrying out the provisions of reccommendation No. 3 be paid from the treasury of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. F. DEAL, *Chairman.*

The Report of the Stewardship Committee was read by the Chairman, The Rev. J. F. Deal, received and considered seriatim:

Item No. 1 adopted.
Item No. 2 adopted.
Item No. 3 adopted.
Item No. 4 adopted.

The following supplementary report of the Stewardship Committee was adopted.

The Chairman of your Committee requested the Eagle Publishing Company, Cherryville, N. C., to furnish prices for the renewal of the contract to publish the Financial Secretary's Record Books. They state that owing to the increase in the price of paper, they will have to make the price $2.00 per book of 200 duplicate pages, bound or punched, cash with order.

We recommend that this bid be accepted, and that our congregations be urged to use this book. Orders should be sent to the publisher not later than November first.

Respectfully Submitted,

J. F. DEAL, *Chairman*

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Envelope Committee

Your Committee has no special information to report. We recommend that our congregations using 100 and more sets of envelopes secure the "Printed-to-Order" Stewardship Envelopes. For the smaller congregations we recommend the use of the United Lutheran Standard Form Envelopes. These latter can be had with the Stewardship Message at no extra cost. For more complete information, the congregations are referred to our United Lutheran Publication House at Columbia, S. C. The Publication House will be glad to furnish full information as to both these forms of envelopes, and prices of different quantities, and help our congregations to secure the envelopes best suited to their needs.

Respectfully Submitted,

J. F. DEAL

The Report of the Envelope Committee was read by The Rev. J. F. Deal, received for information, and the Committee discontinued.

Adjourned with prayer and Benediction by The Rev. L. P. Boland.

Evening Session

Thursday, May 30, 1940 — 8:00 P. M.

The liturgical service was led by The Rev. J. W. Link.

The ordination sermon was delivered by The Rev. Charles A. Phillips, using as his text St. John 1:6-26.

John Daniel Barringer
Lester Clement Hahn
Cline Whitener Harbinson
Ernest Luther Misenheimer, Jr.
George Arthur Phillips
John Albert Pless

were ordained to the Holy Ministry by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President, using the prescribed order therefor, and assisted by Reverends B. E. Petrea, F. L. Conrad, C. A. Phillips and J. W. Link.

Fifth Session

Friday Morning, May 31, 1940 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by The Rev. E. R. Trexler.

Minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read, corrected, and approved.

Roll call of ministers and delegates.

Motion carried to elect to the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College the same personnel as that elected to Lenoir Rhyne College Board.

Committee on Constitution and By-Laws

The Report of Committee to Revise Constitution and By-Laws.

Acting upon instructions given at the 1939 Convention of Synod (see Minutes, page 49) your committee offers the following revision of the Constitution and By-laws:

1. That the following general changes be made:

   a) That the term "Ministerium" be substituted for the words "Ministerial Session" wherever the latter term appears in the Constitution. (See Article One, Section VI, Sub-section 2, et al.)

   b) That the term "Parish" be substituted for the terms "Pastorate" or "Pastoral Charge". (See Article Five, Section 2, et al.)

   c) That the numbering of Section and Sub-sections be changed when the proper sequence requires such change.

2. That, in Article Three, Section III, the following be substituted for Sub-sections 1, 2, 3:

   1. The Secretary of the Synod shall keep all official minutes of the Synod. He, and any other Secretaries which the Synod may elect, shall enter upon his duty sixty days after his election, except that at the first Convention he shall assume office immediately. He shall prepare and keep a correct register of the ministers belonging to the Synod, with the dates of their entrance into the ministry and the places of residence; also a similar register of the congregations and the parishes connected with the Synod, with the names of the pastors serving them and the lay delegates appointed to represent them. Accurate and faithful records of all the proceedings of the Synod and of the Ministerium shall be kept by the Secretary who shall have charge of the printing and distribution of the Minutes as directed by the Synod, and such other duties as the Synod may from time to time direct. He is authorized and empowered, in the name of the Synod, to attest all instruments of writing ordered by the Synod or required by the Constitution or necessary in carrying on the business of the Corporation when signed and sealed by the President.

3. That, in Article Five, the following be substituted, for Sections 1, 2, and 3:

   1. District Conferences shall be constituted, composed of ministers and congregations of the Synod located within a given territory, as from time to time determined by Synod. It shall be the duty of each Conference:

   a) To care for the interests and development of the Church upon its territory, and to assist in carrying out the regulations and resolutions of Synod.

   b) With the consent of the President of Synod and the Congregations concerned, to determine the number of congregations within a given Parish, and to rearrange existing Parishes so as to provide groupings which will be most effective in furthering the work of each

congregation and of the Church at large. Such action may be initiated by the Conference itself; or by a parish or a congregation within a parish by petitioning the Committee on Parishes of the Conference.

c) To appoint a Mission Committee, of which the President of the Conference shall be Chairman, to report and co-operate with the Synodical Mission Committee concerning missions and new mission fields within the Conference bounds under such rules as the Synod may from time to time adopt.

d) To appoint annually a committee on systematic benevolence, of which the President of the Conference shall be the Chairman, to co-operate with the Synodical Treasurer (or such other official as Synod may appoint for the promotion of systematic benevolence), as a committee of ways and means, to report to the Conference on benevolent offerings, apportionments and uniform statistics.

e) To attend to such other duties within its territory that may be assigned to it by Synod.

4. That, in Article Six, Section 1, Sub-section 1, as amended in 1939, the words "Of the Corporation" in the phrase "the Secretary of the Corporation" be stricken out; and in Sub-section 4, the words "Executive" and "of the Corporation" in the phrase "Executive Secretary of the Corporation" be stricken out.

5. That, in Article Six, Section 1, Sub-section 1, following the words "to fill all vacancies not otherwise provided for", the words "Such vacancies, when filled by the Executive Committee, to be for the unexpired term unless the Constitution specifically provides otherwise" be inserted.

6. That, in Article Six, Section II, Sub-section 3, the part following the words "of the United Lutheran Church in America" be stricken out.

7. That, in Article Six, Section III, the following be substituted for Subsection 2: It shall be the duty of this Committee to devise ways and means to present the Ministry of the Gospel as a vacation, and to encourage young men who manifest special aptness and feel and inner impulse to prepare for the Holy Calling; to give counsel and advice to those who contemplate such preparation or who are already preparing themselves; to distribute such funds as the Synod may appropriate or as may be granted by the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in America for the assistance of students for the Ministry, and to supervise their work under such rules as the synod may approve; and to present to the synod all such information and recommendations as may require consideration and action.

8. Concerning Article Eight, We recommend:

a) That, in Section I, Sub-section 1, the words following "to the Examining Committee" be stricken out.

b) That the following be substituted for Sub-section 1 of A: When the President of Synod shall receive applications for ordination, he shall refer them to the Examining Committee. It shall test the general fitness of each applicant for the office of the Ministry, his reasons for seeking the office, his theological attainments, his acceptance of the standards prescribed in Article One, Section II,

and his loyal appreciation of the work of the Synod and of the United Lutheran Church in America. The examination of candidates for ordination shall be open to all members of Synod. It shall report its findings to the Ministerium, and upon the recommendation of a two-thirds vote of the Ministerium, the final decision shall be made by the Synod.

c) That the following be substituted for Sub-section 1 of B: When the President of Synod shall receive from any ordained minister of a constituent Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America an application for admission into the Synod, together with proper certificate of transfer, he shall notify the Chairman of the Examining Committee at once; and the Chairman of the said Committee shall arrange for and hold the examination required by Synod immediately, and report the findings of the Committee to the President of Synod, who shall submit the same to the Executive Committee for action; and if the action of the Committee be favorable to the reception of the applicant into the Synod, the President of the Synod shall order the Secretary to enter his name on the Clerical Roll, and he shall have all the rights and privileges of regular membership in the Synod, subject to ratification by the Synod at its next meeting.

d) That the following be substituted for Section II:
When a congregation desires admission into the Synod, it shall place in the hands of the President a formal application signed by the Secretary of the Church Council and by the Pastor or the Chairman of the Congregation, together with a copy of its Constitution, and of its Charter, if incorporated, which documents shall be referred to the Executive Committee for its consideration and recommendation. It shall elect a representative to the meeting of Synod at which action is to be taken. Upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, it may be received into membership by a majority vote of the Synod at any meeting. Contemplated changes of its Constitution, affecting its articles of Faith, adherence to the Synod and to the United Lutheran Church in America, and disposition of its property shall be reported to the President of Synod for his approval.

9. Concerning Article Nine, we recommend:

a) That the several sections be rearranged as follows:

Sections 1 and 2 to remain as at present.
Section 4 to become 3.
Section 3 to become 4.
Section 6 to become 5.
Section 5 to become 6.
Section 12 to become 7.
Section 9 to become 8.
Section 7 to become 9.
Section 8 to become 11.
Section 10 to become 12.
Section 11 to become 13.

b) That the following be adopted and inserted as 10:
No minister shall resign in order to accept work in another parish belonging to the Synod until he has sought the advice and consent of the President of Synod.

10. Concerning Article Ten, we recommend:

    a) That the following be inserted as 3:
    Every congregation shall recognize the fact that it has delegated to the Synod certain powers relative to the ministry, viz: *Preparation,* through the maintenance of Theological Seminaries and the provision for beneficiary assistance; *Approval,* through examination and ordination; *Control,* through required standards and disciplinary processes; and it shall further recognize the fact that it expects the Synod to exercise these powers in its behalf and to accept its pastor as a member of the Synod. In view of these recognized facts, no congregation or parish of this Synod shall knowingly call or employ a minister as its pastor or as a supply who is not acceptable to the Synod. Should a pastor resign, the Church Council shall receive the letter of resignation and refer the same to the congregation and at once report the fact to the President of Synod, and it shall continue to seek his advice and instruction until the vacancy is filled. No one or more congregations composing a part of a regular parish shall either call or dismiss a regular pastor without the co-operation of all the congregations composing the parish and without consultation with the President of Synod.

    b) That the present 4 be amended by inserting after the words "In case of strife and or division," the words "in a congregation, the Church Council shall seek the advice and instruction of the President of Synod, and . . . "

    c) That 6, 7, and 8, be stricken out, since they are embodied in a) of this recommendation.

11. Concerning Article Thirteen, we recommend the addition of the following note: See documents of incorporation appended to this Constitution.

12. We recommend that the following By-laws be substituted for those now in force:

By-Laws

1. Synod shall meet annually upon its own adjournment.

2. No minister accepting a call to a parish shall enter upon his labors until an equitable settlement shall have been made with its former pastor.

3. No member shall absent himself from the daily sessions of Synod without the permission of the President, or be excused from further attendance except by a majority vote of the Synod.

4. All reports to Synod shall be in triplicate, and shall be itemized when Synod shall desire it.

5. Any member of Synod not attending, shall send a written excuse to the Secretary of Synod.

6. The Synod shall elect delegates to the conventions of the United Lutheran Church in America on the basis approved by that body. The delegates to be elected shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations for Delegates to the United Lutheran Church in

America. This committee shall consist of four ministers and three laymen. It shall nominate two ministers and two laymen, respectively, for each delegate allocated to this Synod by the United Lutheran Church in America, and two ministers and two laymen for each alternate allocated to this Synod; that the nominations for alternates shall be submitted by the committee only after the election of the Principals, and the same rules shall apply in said election; Provided: that an equal number of delegates and alternates, respectively, may be nominated from the floor of Synod; Provided Further: that no member of the Synod shall have the right to nominate more than one person to become a candidate for the position of delegate, and the same rule shall apply as to alternates. It shall be the duty of the President of this Synod to appoint members of this Committee at the meeting of the Synod next, prior, to the convention at which delegates are to be elected, and biennially thereafter; Provided: that the personnel of this committee shall be changed each biennium; Provided, Further: that in the appointment of this committee the President shall recognize the several Conference lines so as to give each Conference representation on said committee.

7. Election of officers and members of elective Boards and Committees shall be by ballot.

In the election of a President, the following rules shall obtain: On the first ballot, three-fourths of all votes cast shall be necessary to an election. On the second ballot, two-thirds of all votes cast shall be necessary to an election. If two ballots fail to result in an election, the third ballot shall be confined to the two persons who in the second ballot receive the highest number of votes, and no votes cast for any other shall be counted. In the third ballot, a majority of the votes shall elect.

The Committee on Nominations shall nominate two ministers and two laymen for each corresponding vacancy on elective Committies and Boards and two persons for the office of Archivist, but other nominations may be made from the floor. In the first instance, ministerial and lay members, elected by the Synod on Committees and Boards, shall be elected for one, two, three or four years respectively, as the case may be, and at succeeding Conventions only as many shall be elected as are needed to fill the places of those whose terms expire.

8. The Synod shall elect annually, according to the provisions of Bylaw 7, successors to the members of the several Boards whose terms expire. The representation shall be as follows:

The Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College and the Board of Trustees for North Carolina College, nine ministers and twelve laymen.

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, four ministers and three laymen.

The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, four ministers and three laymen.

The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, two ministers and one layman.

9. No member shall serve on more than one elective Committee or one elective Board at the same time, nor shall any member serve on more than two Standing Committees at the same time. This provision, however, shall not apply to ex officio membership on Committees and Boards.

10. All committees shall consist of three ministers and two laymen, except in cases where a different number is explicitly designated.

11. The President of Synod shall appoint annually the following Convention Committees:

1. On President's Report
2. On Executive Committee's Report
3. On Letters and Petitions.
4. On Credentials and Enrollment.
5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business.
6. On Resolutions.
7. Of Tellers.
8. On Absentees and Excuses.
9. On Reference and Counsel.

12. The President of Synod shall appoint annually, unless otherwise specified in the Constitution or the By-laws, the following Standing Committees who are authorized to act in the period between the close of the Convention at which they are appointed and the close of the next annual Convention of Synod:

    1. The Examining Committee. (See Constitution, Art. VII, Sec. II.)
    2. On Church Institutions.
    3. On Parish Education. Four ministers and four laymen appointed for a term of two years in such manner that the terms of four members expire each year.
    4. On Nominations for General Elections.
    5. On Nominations for Delegates to the United Lutheran Church in America. (See By-law 6.)
    6. On Social Missions.
    7. On Foreign Missions.
    8. On Brotherhood Work.
    9. On Women's Work.
    10. On Young People's Work.
    11. On Stewardship.
    12. On North Carolina Lutheran.
    13. On Publicity.
    14. On Lutheran Literature.
    15. On College and University Student Work.
    16. On Claims of the Church—Speaker at Lenoir Rhyne College, one for each of the following:

        a) The Gospel Ministry.
        b) The Ministry of Mercy.
        c) The Consecrated Life.

    17. On Historical Work.
    18. On Church Architecture.
    19. On Investments. Three Laymen.
    20. On Audits. One minister and two laymen.
    21. On Necrology. One minister.

13. The President of Synod shall appoint such Special Committees as from time to time may be required.

14. The following regulations shall be observed in respect to the Conventions of Synod:

    a) It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare a Program and Order of Business for the Conventions of Synod.

    b) The Convention shall begin with the Order for Public Confession followed immediately by the Service, beginning at the Introit for the Day, the sermon by the President or some one appointed by him, and the Holy Communion.

    c) The Orders provided by the United Lutheran Church in America for the Opening and Closing of Synod shall be used respectively, at the beginning of the first Business Session and at the close of the final one.

15. As a guide in conducting the sessions, Roberts' "Rules of Order", in the latest edition obtainable, shall govern the proceedings. This rule shall apply to the Conferences and to the Ministerium as well as to the Synod.

16. These By-laws may be suspended or amended at any Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting; provided that due notice of the amendment proposed shall have been given on the preceding day.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN, JR., *Chairman*
J. L. MORGAN
L. A. THOMAS
B. CAPPS
J. C. SIGMON

We, the undersigned being (6) members of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina do hereby propose the foregoing amendments to the Constitution and By-laws, and such Constitution and By-laws are hereby made a part as if fully written in their entirety, in so far as such reference may be necessary to show the amendments.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ROOF
J. C. SIGMON
J. B. ROBERTSON
J. L. MORGAN
L. A. THOMAS
B. S. BROWN, JR.

The Report of the Committee on Constitution and By-laws was read by the Chairman, The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., and received as a proposed amendment thereto, to be printed in the Minutes for consideration at the next meeting of the Synod.
Adopted.

Committee on Letters and Petitions

Your Committee offers the following report:

1. The constitution and by-laws of St. Johns Evangelical Lutheran Church of Asheboro and a letter from the congregation requesting membership and enrollment in the North Carolina Synod.

Inasmuch as we find the constitution and by-laws in agreement with the model constitution for congregations of the United Lutheran Church of America and since the Executive Committee of this body has approved this congregation, we recommend that this request be granted by rising vote.

2. A letter to Dr. Morgan from Dr. W. H. Greever, Secretary of U. L. C. A.; in regard to election of delegates to U. L. C. A. Convention.

Inasmuch as the methods of this Synod in the matter of electing delegates do not conflict with the recommendations of Executive Board of U. L. C. A., we recommended that this body elect delegates as heretofore.

3. A letter from the Disaster Relief Committee of the Board of Social Missions of the U. L. C. A. to President Morgan requesting him to act as Chairman of Disaster Relief Program of the N. C. Synod and that he at once appoint a Disaster Relief Committee from this Synod.

We recommend that President Morgan as Chairman appoint such a Committee consisting of as many members as he deems best. (See page 109.)

4. A letter from Pastor J. D. Mauney, Members of St. Andrews Congregation and Lenoir Rhyne College inviting Synod to meet with them in 1941. We recommend that Synod accept this invitation.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. MORGAN, *Chairman*
V. C. RIDENHOUR
G. H. L. LINGLE
R. E. RHYNE
J. C. SIGMON

The Committee's report on Letters and Petitions was read by the Chairman, The Rev. John L. Morgan, received and considered seriatim:

Item No. 1 adopted.
Item No. 2 adopted.
Item No. 3 adopted.
Item No. 4 adopted.
Report adopted as a whole.

Committee on College and University Student Work

Your Committee on College and University work has made an effort to contact the various student pastors for the purpose of finding out the number of Lutheran students in non-Lutheran institutions; the means and methods used in serving these students and the responses on the part of the students.

Dr. C. E. Fritz reports 45 Lutheran students in Women's College, 4 in Greensboro College and 7 in Guilford College. Rev. C. E. Norman reports for Raleigh 75 men and 6 women. Rev. F. L. Conrad for High Point College 8. Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., for Catawba, 50. Rev. E. F. Troutman for Appalachian, Boone, 36. Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., for Queens-Chicora, Charlotte, 4. Rev. John L. Morgan, Elon College, 15 (majority day students). No report for Duke and Chapel Hill.

We recommend that each of these pastors together with Rev. J. D. Mauney, our own college pastor, be given 3 minutes to tell Synod of their work.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. MORGAN
WALTER M. COOK

The Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work was read by The Rev. John L. Morgan, and adopted.

The convention adjourned to reconvene at 1:30.

Sixth Session

Friday Afternoon, May 31, 1940 — 1:30 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by The Rev. H. P. Barringer.

Special Resolution

The following resloution was adopted:

Resolved:

That, having heard with appreciation the splendid offer of Mr. W. K. Mauney towards the erection of a more adequate church edifice for St. Andrews Congregation, and, realizing that St. Andrews Church, because of its unique relation to Lenoir Rhyne College, should have a church plant commensurate with the needs of the Synod for the spiritual up-lift of our college students, and, realizing that the distinct mission of our college is Christian Education, we recommend that The President of Synod appoint a Committee consisting of five members, as follows: The President of Synod, two from the college, and two from the Synod at large, to co-operate with St. Andrews Lutheran Church in this cause if and when this co-operation is deemed timely and requested by St. Andrews.

L. BOYD HAMM

Report on Brotherhood Work

We, your Committee on Brotherhood work, beg leave to submit the following:

We have observed with interest the splendid contribution the men of the Church are making toward the advancement of every department of the work of the Church, not overlapping but supplementing.

Their meetings held on fifth Sundays during the year have been educational and highly inspirational. The Annual meeting at Gastonia was the best in the History of the State Organization, registering two hundred delegates and attendance of six hundred at the banquet. The meeting to be held at Salisbury November 19th promises even greater things. Dr. Ross Stover of Philadelphia will be the guest speaker.

The loan and gift fund has to date made life-saving contributions to eleven congregations, whose records so far exceed those of established congregations. Three of these being builded this year, nearing completion.

1. We, therefore, recommend that the Synod commend the men of the Church for their splendid achievements.
2. That the delegates and pastors here present be urged to get back to their Churches and give added encouragemnt to the local group already organized and endeavor to organize the men in the two-thirds of the congregation not at present having a Brotherhood.
3. That we do everything possible to encourage added contributions to the Loan and Gift Fund and to the collection of the delinquent pledges to said fund.
4. That representatives of the Brotherhood be heard at this time, as follows: W. K. Mauney, Treasurer; Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Extension Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. O. W. ADERHOLDT, D. D.
REV. S. L. SOX
REV. J. J. BICKLEY
MR. D. A. YODER
MR. R. L. LYERLY
MR. E. L. MOOSE

Adopted.

Report of Committee on Woman's Work

The fifty-fourth annual Convention of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held in Macedonia Evangelical Lutheran Church, Burlington, N. C., October 10-12, 1939, the Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D., pastor.

The thought of the Convention was expressed in the words of Luke 24:47—"That repentance and remission of sins should be preached in his name among all nations." The devotions were conducted by Mrs. C. E. Norman, using as her theme: "Preaching, Teaching, Healing IN HIS NAME".

The Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., Mrs. C. K. Lippard, and Mrs. O. A. Sanderson, a member of the Executive Board of the W. M. Society of the U. L. C. A., were the Convention speakers.

In support of the Home Mission work of the Synod and working in cooperation with the Synod, the following actions of the Convention are of interest:

a. That two-thirds of the Week of Prayer and Self-denial Offering be given to Home Mission Work.

b. "That from the part designated for Home Missions in N. C., $600 be given to St. Paul's, Durham—and the balance to be applied on pledges to other Home Mission points."

c. That $1,000 be given to each of the Missions at Silver Valley, Goldsboro, and Kannapolis as soon as the pledge to Fayetteville is paid, and that they be paid in the order named."

The Statistical Secretary reports 124 Missionary Societies in the Synod.

The total receipts for the year amounted to approximately $17,000.

By prayer and work and gift the women of the Missionary Society of our Church are endeavoring to bring the message of the "Changeless Christ to a changing world."

The Committee:
B. E. PETREA
O. G. SWICEGOOD
J. E. WALKER
J. B. LINGLE

The report of the Committee on Woman's Work was read by The Rev. B. E. Petrea, Chairman, and adopted.

Mrs. L. E. Blackwelder, President of the Woman's Synodical, spoke in behalf of the woman's work.

Committee on Young People's Work

Number of Luther Leagues in N. C. Synod 165

Membership 3533

Programs and Attendance:

A. 1939 State Convention held at St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C., total registered 149

B. District Meetings:

Fall Meeting	1550 attendance
Spring Meeting	1620 attendance

Financial:

A. Grand Total Receipts $3,393.53

B. Donations and Gifts:

Southern Seminary	$ 400.00
St. Paul's, Durham	750.00
Clara Sullivan Scholarship	100.00
Asheboro Mission	250.00
Konnarock Mission Project	461.00

Number of Daily Bible Readers 1411

Twelve monthly issues of EDMILISE, the Luther League State paper, were published and mailed out the last week of each month. The mailing list carried over 400 names—257 of which are now being paid for by subscribers.

Before Christmas letters were again sent to all local Luther Leagues asking them to take as a local project, the remembering of a specified child in our Orphan Home at Salem, Virginia, as a Luther League child. The response was most gratifying, each child assigned being remembered at Christmas. Around seventy-five children were adopted in this way and are being remembered on birthdays and at other times.

For New Work during the next few years, the North Carolina Luther League voted at its Convention in Wilmington last summer to assume payment of $2,000.00 plus interest towards the erection of the new mission Church building in Asheboro. The total budget for the new year was $3,600.00.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD

The Report of the Committee on Young Peoples' work was read by The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Chairman, and was adopted.

In connection with this report Mr. George Frederick Schott, representative of the State Luther League, spoke in its behalf.

Report of the Committee of Presidents

The Committee of Presidents is composed of the President of Synod and the four Conference Presidents. Four meetings were held during the year, June 27, September 11, November 16, 1939; and March 5, 1940.

The meetings of June 27, and November 16, were joint meetings with the Executive Committee and Mission Committee of Synod. At these meetings the mission work of the Synod was considered, along with other matters of vital importance to the Synod. Proposed buildings for several of the missions were discussed and plans submitted. At the September meeting a program and time of meeting was planned for the Spring meeting Conferences. Time of meeting, the month of April, as follows: Western Conference, 2-3; Southern, 4-5; Eastern, 9-10; Northern, 11-12. The topic for the meeting: "The Correlation of the Work of Synod and of the Congregation in the Program of the Church."

At the March meeting, the Presidents, together with the Statistical Secretary of Synod. met, to plan for the fall meetings of Conferences, and to discuss the apportionments.

The time of meeting of Conferences, Eastern, Nov. 5-6; Northern, Nov. 7-8; Western, Nov. 12-13; Southern, Nov. 14-15. The topic for the fall meeting is: "A Program of Advance in our Conference." It is understood that The Parish and Church School Committee will have a place on the program.

Plans were agreed upon for a further study of the apportionments in the respective Conferences for 1941, before the meeting of Synod this year.

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. COBB, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Committee of Presidents was read by The Rev. W. G. Cobb, and adopted.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

We, your Committee on N. C. Lutheran, submit the following report for the year 1939:

During the year fifty-eight thousand copies of the paper have gone to the members of our Synod. The message of each copy was in keeping with the thought of the Church Year. We have followed "The Calendar of Causes," as adopted by the U. L. C. A. Our institutions—the Seminary, the Lowman Home, the Orphan Home—have had the privilege and opportunity to present their activities. Lenoir Rhyne College and the Committee on Summer School for Church Workers co-operated in making the June issue a "Special Educational" issue. Monthly reports have been made by the Committee on Stewardship. Reports of the meeting of Synod, the W. M. S. Convention, the L. L., and the Brotherhood have been made.

The number of subscribers changes from month to month. In December we had 4925 subscribers. A financial report is attached.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Bank Balance Dec. 31, 1938	$ 146.84
Specials, Resolutions, etc.	20.43
Collected on 1938 Subscriptions	114.05
Collected on 1939	1,069.83
Lenoir Rhyne College (June Special)	55.00
Treasurer Heilig (6 Mo. 1938 Ed's Sal.)	150.00
Treasurer Heilig (9 Mo. 1939 Ed's Sal.)	225.00
TOTAL	$1,781.15

Disbursements

Printing (12 Mo. 57,475 copies)	$1,381.95
Postage	7.37
Intangible tax	.11
Editor's Sal. (6 Mo. July-Dec., 1938)	150.00
Editor's Sal. (9 Mo. Jan.-Sept., 1939)	225.00
TOTAL	$1,764.43
Balance in bank Dec. 31, 1939	16.72
TOTAL	$1,781.15

J. L. FISHER,
C. E. RIDENHOUR,
B. E. PETREA.

The Report of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran was read by The Rev. B. E. Petrea, Chairman, and adopted.

History of Synod

A verbal report on History of Synod was made by The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.

Historical Work

A verbal report on Historical Work was made by The Rev. D. I. Offman.

The Committee on Lutheran Literature

The Committee on Lutheran Literature makes the following report:

1. The Sunday Schools of our Synod are using the literature provided for them by our Parish and Church School Board.

2. A more efficient leadership in our Church is being developed by means of the Leadership Training Courses provided by the Parish and Church School Board.

3. In the majority of our Congregations, Vacation Church Schools are conducted each year, using literature provided by the Parish and Church School Board.

4. The Children of the Church have accepted the literature provided by the Parish and Church School Board.

5. The Intermediate and Senior Luther Leagues are using the Topics, and Luther League Review, provided by the Luther League of America.

6. The Women's Missionary Society use the programs and magazines provided by the general body.

7. The magazine, Lutheran Men, forms the basis of the programs of the Brotherhood.

8. The Lutheran has its own method of advertising, and securing subscriptions, and is gaining in favor among our people.

9. The North Carolina Lutheran is being sent into every home of a number of our Congregations, and should have a place in each home of the Synod.

10. The Lutheran Publication House has its own method of advertising and distributing books, pamphlets, and other forms of Lutheran literature among our people.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

C. F. KYLES
D. F. SWICEGOOD
F. M. SPEAGLE
C. H. FISHER

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was read by The Rev. C. F. Kyles, Chairman, and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Church Architecture

The committee held one meeting as a group. The president of the Synod at our request was present. A course of procedure was decided upon relative to providing plans for Good Shepherd church, Goldsboro, and St. John's church, Asheboro. Mr. Clemmer was instructed to provide plans and specifications for these churches in co-operation with the mission committee of synod. These were provided by him and were approved by the mission committee and the Architecture Committee of the United Lutheran church.

Mr. Clemmer also provided plans and specifications for the new building for Mt. Calvary, Claremont, and he is now working on plans for the remodeling of St. Martin's, Maiden.

Both Mr. Clemmer and Mr. Wagoner have been called upon for a number of consultations. They have given their services readily and gladly.

The Committee:

E. W. WAGONER
R. L. CLEMMER
L. E. BLACKWELDER, *Chairman*

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was read by The Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Chairman, and adopted.

Archivist

Due to illness during the past year, I really have no report to make. However, all materials received have been placed in the Archives at the college.

V. V. ADERHOLDT, *Archivist.*

The Report of the Archivist was read by the Secretary, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

We, your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, have examined the Minutes of Synod for 1939 and find no item of unfinished business to come before Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

P. G. KINNEY, *Chairman*
W. R. TREXLER
J. W. LYERLY
P. SLOOP

The Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was read by the Chairman, P. G. Kinney, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

We, your Committee on Resolutions, submit the following:

Be it resolved:

1. That we express to President, Dr. J. L. Morgan, our appreciation for his profound message and the excellent manner in which he conducted and directed this Convention of Synod.

2. That we express our delight in having with us Dr. H. E. Turney as a representative of the U. L. C. A. and that we acknowledge our indebtedness to him for his excellent presentation of the work of our United Lutheran Church.

3. That we express our appreciation to Rev. C. A. Phillips for his most appropriate ordination sermon and to all others who have contributed so ably to the program of Synod.

4. That we express to Rev. Roy L. Fisher our appreciation for his sacrificial labors in behalf of the mission at Silver Valley without any financial remuneration.

5. That we appreciatively acknowledge Mr. W. K. Mauney's offer of $1,000.00 toward a new Church for St. Andrews.

6. That by a rising vote we express to our joint hosts, Saint Andrews Lutheran Church and Lenoir Rhyne College, our appreciation for the delightful and hospitable manner in which they have entertained the delegates and visitors to this Convention; and that copies of this resolution be presented to Reverend J. D. Mauney, Pastor of St. Andrews Lutheran Church, and Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, and Miss Helen Stahler, organist.

7. That we express our appreciation to the Hickory Daily Record and the Associated Press for the generous space which they have devoted in giving publicity of this Convention of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

RAY R. FISHER, *Chairman*
W. H. DUTTON
O. G. SWICEGOOD
L. P. COULTER
R. W. HEWITT

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was read by The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Publicity

Your Committee on Publicity submits the following report:

Prior to the meeting of Synod your Chairman contacted twenty ministers over the state asking them to give some publicity of the meeting of Synod to their local papers, and to clip such articles for scrap book records.

During the Convention we had a very fine co-operation of the local newspaper. Your Chairman, working with Mr. Frank Vander Linden of the "Hickory Daily Record", made an effort to handle the proceedings of the convention. The Committee is grateful to Mr. Vander Linden for his fine co-operation, and the handling of the proceedings of the Convention.

1. The Committee recommends that the Synod express its appreciation to the "Hickory Daily Record" and its representative, Mr. Vander Linden, and to all other papers that have carried the proceedings of this convention.

2. That the ministers of our Synod give the press as much material as possible for publicity of our Church in this state.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. L. C. BUMGARNER
REV. P. L. MILLER
REV. Q. O. LYERLY
REV. G. B. GOODMAN
REV. C. LEE SHIPTON

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was read by the Chairman, Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, submit the following report:

We recommend that Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. H. A. Schroder, Rev. H. A. Trexler, Rev. W. J. Boger, D. D., Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D., and Mr. Claude T. Powell be excused from all sessions of Synod.

We recommend that Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Rev. C. E. Norman, Rev. G. B. Goodman, Rev. W. B. Freed, Rev. W. T. Nau, Rev. J. D. Stoner, R. R. Hewitt, E. B. Graeber, George F. Tienken, G. M. Misenheimer, S. S. Basinger, and G. Lee Harbinson be excused from attendance at a part of the sessions of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

E. R. LINEBERGER, *Chairman*
W. A. SIGMON
C. E. LUTZ
W. J. CLINE
A. A. BOST

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was read by the Chairman, Rev. E. R. Lineberger, and adopted.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches

A verbal report was made by The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., with the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That the Committee be continued.

2. That a contribution of $25.00 be made to the Council of Churches for the year 1940.

The exact time of the next Convention of Synod was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Report of the Steering Committee

Your Committee begs leave to report that all items of business set for this Convention have been attended to and disposed of in the regular way.

Respectfully,

G. S. BOWDEN, *Chairman*
J. D. MAUNEY
R. L. FRITZ, JR.

The Report of the Steering Committee was read by The Rev. G. S. Bowden, and adopted.

Motion prevailed authorizing the President and Secretary to handle any matters of business which might have been overlooked by the Convention.

The minutes of the day's proceedings were read by the Secretary, and approved.

The Convention was closed by the President using the *prescribed order therefor.*

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary*

Standing Committees

1. Examining Committee:

Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. J. A. Yount
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. W. G. Cobb

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. V. R. Cromer
Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Mr. Chas. W. Isenhour

3. On Parish Education:

(1941)

Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Prof. H. A. Fisher

(1942)

Rev. C. A. Phillips
Mr. Aubery Mauney
Mr. David Cooper
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger

(1943)

Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Prof. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D.
Mr. J. W. Hendrix

4. On Nominations:

Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. S. L. Sox
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Hon. A. L. Starr
R. E. Rhyne, M.D.
Mr. Loy E. Deal

5. On Social Missions:

Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. J. F. Davis
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Prof. F. H. Bostian
Mr. Herman Payne
Mr. E. B. Graeber
W. L. Isley, M.D.

6. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. J. A. Linn
Rev. Geo. S. Bowden
Rev. Walter B. Freed
Rev. Walter T. Nau

7. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill
Rev. W. J. Roof
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Hon. Paul E. Monroe
John F. Fritz, D.D.S.

8. On Woman's Work:

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Rev. H. P. Barringer
Mr. E. L. Lyerly
Mr. G. M. Misenheimer

9. On Young People's Work:

Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Rev. J. E. Walker
Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Rev. C. F. Kyles
Mr. C. J. Yount
Mr. C. E. Weaver
Mr. Sidney Basinger

10. On Stewardship:

Rev. L. Boyd Hamm
Mr. W. L. Dixon
Mr. J. H. Swain
Mr. Albert M. Miller
Mr. G. Lee Harbinson

11. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. Jas. L. Fisher

12. On Publicity:

Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Rev. W. Leo Smith
Rev. John W. Cobb
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad

13. **On Lutheran Literature:**

Rev. Olin W. Sink
Rev. Carl H. Fisher
Rev. R. H. Kepley
Rev. G. L. Barger
Rev. John A. Ritchie

14. **On University Student Work:**

Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Prof. J. B. Robertson

15. **To Address Our College Students:**

On the Gospel Ministry — Rev. W. N. Yount
On the Ministry of Mercy— Rev. J. L. Norris

16. **Historical Work:**

Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
Rev. G. H. Lingle
Rev. V C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Rev. W. H. Dutton

17. **On Church Architecture:**

Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Mr. R. L. Clemmer

18. **On Investments:**

Mr. Chas. S. Heilig
Mr. Jas. L. Fisher
Rev. J. F. Deal

19. **On Auditing Committee:**

Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. J. B. Lingle
Mr. T. A. Howell

20. **Necrologist:**

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Special Committees

1. **On Writing History of Synod:**

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Rev. J. B. Moose, D.D., Ph.D.
Rev. E. K. Bodie

2. **On Constitution and By Laws:**

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
Judge Bismarck Capps
Judge J. C. Sigmon
The President of Synod

3. Consultative Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. H. A. Schroder
Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. Wade D. Yount

4. Joint Committee on College Semi-centennial:

(From the Board)

Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Rev. V. R. Cromer
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Hon. A. L. Starr
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

(From the Synod)

Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. L. S. Miller
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. Herman B. Wolf
Mr. Malcolm Palmer

5. On College Church Developments:

(1) From the Synod:
The President of Synod
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. Carl V. Cline
(2) From the College:
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

6. On Disaster Relief:

Personnel same as Committee on Social Missions.

Calendar of Causes

September	Parish Education
October	Social Missions
November	Stewardship
December	Ministerial Pensions
January	Foreign Missions
February	American Missions
Septuagesima	Deaconess Work
April	Christian Higher Education
May	World Lutheranism

Regular Apportionments For 1941

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	
Alamance	Alamance	$ 400
Asheboro	St. John's	40
Burlington	Macedonia	1,008
Durham	St. Paul	188
Fayetteville	St. James	48
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	40
Gibsonville	Frieden's	411
Gibsonville	Sharon	120
Gibsonville	Peace	132
Guilford	Low's	300
Guilford	Coble's	300
Guilford	St. Paul's	96
Guilford	Mt. Pleasant	30
Greensboro	First Church	588
High Point	Emmanuel	1,008
Lexington	First Church	564
Lexington	St. Luke	240
Lexington	Pilgrim	156
Lexington	Holly Grove	132
Lexington	Beck's	144
Lexington	New Jerusalem	48
Lexington	Lebanon	15
Liberty	Grace	120
Liberty	Melanchthon	36
Liberty	Richland	6
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	372
Rocky Mount	Trinity	150
Rural Hall	Nazareth	90
Rural Hall	Shiloh	60
Rural Hall	Bethany	6
Thomasville	Grace	348
Wilmington	St. Paul	2,000
Wilmington	St. Matthew	150
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1,152
	TOTAL	$10,498

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	
Andrews	St. Andrew	$ 12
Asheville	St. Mark	300
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	336
Claremont	St. Luke	15
Claremont	Salem	8
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	216
Granite Falls	St. John	42
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	30
Hendersonville	Grace	180
Hickory	Holy Trinity	1,860
Hickory	St. Andrew	1,320
Hickory	Bethany	600
Hickory	St. Stephen	528
Hickory	Mt. Olive	252
Hickory	Good Hope	132
Hickory	St. Paul	348
Hickory	Zion	372
Hickory	New Jerusalem	312
Hickory	Bethlehem	216
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	130
Lenoir	St. Stephen	288
Lenoir	St. John	24
Maiden	St. Martin's	318
Maiden	Salem	186
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	57
Morganton	Calvary	108
Newton	Beth-Eden	600
Newton	St. Timothy	246
Newton	St. James	576
Newton	Ebenezer	57
Taylorsville	Friendship	270
Taylorsville	St. John	72
Taylorsville	Shiloh	72
Boone	Grace	96
Boone	St. Mark	42
Boone	Holy Communion	60
Boone	Mt. Pleasant	48
Boone	Old Mt. Pleasant	48
Boone	Mt. Zion	12
Boone	Holy Trinity	18
	TOTAL	$10,407

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	$ 432
China Grove	St. Mark	1,164
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	624
China Grove	Center Grove	456
China Grove	Grace	384
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	504
Cleveland	Lebanon	132
Cleveland	Amity	84
Cleveland	St. Matthew	30
Cleveland	Providence	42
Faith	Faith	648
Granite Quarry	Christiana	504
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	156
Kannapolis	Bethany	540
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	432
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	60
Kananpolis	Redeemer	60
Kannapolis	Ebenezer	340
Kannapolis	Mt. Hermon	130
Landis	Trinity	696
Landis	Concordia	624
Mooresville	St. Mark	540
Rockwell	St. James	360
Rockwell	Emmanuel	300
Richfield	Mt. Zion	168
Richfield	New Bethel	90
Richfield	Luther's	96
Salisbury	St. John	3,000
Salisbury	Haven	1,020
Salisbury	Salem	264
Salisbury	St. Mark	156
Salisbury	Union	624
Salisbury	Organ	624
Salisbury	St. Paul	705
Salisbury	Bethel	192
Salisbury	St. Matthew	624
Salisbury	St. Peter	552
Spencer	Calvary	420
Spencer	Christ	396
Statesville	St. John	840
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	144
Statesville	St. Paul	72
Statesville	Sharon	84
Troutman	Holy Trinity	504
	TOTAL	$19,817

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	
Albemarle	First Church	$1,404
Albemarle (S)	St. Martin	156
Albemarle (C)	St. Martin	48
Belmont	Holy Comforter	162
Bessemer City	Grace	96
Charlotte	St. Mark	2,000
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	372
Charlotte	St. Luke	636
Cherryville	St. John	600
Concord	St. James	1,428
Concord	St. Andrew	108
Concord	Calvary	60
Concord	St. John	654
Concord	Cold Water	18
Concord	Prosperity	380
Concord	Trinity	150
Crouse	St. Paul	108
Crouse	Bethpage	384
Crouse	Bethel	216
Crouse	St. Mark	162
Dallas	Holy Communion	474
Dallas	Christ	210
Dallas	St. Paul	372
Dallas	Antioch	216
Dallas	Philadelphia	144
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	528
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	852
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	372
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	222
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1,308
Kings Mountain	St. Luke	72
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	900
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1,500
Lincolnton	St. Luke	20
Lincolnton	Daniels	504
Lincolnton	Grace	372
Monroe	St. Luke	42
Monroe	Morning Star	24
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	396
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	348
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	180
Shelby	Ascension	168
Vale	Trinity	576
Vale	Sardis	174
Vale	Cedar Grove	162
	TOTAL	$19,278

Synod's Special Budget For 1941

Seminary, Lowman Home, Orphan Home.

The amounts assigned to our Synod, for the year 1941, for the maintenance of the institutions owned jointly by the Southern Synods, are as follows:

These amounts have been apportioned to the several congregations of the Synod according to the following tables:

Seminary	$3,365
Lowman Home	3,701
Orphan Home	7,748

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Alamance, Alamance	$ 20	$ 23	$ 48
Asheboro, St. John	4	5	11
Burlington, Macedonia	35	39	83
Durham, St. Paul's	15	17	35
Fayetteville, St. James	8	10	20
Gibsonville, Friedens	38	42	92
Gibsonville, Sharon	10	12	25
Gibsonville, Peace	10	11	24
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	4	5	11
Guilford, Lows	21	24	50
Guilford, Coble's	19	21	45
Guilford, St. Paul's	6	7	14
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	3	4	8
Greensboro, First Church	30	35	74
High Point, Emmanuel	52	58	124
Lexington, First Church	25	29	60
Lexington, St. Luke	24	28	58
Lexington, Pilgrim	15	17	37
Lexington, Holy Grove	15	15	36
Lexington, Beck's	16	18	38
Lexington, New Jerusalem	8	9	19
Lexington, Lebanon	4	5	10
Liberty, Grace	8	9	18
Liberty, Melanchton	2	3	5
Liberty, Richland	1	1	2
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	18	21	44
Rocky Mount, Trinity	10	12	25
Rural Hall, Nazareth	10	12	24
Rural Hall, Shiloh	10	11	22
Rural Hall, Bethany	1	2	3
Thomasville, Grace	26	30	64
Wilmington, St. Paul	62	66	150
Wilmington, St. Matthew	7	8	17
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	36	41	86

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Andrews, St. Andrew	$ 4	$ 5	$ 10
Asheville, St. Mark's	29	33	69
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	24	27	56
Claremont, St. Luke	4	5	10
Claremont, Salem	3	3	7
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	14	16	33
Granite Falls, St. John's	6	7	15
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	3	3	7
Henderson, Grace	10	11	24
Hickory, Holy Trinity	56	64	135
Hickory, St. Andrew	45	51	108
Hickory, Bethany	37	42	89
Hickory, St. Stephen	34	38	81
Hickory, Mt. Olive	22	25	53
Hickory, Good Hope	14	15	36
Hickory, St. Paul	21	25	53
Hickory, Zion	18	20	43
Hickory, New Jerusalem	20	22	47
Hickory, Bethlehem	14	15	34
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	11	12	28
Lenoir, St. Stephen	13	14	30
Lenoir, St. John	3	4	8
Maiden, St. Martin's	21	24	50
Maiden, Salem	11	13	26
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	4	5	10
Morganton, Calvary	8	9	19
Newton, Beth Eden	32	36	76
Newton, St. Timothy	16	18	38
Newton, St. James	26	29	62
Newton, Ebenezer	4	5	11
Taylorsville, Friendship	30	34	72
Taylorsville, St. John	8	8	17
Taylorsville, Shiloh	11	13	28
Watauga (Boone), Grace	8	9	19
Watauga, St. Mark	7	8	17
Watauga, Holy Communion	8	9	19
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	7	8	17
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	5	6	13
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2	2	5
Watauga, Holy Trinity	3	4	8

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Bear Popular, St. Luke	$ 24	$ 27	$ 57
China Grove, St. Mark	45	51	108
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	30	34	73
China Grove, Center Grove	20	23	48
China Grove, Grace	28	32	68
China Grove, Prosperity	30	34	71
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	27	31	65
China Grove, Ebenezer	25	29	61
China Grove, Mt. Hermon	10	11	24
Cleveland, Lebanon	10	11	24
Cleveland, Amity	8	9	21
Cleveland, St. Matthew	3	4	7
Cleveland, Providence	4	4	9
Faith, Faith	54	61	129
Granite Quarry, Christiana	31	35	74
Kannapolis, Bethany	30	34	72
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	29	33	70
Kannapolis, Blackwelder	7	7	16
Kannapolis, Redeemer	5	5	11
Landis, Trinity	47	53	113
Landis, Concordia	42	50	106
Landis, Wittenberg	15	17	36
Mooresville, St. Mark	24	27	58
Rockwell, St. James	24	27	58
Rockwell, Emmanuel	21	23	49
Richfield, Mt. Zion	12	14	30
Richfield, New Bethel	9	11	22
Richfield, Luther's	13	14	30
Salisbury, St. John's	98	111	234
Salisbury, Haven	61	69	158
Salisbury, Salem	22	25	52
Salisbury, St. Mark's	19	21	45
Salisbury, Union	31	35	75
Salisbury, Organ	40	45	95
Salisbury, St. Paul	48	54	114
Salisbury, Bethel	12	14	29
Salisbury, St. Matthew	46	52	110
Salisbury, St. Peter	40	45	96
Spencer, Calvary	24	30	63
Spencer, Christ	16	18	36
Statesville, St. John	41	47	89
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	12	12	26
Statesville, St. Paul	8	9	18
Statesville, Sharon	11	12	26
Troutman, Holy Trinity	36	41	87

SOUTHRN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Albemarle, First Church	$ 50	$ 57	$120
Albemarle, St. Martin's (S)	18	21	44
Albemarle, St. Martin's (C)	2	3	5
Belmont, Holy Comforter	9	9	19
Bessemer City, Grace	16	18	37
Charlotte, St. Mark's	57	64	137
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	18	21	44
Charlotte, St. Luke	32	36	76
Cherryville, St. John's	26	29	61
Concord, St. James	55	53	132
Concord, St. Andrew	17	19	40
Concord, Calvary	13	17	33
Concord, St. John	38	50	93
Concord, Cold Water	3	4	8
Concord, Trinity	14	15	32
Crouse, St. Paul	8	9	21
Crouse, Bethpage	41	46	97
Crouse, Bethel	12	14	30
Crouse, St. Mark	14	15	32
Dallas, Holy Communion	15	18	38
Dallas, Christ	12	14	30
Dallas, St. Paul	24	27	58
Dallas, Antioch	15	17	36
Dallas, Philadelphia	10	12	24
East Gastonia, L. Chapel	29	33	70
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	31	36	75
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	21	23	50
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	21	23	50
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	51	56	121
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	43	48	102
Kings Mountain, St. Luke	4	5	10
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	52	59	124
Lincolnton, St. Luke	2	3	6
Lincolnton, Daniels	35	38	81
Lincolnton, Grace	23	26	54
Monroe, St. Luke	9	10	22
Monroe, Morning Star	3	4	9
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	15	16	35
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	19	21	45
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	12	13	28
Shelby, Ascension	16	18	38
Vale, Trinity	37	42	90
Vale, Cedar Grove	13	15	32
Vale, Sardis	20	22	47

Congregational Register—1939

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPT.
Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	Lewis Holt	Mrs. John Shoffner	R. D. Hinshaw
Asheboro	St. John's	Roscoe B. Fisher	Henry Bunch, care Ashlyn Hotel	H. N. Cline, Box 548	Same as Treasurer
Burlington	Macedonia	E. Fulenwider	Brown Fogleman	H. F. Mitchell, Jr.	L. I. Young
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	Dr. W. M. Nielson, care Duke Univ.	Prof. Otto Meier, 919 Monmouth Ave	R. E. Suggs, 907 Club Blvd.
Fayetteville	St. James	G. W. Lingle	Geo. J. L. Metz, 108 Mayover St.	F. A. Campbell, 210 Spring St.	Same as Treasurer
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	John K. Lasley	M. H. Ulrich, 204 Andrews Ave.	R. C. Ehlers, 105 S. Va. St.	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulb. St.
Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	John L. Morgan	William Ray	Max Fryar, McLeansville	Dwight Schoffner
Gibsonville	Sharon	John L. Morgan	R. A. Thomas	Same as Secretary	B. C. Boyles
Gibsonville	Peace (R)	John L. Morgan	Robt. Fryar, McLeansville	J. F. Huffines	Geo. Sikes
Guilford (Bur'lg)	Low's (R)	D. I. Offman	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. F. D.	Yancy L. Brown, Liberty, R. F. D.	Glenn Coble, Burlington
Guilford (Bur'lg)	Coble's (R)	D. I. Offman	Wyatt Friddle, Julian	Dwight Coble, Julian	S. L. Coble, Julian
Guilford (Bur'lg)	St. Paul (R)	D. I. Offman	J. H. Coble, Burlington, Rt. 1	Dr. W. L. Isley, Burlington	Albert Coble, Burlington, Rt. 1
Guilford (Bur'lg)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	D. I. Offman		O. E. Crouse, Snow Camp, R. F. D.	
Greensboro	First Church	C. E. Fritz	G. J. Shepherd, 307 N. Mendenhall St	W. C. Gross, 1517 Spring Garden St.	Same as Secretary
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	R. H. Smith, 806 Sunset Ave.	C. Schultheiss, 519 Dayton St.	M. L. Wise, 619 Wesley Place
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	H. E. Bell, Erlanger	John C. Bame	Luther J. Bame
Lexington	St. Luke (R)	C. R. Pless	O. E. Koonts, Linwood	C. B. Leonard	Ed. Rentz, Linwood
Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	C. R. Pless	Dermont Sink	Same as Secretary	C. H. Chapman
Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	R. L. Fisher	J. O. Grimes, Rt. 2	W. R. Carter, Thomasville, Rt.	Clifton Leonard, Rt. 2
Lexington	Beck's (R)	R. L. Fisher	Geo. Briggs, Rt. 6	Arlin Briggs, Rt. 6	Geo. Briggs, Rt. 6
Lexington	New Jerusalem (R)	R. L. Fisher	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2		Derman Beck, Rt. 2
Lexington	Lebanon (R)	R. L. Fisher	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	Same as Treasurer	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Grace	E. A. Shenk (supply)	B. A. Barringer	D. C. Holt	H. P. Kime
Liberty	Melanchton (R)	E. A. Shenk (supply)	Zeb. V. Fox, Rt. 1	A. L. York, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Richland (R)	E. A. Shenk (supply)			
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	C. B. Holding, 1620 Park Drive	G. D. Arndt, 2703 Everette Ave.	R. W. Graeber, 203 Hillcrest
Rocky Mount	Trinity	John W. Cobb	Paul F. Holscher, 421 Hill St.	L. L. Minges, S. Wash. St.	O. F. Yount, 3-4 Hill St.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	W. N. Yount	J. L. Shore	J. T. Griffin	Same as Treasurer
Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	W. N. Yount	S. D. Woosley, Pfafftown	Lucy Woosley, Pfafftown	J. E. Shepherd, Lewisville
Rural Hall	Bethany (R)	W. N. Yount			
Thomasville	Grace	C. R. Patterson	C. V. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	W. R. Lemmons
Wilmington	St. Paul	W. B. Freed	Paul Hess, 202 Brookwood Ave.	J. D. Doscher, 1722 Princess St.	W. A. Kamer, 2215 Market St.
Wilmington	St. Matthew	C. H. Fisher	Adolf Otersen, 1901 Ann St.	Ludwig Leiner, 319 S. Fifth St.	Same as Secretary
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	W. L. Mauney, Reynolds Bldg.	G. I. Kimball, 305 Cascade Ave.	R. W. Sills, 2206 Rosewood Ave.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPT.
Andrews	St. Andrew	K. Y. Huddle	Mary F. Cover	Herman K. Brauer	Same as Secretary
Asheville	St. Mark	R. R. Fisher	Dr. L. M. Griffith, Woodlawn Rd.	L. E. Fisher, 308 Cumberland Ave.	Eugene Clayton, 4 Salem St.
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	M. H. Smyre. Newton	Same as Secretary	Allen Arndt, Conover
Claremont	St. Luke (R)	R. B. Sigmon	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	Same as Secretary	R. P. Sigmon, Conover
Claremont	Salem (R)	R. B. Sigmon		Chas. Pope	Pastor
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. M. Carpenter	C. C. Poovey	P. L. Poovey	Same as Secretary
Granite Falls	St. John (Hudson)	R. M. Carpenter	P. M. Thorneberg, Hudson	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	R. M. Carpenter	Ralph Kiziah	Same as Secretary	Wm. Bolick
Hendersonville	Grace	J. A. Linn	B. G. Brown, Box 760	O. A. Meyer, 919 Oakland St.	Harold May, Highland Ave.
Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Gwin, 18th St.	Fred Smyre, 8th St.	Leonard Moretz
Hickory	St. Andrew	J. D. Mauney	H. A. Leonard	J. E. Huffman	Luther Bolick
Hickory	Bethany	S. L. Sox	B. P. Isenhour	C. A. Wyant, 11 Ave.	Albert Barger
Hickory	St. Stephen (R)	R. H. Kepley	J. H. Fry, 651 E. Highland Ave.	J. P. Ekard, Rt. 2	Abner J. Patton, Rt. 2
Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	W. A. Sigman	L. P. Huffman	S. T. Eckard, Rt. 2	J. E. Townsend,Rt. 2
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	R. M. Taylor	R. H. Deal	Homer Sumpter
Hickory	St. Paul (R)	P. L. Miller	Guy Mauney, Newton	John Frye, Newton	Geo. F. Fry, Newton
Hickory	Zion (R)	C. E. Lutz	Loy Deal, Rt. 1	James Propst, Rt. 1	Harold Yount, Rt. 1
Hickory	New Jerusalem (R)	C. E. Lutz	R. W. Bollinger	Lewis Barger, Newton, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	C. E. Lutz	Dewey Hahn, Newton, Rt. 2	D. L. Sigmon	M. A. Bolick, Brookford
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	J. W. Lyerly	F. G. Eckard, Connelly Springs	Cletus Yoder	Harvey Yoder
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	L. S. Miller	W. T. Carpenter	J. M. Gossler	C. H. McRee
Lenoir	St. John's (R)	L. S. Miller	Wade Miller, Rt. 2	Chas. Miller, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Maiden	St. Martin's	A. W. Lippard	R. A. Rudisill	W. F. Smith	Clyde McRee, Newton
Maiden	Salem (R)	A. W. Lippard	C. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	Sid Smith, Lincolnton	Ernest T. Bost
Maiden	Luth's Chapel	A. W. Lippard	Hillard Keever, Lincolnton	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Morganton	Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	Alice Weber, 606 E. Union	R. P. Sipe, 110 Morehead St.	W. A. Sparks, care Sterling House
Newton	Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	O. Ray Cline	H. A. Kuhn
Newton	St. Timothy (R)	A. R. Beck	Max Sigmon, Rt. 3	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Ray Punch, Rt. 2
Newton	St. James (R)	E. R. Lineberger	Luther R. Sigmon, Rt. 2	H. B. Yount, Rt. 2	Wm. Isenhour, Rt. 2
Newton	Ebenezer (R)	E. R. Lineberger	J. E. Johnson, Catawba, Rt. 2	Lucille Alley, Catawba, Rt. 2	T. M. Lutz, Long Island
Taylorsville	Friendship	L. P. Boland	P. R. White, R. F. D. 1	Raymond G. Price, Rt. 1	Walter Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John (R)	L. P. Boland	Homer Dagenhart, Rt. 1	D. C. Sigmon, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Taylorsville	Shiloh (R)	L. P. Boland	E. E. Starns, Hickory	M. P. Ritchie, Hickory, Rt. 2	R. E. Frye, Hickory, Rt. 2
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	G. Moretz	R. Winebarger	E. Bolick
Boone	St. Mark (R)	E. F. Troutman	J. Bolick, Blowing Rock	M. Bradshaw, Blowing Rock	M. Bradshaw, Blowing Rock
Boone	Holy Communion (R)	E. F. Troutman	L. Townsend, Banner Elk	H. Townsend, Banner Elk	E. Townsend
Watauga (Boone)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	J. A. Yount (supply)	Paul Moretz, Boone, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Geo. Moretz, Boone, Rt. 2
Watauga (Boone)	Old Mt. Pleasant (R)	J. A. Yount (supply)			
Watauga (Boone)	Mt. Zion (R)	J. A. Yount (supply)	Wm. Winebarger, Boone, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Watauga (Boone)	Holy Trinity (R)	J. A. Yount (supply)	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPT.
Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	E. K. Bodie	C. M. Cress, Mt. Ulla	J. B. Kluttz, Mt. Ulla	A. D. Lentz, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark's	W. T. Nau	H. A. Lentz	C. C. Graham	W. L. Cooper
China Grove	Luth. Chapel (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	H. Blackwelder	C. W. Kimball	R. L. Patterson
China Grove	Center Grove (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	W. H. Cline, Kannapolis	C. B. Castor, Kannapolis	Ross Castor, Concord
China Grove	Grace (R)	C. F. Kyles	T. R. Cress, Salisbury, Rt. 2	N. C. Sloop, Salisbury, Rt. 2	A. M. Miller, Salisbury, Rt. 2
China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	E. R. Trexler	J. L. Suther, Salisbury, Rt. 2	Rev. J. F. Deal, Landis	Roy McCorkle, Rt. 1
Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	J. D. Stoner	B. J. Thompson	M. D. Myers, Salisbury, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Cleveland	Amity (R)	J. D. Stoner	L. L. Deaton, Statesville, Rt. 1	P. L. K. Deaton, Statesville, Rt. 1	Jacob Deaton, Statesville, Rt. 1
Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	J. D. Stoner	Joel Dayvault, Mocksville, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary	M. F. H. Ketchie, Harmony
Cleveland	Providence (R)	J. D. Stoner	P. A. Johnson, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	H. M. Miller, Rt. 1
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	Carr H. Lingle	J. A. Beaver, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Harry Fink
Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	J. W. Iddings	Carl Cross, Salisbury, Rt. 3	C. H. Lyerly	Claude Lyerly
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	C. P. Fisher (supply)	R. B. Peeler	Same as Secretary	Arnold Walton
Kannapolis	Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	Arthur Sloop, Rt. 2	W. C. Fesperman, Rt. 2	C. E. Alexander, Rt. 2
Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	D. F. Swicegood	Clay Overcash, China Grove, Rt. 1	Marvin Karriker, Concord, Rt. 2	Ralph Deal, China Grove
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	W. L. Smith	J. E. Malcome, Rt. 3	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 1	Liston Sheppard, Rt. 3
Kannapolis	Redeemer	W. L. Smith	Jesse L. Beaver, Rt. 2	H. L. Goodman, Rt. 2	J. M. Koontz
Kannapolis	Ebenezer (R)	P. G. Kinney	L. C. Bassinger, China Grove, Rt. 1	John Ketner, China Grove, Rt. 1	Harry Stirewalt, Salisbury, Rt. 3
Kannapolis	Mt. Hermon (R)	P. G. Kinney	Holmes Blackwelder, Concord	B. Y. Faggart, Concord	A. H. Blackwelder, Concord, Rt. 1
Landis	Trinity	C. P. Fisher	M. D. Brown, Kannapolis, Rt. 1	F. E. Wright	P. E. Lipe
Landis	Concordia (R)	C. P. Fisher	Phillip Sloop, Mooresville, Rt. 3	L. M. Karriker, China Grove, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Mooresville	St. Mark	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	J. F. McGraw	H. C. Miller
Rockwell	St. James	J. E. Walker	C. L. Rinehart	L. L. Fesperman	Ray Fisher
Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	J. E. Walker	R. E. Huntley, Gold Hill, Rt. 1	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt.	A. A. Shipton, Salisbury
Richfield	Mt. Zion	P. E. Moose	John Cranford	Ernest Ritchie	Glenn Ritchie
Richfield	New Bethel (R)	P. E. Moose	Walter Misenheimer	James Rodgers	Burly Misenheimer
Richfield	Luther's (R)	P. E. Moose	Ernest Casper, Salisbury	Same as Secretary	A. B. Miller
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	H. C. Petrea	J. L. Sowers	Marvin Snider
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	Walter Wagoner	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour	C. F. Morgan, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Salem (R)	M. R. Farris	S. M. Link, Rt. 1	H. O. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton St.	R. T. Lingle, 118 Wiley Ave.
Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	W. D. Yount	H. W. Houck, Rt. 2	H. R. Shulenburger, Rt. 1	C. R. Barringer, Box 8
Salisbury	Union (R)	B. E. Petrea	F. W. Bankett	Robt. Lyerly, Rt. 4	F. W. Bankett
Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	O. W. Aderholdt	Orlin Cruse, Rockwell, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Clyde Sifford, Rt. 3
Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	Myron Cauble, Rt. 2	F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 3	John Earnhardt, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Bethel (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	Robert Shuping, Rt. 1	J. E. Hoffman, Rt. 1	Grover Hoffman, Rt. 1
Salisbury	St. Matthew (R)	O. G. Swicegood	E. C. Hoffman, Gold Hill, Rt. 1	Fred H. Trexler, Gold Hill	J. B. Trexler, 183 Ryan St.
Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	O. G. Swicegood	Carr R. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Geo. Cline, Cemetery St.	Same as Secretary
Spencer	Calvary	B. J. Wessinger	W. M. Crowell	J. L. Rimer	G. A. Weant, Rt. 4
Spencer	Christ	B. J. Wessinger	Jas. Loy, East Spencer	J. R. Goble, East Spencer	J. H. Blackwelder, E. Spencer
Statesville	St. John	J. L. Thornburg	Fred Lippard	R. D. Green, Highland Ave.	Hugo Kimball, Walnut St.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon (R)	W. H. Dutton	J. E. Alexander, Rt. 6	H. D. Frye, Rt. 3	Escar Gilbert, Rt. 3
Statesville	St. Paul (R)	W. H. Dutton	Ernest Lentz	J. H. Brawley, Rt. 1	
Statesville	Sharon (R)	W. H. Dutton	J. S. Miller, Stony Point	Same as Secretary	Shirley Little, Rt. 6
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Q. O. Lyerly	W. K. Suther	J. R. Winecoff	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Reformation				

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPT.
Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	Clarence Ritchie	Miss Donor Moose	M. M. Palmer
Albemarle (Stanly)	St. Martin (R)	J. C. Dietz	J. C. Dietz	A. R. Whitley, Oakboro	Roy Tucker
Albemarle (Cabarru	St. Martin (R)	J. C. Dietz	Inez Shinn, Concord, Rt. 4	Bessie Furr, Concord, Rt. 4	L. T. Shinn, Concord
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. F. Shelby	P. M. Lewis	C. Hamilton, 10 N. First St.	L. S. Eckard, Cramerton
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan	Carl G. Carpenter	A. B. Kiser	F. D. Lutz
Charlotte	St. Mark	J. F. Crigler	C. A. Murphy, 2023 Greenway	H. E. Cline, 145 S. Cecil St.	W. H. Overcash,2010 Dartmouth
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	H. S. Leonard, 123 S. Torrence	Frank Savage, Sr., 2141 Chesterfield	C. P. Wood, 2021 Thomas Ave.
Charlotte	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	J. Ray Costner, 2431 Crescent Ave.	T. G. Grubbs, 327 S. Torrence	H. F. Davis, 1902 Pinewood Circle
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	D. A. Rudisill	D. F. Beam	Same as Secretary
Concord	St. James	V. R. Cromer	F. H. Adden	D. W. Moose	D. Ray McEachern
Concord	St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	P. E. Ridenhour, S. Valley	S. M. Suther, Georgia Ave.	L. L. Ketner, E. Depot
Concord	Calvary	G. B. Goodman	J. M. Ridenhour, 181 N. Church	Carrie Petrea, 208 N. Church	W. D. Rodgers, Waddell St.
Concord	St. John's (R)	L. D. Miller	J. B. Casper, Rt. 3	M. A. Petrea, Rt. 3	Vyron Petrea, Rt. 3
Concord	Cold Water (R)	J. A. L. Miller (supply)	J. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 3	Mrs. A. A. Blackwelder, Rt. 3	Chas. Yorke, Rt. 3
Concord	Prosperity (R)	C. F. Kyles	H. L. Faggart, Rt. 3	W. A. Sifford, Rt. 3	W. J. Sifford, Jr., Rt. 3
Concord	Trinity (R)	Glenn L. Barger	W. M. Gaskey, Rt. 2	David M. Ballard, Rt. 2	Merl A. Wentz, Rt. 2
Crouse	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer	L. L. Reynolds	G. M. Brown	B. K. Baker
Crouse	Beth Page (R)	H. P. Barringer	J. H. Houser, Lincolnton	Blair Wise	C. E. Huss, Lincolnton
Crouse	Bethel (R)	H. P. Barringer	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton	L. A. Kiser, Lincolnton	Loy Carpenter, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Mark (R)	H. P. Barringer	C. L. Rudisill	David Carpenter, Cherryville	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	Geo. W. Rhyne	Dalton Stowe	C. C. Clemer
Dallas	Christ	J. J. Bickley	W. O. Shook, Stanley	H. W. Edwards, Stanley	Royce Hawley, Stanley
Dallas	St. Paul (R)	F. M. Speagle	O. P. Wright	Forest Richard, Boger City	Mervin Cloninger
Dallas	Antioch (R)	F. M. Speagle	H. R. Pasour	Sam Pasour	Deaton Best
Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	F. M. Speagle	Chas. Rudisill	Carl Lineberger	T. L. Rhyne
E. Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	F. P. Cauble	Roger McArver, Gastonia, Rt. 2	O. F. McGinnis, Gastonia, Rt. 2	J. H. Robinson, Gastonia, Rt. 2
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. S. Bowden	David Yoder	F. H. Garrison	C. W. McCartha
Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	C. A. Misenheimer	Jones Freeze, Jr., Rt. 2	Earle Honeycutt	Glenn Isenhour, Rt. 2
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	C. A. Misenheimer	Joe Dry, Rt. 2	C. E. Culp, Mt. Pleasant	Jonas Allman, Mt. Pleasant
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	L. Boyd Hamm	Carl F. Mauney	L. Arnold Kiser	D. C. Mauney
Kings Mountain	St. Luke (R)	L. Boyd Hamm	C. S. Plonk, Rt.	R. L. Plonk, Rt.	James Lackey, Rt.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	Coy D. Beaver, 118 Bethpage Rd.	J. R. Hoke, 217 Oak St.	L. W. Gillon, E. First St.
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	L. A. Thomas	Clifford A. Rhyne	L. C. Beam	C. Rhyne Little
Lincolnton	St. Luke (R)	L. A. Thomas			
Lincolnton	Daniel's (R)	B. S. Brown	L. A. Yoder	M. S. Yoder	Fred Carpenter, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Grace (R)	B. S. Brown	Ed. Whitner, Newton, Rt. 1	J. W. Heavner, Newton, Rt. 1	David Anthony, Rt. 2
Monroe	St. Luke	C. V. Deal	Stewart Detwilder, E. Windsor	Roy Curry, Wadesboro Ave.	W. B. Anthony
Monroe	Morning Star (R)	C. V. Deal	Thomas Houston, St. Matthews	Ruth Rice, St. Matthews	Kenneth Rice, St. Matthews
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	H. A. Lineberger, Belmont	J. A. Costner	Same as Treasurer
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	R. B. McAllister	H. J. McAllister	J. H. McDaniel
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	J. W. Link	Jas. Shoe	Same as Secretary	Harry Hahn
Shelby	Ascension	J. Frank Davis	Paul Sipe, Morrison St.	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	P. V. Apple, Grover St.
Vale	Trinity (R)	W. J. Roof	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	Same as Treasurer
Vale	Sardis (R)	W. J. Roof	M. L. Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3	C. L. Fulbright, Hickory, Rt. 3	Francis Sigmon, Hickory, Rt. 3
Vale	Cedar Grove (R)	W. J. Roof	Rush Beam, Cherryville	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Ralph Beam, Cherryville

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

SEC. 1 — PART 1

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership					Accessions					Losses					Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools								Catechetical	Students			
											Child		Adult			Child		Adult				Sunday					Weekday							
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise		Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	H. Dep't	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars		Ministry	Diaconate	In Luth. Inst.	Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	C.Lee Shipton	1	310	222	155	154	135	7		9	3	18					2			1	21	297	35	27	1	9	134	31				
2	Asheboro*	St.John	1939	Roscoe B.Fisher	1	61	49	34	46		4	8	2	2	49	4			1	3	4	4	1	9	31						9				
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	E.Fulenwider	1	567	404	250	300		9	10	5	11	13	2		8	6	13		25	1	32	310		21	1	10	100	25				
4	Durham	St.Paul	1923	H.A.Schroder	1	176	142	104	108	16	3	5		5	15	2		2	1	5	6	8	1	13	77			1	5	26					
5	Fayetteville	St.James	1936	G.W.Lingle	1	141	101	53	54	36	5	4	3	2	12			2	1	8	1	3	1	8	70						30				
6	Goldsboro*	Good Shepherd	1939	John K.Lasley	1	66	53	37	46	18	6	8	2	5	47					1		6	1	7	25		5	1	1	8	8		1		
7	Gibsonville	Frieden's(R)	1745	John L.Morgan	1	377	264	255	300	15	5		3		1				4	3			1	15	250			1	3	40	15	1			
8	Gibsonville	Sharon	1794	John L.Morgan	1	121	109	70	70	10	2				7				3				1	12	120										
9	Gibsonville	Peace(R)	1898	John L.Morgan	1	116	105	65	65	10	2		3										1	9	135			1	2	30	15				
10	Guilford(Bur.	Low's(R)	1770	D.I.Offman	1	306	202							2	1																				
11	Guilford(Bur.	Coble's(R)	1812	D.I.Offman	1	225	214	130					1	12	2				1	1			1	9											
12	Guilford(Bur.	St.Paul(R)	1770	D.I.Offman	1	90	70						2	1									1	5											
13	Guilford(Bur.	Mt.Pleasant(R)	1820	D.I.Offman	1	40	22																												
14	Greensboro	First Church	1907	C.E.Fritz	1	468	299	188	202	148	2	7	4	5	27	2		2		16		10	1	27	210		32				13	2		4	
15	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F.L.Conrad	1	623	493	369	340	245	8	11	5	10	21	2		3	3	11		12	1	35	332	27	11	1	4	97	28	1		10	
16	Lexington	First Church	1905	C.Ross Ritchie	1	324	245	206	199	60	3	7		10	11	1		3	1	8		12	1	12	192						12	1		2	
17	Lexington	St.Luke(R)	1788	C.R.Pless	1	311	202	170	100		8		6	4	3				1	2			1	12	180		10				15	1		1	
18	Lexington	Pilgrim(R)	1810	C.R.Pless	1	140	102	102			2		1	1						2			1	10	137		5				10	1		1	
19	Lexington	Holly Grove(R)	1885	R.L.Fisher	1	209	163	98	110		1			4					2	3			1	9			4	1	4	40					
20	Lexington	Beck's(R)	1783	R.L.Fisher	1	242	172	110	102		5	5	11	6	15	1		2	5	5			1	13	204			1	6	75					
21	Lexington	N.Jerusalem(R)	1856	R.L.Fisher	1	75	70	48	60						1	1				1			1	8	120										
22	Lexington	Lebanon(R)	1890	R.L.Fisher	1	42	32	20	25														1	5	28										
23	Liberty	Grace	1911	E.A.Shenk(S)	1	85	67	54	51	10		6			4					1			1	12	50		5	1	7	14					
24	Liberty	Melanchton(R)	1924	E.A.Shenk(S)	1	40	31	16	20											1			1	6	55		5								
25	Liberty	Richland(R)	1790	E.A.Shenk(S)	1	30	24	6																											
26	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	C.E.Norman	1	232	160	143	140	59	4	9		7	17	4			2	13		10	1	16	120		15				17				
27	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	John W.Cobb	1	122	96	67	62	28	3		2	3	3	1		2		6		2	1	7	50						8				
28	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	W.N.Yount	1	143	96	65	66	8	3			1						1		1	1	12	115	10	20	1	4	62	18	1		1	
29	Rural Hall	Shiloh(R)	1777	W.N.Yount	1	118	75	60	56	12	1								2			1	1	9	67	12	15								
30	Rural Hall	Bethany(R)	1789	W.N.Yount	1	11	11																												
31	Thomasville	Grace	1911	C.R.Patterson	1	282	245	201	210	50	4	3	2	3	18	6			2	3		10	1	18	240		20	1	8	72	72			2	
32	Wilmington	St.Paul	1860	W.B.Freed	1	709	586	451	535	300	20	36	2	21	22	16		5	4	12		35	4	28	300		14	1	10	110	20			1	1
33	Wilmington	St.Matthew	1892	C.H.Fisher	1	113	91	64	72	13		1			3			3	1	5	22		1	11	56		4	1	4	16					
34	W'ston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	S.W.Hahn	1	438	336	244	225		10	6	3		7			4	3	14		7	1	20	269	25					6			1	
				Totals	34	7355	5553	3835	3718	1173	117	126	66	118	317	42		36	43	140	33	146	33	410	4040	109	213	14	77	824	352	8		24	8

(R)—Rural. (S)—Supply. *—New Congregations.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																									
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence												Summary			
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned											
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures						
1	....	.....	1	25	2	38	$ 15000	$ 6500	$	$	$	$ 21500	$ 1500	$ 2802	$ 7108	$ 9910	$ 300	$	$	$	$	$	$ 143	$	$ 143	$ 443	$ 10353						
2	....	.....	1	17	....	.....	3400	.....	.....	.....	.....	3400	.....	344	1742	2086	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	4	.....	9	9	2095						
3	1	45	2	130	3	79	40000	10000	15000	.....	10000	75000	850	7189	8100	15289	780	.....	.....	50	275	385	245	.....	955	1735	17024						
4	1	14	3	44	3	51	48000	4000	.....	.....	.....	52000	15600	1921	820	2741	156	.....	.....	18	13	55	80	111	277	433	3174						
5	1	18	1	19	....	.....	20000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20000	3500	962	595	1557	40	4	.....	6	.....	.....	28	27	61	101	1658						
6	....	.....	1	16	....	.....	2150	.....	.....	.....	.....	2150	.....	489	593	1082	24	.....	.....	.....	8	5	.....	25	38	62	1144						
7	....	.....	1	20	2	66	35000	3700	.....	.....	1500	40200	.....	1300	20500	21800	360	.....	.....	.....	60	78	200	44	382	742	22542						
8	....	.....	2	26	2	27	22000	.....	.....	.....	.....	22000	.....	704	1557	2261	120	.....	.....	1	2	.....	47	12	62	182	2443						
9	....	.....	1	17	2	22	4500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4500	.....	447	460	907	108	.....	.....	.....	25	16	57	31	129	237	1144						
10	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	1000	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	214	.....	110	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	214	214						
11	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	276	276						
12	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72	72						
13	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	24						
14	1	35	2	83	4	92	25000	7000	2500	.....	.....	34500	6160	4399	1496	5895	556	76	.....	22	.....	75	138	199	434	990	6885						
15	1	63	2	114	4	122	80000	6500	6000	.....	.....	92500	4000	4115	2228	6343	846	54	.....	31	530	260	574	.....	1395	2241	8584						
16	1	22	2	69	1	18	19800	3000	.....	.....	.....	22800	300	1986	825	2811	473	5	.....	28	15	38	97	98	276	749	3560						
17	....	.....	1	12	1	15	25000	2500	.....	.....	.....	27500	300	878	.....	878	41	.....	199	8	.....	.....	46	22	76	117	995						
18	....	.....	1	18	1	10	6000	2500	.....	.....	800	9300	.....	889	.....	889	100	.....	56	12	.....	.....	66	114	192	292	1181						
19	....	.....	1	19	1	20	14000	1600	.....	.....	.....	15600	.....	623	921	1544	29	.....	163	.....	.....	.....	38	49	87	116	1660						
20	....	.....	1	20	1	20	16000	1200	.....	.....	.....	17200	.....	673	1680	2353	44	.....	136	.....	.....	.....	12	53	65	100	2453						
21	....	.....	1	12	....	.....	2500	500	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	259	5	264	24	.....	72	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	12	36	300						
22	....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	3000	200	.....	.....	.....	3200	.....	81	.....	81	7	.....	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	88						
23	....	.....	2	24	2	30	4000	2000	.....	.....	117	6117	812	319	86	405	108	.....	.....	5	6	5	35	47	98	206	611						
24	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	1200	.....	.....	.....	2700	.....	190	8	198	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	12	48	246						
25	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	400	.....	.....	.....	1400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....						
26	....	.....	2	67	3	60	35000	12000	.....	.....	.....	47000	5365	2890	1458	4348	300	.....	.....	27	30	30	111	322	520	820	5168						
27	....	.....	1	20	1	14	21320	27500	.....	.....	.....	48820	11800	1472	3203	4675	132	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	37	3	50	182	4857						
28	....	.....	1	26	2	55	4000	2000	.....	.....	.....	6000	.....	504	90	594	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	84	678						
29	....	.....	1	30	1	16	4000	1000	.....	600	.....	5600	.....	435	515	950	26	.....	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26	976						
30	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....						
31	1	31	1	54	2	49	10500	8000	.....	.....	.....	18500	2000	3005	.....	3005	240	.....	48	.....	54	136	91	40	321	561	3566						
32	1	90	2	177	2	37	75000	8000	22000	200	17500	122700	4250	7770	6000	13770	1800	.....	.....	43	30	230	213	568	1084	2884	16654						
33	....	.....	2	28	....	.....	3500	1500	1000	.....	6000	12000	.....	1580	275	1855	150	.....	.....	7	6	.....	56	53	122	272	2127						
34	1	47	2	90	3	84	160000	.....	.....	.....	2450	162450	14000	4627	2565	7192	996	36	.....	46	36	116	466	329	993	1989	9181						
34	9	365	38	1177	43	925	$ 703870	$113800	$ 46500	$ 800	$ 38367	$ 903337	$ 70437	$ 52853	$ 62830	$115683	$ 8466	$ 175	$ 835	$ 314	$1090	$ 1434	$ 2796	$ 2159	$ 7793	$16259	$131942						

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership					Accessions						Losses					Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools								Catechetical	Students		
											Child		Adult				Child		Adult				Sunday					Weekday							
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise		Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	H. Dep't	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars			Ministry	Diaconate	In Luth. Inst.
1	Andrews	St.Andrew	1924	K.Y.Huddle	1	95	65	39	17	10	1	1		1	3	1		19	1		29	2	1	9	65			1	5	55	14			
2	Asheville	St.Mark	1923	R.R.Fisher	1	274	212	108	150	45	4	4	3	3	8	8			1	1	8	1	1	12	84			1	4	30	15			
3	Claremont	Mt.Calvary	1902	R.B.Sigmon	1	252	195	160	165	10	10	2		15	6				6			1	1	15	200	6		1	10	85	18			9
4	Claremont	St.Luke(R)	1927	R.B.Sigmon	1	39	29	25	25	4				4					2	4	3	1	1	5	30						6			
5	Claremont	Salem(R)	1896	R.B.Sigmon	1	34	25	20	15		2			3					2	2	2		1	2	25						4			
6	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	R.M.Carpenter	1	230	163	105	90	5	3	1		8	4				1	1	4	1	1	13	105			1	5	50	12			3
7	Granite Falls	St.John(H'son)	1910	R.M.Carpenter	1	57	50	42			1				1						1	1	1	6	50									1
8	Granite Falls	St.Matthew(R)	1911	R.M.Carpenter	1	77	26	18			3							2		1		1	1	5	55									
9	H'dersonville	Grace	1910	J.A.Linn	1	146	116	86	60	43	1	7	8	5	9	2		2	4	6	6	1	1	14	86		7	1	7	35				
10	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	V.C.Ridenhour	1	849	579	380	350		9	4	4	14	17			4	8	7	75	1	40	400	10	25	1	8	115	22			12
11	Hickory	St.Andrew	1893	J.D.Mauney	1	571	435	300	357		8			14	12				3	6		1	1	30	257							1		16
12	Hickory	Bethany	1910	S.L.Sox	1	385	318	256	250	50	11	1		12	4				2		6	1	1	18	280		8	1	6	102	37			4
13	Hickory	St.Stephen(R)	1868	R.H.Kepley	1	441	305	233	235		13	1		15	7			5	7	3	6	1	1	21	250			1	8	127	25			2
14	Hickory	Mt.Olive(R)	1885	W.A.Sigman	1	342	212	150	151		2			9	3		1		2	2	25	1	1	18	200		12	2	8	175	42	2		5
15	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	P.L.Miller	1	254	162	99	114	40	9		2	8	6	3	1	12	3	4	9		1	13	236		22	1	5	116	41			1
16	Hickory	St.Paul(R)	1905	P.L.Miller	1	316	243	140	123	21	6		2	1	2			7	5	1		1	1	13	170		17	1	6	126	29			
17	Hickory	Zion(R)	1791	C.E.Lutz	1	299	267	90	60		2			4	1				1	5	2	1	1	9	140			1	7	178	48			
18	Hickory	N.Jerusalem(R)	1906	C.E.Lutz	1	302	204	136	120		7			1					1	1	5	1	1	16	222			1	7	178	53			3
19	Hickory	Bethlehem(R)	1907	C.E.Lutz	1	215	154	90	78		4		1	6	4					1	6	1	1	13	168			1	6	75	67			
20	Hildebran	Mt.Hebron	1898	J.W.Lyerly	1	184	131	92	75	20	6	1		8	3				1	1	2	1	1	11	95			1	5	80	9			
21	Lenoir	St.Stephen's	1908	L.S.Miller	1	153	115	90	90		2	4	2	6	11			2		9	3	5	1	10	108			1	4	35	10			
22	Lenoir	St.John's(R)	1925	L.S.Miller	1	40	20	18	18	5	1			2						3	1	1	1	6	45						8			
23	Maiden	St.Martin's	1893	A.W.Lippard	1	270	166	148	155	3	10			6	1				2	2		12	1	19	183		14	1	4	34		1		3
24	Maiden	Salem(R)	1841	A.W.Lippard	1	103	85	75	77	1				3					1	2	2	1	1	7	88			1	3	27	12			
25	Maiden	Luth.'s Ch.(R)	1891	A.W.Lippard	1	55	36	32	32	5				3	2				1	1		1	1	5	40			1	1	6				
26	Morganton	Calvary	1933	D.P.Rudisill	1	121	90	58	60	33	6	2	3	3	8			12			12	1	1	11	88						5			
27	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	A.R.Beck	1	513	371	215	190	15	11		4	10	7		1	3	3	4	2	4	1	18	325			1	5	67	33			5
28	Newton	St.Timothy(R)	1887	A.R.Beck	1	177	120	98	70	5	3	2		7	4				1	2	1	5	1	8	116			1	5	65	9			1
29	Newton	St.James(R)	1867	E.R.Lineberger	1	320	225	191	136	3	2	2	1	12	2	5					21	1	1	22	242			1	11	85	13			1
30	Newton	Ebenezer(R)	1889	E.R.Lineberger	1	53	40	34	28	2	1	4			2				1	1	2	1	1	6	46									1
31	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	L.P.Boland	1	589	380	178	181		16			13	3			12	5	3	10		1	13	401						53			
32	Taylorsville	St.John(R)	1915	L.P.Boland	1	124	116	53	47		2												1	8	102									
33	Taylorsville	Shiloh(R)	1885	L.P.Boland	1	115	95	73	78		2				2				3				1	10	100						12			
34	Boone	Grace	1923	E.F.Troutman	1	78	65	69	61	10	5				2	3				2	4	2	2	12	103	4	10	1	8	72	10			2
35	Boone	St.Mark(R)	1922	E.F.Troutman	1	110	103	46	59	10	4					4						2	2	9	89	4	9	1	6	119	12			
36	Boone	Holy Com'n(R)	1884	E.F.Troutman	1	168	129	71	52	6	4					8	1					2	10	100	4	10	1	6	96	9			
37	Watauga	Mt.Pleasant(R)	1845	J.A.Yount(S)	1	111	76	52	75	20	3		2						1		4	1	8	87		18				30			
38	Watauga	Old Mt.P'nt(R)	1922	J.A.Yount(S)	1	93	79	35																									
39	Watauga	Mt.Zion(R)	1876	J.A.Yount(S)	1	36	26	15	21	15		1				1						1	1	4	40			1	9	187			
40	Watauga	HolyTrinity(R)	1910	J.A.Yount(S)	1	34	31	31	31			3		5							3	1	1	5	77			1	7	215			
		Totals			40	8591	6259	4151	3896	381	174	40	32	200	135	35	4	68	69	75	60	223	42	474	5498	28	152	28	166	2535	658	4		69

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	...	.....	1	7	2	30	$ 10000	$ 2000	$	$	$ 30	$ 12030	$	$ 476	$ 33	$ 509	$ 26	$ 2	$	$	$	$ 2	$ 2	$ 26	$ 30	$ 56	$ 565
2	1	10	1	24	1	20	44000	6000	.....	.....	107	50107	17000	2313	1891	4204	240	.....	.....	23	5	.....	51	83	162	402	4606
3	1	15	2	51	2	39	21000	2000	.....	.....	.....	23000	8000	1322	6051	7373	288	.....	.....	6	8	.....	42	87	143	431	7804
4	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	60	.....	60	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4	16	76
5	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	45	.....	45	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	51
6	...	.....	1	13	2	25	6000	1800	5000	.....	.....	12800	.....	880	265	1145	70	.....	129	10	28	19	51	36	144	214	1359
7	...	.....	1	9	1	15	6000	450	.....	.....	.....	6450	.....	333	.....	333	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	10	16	46	379
8	...	.....	.....	.....	1	15	900	450	.....	.....	.....	1350	.....	81	125	206	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	230
9	1	24	1	22	1	14	25000	.....	.....	.....	700	25700	1550	1637	555	2192	158	14	.....	10	.....	58	35	45	148	306	2498
10	...	.....	1	120	3	120	50000	12000	15000	.....	.....	77000	2000	4472	5137	9609	1689	153	.....	156	128	759	555	475	2073	3762	13371
11	1	15	2	116	3	127	10000	4000	.....	.....	5500	19500	.....	3720	.....	3720	1266	66	.....	10	152	192	61	.....	415	1681	5401
12	...	.....	1	50	4	100	15000	8000	3500	.....	.....	26500	4500	2550	707	3257	422	38	.....	37	20	4	131	234	426	848	4105
13	1	20	2	79	3	126	20000	5000	5000	.....	.....	30000	.....	1687	189	1876	432	.....	.....	34	24	195	121	195	569	1001	2877
14	1	30	2	67	3	82	12075	2000	4000	.....	.....	18075	700	2691	.....	2691	160	.....	44	6	7	18	71	127	229	389	3080
15	...	.....	2	50	2	144	6000	.....	.....	.....	.....	6000	700	961	186	1147	119	11	.....	5	47	20	6	34	112	231	1378
16	...	.....	2	53	2	90	25000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25000	.....	721	35	756	288	.....	.....	.....	60	29	.....	20	109	397	1153
17	1	16	1	20	3	75	2100	1250	.....	2250	.....	5600	35	636	1311	1947	142	.....	230	.....	.....	.....	38	96	134	276	2223
18	1	21	2	46	2	63	12000	625	.....	.....	.....	12625	.....	721	160	881	252	.....	.....	48	7	13	38	217	323	575	1456
19	1	17	1	14	2	94	5000	625	.....	.....	.....	5625	.....	690	704	1394	174	18	.....	7	7	6	93	98	211	385	1779
20	...	.....	1	25	3	58	8000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8000	.....	918	92	1010	132	12	.....	8	5	88	22	11	134	266	1276
21	1	15	1	29	2	40	12000	4000	.....	.....	.....	16000	250	1712	92	1804	240	.....	.....	13	10	7	33	101	164	404	2208
22	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	.....	66	.....	66	24	.....	.....	5	4	4	5	.....	18	42	108
23	...	.....	1	50	3	75	9000	2000	.....	.....	1939	12939	.....	1093	224	1317	290	26	.....	18	22	23	55	76	194	484	1801
24	...	.....	1	18	1	12	7000	1000	.....	500	80	8580	.....	542	65	607	156	.....	.....	.....	7	10	39	90	146	302	909
25	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500	.....	232	4	236	48	.....	.....	5	2	.....	4	.....	11	59	295
26	...	.....	2	43	1	10	17500	.....	.....	.....	573	18073	3000	1581	1382	2963	70	10	.....	8	.....	21	39	30	98	168	3131
27	...	.....	2	70	1	30	40000	2000	.....	.....	.....	42000	.....	1571	1779	3350	492	.....	.....	32	40	18	159	96	345	837	4187
28	...	.....	2	28	1	25	13000	.....	.....	.....	.....	13000	.....	704	448	1152	204	.....	.....	16	.....	3	56	54	129	333	1485
29	...	.....	2	56	2	55	20000	3000	.....	.....	300	23300	.....	1533	264	1797	480	.....	.....	69	16	391	137	190	803	1283	3080
30	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	211	.....	211	48	.....	.....	4	.....	24	16	1	45	93	304
31	...	.....	.....	.....	1	15	3000	1000	.....	.....	.....	4000	.....	636	60	696	150	.....	90	5	.....	.....	18	.....	23	173	869
32	...	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1000	500	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	343	175	518	60	.....	.....	.....	17	16	8	.....	41	101	619
33	1	8	1	.....	1	12	1000	500	.....	.....	.....	1500	.....	310	.....	310	60	.....	.....	.....	10	10	21	.....	41	101	411
34	...	.....	1	18	2	62	18000	3000	.....	.....	.....	21000	.....	432	92	524	72	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	26	24	72	144	668
35	...	.....	1	11	2	62	3200	200	.....	.....	.....	3400	.....	72	.....	72	31	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	103
36	...	.....	1	14	2	64	3600	200	.....	.....	.....	3800	.....	52	.....	52	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	10	58	110
37	...	.....	1	18	1	40	3050	1000	.....	.....	.....	4050	.....	124	271	395	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	24	72	467
38	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	1000	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	12
39	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500	1000	.....	.....	.....	3500	.....	37	7	44	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	24	36	80
40	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3500	1000	.....	.....	.....	4500	.....	216	43	259	14	2	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	30	50	64	323
40	11	191	41	1121	60	1739	$ 441625	$ 67600	$ 32500	$ 2750	$ 9229	$ 553704	$ 37735	$ 38381	$ 22347	$ 60728	$ 8489	$ 352	$ 498	$ 535	$ 646	$ 1952	$ 1943	$ 2544	$ 7620	$16109	$ 76837

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PARISH (Location)	Congregation	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Contributing	Non-Member Adherents	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Child: Otherwise	Adult: Baptism	Adult: Conf'm'n	Adult: Certificate	Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Child: Otherwise	Adult: Death	Adult: Certificate	Adult: Otherwise	Official Ch. Papers	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Sunday: Scholars	Sunday: H. Dep't	Sunday: Cradle Roll	Weekday: Number	Weekday: Teachers	Weekday: Scholars	Catechetical	Students: Ministry	Students: Diaconate	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Bear Poplar	St.Luke(R)	1869	E.K.Bodie	1	356	261	165	175		10		2	8	4				1	4		5	1	20	226		8	1	10	100	18			1	
2	China Grove	St.Mark's	1894	W.T.Nau	1	553	473	335	295		10	1	2	9	23				7	3		10	1	27	358		26	1	5	75	15			2	
3	China Grove	Luth.Chapel(R)	1780	C.E.Ridenhour	1	383	314	219	223		6			4	3				5	2		3	1	30	311		19				27				
4	China Grove	Center G've(R)	1876	C.E.Ridenhour	1	313	212	156	165	15	4				2			4	1	2		5	1	28	305			1	20	141	53		1	2	
5	China Grove	Grace(R)	1880	C.F.Kyles	1	299	217	190	160	6	4			10				2	1	7		4	1	34	278	7	11	1	4	68	28				
6	China Grove	Mt.Moriah(R)	1824	E.R.Trexler	1	364	231	182	185	4	1	5		4	11				1	3	4	3	1	20	280		6	1	7	95	18				
7	Cleveland	Lebanon(R)	1893	J.D.Stoner	1	177	120	60		2	2								1				1	12			4	1	2	25	5				
8	Cleveland	Amity(R)	1890	J.D.Stoner	1	103	83	50		2	1		1	5					2	5		7	1	9	50		4	1	4	30					
9	Cleveland	St.Matthew(R)	1860	J.D.Stoner	1	26	23	19		4													1	3	20									
10	Cleveland	Providence(R)	1889	J.D.Stoner	1	64	54						2		1				1			3	1	3	25									
11	Faith	Faith	1899	C.N.Yount	1	554	403	320	331	18	4			4	3	28		1	4	3			1	26	424	24	24	1	4	70				2	
12	G.Quarry	Christiana(R)	1871	J.W.Iddings	1	316	253	212	215	8	10		1	6	8		1	2	1	6		28	1	26	292		8	1	5	60	29				
13	G.Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	C.P.Fisher(S)	1	151	108	100	75		2			3		1			5	2			1	13	150								1	
14	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	J.D.Sheppard	1	339	282	200	215		5		1	6	7							8	1	18	301	3	14	1	5	107	25	1		1	
15	Kannapolis	St.Enoch(R)	1835	D.F.Swicegood	1	430	326	216	205	15	9	1	4	14	9	3	2	1	3	4	2	2	1	14	270			1	4	85	25				
16	Kannapolis	Black'der Ch	1936	W.L.Smith	1	73	60	44	49	18	3			2	1					1		4	1	12	121		8	1	4	61	8				
17	Kannapolis	Redeemer*	1939	W.L.Smith	1	93	72	57	59	2	3	20	4	8	62			2		2		5	1	12	115			1	5	83	8				
18	Kannapolis	Ebenezer(R)	1867	P.G.Kinney	1	252	216	175	175	20	5	7		4					4			8	1	16	239		8	1	7	97				2	
19	Kannapolis	Mt.Hermon(R)	1881	P.G.Kinney	1	125	95	70	65	25	1	3		4	2				1			5	1	8	111		9	1	5	52					
20	Landis	Trinity	1909	C.P.Fisher	1	469	346	320	320		5	6	1	11	14	5			2	1			1	24	430						45	1		4	
21	Landis	Concordia(R)	1882	C.P.Fisher	1	377	309	295	290		7			3	6				2			1	1	24	300		10				65				
22	Mooresville	St.Mark	1908	L.E.Blackwelder	1	265	226	172	158	48	6		3	11	6				3	3	2	16	1	17	170	5		1	9	67	21			3	
23	Rockwell	St.James	1907	J.E.Walker	1	397	221	153	180		8			5	3		1		2	5		3	1	18	240		17	1	8	82	20				
24	Rockwell	Emmanuel(R)	1895	J.E.Walker	1	305	183	135	130	8	5	4		5	5			7	2	6		2	1	10	190		9	1	5	52					
25	Richfield	Mt.Zion	1895	P.E.Moose	1	144	127	80	91	3	3			2	4				2	1			1	11	107	3		1	3	10					
26	Richfield	New Bethel(R)	1806	P.E.Moose	1	130	90	46	49		2				1	4				1			1	9	65		5	1	3	18	8				
27	Richfield	Luther's(R)	1931	P.E.Moose	1	178	139	120	91	23	4		10	3	2	2	1		3				1	9	151	4	5	1	3	39	27				
28	Salisbury	St.John	1747	P.D.Brown	1	1327	1077	781	708	100	34	12	2	7	37				8	31	128	85	1	88	732	20	98				40			2	
29	Salisbury	Haven	1898	C.A.Phillips	1	686	478	402	380	25	6	7	1	15	22				5	15		15	1	33	415		35	1	13	108	13	1		5	
30	Salisbury	Salem(R)	1850	M.R.Farris	1	332	194	147	200	5	4				4		5		4	5		1	1	18	180				7	106					
31	Salisbury	St.Mark's(R)	1879	W.D.Yount	1	238	180	110	130	21	5	1	1	9	3				3	1		1	1	14	125		10	1	5	50	20				
32	Salisbury	Union(R)	1774	B.E.Petrea	1	524	315	208	210	10	5				3				3	1		15	1	21	300		18	1	9	80	9	1		4	
33	Salisbury	Organ(Zion)(R	1745	O.W.Aderholdt	1	685	447	280	311	35	15	10	3	21	11		3	1	4	4		4	1	24	375		27	1	5	120	35	1			
34	Salisbury	St.Paul(R)	1830	G.H.L.Lingle	1	628	405	317	382		14			5	2		1		2	6		9	1	38	548	14	31	1	6	87		4		4	
35	Salisbury	Bethel(R)	1857	G.H.L.Lingle	1	127	119	80			3			9	4				2	2			1	12	170			1	3	34				1	
36	Salisbury	St.Matthew(R)	1838	O.G.Swicegood	1	556	449	321	309	11	11		4	23	1				3	3		2	1	36	420		24	1	12	168	44				
37	Salisbury	St.Peter(R)	1832	O.G.Swicegood	1	476	394	281	292	14	13	3	5	10	1			1	2	1		4	1	51	309	9	12	1	10	120	28				
38	Spencer	Calvary	1892	B.J.Wessinger	1	368	266	170	210			4	2	10	5			2	3	4	7	12	1	25	290		20	1	12	105	20			3	
39	Spencer	Christ	1876	B.J.Wessinger	1	235	161	102	100		9		3						1			5	1	20	155		20	1	8	60	10				
40	Statesville	St.John	1888	J.L.Thornburg	1	504	318	283	263	25	5	6	2	7	16				5	15	2	20	1	25	250	15	30	1	15	125	35			1	
41	Statesville	Mt.Hermon(R)	1896	W.H.Dutton	1	212	155	78	78	5	1	5	2	6	1	2		3		4		1	1	10	106			1	4	40	40			1	
42	Statesville	St.Paul(R)	1840	W.H.Dutton	1	87	70	50	50		1		2	3	1	2			1	2		1	1	7	55			1	3	30	30				
43	Statesville	Sharon(R)	1842	W.H.Dutton	1	190	117	75	78		7	6	4	7	2	1			6				1	7	89			1	3	38	38				
44	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	Q.O.Lyerly	1	446	305	246	269	15	9		1	6	3	1		1	2	7		12	1	16	229			1	6	61	104			3	
45	Salisbury†	Reforma'n(R)	1873																															
		Totals			45	14857	10894	8022	7871	487	262	101	63	269	299	45	14	28	109	162	145	309	44	898	10277	104	520	37	243	2749	911	9	1	42	9

Index Number	PAROCHIAL: Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	FINANCIAL: Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1			1	23	2	65	$ 18000	$ 5000	$	$	$ 1000	$ 24000	$ 5500	$ 1664	$ 1380	$ 3044	$ 360	$	$	$	$ 13	$ 8	$ 49	$ 105	$ 175	$ 535	$ 3579
2	1	24	2	113	2	95	30000	4500	12000			46500		3144	1383	4527	1056			100	65	200	195	23	583	1639	6166
3			1	53	1	16	27000	3000			500	30500		1600	1300	2900	540					250	89		339	879	3779
4	1	24	1	32	2	47	16000				400	16400		1357	715	2072	356	32		17		331	35		383	739	2811
5			1	39	1	41	5500	1250				6750		987	373	1360	237		63	10			110	80	200	437	1797
6	1	22	1	37	2	81	35000	7000		3600	5000	50600		2163	1123	3286	438	138		77	10	44	170	306	607	1045	4331
7			1	14			2000	1100			150	3250		555		555	61		59				18		18	79	634
8			1	14			1200					1200		312		312	8		64				8		8	16	328
9							1700	500				2200		165		165	24						15		15	39	204
10							1000	200				1200		84		84	7		29				5		5	12	96
11			2	111	2	79	4000	3000			8000	15000		2054	1343	3397	456					2	82	164	248	704	4101
12			1	45	2	59	8500	4000				12500		1890	133	2023	383	35		35	216	112	144	51	558	941	2964
13			1	20	2	48	25000					25000	2000	530	1153	1683	25		71		40	49	6		95	120	1803
14	1	18	2	45	2	30	20000	4000			2500	26500	690	2531	1855	4386	384			42	119	55	117	51	384	768	5154
15	1	20	1	21	2	60	20000	5000			500	25500		1789	149	1938	422	38		27	42	10	16	28	123	545	2483
16					2	46	2150					2150		735		735	68	42		21		13	41		75	143	878
17	1	6	1	14	2	31	10400					10400		707		707	24				24	13		16	53	77	784
18			1	32	2	86	14550	1900				16450	2000	1244	7453	8697	87		165				59	164	223	310	9007
19					2	56	5250	1000				6250	235	481	802	1283	21		51				4	17	21	42	1325
20			2	50	3	55	28300	5000				33300	7000	2025	254	2279	396			47	112	294	116		569	965	3244
21	1	33	1	24	3	72	7000	400			250	7650		1125	250	1375	488	44		92	62	112	110		376	864	2239
22	1	17	2	64	2	50	15000	6000	2500			23500		2188	840	3028	502	46		33	52	123	182	227	617	1119	4147
23			1	27	1	37	40000	1250		100		41350	500	1289	1160	2449	176		100				36		36	212	2661
24	1	12	1	30			15500	1250				16750		1385		1385	204									204	1589
25			1	23	1	20	10000	800				10800		809	170	979	144			8	10	27	55	85	185	329	1308
26			1	12			3000	400				3400		281	24	305	48			9		3	33	17	62	110	415
27			1	24			7000	400				7400		490	70	560	48			13			23	11	47	95	655
28	1	91	2	272	4	179	250000	12000				262000	52600	6281	6809	13090	2340			1935	233	235	1186		3589	5929	19019
29	1	46	2	115	4	150	25000	6500	9000			40500	4365	2444	4103	6547	840			20	227	193	285		725	1565	8112
30	1	20	1	18	2	64	7000	3000			1000	11000		1795		1795	105		87	16	49	13	72	54	204	309	2104
31	1	10	1	25	2	50	19000	3500			500	23000		1126	15	1141	144				4	14	14	68	100	244	1385
32	1	16	1	46	3	113	8000	6000	7000		4000	25000		1408	442	1850	600	60		79	34	32	111	211	467	1067	2917
33	1	28	1	25	3	93	15600	6000	6000		2000	29600	1500	2068	3813	5881	540			2		24	47	176	249	789	6670
34	1	14	1	55	2	65	40000	4000		1050		45050		1995	1528	3523	540			59	25	379	191	416	1070	1610	5133
35			1	16	1	17	5000					5000		807		807	78		90	12		1	20	81	114	192	999
36	1	42	1	76	3	101	6500	4500			1600	12600		1489	98	1587	540			3		6	69	139	217	757	2344
37	1	42	1	67	3	117	6600			2000		8600		1211	289	1500	480			34		2	102	249	387	867	2367
38	1	37	1	57	3	97	12000	5000			1050	18050		2078	51	2129	300			31	90	78	119		318	618	2747
39	1	24	1	32	1	65	21000					21000		1524	258	1782	300				50	30	56		136	436	2218
40	1	43	3	77	3	92	45000	5000				50000	1900	3413	457	3870	792			65	41	111	257	174	648	1440	5310
41			1	9			1800	1250				3050		501	75	576	120			12	17	18	40	10	97	217	793
42					1	10	2000					2000		359	107	466	66	6		2	8		12	27	49	115	581
43							2000	1250				3250		294	18	312	46		14	2			30	25	57	103	415
44			2	75	3	90	40000	7000			1000	48000		1875	95	1970	396			56	6	22	115	113	312	708	2678
45																											
45	21	589	47	1832	76	2378	$ 879550	$121950	$ 36500	$ 6750	$ 29450	$1074200	$ 78290	$ 64252	$ 40088	$104340	$15190	$ 441	$ 793	$2859	$1549	$ 2804	$ 4444	$ 3088	$14744	$29934	$134274

| Index Number | PARISH (Location) | Congregation | When Organized | PASTOR | Congregations | PAROCHIAL | | |

PAROCHIAL — FINANCIAL

Index Number	Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	1	52	2	185	1	80	$ 50000	$ 12000	$ 72000	$	$	$ 134000	$	$ 4910	$ 425	$ 5335	$ 1260	$	$	$ 22	$ 122	$ 828	$ 390	$ 265	$ 1627	$ 2887	$ 8222
2							8000	3000			2500	13500		813	166	979	120					31	32		63	183	1162
3							5500			3300	2500	11300		425	23	448	36			2			8		10	46	494
4	1	15	1	15	2	40	8000	2600				10600	1800	1170	557	1727	158	14		5	10	147	5		167	325	2052
5	1	23	1	21			4055	2000				6055	600	1220	1205	2425	84			5	53	55	35		148	232	2657
6	2	86	5	247	2	66	130000	5000		1000	2500	138500		7534		7534	1956	36		18	90	517	433	556	1614	3570	11104
7	1	11	2	64	4	74	15000	6000				21000	2900	2497	1047	3544	288			122	17	498	98	89	824	1112	4656
8	1	20	2	64	3	59	33500				486	33986	9392	3999	2322	6321	492			32	13	62	108	141	356	848	7169
9	1	22	2	54	3	78	31000	10000	4809			45809	516	2703	2292	4995	426	6		50	9	29	147	209	444	870	5865
10	1	40	2	192	2	75	190000					190000	29000	6179	10615	16794	1248			215	278	66	260	787	1606	2854	19648
11	1	18	2	35	3	50	1500				4000	5500		2444	291	2735	84						42		42	126	2861
12	1	15	2	50	2	47	25000	4000				29000		1180	281	1461	48			10	3		23	46	82	130	1591
13	1	40	1	35	2	90	40000	3000		1700	4000	48700		2635	2300	4935	540			75			100	264	439	979	5914
14							2000					2000		90		90	13	1					3		3	16	106
15			1	32	2	46	2500	1250				3750		986	360	1346	96		204				145	70	215	311	1657
16			1	13	1	21	10000	3100		2000		15100		1294	159	1453	132			14			66	66	146	278	1731
17			2	28			1200	1125				2325	14	292	128	420	44			13			10	16	39	83	503
18	1	30	2	49	2	89	25100	1125				26225		735	216	951	118		227	13	13	7	23	14	70	188	1139
19			1	21	2	42	10100	1125				11225		459	168	627	168			13	2	3	9	33	60	228	855
20			2	36	1	21	10100	1125				11225		373	214	587	132	12		15		6	58	30	109	241	828
21	1	15	2	83	2	50	15000	1500				16500		1112	934	2046	396			15	45	36	218		314	710	2756
22	1	16	2	50	1	15	10000				2000	12000	477	913	715	1628	144				75	48	172		295	439	2067
23	1	35	1	23	3	104	45000	7000				52000	3100	959	1888	2847	288			10		14	11	170	205	493	3340
24			2	29	1	20	4400					4400	300	361	1470	1831	70		98	2		9	10	32	53	123	1954
25			1	12	1	15	3200					3200		288	19	307	108							59	59	167	474
26	1	20	1	33	3	81	60000	1000				61000		2491		2491	396			60	20	156	133	160	529	925	3416
27	2	110	2	92	3	88	25000	9000			4000	38000	3000	4035	1100	5135	720			32	50	135	187	260	664	1384	6519
28			2	41	2	68	5200	2000				7200		801	620	1421	288			5	13	12	88	109	227	515	1936
29			1	38	1	28	3700					3700		716	518	1234	25		143	7	5	4	19	30	65	90	1324
30	1	45	1	49	7	134	20000	5000	30000		10000	65000	2500	3967	6065	10032	1164			125	248	184	473	1223	2253	3417	13449
31			1	6			1600					1600		311		311	72				15	27	25	8	75	147	458
32	1	43	1	61	2	52	45000					45000	10000	3625	19149	22774	600			31	111	132	265	385	924	1524	24298
33	1	16	1	111	3	127	60000	12000			3300	75300		4771		4771	1356			96	176	276	224	266	1038	2394	7165
34							600					600		24		24	15									15	39
35			1		1	30	19000	2500				21500		1283	734	2017	384			35		7	128	279	449	833	2850
36			1	26	1	16	1500	600			2200	4300		978	185	1163	165		123			8	32	13	53	218	1381
37	1	20	2	56	1	20	12000	3000		1900		16900		1390	2611	4001	26	2				2	3	51	56	82	4083
38							1500					1500		174	33	207	12									12	219
39			1	22	1	44	7000	2500				9500		1833	317	2150	333	33		568	68	9	74	10	729	1062	3212
40	1	28	2	76	2	36	15000	4500	10000	1210	300	31010	175	1834	567	2401	288			15	19	263	113	208	618	906	3307
41							5000					5000		529	2	531	44		80				18		18	62	593
42	1	25	1	48	3	54	20000	6500				26500	2500	1760	1109	2869	132	12		10	105	154	9		278	410	3279
43	1	27	1	40	2	66	3000	1200				4200		1960		1960	481	1		13	10	25	66	98	212	693	2653
44	1	26	3	56	1	24	1500	375				1875		465		465	58		62	3			39	28	70	128	593
45	1	19	2	40	1	18	10000	375				10375	500	414	280	694	50		46	3			3	16	22	72	766
1	28	817	63	2133	74	1968	996755	115500	116809	11110	37786	1277960	66774	78932	61085	140017	15058	117	983	1654	1570	3750	4305	5991	17270	32328	172345
2	69	1962	189	6263	253	7010	3021800	418850	232309	21410	114832	3809201	253236	234418	186350	420768	47203	1085	3109	5362	4855	9940	13488	13782	47427	94630	515398
3	65	1571	209	5749	259	6899	2918900	401700	199909	21435	115291	3657235	244850	222751	115450	338201	46804			1486	5562	19036	11563	13391	51038	97842	436043
4	4	391		514		111	102900	17150	32400			151966	8386	11667	70900	82567	399			3876			1925	391			79355
5			20		6					25	459										707	9096			3611	3221	

| Index Number | PARISH (Location) | Congregation | When Organized | PASTOR | Congregations | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL — Church Societies: Men's Number	Men's Members	Wom. Number	Wom. Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	FINANCIAL — Valuation of Church Property: Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	Congregational Benevolence — Apportioned: Paid	Excess	Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Summary: Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	1	52	2	185	1	80	$ 50000	$ 12000	$ 72000	$	$	$ 134000	$	$ 4910	$ 425	$ 5335	$ 1260	$	$	$ 22	$ 122	$ 828	$ 390	$ 265	$ 1627	$ 2887	$ 8222
2							8000	3000			2500	13500		813	166	979	120					31	32		63	183	1162
3							5500			3300	2500	11300		425	23	448	36			2			8		10	46	494
4	1	15	1	15	2	40	8000	2600				10600	1800	1170	557	1727	158	14		5	10	147	5		167	325	2052
5	1	23	1	21			4055	2000				6055	600	1220	1205	2425	84			5	53	55	35		148	232	2657
6	2	86	5	247	2	66	130000	5000		1000	2500	138500		7534		7534	1956	36		18	90	517	433	556	1614	3570	11104
7	1	11	2	64	4	74	15000	6000				21000	2900	2497	1047	3544	288			122	17	498	98	89	824	1112	4656
8	1	20	2	64	3	59	33500				486	33986	9392	3999	2322	6321	492			32	13	62	108	141	356	848	7169
9	1	22	2	54	3	78	31000	10000	4809			45809	516	2703	2292	4995	426	6		50	9	29	147	209	444	870	5865
10	1	40	2	192	2	75	190000					190000	29000	6179	10615	16794	1248			215	278	66	260	787	1606	2854	19648
11	1	18	2	35	3	50	1500				4000	5500		2444	291	2735	84						42		42	126	2861
12	1	15	2	50	2	47	25000	4000				29000		1180	281	1461	48			10	3		23	46	82	130	1591
13	1	40	1	35	2	90	40000	3000		1700	4000	48700		2635	2300	4935	540			75			100	264	439	979	5914
14							2000					2000		90		90	13	1					3		3	16	106
15			1	32	2	46	2500	1250				3750		986	360	1346	96		204				145	70	215	311	1657
16			1	13	1	21	10000	3100		2000		15100		1294	159	1453	132			14			66	66	146	278	1731
17			2	28			1200	1125				2325	14	292	128	420	44			13			10	16	39	83	503
18	1	30	2	49	2	89	25100	1125				26225		735	216	951	118		227	13	13	7	23	14	70	188	1139
19			1	21	2	42	10100	1125				11225		459	168	627	168			13	2	3	9	33	60	228	855
20			2	36	1	21	10100	1125				11225		373	214	587	132	12		15		6	58	30	109	241	828
21	1	15	2	83	2	50	15000	1500				16500		1112	934	2046	396			15	45	36	218		314	710	2756
22	1	16	2	50	1	15	10000				2000	12000	477	913	715	1628	144				75	48	172		295	439	2067
23	1	35	1	23	3	104	45000	7000				52000	3100	959	1888	2847	288			10		14	11	170	205	493	3340
24			2	29	1	20	4400					4400	300	361	1470	1831	70		98	2		9	10	32	53	123	1954
25			1	12	1	15	3200					3200		288	19	307	108							59	59	167	474
26	1	20	1	33	3	81	60000	1000				61000		2491		2491	396			60	20	156	133	160	529	925	3416
27	2	110	2	92	3	88	25000	9000			4000	38000	3000	4035	1100	5135	720			32	50	135	187	260	664	1384	6519
28			2	41	2	68	5200	2000				7200		801	620	1421	288			5	13	12	88	109	227	515	1936
29			1	38	1	28	3700					3700		716	518	1234	25		143	7	5	4	19	30	65	90	1324
30	1	45	1	49	7	134	20000	5000	30000		10000	65000	2500	3967	6065	10032	1164			125	248	184	473	1223	2253	3417	13449
31			1	6			1600					1600		311		311	72				15	27	25	8	75	147	458
32	1	43	1	61	2	52	45000					45000	10000	3625	19149	22774	600			31	111	132	265	385	924	1524	24298
33	1	16	1	111	3	127	60000	12000			3300	75300		4771		4771	1356			96	176	276	224	266	1038	2394	7165
34							600					600		24		24	15									15	39
35			1		1	30	19000	2500				21500		1283	734	2017	384			35		7	128	279	449	833	2850
36			1	26	1	16	1500	600			2200	4300		978	185	1163	165		123			8	32	13	53	218	1381
37	1	20	2	56	1	20	12000	3000		1900		16900		1390	2611	4001	26	2				2	3	51	56	82	4083
38							1500					1500		174	33	207	12									12	219
39			1	22	1	44	7000	2500				9500		1833	317	2150	333	33		568	68	9	74	10	729	1062	3212
40	1	28	2	76	2	36	15000	4500	10000	1210	300	31010	175	1834	567	2401	288			15	19	263	113	208	618	906	3307
41							5000					5000		529	2	531	44		80				18		18	62	593
42	1	25	1	48	3	54	20000	6500				26500	2500	1760	1109	2869	132	12		10	105	154	9		278	410	3279
43	1	27	1	40	2	66	3000	1200				4200		1960		1960	481	1		13	10	25	66	98	212	693	2653
44	1	26	3	56	1	24	1500	375				1875		465		465	58		62	3			39	28	70	128	593
45	1	19	2	40	1	18	10000	375				10375	500	414	280	694	50		46	3			3	16	22	72	766
1	28	817	63	2133	74	1968	996755	115500	116809	11110	37786	1277960	66774	78932	61085	140017	15058	117	983	1654	1570	3750	4305	5991	17270	32328	172345
2	69	1962	189	6263	253	7010	3021800	418850	232309	21410	114832	3809201	253236	234418	186350	420768	47203	1085	3109	5362	4855	9940	13488	13782	47427	94630	515398
3	65	1571	209	5749	259	6899	2918900	401700	199909	21435	115291	3657235	244850	222751	115450	338201	46804			1486	5562	19036	11563	13391	51038	97842	436043
4	4	391		514		111	102900	17150	32400			151966	8386	11667	70900	82567	399			3876			1925	391			79355
5			20		6					25	459										707	9096			3611	3221	

INDEX

Synodical Proceedings, 1940

Absentees and Excuses 105
Agenda 11
Apportionment Tables 110
Architecture 103
Archivist 103
Auditing Committee 46
Brotherhood Work 97
Calendar of U. L. C. A. Causes 109
Church Institutions and Education 68
Clerical Roll 4
College and University Student Work 96
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 55
Committee on President's Report 31
Conference Presidents 100
Congregational Register 116
Constitution and By-Laws 89
Convention Committees 14
Convention Program 10
Elections 47, 49, 97
Enrollment Committee 7
Envelopes 88
Examining Committee 48
Executive Committee's Report 50
Foreign Missions 75
History of Synod 101
Historical Work 102
Investments Committee 46
Lenoir Rhyne College 56
Letters and Petitions 96
Lowman Home 60
Lutheran Literature 102
Ministerial Education 83
Ministerium 48
Minutes and Unfinished Business 103
Mission Committee 70
Nominating Committee 49
North Carolina Council of Churches 106
North Carolina Lutheran 101
Necrologist 47
Orphan Home 63
Parish Education 77
Parochial Report 120
President's Report 15
Presidents Southern Synods 67
Publicity 105
Recording Secretary 46
Resolutions 104, 70
Roster Synodical Officers, Committees and Boards 2
Semi-centennial Lenoir Rhyne College 56
Social Missions 76
Southern Seminary 58
Special Budget 112
Standing Committees 107
Statistician 46
Steering Committee 106
Special Committees 108
Stewardship Committee 86
Treasurer's Report 33
Woman's Work 98
Young People's Work 99

OUR INSTITUTIONS

THE LOWMAN HOME

For the Aged and Helpless

White Rock, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy — Giving Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded
The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of

Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

MRS. H. A. JACKSON
Supt. in Charge
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Va.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. W. N. DIXSON
President Board of Trustees
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Seventh

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

St. Andrews Lutheran Church, With Lenoir Rhyne College, Joint Host

Hickory, North Carolina

REVEREND FRANK P. CAUBLE, PH.D., *Pastor*

June 4th - 6th, 1941

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Co-Educational)

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Trained and experienced faculty. Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South.

Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE STANDS FOR HIGH EDUCATIONAL STANDARD AND FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN CHARACTER

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE IS FULLY ACCREDITED BY THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields.

An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid to first year students.

Dining room service excellent.

Outstanding achievements in the fields of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

For Catalogue or other information address:

P. E. MONROE, D. D.

PRESIDENT LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Columbia, S. C.

The Seminary of the Lutheran Synods In the South

TWO COURSES OFFERED

The Standard Course Leading to the B. D. Degree

— and —

The English Course

Next Session Opens on the Second Wednesday In September

E. C. COOPER, PH.D., PRESIDENT

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-Seventh

Annual Convention

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

St. Andrews Lutheran Church, With Lenoir Rhyne College, Joint Host

Hickory, North Carolina

REVEREND FRANK P. CAUBLE, PH.D., *Pastor*

June 4th - 6th, 1941

Calendar For 1941

Officers.

President—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., High Point, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistician—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

Executive Committee.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D. — Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. B. E. Petrea — Mr. Chas. S. Heilig

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr. — Mr. J. L. Fisher

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. L. B. Hamm — Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Terms expiring with 1944 *Convention*

Rev. L. D. Miller — Hon. Bismarck Capps

Mission Committee.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D. — Mr. P. M. Barger

Committee on Ministerial Education.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. E. R. Lineberger — Prof. Paul Fulenwider

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. S. L. Sox — Prof. M. L. Rhodes

Archivist.

Prof. M. Luther Stirewalt, Jr.

Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College and North Carolina College

(Ex-officio)

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D. — Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. V. R. Cromer — Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Rev. C. P. Fisher — Mr. Carl V. Cline
Rev. J. L. Norris — Mr. A. L. Brown — Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. John L. Morgan — Prof. M. S. Beam
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D. — Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D. — Mr. W. B. Rhyne — Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Terms expiring with 1944 *Convention*

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D. — Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D. — Mr. A. W. Fisher
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — Hon. A. L. Starr — Mr. J. H. Isenhour

(Personnel of Lenoir Rhyne College Board constitutes Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.)

Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — R. E. Rhyne, M.D.

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D. — Rev. D. P. Rudisill

Terms expiring with 1944 *Convention*

Rev. C. E. Norman — Prof. H. C. Miller

Board of Trustees for Orphan Home.

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. R. B. Sigmon — Mr. John T. Black

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. B. J. Wessinger — Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Terms expiring with 1944 *Convention*

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Terms expiring with 1945 *Convention*

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.

Terms expiring with 1942 *Convention*

Rev. E. R. Trexler

Terms expiring with 1943 *Convention*

Rev. L. E. Blackwelder — Mr. S. A. Mauney

Conference Presidents.

Rev. C. R. Ritchie, Eastern, Lexington, N. C.
Rev. L. S. Miller, Western, Lenoir, N. C.
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Northern, China Grove, N. C.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., Southern, Lincolnton, N. C.

Place of next Convention: Jointly with St. Andrews Church and Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

Time: About June 3, 1942.

Synodical Roll of Delegates

Clerical.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B.	1901	Landis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Salisbury, N. C.
Barringer, J. D.	1940	Hickory, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Dallas, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Cleveland, N. C.
Bowden, G. S.	1919	Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lincolnton, N. C.
Brown, P. D., D.D.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Granite Falls, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	Hickory, N. C.
Chang, H. S.	1935	Tsingtao, Shantung, China
Cobb, J. W.	1939	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., D.D.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Columbia, N. C.
Cooper, D. F.	1941	Charlotte, N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	Tsimo, Shantung, China
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Davis, J. F.	1929	Shelby, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	East Gastonia, N. C.
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dickert, J. C.	1941	Liberty, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Albemarle, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Statesville, N. C.
Efird, F. K.	1941	Monroe, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Salisbury, N. C.
Freed, W. B.	1933	Wilmington, N. C.
Fisher, C. H.	1937	Wilmington, N. C.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, H. G.	1931	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Fisher, R. B.	1934	Asheboro, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	Asheville, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Troutman, N. C.
Goodman, G. B.	1936	Concord, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	Newton, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Hamm, L. B.	1928	Burlington, N. C.
Harbinson, C. W.	1940	Taylorsville, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Goldsboro, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	Concord, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	Concord, N. C.
Lasley, J. K.	1938	Goldsboro, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Newton, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, G. W.	1939	Fayetteville, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Linn, J. A.	1922	Hendersonville, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Maiden, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Lenoir, N. C.
Lyerly, J. W.	1938	Hildebran, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Julian, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hendersonville, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Bessemer, City, N. C.
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	Concord, N. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Rockwell, N. C.
Miller, J. A. L.	1910	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Lenoir, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Gold Hill, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	Salisbury, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D., D.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, F. G., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Gibsonville, N. C.
Nau, W. T.	1930	China Grove, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Kannapolis, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Thomasville, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	1894	Charlotte, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, G. A.	1940	Hickory, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
Pless, J. A.	1940	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H., D.D.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W., D.D.	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.

Ministers	*Ordained*	*Address*
Ridenhour, V. C., D.D.	1902	Hickory, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Lexington, N. C.
Ritchie, J. A.	1935	Landis, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910	Vale, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Morganton, N. C.
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. L.	1934	Alamance, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sigmon, W. A.	1931	Hickory, N. C.
Sink, O. W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Sink, Voigt M.	1941	Walterboro, S. C.
Smith, W. L.	1937	Kannapolis, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Greensboro, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Tokyo, Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Columbia, S. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Cleveland, N. C.
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Kannapolis, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Salisbury, N. C.
Thomas, L. A., D.D.	1914	Lincolnton, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Statesville, N. C.
Trexler, B. L.	1941	Belmont, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Boone, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Rockwell, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939	Tsimo, Shantung, China
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Spencer, N. C.
Wessinger, J. S.	1911	Salisbury, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, W. N.	1935	Crouse, N. C.
Yount, W. D.	1936	Hickory, N. C.

MR. CHAS. S. HEILIG, *Treas.*, Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates

The 137th Annual Convention United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	V. M. Windham	Alamance
Asheboro	St. John	Roscoe B. Fisher	John Ed. Ingram	Asheboro
Burlington	Macedonia	L. Boyd Hamm	Wm. C. Jeffcoat	Burlington
Burlington	St. Pauls Mt. Pleasant	D. I. Offman	W. L. Isley	Burlington
Durham	St. Pauls	H. A. Schroder	R. E. Suggs	Durham
Fayetteville	St. James	Geo. W. Lingle		
Gibsonville	Friedens ; Sharon ; Peace	John L. Morgan	Paul L. Morgan	Gibsonville
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	John K. Lasley	J. Luther Helms	Goldsboro
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	Grady J. Shepherd	Greensboro
Guilford	Cobles ; Low's	Q. O. Lyerly	Dwight Huffman	Burlington
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	N. G. Black	High Point
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	M. L. Aderholdt	Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove ; Becks ; New Jerusalem ; Lebanon	R. L. Fisher	Thurman Briggs	Lexington
	Silver Valley	W. B. Aull (supply)	Hal Harris	Lexington
Lexington	St. Lukes ; Pilgrim	John A. Pless	Bud Sink	Lexington
Liberty	Grace ; Melanchthon ; Richland	J. C. Dickert	D. C. Holt	Liberty
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	J. Loy Sox	Carey
Rocky Mount	Trinity	J. W. Cobb	Otto F. Yount	Rocky Mount
Rural Hall	Nazareth ; Shiloh ; Bethany			
Thomasville	Grace	C. R. Patterson	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville
Wilmington	St. Matthews	Carl H. Fisher	L. Leiner	Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Pauls	W. B. Freed	Edwin F. Keever	Wilmington
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	T. R. Pettyjohn	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrews			
Asheville	St. Marks	Ray R. Fisher	L. E. Fisher	Asheville
Claremont	Mt. Calvary ; St. Lukes ; Salem	R. B. Sigmon	E. L. Moose	Conover
Granite Falls	Philadelphia ; St. Johns ; St. Matthews	R. M. Carpenter	J. I. Cline	Granite Falls
Hendersonville	Grace	J. A. Linn	G. C. Huit	Hendersonville
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	C. Burton Starr	Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Gwin	Hickory
Hickory	St. Andrews	F. P. Cauble	Roy R. Ullman	Hickory
Hickory	Good Hope ; St. Pauls	Paul L. Miller	Ray Eckard	Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephens	R. H. Kepley	Willard Starnes	Hickory
Hickory	Mt. Olive	W. A. Sigmon	Glenn A. Yount	Hickory
Hickory	Zion	John D. Barringer	Orland Yount	Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem ; Bethlehem	George A. Phillips	J. O. Lutz	Hickory
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	J. Wilford Lyerly	M. R. Rudisill	Henry River
Lenoir	St. Stephens ; St. Johns	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir

WESTERN CONFERENCE — (Continued)

Maiden	St. Martins ; Salem ; Luther's Chapel	A. W. Lippard	Ira H. Bost	Maiden
Morganton	Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	Harold Reichert	Morganton
Newton	Beth Eden ; St. Timothy	A. R. Beck		
Newton	St. James ; Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger	D. C. Bost	Newton
Taylorsville	Friendship ; Shiloh ; St. Johns	Cline W. Harbinson		
Boone	Grace ; Holy Trinity ; St. Marks	E. F. Troutman	W. C. Lyon	Boone
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant ; Holy Trinity ; Mt. Zion ; Old Mt. Pleasant		Glenn Moretz	Deep Gap

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Lukes	E. K. Bodie	J. R. Lyerly	Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Marks	Walter T. Nau	F. H. Bostian	China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	H. J. Barnhardt	China Grove
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel ; Center Grove	C. E. Ridenhour	T. F. Bostian	Landis
Cleveland	Lebanon ; Amity ; St. Matthews ; Providence	J. D. Stoner	W. D. Myers	Salisbury
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	H. T. Hess	Faith
Granite Quarry	Christiana	J. W. Iddings		
Kannapolis	Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	A. L. Sloop	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	D. F. Swicegood	Henry R. Beaver	China Grove
Kannapolis	Ebenezer ; Mt. Hermon	P. G. Kinney	Harry Faggart	Concord
Kannapolis	Blackwelder ; Redeemer	W. Leo Smith	J. M. Koontz	Kannapolis
Landis	Trinity ;	C. P. Fisher		
	Concordia ;	M. J. Kluttz	R. G. Ritchie	Landis
	Wittenberg	(Supply)	S. K. Wiley	Granite Quarry
Mooresville	St. Marks	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	Mooresville
Rockwell	St. James ; Immanuel	J. E. Walker	J. G. Moose	Gold Hill
Richfield	Mt. Zion ; New Bethel ; Luther's	P. E. Moose	Ernest Ritchie	Richfield
Salisbury	St. Johns	P. D. Brown (Ernest L. Misenheimer, Ass't Pastor)	Chas. W. Isenhour	Salisbury
Salisbury	Haven	Chas. A. Phillips	M. L. Gantt	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	B. E. Petrea	Hugh B. Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Grace	C. E. Lutz	A. M. Miller	Salisbury
Salisbury	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt		
Salisbury	Salem	M. R. Farris	N. A. Lippard	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Marks	J. S. Wessinger	J. M. Yost, Sr.	Salisbury
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	J. E. Hoffman	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Pauls	H. P. Barringer	D. M. Brown	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Matthews ; St. Peters ; Calvary ;	O. G. Swicegood	T. L. File	Salisbury
Spencer	Christ Church	B. J. Wessinger	C. A. Weant	Salisbury
Statesville	St. Johns	J. L. Thornburg	Carl Litaker	Statesville
Statesville	Mt. Hermon ; St. Pauls ; Sharon	W. H. Dutton	H. L. Gilbert	Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	E. Fulenwider	E. J. Troutman	Troutman

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Church	G. H. Rhodes	F. N. Patterson	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martins, Stan. ; St. Martins, Cab.	J. C. Dietz		
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Bernard L. Trexler		
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City
Charlotte	St. Marks	J. F. Crigler (David F. Cooper, Ass't Pastor)	W. A. Goodwin	Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	F. P. Troutman	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Lukes	H. P. Wyrick	V. H. Miller	Charlotte
Cherryville	St. Johns	W. G. Cobb	W. B. Rhyne	Cherryville
Concord	St. James	V. R. Cromer	Zeb. B. Trexler	Concord
Concord	St. Andrews	L. C. Bumgarner	A. L. Moose	Concord
Concord	Calvary	G. B. Goodman	C. A. Beaver	Concord
Concord	St. Johns	L. D. Miller	David Miller	Concord
Concord	Prosperity	C. F. Kyles	H. L. Faggart	Concord
Concord	Cold Water	G. B. Goodman (Supply)		
Concord	Trinity	K. Y. Huddle	Merl A. Wentz	Concord
Crouse	Bethpage ; Bethel ; St. Pauls ; St. Marks	W. N. Yount	A. M. Kiser	Lincolnton
Dallas	Holy Communion ; Christ Church	J. J. Bickley	W. N. Rhyne	Dallas
Dallas	St. Pauls ; Antioch ; Philadelphia	F. M. Speagle	W. G. Friday	Dallas
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	C. V. Deal		
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. S. Bowden	Bismarck Capps	Gastonia
Gold Hill	St. Stephens ; Mt. Olive	C. A. Misenheimer		
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	John Cress	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthews ; St. Lukes	H. G. Fisher	W. K. Mauney R. L. Plonk	Kings Mountain Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	Emmanuel ; St. Lukes	L. A. Thomas	Martin L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Daniels ; Grace	B. S. Brown, Jr.	D. A. Anthony	Lincolnton
Monroe	St. Lukes ; Morning Star	Frank K. Efird	Luke Nash	
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	Henry A. Rhyne	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity ; Mt. Gilead	J. W. Link		
Shelby	Ascension	J. F. Davis	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore
Vale	Trinity ; Sardis ; Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	Forest L. Yount	Vale

Pastor	Parish	Address
Charles K. Bell	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
W. J. Boger	Retired	Mt. Pleasant
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland
E. C. Cooper	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
W. A. Deaton	Retired	Boone
R. L. Fritz, Sr.	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Edwin F. Keever	Retired	Wilmington
Albert Keiser	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory
C. L. Miller	Retired	Concord
J. A. L. Miller	Retired	Concord
P. E. Monroe	President Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
F. G. Morgan	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Jacob L. Morgan	President North Carolina Synod	Salisbury
John B. Moose	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Robert L. Patterson	Retired	Charlotte
W. H. Roof	Retired	Lincolnton
M. L. Stirewalt	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
H. A. Trexler	Retired	Rockwell
J. A. Yount	Retired	Hickory
John Hall	Retired	Newton

ENROLLMENT COMMITTEE E. R. LINEBERGER, *Chairman.*
R. H. KEPLEY J. W. LYERLY E. L. MOOSE J. O. LUTZ

Convention Program

A. Divine Services

WEDNESDAY, June the 4th, 10:00 A. M.

Confession and Absolution—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
The Service—Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Sermon—Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
The Lord's Supper.

WEDNESDAY, June the 4th, 8:00 P. M.

Vespers—Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The North Carolina Synod From 1921 to 1941:
a—In Human Graph—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
b—In Divine Grace—Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.

THURSDAY, June the 5th, 8:00 P. M.

The Service—Rev. John A. Pless.
Ordination Sermon—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Ordination.

B. Daily Devotions

Wednesday Afternoon—Rev. J. J. Bickley.
Thursday Morning—Rev. J. A. Linn.
Thursday Afternoon—Rev. P. L. Miller.
Friday Morning—Rev. John L. Morgan.
Friday Afternoon—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour.

Provisional Order of Business

Wednesday Afternoon, June the 4th, 2:00-5:00.

1. Formal Opening of Synod.
2. Report of Enrollment Committee.
3. Approval of Provisional Order of Business—Bulletin.
4. Appointment of Convention Committees.
5. Report of President—Bulletin.
6. Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. E. K. Bodie.
7. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8. Report of Auditing Committee—Rev. E. R. Trexler.
9. Report of Secretary.
10. Report of Statistical Secretary.
11. Election of Officers:
    (1) Secretary.
    (2) Treasurer.
    (3) Statistical Secretary.
12. Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
13. Report of Omaha Convention.
14. Representative of United Lutheran Church (Special order—4-5)—Rev. M. R. Hamsher, D.D.
15. Ministerial Session after Adjournment.

Thursday Morning, June the 5th, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Report of Ministerium.
3. Report of Committee on Nominations—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour.
4. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
6. Report of Committee on Church Institutions—Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
    (1) Report of Board of College Trustees—Bulletin.
    (2) Report of Committee on Semicentennial—Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
    (3) Report of Board of Trustees for Seminary—Bulletin.
    (4) Report of Board of Trustees for Lowman Home—Bulletin.
    (5) Report of Board of Trustees for Orphan Home—Bulletin.
    (6) Report of Presidents of Southern Synods—Bulletin.

Thursday Afternoon, June the 5th, 2:00-5:00.

1. Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
2. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. J. A. Linn.
3. Report of Committee on Social Missions—Rev. C. E. Norman.
4. Report of Committee on Parish Education—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
6. Report of Stewardship Committee—Rev. L. Boyd Hamm.
7. Report of Committee on Constitution and By-Laws—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.

Friday Morning, June the 6th, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
3. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
4. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.
   (2) Representative of Synodical Brotherhood.
5. Report of Committee on Women's Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
   (2) Representative of Women's Missionary Society.
6. Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
   (1) Synodical Committee—Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
   (2) Representative of Synodical Luther League.
7. New Pension Plan—Rev. B. S. Brown.
   Representative of Pension Board.
8. Report of Committee of Presidents—Bulletin.
9. Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran—Bulletin.
10. Report of Committee on History of Synod—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
11. Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. D. I. Offman.
12. Report of Committee on University Student Work.

Friday Afternoon, June the 6th, 2:00-5:00.

1. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. Olin W. Sink.
2. Report of Committee on Lutheran Church Architecture—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
3. Report of Archivist—Prof. V. V. Aderholdt.
4. Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches—Rev. H. A. Schroder.
5. Report of Investment Committee—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig.
6. Time and Place of Next Convention of Synod.
7. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. J. W. Iddings.
8. Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. J. F. Davis.
9. Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.
10. Report of Steering Committee—Rev. W. J. Roof.
11. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. A. W. Lippard.
12. Miscellaneous Matters.
13. Reading and Approval of Minutes.
14. Formal Adjournment of Synod.

First Session

Wednesday, June 4, 1941 — 10:00 A. M.

Ministers and delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for the one hundred and thirty-seventh annual convention June 4, 1941, 10:00 A. M., in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, North Carolina, the Reverend F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Pastor; with Lenoir Rhyne College as joint host.

The liturgical service was conducted by the Reverend B. E. Petrea and the Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D. The sermon was delivered by the Reverend J. L. Morgan, D.D., President, on the text, First Corinthians 11:23-26, with the subject, "The Importance of the Holy Communion."

The Lord's Supper was administered by the officers of Synod.

Offering, $26.81.

Second Session

Wednesday, June 4, 1941 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotional service was conducted by the Reverend J. J. Bickley.

President Morgan opened the Convention with the prescribed **Order for the opening of Synods.** Upon the announcement of the statistician that a quorum had been seated, the President declared the 1941 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina organized for the transaction of business.

The program and provisional order of business as printed in the bulletin were adopted.

The President announced the following Convention committees:

1. **On President's Report:**
   Rev. E. K. Bodie — Rev. B. J. Wessinger
   Rev. G. H. L. Lingle — Prof. F. H. Bostian
   Mr. Hugh Lyerly

2. **On Executive Committee's Report:**
   Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Rev. H. P. Wyrick
   Rev. L. D. Miller — Prof. T. F. Bostian
   Mr. M. L. Rhodes

3. **On Letters and Petitions:**
   Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D. — Rev. W. B. Freed
   Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D. — Judge B. Capps
   D. C. Bost

4. **Tellers Committee:**
   Rev. J. D. Sheppard — Rev. Geo. W. Lingle
   Rev. E. F. Troutman — Mr. Herman Payne
   Rev. C. V. Deal — Mr. D. A. Anthony
   Mr. W. C. Jeffcoat

5. On Enrollment:

Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Rev. J. W. Lyerly
Rev. R. H. Kepley
Mr. J. O. Lutz
Mr. E. L. Moose

6. On Steering Committee:

Rev. W. J. Roof
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Mr. O. F. Yount

7. On Minutes and Unfinished Business:

Rev. J. W. Iddings
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. M. R. Farris
Mr. Willard Starnes
Mr. L. G. Rhyne

8. On Resolutions:

Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. J. F. Davis
Rev. L. S. Miller
Mr. Zeb B. Trexler
Mr. A. M. Miller

9. On Absentees and Excuses:

Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. C. L. Shipton
Rev. F. M. Speagle
Mr. Arthur Sloop
Mr. Burton Starr

The following persons were voted the privileges of the convention floor:

Rev. J. L. Summers.
Rev. B. L. Stroup.
Rev. L. C. Hahn.
Rev. M. R. Hamsher, D.D.
Rev. C. K. Lippard, D.D.
Rev. Wm. H. Toedtman.

Report of President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

We meet together today, under the providences of Almighty God, in the One Hundred and Thirty Seventh Annual Convention of our Synod. For the last three consecutive years the Lord has graciously spared the lives of all of our ministerial brethren, for which we should be truly grateful. However, death has saddened the homes of quite a number of both our pastors and our laity during the year.

We are highly favored in being again privileged to hold our annual convention in St. Andrews Lutheran Church and as the guests of Lenoir Rhyne College. This arrangement is particularly appropriate for this year which is the Fiftieth Anniversary of our College, and likewise practically the same measure of years for this congregation as a worshipping body. So we congratulate not only President P. E. Monroe and Lenoir Rhyne College, but also Dr. F. P. Cauble and his congregation, upon these auspicious occasions, and pray God's continued blessing upon them all.

This year moreover marks the Twentieth Anniversary of our United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, following the Merger Convention in Salisbury, March 1-2, 1921. Of these anniversary occasions more may be said further on during this convention. This year has been characterized by a steady growth in the various lines of church life. The increase in church memberships, while not as large as in some other years, has been steady and encouraging. This has probably been our best year in payment of apportioned benevolences since the merger of the two Synods. One hundred and forty-five churches paid their full assignments for synodical apportionments, which is the largest number to do so of which we have record, and the remaining eighteen churches each paid in part. The Western Conference has scored a commendable record by showing every church in that Conference paid up in full. Let us hope that these fine accomplishments will inspire every congregation in all the Conferences to meet its full share another year.

Meanwhile, the world has not been a friend of grace to help us on to God, but there have been wars and rumors of wars, which have had their unhappy effects upon all mankind throughout the world. And while our country is still free from actual conflict at arms, at the same time a program of preparedness is going on throughout the land. In the face of these ominous conditions, let us pray for God's guidance and help, not only for our own nation, but also for all the world, that wars may cease and that peace may soon come, and that out of it all the kingdoms of this world may become the kingdoms of our Lord and his Christ.

Herewith I submit a summary of my official acts for the past year, together with certain other information of synodical interest, for your consideration and disposal.

I. Resignations Effective.

1. Rev. Edw. Fulenwider, D.D., Macedonia, Burlington, May 31, 1940.
2. Rev. C. R. Pless, St. Lukes—Pilgrim, Lexington, May 31, 1940.
3. Rev. L. P. Boland, Taylorsville Parish, June 30, 1940.
4. Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, Kings Mountain Parish, August 31, 1940.
5. Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Bethany, Hickory, September 8, 1940.
6. Rev. G. L. Barger, Trinity, Cabarrus, September 15, 1940.
7. Rev. G. D. Conrad, assistant, St. Mark, Charlotte, September 17, 1940.
8. Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. Andrews, Andrews, December 31, 1940.
9. Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrews, Hickory, December 31, 1940.
10. Rev. R. F. Shelby, Holy Comforter, Belmont, February 26, 1941.
11. Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, February 28, 1941.
12. Rev. C. V. Deal, Monroe Parish, March 31, 1941.

II. Calls Effective.

1. Rev. John D. Barringer, Zion Church, Hickory, June 1, 1940.
2. Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, Taylorsville Parish, June 1, 1940.
3. Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, assistant, St. John, Salisbury, June 1, 1940.
4. Rev. G. A. Phillips, Bethlehem—New Jerusalem, Hickory, June 1, 1940.
5. Rev. John A. Pless, St. Luke-Pilgrim, Lexington, June 1, 1940.
6. Rev. Edw. Fulenwider, D.D., Holy Trinity, Troutman, June 1, 1940.
7. Rev. J. S. Wessinger, St. Marks, Rowan, August 22, 1940.
8. Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, Macedonia, Burlington, September 1, 1940.
9. Rev. S. L. Sox, First Church, Greensboro, September 8, 1940.
10. Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Bethany, Hickory, September 17, 1940.
11. Rev. Herman G. Fisher, Kings Mountain, December 17, 1940.
12. Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Trinity, Cabarrus, January 1, 1941.
13. Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., St. Andrews, Hickory, March 1, 1941.
14. Rev. C. V. Deal, Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, April 1, 1941.

III. Accessions.

1. Rev. John Daniel Barringer, by ordination, May 30, 1940.
2. Rev. Lester Clement Hahn, by ordination, May 30, 1940.
3. Rev. Cline Whitener Harbinson, by ordination, May 30, 1940.
4. Rev. Ernest Luther Misenheimer, by ordination, May 30, 1940.
5. Rev. George Arthur Phillips, by ordination, May 30, 1940.
6. Rev. John Albert Pless, by ordination, May 30, 1940.
7. Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., transfer from Virginia Synod, May 30, 1940.
8. Rev. J. S. Wessinger, transfer from South Carolina Synod, September 10, 1940.
9. Rev. W. B. Aull, transfer from South Carolina Synod, September 10, 1940.
10. Rev. John Hall, D.D., transfer from Georgia Synod, February 20, 1941.
11. Rev. M. J. Kluttz, transfer from Virginia Synod, February 20, 1941.
12. Rev. H. G. Fisher, transfer from Georgia Synod, February 20, 1941.

IV. Dismissals.

1. Rev. Lester C. Hahn, to Georgia Synod, June 10, 1940.
2. Rev. G. L. Barger, to South Carolina Synod, November 11, 1940.
3. Rev. Robert F. Shelby, to Georgia Synod, March 1, 1941.

V. Installations.

1. Rev. C. F. Kyles, Prosperity, May 26, 1940.
2. Rev. C. E. Lutz, Grace Church, Rowan, June 9, 1940.
3. Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, assistant, St. John's, Salisbury, Dr. P. D. Brown taking part in service, June 16, 1940.
4. Rev. J. D. Barringer, Zion Church, Hickory, June 23, 1940.
5. Rev. G. A. Phillips, at New Jerusalem, Hickory, June 30, 1940.
6. Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Holy Trinity, Troutman, August 11, 1940.
7. Rev. J. S. Wessinger, St. Marks, Rowan, September 15, 1940.
8. Rev. C. W. Harbinson, Friendship, Taylorsville, October 6, 1940.
9. Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, at Cobles Church, October 20, 1940.
10. Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, Macedonia, Burlington, November 10, 1940.
11. Rev. G. D. Conrad, Bethany, Hickory, Dr. W. A. Deaton assisting in the service, November 24, 1940.
12. Rev. John A. Pless, at Pilgrim, Rev. C. R. Pless assisting in the service, December 1, 1940.
13. Rev. S. L. Sox, First Church, Greensboro, December 8, 1940.
14. Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Trinity, Cabarrus, January 12, 1941.
15. Rev. H. G. Fisher, St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, February 23, 1941.
16. Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., St. Andrews, Hickory, March 9, 1941.
17. Rev. C. V. Deal, East Gastonia, April 20, 1941.

VI. Supply Services.

1. Cold Water, by Rev. J. A. L. Miller.
2. Liberty, by Rev. E. A. Shenk.
3. Watauga, by Rev. J. A. Yount.
4. Old Mt. Pleasant, Watauga, by Rev. John Hall, D.D.
5. First Church, Greensboro, Rev. John A. Ritchie.
6. St. Andrews, Hickory, Prof. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D.
7. Holy Trinity, Hickory, Prof. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D.

VII. Dedications.

1. The parsonage of **Grace Church,** Rowan, was dedicated June 9, 1940, by their pastor, Rev. C. E. Lutz, with the following other ministers present: Revs. C. F. Kyles, H. A. Trexler, O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., C. P. Fisher, C. E. Ridenhour, W. T. Nau, D. F. Swicegood, W. Leo Smith, and the president of Synod. This building, which was reported last year, is valued at $5000.00, and is paid for in full.

2. The Sunday School Annex to **Pilgrim Church,** Lexington, Rev. John A. Pless, pastor, was dedicated October 20, 1940. Pastor Pless preached in the morning and Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., who is a son of that congregation, preached in the afternoon. Rev. C. R. Pless, who was the pastor there when the building was designed and built, performed the act of dedication. Other ministers having part in the services were Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, and your president. In addition to the report made of this work last year, we note here the installation of a heating plant, the underpinning of the old building, new steps built, and the entire old building renovated and redecorated. The estimated value of these improvements is around $5000.00, a part of which was donated in labor and materials. It is all paid for in full.

3. The new Sunday School Assembly Room for **Bethany Church,** Hickory, was dedicated November 24, 1940, by the president of Synod,

assisted by their pastor, Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, and Dr. W. A. Deaton, former pastors. This additional room was made possible by the generous gift of Mr. Ernest Whisnant who is a member of that congregation. The class rooms of the Sunday School Building and the parsonage were redecorated by the congregation, and a new heating system and electric stove were installed in the parsonage. A new communion service, a cross and candle holders for the altar have been purchased, and new choir vestments provided.

4. The new Wittenberg Church at Granite Quarry was dedicated on Thanksgiving Day, November 28, 1940, by your president. The sermon was preached by Rev. C. P. Fisher of Landis, who so faithfully served that congregation through their building period. Rev. B. E. Petrea read the Scriptures and brought greetings. Other greetings were given by Revs. C. N. Yount, M. J. Kluttz, J. White Iddings, C. Lee Shipton, T. B. Honeycutt, and Dr. J. L. Morgan. Report on this building was given at a previous meeting of Synod, however we wish to add that it is a splendid monument to the untiring efforts of Pastor Fisher and Wittenberg Congregation. About $1800.00 was raised by the congregation during the past year in order to dedicate the church free of indebtedness.

5. The new Sunday School Building of **Mt. Olive Church,** Hickory, was dedicated March 1, 1941, by their pastor, Rev. W. A. Sigman, assisted by the president of Synod who preached the sermon. This building, which was constructed several years ago, has an assembly hall and fourteen class rooms. The balance of the indebtedness, which was carried through building and loan, was paid off during the past short while, so that the building is now free of indebtedness. The congregation has meantime purchased a house and lot for a parsonage, under the leadership of their present pastor, most of which has been paid for already.

6. **Bethpage Church,** Crouse Pastorate, has installed a set of oak pews given by the congregation, and chancel furniture to match given by Mr. and Mrs. C. O. Houser. Choir chairs have also been purchased, the walls and floors of the auditorium refinished, and new carpet placed in the aisles and chancel. Vestments for the choir have been provided. These improvements represent a cost of about $1700, which has been paid in full. The church and its furnishings were dedicated anew May 4, 1941, at 3 P. M., by their pastor, Rev. Walter N. Yount, and the president of Synod. Greetings were brought by neighboring and former pastors.

7. **Holy Trinity Church,** Hickory, has rebuilt and electrified their pipe organ, and more recently chimes have been installed as a memorial gift by their pastor, the Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D., in memory of his wife, Mrs. Jessie Layton Ridenhour. The organ and chimes were dedicated by Dr. Ridenhour, assisted by Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of Lenoir Rhyne College.

VIII. Cornerstone Layings.

1. The cornerstone for **Silver Valley Church** was laid July 28, 1940, by Rev. R. L. Fisher, who is in charge of that work. Greetings were brought by Revs. F. L. Conrad, D.D., C. Ross Ritchie, John A. Pless, and C. R. Patterson, and by Mrs. J. L. Morgan for the Missionary Society. The sermon was by the president of Synod. Dinner was served in the grove.

2. The cornerstone for the **Good Shepherd Church,** Goldsboro, was laid in connection with their Opening Service of the Church, September 8, 1940. The pastor, Rev. J. K. Lasley, had charge of the services,

assisted by Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, and the President of Synod.

3. The cornerstone for **St. Martin Church,** Maiden, was laid by their pastor, Rev. A. W. Lippard, September 29, 1940, in connection with the reopening of their remodeled church. The address was by Rev. J. L. Norris. Others having part in the program were Rev. F. M. Speagle, Rev. E. R. Lineberger, and your president.

4. The cornerstone for **St. John's Church,** Asheboro, was laid by the president of Synod, together with their pastor, Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Rev. B. E. Petrea, and Rev. C. E. Norman. This service was held in connection with the Opening of the Church, October 27, 1940.

IX. Opening of New Churches.

1. **Silver Valley Church** was first opened for services July 21, 1940, when a Sunday School was started with seventy-five present, which was followed by the sermon by Rev. R. L. Fisher. The congregation was regularly organized September 1, 1940, with a charter membership of sixty-three. The sermon that morning was by Dr. C. L. Miller. Student Voigt M. Sink conducted the services. The organization was in charge of Rev. R. L. Fisher at the afternoon services, and greetings were given by Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. W. B. Aull, Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Mr. Loyd Yonts, Mrs. J. L. Morgan, and your president. This is a brick veneered church, with six class rooms, basement for the furnace which has since been installed by the congregation, and is equipped with modern furniture. The building with its equipment is easily worth $6500, however it was secured for much less money than that, because much of the labor and material were given without charge. It is all paid for except some small balance on furnishings. The congregation recently purchased additional ground for a cemetery.

2. **The Good Shepherd Church,** Goldsboro, was opened September 8, 1940, with the pastor, Rev. J. K. Lasley, in charge of the services. Dr. J. L. Morgan preached the sermon, and Rev. F. L. Conrad led the congregation in prayer. After the morning services dinner was served in the Sunday School assembly room. The music for the afternoon program was by the choir of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church in Raleigh. Mr. M. H. Ulrich, Secretary of the Congregation, gave a welcome message, which was followed with greetings by Hon. W. A. Dees who is City Attorney, Rev. B. G. Rollins for the Ministers Association, Mr. Louis Hanson for the Board of Missions, Mrs. J. L. Morgan for the Missionary Society, Mr. Robert L. Conrad for the Brotherhood, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., for the Eastern Conference, and Rev. W. H. Hiller who first started the work of that organization. Recognition was noted of the presence of Revs. W. B. Freed, L. B. Hamm, Carl H. Fisher, J. W. Cobb, Roscoe B. Fisher, G. W. Lingle, and of Miss Clara Dohme of Baltimore. Rev. L. Boyd Hamm preached the sermon for the evening services. The church was filled to overflowing at all the services. The church is a brick veneered building with annex for Sunday School purposes, and is equipped with modern furniture, art windows, heating plant, and other necessary supplies. The building, lot, and equipment, represent an outlay of approximately $18,200.00. Their chief indebtedness is a loan of $2,500.00 from the Brotherhood.

3. **St. Martin's Church,** Maiden, was reopened September 29, 1940, following an extensive program of remodeling. The services were con-

ducted by their pastor, Rev. A. W. Lippard, and your president preached the sermon that morning. Dinner was served on the church grounds. The message at the afternoon service was by Rev. J. L. Norris, with greetings by Rev. F. M. Speagle, and Rev. E. R. Lineberger. The remodeling program included the construction of a front vestibule and tower, concrete steps, brick veneering the entire old building, redecorating the interior of the auditorium, celotex for the overhead ceiling, rearranging the chancel, and the building of a basement for and installing a furnace. Art windows have been installed in the main auditorium. The total cost for these improvements was about $6000.00, all of which has been paid for except about $1,350.00, which it is hoped will be paid within the next year.

4. **St. John's Church,** Asheboro, was formally opened October 27, 1940, with the pastor, Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, in charge of the services. Rev. W. N. Yount read the Scriptures, and Dr. J. L. Morgan preached the sermon. After the morning services dinner was served in the Sunday School basement. At the afternoon services greetings were given by Mr. Cleveland Thayer of the City of Asheboro, Rev. J. W. Braxton for the Minister's Association, Mr. Elmer Troutman for the Luther League, Mr. E. W. Wagoner of the Brotherhood, Mrs. R. L. Fisher and Mrs. J. L. Morgan for the Missionary Society, Mr. H. E. Isenhour for the Mission Committee and Board of American Missions, Rev. C. E. Norman, President of Eastern Conference, and by Dr. R. L. Fritz and others. There were twenty-three ministers present, all of whom were given recognition during the services. The church is a brick veneer building, with a full basement fitted up with assembly hall and class rooms for Sunday School work. Art windows have been installed, and modern furniture provided for the chancel and auditorium. The building is steam heated. The church grounds have been graded and carpeted with lawn grass. The lot, building, and equipment, cost around $19,500.00. Their principal indebtedness is a $3500.00 loan from the Brotherhood.

X. Ground Breaking Service.

1. The first public service held on the grounds of Silver Valley Church was on January 20, 1940, which took the nature of a ground breaking or initial service for this community. A fellowship dinner was served on the grounds.

2. Ground breaking services were held for the Asheboro Church April 30, 1940, at six o'clock in the afternoon. The services were in charge of Pastor Roscoe B. Fisher, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., and Dr. J. L. Morgan. Dinner was served on the grounds for all present.

XI. Other Building Developments.

1. **Lutheran Chapel** Church, China Grove, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, pastor, has recovered the main church building, widened the front door and arranged a central aisle entrance, relocated the stairway to the balcony so as to provide additional room in the auditorium, and put down hardwood floors. A furnace basement has been built and a heating plant installed for both the church and the Sunday school building. The auditorium and vestibule have been redecorated, and new carpet put down in the aisles. New oak pews and choir chairs have been purchased, and memorial art windows installed. These improvements called for an outlay of around $6000.000, all of which was paid in cash except $2000.00 which is carried in partly paid up building and loan shares.

2. **Center Grove,** also in Rev. C. E. Ridenhour's parish, has recovered their entire building, repaired and redecorated the interior of the main auditorium, enlarged their heating plant, installed water in the church, and otherwise improved their entire plant. Additional land has been purchased for cemetery purposes. All at a cost of about $1500.00, which has been paid in full.

3. **Good Shepherd** Church Mt. Holly, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D. pastor, has recovered and repainted the outside of their parsonage and repapered the interior downstairs, all at a cost of $650. Candelabra for the altar have been given as memorials, also a brass cross and an altar desk by the young men's and young ladies' Bible class, respectively.

4. **Holy Trinity,** Mt. Pleasant, Rev. J. W. Link, pastor, has redecorated the interior of their church, and otherwise added to the beauty of worshipfulness of their building.

5. The Crouse Parish, Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor: **St. Paul's** Church has installed new pews, sanded and refinished the church floors, rearranged the chancel, and put down new carpet in the aisles. Choir chairs have also been purchased. A candelabra for the altar was given by Miss Mabel Crouse in memory of her brother, Mr. Max Crouse, and a reredos was given in memory of Mrs. J. L. Plonk by their children. All at a cost of about $450 . . . **St. Marks** Church has been repainted on the outside, the furnace basement enlarged, and additional land purchased for cemetery purposes. Chancel chairs have been installed, and a robe has been purchased for the pastor. All costing about $350 . . . **Bethel** Church has put down new carpet, purchased a robe for the Pastor, and enlarged their heating system, all at a cost of about $100 . . . The **Bethpage** improvements have been given under the heading of Dedications, however it should be noted here that the parish has repainted the interior of their parsonage and installed in it a hot water heating system at a cost of about $100. All four churches have replenished their supply of Common Service Books and Sunday School Hymnals.

6. The Dallas Parish, Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor: **Antioch** Church has built a spire to their church with a cross at the top of it, which with some repairs and painting, cost about $160 . . . **Philadelphia** congregation has recovered their church with a metal roof, and has wired the building for electric lights, all at a cost of $225 . . . **St. Paul's** congregation has put down cement walks in front of their church and otherwise improved their property at a cost of $75.

7. **St. Andrews Church,** in Andrews, Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor, has recovered their main building, and the interior walls and ceiling have been repaired and the ceiling repainted, all at a cost of around $375.

8. **Grace Church, Bessemer** City, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, pastor, has installed a new heating system for their church and Sunday school rooms, at a cost of $450, and has put a new roof on their parsonage costing $165.

9. **St Marks Church,** Rowan, Rev. J. S. Wessinger, pastor, has put down a concrete floor in the basement of their church, and has finished up eight class rooms and an assembly hall in it for Sunday school needs. Stairways have been run leading to the basement, and a new heating system installed to take care of their entire plant. The cash outlay for these additions was about $2200.00, however this does not include free labor and materials which were given without charge. Two rooms upstairs in the parsonage have also been finished.

10. **Haven Church,** Salisbury, Rev. C. A. Phillips, pastor, has recently insulated the overhead ceiling of their auditorium, which they have found to be quite helpful in controling the temperature of their church. Also, new carpet has been put in the chancel and aisles for the church, and drapery to match placed around the choir platform. These improvements were added at a cost of around $700.

11. The Lincolnton Parish, Rev. B. S. Brown, pastor. **Daniels Church** has installed a set of beautiful memorial art windows in their auditorium, at a cost of $1000, which adds very much to the beauty and churchliness of their house of worship . . . **The Grace Congregation** in this parish has consummated a mutual deal with the Reformed Church whereby their church property has been divided so that each church now owns its part of the property separately and alone, except that of the cemetery which is still owned jointly. The Grace members have had plans drawn for a new house of worship, and are securing materials for the building, which they hope to construct this summer. It will be a brick building, with Sunday School Annex, and a basement for Sunday School and other church organizational activities.

12. **Augsburg Church,** Winston-Salem, Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., pastor, has been treated to a beautiful interior decoration, as a gift of one of their families, at a cost of around $700.

13. **Holy Comforter** Church, Belmont, Rev. R. F. Shelby, pastor, has provided three new class rooms in their basement which were very much needed for their Sunday School, relocated and rebuilt their furnace, rearranged the choir platform, and repainted the entire building inside and outside, all at a cost of about $350. Helpful donations were received from friends of the church on the painting of the building.

14. The Statesville Parish, Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor: **St. Pauls Church** has built a new Sunday School Annex, containing four class rooms, and has constructed a chancel and choir platform for their church. The overhead of the main building has been covered with celotex and the walls refinished with a composition treatment. A new altar and lectern have been installed, and electric lights put in the church. These improvements cost about $1200 . . . **Sharon Church** is building a five-room Sunday School Annex to their church, which is already well on the way to completion. A new chancel has been provided for, and other needed improvements made. We do not know the cost of this work as yet . . . **Mt. Hermon Church** has rolled their old building back and will convert it into a Sunday School building, and a new brick veneer church is being constructed to take the place of the old one. The members are doing most of the work themselves without charge, and splendid headway has been made on the undertaking. They will have a splendid church and school plant at a cost of about $2400 cash, with practically no indebtedness, for which both pastor and people are to be commended. The same commendation applies to the other two churches also in this parish.

15. **Mt. Hermon Church,** Cabarrus, Rev. P. G. Kinney, pastor, has finished their Sunday School basement and thereby provided much needed class room space for their work. The front of the main auditorium has been changed so as to provide a stairway there to the basement. New hardwood floors have been put down in the main church, and electric wiring installed. An art window has been placed over the front door, and flagstone walks laid in front of the church. About $1650.00 has been expended on recent improvements.

16. **Ebenezer Church,** Rowan, which also is served by Pastor P. G. Kinney, has considerably reduced the indebtedness for their rebuilt church, so that they now owe less than $1000.00, which they hope to pay off in the near future.

17. **St. Johns Church,** Statesville, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, pastor, has repainted the wood work on the outside of their church, and redecorated the interior of the main auditorium. The parsonage also has been repainted on the interior.

18. **St. John's Church,** Salisbury, Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor, has during the past year paid off the remaining $7500.00 indebtedness on their parsonage, and has refinanced their bonded indebtedness for their church building in such a manner as to enable them to finish paying it off by 1947 when they look forward with the hope of celebrating their Two Hundredth Anniversary of their congregation with their church free of all indebtedness.

19. The Bethlehem-New Jerusalem Parish, Hickory, Rev. Geo. A. Phillips, pastor: **Bethlehem** congregation has built a stone fence around their church yard, put down cement walks, and placed a large electric sign in front of the building. A cross and candelabra for the altar have been provided . . . **New Jerusalem** has placed an electric sign in front of their church also, has repainted the outside wood work of the building, and put guttering around the building. Both of these churches have purchased a supply of hymnals for church and Sunday school purposes.

20. **St. Paul's Church,** Wilmington, Rev. W. B. Freed, pastor, will soon have completed a new three-story Religious Educational Building. It is constructed of brick and hollow tile with steel reinforcements. The basement will be fitted out for recreation purposes, where the men of the church and also from Camp Davis, which is near Wilmington, may come and read and relax. The main floor will have an assembly hall, class room space, kitchen and pantry, and other necessary conveniences. The third floor will also have an assembly hall and class rooms. Provision has been made for the various departments of the Sunday school and other organizations of the congregation. It is in the mind of the pastor and his people to keep this building open throughout the week, with the desire of ministering the more constantly to the spiritual needs of the people within their reach. The building when completed will represent an outlay of approximately $50,000.00, and will be one of the best of its kind in the Synod. Meanwhile the congregation has completely overhauled its parsonage, installed in it a new heating system, and put it in modern condition throughout, all at a cost of $4600.00. At the same time the beautiful art windows in the church auditorium have been rebuilt at a cost of $500.00 as an Easter gift to the church.

21. **Holy Trinity** Church, Troutman, Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., pastor, has repainted their parsonage inside and outside, and put up screens to the windows and doors and built new steps and made various other needed repairs.

23. **St. Matthews Church,** Kings Mountain, repainted their parsonage on the inside, put in an automatic heater, and otherwise improved the property, which has recently been occupied by their new pastor, Rev. H. G. Fisher.

24. **St. Marks Church,** Charlotte, Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., pastor, has repaired their church, painted the wood work on the outside, redecorated the interior of the main auditorium, and put everything in first class condition, all at a cost of around $1500.

25. **Holly Grove Church,** Lexington, Rev. R. L. Fisher, pastor, has completed their new Sunday School Building, installed a heating system for both Church and Sunday School, and otherwise improved their entire church plant.

26. **Emmanuel Church,** High Point, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., pastor, has finished paying off their $3000 note for the purchase of their new parsonage during the past few months. This congregation has enjoyed commendable progress in its work in all lines.

27. **St. Peter's Church,** Rowan, Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor, has put down hardwood floors in their main auditorium, revarnished the pews, and otherwise added to the attractiveness of their church, all at a cost of $400.

28. **Union Church, Salisbury,** Rev. B. E. Petrea, pastor, has torn down their old school building and has put up a new church community house in its place, which will serve a much needed purpose for church gatherings on other than preaching occasions. The work was done by the members themselves at off hours.

29. **St. Matthews Church,** Wilmington, Rev. Carl H. Fisher, pastor, had the misfortune of a bad fire, on Sunday, January 12, 1941, which destroyed the roof of their main church auditorium and damaged their organ and furniture so much that it was impossible to continue the use of the church without extensive and costly repairs. With such a condition confronting the congregation, and after serious deliberation and continued delay of the matter, it was finally agreed that it would be better to try to relocate their church in some other part of the city, rather than to repair the old building. So with that in mind, a new lot was secured on the corner of 17th and Ann Streets for $3800.00, and plans are now being considered for a new church at that location.

30. **St. Enoch's Church,** Kannapolis Parish, Rev. D. F. Swicegood, pastor, has made plans for a three-story brick veneer Sunday School Building to be adjoined to their main church building. Materials are being secured and funds collected for the erection of the building this summer, which when done will fill a long felt need for that forward looking congregation. We do not yet know the cost, but it will add at least $5000.00 to the valuation of their church property.

31. **St. Andrews Church,** Hickory, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor, has repaired and redecorated their parsonage, refinished the floors downstairs, and built shelves in the kitchen and othewise improved the comforts and appearance of their pastor's home, all at a cost of between three and four hundred dollars.

32. **St. Andrews Church,** Concord, Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, pastor, has pulled down and disposed of their old frame church building, and are now putting up an attractive new brick veneer building, with a full size basement with Sunday school assembly hall and class rooms, all to be heated from a basement furnace. The building when completed, including the heating plant, will cost around $12,000.00. It will be fitted out with modern equipment.

33. **Luther's Church,** Richfield Parish, Rev. P. E. Moose, is building a Sunday School Annex to their church, which will have seven additional class rooms, and other modern equipment for their growing congregation. It is thought the building can be put up for about $1200.00 cash, plus free labor and materials. Electric lights have recently been installed in the church.

XII. New Parsonages.

1. The **First Lutheran Church,** Lexington, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, pastor, has built a new nine-room brick veneer parsonage. It has a large back porch and full basement, a part of which will be used for Sunday school class rooms, and also a garage for the pastor's car. It is equipped with an automatic heating system, and other modern conveniences. The building as equipped cost about $6300.00, all of which has been paid except about $3000.00. A delightful "house warming" was given by the pastor and his family and church officials the evening of February 21, 1941.

2. **Bethlehem and New Jerusalem Churches,** Hickory, Rev. Geo. A. Philips, pastor, have just finished up a new nine-room brick veneer home for their pastor. It is located on a newly purchased lot near Bethlehem Church. It is modernly equipped with water, lights, and other necessary conveniences and has a basement for a furnace. Bethlehem Church bought the lot and paid for sinking the well, and the cost of the building was shared evenly by the two congregations. The building itself was put up for $4000.00 by one of their members, which is a low figure for that type of a building.

3. **Macedonia Church,** Burlington, Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, pastor, has purchased a nine-room house and large lot for a parsonage. The building is equipped with an automatic heating system, and is well arranged for parsonage needs, and is modernly equipped. The purchase price was $8000.00. The old parsonage has been converted into a study and office building, with some of the rooms used for Sunday school class work. Office equipment has been provided in it for the pastor.

4. **Cobles Church,** Guilford, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor, has finished their new nine-room brick parsonage, to which reference was made last year. It has a large basement for a furnace and other conveniences, and is modernly equipped throughout. The estimated cost of the building is about $5100.00, of which $3600.00 was paid in cash, and the other by way of materials and labor for which no charge was made.

5. The **Taylorsville Parish,** Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, pastor, has pulled down their old parsonage, and has constructed a beautiful new six-room modern home in its place. It has a basement for a furnace, but can be heated from a stove upstairs, and is modernly equipped and well arranged for its purposes. It was built for the surprisingly low figure of $2600.00, and the most of it has been paid for in cash.

6. **Zion Church,** near Hickory, Rev. John D. Barringer, pastor, is building a nice new eight-room brick veneer parsonage, on a newly purchased lot adjoining their church property. It will have a full basement, including a garage for the pastor's car, and room for a heating furnace. The building will be modern in its equipment and conveniences, and well suited for its purposes. We do not have an estimate of its cost, however it is easily worth around $4500.00.

XIII. Anniversaries.

This year marks the Fiftieth Anniversary of Lenoir Rhyne College, in which all of us are deeply and vitally interested. While this event will be brought to our attention by the proper College and Board officials, at the same time we desire to express hereby the united hope of the entire Synod worthily to celebrate this Golden Jubilee. Among other features by which to mark this period in the life of the College, it is hoped to secured funds for new and much needed buildings and an increased endowment for the school. Under the able leadership of President Monroe this institution has forged ahead to where she now takes rank among the leading colleges of the state and of the United Lutheran Church in America. And she is making a lasting contribution to the betterment of both church and state, in an ever widening sphere of operations. But in our zeal for the strengthening of this school, let us never lose sight of the fact that this is not an independent institution, but that it is of the church, by the church, and for the church. And as such, may God help her ever to remain, and bless her in her mission.

2. This is the Twentieth Anniversary of our Reunited Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. During this score of years, the Lord has blessed us most abundantly in our united efforts to serve him. Among the many marks of God's favors toward us as a united body, we note in particular the following: Our membership has increased fifty percent, twenty-two new congregations have been organized, sixty new houses of worship have been built, one hundred and twenty churches have carried out building programs specially for Sunday School equipment either in connection with their church buildings or else as separate units, and fifty-five new parsonages have been acquired during this time. And while enjoying these numerical and material advancements, our people have also been growing in liberality to the benevolent calls of the Church. The year just closed was one of our best in that respect, showing a sixteen percent gain over the previous year. But, however much we may value these worthwhile accomplishments, we believe that the greatest achievements during these twenty years has been the unifying of our people and bringing them into brotherly accord so "that they all may be one." For all these blessings let us thank the Great Head of the Church, and pray His continued benedictions upon us.

3. Zion Lutheran Church, Hickory, Rev. John D. Barringer, pastor, celebrated her One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary with special services August 25, 1940. Following the Sunday School lesson that morning, the graves in the church yard were decorated. Pastor Barringer conducted the services, and your president preached the sermon, using as his text Hebrews 12:1-2. A fellowship dinner was served in the grove. After dinner Mrs. Pearl Setzer Deal gave an interesting history of the congregation, which was followed by a sermon by Rev. Claude V. Deal. Greetings were brought by Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., and by Mrs. J. C. Moser. It is interesting to note that this historic congregation grows more vigorous as it grows in years. Beginning with this year it set out on a program of full time pastoral services, and at the same time began the erection of a new parsonage for her pastor, with plans on foot for a Sunday School Annex to the church in the near future. It should be noted further, that she also paid her full benevolent apportionments this year.

4. **St. Paul's Church,** Statesville, Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor, celebrated her One Hundredth Anniversary November 17, 1940, with special services on the reopening of their church, following the building of a Sunday School Annex and a general remodeling of the main auditorium. Mr. M. F. P. Troutman spoke to the Sunday School that morning, and your president preached the sermon from the text, Nehemiah 4:6. A bountiful dinner was served in the new Sunday School building. At the afternoon service Miss Lois Barkley gave a history of the congregation, which was followed with greetings by Mrs. C. Gordon Snider, Mr. Robert Lentz, Hon. D. L. Raymer, Dr. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. R. H. Kepley, and Rev. R. B. Fisher. This church was first located in Statesville near the underpass of the railroad, but was moved to its present location in 1885.

5. **Holy Trinity Church,** Charlotte, Rev. O. W. Sink, pastor, celebrated their Twenty-Fifth Anniversary April 27, 1941, with a special Home Coming Service, and the cancellation of their indebtedness on their church parsonage. The historic address was given by Dr. R. L. Patterson, who organized the Sunday School from which that congregation was started, while he was pastor of St. Mark's Church in that city. Your president preached the sermon, and greetings were given by Dr. J. F. Crigler and Rev. H. P. Wyrick.

6. The Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of the pastorate of Rev. J. F. Crigler, D. D., of **St. Mark's Church** in Charlotte was appropriately observed by his congregation on Sunday, February the 4th, 1940. Resolutions of appreciation for his faithful and efficient services during these twenty-five years were presented by the church council on that occasion. During his pastorate St. Mark's has carried out some extensive building improvements.

XIV. Deaths.

While the Lord has spared for the third consecutive year the lives of all of our ministerial brethren, for which we are truly grateful, at the same time death has saddened the homes of a number of our brethren. I myself attended no less than thirty funeral services during the year. Record is hereby made of the following losses among our ministerial brethren:

Rev. E. R. Trexler, a brother, Mr. William L. Trexler, June 5, 1940.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood, a father, Mr. A. K. Kieffer Swicegood, June 12, 1940.
The Busby family, a daughter, Miss Virginia Busby, July 5, 1940.
The Safrit family, a father, Mr. Rufus Safrit, December 15, 1940.
Dr. V. C. Ridenhour, a brother, Mr. W. A. Ridenhour, January 21, 1941.
Rev. C. E. Lutz, a son, William Raeford Lutz, February 8, 1941.
Dr. R. L. Patterson, a wife, Mrs. Virginia Blackwelder Patterson, February 16, 1941.
Dr. J. L. Morgan, a sister, Miss Martha E. Morgan, March 25, 1941.
Rev. J. D. Stoner, a father, Mr. J. Knox Stoner, April 29, 1941.

XV. Conferences.

All four Conferences held regular spring and fall meetings during the past year, with gratifying attendance. The topic discussed at the fall meeting was: "A Program of Advance for the Conference," and proved to be both interesting and helpful. The subject for the February

meeting in 1941 was: "A Graphic Study of the Work of Synod". The discussion of this subject awakened keen interest on the part of all who attended the meetings. Those meetings were held as follows: Eastern at Goldsboro 4-5, Northern at Ebenezer Church 6-7, Western at New Jerusalem Church 11-12, and Southern at St. Lukes Church in Charlotte 13. The topic selected for the November 1941 meetings is: "What the Church Has to Offer", and the meetings are scheduled as follows: Eastern 4-5, Northern 5-6, Western 11-12, and Southern 12-13. Parish Education, with special emphasis on the work of the Children of the Church, was given a place in the program of the fall meeting.

XVI. Special Appeals.

Since the outbreak of another world war, the National Lutheran Council has felt called on to make three special appeals to the Lutheran constituency of this country for financial help for our war stranded brethren.

The first appeal was made upon the recommendation of the Lutheran World Convention, and was for $500,000.00 to help our brethren in Finnland and for stranded refugees in this country. We do not know how much was raised by the whole church for this purpose, but the Treasurer's books show that our Synod raised $3,875.00 in this appeal.

The second appeal was set up under the heading of Lutheran World Action, and called for another $500,000.00, to help foreign missions of the Lutheran Church which have been cut off from financial support from their home church bodies on account of the war in Europe. The last report we have from this appeal shows that about $300,000.00 has been raised by all the Lutheran bodies in this country. Of this sum, our Synod has contributed $6,311.37, which, while short of what we should have given, is nevertheless considerably above the average per member given by the Church as a whole. If now we add the amounts given for Finnish Relief and for Lutheran World Action, it will be seen that our Synod has given for these special calls $10,186.37, which we believe to be very commendable.

And now in the third instance, the National Lutheran Council is calling for $250,000.00 from the Lutheran bodies connected therewith, to be used in providing religious protection for our own sons who have been called to leave home and church to become trainees and soldiers in army camps for the defense of our country. Our loyal support of this appeal also is confidently anticipated.

XVII. Matters of General Interest.

1. Youth Conferences were held throughout the whole United Lutheran Church during the fall of 1940. The subject for consideration was "The Confirmation Vow", which was helpfully presented by the leaders and in the discussions. The meetings held in our Synod were as follows:

Holy Trinity, Hickory, Sept. 15, 3 P. M., Rev. J. L. Mauney leader.

St. John, Salisbury, Sept. 15, 7:30, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., leader.

Holy Trinity, Gastonia, Sept. 16, 7:30, Rev. V. R. Cromer leader.

St. James, Concord, Sept. 17, 7:30, Rev. L. B. Hamm leader.

Emmanuel, High Point, Sept. 18, 7:30, Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., leader.

2. We are fortunate in having the Rev. M. R. Hamsher, D.D., President of the Central Pennsylvania Synod, with us as the official representative of the United Lutheran Church this year. We assure Dr. Ham-

sher a hearty welcome into our midst, and feel sure that we shall be greatly benefited by his presence and counsel. In this connection perhaps it should be noted that your President was honored with a like commission to the meeting of the Central Pennsylvania Synod at York, Pa., May 19-22, 1941, where he was most graciously received by that body.

3. We have the honor of greeting two of our esteemed brethren this year on their Fiftieth Anniversary in the Gospel Ministry, namely: Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., and Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D. We extend hearty congratulations to these brethren, and wish them many more happy returns.

4. Attention is called to the fact that, according to the records, Salem Lutheran Church in the Maiden Parish is one hundred years old this year. It is to be hoped that suitable recognition will be given to this event by the congregation.

5. The Seventeenth Annual Convention of the Southeastern Regional Conference of the Lutheran Students Association was held in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, during the Thanksgiving season 1940.

6. Your President was the official representative of the North Carolina Synod in attendance of the inauguration of Dr. Abdel Ross Wentz as President of Gettysburg Theological Seminary, which took place September 25, 1940. The service was attended by the representatives from the leading educational institutions throughout the eastern section of the country, and was very impressive.

7. We note herewith no little concern that mission work in some of our foreign fields has become rather difficult since the war has been going on in some of those countries. Some of our missionaries have returned home, others have been transferred to different fields, while a limited number remain in the field to render such helpful service as they can.

8. The $20,000.00 note for funds for the new dormitory at the Collegiate Institute, which the Synod at her 1931 Convention ordered paid, has called for a yearly outlay from the synodical treasury ever since that order was given. But we are glad to report here, however, that the balance of that obligation was paid off in full during the past year.

XVIII. Conclusion.

And now in conclusion we want again to thank the entire Synod for the fine cooperation and sympathetic help which has been given in efforts to carry on the work of the Church throughout the year. We are especially appreciative of the loyal support and fine services of the officers and boards of the Synod. And we want also to record our gratitude for the cooperation of all the pastors and their churches in their respective fields of service. And now may God's richest blessings attend each and all of you, and richly reward your untiring efforts in soul saving service.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

The study of our President's report brings anew to our attention the critical situation facing the Church of Jesus Christ. As we face these facts we are heartened by the record which our President gives of the encouraging progress made by the congregations of our Synod during the past year. We note with gratitude, both to God and to the pastors and congregations, the many improvements to the property of our congregations and the commendable increase in payments on apportionment. While these improvements are material, we feel that they are evidences of spiritual vigor.

Concerning items 1 and 2 of Section XIII and items 1, 2 and 3 of Section XVII we recommend:

1. That we hereby express to our President, the Reverend J. L. Morgan, D.D., our hearty appreciation of his untiring efforts in the development of our Synod during the twenty years since the reunion of our Synod. Much of the credit for the progress which we have made during these years has been due to his wise leadership.

2. That we congratulate the Reverend P. E. Monroe, D.D., and Lenoir Rhyne College upon the occasion of this the fiftieth anniversary of Lenoir Rhyne College. We are grateful for the outstanding contribution which the College has rendered to our church in this state. We assure Dr. Monroe and the College of our heartiest good wishes in their plans for a larger service.

3. That we heartily welcome the Reverend M. R. Hamsher, D.D., the official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, and that we hereby assure him that we look forward with appreciation to his counsel and encouragement.

4. That we express our appreciation to Pastors J. L. Mauney, F. L. Conrad, D.D., V. R. Cromer, L. B. Hamm and S. W. Hahn, D.D., for their helpful leadership in the youth conferences which were held during the past fall.

5. That we join our President in extending our hearty congratulations to the Reverends W. A. Deaton, D.D., and R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D., on their fiftieth anniversary in the gospel ministry.

EARL K. BODIE, *Chairman*
G. H. L. LINGLE
B. J. WESSINGER
F. H. BOSTIAN
HUGH LYERLY

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report was read by the Chairman, the Reverend E. K. Bodie, and considered seriatim:

Item No. 1 adopted.

Item No. 2 adopted.

Item No. 3 adopted.

Item No. 4 adopted.

Item No. 5 adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

Honor Roll — In Order Received

TREASURER'S REPORT

Trinity, Landis
St. Andrews, Andrews
Blackwelder's Chapel, Kannapolis
Daniels, Lincolnton
St. Luke's, Claremont, St. Steph.
St. Stephens, Hickory
Richland, Liberty
St. James, Concord
Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
St. Pauls, Statesville
St. Lukes, Monroe
Mt. Olive, Hickory
Holy Trinity, Hickory
Mt. Zion, Richfield
Calvary, Concord
St. Marks, Asheville
Friedens, Gibsonville
Kimball Memorial
St. John's, Asheboro
St. Pauls, Durham
Ch. of Ascension, Shelby
Cold Water, Concord
Ebenezer, Newton
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
St. Lukes, Kings Mountain
Bethany, Kannapolis
Good Hope, Hickory
First Church, Albemarle
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga
Faith, Faith
St. Lukes, Charlotte
Grace, Liberty
Haven, Salisbury
Grace, Bessemer City
Holy Trinity, Charlotte
Mt. Moriah, China Grove
St. Timothy, Newton
St. John's, Cherryville
St. Matthews, Kings Mountain
Calvary, Morganton
Grace, Hendersonville
Holy Trinity, Raleigh
Ch. of the Redeemer, Kannapolis
Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
Mt. Zion, Watauga
New Bethel, Richfield
St. John's, Concord
Grace, China Grove
Holy Trinity, Watauga
Luthers, Richfield
Macedonia, Burlington
St. Marks, Mooresville
St. Pauls, Salisbury
St. John's, Salisbury
St. Pauls, Dallas
St. Marks, Salisbury
Bethany, Hickory
St. Enoch, Kannapolis
St. Peters, Salisbury
St. Matthews, Granite Falls
St. Matthews, Salisbury
Grace, Watauga
Lebanon, Cleveland
Beth Eden, Newton
Emmanuels, Rockwell
Organ, Salisbury
Salem, Salisbury
Sharon, Gibsonville
St. James, Newton
St. Marks, Crouse
Trinity, Concord
Ch. of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
Center Grove
Concordia
St. Matthews, Cleveland
Alamance
Bethlehem, Hickory
Calvary, Spencer
Christ, Dallas
Christianna
Cobles, Guilford
St. Andrews, Hickory
St. John's, Lenoir
St. Martins, Albemarle (Stanly)
St. Matthews, Wilmington
St. Pauls, Hickory
St. Stephens, Lenoir
Trinity, Vale
Emmanuel, High Point
First Church, Lexington
Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
Augsburg
St. Marks, China Grove

Mt. Hermon, Statesville
Peace, Gibsonville
Grace Thomasville
Lowes, Guilford
First Church, Greensboro
St. James, Fayetteville
Union, Salisbury
Christ, Spencer
Mt. Calvary, Claremont
St. John's, Taylorsville
Bethel, Crouse
Salem, Claremont
Salem, Maiden
St. Pauls, Guilford
St. Martins, Albemarle (Cabarrus)
Morning Star, Monroe
Holy Trinity, Troutman
St. Marks, Watauga
Shiloh, Taylorsville
St. Stephens, Gold Hill
St. Martins, Maiden
Amity, Cleveland
Friendship, Taylorsville
Holy Communion, Dallas
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford
New Jerusalem, Hickory
Old Mt. Pleasant
Melanchthon
Philadelphia, Dallas
St. Lukes, Bear Poplar
St. Marks, Charlotte
Holy Communion, Watauga
St. Pauls, Wilmington
Lutheran Chapel, Maiden
Emmanuels, Lincolnton
Shiloh, Rural Hall
St. John's, Statesville
St. Pauls, Crouse
Sharon, Statesville
Ch. Holy Comforter, Belmont
St. Lukes, Lincolnton
Antioch, Dallas
Nazareth, Rural Hall
Zion, Hickory
St. John's, Granite Falls
Providence, Cleveland
Trinity, Rocky Mt.
Bethany, Rural Hall
Philadelphia, Granite Falls
Holly Grove, Lexington

Statement of Cash Receipts

RECEIPTS:

United Lutheran Church, ½ 1940 Apportionment		$27,681.05
North Carolina Synodical Treasury,		
½ 1940 apportionment	$27,681.05	
Garrie Efird Hine Estate	82.85	
Bonds Matured, (Patterson Legacy)	2,000.00	
Women's Miss. Soc. N. C. Synod, Refund money advanced for Silver Valley	1,000.00	
Interest on Patterson Legacy	68.04	
Interest on Winecoff Legacy	86.25	
TOTAL		$30,918.19
Other Funds:		
Orphan Home	$ 7,237.52	
Foreign Missions	4,509,71	
United Lutheran Church Appeal	177.00	
Lowman Home	4,420.79	
Southern Theological Seminary	3,688.35	
Lutheran World Action	6,311.37	
Parish Education	426.70	
Home Missions	124.47	
Miscellaneous	3,756.68	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$30,652.59
Cash Balance, January 31, 1940	$ 2,556.85	
Home Missions	644.35	
TOTAL BALANCE		$ 3,201.20
TOTAL RECEIPTS, including balance		$92,453.03

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church of America		$27,681.05
North Carolina Synodical Treasury		30,918.32
Other Funds:		
Orphan Home	$ 7,237.52	
Foreign Missions	4,509.71	
U. L. C. A. Appeal	177.00	
Lowman Home	4,420.79	
Southern Theological Seminary	3,688.35	
Lutheran World Action	6,311.37	
Parish Education	426.70	
Miscellaneous	3,756.68	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$30,528.12
Cash Balance, January 31, 1941:		
North Carolina Synodical Treasury	$ 1,473.87	
Hine Legacy	1,082.85	
Home Missions	768.82	
TOTAL Cash on Hand		$ 3,325.54
TOTAL Disbursements and Balance		$92,453.03

Expenditures — Synodical Treasury

President's:	
Salary	$ 3,000.00
Rents	660.00
Expense	800.96
Home Mission for work at:	
Goldsboro	120.00
Rural Hall	20.00
Andrews	360.00
Chapel Hill	299.97
Asheboro	300.00
Shelby	174.00
Rocky Mount	300.00
Silver Valley	255.00
East Salisbury	80.00
Beneficiary Aid	2,400.00
Expense, Executive Committee	32.59
Treasurer's Expense	206.70
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Printing, Postage, etc., Special Committees, Minutes and Bulletins	971.75
Salary, Statistical Secretary	50.00
Expense, Statistical Secretary	10.00
Expense, Special Committees	47.62
Expense, Stewardship Committee	42.42
Salary, Recording Secretary	50.00
Expense, Recording Secretary	63.55
Balance on car for President	400.00
Expense, Legal Services	100.00
Concord National Bank, Note in full	1,250.00
Concord National Bank, Interest	29.19
Insurance on Synod's Car, 2 years	132.30
St. Pauls, Durham, ½ Income from Patterson Legacy	42.03
Plans for Church at Goldsboro	192.50
Audit, 1939	40.00
Plans for Church at Asheboro	210.00
Balance advanced for Women's Miss. Soc. on Pledge for Silver Valley Mission	200.00
Appropriation for Goldsboro	3,000.00
N. C. Council of Churches	25.00
Repairs for St. Andrews, Andrews, N. C.	320.00
Patterson Legacy money invested in Home Building & Loan Association	2,000.00
Repairs for Shiloh, Rural Hall	125.00
Appropriation for Asheboro	3,000.00
Repairs, St. Pauls, Statesville	500.00
Bond for Treasury	25.00
Expense to Gettysburg, Delegate	16.74
Salary, Editor N. C. Lutheran	200.00
Expense, Delegates to U. L. C. A. Convention	696.50
Appropriation for Silvery Valley Mission	1,000.00

Balance due on repairs for St. Lukes, Monroe	266.27	
Insurance N. C. College Bldgs.	159.15	
Balance Seminary Account	244.08	
Lenoir Rhyne Appropriation	6,000.00	
	$30,918.32	

Home Missions

Balance from 1939	$ 644.35	
Collected 1940	124.47	
Balance Jan. 1, 1940		$ 768.82

For Comparison

	1938	1939	1940
Apportionment	$46,950.62	$47,639.52	$55,362.10
Other Funds, Special	6,203.06	1,634.30	3,237.14
Orphan Home	6,758.31	7,071.90	7,237.52
Southern Theological Seminary	791.46	2,755.50	3,688.35
Lowman Home	3,010.50	3,123.92	4,420.79
Parish Education	286.14	616.25	426.70
Home Missions	123.38	577.91	124.47
Miscellaneous	4,298.89	3,117.68	3,756.68
U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	16,644.87	4,411.62	177.00
Foreign Missions	888.62	1,207.68	633.93
Foreign Missions, Finnish Relief			3,875.78
Lutheran World Action			6,311.37
N. C. Synod Balance	1,562.80	2,556.85	2,556.72

Items of Interest

Patterson Legacy, Building & Loan	$ 2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M. I. T. Shares	80.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building & Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, (Included in Synod Balance)	1,082.85

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Excess	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Lutheran World Action	Parish Education	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance										
Alamance, Alamance	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$	$	$ 111.69	$	$	$ 39.54	$ 20.00	$ 117.50	$ 5.00	$	$ .....
Asheboro, St. Johns	40.00	42.00	.....	2.00	15.00	4.00	.....	5.00	5.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....	.....	97.38	68.70	.....	51.65	35.00	200.00	.....	.....	.....
Durham, St. Pauls	188.00	188.00	.....	.....	35.00	39.00	.....	26.00	15.00	24.86	.....	.....	10.35
Fayetteville, St. James	43.00	43.00	.....	.....	22.78	12.30	.....	13.68	8.50	28.00	4.20	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Friedens	384.00	384.00	.....	.....	52.0'	27.50	.....	32.00	38.00	56.05	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Peace	120.00	120.00	.....	.....	32.62	12.35	.....	56.98	10.00	17.00	3.90	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	126.00	126.00	.....	.....	.....	6.72	.....	.....	10.00	11.25	3.00	.....	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	40.00	40.00	.....	.....	11.00	.....	.....	5.00	4.00	4.00	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Cobles	303.00	303.00	.....	.....	30.50	18.50	.....	26.50	10.00	33.50	.....	.....	10.00
Guilford, Lows	306.00	306.00	.....	.....	55.82	17.00	.....	24.93	21.00	31.15	.....	.....	8.37
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	26.00	26.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.50	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, St. Pauls	85.00	85.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23.65	1.75	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	580.00	580.00	.....	.91	104.36	4.50	.....	35.00	30.00	60.00	6.00	.....	3.00
High Point, Emmanuels	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....	.....	244.51	.....	.....	53.66	50.00	72.12	9.00	.....	.....
Lexington, Becks	220.00	55.00	165.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.35	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	564.00	566.00	.....	2.00	61.00	29.58	.....	30.00	26.00	29.18	6.00	.....	.....
*Lexington, Holly Grove	232.00	53.26	178.74	.....	13.00	.....	.....	7.50	.....	5.10	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	30.00	18.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	100.00	19.00	81.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.35	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Pilgrims	200.00	75.68	124.32	.....	16.87	11.00	.....	8.15	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, St. Lukes	300.00	40.00	260.00	.....	37.55	8.00	.....	.....	.....	6.85	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Silver Valley	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.10	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Grace	130.00	130.00	.....	.....	25.21	.....	.....	11.49	.....	30.00	1.35	.....	.....
Liberty, Melanchthon	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	7.23	.....	6.00	2.16	.....	6.35	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Richland	6.00	6.00	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	4.25	1.00	2.00	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	360.00	360.00	.....	.....	50.00	59.50	.....	21.00	18.00	73.85	11.65	.....	55.00
Rocky Mt., Trinity	145.00	145.00	.....	.....	25.00	14.30	.....	13.00	12.00	16.95	1.65	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Bethany	3.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	84.00	84.00	.....	.....	3.70	4.88	.....	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Shiloh	60.00	60.00	.....	.....	3.00	4.65	.....	2.00	.....	4.75	.....	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	346.00	346.00	.....	.....	5.00	15.00	.....	29.94	.....	21.00	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthews	150.00	150.00	.....	.....	24.25	.....	.....	11.00	9.00	48.25	3.12	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Pauls	2,000.00	2,000.04	.....	.04	185.00	170.35	.....	13.25	35.00	82.37	.....	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	1,152.00	1,152.00	.....	.....	245.26	76.62	.....	291.86	105.00	90.43	8.50	.....	182.18
CONFERENCE TOTAL	$10,759.00	$ 9,942.89	$ 821.06	$ 4.95	$1,516.78	$ 604.45	$	$ 817.54	$ 462.50	$1,135.46	$ 65.12	$	$ 268.90

*Paid $179 not in totals.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 26.00	$ 26.00	$	$	$	$ 2.70	$	$	$	$ 6.85	$	$	$
Asheville, St. Marks	288.00	288.00			40.18	5.00		19.86	15.00	31.30	9.39		5.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	342.00	342.00			40.10	8.00		12.50	18.34	31.31			
Claremont, Salem	8.00	8.00								5.00			
Caremont, St. Lukes	15.00	15.00			3.50					5.65	1.00		
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	204.00	204.00			32.00	19.15		12.00	14.00	18.12	3.36		
Granite Falls, St. Johns	30.00	30.00			6.00					5.00			
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	30.00	30.00								4.00	2.00		
Hendersonville, Grace	174.00	174.00			24.00			11.00	10.00	11.21	2.73		
Hickory, Bethany	492.00	492.00				40.00				37.21			
Hickory, Bethlehem	192.00	192.00			57.39	14.80		59.79	14.00	30.03	12.00		
Hickory, Good Hope	132.00	132.00				7.55			5.00	14.61			
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,836.00	1,836.00			210.00	113.00	5.00	333.96	56.00	125.00			10.50
Hickory, Mt. Olive	246.00	246.00			58.01	11.43		26.41	22.55	14.55			5.12
Hickory, New Jerusalem	303.00	303.00			2.59	19.15				32.95			
Hickory, St. Andrews	1,320.00	1,320.00			39.25	73.70		24.78	45.00	38.40			42.09
Hickory, St. Pauls	342.00	342.00				4.35			5.00	17.40			
Hickory, St. Stephens	525.00	525.00			80.50	30.00	31.00	54.00	34.00	49.15			8.75
Hickory, Zion	304.00	304.11		.11	10.00			24.19	18.00	31.00	4.50		6.00
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	126.00	132.00		6.00	25.34	32.19		28.35	11.00	36.75	6.00		
Lenoir, St. Johns	24.00	24.00								1.25			
Lenoir, St. Stephens	288.00	288.00			27.25	54.47		6.72	13.00	22.03			
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	57.00	57.00				5.00				1.00			
Maiden, Salem	186.00	186.00			36.37	7.41		6.45		14.00			
Maiden, St. Martins	318.00	318.00			8.61	12.17		7.17	5.00	19.05			
Morganton, Calvary	90.00	90.00			9.35	34.81				16.13	3.00		
Newton, Beth Eden	624.00	624.00			79.95	53.00		36.00	32.00	59.00	10.00		5.00
Newton, Ebenezer	57.00	57.21		.21	12.69	3.00		4.15	4.00	10.00			3.00
Newton, St. James	576.00	581.75		5.75	86.97	40.71		100.43	38.71	100.91	17.92		29.29
Newton, St. Timothy	246.00	246.00			51.31	9.18		30.37	16.00	19.16			
Taylorsville, Friendship	270.00	270.00			13.90	27.60		5.35		44.00			
Taylorsville, Shiloh	72.00	72.00			10.93	7.25		8.56		11.00			
Taylorsville, St. Johns	72.00	72.00			3.56	6.00				10.00			
Watauga, Grace	72.00	72.00			9.00	16.67		17.25		17.50	2.50		
Watauga, Holy Communion	36.00	36.00				.30				2.70			
Watauga, Holy Trinity	14.00	14.05		.05		19.05		4.65		10.03			3.65
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	57.00	57.00			5.00			2.00		5.32	1.70		
Watauga, Mt. Zion	14.00	14.00						2.00		2.15			2.26
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	57.00	57.00			23.44			4.67		10.00	2.10		
Watauga, St. Marks	36.00	36.00			1.10					4.75			
CONFERENCE TOTAL	$10,101.00	$10,113.12	$	$12.12	$1,008.29	$ 677.64	$ 36.00	$ 842.61	$ 376.60	$ 925.47	$ 78.20	$	$ 120.66

TREASURER'S REPORT (Continued)

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Apportionment			Excess	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Lutheran World Action	Parish Education	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance										
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	$ 368.00	$ 368.20	$	$ .20	$ 44.43	$ 48.49	$	$ 22.17	$ 11.70	$ 41.77	$	$	$ 7.50
China Grove, Center Grove	408.00	408.00	.....	.....	41.25	38.31	50.00	.....	20.00	119.61	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Grace	380.00	380.91	.....	.91	26.89	15.21	.....	.....	28.00	36.00	.....	.....	6.32
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	624.00	624.00	.....	.....	70.46	42.25	.....	.....	20.00	79.15	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	472.00	472.00	.....	.....	157.60	78.35	.....	131.00	27.00	82.00	9.00	.....	32.00
China Grove, Prosperity	380.00	137.45	242.55	.....	60.00	11.25	.....	28.00	30.00	30.51	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, St. Marks	1,164.00	1,164.00	.....	.....	204.09	135.66	.....	20.54	45.00	200.00	.....	.....	100.00
Cleveland, Amity	36.00	36.00	.....	.....	6.92	2.55	.....	4.50	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	72.00	72.00	.....	.....	4.91	11.27	.....	10.67	.....	6.31	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Providence	24.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.10	.....	3.75	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, St. Matthews	24.00	24.00	.....	.....	10.00	3.60	.....	5.00	.....	3.40	1.00	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	504.00	504.00	.....	.....	62.43	19.50	.....	44.06	10.00	56.27	22.00	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christianna	480.00	480.00	.....	.....	109.93	16.76	.....	31.00	35.00	100.85	5.00	.....	6.55
Kannapolis, Bethany	500.00	500.00	.....	.....	72.00	32.07	.....	34.00	114.00	35.00	.....	.....	8.20
Kannapolis, Blackwelder's Chapel	48.00	57.38	.....	9.38	55.02	6.96	.....	7.57	7.94	10.15	2.91	.....	2.65
Kannapolis, Church of the Redeemer	39.00	39.00	.....	.....	14.98	5.20	.....	.....	5.00	15.00	5.67	.....	254.25
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	252.00	127.51	124.49	.....	33.24	.....	.....	33.24	12.50	10.00	5.25	.....	2.75
Kannapolis, Mt. Herman	84.00	29.47	54.53	.....	9.72	2.10	.....	4.35	10.00	4.95	6.66	.....	3.50
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	432.00	432.00	.....	.....	50.35	48.58	.....	27.34	29.00	45.09	12.81	.....	.....
Landis, Concordia	590.00	590.00	.....	.....	61.18	50.50	9.50	21.62	42.00	75.00	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	504.00	504.00	.....	.....	131.22	51.71	.....	62.10	47.00	75.00	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Wittenburg	156.00	100.00	56.00	.....	12.02	11.31	.....	6.01	15.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Marks	516.00	516.00	.....	.....	105.60	81.00	.....	120.95	31.95	50.00	5.00	.....	4.45
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	228.00	228.00	.....	.....	24.40	.....	.....	5.00	5.00	40.00	6.00	.....	5.00
Rockwell, St. James	300.00	184.41	115.59	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	71.00	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Luthers	90.00	90.00	.....	.....	26.00	8.54	.....	25.34	13.00	12.80	4.50	.....	.....
Richfield, Mt. Zion	168.00	168.00	.....	.....	30.00	17.00	11.00	14.00	12.00	21.55	3.15	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	60.00	60.00	.....	.....	22.00	25.00	.....	15.27	9.00	15.00	1.65	.....	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	192.00	87.00	105.00	.....	29.00	9.70	.....	14.00	12.00	18.49	4.50	.....	3.50
Salisbury, Haven	996.00	996.00	.....	.....	83.21	38.43	.....	39.52	15.03	124.15	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Organ	540.00	540.00	.....	.....	18.43	4.30	.....	.....	.....	38.48	10.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	228.00	228.00	.....	.....	71.78	15.36	13.00	30.99	31.57	45.96	.....	.....	14.11
Salisbury, St. John's	2,820.00	2,820.00	.....	.....	246.50	225.45	.....	213.50	723.00	226.28	24.00	57.99	97.29
Salisbury, St. Marks	156.00	156.00	.....	.....	9.39	7.75	.....	8.00	19.00	15.75	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthews	600.00	600.00	.....	.....	25.81	25.52	.....	26.76	.....	76.81	.....	.....	27.70
Salisbury, St. Pauls	708.00	708.00	.....	.....	126.11	.....	.....	54.00	48.00	63.65	10.00	.....	7.52
Salisbury, St. Peters	530.00	530.00	.....	.....	80.80	20.50	.....	18.84	27.47	100.35	18.27	.....	5.75
Salisbury, Union	624.00	624.00	.....	.....	52.70	41.30	11.00	26.77	42.64	105.67	9.00	.....	1.70
Spencer, Calvary	392.00	392.00	.....	.....	54.00	28.32	.....	20.00	10.00	24.65	6.00	.....	.....

Spencer, Christ	372.00	372.00			28.05	24.26		34.55	14.75	26.61			
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	132.00	132.00			31.20	7.00		13.17		11.25			
Statesville, Sharon	60.00	60.00			12.41	1.53		2.41		3.58	2.67		
Statesville, St. Johns	840.00	840.00			89.00	48.02		59.75	41.00	57.52	15.00		45.28
Statesville, St. Pauls	66.00	66.00			3.75					4.65	1.80		
Troutman, Holy Trinity	435.00	435.20		.20	94.96	31.39	2.50	41.00	36.00	100.00		9.60	10.45
TOTAL: Northern Conference	$18,594.00	$17,906.53	$ 698.16	$10.69	$2,503.74	$1,291.40	$ 97.00	$1,283.09	$1,600.55	$2,295.01	$191.84	$ 67.59	$ 646.47

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$	$	$ 137.24	$ 179.46	$ 12.00	$ 57.00	$ 150.00	$ 200.00	$	$	$ 64.00
Albemarle, St. Martins (Cabarrus)	36.00	36.00			5.00	7.73		3.00	2.00	28.63			
Albemarle, St. Martins (Stanly)	160.00	160.70		.70	25.15	20.28		8.56		24.74			
Belmont, Church Holy Comforter	144.00	144.00			4.77	15.08		2.25	2.25	1.00			
Bessemer City, Grace	96.00	96.00			37.00	7.00		18.00	16.00	15.00			
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	375.00	375.00			99.63		15.00	20.00	18.00	4.66	10.95		322.18
Charlotte, St. Lukes	625.00	625.00			71.99	32.24		64.73	32.00	38.50	4.65		27.30
Charlotte, St. Marks	2,000.00	2,000.00			187.23	221.10		205.06	71.00	70.89	11.52	56.88	73.75
Cherryville, St. Johns	600.00	600.00			101.79	93.92	6.00	143.53	26.00	106.88			10.85
Concord, Calvary	48.00	48.00			26.06	11.50		8.93	10.00	12.65			1.30
Concord, Cold Water	18.00	18.00				7.50				6.15			
Concord, St. Andrews	110.00	50.00	60.00		30.47	14.30				25.40	4.44		
Concord, St. James	1,425.00	1,425.00			164.80	259.00		89.10	95.00	361.07			
Concord, St. John's	650.00	650.00			63.55	55.00		25.00	38.00	68.00			29.00
Concord, Trinity	150.00	150.00			32.00	9.95		15.00	14.00	15.54	3.66		
Crouse, Bethel	168.00	168.00			10.75			3.54		5.16			
Crouse, Bethpage	300.00	75.00	225.00		24.86					9.17			
Crouse, St. Marks	160.00	160.00			44.00	1.90		22.23	5.00	18.90	3.84		2.00
Crouse, St. Pauls	76.00	76.00			5.50			3.42	8.00	6.63			
Dallas, Antioch	190.00	190.00			2.21	4.40				6.30			
Dallas, Christ	210.00	210.00				31.29			12.00	30.00	3.90		
Dallas, Holy Communion	396.00	396.00				12.75			15.00	25.05			
Dallas, Philadelphia	130.00	130.00			2.94	9.81			10.00	4.60	2.26		1.20
Dallas, St. Pauls	375.00	375.00			57.90	15.05		27.00	24.00	8.32			2.60
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	840.00	840.00			52.42	54.49		25.00	131.00	118.25			25.27
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	525.00	525.00			54.97	86.88		45.41	13.81	67.46			
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	225.00	13.85	211.15			7.00			7.65	9.50			
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	375.00	375.00			84.22	20.87		22.01	6.00	26.63			
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	900.00	900.00			204.71	178.66		57.39	32.79	163.00	13.50		
Kings Mt., St. Lukes	72.00	72.00			10.00	3.00		105.00	4.00	1.00	.72		
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	1,300.00	1,300.00			139.25	266.01		259.99	43.00	126.65	9.60		23.50
Lincolnton, Daniels	500.00	500.00			81.00	58.49		38.00	35.00	70.52			9.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuels	1,500.00	1,500.00			194.73	68.00		59.00	52.00	66.84	18.00		50.65
Lincolnton, Grace	375.00	200.27	174.73		18.51	20.23		12.00	5.00	23.94			
Lincolnton, St. Lukes	15.00	15.00							2.00	2.00			

TREASURER'S REPORT (Continued)

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (CONTINUED)	Apportionment			Excess	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	U. L. C. A. Anniversary Appeal	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Lutheran World Action	Parish Education	Home Missions	Miscellaneous
	Due	Paid	Balance										
Monroe, St. Lukes	40.00	40.00				32.50	5.00			2.00			
Monroe, Morning Star	15.00	15.00				3.60				1.00			
Mt. Holly, Church Good Shepherd	400.00	400.00			59.23	25.05		14.23		11.80			3.00
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	350.00	350.00			95.79	43.82		42.82	19.00	57.87			35.05
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	180.00	70.65	109.35		8.20	3.75				5.50	1.50		
Shelby, Church of Ascension	144.00	144.00			5.00	25.70		5.00	16.00	6.00			
Vale, Cedar Grove	96.00	50.00	46.00							12.00			
Vale, Sardis	120.00	50.09	69.91		16.55			5.96		20.00	3.00		
Vale, Trinity	480.00	481.00		1.00	19.29	19.26		9.89		36.73			
TOTAL: Southern Conference	$18,294.00	$17,399.56	$ 896.14	$ 1.70	$2,178.71	$1,926.57	$ 38.00	$1,418.05	$ 915.50	$1,921.93	$ 91.54	$ 56.88	$ 680.65
TOTAL: All Conferences	$57,748.00	$55,362.10	$2,415.36	$29.46	$7,207.52	$4,500.06	$177.00	$4,361.23	$3,355.15	$6,277.87	$426.70	$124.47	$1,716.68
Women's Miss. Society of the N. C. Synod	$	$	$	$	30.00			59.50					2,035.00
Southern District Brotherhood													5.00
Dikonian Club, Lenoir Rhyne						2.65							
Collection at Synod									89.12				
Lenoir Rhyne Students										6.50			
Chapel Hill Students										2.00			
Southern Conference										25.00			
Garrie Efird Hine Estate		82.85											
2 N. C. Bonds Matured (Patterson Legacy)		2,000.00											
Women's Miss. Society of the N. C. Synod to Refund Money Advanced by Synod for Silver Valley		1,000.00											
Interest on Patterson Legacy		68.04											
Interest on Winecoff Legacy		86.25											
Transferred from Synodical Funds													
Catawba Co. Lutheran Ministerial Society						7.00			244.08				
GRAND TOTALS	$57,748.00		$2,415.36	$29.46	$7,237.52	$4,509.71	$177.00	$4,420.79	$3,688.35	$6,311.37	$426.70	$124.47	$3,756.68

MISCELLANEOUS

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Hebrew Missions	American Missions	Goldsboro Missions	Mission Asheboro	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	World Service	Ministerial Pension Fund	Silver Valley Mission	Voigt Memorial	Konorock School	St. James Fayetteville	St. Pauls Durham
Durham, St. Pauls	$ 1.35	$ 9.00	$	$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Cobles	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Lowes	8.37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	10.00	10.00	35.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	10.18	.....	90.00	82.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	$ 42.90	$ 19.00	$ 125.00	$ 82.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
WESTERN CONFERENCE												
Asheville, St. Marks	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Holy Trinity	10.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Mt. Olive	5.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Andrews	42.09	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Stephens	3.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, Zion	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, Beth Eden	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, Ebenezer	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton, St. James	16.23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.06	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Holy Trinity	3.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Western Conference	$ 97.60	$ 5.00	$	$	$	$ 5.00	$ 13.06	$	$	$	$	$ .....

MISCELLANEOUS (Continued)

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Hebrew Missions	American Mission	Goldsboro Mission	Asheboro Mission	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	World Service	Ministerial Pension Fund	Silver Valley Mission	Voigt Memorial	Konorock School	St. James Fayetteville	St. Pauls Durham
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	7.50											
China Grove, Grace	6.32											
China Grove, Mt. Moriah			32.00									
China Grove, St. Marks					100.00							
Granite Quarry, Christianna	6.55											
Kannapolis, Bethany	8.20											
Kannapolis, Blackwelder's Chapel	2.65											
Kannapolis, Church of the Redeemer	4.25				250.00							
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	2.75											
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	3.50											
Mooresville, St. Marks	4.45											
Rockwell, Emmanuels	5.00											
Salisbury, Bethel	3.50											
Salisbury, Salem	6.07	8.04										
Salisbury, St. John's	22.29			50.00				25.00				
Salisbury, St. Matthews	2.70							25.00				
Salisbury, St. Pauls	7.52											
Salisbury, St. Peters	5.75											
Salisbury, Union	1.70											
Statesville, St. John's	15.09		30.19									
Troutman, Holy Trinity	10.45											
TOTAL: Northern Conference	$126.24	$ 8.04	$ 62.19	$ 50.00	$350.00	$	$	$ 50.00	$	$	$	$

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE												
Albemarle, First Church	10.00		25.00					29.00				
Charlotte, Holy Trinity		7.18	115.00	150.00				50.00				
Charlotte, St. Lukes	9.81						17.49					
Charlotte, St. Marks	17.20						56.55					
Cherryville, St. John's	8.85	2.00										
Concord, Calvary	1.30											
Concord, St. Johns	11.00			18.00								
Crouse, St. Marks	2.00											
Dallas, Philadelphia	1.20											
Dallas, St. Pauls	2.60											
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	10.27	5.00					5.00		5.00			
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	20.00							2.00		1.50		
Lincolnton, Daniels	9.00											
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	4.59						21.06	25.00				
Mt. Holly, Church Good Shepherd	3.00											
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	10.05							25.00				
TOTAL: Southern Conference	$120.87	$ 14.18	$ 140.00	$168.00	$	$	$100.10	$131.00	$ 5.00	$ 1.50	$	$
TOTAL: All Conferences	$387.61	$ 46.22	$ 327.19	$300.00	$350.00	$ 5.00	$113.16	$181.00	$ 5.00	$ 1.50	$	$
Women's Miss. Society of N. C. Synod			1,035.00								400.00	600.00
Southern District Brotherhood								5.00				
GRAND TOTAL	$387.61	$ 46.22	$1,362.19	$300.00	$350.00	$ 5.00	$113.16	$186.00	$ 5.00	$ 1.50	$400.00	$600.00

Report of Auditing Committee

Your Committee engaged the services of Mr. Frank P. Buck, certified public accountant, to audit the Treasurer's books. Having compared this report with the Report of the Treasurer we find the same to be in agreement.

E. R. TREXLER
J. B. LINGLE
T. A. HOWELL.

The Report of the Auditing Committee was read by the Rev. E. R. Trexler, Chairman, and adopted.

Report of Investment Committee

In view of the fact that the Patterson Legacy was invested in bonds which matured in July it was necessary for the Committee on Investment to meet for the purpose of reinvesting the funds.

The money was placed with the Home Building and Loan Association of Salisbury where the principal is insured and where it will earn a reasonable income.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. S. HEILIG, Chairman.

The Report of the Investment Committee was read by Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, and adopted.

Report of Recording Secretary

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin and 2700 copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Thirty-sixth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to the pastors and delegates and congregations of the Synod. Copies were mailed also to Boards and Committees of the United Lutheran Church in America; and to all synodical Presidents, Secretaries and Statisticians of the U.L.C.A., according to a suggested mailing list furnished by Dr. W. H. Greever; and to libraries and educational institutions of the state as per previous action of the Synod.

The contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this, the One Hundred and Thirty-seventh Annual Convention of Synod, has been placed with The Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

The copy of the Minutes herewith presented, is recommended as a correct record of the proceedings of said convention.

Respectfully submitted,
F. L. CONRAD

The Report of the Recording Secretary was read by the Secretary and adopted.

Report of Statistical Secretary

Reports have been received from every active congregation in the Synod. Your Statistician is most grateful for the hearty cooperation of all the pastors. Some of the reports were received after the final date set by Synod. A copy of the report of each congregation and a summary of all reports has been sent to the Secretary of the U. L. C. A. The blanks for 1942 will be mailed out about January 1, and should be returned to the Statistician by February 1, 1942.

We list the names of one hundred and thirty-three ordained men on the "Clerical Roll", classified as follows:

99 active pastors	4 missionaries
8 teachers	16 retired
2 general workers	4 in secular work.

There are 165 congregations in Synod and 102 Parishes. There has been a gain of 1,320 baptized members, 1,072 confirmed members, and 501 communing members. The membership reported is: 45,276 baptized members, 33,209 confirmed members, and 23,230 communing members.

Church buildings, Parsonages, Parish Houses, Endowment, and other property is valued at $3,946,493. Expenditures—current and unusual—is reported to be $416,008. Unapportioned benevolence—Education, Foreign Missions, American Missions, Social Missions, and other Benevolences—totals $57,621. The amount paid on APPORTIONED BENEVOLENCE was $55,361. Total Benevolence—Apportioned and Unapportioned—amounts to $112,982. Total Expenditures—Current, Apportioned, and Unapportioned Benevolence—$528,990.

The average amount contributed per communicant on Apportioned Benevolence was $2.38; for Apportioned and Unapportioned Benevolence was $4.86; for total Expenditures $22.76.

B. E. PETREA

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was read by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, and adopted.

Election of Officers

Ballots having been distributed by the Reverend J. D. Sheppard, Chairman of the Tellers Committee, the Synod proceeded to the election of officers.

The incumbents, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Recording Secretary; Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer; and the Rev. B. E. Petrea, Statistical Secretary, were reelected.

Mr. R. C. Counts, of the Publication House, was given the floor to present the cause which he represented.

Report of Delegation to Omaha Convention

The Twelfth Biennial Convention of The United Lutheran Church in America was held in the City of Omaha, Nebraska, October 9-16, 1940. Of 549 delegates entitled to enrollment, all were present except eight.

North Carolina was one of twenty-five of the thirty-two constituent synods which showed perfect attendance.

Forasmuch as full reports of the proceedings of the Convention were given by the church papers, and inasmuch as copies of the printed Minutes of the Convention have been mailed to all the ministers throughout the Church and to the lay delegates who attended the meeting, we deem it unnecessary to give a detailed report at this time. Furthermore, an accurate and concise report of all the major transactions may be found in the 1941 Year Book, a copy of which should be available for every interested member of Synod.

The regular work of the Church was reported by the various Boards, whose reports give detailed information covering the work which has been done. There are seven leading Boards of the United Lutheran Church which receive about ninety-five per cent of the total benevolent support of the whole Church for their work. They are, the Board of American Missions, the Foreign Mission Board, the Board of Social Missions, the Board of Education, the Parish and Church School Board, the Board of Deaconess Work, and the Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief. Another important Board is that of Publications, which is the one Board that, instead of receiving aid from the Church, pays a dividend. The Laymen's Movement is another important agency of the Church which not only takes care of its own running expenses, but contributes helpfully to the promotional and financial progress of the work.

Action was taken on a number of special matters, aside from the regular work of the Boards, among which should be mentioned, Corporate Communions by Church Auxiliaries, Conscientious Objectors, Work Among Negroes in Co-operation with other Lutheran Bodies, and Altar and Pulpit Fellowship with the American Lutheran Church. The Convention was faced with a number of difficult problems, among which might be listed the question of co-operation with other Lutheran bodies and that of the new pension plan, for which a solution satisfactory to all was not readily found. However, the Convention as a whole was on a high level and was constructive in its work.

The next Convention is scheduled to be held in Louisville, Kentucky, in 1942, which will not be so far away from North Carolina, and it is to be hoped that many of our members can attend that meeting.

Respectfully submitted for the Delegation,

J. L. MORGAN, *Chairman.*

The Report of the Omaha Convention was presented by the Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., and adopted.

Report of Necrologist

By the loving kindness of our Heavenly Father the Ministerial Roll of our Synod had not been broken by death through another Convention year.

It is the third year in succession that your Necrologist makes such an unusual report. Surely this record is not because of what we have done, but rather by the goodness and mercy of God. Because of His compassion toward us we would commend all who are in sorrow and distress to the loving care of our Father from Whom cometh all our help. The world-wide calamitous conditions of today should urge us to a

greater consecration of ourselves to meet the momentous problems confronting the homeland as well as those in our Foreign Mission fields.

May God grant us the necessary wisdom and devotion to continue our labors in the upbuilding of His Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. McCLANAHAN

The Report of the Necrologist was read by the Reverend G. W. McClanahan, and adopted.

The work and program of the U.L.C.A., were presented by the Reverend M. R. Hamsher, D.D., in a very forceful and stimulating way.

Our Venerable Ministers

Special recognition was made of the six Venerable Ministers of the Synod who have been in the Master's Service for 50 years, or more. Their combined years since ordination total 323. President Morgan greeted them heartfully, while the Convention stood in honor of their long years of faithful ministrations. Their records are as follows: Rev. W. A. Lutz, 64 years; Rev. H. A. Trexler, 55 years; Rev. D. I. Offman, 52 years; Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., 52 years; Rev. R. L. Fritz, Sr., D.D., LL.D., 50 years; Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., 50 years. All of whom attended the Synodical convention except the Rev. W. A. Lutz.

Adjournment.

Benediction by the Reverend C. E. Norman.

Ministerium

President Morgan declared the Ministerium in session.

The prayer was led by the Reverend J. A. Yount.

Report of Examining Committee

Your Committee on Examination reports as follows:

Item 1. The following young men apply for ordination at this session of Synod:

David Francis Cooper, High Point
Frank Kimball Efird, Kannapolis
Voigt Mock Sink, Lexington
Bernard Littleton Trexler, Granite Quarry.

These young men are graduates of our Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary with the Bachelor of Divinity Degree. They passed a most satisfactory examination and in the judgment of the Committee are well qualified in every way to bear the office of the gospel ministry.

They have all received and accepted calls in this Synod, with the exception of Voigt Mock Sink who has received and accepted a call

to the South Carolina Synod. We therefore recommend that they be ordained at this session of Synod.

Item 2. The following brethren have been duly received and enrolled as members of this Synod, by the Executive Committee ad interim:

Rev. J. S. Wessinger and Rev. W. B. Aull from the South Carolina Synod.

Rev. John Hall, D.D., and Rev. Herman G. Fisher from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

Rev. M. J. Kluttz from the Virginia Synod.

We recommend that the action of the Executive Committee be approved, and that these brethren be given proper recognition at a time designated by the President.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. CRIGLER, *Chairman*	EDWARD FULENWIDER
W. G. COBB	J. ALONZO YOUNT
C. P. FISHER	JOHN L. MORGAN

The Report of the Examining Committee was read by the Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Chairman, and voted to be considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 adopted.

Item No. 2 adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Voted that the secretary report the actions of the Ministerium to the Convention on Thursday morning.

Adjourned with prayer by President Morgan.

Third Session

Wednesday, June 4, 1941 — 8:00 P. M.

The Vesper Service was led by the Secretary, the Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D.

An anniversary service commemorating the progress of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina from 1921 to 1941 was presented as follows:

(a) In Human Graph—The Rev. B. E. Petrea.

(b) In Divine Grace—The Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.

Offering, $12.07.

Fourth Session

Thursday Morning, June 5, 1941 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Reverend J. A. Linn.

The Convention was called to order by President Morgan.

The minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read and approved.

The report of the Ministerium was read by the Secretary, and received for consideration seriatim:

Item 1 was adopted, and with it a motion to ordain the young men named therein at the evening service of June 5, 1941, at 8:00 P. M.

Item 2 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Reverend J. F. Crigler, D.D., Chairman of the Examining Committee, presented Messrs:

David Francis Cooper
Frank Kimball Efird
Voigt Mock Sink
Bernard Littleton Trexler

candidates for ordination, and President Morgan officially informed them of Synod's action approving their ordination, and of the time set therefor.

The Reverends J. S. Wessinger
W. B. Aull
Herman G. Fisher
John Hall
M. J. Kluttz

were received by letters from sister Synods and were also presented to the convention.

By motion the Secretary was empowered to appoint a committee to formulate and present to the Convention proper recognition of our President's excellent record for the past two decades.

The following committee was appointed:

Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. J. A. Linn.

By motion the Statistician was authorized to formulate a resume of his report "In Human Graph" to be printed in the Minutes.

"In Human Graph"

The following facts have been gleaned from the Minutes of Synod and are approximately correct. We offer them for your information and inspiration. Boasting of what we have done is not wise, but rather the giving of thanks to God who has privileged and permitted us to work in His name for Him. To Him be glory, and not to us.

From 1921 to 1941, inclusive:

55 new parsonages have been built, costing $325,150.00.

18 old parsonages remodeled, costing $15,225.00.

38 new parish houses have been built, costing $419,900.00.

17 parish houses improved and remodeled, costing $46,200.00.

65 new church buildings have been erected, costing (including lot) $1,908,700.

Many church buildings have been remodeled, costing $240,825.00.

22 new congregations, located in

Eastern Conference—7
Western Conference—9
Northern Conference—5
Southern Conference—2

Expenditures:

$5,645,198.00 Current Expenses (Usual and Unusual)
$692,805 paid on regular Apportioned Benevolence
$731,419 paid on Unapportioned Benevolence
$1,424,224 Total Benevolence Apportioned and Unapportioned)
$7,069,418 Grand Total (Current, Apportioned and Unapportioned)

These figures do not include gifts to the Orphan Home, the Lowman Home, Lenoir Rhyne College, and the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, which did not pass through the hands of the Treasurer of Synod.

The Baptized membership in 1925 was 31,374;

The Baptized membership in 1940 was 45,276, or an increase of 13,891.

The Confirmed membership in 1925 was 21,895;

The Confirmed membership in 1940 was 33,209, or an increase of 11,314.

The Communing membership in 1925 was 16,643;

The Communing membership in 1940 was 23,230, or an increase of 6,587.

B. E. PETREA

The Chairman of the Nominating Committee, the Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, read the report of the Committee while ballots were being distributed, whereupon the Convention proceeded with the election of members to the synodical committees and boards.

By motion the President of the Synod was instructed to appoint a committee to study the reports on "Report of the Manifested Life of Congregations", and submit a summary of its findings to the Secretary of Synod for the Minutes.

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee held four meetings during the interim as follows:

Charlotte, August 9, 1940; **Salisbury,** September 23, 1940; **Salisbury,** November 4, 1940; **Charlotte,** February 20, 1941.

Items of business transacted at these meetings, of concern to the Synod, included the following:

(A) Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

1. **Mount Pleasant School Property** (Resolution Page 70 1940 Minutes).

The following motion offered by the Hon. Bismarck Capps, was adopted:

Resolved, that the Executive Committee looks with favor upon the proposed additional training school for Deaconesses within the territory of the North Carolina Synod; and, hereby, authorizes the President and Secretary to immediately take up the matter with the Deaconess Board

of the U. L. C. A., with the idea of transferring, as a donation to the U. L. C. A., the North Carolina College Property at Mount Pleasant, subject to approval by the Synod.

2. In compliance with instructions from the Synod (1940 Minutes Page 86), in re **interpretation** of intent and purpose of item No. 1 (1933 Minutes Page 64), the following is offered for consideration by the Synod:

After careful study of the item, above referred to, and all related items, it is the unanimous opinion of your Committee that said item clearly indicates the Synod's unwillingness to grant financial aid to any student who should marry after having entered college before the completion of his College and/or Seminary Course.

(B) Actions Referred to Executive Committee by Mission Committee.

1. **Silver Valley.**

a. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, it was voted to authorize the Treasurer of Synod to issue a check in the amount of $876.17 to the Rev. R. L. Fisher, treasurer of the Silver Valley Mission, to cover full and final payment of all remaining building indebtedness of the said Church building.

b. By similar recommendation from the Mission Committee, it was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to issue check to the Rev. R. L. Fisher in the amount of $123.83 to be applied on the purchase price of a heating plant for the Silver Valley Church, upon installation of same.

c. It was voted to authorize President Morgan to supervise Pastoral Services for the Silver Valley Congregation until permanent Ministrations can be arranged, and that expenses incident thereto be paid by the Treasurer of Synod.

d. By recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to supplement the salary of supply pastor, the Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., of the Silver Valley Mission, $25.00 per month.

2. **St. Paul's, Statesville Parish.**

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to make an emergency grant of $500 to the St. Paul's Congregation, Statesville Parish, in the erection of Sunday School rooms to the present Church building.

3. **Shiloh, Rural Hall.**

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, and by urgent request from the Church Council and Pastor of Shiloh Church, Rural Hall Pastorate, it was voted to make a grant of $250 to them in the erection of Sunday School rooms.

4. **East Salisbury.**

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to continue the work in East Salisbury.

5. **Andrews.**

By recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to make an emergency salary grant of $220 to the Andrews Mission, to be paid in monthly installments, retroactive to, and including, January 1940.

6. Upon recommendation of the **Mission Committee** it was voted to adopt the following schedule as supplementary aid for 1941:

a.	Rocky Mount Mission	$275
b.	Goldsboro Mission	240
c.	Asheboro Mission	300
d.	Shelby Mission	125
e.	Silver Valley Mission	240
f.	Monroe Mission	280
g.	Andrews Mission	300
h.	Chapel Hill Student Work	300
i.	Calvary, Concord, (emergency grant)	120
j.	Calvary, Concord, (emergency grant 1940)	100
k.	Statesville Rural Parish (emergency grant)	200

(C) Committee on Ministerial Education.

a) Upon recommendation of the **Committee on Ministerial Education,** it was voted to grant the following Seminary students $150 each for the 1940-1941 school year:

David F. Cooper, Senior, High Point.
Frank K. Efird, Senior, Kannapolis.
Bernard L. Trexler, Senior Granite Quarry.
Daniel B. Summers, Middler, Elon College.
Cecil W. Carpenter, Junior, Granite Falls.
Herman W. Cauble, Junior, Salisbury.
Vance M. Daniel, Junior, Salisbury.
Clifford P. Fisher, Junior, Landis.
H. Belk Leonard, Junior, Hickory.

b) By a similar motion it was voted to grant the following College students $75 each for the 1940-1941 school year:

George S. Bowden, Senior, Gastonia.
Hoke H. Ritchie, Senior, Salisbury.
Glenn A. Yount, Senior, Hickory.
Chas. E. Bernhardt, Junior, Salisbury.
J. Paul Rimmer, Junior, Troutman.
W. Baxter Weant, Junior, Salisbury.
Royal A. Yount, Junior, Hickory.
Joseph L. Griffin, Sophomore, Rural Hall.
Walter C. Sugg, Sophomore, Snow Hill.
Leroy C. Trexler, Sophomore, Granite Quarry.

(D) Miscellaneous.

1. In compliance with a request from the Board of Trustees of Gettysburg Seminary inviting the President of Synod to the inauguration of Dr. A. R. Wentz as president of that institution, it was voted to

authorize Dr. J. L. Morgan to attend the Gettysburg inaugural ceremonies, and that the expenses be defrayed by the Synod.

2. Upon recommendation of the Examining Committee it was voted to enroll the following ministers upon the Synodical Roster subject to the approval of the Synod:

Reverends J. S. Wessinger
W. B. Aull
John Hall, D.D.
M. J. Kluttz
Herman G. Fisher.

3. Voted to approve payment of insurance premium on Mt. Pleasant School Property.

4. By motion duly carried a special Committee, composed of the officers of the Synod, together with the Rev. L. B. Hamm, Chairman of **Stewardship Committee,** and Mr. Z. B. Trexler, President of State Brotherhood, was appointed to study the feasibility of revising bases of levying Synods general and special apportionments, including Synod's entire budget, and report results of such a study to a subsequent meeting of the Executive Committee by recommendations, or otherwise.

5. Upon request from Conferences that the Treasurer of Synod be more explicit in sending apportionment statements of arrearage, it was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to mail such statements, on or about the 10th of each month.

6. Upon request from Officers of the U. L. C. A., it was voted to hear the designated representative thereof during a business session of our Synodical Convention.

7. It was voted to set June 4th to 6th as dates for the 1941 Convention of the Synod, opening to begin June 4th at 10 o'clock a. m.

8. The agenda and program, as submitted by the Officers of the Synod, were adopted as the order of business for the 1941 Convention, with the provision that said Officers be empowered to make any necessary changes they deem feasible, including an Anniversary Commemoration feature to be presented on the evening of June 4th.

9. It was voted to recommend to the Synod a budget of $60,000 for 1942 to be divided equally between the U. L. C. A. and N. C. Synod.

10. It was voted to provide a place in the Convention agenda for hearing a representative of the U. L. C. A. on the New Pension Plan.

11. Voted to authorize the Secretary to place contract for printing Bulletins and Minutes of the 1941 Convention with the Press Printing Company, Albemarle, N. C.

12. Voted to re-imburse editor B. E. Petrea $200 expense account in publishing the N. C. Lutheran.

13. Voted to accept Rev. J. D. Mauney's resignation from the Executive Committee with regrets, and that the Secretary be instructed to convey to Pastor Mauney the Committee's sympathies and prayers.

Respectfully submitted,
F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary.*

Supplementary Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod held a special meeting in Hickory, June 3, 1941, at 2 o'clock P. M.

The following items of business were transacted:

1. A request from the Conference Presidents for the Executive Committee of Synod to consider the advisability of holding the annual convention of the Synod at an earlier date in the calendar year, has been considered; but due to insufficient time to consider the matter fully, the Executive Committee recommends that action thereupon be deferred until the next regular convention.

2. The Special Committee on Apportionments, appointed by the Executive Committee at its February meeting, 1941, reports that a meeting of that committee was held in Salisbury May 8, 1941, and that after lengthy consideration of the matter, it was agreed that more time and study should be given to the subject than can be given at present, or in our customary synodical meetings. The committee believes that, among other things, we need to be more "apportionment conscious" and responsive to this all important task. With the hope of improving the benevolent work of the Synod, therefore, it is recommended:

(a) That a Special Meeting of Synod be held for the specific purpose of studying and acting upon the entire matter of apportionments of our Synod.

(b) That the Executive Committee of Synod be authorized to arrange for the time and place of such a meeting, same to be held in time to get the benefits thereof for the every member visitation of congregations this fall.

(c) That, meanwhile, the Executive Committee of Synod be instructed to have a careful study made of the apportionments, and to recommend a principle to be used as a basis of allotting apportionments, with tables worked out for 1942, all to be mimeographed and mailed to the congregations through their pastors, prior to the Special Meeting.

The item was voted approved, and is hereby presented to the Synod for adoption.

3. A request has been received from Calvary Mission in Morganton for synodical assistance in an effort to pay off their church indebtedness this year, which amounts to $3,000.00. It is believed that special aid can be secured at this time to enable the mission to pay off $2,500.00 of this amount, provided the Synod can assure them of the last $500.00 of the total sum.

Upon recommendation of the mission committee, the above request was voted approved, and the Treasurer authorized to pay the $500.00, provided the $2,500.00 is raised. The item is hereby submitted to the Synod for its adoption.

4. A request has been made by St. Paul's Mission in Durham for some sort of cooperative effort to help remove the burdensome debt from that mission. A meeting of representatives of synodical agencies and the council of that church was held there March 25, 1941, to look into

the situation and see what might be done about it. Carrying out a suggestion at that meeting, efforts are now under way to see what can be worked out with the Board of American Missions to help here. Pending the outcome of those negotiations with the Board of American Missions we would recommend that the entire matter be left in the hands of the Executive Committee of Synod, in cooperation with the Mission Committee, and other interested agencies of the Synod, to handle, as in their judgment, may seem best.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary*

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The Executive Committee held four regular meetings during the year, and one special meeting.

The regular report contains 24 items for review and action by the Synod. Two in section A, 6 in section B, 2 in section C, and 14 in section D. The report of the special meeting contains 4 items.

Your committee recommends:

1. That the following be approved:

   Section A, items 1, 2.
   Section B, items 1a, 1b, 1d, 2, 3, 4, 5.
   Section D, items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13.
2. That the following be adopted:
   Section B, items 1c, 6.
   Section C, items a, b.
   Section D, items 10, 11.
   Supplementary report—items 1, 2, 3, 4.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. RHODES
L. D. MILLER
H. P. WYRICK
M. L. RHODES
T. F. BOSTIAN

The Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was read by the Reverend G. H. Rhodes, D.D.

Item 1 was amended, by deferring action on Item 1, section (A), and adopted.

Item 2 adopted.

Report adopted as amended.

Adjournment, with prayer by Professor J. B. Moose, Ph.D., D.D.

Fifth Session

Thursday, June 5, 1941 — 2:00 P. M.

Devotional service was conducted by the Reverend Paul L. Miller.

The Tellers Committee reported the following persons elected:

Executive Committee—Rev. L. D. Miller, Hon. Bismarck Capps, Rev. L. B. Hamm (to fill out unexpired term of Rev. J. D. Mauney).

Mission Committee—Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., Mr. P. M. Barger.

Ministerial Education—Rev. S. L. Sox, Prof. M. L. Rhodes.

Archivist—Prof. M. Luther Stirewalt, Jr.

Lowman Home—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Mr. S. A. Mauney.

Lenoir Rhyne College—Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Hon. A. L. Starr, Glenn R. Frye, M.D., Mr. A. W. Fisher, Mr. John Henry Isenhour.

Theological Seminary—Rev. C. E. Norman, Prof. H. C. Miller.

Orphan Home—Rev. W. G. Cobb, Mr. Ernest Whisnant.

It was moved and voted that the personnel, newly-elected to the Board of Lenoir Rhyne College: Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Hon. A. L. Starr, Glenn R. Frye, M. D., Mr. A. W. Fisher, and Mr. John Henry Isenhour, serve also as members of the Board of North Carolina College

Upon the invitation from the pastor and delegate from St. Mark's China Grove, to hold the called meeting of the Synod in the aforesaid church, it was voted to accept the invitation.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS

Report of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home For the Aged and Helpless

The annual meeting of the Board was held at the Lowman Home, White Rock, South Carolina, on October 30, 1940, with the meeting of the Executive Committee being held on the morning of October 29th, and the observance of "Lowman Home Day," with a special program, on the afternoon of the 29th. All of the six Synods were represented except Florida.

The organization of the Board was set up by the following elections:

President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek,

Vice-President, Mr. P. C. Price,

Secretary, Rev. W. G. Cobb,

Treasurer, Mr. J. Ira Haltiwanger.

The Executive Committee and Finance Committee are: Reverends W. C. Boliek, R. Homer Anderson, W. G. Cobb and Messrs. P. C. Price, and P. G. Schafer. The Treasurer is also a member of the Finance Committee.

On January 4, 1940, Mrs. Malissa Lowman Clark, who gave her property to found the Lowman Home, passed to her eternal reward. Proper resolutions were drawn up and entered in the minutes of the Secretary's book.

During the year funds were received from two estates: The sum of $797.99 from the estate of the late Arthur D. Kendall of Strausburg, Va., and the sum of $500.00 from the estate of the late Mrs. Catherine Wagner, of Summerville, S. C. The latter will be used for the purchase of a much needed stoker for our big furnace.

Another important purchase was that of 20 fire extinguishers for the Home buildings and a 5-gallon extinguisher for the barn. In addition to giving protection these will also reduce, by a small amount, the insurance premiums.

A number of necessary repairs and improvements were made in and around the buildings with still others needed. Among these is the need for re-roofing several of the bulidings.

The special program for the observance of Lowman Home Day included helpful addresses by Rev. E. Z. Pence, President of the South Carolina Synod, and Rev. Lewis Koon, of the Virginia Synod.

Through the generous co-operation of a number of Churches, Sunday Schools, and individuals the indebtedness of the Home was reduced during the year. At the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 1939, the indebtedness was $12,478.65. At the end of the fiscal year June 30, 1940, the total indebtedness had been reduced to $10,062.78. Further reductions have been made since and our report for the first quarter of the present year, (Sept. 30), the total indebtedness was $8,750.00. We are grateful to all who helped make these reductions possible.

The work of the institution is handled very efficiently by Mrs. H. A. Jackson, superintendent, and the farm management by Mr. J. Earle Cromer. The Rev. Paul M. Counts renders a useful service as chaplain

in the Home. The entire staff consists of a group of capable and consecrated workers.

On October 30th there were 65 persons in the Home. From November 1, 1939 to October 30, 1940 there were 12 deaths and 3 dismissals. During the same period 15 new members were admitted into the institution.

The year 1941 marks the 30th Anniversary of the founding of the Lowman Home. Some time during the year, a special program will be given for the celebration of this event. As soon as plans are completed, notices will be sent throughout the Church and among other interested friends.

Since the returns in contributions from congregtions and Sunday Schools have not been sufficient to meet the amounts needed or asked, we continue to urge all pastors and other Church leaders to co-operate in the work of this ministry of mercy by prayer and laying this Christian cause on the hearts of their people. In addition to assistance for increased offerings, we urge the cultivation of individuals for special gifts, and reminding people to remember the Home generously in their wills. Officials of the Home and of the Board will be glad to give every possible assistance in such work.

We appeal to each Synod to make effective the recommendations of its President in regard to adequate support for this worthy institution.

Our Board suggests: That where there is no definite plan for securing regular contributions for the institution, that the Sunday Schools of the various Synods be encouraged to give the Fifth Sunday offerings for the Home, and that at least one offering be received by each congregation during the year.

We ask that the Synods reaffirm all previous actions concerning support for the Home and add whatever may be possible for securing the actual support needed.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report, upon its presentation, with verbal explanations which cannot, for lack of space, be included here.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, *President.*

Financial Statement

Year Ending June 30, 1940.

INCOME:

Board of Members	$ 7,189.35	
Farm Sales	192.90	
Friendship Roll Call	116.00	
Sustaining Patrons Fund	176.50	
In Memoriam	77.00	
United Lutheran Church in America	68.00	
Individual Gifts	1,787.99	
Sunday Schools, Churches, and Organizations	8,475.58	
Rents	13.50	
Interest on Endowment	120.80	
Debt Fund	1,026.00	
Received for Hospital Accounts	149,25	
For Window Shades	137.50	
Total Receipts	$19,530.37	
Balance Cash on Hand, July 1, 1939	50.57	$ 19,580.94

DISBURSEMENTS:

Salaries and Wages: Supt., Matrons & Helpers, Farm Manager, & Help, Laborers, Sec. Help for Pres., etc.	$ 6,669.40	
Home Expenses	3,612.14	
Farm Expenses	3,089.29	
Interest Paid	993.00	
Postage, Printing and Stationery	496.86	
Travel (Superintendent and President)	114.76	
Insurance Premiums (Fire)	423.36	
Board Meetings	53.15	
Honorariums	200.00	
Attorney Fee	50.00	
Equipment—Fyre Fyters	196.00	
Note Payments	600.00	
Accounts Paid	2,778.65	
Hospital and Funeral Home	149.25	
Equipment—Window Shades	137.50	
Total Disbursements	$19,563.36	
Cash Balance on Hand, June 30, 1940	17.58	$ 19,580.94
Net Income for the Year		$2,382.88

ASSETS:

Cash	$ 175.82	
Inventories	1,500.00	

PLANT ASSETS:

Buildings	91,883.17	
Real Estate	18,482.88	
Furniture and Fixtures	6,504.74	
Equipment, Laundry, etc.	1,270.00	
Electric Line	461.32	
Well Pump	290.00	
Farm Machinery	2,022.00	
Live Stock	2,367.50	
Poultry	725.60	
		$125,683.03

LIABILITIES:

Accounts Payable	$ 1,312.78	
Bills Payable (Including notes)	8,750.00	
Annuities	9,966.00	
General Fund	96,084.24	
		$125,683.03

The above does not include an endowment fund of: $4,100.00.

Auditor's Statement:

"I find the records in very good shape. In my opinion the exhibits and schedules set forth the operations for the fiscal year, and the financial condition as of June 30, 1940. All funds received were found properly accounted for."

(Signed) N. E. DERRICK, *Certified Public Accountant.*

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, located at Salem, Virginia, was held on Tuesday, June 4, 1940, with the following present:

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD: Revs. F. P. Cauble, R. B. Sigmon, B. J. Wessinger, and G. W. McClanahan. Messrs. John T. Black and T. Paul Rhyne. Absent: Prof. C. D. Grinnels.

SOUTH CAROLINA SYNOD: Revs. I. E. Long, W. U. Brown, and J. E. Stockman. Mr. H. L. Shealy. Absent: Mr. Chris M. Limehouse, and Prof. W. E. Monts. (by proxy).

VIRGINIA SYNOD: Revs. M. L. Minnick, F. E. Dufford and Paul L. Royer. Messrs. Frank R. Brown, S. Chester Markley, J. F. Morton, G. B. Morehead, C. M. Speese, and Judge J. L. Almond, Jr. Absent: Mr. D. C. Lionberger (by proxy).

GEORGIA: Mr. Olin F. Fulmer.

FLORIDA SYNOD: Absent: Rev. C. F. H. Krueger.

MISSISSIPPI SYNOD: Absent: Mr. William Karow.

Judge J. L. Almond, Jr., was elected President for the year 1940-41, Mr. T. Paul Rhyne, Vice-President, Rev. Paul L. Royer, Secretary, and Mr. C. M. Speese, Treasurer.

During the last fiscal year, we had under our supervision 128 boys and girls.

The children are being fed, clothed, housed, and educated on an equal basis with other normal children in the public schools at Salem, Virginia. Their religious and spiritual guidance forms a most important part of their training. While the older children do many of the chores around the farm and Home, we aim to give them an opportunity to play as well.

The Board of Trustees, at its meeting in June, 1939, adopted a budget of $30,550.00 for the fiscal year closed April 30, 1940, of which amount the constituent Synods assumed $24,000.00, but of this amount only $18,637.76 was realized. The following table is worthy of your study.

SUMMARY — May 1, 1939 to April 30, 1940

Synod	Com. Mem.	Apport.	Total Received
N. C.	21,498	$ 9,045	$ 7,963.14
S. C.	16,740	7,180	4,130.79
Virginia	13,586	5,773	4,798.14
Ga.-Ala.	3,156	1,367	1,047.15
Florida	3,194	524	582.18
Miss.	255	111	81.36
Misc.			35.00
TOTALS	56,429	$24,000	$18,637.76

For several years now, the constituent Synods have fallen short by approximately $5,000.00 of the amount apportioned, thus bringing considerable embarrassment to the Home. The thing that has saved the Home is undesignated bequests, money which was not earmarked for any purpose and could be used to pay pressing bills. These bequests and special donations have kept its doors open. Bear in mind, these undesignated bequests, if we were adequately supported to take care of our current expenses, should and would be placed into our Endowment Fund. While the Endowment Fund at the present time is slightly over $100,000.00, it could be well above this figure.

There is a great need for larger and more regular support. Every effort must be made to stimulate larger and more regular collections. In addition to our regular contributions in money, we have received many dollars worth of gifts in kind from our friends during the last year. Our coupon campaign has realized over $200.00 during the last year. We hope to increase this amount considerably during 1940-41.

The Home gratefully acknowledges bequests totaling $6,499.88, coming from the following sources during the fiscal year closed April 30, 1940: $3,750.00, Margaretta Miller Estate, Winchester, Virginia; $119.00, A. S. Abernathy Estate, Hickory, N. C.; $105.77, Mrs. Emma L. Henisler Estate, Savannah, Georgia; $25.11, J. S. Reeder Estate, Lexington, S. C.; $2,000.00, Zula M. Kite Estate, Shenandoah, Virginia; and $500.00, Claude D. Epting, Charleston, S. C. The net amount actually received in bequests, as reflected in the Audited report, was only $5,899.88. The difference is accounted for by an attorney's fee of $600.00 which was necessary to obtain one of the bequests.

The making of useful citizens of our boys and girls is a great responsibility and the extent to which we can do this depends on the support we receive from our friends. Naturally, the Home is grateful to the many thousands of Lutherans who have made possible the comfort and care of our children through their contributions and support. Our hope and prayer is that more Sunday Schools will set aside an offering one Sunday a month for the support of the Home and that more congregations set aside one annual offering.

Respectfully submitted,

Signed: T. C. ROHRBAUGH

Signed: J. L. ALMOND, JR.

The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

Salem, Virginia

Statement of Financial Condition of Funds

As at April 30, 1940

General Fund: **ASSETS**

CASH:		
On Deposit—Farmers National Bank, Salem, Virginia	$ 50.65	
In Vault—Petty Cash—Exhibit C	200.00	
TOTAL ASSETS—General Fund		$ 250.65

Capital Fund:

Land	$ 64,000.00	
Buildings	187,640.00	
Furniture and Fixtures	8,479.00	
Farm Equipment	1,955.00	
Live Stock	2,525.00	
School Bus	1,273.25	
Superintendent's Automobile	528.20	
Musical Instruments	890.36	
Motion Picture Equipment	313.56	
TOTAL ASSETS—Capital Fund		$267,604.36

Endowment Fund:

CASH:			
In Banks—Exhibit "D":			
Checking Account	$ 18.02		
Savings Account	22,900.00		
Certificates of Deposit	18,500.00	41,418.02	
Stocks and Bonds		13,200.00	
Notes and Participation Certificates Receivable		18,418.42	
Real Estate		12,660.00	
Trust Funds		13,500.00	
Due from General Fund		4,714.80	
TOTAL ASSETS—Endowment Fund			$103.911.24

Stirewalt Memorial Fund—Educational:

CASH:			
In Bank—Exhibit "E":			
Savings Account	$ .27		
Certificate of Deposit	500.00	500.27	
TOTAL ASSETS—Stirewalt Memorial Fund			500.27
TOTAL ASSETS—All Funds			$372,266.52

LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS

General Fund:			
Accounts Payable		$ 2,519.92	
Due to Endowment Fund		4,714.80	$ 7,234.72
Surplus Deficit—May 1, 1939		$(3,480.52)	
Add:			
Net excess of expenses over income for year ended April 30, 1940	$3,339.55		
Expenditures for Capital Equipment purchases	164.00		
		(3,503.55)	(6,984.07)
TOTAL Liabilities and Surplus-General Fund			$ 250.65
Capital Fund:			
Surplus—May 1, 1939		$267,440.36	
Add:			
Capital additions for year ended April 30, 1940		164.00	267,604.36
TOTAL—Surplus-Capital Fund			$267,604.36
Endowment Fund:			
Surplus—May 1, 1939			103,911.24
TOTAL—Surplus-Endowment Fund			103,911.24
Stirewalt Memorial Fund—Educational:			
Surplus—May 1, 1939		$505.06	
Add: Accumulated interest not previously taken into account	25.96		
Interest earned on Principal for year ended 4-30-40	6.25	537.27	
Less:			
Transfer to General Fund		537.27	
TOTAL SURPLUS—Stirewalt Memorial Funds			$ 500.27
TOTAL—Liabilities and Surplus—All Funds			$372,266.52

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements—General Fund

Year Ended April 30, 1940

Cash Balance:

Cash Balance—May 1, 1939			$ 2,360.34

Receipts:

Board of Children		$ 635.52	
Contributions		18,637.76	
Bequests		5,899.88	
Farm Sales		1,128.87	
Rent from Endowment Fund Properties		996.71	
Subscriptions to "Messenger"		24.60	
Interest from Endowment Funds		3,256.49	
Dividends from Endowment Funds		222.00	
Octagon Coupon Redemption		214.90	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			31,016.73
TOTAL Cash Balance and Receipts			$ 33,377.07

Disbursements:

Automobile, Truck and Tractor Expense		$ 1,333.95	
Clothing and Shoe Repairs		1,753.71	
Christmas Expense		158.35	
Extra Labor		896.36	
Food and Food Supplies		2,905.52	
Fuel		1,289.36	
Farm Supplies and Expense		2,119.54	
Gasoline and Oils		1,339.43	
General Repairs & Replacements		2,085.61	
Insurance		923.99	
Interest on Annuity Contracts		791.00	
Janitor and Household Supplies		664.25	
Laundry Expense		115.34	
Medical Expense:			
Professional Fees	$ 1,309.50		
Drugs and Medical Supplies	259.00		
Hospital Services	140.25	1,708.75	
Music		87.33	
Miscellaneous:			
Play & Recreation Expenses	$ 125.44		
Films, Pictures, Etc.	76.10		
Camp Tree Top Expense	103.30		
Tuition Marion College for Wincie Osborne	200.00		
Lockers, etc	54.70		
Barber Services, Haircuts	41.00		
Unclassified	157.52	758.06	
TOTALS FORWARDED		$ 18,930.55	$33,377.07

Office Expenses:			
Auditing	250.00		
Office Supplies	181.23		
Postage	66.86	498.09	
Publication "Messenger"		809.10	
Rewards—Honor System		187.00	
Salaries		9,784.23	
School Supplies & Expense		518.33	
Sunday School & Church Contributions		123.50	
Telephone & Telegraph Services		186.51	
Traveling Expenses		427.52	
Water and Lights		986.14	
Maintenance Endowment Property:			
Insurance	$ 54.57		
Taxes	166.42		
Repairs, etc.	257.18		
Water Services	33.28	511.45	
Equipment—Exhibit "A":			
Fixtures—Ice Cream Freezer	$ 139.00		
Farm Equipment—Hay Loader	25.00	164.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$ 33,126.42
Cash Balance—April 30, 1940			$ 250.65

Represented By:

Cash in Vault—Exhibit "A"		$ 200.00	
Cash on Deposit—Farmers National Bank—Exhibit "A"		50.65	$ 250.65

Note: The above Financial Report is taken from the annual audited report as audited by C. A. Brown & Co., Certified Public Accountants, Roanoke, Virginia.

Respectfully, submitted,

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, *Superintendent.*

JUDGE J. L. ALMOND, JR., *President.*

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The membership of the Board includes: Revs. D. P. Rudisill, P. D. Brown, C. E. Norman and Geo. H. Rhodes, and Messrs. H. C. Miller and R. E. Rhyne, of the North Carolina Synod; Revs. H. A. McCullough, Geo. J. Gongaware and Chas. J. Shealy, and Messers C. M. Efird, F. Wm. Cappelmann and D. W. Haigler, of the South Carolina Synod; Revs. J. P. Derrick, A. R. Shumate and H. J. Rhyne, and Messers U. A. Neas and M. L. Boinest, of the Virginia Synod; Rev. W. A. Reiser and Mr. W. B. Clarke, of the Georgia-Alabama Synod; Rev. H. V. Kahlenberg, of the Florida Synod; Mr. A. Reu of the Mississippi Synod.

The officers of the Board are: President, Rev. Chas. J. Shealy, Vice-President, Rev. Geo. J. Gongaware; Secretary, Rev. C. E. Norman; Treasurer, Mr. C. H. Wiesepape. These along with Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes constitute the Executive Committee. The Investment Commission is composed of Messers Deems Haltiwanger, G. Heber Ballentine and D. Ellis Efird. Messers R. C. Counts and N. E. Derrick are the Auditing Committee.

The Annual Meeting.

The annual meeting of the Board was held May 14, 1940, in connection with the Commencement exercises. At the meeting, upon the recommendation of the faculty, the granting of the degree of Bachelor of Divinity to the following was authorized: Jacob Luther Ballentine, John Daniel Barringer, Heyward Wiggers Epting, Lester Clement Hahn, Cline Whitener Harbinson, Benjamin Paul Huddle, Ernest Luther Misenheimer, Jr., George Arthur Phillips, and John Albert Pless.

Finances. It was noted that the financial condition of the Seminary had been much improved during the year. It was stated that the $16,000 deficit had been reduced to approximately $5,000; there was an additional expenditure of $4,250 for repairs; a home valued at $8,000 had been given to the Seminary; salaries of the professors had been paid promptly each month; incidental expenses, for the most part, had been taken care of when due; and the synods, by joint-increase of support from $5,000 to $9,000 had brought the assured income of the Seminary within $1,000 of the adopted minimum budget of $17,000.

Retirement Policy. The Board voted, "That it shall be the established policy of the Seminary to arrange partial retirement for members of its faculty when this is deemed advisable in order to conserve the strength and lengthen the services of any of its members."

Training Unit for Young Women. The Board looked with favor upon the tentative proposal of the Board of Deaconess Work of the U.L.C.A. to establish a training unit for deaconesses and parish workers near the Seminary.

Seminary Auxiliary. The initial steps toward founding a Ladies' Auxiliary of the Seminary was put into the hands of President and Mrs. Cooper together with a group of women representatives from Columbia.

Special Meeting.

A special meeting of the Board was called August 6, 1940, to consider the recommendations of the Executive Committee relative to the partial retirement of Drs. Bell and Horine. The adopted recommendations are as

follows: (1) That the teaching schedules of Drs. Bell and Horine be reduced one-half, with corresponding reductions in salary with the understanding that they are permitted to continue living in their residences, each of them agreeing to this arrangement, and same to become effective at the beginning of the 1940-1941 session; (2) That with a salary made possible by the reductions, an instructor be called to maintain the existing total hours of the teaching schedule of the Seminary; (3) After careful consideration we place in nomination as Instructor the Rev. John Schmidt, Pastor of Luther Memorial and New St. Peter's Lutheran Churches, Blacksburg, Va., whose qualifications for the position have been attested by a number of leaders of the Church.

Pastor Schmidt accepted the call of the Board and was duly installed by the officers of the Board September 11, 1940.

Encouraging Facts.

The Seminary is growing stronger in order that it may better serve the Church. Doubtless President Cooper will be able to tell the Synods more than is included in the report. The Board appreciates his splendid leadership and the hearty co-operation of all members of the faculty. The Alumni Association is doing a fine work in behalf of the institution. Drs. E. F. Keever and E. A. Repass as well as the Class of 1929 have donated books of the library. Revs. E. B. and J. A. Keisler gave a painting of the original home of the Seminary near Pomaria, S. C. Many friends throughout the Church have contributed money for the reduction of debt and for the renovation and equipment of its buildings.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees on May 20th, 1941, the office of Dean was created, and the Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., was called to that position. Dr. Stirewalt has accepted the call, and will assume the duties of Deanship at the opening of the Seminary this fall.

A gift of $5,000 has been received by the Board from Mrs. F. S. Adden, Orangeburg, S. C., to be used in providing better housing facilities for the Seminary library.

Recommendation.

On January 2, 1941, the Executive Committee of the Board, in view of the $1,000 difference between the assured income and the minimum budget for the operating of the Seminary; also because of the shrinking rate of return on Seminary invested funds, voted to ask the Synods jointly for an additional $1,000 for the year 1942. A poll has been taken of the full membership of the Board and the action of the Executive Committee has been confirmed. The request is, therefore, regularly before you for consideration. And the Board is of the opinion that this additional $1,000 should be asked of the Synods on the same basis as the present $9,000.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. J. SHEALY, *President.*

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and of North Carolina College

The Fiftieth Anniversary of Lenoir Rhyne College occasions remembrances of the past, rejoicing in the present, and encouragement for the future. "Hitherto hath the Lord helped us." "For unto whom much is given, of him shall much be required."

The College was opened in Hickory in the fall of 1891. This was made possible by the gift of the splendid campus by Colonel Walter W. Lenoir and its acceptance for the Church by five pastors who also assumed the obligations involved in founding the College. One of the five, Professor R. L. Fritz, Sr., D.D., LL.D., still serves on the Faculty of the Institution. He graduated in the first class in 1892, and, except for a bried interlude, he has been connected with the College through its entire life as Professor and also as President from 1901 - 1920. His manifold service in the founding and establishment of the College is unparalleled and outstanding. Through the years the relationship with the Church has been strengthened, the support by the Church has been increased, and the contribution of the College to the Church and the nation has been immeasurable. The graduates of the College now number more than fifteen hundred. A good index to the usefulness of the College is in the fact that two hundred and thirty-nine graduates have gone into full-time Christian service, distributed as follows: Pastor's wives, 40; Ministers in other Churches, 27; and in the Lutheran Church, Deaconesses, 2; Women Missionaries, 6; and Ministers, 164. It is our hope that a history of the College during the past fifty years can be published.

The celebration of the Semi-Centennial is proceeding with satisfaction. At the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees on October 25, 1940, the splendid gift of $25,000 by Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain, N. C., was accepted and recorded officially. This sum is added to the Endowment Fund for scholarships. At the regular meeting of the Board on March 7, 1941, further consideration was given to the plans for the general celebration of the Semi-Centennial. The purpose and plans of the City of Hickory to carry out the effort to secure funds for the erection of an Auditorium Building caused great rejoicing. Plans were set in motion also to present the opportunity to the entire Synod and the friends of the College to contribute to the Endowment and Equipment of the College. The Joint Committee has Dr. Glenn R. Frye, Hickory, N. C., for its Chairman, and includes representatives of the Board and Synod. Under the encouragement of this occasion and movement, the Board then authorized plans for the erection of a dormitory for girls. This is the first unit to be selected by the Board from the approved plans for needed new buildings. The opportunity is now before us to strengthen the College out of gratitude to God and to continue her fruitful service. "And ye shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty throughout all the land unto all the inhabitants thereof—." Lev. 25:10.

Two regular meetings of the Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College were held on the dates named above. The following served as officers of the Board: Chairman, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt; Vice Chairman, Mr. W. K. Mauney; Secretary, Rev. J. L. Norris; Treasurer, Mr. C. V. Cline. The usual regular business and special items connected with the Semi-Centennial celebration received faithful and careful attention by the Board.

President P. E. Monroe's administration since 1934 shows many achievements. The College has been brought to full accreditation. The enrollment has increased from 320 academic and 55 one-year commercial students to the present total of 579. The Faculty personnel and courses have increased about forty percent. The total number of Faculty members now is 35, and the number who hold the Ph.D. degree or its equivalent has been increased from four to ten. The pay-roll has been increased 110 per cent. The work had been carried on without any financial deficit and the College has no indebtedness. The physical equipment has been kept in good repair and enlarged. The spiritual life has been deepened and enriched.

The session of 1940-1941 shows many evidences of the blessings of God on our work. President Monroe, the staff, the Faculty, and the student body enjoyed good health, co-operated splendidly to carry on the work, and have achieved notable success. The enrollment for the year is 579—third among the Colleges of the United Lutheran Church in America. The number of Lutheran students is 45 per cent of the total. The graduates in the academic department are 85. Nine honorary degrees were conferred, and citations of honor for services rendered in the foreign field were granted for Misses Maude and Annie Powlas and Miss Clara Sullivan. Changes in charter, new By-Laws including suitable Order of Business, organization of Board members into Committees, and capable and faithful service by members of the Board rendered it possible to conduct the work more efficiently and to conserve with security all assets of the College.

The Semi-Centennial celebration brings encouragement for the future. The favor of God manifested in the achievemnts in the past calls us to renewed faith and consecration for the future. Lenoir Rhyne College is the institution of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina to train leaders and to bear witness to the Gospel of Christ. The College rejoices in this service also through other Christian groups. As an educational institution the College is fully accredited, maintains a high standard, and has a creditable position among the educational institutions in North Carolina and in the United Lutheran Church in America. In the present times and conditions stress is being laid on spiritual values. President Monroe said recently, "I do not believe there has ever been a time when all Colleges, privately endowed, Church-related, and State institutions, so emphasized the spiritual values of eduction." These institutions are being drafted by conditions in the world to provide a needed defense and under-girding of democracy. The theme of the recent meeting of the Association of American Colleges was, "Liberal Education and Democracy." Leaders are recognizing an educational principle declared by our Lord, "Ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free." To this service our College has been dedicated in the purpose and service of the Founders and their followers, and in fifty years of fruitful labor under the blessing of God. Within less than a quarter of a century at least eight similar institutions in our immediate territory have ceased to operate. By the Providence of God Lenoir Rhyne continues in this enlarged field of opportunity for service. The work, enrollment, and achievements of the College demand either a greatly increased endowment, faculty, and equipment, or a curtailment of enrollment by some plan of selection of students. The enlarged call to service, the wider field of opportunity and the proved contribution of the College to Christianity and civilization are significant. Will our pastors, the members of our congregations, and our friends realize the opportunity and prove faithful to their trust in Lenoir Rhyne College? "Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord of Hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it." Mal. 3:10.

Record was made of a meeting of the Board of Trustees for North Carolina College on March 7, 1941. The officers of this Board are the same as those of Lenoir Rhyne College. This Board has given an option on the real estate of North Carolina College for the sum of five thousand dollars ($5,000) to a Commission of the State of North Carolina for the location of the North Carolina Textile Institute, authorized at the recent meeting of the legislature of the State.

In view of this Report and in connection with the Semi-Centennial celebration, the Board respectfully presents the following requests:

1. That the pastors and congregation keep the College in their minds and prayers and make every effort to support the College in every way, and

2. That the Synod appropriate six thousand dollars to be paid during the school year of 1941-1942 to the current expense fund of Lenoir Rhyne College.

3. The Board of Trustees of North Carolina College respectfully requests the approval by the Synod of the option reported above.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, *Chairman.*

Report From Southern Presidents

At a meeting of the presidents of the southern synods, held in Omaha, Nebraska, October 10, 1940, the following schedule of support was agreed upon for our jointly owned institutions for 1941. But, forasmuch as our Synod will need to set up her part of the budget for these institutions at this annual meeting for the year 1942, and not having any figures for that year, we recommend the adoption of the same schedule, in so far as it applies to our Synod, for 1942, and that the same be carried in apportionment tables.

Synods	Mem.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home	Totals
North Carolina	21,498	$3,423	$3,702	$ 9,131	$16,256
South Carolina	16,740	2,665	2,883	7,110	12,658
Virginia	13,586	2,164	2,340	5,770	10,274
Georgia	3,156	503	543	1,338	2,384
Florida	1,292	206	222	547	975
Mississippi	253	39	43	104	186
Totals	56,525	$9,000	$9,733	$24,000	$42,738

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

A. Your Committee recommends Synod's following its usual and profitable custom of hearing, at the proper time, representatives of our various institutions in connection with this report.

B. Educational Institutions.

1. Lenoir Rhyne College.

The Semi-Centennial Celebration of Lenoir Rhyne College is the focal point of interest in the encouraging report of the Board of Trustees. Condensing much historical fact and progress in a brief paragraph, the Board reveals that more than one thousand five hundred graduates have gone out from the institution to serve in many fields of human endeavor. Three items setting forth the already enlarged program of the college in connection with the Semi-Centennial Celebration are happily presented: first, the $25,000 gift of Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney of Kings Mountain to the Endowment Fund, to be used for scholarships; second, the launching of the plans of the City of Hickory for the erection of an auditorium; third, the authorization of the Board for the plans for the erection of a new dormitory for girls.

The continual growing and strengthening of the college is revealed in the large enrollment of 579 students—third among the colleges of the U.L.C.A.; the increase of faculty personnel and courses by forty per-cent—the faculty now numbering 35; the elevated scholastic standards of the faculty members. This noteworthy statement occurs, "The pay-roll has been increased 110 per cent. The work has been carried on without any financial deficit and the college has no indebtedness."

The report carries the information that 88 were graduated from the academic department; nine honorary degrees were conferred; and citations of honor for services rendered in the foreign field were granted to three of our women missionaries.

Of interest to the whole church is the emphasis made upon spiritual values as the college looks to the future.

Recommendations:

(a) Your Committee recommends that Synod recognize the outstanding devotion and achievements of President Monroe and his administration and express its deepest gratitude for the same by a standing vote.

(b) Your Committe also recommends that the three requests contained in the report of the Board be granted.

2. Lutheran Theological Seminary.

The report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Seminary contains several facts that occasion genuine rejoicing. Nine young men were granted the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. The reduction in the deficit by an amount of $11,000 during the year; the additional expenditure of $4,250 for repairs; the securing of a home valued at $8,000; the salaries of the professors paid in full and on time; the increase

of the support of Synods from $5,000 to $9,000—all proclaim a new and encouraging chapter in the history of the Seminary's financial affairs.

Information is carried that the Board adopted a "retirement policy" whereby members of the faculty may be given partial retirement when it is deemed advisable and that already the policy has been put into effect in respect to two of the faculty members.

The report states that "the Board looked with favor upon the tentative proposal of the Board of Deaconess Work of the United Lutheran Church in America to establish a training unit for deaconesses and parish workers near the Seminary"; also that "Seminary Auxiliary" among the women of our church has been organized.

One new professor has been added to the faculty in the person of the Reverend John Schmidt of Blacksburg, Virginia.

Donation of books, of a painting of the original home of the Seminary, and of money as acknowledged in the report.

One recommendation is contained in the report relative to a difference of $1,000 between the assured income and the minimum budget for the operating of the Seminary. Your Committee would recommend the adoption of this recommendation, with corresponding adjustment in our budget, of apportionments to the institutions. (See report of Southern Presidents.)

3. Lowman Home for Aged and Helpless.

The report of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless discloses that the Home, under the efficient administration of Mrs. H. A. Jackson, superintendent, and Mr. J. Earle Cromer, farm manager, continues to give Christlike service to many aged and helpless people. The passing into life of Mrs. Malissa Lowman Clark, donor of the property, in which the Lowman Home was founded, is noted early in the report.

It is gratifying to note that generous persons are still remembering the Home in their wills, the sum of $1,297.99 coming to the Home during the year from estates.

Property protection in the purchase of fire extinguishers and necessary building repairs are set forth.

The number of guests in the Home is listed at 65.

Attention is called to the fact that 1941 marks the 30th anniversary of the founding of the Home, and that suitable observance of the occasion by a special program will be given later in the year.

Information as to finances reveals that the special effort during the past year to liquidate the debt was partially successful, the sum of $3,728 being given, leaving an interest-bearing indebtedness upon the Home of $8,750. The Board calls our attention to the fact that the contributions from congregations and Sunday Schools are not adequate to meet the needs of the Home, and urges our pastors and leaders to lay this Christian cause upon the hearts of their people.

Your Committee would call special attention to certain facts in the itemized financial statement accompanying the report, viz., the very small cash balance on hand on June 30, 1940—only $17.58. And that for an institution caring for so large a number of helpless, needy people.

The Board makes two suggestions relative to the securing of better support for the Home. We recommend that Synod adopt these suggestions, urging our pastors and church leaders to carry them into effect.

4. Lutheran Orphan Home of the South.

The report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South makes clear that the Home is ministering well to a large family of 128 boys and girls under the leadership of Superintendent T. C. Rohrbaugh. Bequests to the amount of $6,499.88 have been opportunely received during the year. The pity seems to be that this money is, apparently of necessity, being used for operating expenses instead of going into the permanent endowment fund. The necessity for this policy is explained by the fact that the constituent Synods have fallen short by approximately $5,000 of the amount apportioned.

The report is accompanied by a very clear, full financial statement.

5. Report from Southern Presidents.

(a) Your Committee recommends the adoption of the report of the Southern Presidents with the slight change indicated in the following item:

(b) We recommend that Synod make the necessary adjustment in special apportionments to correspond to the action taken in the increase to the Southern Theological Seminary.

REV. S. W. HAHN
REV. J. L. THORNBURG
REV. V. R. CROMER
J. C. SIGMON
CHAS. W. ISENHOUR

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was read by the Reverend S. W. Hahn, D.D., Chairman.

It was voted to consider the report seriatim:

Item A adopted.

Item B-1 Lenoir Rhyne College, including recommendations (a) and (b) was adopted.

The following persons spoke briefly in connection with the report on Lenoir Rhyne College: President P. E. Monroe, D.D.; Glenn R. Frye, M.D.; Hon. B. B. Blackwelder, James E. Coad, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.

Report of the Committee on Semi-Centennial of Lenoir Rhyne College was made by Glenn R. Frye, M.D. Announcement was made by Dr. Frye that the City of Hickory had gone "over the top" in their campaign to raise $100,000 for an Auditorium for Lenoir Rhyne College.

By a standing vote the Synod expressed its gratitude to the City of Hickory for such excellent interest in the College, especially to the Chamber of Commerce, Hon. B. B. Blackwelder, James Coad, Carl Cline and Dr. G. R. Frye.

Item B-2 Lutheran Theological Seminary adopted.

Persons speaking in connection with report on Seminary:

Rev. C. J. Shealy, D.D.
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.

Item B-3 Lowman Home adopted.

Speaking in connection with Lowman Home Report:
Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, Chairman of the Board.

Item B-4 Orphan Home adopted.

Speaking in connection with Orphan Home Report: Superintendent T. C. Rohrbaugh.

Item B-5 Southern Presidents, adopted.

Report of Mission Committee

The Mission Committee hereby submits its annual report.

The Members of the Committee are:
Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Harry E. Isenhour, Secretary-Treasurer
Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., Ex Officio, Chairman

"A" Business Transactions.

1. Two formal meetings were held during the year. A number of informal conferences were held as occasion required.

2. No change was made in the amount of the budget allocated to the Synod by the Board of American Missions. The Committee used $11,400.00 as the basis for the 1941 salary aid schedule, holding a reasonable amount in reserve for emergencies.

3. MONROE. This mission experienced a severe trial during the year by the loss of 30 of its members by removal. The closing of a manufacturing plant forced them to go elsewhere for employment. This loss was about 1-3 of the contributing members and left the congregation about $500.00 short on its budget. The committee requested a continuation of the 1940 salary appropriation for 1941 to help this congregation to recuperate its losses.

It appeared to the committee that a readjustment of this Parish would be to the best interests of the Church. Therefore, the President of Synod was requested to arrange for the removal of the Morning Star congregation from the mission, same to be placed with a non-mission point. This adjustment will permit the Monroe Pastor to do some special preliminary work at several new places. Plans for the new work are being formulated in conjunction with the Department of Church Extension of the Board.

4. SILVER VALLEY. The building at this Synodical Mission was completed and the first service held July 21st, 1940. The cost of the building and furnishings was about $6,500.00. A considerable portion of the labor and some of the material was furnished by the local people. There is only a very small debit on the property. The building was constructed under the supervision of Pastor R. L. Fisher, of the adjoining Pastorate. Through his efforts a congregation was formally organized September 1st, 1940, with a charter membership of 63. The membership of the Sunday School is 100. Following the formal organization of the congregation, Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., assisted with the work through December 31st, 1940, after which time Rev. W. B. Aull has served the congregation.

5. GOLDSBORO. Under the leadership of Pastor John K. Lasley, the building at this Mission was completed and the first service held on September 8th, 1940, with an overflow attendance. The new building is of brick-veneer construction, with heat and Sunday School quarters. The total cost, including lot, building and furnishings, is about $18,200.00. The only debit is a $2,500.00 mortgage to the North Carolina Brotherhood.

6. ASHEBORO. The finances of this Mission were arranged and the construction of a brick veneer church was started during the early summer. The building was completed early in October. The total cost, including lot, building and furnishings, was about $19,500.00. The first service was held on October 27th, 1940, with an overflow attendance. Pastor Roscoe B. Fisher directed the building operations. He has served this congregation from its beginning. The only debt of this Mission is a $3,500.00 mortgage to the North Carolina Brotherhood.

7. ANDREWS. Through the assistance of Synod, a new roof was put on this Church. The local folks provided for the repair of the plastering, repairs and painting of the interior. The cost of this work exceeded $375.00. The Church building is in excellent physical condition.

Pastor K. Y. Huddle resigned January 1st, 1941, to take other work. Since that time the Mission has been served by student supply. The committee hopes to effect an early resumption of this work under a regular Pastor.

8. BELMONT. The congregation of this mission made repairs on the church property during the year that cost about $350.00. The Pastor, Rev. R. F. Shelby, resigned the latter part of February to take other work. A call has been extended to Student Bernard Trexler to become the Pastor at the close of the Seminary. This Mission is expected to become self-supporting before many more years. It is showing commendable efforts to that end.

9. DURHAM. This mission continues to be burdened with the heavy indebtedness. The congregation and the Committee hope that some re-arrangement can be effected through the Synod, the Auxiliaries and the Board to give some needed relief to the Mission.

10. FAYETTEVILLE. The influx of the families of the soldiers stationed at Fort Bragg has created additional responsibilities for this Congregation, without commensurate increased contributions to help take care of the situation. A temporary supplementary appropriation has been made by the Board to help with this work. However, no permanent solution of the problem has been found. Assistance must come from without the Congregation if the Church is to meet its responsibility at this Army center.

11. FORSYTH. The Shiloh congregation of this Mission is building a new Sunday School Annex. The exterior has been finished and it is hoped that the inside will be finished shortly. The folks are doing the work themselves as they find time. This addition should help with the expansion of the work of this congregation.

12. ROCKY MOUNT. This mission reduced its debt by $1,800 during the year by paying off a note at the bank, which had been made in connection with the building of the new Church.

13. WATAUGA. A Parish Helper is no longer serving in the mountain work. Efforts are being made to serve both the Boone Parish and the Mt. Pleasant Parish with adequate Pastoral services. A considerable amount of detail adjustment is necessary to finally consummate these plans.

14. EAST SALISBURY. This place is listed for further work as soon as some place is secured in which to meet. The acquisition of a lot has been delayed by unavoidable circumstances. It is hoped that definite work can be resumed at a very early date, possibly under student oversight.

"B" List of Missions.

There has been no change in the list of Missions during the year. Such changes of Pastors as occurred are shown in the report of the President of Synod.

"C" Observations.

1. All our missions are served by good men. It has been the policy of the Committee and the President of Synod to get the very best men possible in our Missions.
2. On the whole, our missions are in a thriving condition. With the adjustments that are planned at one or two points, the whole mission program should make progress.
3. The mission building program during the past few years has run ahead of the income of the supporting agencies. It will be the part of wisdom to allow the finances to catch up with the program before calling on these agencies further. This means that any immediate expansion of our mission work would have to be done on borrowed money. The Committee feels this would not be wise.
4. It is recommended that all our Pastors keep the home mission work within the Synod, constantly before the congregations. The fields are ready for us to enter. The means must come from the established congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Mission Committee was presented by the Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., and adopted.

RESOLUTION

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. D. P. Rudisill, and adopted in support of the Mission Committee:

Resolved, that the North Carolina Synod assure St. Andrew's Church, Andrews, and the nucleus of Lutherans at Rockingham and Hamlet of our intense interest and utmost support, and that the Mission Committee be instructed to take such action as necessary to secure financial support through the Executive Committee, to retain and promote, respectively, these designated fields.

Adjournment with prayer by the Reverend J. F. Crigler, D.D.

Sixth Session

Thursday, June 5, 1941 — 8:00 P. M.

The liturgical service was led by the Rev. John A. Pless.

The ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., using St. Matthew 17:8 as the text.

David Francis Cooper
Frank Kimball Efird
Voigt Mock Sink
Bernard Littleton Trexler

were ordained to the Gospel Ministry by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President, using the prescribed order therefor, being assisted by the Reverends B. E. Petrea, F. L. Conrad, D.D., J. A. Pless, and G. H. Rhodes, D.D.

Offering, $20.53.

Seventh Session

Friday Morning, June 6, 1941 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Reverend John L. Morgan.

The Convention was called to order by President Jacob L. Morgan.

Minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read, corrected, and adopted.

The Roll of Pastors and enrolled delegates was called.

By motion a special order prevailed, for the purpose of recognizing the excellent service of our beloved President during the past two decades.

The Committee, appointed by the Secretary at a previous session to formulate appropriate felicitations on behalf of Dr. Morgan, offered the following:

The Committee appointed to plan the special order at this time for the purpose of giving due recognition to the twenty years of outstanding service of Dr. J. L. Morgan, as President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, recommends the following:

1. That the Synod, by a standing vote, express to Dr. Morgan our highest appreciation for the fine, Christian and able leadership he has given to our Synod, during these twenty years; and our recognition of the fact that much of the progress of these years has been due to his faithful and arduous labors; that we assure him of our highest esteem and our hearty good will; of our firm and continuing confidence, and trust in his wise counsels; of our awareness of his noble Christian character, and the notable example of life he has set before us all, both pastors and laymen; and also that we extend to him our assurances that we give thanks to our Heavenly Father for enabling him to be such a true, Christian servant, and such a true Christian friend and brother to us all; and that we shall continue to remember him in our petitions before the throne of Grace, that his fine leadership in this Synod, and in the Church at large, may be continued for many years yet to come.

2. That at this time five minutes be granted to each of the following:

Dr. M. R. Hamsher, who will speak of "What Dr. Morgan has meant to the United Lutheran Church in America."

Hon. Bismarck Capps, who will speak of "What Dr. Morgan has meant to the laymen of this Synod."

Dr. P. E. Monroe, who will speak of "What Dr. Morgan has meant to the pastors of this Synod."

Respectfully submitted,

S. W. HAHN
J. A. LINN
P. D. BROWN

To the expressions of appreciation by the speakers of this special order Dr. and Mrs. Morgan responded in beautiful and heartfelt words.

The Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., led the Convention in prayer.

Item 1 adopted.
Item 2 adopted.
Report adopted as a whole.

The following resolution was adopted:

It is the sense of this body that the President of our Synod is entitled to a vacation each year, even as our pastors are, and that he be granted at least a month's vacation out of each twelve, the time to be chosen by him; further, that he be empowered to delegate to the presidents of Conferences or to the pastors the official business that might need attention during his absence.

The Secretary presided during this special order.

Report of Committee on Foreign Missions

One meeting of the Foreign Mission Committee was called on November 19, 1940, but due to the fact that the majority of the members were unable to attend, no meeting was held. The regular duties of the Committee have been performed, however, and the plans of the Foreign Mission Board have been carried out in so far as possible.

During the Epiphany season of this year only one speaker was assigned to this Synod, and this one for a period of only five week days from January 27th to 31st. Accordingly, three appointments were made for the Rev. John K. Linn, from Japan, for missionary addresses. Through the pages of the North Carolina Lutheran, pastors and church schools were instructed in the plans and objectives of the Foreign Mission Board and urged to cooperate in its efforts.

Of special interest also was the visit of Rev. Hajime Inadomi, D.D., to the Blue Ridge Summer School last summer.

The Committee notes with pleasure also the visits, from time to time, through unofficial arrangement or arrangement of the Women's Missionary Society, of Rev. C. K. Lippard, D.D., and Miss Helen Shirk, both of the Japan Mission.

The apprehension which the church feels for its foreign missions at the present time is perhaps keenest in the case of Japan. That is true because the present crisis is most keenly felt there and because historically this Synod has a special interest in that field.

All but five single lady missionaries, namely, Misses Martha Akard, Faith Lippard, Marion Potts, Maude and Annie Powlas, have been evacuated or have returned on regular furlough and have been unable to return. Of the married ladies, only Mrs. C. W. Hepner of Tokyo still remains in Japan, while of the men, Drs. E. T. Horn, C. W. Hepner, A. J. Stirewalt, G. W. Shillinger and Rev. S. O. Thorlaksson alone remain. Others have either been recalled or returned on regular furlough and have been unable to return because of the government's refusal to grant visas for passports. The plan of the Board of Foreign Missions is that the men remaining in Japan shall be grouped in Tokyo for the present.

For the present period of transition from a subsidized foreign mission to a completely independent and indigenous church the board has arranged to make outright gifts of money to the Japan Church, in amounts suitable to enable them to carry on until satisfactory adjustment to the new condiions and requirements of the government of Japan can be made. The indigenous church appears determined to carry on in spite of the difficulties of the present situation.

While we have not despaired of the ultimate success of the Japan Mission we look with even greater assurance to the success of other fields. The increased tempo of the work in China and the glorious achievement of our India Mission as, in 1942, it celebrates its 100th anniversary will be brighter spots in the total picture of our Foreign Mission situation.

We note with regret the passing, during the past year, of Mrs. A. J. Stirewalt, the first of our missionaries actually to lay down her life upon the Japan Mission Field.

As a Committee we urge the Synod to renew and increase its spirit of devotion and cooperation in this phase of the church's program and to stand loyally and prayerfully back of our missionary force in the foreign lands.

We commend the following organizations in our Synod for extra service through the Parish Abroad work of the Foreign Mission Board:

Young Woman's Missionary Society of Emmanuel, High Point, $100.00 for the support of a Chinese worker; St. Matthew's congregation, Kings Mountain, $160.00 for the support of a Chinese pastor; Willing Worker Class, Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, $50.00 for support of an Indian worker; Ever Ready Class, St. Mark's, Charlotte, $35.00 for support of an Indian worker; and Kimball Memorial Sunday School, $100.00 for support of a Parish Abroad in Tsimo district in China. Such work can be assumed for $50.00 per year up.

We recommend:

That all organizations which can do so, assume obligation for such special missionary objectives.

Respectfully submitted,

J. ARTHUR LINN
G. S. BOWDEN
W. T. NAU
W. B. FREED

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was read by the Rev. J. Arthur Linn, Chairman, and adopted.

Missionaries Mrs. Gladys Morgan Happer, M.D., and the Rev. C. K. Lippard, D.D., made appropriate remarks in connection with this report.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Social Missions

The Committee assisted in setting up a conference on social missions in Salisbury on January 22, 1941. At morning and afternoon sessions Dr. C. Franklin Koch, Executive Secretary of the Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, led the conference in discussions on making the program of Social Missions effective in the local congregation. Due to much sickness the attendance was disappointing, there having been only about 35 or 40 pastors and laymen present.

However, the program was beneficial. Quite in detail, Dr. Koch spoke on Surveys, Organizing the Congregation for Social Missions Activities, and a Congregational Program in Social Action, Inner Missions and Evangelism.

The conference was one of twenty-two conducted in January and February in various synods of the church.

The three objectives, or spheres of activity, sponsored by the Board of Social Missions—Social Action, Inner Missions and Evangelism—are important. They are fields of activity in which all our congregations can have some part, particularly in Inner Missions and Evangelism.

The Committee urges the pastors and their congregations to follow suggestions of the Board of Social Missions imparted in letters and other channels of communication in efforts in the three spheres of activity.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN, *Chairman.*
W. L. ISLEY
OLIN G. SWICEGOOD
F. H. BOSTIAN
A. W. LIPPARD
HERMAN PAYNE
J. FRANK DAVIS
E. B. GRAEBER

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was read by the Rev. C. E. Norman, Chairman, and received as information and ordered printed in the Minutes.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Parish Education

The Committee on Parish Education held two meetings during the year, on July 1 and on December 30, 1940. Also on February 3, 1941, there was a called meeting of the chairmen in the several Conferences together with the general chairman and the President of Synod. The committee has endeavored to plan and act wisely in the interests of the whole program of parish education in the church and in the local congregation. The following report is submitted for study and action:

Special Synodical Objective.

Following the convention of Synod last year your committee at the meeting on July 1 adopted the Special Synodical Objective for the year from October 1, 1940 to September 30, 1941:

A LEADERSHIP TRAINING CLASS IN EVERY CONGREGATION.

1. Enroll with the Parish and Church School Board.
2. Use, as far as possible, Lutheran Leadership texts.

This objective has been announced to the congregations through special correspondence and through the North Carolina Lutheran. The Special Synodical Objective for the year beginning October 1, 1941, is given in the list of recommendations later in this report.

The Children of the Church.

On January 1, 1941, the Parish and Church School Board assumed full responsibility for The Children of the Church, by action of the United Lutheran Church. In the Synod the responsibility was handed down to the Committee on Parish Education. For the first quarter of this year the former secretary and treasurer, Mrs. J. Lewis Thornburg and Mrs. R. L. Conrad, continued their services. But on April 1 the following officers took charge:

Secretary, Mrs. J. D. Sheppard, Kannapolis, N. C.
Treasurer, Mrs. H. P. Barringer, Salisbury, N. C.

The report of the Treasurer for the year 1940 shows receipts of $1,158.77. Of this amount $457.89 was received from January 1 to June 30, and $700.88 from July 1 to December 31. The committee voted an appropriation of $100.00 a year for the promotion of the work.

Leadership Education.

A report from the Parish and Church School Board for the year ending November 10, 1940, gave the North Carolina Synod second place in the United Lutheran Church in the number of course cards received during the year, surpassed only by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania. This was made possible through the co-operation of the congregations in the program of leadership education. Since the last meeting of Synod eight district schools have been conducted at the following places: Hickory, Newton, Lincolnton, Dallas, Concord, Lexington, Rockwell and Salisbury. In these eight schools 484 course cards were issued, 188 in the First Series and 296 in the Second Series. An additional 431 credits were earned in courses in Lenoir Rhyne College. Also in the Summer School for Church Workers 314 course cards were received by members of our Synod, making a grand total from these three sources of 1223 credits. No reports have come to us from leadership training classes in the congregations, but we know that the credits received there would greatly increase the total number

in the Synod. If the Special Synodical Objective is stressed during the remaining four months of this educational year, the advance in leadership education will be most commendable.

The Summer School for Church Workers.

Plans for the Summer School for Church Workers take us to Blue Ridge again this year. The date is June 28 to July 5, inclusive. The administrative staff is as follows:

Director, Rev. W. C. Davis, D.D., Charleston, S. C.
Dean, Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., Albemarle, N. C.
Secretary-Treasurer, Rev. W. A. Reiser, D.D., Augusta, Ga.
Registrar, Rev. Carl B. Caughman, Cameron, S. C.

Director Davis says this about "Blue Ridge": "A force of strong speakers has been secured and courses of study and faculty have been appointed. This school in the heart of Blue Ridge is second to none in the church. The situation is ideal. The spirit is very fine. There were 841 paid registrations last year (1940); 743 certificates of credit were given for work accomplished, and 60 enrichment certificates awarded." Co-operating Synods in the school are North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia-Alabama and Florida.

A moving picture film, 400 feet, has been made of the assembly grounds and the school in action last summer, and is available to congregations which want to use it. The film is of the 16mm type and can be shown by any standard machine. It is the intention to add other features from year to year.

Field Work.

For a period of three weeks, from November 3 to 23, 1940, Rev. Earl S. Rudisill, Ph.D., Associate Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board, conducted a series of meetings throughout the Synod. His itinerary included the four conference conventions, three Sunday School sessions, three Sunday morning services, on chapel service at Lenoir Rhyne College, the State Brotherhood convention, three district leadership schools, and twelve group meetings. He used at most of the places a set of colored film slides together with an inspirational lecture on the educational work of the congregation. The expenses for this service were cared for by offerings taken at the several meetings, the total of which was $90.69.

A second series of meetings has been arranged for Rev. Erwin S. Spees, Associate Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board, for a period of three weeks in September, 8-28, 1941. About twenty-five meetings will be included in his itinerary. The dates and places scheduled are as follows:

Monday, September 8, 7:30 P. M., St. Matthew's, Salisbury.
Tuesday, September 9, 7:30 P. M., St. James, Rockwell.
Wednesday, September 10, 7:30 P. M., Bethel, Salisbury.
Thursday, September 11, 3:00 P. M., Lebanon, Cleveland.
Thursday, September 11, 7:30 P. M., Mt. Hermon, Statesville.
Friday, September 12, 7:30 P. M., St. James, Newton.
Sunday, September 14, 11:00 A. M., St. Martin's, Maiden.
Sunday, September 14, 3:00 P. M., Zion, Hickory.
Sunday, September 14, 7:30 P. M., Mt. Olive, Hickory.
Monday, September 15, 7:30 P. M., Friendship, Taylorsville.
Tuesday, September 16, 7:30 P. M., Philadelphia, Granite Falls.
Wednesday, September 17, 7:30 P. M., Grace, Boone.

Thursday, September 18, 7:30 P. M., Daniel's, Lincolnton.
Friday, September 19, 7:30 P. M., Bethpage, Crouse.
Sunday, September 21, 11:00 A. M., St. John's, Cherryville.
Sunday, September 21, 3:00 P. M., Antioch, Dallas.
Sunday, September 21, 7:30 P. M., Christ Church, Stanly.
Monday, September 22, 7:30 P. M., Prosperity, Concord.
Tuesday, September 23, 7:30 P. M., Mt. Olive, Gold Hill.
Wednesday, September 24, 7:30 P. M., Holly Grove, Lexington.
Thursday, September 25, 7:30 P. M., Nazareth, Rural Hall.
Friday, September 26, 7:30 P. M., Low's, Burlington.
Sunday, September 28, 10:00 A. M., St. Matthew's, Wilmington.
Sunday, September 28, 11:00 A. M., St. Paul's, Wilmington.
Sunday, September 28, 7:30 P. M., St. James, Fayetteville.

Parish Education Month.

The slogan for Parish Education Month in September 1941 is INCREASE and IMPROVE. Four large objectives are set before the congregations: 1. Increase enrollment and improve attendance. 2. Increase time and improve leadership. 3. Increase home co-operation and improve parent-child relationships. 4. Increase personal participation and improve Christian life. The regular packet of material will be mailed to all pastors, Sunday School superintendents, deaconesses, parish workers, and secretaries of the Children of the Church groups during the last week in May. In place of the poster an attendance chart will be furnished this year.

Visual Education.

The Parish and Church School Board is prepared to give helps and suggestions on various types of visual education. This educational method is still in its preparatory and experimental stage in the church, but has almost unlimited possibilities. Address your inquiries to Rev. Arthur H. Getz who has charge of this work.

Christian Youth Series.

This is a new approach to our problems of religious education for youth. Several texts are now available for use in youth groups and study classes, but they are not intended as substitutes for regular Sunday School material. This year the book "Youth's Faith in Action" is being used generally among the youth of the church as a special follow-up of the Youth Conferences held last fall.

Weekday Church Schools.

At the present time weekday religious education is a live issue in the work of the church, due to the willingness of many public school officials to grant released time for such instruction. At its meeting last December the Parish and Church School Board gave this matter a new emphasis in the following recommendation:

"We recommend the establishment of denominational weekday schools wherever possible, with the use of The Children of the Church Series and The Christian Youth Series, and that definite steps be taken to promote such schools."

Sunday School Possibilities.

The Sunday School still is and will continue to be the greatest educational agency in the church. The full possibilities have not yet been developed. The slogan for Parish Education Month strikes directly at the Sunday School this year. Compare the enrollment with the baptized membership. Is it more or less? Can we afford to let it be less? A live Sunday School means a living and growing church.

Regional Conference.

The seventh Regional Conference on Parish Education for the Synods of the South was held in St. Paul's Parish House, Columbia, South Carolina, April 17-18, 1941. Most of the committee attended, together with the President of Synod and Mrs. J. D. Sheppard, Secretary of The Children of the Church.

A similar conference will be held in Hickory, North Carolina, April 13-14, 1942.

Use the Parish and Church School Board and its Secretaries.

The Parish and Church School Board urges us to use their offices and their workers. Never before have we had access to such a wealth of material and service as now. A staff of Secretaries stands ready to serve the congregation. Address your inquiries, suggestions, complaints, and ambitions to any of the following at 1228 Spruce street, Philadelphia, Pa.:

Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D., Executive Secretary.
Rev. Earl S. Rudisill, Ph.D., Secretary on Adult Work.
Rev. Arthur G. Getz, Secretary on Leadership Education.
Rev. Erwin S. Spees, Secretary on Young People's Work.
Mrs. Mabel B. Fenner, Secretary on Children's Work.

Recommendations.

1. We heartily recommend to all congregations in our Synod the whole program of parish education as promoted by the Parish and Church School Board of the United Lutheran Church.
2. We recommend that the following persons be heard during the consideration of this report:
   Mrs. J. D. Sheppard on The Children of the Church.
   Rev. George H. Rhodes on the Summer School for Church Workers.
3. We recommend the approval of the plans for the Summer School for Church Workers for 1941.
4. We recommend the approval of the program for The Children of the Church as presented to our Synod.
5. We recommend the continuance of the district leadership schools which have already been established, and the organization of others where they may be considered desirable.
6. We recommend the following Special Synodical Objectives for the year October 1, 1941-September 30, 1942:
   A WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL IN EVERY CONGREGATION.
   1. To be conducted at the time or times most suitable to the congregation.
   2. Include in the material for use Children of the Church Series and Christian Youth Series.
   3. Keep sufficient records and issue student reports.

The report of the committee treasurer is given as a part of this report.

Report of the Treasurer

AUBREY MAUNEY

January 1, 1940, to December 31, 1940.

Receipts.

January 1, Balance First National Bank	$ 567.06
July 27, Woman's Missionary Society for 1940 Summer School	40.00
November 9, Woman's Missionary Society for 1941 Summer Schools	50.00
August 8, Refund, Rev. W. A. Reiser, Treasurer, Joint Summer School	107.84
Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer, N. C. Synod contributions from 77 Sunday Schools	405.40
TOTAL	$1,170.30

Disbursements.

January 23, Rev. W. A. Reiser, Treasurer Joint Summer School	$ 25.00
May 8, Mrs. R. L. Conrad, Treasurer Children of Church	25.00
June 21, Rev. W. A. Reiser, Treasurer Joint Summer School	200.00
Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Motion Picture	10.00
September 2, Rev. W. A. Reiser, Treasurer Joint Summer School	75.00
Committee Mileages	146.26
Postage and Printing	35.85
TOTAL	517.11
December 31, Balance First National Bank Certificate of Deposit	500.00
Checking Account	153.19
Total Disbursements and on hand	$1,170.30

Respectfully submitted,

Committee on Parish Education,

C. N. YOUNT, *Chairman.*

The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was read by the Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman.

Voted that recommendations be considered seriatim:

Item 1 adopted.

Item 2 adopted.

Item 3 adopted.

Item 4 adopted.

Item 5 adopted.

Item 6 adopted, including sub-items 1, 2 and 3.

Mrs. J. D. Sheppard and Dr. G. H. Rhodes spoke in connection with this report.

Report of Committee on Minsterial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education held four meetings during the year as follows: Beth-Eden, Lutheran Church, Newton, August 27th, St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, November 4th, Lenoir Rhyne College, November 23rd, and Southern Lutheran Seminary, February 22nd, 1941. The entire personnel of the committee has been active in the discharge of duties entrusted to them, with a deep interest in the work and development of the young people who will be our church leaders of tomorrow.

In compliance with instruction from the Synod (1940 minutes, page 86) our committee met with the Executive Committee to give study and interpretation to the intent and purpose of item No. 1 (1933 minues, page 64). The following is the decision of that joint meeting, "After careful study of the item, above referred to, and all the related items, it is the unanimous opinion of your committee that said item clearly indicates the Synod's unwillingness to grant financial aid to any student who should marry after having entered college before the completion of his college and/or seminary course."

We wish to submit herewith a list of students at Lenoir Rhyne College and the Southern Lutheran Seminary who have attended our conferences, and sought the aid and guidance of our committee; as well the group who have been granted aid.

(A) College Students.

The following students at Lenoir Rhyne College have been personally interviewed and their application papers and scholastic records studied, and they have been recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod for aid in the sum of seventy-five dollars each for this school year and the aid has been granted:

George S. Bowden, Jr., Senior, Gastonia.
Hoke Ritchie, Senior, Salisbury.
Glenn A. Yount, Senior, Hickory.
Charles E. Bernhardt, Junior, Salisbury.
Baxter Weant, Junior, Salisbury.
Royal A. Yount, Junior, Hickory.
Joseph L. Griffin, Sophomore, Rural Hall.
J. Paul Rimmer, Sophomore, Troutman.
Walter C. Sugg, Sophomore, Snow Hill.
Leroy C. Trexler, Sophomore, Granite Quarry.

In addition to these students, most of the following attended the meeting of the committee at the College, and most of them have registered for full time Christain service and have been approved as such by your committee. A number of these sought personal interviews with the committee in order to discuss matters which pertained to their respective situations and chosen professions. These do not receive financial aid from Synod. We are glad that ministerial students of other denominations at Lenoir Rhyne College also attend these committee meetings and contribute to our discussions.

Francis I. Fesperman, Senior, Salisbury.
Leslie Conrad, Senior, High Point.
Eunice Cook, Senior, Concord.
Rufus Cuthbertson, Senior, Gastonia.
James Hornbuckle (M. E.) Senior, Hickory.

Harvey Hunt (A. L. C.) Senior, Hickory.
W. W. Lynes (Bapt.) Senior, Lenoir.
Franklin Jones (Bapt.) Senior, Hickory.
David Conrad, Junior, High Point.
Jack H. Cooke (M.E.) Junior, Maiden.
James Cobb, Junior, Cherryville.
Richard Fritz, Junior, Columbia, S. C.
Connolly Gamble (Pres.) Junior, Hickory.
Richard Hefner (A. L. C.) Junior, Hickory.
John Mangum, Junior, Brunswick, Ga.
Charles Wessinger, Junior, Spencer.
Paschal Waugh (M.E.) Junior, Hiddenite.
Hugh Baumgartner, Sophomore, Concord.
Helen Safrit, Sophomore, Concord.
Lois Lineberger, Sophomore, Dallas.
Paul Morgan, Freshman, Gibsonville.
Cline D. Ellis (Bapt.) Freshman, Hickory.
Guthrie Colvard (Bapt.) Freshman, Hickory.
Russell Boggs, Freshman, Claremont.
John Hunsucker (Syn. Conf.) Freshman, Conover.
William Hall, Freshman, Newton.

(B) Seminary Students.

The following students in our Southern Seminary appeared before the committee and gave satisfactory reports of their life and work. They receive aid from Synod in the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars each, with the exception of three married students and two others who do not receive aid this year.

David Cooper, Senior, High Point.
Frank K. Efird, Senior, Kannapolis.
Voigt M. Sink, Senior, Lexington.
Bernard L. Trexler, Senior, Granite Quarry.
L. David Miller, Middler, Concord.
George F. Schott, Middler, Hickory.
Daniel B. Summers, Middler, Elon College.
Cecil W. Carpenter, Junior, Granite Falls.
Herman W. Cauble, Junior, Salisbury.
Vance M. Daniel, Junior, Salisbury.
Clifford P. Fisher, Junior, Landis.
H. Belk Leonard, Junior, Hickory.
Harry Hawthorne, Junior, Hickory.
John D. Mauney, Jr., Junior, Hendersonville.

The committee has sought earnestly and consistently to discharge its duties as authorized by Synod. Giving guidance and financial aid to a group of young people is a serious and challenging responsibility. We believe that it should be constantly borne in mind by all that the money designated for beneficiary education is primarily for those who could not possibly complete their educational training without this synodical aid.

J. LEWIS THORNBURG, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was read by the Rev. J. L. Thornburg.

Adopted as a whole.

Adjourned with prayer by the Rev. C. K. Lippard, D.D.

Eighth Session

Friday, June 6, 1941 — 1:30 P. M.

The devotional service was led by the Rev. Chas. E. Ridenhour.

Report of Stewardship Committee

Our Synod experienced the best year of its history in 1940 from the benevolence standpoint. We have enjoyed a whole-hearted response from Pastors and Congregations with very few exceptions. The Laymen of the Brotherhood have rendered most valuable service by visitation into delinquent congregations. The President of Synod gave quite an amount of effort and time to this part of the work during the year.

There was a substantial increase in the number of congregations contributing to the Seminary, and other causes listed in the special apportionment. We hope to see every congregation meeting these causes as regularly as they meet the regular apportionment. Here are some encouraging facts from 1940 records:

Total received by Synod for 1940, $92,453.03, increase of $19,115.28 over 1939.

Total received for 1940 on Apportionment, $55,362.00, increase of $7,722.58 over previous year.

All congregations contributed to World Action. $6,311.37, an average of 19c per member, was received. The average asked for was 25c. Only 18 congregations did not pay their apportionment in full, 145 did. This is an increase over the total of last year of 131 paid in full. The average amount paid by each communing member was $2.38 on regular apportionment; $2.48 per member on specials, making a total benevolence of $4.86 per member. An increase of $3,861.29 was sent to U.L.C.A., on our Synod apportionment. The congregations who did not meet the apportionment in full, all paid something and showed an increase over 1939.

We express hearty appreciation to all Pastors, Congregations and to the Brotherhood men and officials of Synod for the co-operation and help they have given so willingly. While it is true we did not reach the goal of 100 per cent paid on 1940 apportionment, yet we did show substantial gains. We should reach that goal this year.

We urge every congregation to make a thorough Every Member Visitation, to use the Envelope system and send in their apportionment payments monthly. The special apportionments should never be overlooked. What they are set up for is the work of Synod, too.

We recommend for your consideration the following:

That the work of this Committee continue to work in co-operation with the Men of the Brotherhood in securing full payments of apportionments.

Respectfully submitted,

L. BOYD HAMM, *Chairman.*

The Report of the Stewardship Committee was read by the Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, Chairman, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Constitution and By-Laws

No matters relative to the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod have been brought to the attention of the Chairman of this Committee since the last meeting of Synod, and no meeting of the Committee has been held. The report submitted to the 1940 convention of Synod (see Minutes, pages 89-95) was received as a proposed amendment to the Constitution and By-Laws to be printed in the Minutes for consideration at the next meeting of Synod.

We recommend, therefore, that consideration now be given to this proposed amendment with a view to its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN, *Chairman*

The Report of the Committee on Constitution and By-Laws was read by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Chairman, and adopted.

Committee on Constitution and By-Laws

The Report of Committee to Revise Constitution and By-Laws.

Acting upon instructions given at the 1939 Convention of Synod (See Minutes, page 49) your committee offers the following revision of the Constitution and By-Laws:

1. That the following general changes be made:
   a) That the term "Ministerium" be substituted for the words "Ministerial Session" wherever the latter term appears in the Constitution. (See Article One, Section VI, Sub-section 2, et al.)
   b) That the term "Parish" be substituted for the terms "Pastorate" or "Pastoral Charge." (See Article Five, Section 2, et al.)
   c) That the numbering of Section and Sub-sections be changed when the proper sequence requires such change.

2. That, in Article Three, Section III, the following be substituted for Sub-sections 1, 2, 3:

   1. The Secretary of the Synod shall keep all official minutes of the Synod. He, and any other Secretaries which the Synod may elect, shall enter upon his duty sixty days after his election, except that at the first Convention he shall assume office immediately. He shall prepare and keep a correct register of the ministers belonging to the Synod, with the dates of their entrance into the ministry and the places of residence; also a similar register of the congregations and the parishes connected with the Synod, with the names of the pastors serving them and the lay delegates appointed to represent them. Accurate and faithful records of all the proceedings of the Synod and of the Ministerium shall be kept by the Secretary who shall have charge of the printing and distribution of the Minutes as directed by the Synod, and such other duties as the Synod may from time to time direct. He is authorized and empowered, in the name of the Synod, to attest all instruments of writing ordered by the Synod or required by the Constitution or necessary in carrying on the business of the Corporation when signed and sealed by the President.

3. That, in Article Five, the following be substituted, for Sections 1, 2, and 3:

1. District Conferences shall be constituted, composed of ministers and congregations of the Synod located within a given territory, as from time to time determined by Synod. It shall be the duty of each Conference:

a) To care for the interests and development of the Church upon its territory, and to assist in carrying out the regulations and resolutions of Synod.

b) With the consent of the President of Synod and the Congregations concerned, to determine the number of congregations within a given Parish, and to rearrange existing Parishes so as to provide groupings which will be most effective in furthering the work of each congregation and of the Church at large. Such action may be initiated by the Conference itself; or by a parish or a congregation within a parish by petitioning the Committee on Parishes of the Conference.

c) To appoint a Mission Committee, of which the President of the Conference shall be Chairman, to report and co-operate with the Synodical Mission Committee concerning missions and new mission fields within the Conference bounds under such rules as the Synod may from time to time adopt.

d) To appoint annually a committee on systematic benevolence, of which the President of the Conference shall be the Chairman, to cooperate with the Synodical Treasurer (or such other official as Synod may appoint for the promotion of systematic benevolence), as a committee of ways and means, to report to the Conference on benevolent offerings, apportionments and uniform statistics.

e) To attend to such duties within its territory that may be assigned to it by Synod.

4. That, in Article Six, Section 1, Sub-section 1, as amended in 1939, the words "Of the Corporation" in the phrase "the Secretary of the Corporation" be stricken out; and in Sub-section 4, the words "Executive" and "of the Corporation" in the phrase "Executive Secretary of the Corporation" be stricken out.

5. That, in Article Six, Section 1, Sub-section 1, following the words "to fill all vacancies not otherwise provided for," the words "Such vacancies, when filled by the Executive Committee, to be for the unexpired term unless the Constitution specifically provides otherwise" be inserted.

6. That, in Article Six, Section II, Sub-section 3, the part following the words "of the United Lutheran Church in America" be stricken out.

7. That, in Article Six, Section III, the following be substituted for Subsection 2: It shall be the duty of this Committee to devise ways and means to present the Ministry of the Gospel as a vocation, and to encourage young men who manifest special aptness and feel an inner impulse to prepare for the Holy Calling; to give counsel and advice to those who contemplate such preparation or who are already preparing themselves; to distribute such funds as the Synod may appropriate or as may be granted by the Board of Education of the United Lutheran

Church in America for the assistance of students for the Ministry, and to supervise their work under such rules as the synod may approve; and to present to the synod all such information and recommendations as may require consideration and action.

8. Concerning Article Eight, we recommend:
   a) That, in Section I, Sub-section 1, the words following "to the Examining Committee" be stricken out.
   b) That the following be substituted for Sub-section 1 of A: When the President of Synod shall receive applications for ordination, he shall refer them to the Examining Committee. It shall test the general fitness of each applicant for the office of the Ministry, his reasons for seeking the office, his theological attainments, his acceptance of the standards prescribed in Article One, Section II, and his loyal appreciation of the work of the Synod and of the United Lutheran Church in America. The examination of candidates for ordination shall be open to all members of Synod. It shall report its findings to the Ministerium, and upon the recommendation of a two-thirds vote of the Ministerium, the final decision shall be made by the Synod.
   c) That the following be substituted for Sub-section 1 of B: When the President of Synod shall receive from any ordained minister of a constituent Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America an application for admission into the Synod, together with proper certificate of transfer, he shall notify the Chairman of the Examining Committee at once; and the Chairman of the said Committee shall arrange for and hold the examination required by Synod immediately, and report the findings of the Committee to the President of Synod, who shall submit the same to the Executive Committee for action; and if the action of the Committee be favorable to the reception of the applicant into the Synod, the President of the Synod shall order the Secretary to enter his name on the Clerical Roll, and he shall have all the rights and privileges of regular membership in the Synod, subject to ratification by the Synod at its next meeting.
   d) That the following be substituted for Section II: When a congregation desires admission into the Synod, it shall place in the hands of the President a formal application signed by the Secretary of of the Church Council and by the Pastor or the Chairman of the Congregation, together with a copy of its Constitution, and of its Charter, if incorporated, which documents shall be referred to the Executive Committee for its consideration and recommendation. It shall elect a representative to the meeting of Synod at which action is to be taken. Upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, it may be received into membership by a majority vote of the Synod at any meeting. Contemplated changes of its Constitution, affecting its articles of Faith, adherence to the Synod and to the United Lutheran Church in America, and disposition of its property shall be reported to the President of Synod for his approval.

9. Concerning Article Nine, we recommend:
   a) That the several sections be rearranged as follows:

   Sections 1 and 2 to remain as at present.
   Section 4 to become 3.
   Section 3 to become 4.
   Section 6 to become 5.
   Section 5 to become 6.

Section 12 to become 7.
Section 9 to become 8.
Section 7 to become 9.
Section 8 to become 11.
Section 10 to become 12.
Section 11 to become 13.

b) That the following be adopted and inserted as 10:
No minister shall resign in order to accept work in another parish belonging to the Synod until he has sought the advice and consent of the President of Synod.

10. Concerning Article Ten, we recommend:

a) That the following be inserted as 3:

Every congregation shall recognize the fact that it has delegated to the Synod certain powers relative to the ministry, viz: *Preparation,* through the maintenance of Theological Seminaries and the provision for beneficiary assistance; *Approval,* through examination and ordination; *Control,* through required standards and disciplinary processes; and it shall further recognize the fact that it expects the Synod to exercise these powers in its behalf and to accept its pastor as a member of the Synod. In view of these recognized facts, no congregation or parish of this Synod shall knowingly call or employ a minister as its pastor or as a supply who is not acceptable to the Synod. Should a pastor resign, the Church Council shall receive the letter of resignation and refer the same to the congregation and at once report the fact to the President of Synod, and it shall continue to seek his advice and instruction until the vacancy is filled. No one or more congregations composing a part of a regular parish shall either call or dismiss a regular pastor without the co-operation of all the congregations composing the parish and without consultation with the President of Synod.

b) That the present 4 be amended by inserting after the words "In case of strife and/or division," the words "in a congregation, the Church Council shall seek the advice and instruction of the President of Synod, and . . . "

c) That 6, 7, and 8, be stricken out, since they are embodied in (a) of this recommendation.

11. Concerning Article Thirteen, we recommend the addition of the following note: See documents of incorporation appended to this Constitution.

12. We recommend that the following By-laws be substituted for those now in force:

By-Laws

1. Synod shall meet annually upon its own adjournment.

2. No minister accepting a call to a parish shall enter upon his labors until an equitable settlement shall have been made with it former pastor.

3. No member shall absent himself from the daily sessions of Synod without the permission of the President, or be excused from further attendance except by a majority vote of the Synod.

4. All reports to Synod shall be in triplicate, and shall be itemized when Synod shall desire it.

5. Any member of Synod not attending, shall send a written excuse to the Secretary of Synod.

6. She Synod shall elect delegates to the conventions of the United Lutheran Church in America on the basis approved by that body, The delegates to be elected shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations for Delegates to the United Lutheran Church in America. This committee shall consist of four ministers and three laymen. It shall nominate two ministers and two laymen, respectively, for each delegate allocated to this Synod by the United Lutheran Church in America, and two ministers and two laymen for each alternate allocated to this Synod; that the nominations for alternates shall be submitted by the Committee only after the election of the Principals, and the same rules shall apply in said election; Provided: that an equal number of delegates and alternates, respectively, may be nominated from the floor of Synod; Provided Further: that no member of the Synod shall have the right to nominate more than one person to become a candidate for the position of delegate, and the same rule shall apply as to alternates. It shall be the duty of the President of this Synod to appoint members of this Committee at the meeting of the Synod next, prior, to the convention at which delegates are to be elected, and biennially thereafter; Provided: that the personnel of this committee shall be changed each biennium: Provided, Further: that in the appointment of this committee the President shall recognize the several Conference lines so as to give each Conference representation on said Committee.

7. Election of officers and members of elective Boards and Committees shall be by ballot.

   In the election of a President, the following rules shall obtain: On the first ballot, three-fourths of all votes cast shall be necessary to an election. On the second ballot, two-thirds of all votes cast shall be necessary to an election. If two ballots fail to result in an election, the third ballot shall be confined to the two persons who in the second ballot received the highest number of votes, and no votes cast for any other shall be counted. In the third ballot, a majority of the votes shall elect.

   The Committee on Nominations shall nominate two ministers and two laymen for each corresponding vacancy on elective Committees and Boards and two persons for the office of Archivist, but other nominations hay be made from the floor. In the first instance, ministerial and lay members, elected by the Synod on Committees and Boards, shall be elected for one, two, three or four years respectively, as the case may be, and at succeeding Conventions only as many shall be elected as are needed to fill the places of those whose terms expire.

8. The Synod shall elect annually, according to the provisions of By-Law 7, successors to the members of the several Boards whose terms expire. The representation shall be as follows:

   The Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College and the Board of Trustees for North Carolina College, nine ministers and twelve laymen.

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, four ministers and three laymen.

The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, four ministers and three laymen.

The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, two ministers and one layman.

9. No member shall serve on more than one elective Committee or one elective Board at the same time, nor shall any member serve on more than two Standing Committees at the same time. This provision, however, shall not apply to ex officio membership on Committees and Boards.

10. All committees shall consist of three ministers and two laymen, except in cases where a different number is explicitly designated.

11. The President of Synod shall appoint annually the following Convention Committees:

    1. On President's Report.
    2. On Executive Committee's Report.
    3. On Letters and Petitions.
    4. On Credentials and Enrollment.
    5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business.
    6. On Resolutions.
    7. Of Tellers.
    8. On Abesentees and Excuses.
    9. On Reference and Counsel.

12. The President of Synod shall appoint annually, unless otherwise specified in the Constitution or the By-Laws, the following Standing Committees who are authorized to act in the period between the close of the Convention at which they are appointed and the close of the next annual Convention of Synod:

    1. The Examining Committee. (See Constitution, Art. VII, Sec. II.)
    2. On Church Institutions.
    3. On Parish Education. Four ministers and four laymen appointed for a term of two years in such manner that the terms of four members expire each year.
    4. On Nominations for General Elections.
    5. On Nominations for Delegates to the United Lutheran Church in America. (See By-Law 6.)
    6. On Social Missions.
    7. On Foreign Missions.
    8. On Brotherhood Work.
    9. On Women's Work.
    10. On Young People's Work.
    11. On Stewardship.
    12. On North Carolina Lutheran.
    13. On Publicity.
    14. On Lutheran Literature.
    15. On College and University Student Work.
    16. On Claims of the Church—Speaker at Lenoir Rhyne College,

one for each of the following:

a) The Gospel Ministry.
b) The Ministry of Mercy.
c) The Consecrated Life.

17. On Historical Work.
18. On Church Architecture.
19. On Investments. Three Laymen.
20. On Audits. One Minister and two Laymen.
21. On Necrology. One Minister.

13. The President of Synod shall appoint such Special Committees as from time to time may be required.

14. The following regulations shall be observed in respect to the Conventions of Synod:

a) It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare a Program and Order of Business for the Conventions of Synod.

b) The Convention shall begin with the Order for Public Confession followed immediately by the Service, beginning at the Introit for the Day, the sermon by the President or some one appointed by him, and the Holy Communion.

c) The Orders provided by the United Lutheran Church in America for the Opening and Closing of Synod shall be used respectively, at the beginning of the first Business Session and at the close of the final one.

15. As a guide in conducting the sessions, Roberts' "Rules of Order," in the latest edition obtainable, shall govern the proceedings. This rule shall apply to the Conferences and to the Ministerium as well as to the Synod.

16. These By-Laws may be suspended or amended at any Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting; provided that due notice of the amendment proposed shall have been given on the preceding day.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN, JR., *Chairman*
J. L. MORGAN
L. A. THOMAS
B. CAPPS
J. C. SIGMON

We, the undersigned being (6) members of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina do hereby propose the foregoing amendments to the Constitution and By-laws, and such Constitution and By-laws are hereby made a part as if fully written in their entirety, in so far as such reference may be necessary to show the amendments.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ROOF
J. C. SIGMON
J. B. ROBERTSON
J. L. MORGAN
L. A. THOMAS
B. S. BROWN, JR.

The Report of the Committee on Constitution and By-Laws was read by the Chairman, The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., and received as a proposed amendment thereto, to be printed in the Minutes for consideration at the next meeting of the Synod.

Adopted.

Voted to consider proposed changes in Constitution and By-Laws, as printed in 1940 Minutes of Synod, pages 89-95, seriatim:

The items were read by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Chairman:

Item 1 adopted.	Item 5 adopted.	Item 9 adopted.
Item 2 adopted.	Item 6 adopted	Item 10 adopted.
Item 3 adopted.	Item 7 adopted.	Item 11 adopted.
Item 4 adopted.	Item 8 adopted.	Item 12 adopted.

Item 13, By-Laws, with sub-items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

It was voted to leave the matter of printing the Constitution and By-Laws either in complete or separate form, to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The Committee was voted the gratitude of the Synod and discharged.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

We, your Committee, beg to submit the following:

1. A letter from the Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church asking to be received into membership of this Synod. We are informed that they have adopted for their constitution the Constitution recommended by the U.L.C.A.

We recommend that their request be granted and that the Silver Valley Congregation be received and enrolled.

2. A communication from Dr. W. H. Greever, Secretary of the U.L.C.A., conveying a recommendation of the Executive Board to the respective synods, as follows:

"We recommend that this Board, after contacting the presidents of the constituent synods, proceed to make effective this action of the Church through a letter to the Church Councils throughout the whole Church, calling attention to the low salaries of ministers which have obtained through the depression years, and the accentuation of the resulting hardships through rising living costs which have recently set in and which no doubt will continue to decrease the actual purchasing power of already inadequate salaries, and appealing to the Church Councils to devise ways and means of bringing up their pastors' salaries to a level in keeping with living costs and the requirements of effective work in the pastoral office."

We recommend that this information be conveyed by the President to all Church Councils for their consideration and action.

3. A letter from a Special Committee of St. Andrew's congregation appointed to co-operate with Mr. W. K. Mauney in the erection of a new church building, acknowledging with thanks his generous proposition, and expressing their desire to avail themselves of the benefits of his gift as soon as the undertaking appears advisable.

We recommend that this be received as information, and that we express our appreciation for the generosity of Mr. W. K. Mauney for his offer of $1,000 toward the erection of a new College Church; and that we assure St. Andrew's Congregation of the interest and co-operation of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. A. R. BECK, D.D., *Chairman* JUDGE B. CAPPS
REV. J. F. CRIGLER, D.D. D. C. BOST
REV. W. B. FREED

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was read by the Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Chairman.

Voted to receive the report seriatim.
Item 1 adopted.
Item 2 adopted.
Item 3 adopted.
Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work

The current activities of the Brotherhood in the North Carolina Synod are indicative of the laymen's increasing interest in the primary purpose of the church, and of a wholesome consciousness of their duties and opportunities as churchmen. The seven-point program of the Brotherhood is commended to this Synod as worthy of its re-expressed endorsement and earnest support.

O. W. ADERHOLDT, *Chairman.* C. LEE SHIPTON
D. P. RUDISILL W. J. ROOF

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was read by the Rev. D. P. Rudisill.

Mr. Z. B. Trexler, President of the State Brotherhood, spoke in connection with the report.

Adopted.

Report of Committee on Woman's Work

The theme "Thy Kingdom Come" was heard from beginning to end through the fifty-fifth Annual Convention of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina which met in Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., the Rev. C. A. Phillips, pastor, October 29-31, 1940.

The Convention had as guest speakers: Mrs. Paul O. Machetzki, Missionary in British Guiana, South America; Miss Ruth Juram, Promotional

Secretary, W. M. Society of the U.L.C.A.; and the Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

In the last three years the membership of the W. M. Society increased 29 per cent. The present membership is about 4,000. There are enrolled 128 Women's Societies, and 28 Young Women's Societies. The offering last year showed an increase of approximately $1,000. The total amount contributed was close to $17,000.

Substantial aid has been given to the Missions of our Synod, and this aid will be continued.

"Hasten, Lord, the glorious time,
When beneath Messiah's sway,
Every nation, every clime
Shall the gospel call obey."

is the aim of the Women's Missionary Society as they continue to work and give and pray: "Thy Kingdom Come."

B. E. PETREA
J. D. SHEPPARD
H. P. BARRINGER
JOHN CRESS

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was read by the Rev. B. E. Petrea.

Mrs. E. R. Trexler, representative of the Women's' Missionary Society, and its President, brought greetings to the Convention.

Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

Number of Luther Leagues in N. C. Synod 170

Membership 3,539

The 1940 State Luther League Convention was held in Beth-Eden Church, Newton, N. C., August 27, 28 and 29. The theme of the convention was "A Mighty Fortress." Rev. H. D. Hoover, D.D., of the Gettysburg Seminary, was convention speaker; Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher was convention chaplain; Rev. Walter T. Nau was the banquet speaker. The total registration at the State Convention was 186.

The attendance at the Fall District Conference was 1,658; at the Spring meetings, 1,673.

The Luther League of North Carolina conducted two of the sunset devotions at Blue Ridge.

The total budget for the year was $3,600.00. Receipts were $3,740.86, disbursed as follows:

St. Paul's, Durham	$ 500.00
St. John's, Asheboro	500.00
National Dues	850.87
Liberia, Africa, Project	400.00
Southern Seminary	400.00
Clara Sullivan Scholarship Fund	100.00
Current Expenses	315.70

Deficit (1939)	377.50
Sustaining Membership Fund	142.00
Balance in Bank	154.79

At the coming State Convention, it will be reported that North Carolina's total obligation to the Liberia Project of the Luther League of America, amounting to $1,100.00, has paid in full.

The Luther League State Paper, EDMILISE, has a circulation of over 400, and has enough paid subscriptions to make the publication self-supporting.

Although the work among our young people is growing and expanding, much remains to be done, since it is estimated that 2,700 young people in our congregations do not belong to the Luther League.

Respectfully submitted,
F. P. CAUBLE

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was read by the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.

Mr. Carl Litaker, representative of the Luther League, spoke in connection with this report.

The report was adopted.

The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., spoke briefly in regard to the New Pension Plan, and submitted the following which was adopted:

Resolved, that this Synod re-affirm its action in regard to the Pension plan, taken at 1938 (Minutes 1938, pages 108-109).

Report of Committee of Presidents

The Committee of Presidents held four meetings since the last convention of Synod, September 23, October 29, December 3, in 1940, and January 14, 1941. The first meeting was held jointly with the Executive Committee of Synod for the purpose of working out plans for the Lutheran World Action appeal for funds for stranded foreign missions of the Lutheran Church. The general work of the respective Conferences was given consideration at the three other meetings, including the selection of topics for consideration and dates for the several Conference conventions. The topic for the November conventions in 1940 was, "A Program of Advance for the Conferences," and the one for February, 1941, was, "A Graphic Presentation of the Work of Synod for the Past Twenty Years," while that selected for the fall of 1941 is, "What the Church Has to Offer." The Conference meetings were scheduled according to the following dates:

November 1940, E. 5-6, N. 7-8, W. 12-13, S. 14.

February 1941, E. 4-5, N. 6-7, W. 11-12, S. 13.

November 1941, E. 4-5, N. 5-6, W. 11-12, S. 13.

The topics were all well presented and the discussions were interesting and helpful. The Graphic Presentation of the Work of Synod proved to be particularly informing and helpful in all four of the Conference meetings. Consideration had been given to the desirability of providing films for use in presenting this subject, but due to a lack of time it was thought

to be impracticable, and so each speaker was asked to handle his subject in such manner as he might find most satisfactory to himself. The work of the Children of the Church was presented, under the auspices of the Parish and Church School Committee, at the fall meetings of the Conferences, which proved to be both interesting and helpful.

At the last meeting of the committee, consideration was given to the thought of Synod holding her annual meetings at an earlier date in the calendar year, and request was made for the Executive Committee of Synod to take the matter under consideration. It was the expressed opinion of the Conference Presidents that such a change would give the advantage of up to date reports at the annual meetings, and at the same time enable Synod to present her yearly program before so much of the time shall have past.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. RIDENHOUR, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Committee of Presidents was read by the Rev. Chas. E. Ridenhour, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on N. C. Lutheran

The Committee in charge of and responsible for publication of N. C. Lutheran reports for the year 1940 as follows: We have published and distributed approximately 57,000 copies. Some copies go into distant Synods, and some to our Missionaries in foreign lands. Two "special" issues—one for Lenoir-Rhyne College in July, and one for "Lutheran World Action" in September—of 5,000 copies each were published. Each of the auxilaries —the Brotherhood, the W. M. Society, the Luther League, and the Children of the Church—have a page in each issue in which to present their work. A thought appropriate to the season of the Church Year was a part of each issue. The "Calendar of Causes" adopted by the U. L. C. A., has received emphasis when timely. Reports and messages from our Institutions—the Seminary, the Lowman Home, and the Orphan Home—have been published. A special monthly feature is the report of the chairman of the Committee of Synod on Stewardship. Reports covering the convention of Synod, the W. M. Society, the Luther League, the Brotherhood have been made.

The number of subscribers varies from month to month, ranging from 3,800 to 4,900.

We would call attention to the fact that receipts from subscriptions and specials do not pay for the cost of publication of the paper.

In keeping with the policy with some other church papers, we would suggest that the paper be published eleven months in the year, omitting the August issue.

A financial report is herewith attached.

J. L. FISHER
REV. B. E. PETREA
REV. B. J. WESSINGER.

Receipts:

Bank Balance December 31, 1939	$ 16.72
Specials, Resolutions, etc.	47.51
Collected on 1939 subs.	92.30
Collected on 1940 subs.	1,063.77
L. R. College (July Special)	61.70
Treasurer Heilig (3 months salary, 1939)	75.00
Treasurer Heilig (8 months salary, 1940)	200.00
Total	$1,557.00

Disbursements:

Printing (12 months, 57,000 copies)	$1,348.50
Editor's salary (3 months)	75.00
Postage	3.12
Total	$1,426.62
Bank Balance December 31, 1940	130.38
Total	$1,557.00

B. E. PETREA.

The Report of the Committee on N. C. Lutheran was read by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, and adopted.

Report on History of Synod

No report.

Report of Historical Work

A verbal report was received, noting that valuable data, in regard to the autobiography of the Rev. Paul Henkel, had been found and placed with the Synodical Archivist.

Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on University Student Work

The Committee assembled data concerning religious work among Lutheran students in institutions of higher learning in North Carolina from questionnaires filled out by the student pastors.

Pastors are working with groups in some 16 institutions. In a total student body of over 18,000 there are reported nearly 800 Lutherans. A few of the largest groups are: Lenoir Rhyne, 257; Duke, 135; University, 80; State, 77; Catawba, 64; Appalachian, 42; and Woman's College, 40. Fifty-seven Lutherans are on the faculties of 9 colleges, the largest number being 24 at Lenoir Rhyne, and 10 each at Duke and State.

About half of the groups are organized into units of the Lutheran Student Association of America, while most of the others are connected in an unofficial way. Usually about half the groups are represented at the annual conference of the Southeast Region.

From approximate figures with reference to the number of students who have attended services, and some of those who have been rather active in the college-related church, it appears that like percentages hold as among the members of our congregations, and in some cases even better.

Pastors and members of their congregations seem active in visiting, counseling, and entertaining the students, advising and assisting them in their religious activities, teaching Bible classes, leading discussion groups, sponsoring social meetings, and so on.

And in a number of college-related churches students are taking active part in singing in choirs, ushering, teaching classes, visiting other students, and taking part in Luther Leagues.

In answer to a call for suggestions how work with students may be improved, one pastor wrote: "Closer contact between the home pastor and student pastor." And, he added, "Not much can be done with students who have not been trained at home."

The Committee further reports that the annual conference of the Southeast Region of the LSAA was held Thanksgiving week-end, 1940, with St. John's, Salisbury, and the Lutheran group at Catawba College. About 75 students and some faculty members from a number of institutions in the Carolinas, Virginia and Tennessee were in attendance.

Also, an area conference for Eastern North Carolina was held at State College on March 2, with about 80 students and others present from eight colleges in that area.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN, *Chairman*
EDWIN F. TROUTMAN
J. B. ROBERTSON

The Report on University Student Work was read by the Rev. C. E. Norman, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

The Committee held one meeting, with the President of Synod in attendance by request. The major responsibility before the Committee has been the circulation promotion of "The Lutheran" and other Lutheran literature for the homes of our congregations, and relative to this the following report is made:

On March 1, 1940, "The Lutheran" had 787 subscribers in the Synod, or 2.4 per cent of the confirmed membership. On May 16, 1941, there were 1,072 subscribers in the Synod, or approximately 3.4 per cent of the confirmed membership.

To equal 5 per cent of the confirmed membership, the quota for Synod was set at 748 new subscribers last October. Of this number 486 sent in subscriptions by 61 congregations of Synod, or 65 per cent of the goal. For comparison, the average in all synods was 10.6 per cent of the quota. However, there was a decline in renewals in our Synod, making a quota of 463 new subscriptions necessary to meet the quota during the next year of 5 per cent of the confirmed strength.

To promote "The Lutheran" and other wholesome, Christian literature, your Committee sent out two general letters to all pastors in charge of congregations. Many personal contacts were made and letters written. Articles were also published in "The North Carolina Lutheran."

The following recommendations have come to us from the Omaha Convention:

1. That Synod register its approval of a long range policy of consolidation of Church periodicals, and instruct its delegation to the next biennial convention of the U.L.C.A., to express such sentiment if and when the matter of Church paper policy comes up again for consideration.

2. That the Synodical Committee on Lutheran Literature be charged to co-operate with the publishers of "The Lutheran" during the coming year to promote its circulation within the bounds of the Synod, and that the effort to reach the goal of 5 per cent of confirmed strength be continued another year.

3. That catechetical classes for church councilmen be held in all congregations of Synod, using as a text "The Catechism for Church Councilmen" now being prepared.

4. That the Committee on Lutheran Literature be charged with the responsibility of carrying out the duties of a Synodical Committee on Publication as recommended and adopted at the Omaha Convention.

5. That pastors call attention to the action of the U.L.C.A. at the Omaha Convention: "That the circulation and use of the Year Book be increased by urging every congregation to see that every councilman has a copy.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee,

OLIN W. SINK, *Chairman*
CARL H. FISHER
R. H. KEPLEY

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was read by the Rev. Olin W. Sink, Chairman, and voted consideration seriatim:

Item 1 adopted.
Item 2 adopted.
Item 3 adopted.
Item 4 adopted.
Item 5 adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

There have been no matters to come before the Committee, and it therefore has nothing to report.

Respectfully submitted,

L. E. BLACKWELDER, *Chairman*

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was read by the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, and adopted.

Report of the Archivist

As your Archivist, I beg leave to submit the following report:

In the usual manner the records and reports of the regular church organizations—the Luther League, the Women's Missionary Society, the Brotherhood, and the Minutes of Synod have been received and filed. Other important material which has been turned over to me by pastors, church officials, and other individuals has also been received and filed.

During the past year numerous requests for information concerning the birth and organization of particularly the older churches have been received. But due to the fact that in most cases congregations have not seen fit to file either the original or a copy of the original data of this kind, I have been unable to comply with many of these requests. In view of the above, I am constrained to urge you once again to furnish a copy of the more important data to the Archivist; so that in case your church records are misplaced or destroyed, you would have with the archives of your Synod such copy available for you. In my judgment, if the archives of your Synod are to be serviceable as they should be, something of this nature must be done; for otherwise there shall always be many important gaps that can never be filled.

The archives are yours and for your service. They will always be just as valuable, or just as poor as you make them; for your Archivist, no matter who he may be, can only file such materials as are made available to him by this Synod. Therefore, let me urge of you, the Synod of North Carolina (and by this I mean every loyal Lutheran in this Synod), to do everything possible to make the archives of our Synod a storehouse of information, so that we may be proud of our record as Lutherans.

Respectfully submitted,

V. V. ADERHOLDT, *Archivist*

The Report was read by Prof. V. V. Aderholdt, Archivist, and adopted.

The following Special Resolution was offered by the Rev. E. K. Bodie, and adopted.

Resolved, that in view of the great value of many of the old papers and documents in our congregations and homes, Synod urges that all such materials be placed in the hands of the Historical Committee, so that they may be filed in the archives of Synod for preservation. Further, that all pastors call this resolution to the attention of their congregations at an early service.

The following Special Resolution was offered by the Rev. C. N. Yount, and adopted.

Resolved, that the Archivist be instructed carefully to examine any and all Minutes of Synod in the Archives, and if necessary have them bound in permanent form.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches

Your Committee has noted with appreciation the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches. We call attention particularly to the activities of the Council in the fields of week day religious education, prisoner rehabilitation, radio ministry, and the holding of the annual Convocation of Churches.

Recognizing the high standards maintained by the Council under the able leadership of the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, executive secretary, and feeling that these critical days call for a united front, your committee recommends:

1. That our Synod continue its present relationship to the Council.

2. That our Synod contribute to the work of the Council the sum of $50.00 for the Synodical year.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY A. SCHRODER
GEORGE H. RHODES, D.D.
WADE D. YOUNT

The Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches was read by the Rev. H. A. Schroder, and adopted.

Time and Place of Next Convention of Synod

It was voted that the 1942 Convention of Synod be held in St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, with Lenoir Rhyne College, joint host; the time to be determined by the Executive Committee, in consultation with Dr. F. P. Cauble and Dr. P. E. Monroe.

Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Having examined the 1940 Minutes of Synod and conferred with the Secretary of Synod, we find that all matters of business have been transacted.

J. WHITE IDDINGS, *Chairman.*

The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was read by the Chairman, Rev. J. White Iddings, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

We, your Committee on Resolutions, submit the following report:

Be it resolved:

1. That Synod express its appreciation for the stimulating message of the President, for his efficient service in directing the Synodical activities of the past year, and for the spirit of consecration that has inspired the twenty years of his leadership of Synod.

2. That Synod express its profound appreciation for the friendly and generous action on the part of the citizens of Hickory in the raising of one hundred thousand dollars to erect a handsome and commodious Auditorium on the College campus. That we rejoice over the culmination of this bond of affinity between the College and the City of Hickory.

3. That we offer our congratulations to Drs. R. L. Fritz and W. A. Deaton on the completion of fifty years in the ministry.

4. That we note with pride the celebration of the twentieth anniversary of the merger of the two synods and hereby express our appreciation to Drs. F. L. Conrad and J. C. Dietz, and Rev. B. E. Petrea for their addresses commemorating these twenty years.

5. That we congratulate the College for fifty years of notable service in the field of education.

6. That we express appreciation to Dr. G. H. Rhodes for his edifying ordination sermon and to all others participating in the service.

7. That we thank Dr. M. R. Hamsher for his helpful contribution to Synod's program in presenting in so excellent a manner the work of our United Lutheran Church.

8. That we register by rising vote our appreciation for the pleasant, capable, and generous manner in which we have been entertained by St. Andrew's Lutheran Church and Lenoir Rhyne College; that Dr. F. P. Cauble and Dr. P. E. Monroe be requested to express our appreciation to the congregation and the College; that we thank Miss Helen Stahler, organist, for her services, and all others who helped with the music for the Convention; that copies of this resolution be presented to Drs. Cauble and Monroe.

9. That we thank Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, the Hickory Daily Record, and the Associated Press for the efficient way in which they have reported this Convention of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

C. R. PATTERSON
J. FRANK DAVIS
L. SUMMIE MILLER
A. M. MILLER
ZEB. B. TREXLER

The Report of the Committee was read by Mr. Zeb B. Trexler, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Publicity

Your Committee on Publicity submits the following report:

Prior to the meeting of Synod your Chairman contacted a number of pastors at key points over the state asking them to handle the publicity for their local papers, and also personally gave announcements to the Associated Press.

During the Convention we had a very fine co-operation of the local paper. Your Committee, working with Mr. Frank Vander Linden of the "Hickory Daily Record," made an effort to handle the proceedings of the

Convention and to give them to the Associated Press. The Committee is grateful to Mr. Vander Linden for his fine co-operation, and the handling of the proceedings of the Convention.

The Committee recommends that the Synod express its appreciation to the "Hickory Daily Record" and its representative, Mr. Frank Vander Linden, and to all other papers that have carried the proceedings of this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. L. C. BUMGARNER
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE
REV. W. LEO SMITH
REV. J. W. COBB
REV. G. DWIGHT CONRAD

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was read by the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Steering Committee

The Steering Committee presents the following report:

All the items of business listed for this meeting of Synod have been acted upon and disposed of in the regular way.

All special requests and changes have been made in order to help expedite the program of Synod.

We would suggest, however, that less time be given to discussions which may not be necessary, in order that more time be given to the representatives of the different institutions and Boards of the church in general.

We would also suggest that so far as possible all members of the Synod remain in church until the full program has been completed and all business transacted.

A last suggestion would be that we follow out the time limit on the program as closely as possible, so that too much business will not be left over for the last session of Synod, the result generally is: to neglect some of the more important things of Synod, and to give hasty action in order to save time.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. ROOF, *Chairman*
F. P. CAUBLE
OTTO F. YOUNT

The Report of the Steering Committee was read by the Rev. W. J. Roof, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, report as follows:

1. We recommend that Reverends J. D. Mauney, W. A. Lutz, C. R. Pless, S. White Rhyne, D.D.; and Mr. Lee Trexler be excused from all sessions of Synod.

2. We recommend that Reverends W. A. Deaton, D.D., W. H. Dutton, J. J. Bickley, H. A. Trexler, W. J. Boger, D.D., Herman Fisher, H. P. Barringer, E. H. Kohn, D.D., John A. Ritchie, F. M. Speagle, C. H. Fisher; Messrs. W. F. Friday, Henry Rhyne and C. A. Beaver be excused from attendance at part of the sessions of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

F. M. SPEAGLE
C. LEE SHIPTON
A. W. LIPPARD
ARTHUR SLOOP
BURTON STARR

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was read by the Rev. A. W. Lippard, and adopted as a whole.

Voted that all Missionaries of the N. C. Synod in foreign fields be excused.

By motion the Secretary is requested to write a letter carrying the good will, wishes and prayers of the Synod to the Rev. W. A. Lutz.

Voted that Secretary Conrad and President Morgan be empowered to make note of and enter into the Minutes any and all matters which might have been overlooked by the Synod.

Voted that the correction of the day's Minutes be left in the hand of the Secretary and President.

The Convention was closed by the President using the prescribed order therefor.

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary*

Standing Committees

1. Examining Committee:

Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. J. A. Yount
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D.
Rev. J. W. Link

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Hon. B. Capps
Hon. A. L. Starr

3. On Parish Education:

(1942)
Rev. C. A. Phillips
Mr. Aubrey Mauney
Rev. David Cooper
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger
(1943)
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Prof. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D.
Mr. Grady Shepherd

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

Rev. L. S. Miller
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Rev. W. N. Yount
Prof. D. C. Holt
Mr. R. Guy Ritchie

5. On Nominations for U.L.C.A. Delegates:

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Rev. Paul L. Miller
Rev. J. F. Davis
Mr. John Cress
Mr. Herman Payne
Mr. T. L. File

6. On Social Missions:
Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. W. B. Freed
Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.
Mr. W. A. Goodwin
Mr. C. E. Gwin

7. On Foreign Missions:
Rev. J. A. Linn
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. H. P. Barringer
Prof. J. Loy Sox
Mr. A. M. Miller

8. On Brotherhoods:
Rev. E. R. Trexler
Rev. D. P. Rudisill
Rev. J. E. Walker
Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat
Mr. M. L. Gantt

9. On Woman's Work:
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. D. F. Swicegood
Rev. P. G. Kinney
Mr. J. R. Lyerly
Mr. H. T. Hess

10. On Young People's Work:
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Rev. C. V. Deal
Mr. Arthur L. Sloop
Mr. Paul L. Morgan

11. On Stewardship:
Rev. L. Boyd Hamm
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Mr. Zeb Trexler
Prof. Roy R. Ullman
Mr. P. M. Barger

12. On North Carolina Lutheran:
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. J. S. Wessinger
Rev. E. K. Bodie
Mr. Jas. L. Fisher
Mr. Carl Litaker

13. On Publicity:
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. Roy L. Fisher
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Mr. Henry R. Beaver
Mr. L. David Miller

14. On Lutheran Literature:
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Mr. E. L. Lyerly
Mr. D. M. Brown

15. On College and University Student Work:
Rev. S. L. Sox
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Mr. R. E. Suggs
Mr. F. N. Patterson

16. On Church Architecture:
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Mr. R. L. Clemmer

17. On Investments:
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig
Mr. Jas. L. Fisher
Mr. C. C. Graham

18. On Audits:
Mr. Chas. W. Isenhour
Mr. C. A. Weant
Rev. M. R. Farris

19. On Historical Work:
Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D.
Rev. Walter T. Nau
Prof. J. B. Robertson
Prof. T. F. Bostian

20. Necrologist—
Rev. G. W. McClanahan

21. On the Manifest Life of the Church:
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Prof. Hugh B. Lyerly
Mr. D. H. Sechrist

22. On Claims of the Church for:
Gospel Ministry—Rev. C. F. Kyles; The Ministry of Mercy, Rev. G. S. Bowden; The Consecrated Life, Rev. J. L. Norris.

Special Committees

1. On Writing the History of Synod

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D. D.
Rev. A. R. Beck, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Moose, D.D., Ph.D.
Rev. E. K. Bodie

2. Consultative Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. H. A. Schroder
Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. Wade D. Yount
Mr. N. G. Black
Mr. V. H. Miller

3. Joint Committee on College Semi-centennial:

(From the College)

Glenn R. Frye, M.D., Chairman
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D. D.
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, D.D.
Rev. V. R. Cromer
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Hon. A. L. Starr
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
(From the Synod)
Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. L. S. Miller
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. Herman B. Wolf
Mr. Malcolmn Palmer

4. On New College Church Building:

(From the Synod)

The President of Synod
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. Carl V. Cline
(From the College)
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

5. On Disaster Relief:

Personnel same as on Social Missions

Calendar of Causes

in the

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Month or Day	Cause	Board or Agency
September	Parish Education	Parish School Board
October	Social Missions	Social Missions
November	Stewardship	Laymen's Movement
December	Christain Ministry	Pensions and Relief
January	Foreign Missions	Foreign Missions
February	American Missions	American Missions
April	Christain Education	Education
May	World Lutheranism	Lutheran World Convention
June	Deaconess Work	Deaconess Work

Regular Apportionments For 1941

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	
Alamance	Alamance	$ 400
Asheboro	St. John's	40
Burlington	Macedonia	1,008
Durham	St. Paul	188
Fayetteville	St. James	48
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	40
Gibsonville	Frieden's	411
Gibsonville	Sharon	120
Gibsonville	Peace	132
Guilford	Low's	300
Guilford	Coble's	300
Guilford	St. Paul's	96
Guilford	Mt. Pleasant	30
Greensboro	First Church	588
High Point	Emmanuel	1,008
Lexington	First Church	564
Lexington	St. Luke	240
Lexington	Pilgrim	156
Lexington	Holly Grove	132
Lexington	Beck's	144
Lexington	New Jerusalem	48
Lexington	Lebanon	15
Lexington	Silver Valley	10
Liberty	Grace	120
Liberty	Melanchthon	36
Liberty	Richland	6
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	372
Rocky Mount	Trinity	150
Rural Hall	Nazareth	90
Rural Hall	Shiloh	60
Rural Hall	Bethany	6
Thomasville	Grace	348
Wilmington	St. Paul	2,000
Wilmington	St. Matthew	150
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1,152
	TOTAL	$10,498

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	
Andrews	St. Andrew	$ 12
Asheville	St. Mark	300
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	336
Claremont	St. Luke	15
Claremont	Salem	8
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	216
Granite Falls	St. John	42
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	30
Hendersonville	Grace	180
Hickory	Holy Trinity	1,860
Hickory	St. Andrew	1,320
Hickory	Bethany	600
Hickory	St. Stephen	528
Hickory	Mt. Olive	252
Hickory	Good Hope	132
Hickory	St. Paul	348
Hickory	Zion	372
Hickory	New Jerusalem	312
Hickory	Bethlehem	216
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	130
Lenoir	St. Stephen	288
Lenoir	St. John	24
Maiden	St. Martin's	318
Maiden	Salem	186
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	57
Morganton	Calvary	108
Newton	Beth-Eden	600
Newton	St. Timothy	246
Newton	St. James	576
Newton	Ebenezer	57
Taylorsville	Friendship	270
Taylorsville	St. John	72
Taylorsville	Shiloh	72
Boone	Grace	96
Boone	St. Mark	42
Boone	Holy Communion	60
Boone	Mt. Pleasant	48
Boone	Old Mt. Pleasant	48
Boone	Mt. Zion	12
Boone	Holy Trinity	18
	TOTAL	$10,407

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	$ 432
China Grove	St. Mark	1,164
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	624
China Grove	Center Grove	456
China Grove	Grace	384
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	504
Cleveland	Lebanon	132
Cleveland	Amity	84
Cleveland	St. Matthew	30
Cleveland	Providence	42
Faith	Faith	648
Grainte Quarry	Christiana	504
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	156
Kannapolis	Bethany	540
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	432
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	60
Kannapolis	Redeemer	60
Kannapolis	Ebenezer	340
Kanapolis	Mt. Hermon	130
Landis	Trinity	696
Landis	Concordia	624
Mooresville	St. Mark	540
Rockwell	St. James	360
Rockwell	Emmanuel	300
Richfield	Mt. Zion	168
Richfield	New Bethel	90
Richfield	Luther's	96
Salisbury	St. John	3,000
Salisbury	Haven	1,020
Salisbury	Salem	264
Salisbury	St. Mark	156
Salisbury	Union	624
Salisbury	Organ	624
Salisbury	St. Paul	705
Salisbury	Bethel	192
Salisbury	St. Matthew	624
Salisbury	St. Peter	552
Spencer	Calvary	420
Spencer	Christ	396
Statesville	St. John	840
Statesville	Mt Hermon	144
Statesville	St. Paul	72
Statesvile	Sharon	84
Troutman	Holy Trinity	504
	TOTAL	$19,817

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	
Albemarle	First Church	$1,404
Albemarle (S)	St. Martin	156
Albemarle (C)	St. Martin	48
Belmont	Holy Comforter	162
Bessemer City	Grace	96
Charlotte	St. Mark	2,000
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	372
Charlotte	St. Luke	636
Cherryville	St. John	600
Concord	St. James	1,428
Concord	St. Andrew	108
Concord	Calvary	60
Concord	St. John	654
Concord	Cold Water	18
Concord	Prosperity	380
Concord	Trinity	150
Crouse	St. Paul	108
Crouse	Bethpage	384
Crouse	Bethel	216
Crouse	St. Mark	162
Dallas	Holy Communion	474
Dallas	Christ	210
Dallas	St. Paul	372
Dallas	Antioch	216
Dallas	Philadelphia	144
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	528
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	852
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	372
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	222
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1,308
Kings Mountain	St. Luke	72
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	900
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1,500
Lincolnton	St. Luke	20
Lincolnton	Daniels	504
Lincolnton	Grace	372
Monroe	St. Luke	42
Monroe	Morning Star	24
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	396
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	348
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	180
Shelby	Ascension	168
Vale	Trinity	576
Vale	Sardis	174
Vale	Cedar Grove	162
	TOTAL	$19,278

Synod's Special Budget For 1941

Seminary, Lowman Home, Orphan Home.

The amounts assigned to our Synod, for the year 1941, for the maintenance of the institutions owned jointly by the Southern Synods, are as follows:

These amounts have been apportioned to the several congregations of the Synod according to the following tables:

Seminary	$3,365
Lowman Home	3,701
Orphan Home	7,748

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Alamance, Alamance	$ 20	$ 23	$ 48
Asheboro, St. John	4	5	11
Burlington, Macedonia	35	39	83
Durham, St. Paul's	15	17	35
Fayetteville, St. James	8	10	20
Gibsonville, Friedens	38	42	92
Gibsonville, Sharon	10	12	25
Gibsonville, Peace	10	11	24
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	4	5	11
Guilford, Lows	21	24	50
Guilford, Coble's	19	21	45
Guilford, St. Paul's	6	7	14
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	3	4	8
Greensboro, First Church	30	35	74
High Point, Emmanuel	52	58	124
Lexington, First Church	25	29	60
Lexington, St. Luke	24	28	58
Lexington, Pilgrim	15	17	37
Lexington, Holy Grove	15	15	36
Lexington, Beck's	16	18	38
Lexington, New Jerusalem	8	9	19
Lexington, Lebanon	4	5	10
Liberty, Grace	8	9	18
Liberty, Melanchton	2	3	5
Liberty, Richland	1	1	2
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	18	21	44
Rocky Mount, Trinity	10	12	25
Rural Hall, Nazareth	10	12	24
Rural Hall, Shiloh	10	11	22
Rural Hall, Bethany	1	2	3
Thomasville, Grace	26	30	64
Wilmington, St. Paul	62	66	150
Wilmington, St. Matthew	7	8	17
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	36	41	86

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Andrews, St. Andrew	$ 4	$ 5	$ 10
Asheville, St. Mark's	29	33	69
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	24	27	56
Claremont, St. Luke	4	5	10
Claremont, Salem	3	3	7
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	14	16	33
Granite Falls, St. John's	6	7	15
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	3	3	7
Henderson, Grace	10	11	24
Hickory, Holy Trinity	56	64	135
Hickory, St. Andrew	45	51	108
Hickory, Bethany	37	42	89
Hickory, St. Stephen	34	38	81
Hickory, Mt. Olive	22	25	53
Hickory, Good Hope	14	15	36
Hickory, St. Paul	21	25	53
Hickory, Zion	18	20	43
Hickory, New Jerusalem	20	22	47
Hickory, Bethlehem	14	15	34
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	11	12	28
Lenoir, St. Stephen	13	14	30
Lenoir, St. John	3	4	8
Maiden, St. Martin's	21	24	50
Maiden, Salem	11	13	26
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	4	5	10
Morganton, Calvary	8	9	19
Newton, Beth Eden	32	36	76
Newton, St. Timothy	16	18	38
Newton, St. James	26	29	62
Newton, Ebenezer	4	5	11
Taylorsville, Friendship	30	34	72
Taylorsville, St. John	8	8	17
Taylorsville, Shiloh	11	13	28
Watauga (Boone), Grace	8	9	19
Watauga, St. Mark	7	8	17
Watauga, Holy Communion	8	9	19
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	7	8	17
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	5	6	13
Watauga, Mt. Zion	2	2	5
Watauga, Holy Trinity	3	4	8

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Bear Popular, St. Luke	$ 24	$ 27	$ 57
China Grove, St. Mark	45	51	108
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	30	34	73
China Grove, Center Grove	20	23	48
China Grove, Grace	28	32	68
China Grove, Prosperity	30	34	71
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	27	31	65
China Grove, Ebenezer	25	29	61
China Grove, Mt. Hermon	10	11	24
Cleveland, Lebanon	10	11	24
Cleveland, Amity	8	9	21
Cleveland, St. Matthew	3	4	7
Cleveland, Providence	4	4	9
Faith, Faith	54	61	129
Granite Quarry, Christiana	31	35	74
Kannapolis, Bethany	30	34	72
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	29	33	70
Kannapolis, Blackwelder	7	7	16
Kannapolis, Redeemer	5	5	11
Landis, Trinity	47	53	113
Landis, Concordia	42	50	106
Landis, Wittenberg	15	17	36
Mooresville, St. Mark	24	27	58
Rockwell, St. James	24	27	58
Rockwell, Emmanuel	21	23	49
Richfield, Mt. Zion	12	14	30
Richfield, New Bethel	9	11	22
Richfield, Luther's	13	14	30
Salisbury, St. John's	98	111	234
Salisbury, Haven	61	69	158
Salisbury, Salem	22	25	52
Salisbury, St. Mark's	19	21	45
Salisbury, Union	31	35	75
Salisbury, Organ	40	45	95
Salisbury, St. Paul	48	54	114
Salisbury, Bethel	12	14	29
Salisbury, St. Matthew	46	52	110
Salisbury, St. Peter	40	45	96
Spencer, Calvary	24	30	63
Spencer, Christ	16	18	36
Statesville, St. John	41	47	89
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	12	12	26
Statesville, St. Paul	8	9	18
Statesville, Sharon	11	12	26
Troutman, Holy Trinity	36	41	87

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parishes and Congregations	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
Albemarle, First Church	$ 50	$ 57	$120
Albemarle, St. Martin's (S)	18	21	44
Albemarle, St. Martin's (C)	2	3	5
Belmont, Holy Comforter	9	9	19
Bessemer City, Grace	16	18	37
Charlotte, St. Mark's	57	64	137
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	18	21	44
Charlotte, St. Luke	32	36	76
Cherryville, St. John's	26	29	61
Concord, St. James	55	53	132
Concord, St. Andrew	17	19	40
Concord, Calvary	13	17	33
Concord, St. John	38	50	93
Concord, Cold Water	3	4	8
Concord, Trinity	14	15	32
Crouse, St. Paul	8	9	21
Crouse, Bethpage	41	46	97
Crouse, Bethel	12	14	30
Crouse, St. Mark	14	15	32
Dallas, Holy Communion	15	18	38
Dallas, Christ	12	14	30
Dallas, St. Paul	24	27	58
Dallas, Antioch	15	17	36
Dallas, Philadelphia	10	12	24
East Gastonia, L. Chapel	29	33	70
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	31	36	75
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	21	23	50
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	21	23	50
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	51	56	121
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	43	48	102
Kings Mountain, St. Luke	4	5	10
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	52	59	124
Lincolnton, St. Luke	2	3	6
Lincolnton, Daniels	35	38	81
Lincolnton, Grace	23	26	54
Monroe, St. Luke	9	10	22
Monroe, Morning Star	3	4	9
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	15	16	35
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	19	21	45
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	12	13	28
Shelby, Ascension	16	18	38
Vale, Trinity	37	42	90
Vale, Cedar Grove	13	15	32
Vale, Sardis	20	22	47

CONGREGATIONAL REGISTER—1940

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	L. H. Holt	Mrs. John Shoffner	R. D. Hinshaw
Asheboro	St. John	Roscoe B. Fisher	A. K. Shealey, Cox St.	Walter A. Styers, Stowe St.	H. N. Cline, Box 548
Burlington	Macedonia	L. B. Hamm	L. O. Black, 207 Everette St.	H. F. Mitchell, Jr., 600 S. Main	L. I. Young
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	R. M. Schulken, 310 S. Greeson	Prof. Otto Meier, 916 Monmouth	R. E. Suggs, 907 Club Blvd.
Fayetteville	St. James	Geo. Lingle	Geo. Metz, 108 Mynover	F. A. Campbell, 210 Spring	Same as Treasurer
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	John K. Lasley	M. H. Ulrich, 1410 E. Walnut	R. C. Ehlers, 105 S. Va. St.	Same as Secretary
Gibsonville	Frieden*	John L. Morgan	William Ray	Max Fryar, McLeansville, N. C.	Dwight Schoffner, McLeansville
Gibsonville	Sharon	John L. Morgan	R. A. Thomas	Same as Secretary	B. C. Boyles
Gibsonville	Peace	John L. Morgan	Robt. Fryar, McLeansville	J. F. Huffines	Robt. Sockwell
Guilford (Bur'lg.)	Low	Q. O. Lyerly	Vastine Brown, Liberty Rt. 3	Glenn Coble, Alamance	Same as Treasurer
Guilford (Bur'lg.)	Coble	Q. O. Lyerly	Wyatt Friddle, Julian Rt. 1	Dwight Coble, Julian Rt. 1	Shafter Coble, Julian Rt. 1
Guilford (Bur'lg.)	St. Paul	D. I. Offman (S)	James H. Coble, Burlington	Mrs. Mary Wells, Burlington	Albert Coble, Burlington
Guilford (Bur'lg.)	Mt. Pleasant	D. I. Offman (S)		Otto Crouse, Snow Camp	
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	G. J. Shepherd, 407 Mendenhall	W. C. Gross, 1517 Sp. Garden	Howard Earnhardt, 2509 Sherw'd
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	R. H. Smith, 806 Sunset Drive	F. C. Morehead, 310 Monroe St.	James Sloop, 719 Grimes St.
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	H. R. Leonard, Rt. 6	John C. Bame, Box 338	Luther J. Bame, Box 338
Lexington	St. Luke	John A. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood Rt. 1	C. B. Leonard, Rt. 5	Donald Rentz, Linwood
Lexington	Pilgrim	John A. Pless	J. Carl Sink, Rt. 1	Ramon Conrad	C. H. Chapman, Welcome
Lexington	Holly Grove	R. L. Fisher	J. O. Grimes, Rt. 2	W. R. Carter, Thomasville	Clifton Leonard, Rt. 2
Lexington	Beck	R. L. Fisher	Geo. Briggs, Rt. 6	Arlin Briggs, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary
Lexington	New Jerusalem	R. L. Fisher	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	E. Clyde Beck, Rt. 2	Dermont Beck, Rt. 2
Lexington	Lebanon	R. L. Fisher	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary	Paul Frank, Rt. 5
Lexington	Silver Valley	R. L. Fisher	A. J. Beck, Rt. 2	Allison Wade, Rt. 2	Erwin Snyder, Rt. 2
Liberty	Grace	E. A. Shenk (S)	Henry Kime	Eliz. Kime	L. H. Smith, Jr.
Liberty	Melanchton	E. A. Shenk (S)	Zeb V. Fox, Rt. 1	A. L. York, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Richland	Q. O. Lyerly (S)			
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	H. A. Fisher, 125 Brooks Ave.	G. D. Arndt, 2703 Everette Ave.	R. W. Graeber, 303 Hillcrest
Rocky Mount	Trinity	John W. Cobb	Paul F. Holscher, 421 Hill St.	F. F. Minges, 917 Sunset Ave.	O. F. Yount, 324 Hill
Rural Hall	Nazareth	W. D. Yount	R. W. Fulk	J. L. Shore	J. L. Griffin
Rural Hall	Shiloh	W. D. Yount	W. A. Koontz, Lewisville	S. D. Woosley, Pfafftown	W. C. Clodfelter, Lewisville
Rural Hall	Bethany	W. D. Yount			
Thomasville	Grace	C. R. Patterson	C. V. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	W. R. Lemmons
Wilmington	St. Paul	W. B. Freed	Paul Hess, 202 Brookwood	Geo. F. Tienken, 315 S. Third St.	Dr. W. A. Kamer
Wilmington	St. Matthew	C. H. Fisher	Adolph Otersen, 1901 Ann	H. W. Miller, 401 S. Fourth St.	Maurice Haskett, 213 N. 9th St.
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	Dr. W. L. Mauney	T. R. Pettyjohn, 811 Melrose	W. N. Dixson, Jr., 525 Roslyn Rd.

*—Unless otherwise given the address of each is same as the Parish. (S)—Supply.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew	Vacant	Mary Frances Cover	Hermann K. Brauer, Box 253	Same as Secretary
Asheville	St. Mark's	Ray R. Fisher	Dr. L. M. Griffin, Woodland Rd.	L. E. Fisher, 308 Cumberland	Dr. B. L. Pinner, West Ashe
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. B. Sigmon	Roy Smyre	Claud Moose, Conover	J. Allen Arndt, Newton
Claremont	St. Luke	R. B. Sigmon	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	Same as Secretary	R. P. Sigmon, Conover
Claremont	Salem	R. B. Sigmon	Chas. Pope	Same as Secretary	Pastor
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. M. Carpenter	C. C. Poovey	P. L. Poovey	Same as Secretary
Granite Falls	St. John	R. M. Carpenter	Fred Aderholdt, Hudson	Same as Secretary	R. L. Fritz, Jr., Hudson
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	R. M. Carpenter	Ralph Kiziah	Same as Secretary	Wm. Bolick
Hendersonville	Grace	J. A. Linn	B. G. Brown, 1205 Hyman	Same as Secretary	W. A. Rusher, 5th Ave. West
Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. C. Ridenhour	C. E. Gwin	Donald Hutton	Same as Secretary
Hickory	St. Andrew	F. P. Cauble	Homer A. Leonard	Prof. E. J. Sox	Luther G. Bolick
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	B. P. Isenhour	C. A. Wyatt, 2602 11th Ave.	Albert Barger, 935 28th St.
Hickory	St. Stephen	R. H. Kepley	James P. Yount, Rt. 2	Robt. E. Bolick, Rt. 2	Abner J. Patton, Rt. 2
Hickory	Mt. Olive	W. A. Sigman	Luther P. Huffman, F. Park	S. T. Eckard, Rt. 2	J. E. Townsend, Rt. 2
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	Cyril Herman	R. H. Deal	Cyril Hollar
Hickory	St. Paul	P. L. Miller	Guy Mauney, Newton Rt. 1	John B. Frye, Newton Rt. 1	Geo. F. Frye, Newton Rt. 1
Hickory	Zion	John D. Barringer	Loy F. Miller, Rt. 1	James Deal, Rt. 1	Harold Yount, Rt. 1
Hickory	New Jerusalem	Geo. A. Phillips	R. W. Bollinger	Lewis Barger, Newton Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Hickory	Bethlehem	Geo. A. Phillips	A. L. Hollar, Rt. 3	M. A. Bolick, Brookford	Same as Treasurer
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	J. W. Lyerly	F. G. Eckard, Connelly Springs	C. E. Yoder	Harvey Yoder
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Edward Blair	C. H. McRee
Lenoir	St. John's	L. S. Miller	Wade Miller, Rt. 2	Chas. Miller, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Maiden	St. Martin's	A. W. Lippard	R. A. Rudisill	G. E. Mauney	Ray Coulter
Maiden	Salem	A. W. Lippard	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	Iron Hull, Lincolnton	Roy Turbyfill
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	A. W. Lippard	Hillard Keever, Lincolnton	Same as Treasurer	Same as Treasurer
Morganton	Calvary	D. P. Rudisill	Harold Reichert, Lyman Court	R. P. Sipe, N. Green	W. D. Swingle, Meeting St.
Newton	Beth Eden	A. R. Beck	J. C. Sigmon	J. P. Keever	H. A. Kuhn
Newton	St. Timothy	A. R. Beck	Max Sigman, Rt. 3	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Henry E. Herman, Conover
Newton	St. James	E. R. Lineberger	Luther R. Sigmon, Rt. 2	H. B. Yount, Rt. 2	Wm. D. Isenhour, Rt. 2
Newton	Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger	J. E. Johnson, Catawba Rt. 2	Lucille Alley, Catawba Rt. 2	Harry Lindler, Sherrill's Fd.
Taylorsville	Friendship	Cline W. Harbinson	P. R. White, Rt. 1	Raymond G. Price, Rt. 1	Plezz Price
Taylorsville	St. John	Cline W. Harbinson	Homer Dagenhardt, Rt. 1	D. C. Sigmon, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Taylorsville	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	M. P. Ritchie, Hickory Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	R. E. Frye, Hickory, Rt. 2
Watauga (Boone)	Grace	E. F. Troutman	Gordon Taylor	R. C. Winebarger	Ernest Bolick
Watauga (Boone)	St. Mark's	E. F. Troutman	Jethro Bolick, Blowing Rock	Grace Bradshaw, Blowing Rock	Ed. Hamlet, Blowing Rock
Watauga (Boone)	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman	Lewis Townsend, Banner Elk	Cicero Townsend, Banner Elk	Howard Hodges, Banner Elk
Watauga (Boone)	Mt. Pleasant	J. A. Yount (S)	Paul Moretz, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Luther Mortez, Rt. 2
Watauga (Boone)	Old Mt. Pleasant	J. A. Yount			
Watauga (Boone)	Mt. Zion	J. A. Yount	Wm. Winebarger, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Watauga (Boone)	Holy Trinity	J. A. Yount	Walter Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	E. K. Bodie	C. M. Cres, Mt. Ulla	J. B. Kluttz, Mt. Ulla	W. B. Brown, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark's	W. T. Nau	Clinton Eudy	C. C. Graham	W. L. Cooper
China Grove	Luth. Chapel (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	Coy Kimball, Rt. 1	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 1	R. L. Patterson, Salisbury Rt. 2
China Grove	Center Grove (R)	C. E. Ridenhour	G. F. Cline, Concord	C. B. Castor	Ross Castor, Concord
China Grove	Grace (R)	C. E. Lutz	I. Ross Cress, Salisbury Rt. 2	N. C. Sloop, Salisbury Rt. 2	A. G. Miller, Salisbury Rt. 2
China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	E. R. Trexler	J. L. Suther, Salisbury Rt. 2	S. W. Freeze	L. L. Safrit
Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	J. D. Stoner	R. C. Adams	Earl Barber,Salisbury	M. D. Myers, Salisbury
Cleveland	Amity (R)	J. D. Stoner		G. U. Overcash, Mt. Ulla	Jacob Deaton, Statesville
Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	J. D. Stoner		Joel Dayvault, Mocksville	M. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville
Cleveland	Providence (R)	J. D. Stoner		P. A. Johnson, Rt. 2	Henry Miller, Rt. 2
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	R. M. Rogers	J. A. Beaver,Salisbury Rt. 3	C. L. Fesperman
Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	J. W. Iddings	Claude Lyerly	C .H. Lyerly	Carl Cross, Salisbury Rt. 3
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz (S)	J. E. Fisher	R. B. Peeler	Arnold Walton
Kannapolis	Bethany	J. D. Sheppard	J. E. Jackson, Rt. 2	Mark Sloop, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	D. F. Swicegood	Ralph Deal, China Grove	Harold Campbell, China Grove	Same as Secretary
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	W. L. Smith	Raymond Sloop, Landis	T. C. Hyde, Rt. 3	Liston Sheppard, Rt. 3
Kannapolis	Redeemer	W. L. Smith	Jesse L. Beaver	H. L. Goodman	J. M. Koontz
Kannapolis	Ebenezer (R)	P. G. Kinney	Harry L. Stirewalt, China Grove	John Ketner,Plymouth Ave	Same as Treasurer
Kannapolis	Mt. Hermon (R)	P. G. Kinney	B. Y. Faggart, Concord	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Landis	Trinity	C. P. Fisher	Paul A. Shue	R. G. Ritchie	P. E. Lipe
Landis	Concordia (R)	C. P. Fisher	Phillip Sloop, Mooresville Rt. 3	L. M. Karriker, China Grove	Same as Secretary
Mooresville	St. Mark	L. E. Blackwelder	A. L. Starr	J. F. McGraw	H. C. Miller
Rockwell	St. James	J. E. Walker	C. L. Rinehardt	F. D. Beck	Ray R. Fisher, Salisbury Rt. 5
Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	J. E. Walker	R. E. Huntley, Gold Hill	B. A. Earnhardt	A.A. Shipton, Salisbury
Richfield	Mt. Zion	P. E. Moose	Spencer Bowers	Ernest Ritchie	Glenn Ritchie
Richfield	New Bethel (R)	P. E. Moose	M. J. Plyler	James Rogers	Burley Misenheimer,Albemarle
Richfield	Luther's (R)	P. E. Moose	David Frye, Kannapolis	Ernest Casper, Salisbury Rt. 3	A. B. Miller
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	H. C. Petrea	J. Lewis Sowers	W. Marvin Snider
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	Walter Wagoner	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour	C. F. Morgan, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Salem (R)	M. R. Farris	R. L. Lingle, Rt. 1	Mrs. H. O. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton	Lester Cauble, Rt. 1
Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	J. S. Wessinger	L. M. Basinger, Kannapolis	H. R. Shulenberger, Rt. 1	Carl Houk, Rt. 2
Salisbury	Union (R)	B. E. Petrea	H. B. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Robt. Lyerly, Rt. 4	F. W. Bankett
Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	O. W. Aderholdt	Orlin Crouse, Rockwell	Same as Secretary	Paul Ritchie, Rt. 3
Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	H. P. Barringer	Myron L. Cauble, Rt. 3	F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 3	J. W. Earnhardt
Salisbury	Bethel (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	J. L. Thompson, Rt. 1	Robt. Glover, Rt. 1	L. A. Swicegood, Rt. 1
Salisbury	St. Matthew (R)	O. G. Swicegood	W. Lee Kluttz, Gold Hill	J. Burns Trexler, 183 Ryan St	E. W. Cross, Rt. 3
Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	O. G. Swicegood	Fred W. Kluttz, Rockwell	Geo. Cline, E. Cemetery St	Carr. R. Lyerly, Granite Quarry
Spencer	Calvary	B. J. Wessinger	W. M. Crowell	C. P. Huffines	C. A. Weant, Salisbury Rt. 4
Spencer	Christ	B. J. Wessinger	Lee Ketchie, Salisbury Rt. 4	J. R. Goble, East Spencer	J. H. Blackwelder, East Spencer
Statesville	St. John	J. L. Thornburg	Fred Lippard	R. D. Green	Hugo Kimball
Statesville	Mt. Hermon (R)	W. H. Dutton	J. E. Alexander, Rt. 6	Mrs. H. D. Frye, Rt. 6	Escar Gilbert, Rt. 6
Statesville	St. Paul (R)	W. H. Dutton		J. H. Brawley, Rt. 1	Jesse J. Lentz, Rt. 1
Statesville	Sharon (R)	W. H. Dutton	J. S. Miller, Stony Point	Same as Secretary	Shirley Little, Rt. 6
Troutman	Holy Trinity	E. Fulenwider	Paul Troutman	J. R. Winecoff	W. K. Suther
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	Clarence Ritchie	Miss Donor Moose	M. M. Palmer
Albemarle (Stanly)	St. Martin (R)	J. C. Dietz	Pastor	A. R. Whitley, Oakboro	Roy Tucker
Albemarle (Cabarrus)	St. Martin (R)	J. C. Dietz	Inez Shinn, Concord	Bessie Furr, Concord	Charley Furr, Concord
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Bernard L. Trexler	Lee Burnette	Charlie Hamilton	Same as Secretary
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan	Carl Carpenter	A. B. Kiser	L. G. Rhyne
Charlotte	St. Mark	J. F. Crigler	C. A. Murphy, 2043 Greenway	H. E. Cline, 145 S. Cecil	C. M. Simpson, 2021 Moore Ave.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	H. S. Leonard, 123 S. Torrence	John H. Burdell, 1710 Sunnyside	Milton H. Smith
Charlotte	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	E. M. Beatty, 525 E. Blvd	T. G. Grubbs, 327 S. Torrence	H. F. Davis, 1902 Pinewood
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	Dr. Wm. Houser	D. F. Beam	D. H. Rudisill
Concord	St. James	V. R. Cromer	F. H. Adden	D. W. Moose	Mrs. F. H. Adden
Concord	St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	P. F. Ridenhour	S. M. Suther	E. L. Ketner
Concord	Calvary	G. B. Goodman	David L. McEachern	Miss Carrie Petrea	W. D. Rogers, Waddell St.
Concord	St. John's (R)	L. D. Miller	J. B. Casper, Rt. 3	M. A. Petrea, Rt. 3	Vyron L. Petrea, Rt. 3
Concord	Cold Water (R)	G. B. Goodman (Supply)	John Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Concord	Prosperity (R)	C. F. Kyles	H. L. Faggart, Rt. 3	L. M. Safrit, Rt. 3	W. J. Sifford, Jr., Rt. 3
Concord	Trinity (R)	K. Y. Huddle	Hoyle Morton, Kannapolis	Robt. D. Fisher, Rt. 2	Merl Wentz, Rt. 2
Crouse	St. Paul	W. N. Yount	L. L. Reynolds	Wray Chapman	B. K. Baker
Crouse	Beth Page (R)	W. N. Yount	John Houser, Lincolnton	Blair Wise	John Saine, Lincolnton
Crouse	Bethel (R)	W. N. Yount	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton	L. A. Kiser, Lincolnton	Loy Carpenter, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Mark (R)	W. N. Yount	C. L. Rudisill	David Carpenter, Cherryville	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	J. J. Bickley	C. J. Lineberger	K. F. Lineberger	L. A. Rhyne
Dallas	Christ	J. J. Bickley	O. W. Shook, Stanley	W. R. Edwards, Stanley	Royce Hawley, Stanley
Dallas	St. Paul (R)	F. M. Speagle	T. J. Burgin	J. G. Rhyne	Forace Richard, Boger City
Dallas	Antioch (R)	F. M. Speagle	J. Lester Cloninger	Sam. L. M. Pasour	Deaton Best, Bessemer City
Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	F. M. Speagle	C. A. Rudisill	W. C. Lineberger	T. L. Rhyne
E. Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	C. V. Deal	Roger McArver, Gastonia	B. L. McArver, Jr., Lowell	J. L. Lineberger, Gastonia Rt. 3
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. S. Bowden	John Beam	F. H. Garrison	Carl McCartha
Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	C. A. Misenheimer	Jones Freeze, Jr.	Earle Honeycutt	Glenn Isenhour, Rt. 2
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	C. A. Misenheimer	Hugh Cline, Rt. 2	C. E. Culp, Mt. Pleasant	James Moser, Rockwell Rt. 2
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	H. G. Fisher	Geo. Houser	L. Arnold Kiser	D. C. Mauney
Kings Mountain	St. Luke (R)	H. G. Fisher	C. S. Plonk	R. L. Plonk	Same as Treasurer
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	L. M. Gillon, 110 Thomas St.	C. J. A. Stirewalt, 903 S. Ridge	G. M. Misenheimer, 703 N. Main
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	L. A. Thomas	Fred Rudisill	L. C. Beam	Rhyne C. Little
Lincolnton	St. Luke (R)	L. A. Thomas			
Lincolnton	Daniel's (R)	B. S. Brown	Ray Shidal, Vale	M. S. Yoder	C. F. Carpenter
Lincolnton	Grace (R)	B. S. Brown	Carr Hoover, Rt. 2	J. W. Heavener, Newton	D. A. Anthony, Rt. 2
Monroe	St. Luke	Frank K. Efird	T. C. Curlee	Roy Curry	Mrs. C. C. McCuiston
Monroe	Morning Star (R)	Frank K. Efird	Thomas Houston, Matthews Rt. 3	Janie Harkey, Matthews Rt. 3	H. A. Mullis, Matthews Rt. 3
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	T. J. Davis	J. A. Costner	Same as Secretary
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	Geo. L. Barrier	H. J. McAllister	J. H. McDaniel
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	J. W. Link	James Shoe	Same as Secretary	Harry Hahn
Shelby	Ascension	J. Frank Davis	W. B. Sipe	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	P. V. Apple
Vale	Trinity (R)	W. J. Roof	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	D. F. Mosteller
Vale	Sardis (R)	W. J. Roof	Carl Rudisill	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory	Frances Sigman
Vale	Cedar Grove (R)	W. J. Roof	Rush Beam, Cherryville	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Oscar Beam, Cherryville

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS or Geographical Location	PASTOR	Language Used in Chief Service	MEMBERSHIP											
										Child Members								
										Accessions			Losses				I. G or L	
							Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	By Baptism	By Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss
							13	14	15	1	2	A	3	4	5	B		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Alamance (4)	C. Lee Shipton	Eng.	323	233	172	3		3	1			1	2	
2	Asheboro	St. John	1939	Asheboro, Park St. (4)	Roscoe B. Fisher	"	72	57	41	1		1			1	1		
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	Burlington, W. Front St. (3)	L. Boyd Hamm	"	552	387	230	4	4	8	1		5	6	2	
4	Durham	St. Paul	1923	Durham, 513 Yates Ave. (1)	H. A. Schroder	"	194	155	108	4	9	13	3	1	4	8	5	
5	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Fayetteville, Morganton Rd. (2)	G. W. Lingle	"	156	111	61	2	5	7	1		1	2	5	
6	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	Goldsboro, Herman & Mulberry (2)	John K. Lasley	"	69	53	48	1	3	4			1	1	3	
7	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	2 Mil. N. W. Gibsonville (5)	John L. Morgan	"	374	266	250	3		3	8			8		5
8	Gibsonville	Sharon	1794	Gibsonville (5)	John L. Morgan	"	114	100	65	2		2					2	
9	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. West Gibsonville (5)	John L. Morgan	"	117	105	65	1		1					1	
10	Guilford (Bur.)	Low's (R)	1770	6 Mi. East Julian (5)	Q. O. Lyerly	"	320	208	104	13		13	5			5	8	
11	Guilford (Bur.)	Coble's (R)	1812	6 Mi. N. W. Durham (5)	Q. O. Lyerly	"	240	233	132	4		4	8			8		4
12	Guilford (Bur.)	St. Paul (R)	1870	6 Mi. S. W. Burlington (5)	D. I. Offman (S)	"	89	69										
13	Guilford (Bur.)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	8 Mi. S. Burlington (5)	D. I. Offman (S)	"	40	22										
14	Greensboro	First Church	1907	Greensboro, 339 Ashe St. (1)	S. L. Sox	"	364	274	203	3	4	7	4		82	86		79
15	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	High Point, N. M. & Howell (1)	F. L. Conrad	"	645	507	383	13	3	16	5	1	2	8	8	
16	Lexington	First Church	1905	Lexington, 318 S. State (3)	C. Ross Ritchie	"	316	245	206		3	3	5			5		2
17	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	1788	Lexington, 8 Mi. S. West (5)	John A. Pless	"	335	211	150	15		15					15	
18	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1810	Lexington, 4 Mi. North (5)	John A. Pless	"	142	102	100	2		2					2	
19	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	1885	Lexington, 4 Mi. East (5)	R. L. Fisher	"	206	160	99	1		1	1			1		
20	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	Lexington, 4 Mi. N. East (5)	R. L. Fisher	"	254	177	124	5	2	7					7	
21	Lexington	N. Jerusalem (R)	1856	Lexington, 4 Mi. S. East (5)	R. L. Fisher	"	60	60	51									
22	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890	Lexington, 7 Mi. East (5)	R. L. Fisher	"	42	32	20									
23	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)*	1940	Lexington, 12 Mi. East (5)	R. L. Fisher	"	59	57	29	2		2					2	
24	Liberty	Grace	1911	Liberty (4)	E. A. Shenk (S)	"	83	65	30				1			1		1
25	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1924	Liberty, 4 Mi. East (5)	E. A. Shenk (S)	"	41	32	14									
26	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790	Liberty, 4 Mi. N. West (5)	Q. O. Lyerly (S)	"	30	24										
27	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	Raleigh, Hillsboro St. (1)	C. E. Norman	"	234	160	130	5		5			3	3	2	
28	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Rocky Mt., Tarboro Rd. (2)	John W. Cobb	"	129	99	63	2	2	4					4	
29	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Rural Hall (4)	W. D. Yount	"	146	102	69		1	1	2		2	4		3
30	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	Lewisville (5)	W. D. Yount	"	119	78	60				1			1		1
31	Rural Hall	Bethany (R)	1789	Germantown, 8 Mi. North (5)	W. D. Yount	"	10	10	6									
32	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Thomasville, Salem St. (3)	C. R. Patterson	"	305	260	213	3	5	8					8	
33	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	Wilmington, Market St. (2)	W. B. Freed	"	747	616	446	11	5	16	8			8	8	
34	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	Wilmington, N. Fourth St. (2)	C. H. Fisher	"	125	110	83	4	1	5	12			12		7
35	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	Winston-Salem, W. Fifth St. (1)	S. W. Hahn	"	474	360	241	15	8	23	5	1	5	11	12	
					TOTAL		7,526	5,740	3,996	119	55	174	71	3	106	180	96	102

(R)—Rural (S)—Supply *—New Congregation

Index Number	MEMBERSHIP: Adult Members: Accessions: Baptism	Confirm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Losses: Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	II. G or L: Net Gain	Net Loss	III. G. or L.: Total Net Gain	Net Loss Total	EDUCATION: PARISH: Sunday Schools: Number	Staff Members	In Sunday School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	W'kday Sch.: Number	Teachers	Pupils	Child. of Ch.: No. of Groups	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	Higher Students: In Luth. Seminaries	In Luth. Motherhouses	In other Luth. Inst.	In Non-Luth. Inst.	Group Organizations: Men's: Number	Members	Women's: Number	Members	Mixed: Number	Members	Yg. P.: Number	Members
	6	7	8	9	C	10	11	12	D					16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
1	3	1	11	.....	15	.....	4	.....	4	11	.....	13	.....	3	14	286	.....	22	.....	.....	.....	1	1	20	33	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	1	28	.....	.....	1	27
2	2	.....	6	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	8	.....	1	.....	41	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	19	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	.....	1	10	.....	11	2	8	18	28	.....	17	.....	15	1	25	311	12	15	.....	.....	.....	3	6	40	38	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	2	68	.....	.....	2	40
4	1	3	16	1	21	.....	6	2	8	13	.....	18	.....	1	16	85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	3	20	4	.....	.....	.....	6	1	12	3	45	.....	.....	3	28
5	.....	1	11	1	13	.....	3	.....	3	10	.....	15	.....	1	5	62	.....	8	1	4	44	.....	.....	.....	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	19	1	21	.....	.....	1	12
6	.....	.....	8	.....	8	2	6	.....	8	.....	.....	3	.....	1	7	31	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	1	22	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	1	8	1	1	11	.....	6	3	9	2	.....	.....	3	1	15	250	.....	.....	1	3	45	3	.....	50	13	1	.....	1	7	.....	.....	1	37	.....	.....	2	40
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	8	9	.....	9	.....	7	1	12	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	2	20	.....	.....	1	12
9	.....	1	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	1	9	130	.....	.....	1	3	20	.....	2	15	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	16	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	2	5	1	.....	8	1	1	.....	2	6	.....	14	.....	1	11	190	.....	.....	1	5	60	.....	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	37	.....	.....	1	50
11	6	8	3	3	20	.....	1	.....	1	19	.....	15	.....	1	15	193	.....	.....	1	5	65	.....	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	43	.....	.....	1	32
12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	.....	1	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	.....	4	14	.....	18	1	42	.....	43	.....	25	.....	104	1	20	202	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	2	2	28	16	.....	1	4	10	1	35	3	64	.....	.....	2	36
15	7	5	8	1	21	2	4	1	7	14	.....	22	.....	3	36	335	.....	31	2	8	118	3	3	35	32	1	.....	11	4	1	56	5	108	.....	.....	3	48
16	3	5	6	3	17	3	11	.....	14	3	.....	1	.....	1	15	189	.....	.....	1	7	55	3	3	32	13	.....	.....	.....	6	1	15	2	62	.....	.....	1	23
17	7	9	2	.....	18	1	8	.....	9	9	.....	24	.....	1	4	220	.....	18	2	2	40	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	.....	3	1	.....	.....	1	15	.....	.....	1	25
18	.....	.....	3	.....	3	1	2	.....	3	.....	.....	2	.....	1	10	129	.....	7	2	2	20	1	1	10	15	1	.....	1	1	.....	.....	1	20	.....	.....	1	25
19	.....	1	.....	.....	1	.....	4	.....	4	.....	3	.....	3	1	10	18	.....	.....	1	4	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	1	21	.....	.....	1	25
20	.....	4	3	.....	7	2	.....	.....	2	5	.....	12	.....	1	15	229	.....	.....	1	7	75	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	2	1	10	1	20	.....	.....	1	22
21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	14	.....	15	15	.....	.....	15	1	7	132	.....	.....	1	3	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	4	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23	23	1	28	6	58	1	.....	.....	1	57	.....	59	.....	1	9	113	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	127	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	1	12	.....	.....	1	15
24	.....	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	2	2	.....	1	.....	2	1	11	50	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	1	2	16	.....	.....	.....	2	1	.....	.....	2	24	.....	.....	2	26
25	.....	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	.....	.....	11	.....	11	2	9	.....	11	.....	.....	2	.....	1	16	145	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	4	5	39	17	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	2	72	.....	.....	2	35
28	.....	.....	6	.....	6	2	1	.....	3	3	.....	7	.....	1	8	54	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	1	22	.....	.....	1	12
29	1	2	3	1	7	1	.....	.....	1	6	.....	3	.....	1	12	90	.....	12	2	5	60	3	3	28	15	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	20	.....	.....	1	25
30	3	1	.....	.....	4	.....	2	.....	2	2	.....	1	.....	1	9	80	.....	10	2	5	70	.....	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	22	.....	.....	1	25
31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32	.....	.....	17	2	19	2	2	.....	4	15	.....	23	.....	1	20	253	.....	20	1	8	72	.....	3	35	75	.....	.....	1	1	1	28	1	50	.....	.....	2	38
33	5	12	23	4	44	6	8	.....	14	30	.....	38	.....	4	14	275	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	1	4	26	22	.....	.....	1	25	1	60	3	195	.....	.....	2	45
34	.....	12	6	2	20	.....	1	.....	1	19	.....	12	.....	1	11	61	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	15	10	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	2	29	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	2	5	25	2	34	2	8	.....	10	24	.....	36	.....	1	20	260	.....	17	.....	.....	.....	2	4	40	10	.....	.....	2	6	1	24	3	74	.....	.....	2	48
	66	92	222	27	407	36	152	34	222	272	57	330	151	37	380	4542	12	231	20	71	859	31	47	461	574	3	1	29	92	10	269	48	1166	.....	.....	36	714

FINANCIAL

Index Number	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence								Total Expenditures (49 + 57)
											Unapportioned						Apportioned		
	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation (40 to 44)	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total (47 + 48)	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benev.	Total (50 to 54)	Amount Apport'd	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence (55 + 56)
	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	$ 15,000	$ 6,500	$	$	$	$ 21,500	$ 1,100	$ 2,598	$ 518	$ 3,116	$ 20	$ 117	$	$ 183	$	$ 320	$ 400	$ 400	$ 720	$ 3,836
2	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	3,500	616	12,590	13,206	5	20	.....	25	.....	50	40	42	92	13,298
3	35,000	8,000	25,000	.....	.....	68,000	5,900	5,395	1,131	6,526	370	819	107	223	350	1,869	1,000	1,000	2,869	9,395
4	48,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	14,700	1,982	552	2,534	16	79	22	90	71	278	188	188	466	3,000
5	20,000	4,500	.....	.....	.....	24,500	6,500	1,408	560	1,968	12	8	20	37	64	141	43	43	184	2,152
6	15,000	.....	.....	.....	1,150	16,150	4,500	906	13,166	14,072	4	11	10	18	54	97	40	40	137	14,209
7	35,000	3,700	.....	.....	1,500	40,200	.....	1,333	.....	1,333	.....	60	95	237	122	514	432	384	898	2,231
8	22,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,000	.....	743	50	793	.....	.....	.....	79	.....	79	144	126	205	998
9	4,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	496	.....	496	4	10	36	49	90	189	130	120	309	805
10	2,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	788	23	811	21	48	8	87	47	211	356	306	517	1,328
11	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	2,000	749	1,680	2,429	.....	53	10	57	85	205	303	303	508	2,937
12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	105	85	85	85
13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	26	26	26
14	15,000	5,000	1,500	.....	.....	21,500	5,600	3,024	1,042	4,066	35	65	3	139	135	377	580	581	958	5,024
15	80,000	6,500	5,000	.....	.....	91,500	3,250	4,385	1,989	6,374	80	821	.....	.....	746	1,647	1,000	1,000	2,647	9,021
16	15,000	5,000	4,000	.....	.....	24,000	4,000	2,365	7,479	9,844	.....	164	22	124	53	363	562	566	929	10,773
17	25,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	27,500	400	1,037	.....	1,037	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	27	300	40	67	1,104
18	10,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	12,500	400	945	4,500	5,445	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	35	200	76	111	5,556
19	16,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	17,600	300	609	1,076	1,685	.....	10	.....	2	79	91	232	53	144	1,829
20	16,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	17,200	3,500	665	1,572	2,237	.....	3	.....	.....	103	106	220	55	161	2,398
21	3,000	500	.....	.....	.....	3,500	.....	227	.....	227	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	3	100	19	22	249
22	3,000	200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	91	85	176	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	30	18	19	195
23	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	80	2,000	2,080	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	6	2,086
24	4,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000	400	374	13	387	8	30	5	32	85	160	130	130	290	677
25	1,500	1,200	.....	.....	.....	2,700	.....	157	15	172	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	6	40	36	42	214
26	1,000	400	.....	200	.....	1,600	.....	10	.....	10	1	2	.....	8	.....	11	15	6	17	27
27	35,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	47,000	4,606	3,101	1,032	4,133	27	152	45	138	169	531	395	360	891	5,024
28	21,319	27,681	.....	.....	.....	49,000	10,186	1,211	2,066	3,277	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	50	145	145	195	3,472
29	4,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	465	20	485	3	.....	.....	10	7	20	92	84	104	589
30	4,500	1,000	.....	600	.....	6,100	.....	400	66	466	5	.....	.....	5	5	15	72	60	75	541
31	500	.....	.....	15	.....	515	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	3	3	3
32	10,500	8,000	.....	.....	3,500	22,000	1,500	2,894	105	2,999	.....	130	40	.....	25	195	346	346	541	3,540
33	125,000	14,000	.....	.....	25,000	164,000	6,600	8,073	5,135	13,208	.....	40	203	225	810	1,278	2,000	2,000	3,278	16,486
34	3,500	1,500	1,000	.....	6,000	12,000	.....	1,709	315	2,024	9	51	.....	35	68	163	150	150	313	2,337
35	160,000	.....	.....	.....	1,400	161,400	12,500	4,779	2,794	7,573	163	163	195	555	202	1,278	1,152	1,152	2,430	10,003
	$ 791,319	$126,481	$ 36,500	$ 815	$ 38,550	$ 993,665	$ 91,442	$ 53,615	$ 61,574	$115,189	$ 783	$ 2,866	$ 821	$ 2,358	$ 3,488	$10,316	$10,979	$ 9,943	$ 20,259	$135,448

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS or Geographical Location	PASTOR	Language Used in Chief Service	MEMBERSHIP											
										Child Members							I. G or L	
										Accessions			Losses					
							Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	By Baptism	By Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss
							13	14	15	1	2	A	3	4	5	B		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Andrews, Main St. (4)	Vacant	Eng.	89	66	32	1	1	2	3		6	9		7
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	Asheville, Chestnut & Liberty (2)	R. R. Fisher	"	303	235	126	8	5	13	6		1	7	6	
3	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Claremont (5)	R. B. Sigmon	"	256	198	150	8	3	11	7		3	10	1	
4	Claremont	St. Luke (R)	1927	Claremont, N. 10 Mi. (5)	R. B. Sigmon	"	136	26	22									
5	Claremont	Salem (R)	1896	Claremont, N. 7 Mi. (5)	R. B. Sigmon	"	29	24	15	2		2		1	5	6		4
6	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	Granite Falls (4)	R. M. Carpenter	"	234	165	108	3	2	5	1			1	4	
7	Granite Falls	St. John (Hudson)	1910	Hudson (4)	R. M. Carpenter	"	56	49	40	1		1	1			1		
8	Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	1911	Granite Falls, 5 Mi. East (5)	R. M. Carpenter	"	77	25	20		1	1						
9	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	Hendersonville, Church St.-7 Ave. (3)	J. A. Linn	"	152	124	86				2			2		2
10	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	Hickory, 15th St.-13th Ave. (2)	V. C. Ridenhour	"	870	601	390	10	3	13	11	1	2	14		1
11	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	Hickory, E. Highland Ave. (2)	F. P. Cauble	"	578	437	310	6	2	8			3	3	5	
12	Hickory	Bethany	1910	Hickory, 11th Ave.-27th St. (2)	Dwight G. Conrad	"	435	338	246	28	10	38	8			8	30	
13	Hickory	St. Stephen (R)	1868	Hickory, 2 Mi. East (5)	R. H. Kepley	"	460	318	235	11	4	15	8		1		9	
14	Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	Hickory, 3 Mi. North (5)	W. A. Sigman	"	362	228	156	11	3	14	8	2		10	4	
15	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	Hickory (2)	P. L. Miller	"	261	166	101	7		7	4			4	3	
16	Hickory	St. Paul (R)	1905	Hickory, 2 Mi. West Newton (5)	P. L. Miller	"	317	246	141	7	1	8	10			10		2
17	Hickory	Zion (R)	1791	Hickory, 4 Mi. South (5)	John D. Barringer	"	306	263	139	11		11					11	
18	Hickory	N. Jerusalem (R)	1906	Hickory, 4 Mi. S. East (5)	Geo. A. Phillips	"	314	216	151	9		9	9			9		
19	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	Hickory, 2 Mi. S. East (5)	Geo. A. Phillips	"	232	173	121	7		7	9			9	2	
20	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1898	Hildebran (5)	J. W. Lyerly	"	203	144	99	7	1	8	1			1	7	
21	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	Lenoir, West Ave. (4)	L. S. Miller	"	160	122	90	2		2	2			2		
22	Lenoir	St. John (R)	1925	Lenoir, 5 Mi. East (5)	L. S. Miller	"	42	21	18	1		1					1	
23	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	Maiden, W. Main St. (4)	A. W. Lippard	"	279	169	150	6		6					6	
24	Maiden	Salem (R)	1841	Maiden, 4½ Mi. West (5)	A. W. Lippard	"	99	80	73	1		1					1	
25	Maiden	Luther's Chapel (R)	1891	Maiden, 2 Mi. N. E. Lincolnton (5)	A. W. Lippard	"	56	36	32	1		1					1	
26	Morganton	Calvary	1933	Morganton, King St. (3)	D. P. Rudisill	"	124	92	59	4		4	3			3	1	
27	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	Newton, N. Main & 4th Ave. (3)	A. R. Beck	"	570	412	235	29	16	45	16	2	11	29	16	
28	Newton	St. Timothy (R)	1887	Newton, 3 Mi. West Conover (5)	A. R. Beck	"	179	120	102	6	1	7	2		3	5	2	
29	Newton	St. James (R)	1867	Newton, 3 Mi. S. East (5)	E. R. Lineberger	"	317	235	197	4		4	12		5	17		13
30	Newton	Ebenezer (R)	1889	Newton, 10 Mi. East (5)	E. R. Lineberger	"	51	37	27	1		1					1	
31	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	Taylorsville (4)	Cline W. Harbinson	"	609	393	201	18		18	11			11	7	
32	Taylorsville	St. John (R)	1915	Taylorsville, 4 Mi. South (5)	Cline W. Harbinson	"	129	123	60	1		1	3			3		2
33	Taylorsville	Shiloh (R)	1885	Taylorsville, 5 Mi. N. East (5)	Cline W. Harbinson	"	112	99	78	2		2	3			3		1
34	Boone	Grace	1923	Boone (4)	E. F. Troutman	"	82	66	61	3		3					3	
35	Boone	St. Mark (R)	1922	Blowing Rock, 1 Mi. East (5)	E. F. Troutman	"	116	108	49	1		1					1	
36	Boone	Holy Communion (R)	1884	Banner Elk (5)	E. F. Troutman	"	177	135	88	4		4		1		1	3	
37	Watauga	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	Boone, 8 Mi. North (5)	J. A. Yount (S)	"	115	80	48	2		2					2	
38	Watauga	Old Mt. Pleasant (R)	1922	Boone, 8 Mi. N. East (5)	J. A. Yount (S)	"	93	79	35									
39	Watauga	Mt. Zion (R)	1876	Boone, 10 Mi. North (5)	J. A. Yount (S)	"	36	26										
40	Watauga	Holy Trinity (R)	1910	Boone, Rural (5)	J. A. Yount (S)	"	40	35	20	2		2					2	
					TOTAL		9,056	6,510	4,311	225	53	278	140	7	40	187	129	32

Index Number	MEMBERSHIP													EDUCATION																		Group Organizations							
	Adult Members											III. G. or L.		PARISH														Higher Students				Men's		Women's		Mixed		Yg. P.	
	Accessions					Losses				II. G or L				Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch.			Child. of Ch.			Number of Catechumens													
	Baptism	Confirm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Total Net Gain	Net Loss Total	Number	Staff Members	In Sunday School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	No. of Groups	Leaders	Pupils		In Luth. Seminaries	In Luth. Motherhouses	In other Luth. Inst.	In Non-Luth. Inst.	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members		
	6	7	8	9	C	10	11	12	D					16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39		
1		3	2	1	6	1	2	2	5	1			6	1	8	55			1	6	46	1	2	20	7							1	6	1	20	1	8		
2		6	20	12	38	2	12	1	15	23		29		1	15	110			1	6	40				18				3	1	15	1	18			1	16		
3	1	6	6		13	2	4	4	10	3		4		1	16	200			1	10	80	1	3	30	15					1	15	2	45			2	35		
4						1	2		3	3			3	1	4	30									4													
5						1			1				5	1		20									2													
6		1	3		4	1	1		2	2		6		1	15	115		12	1	4	50	2	2	15	8	1		2	2			1	12			2	25		
7		1	1		2	1	2		3		1		1	1	8	50									5			2	1			1	7			1	20		
8								1	1					1	5	30																				1	15		
9		3	4	2	9	1			1	8		6		1	17	73		6	1	5	32				7				1	1	22	1	23			1	16		
10		11	22		33	3	8		11	22		21		1		425	15	35	1	10	135	3	4	60	45			5	4	1	25	1	125			2	40		
11		9	10		19		2	15	17	2		7		1	30	270			1	6	75	4	5	42	18	1		17	3	1	30	2	75	2	30	4	98		
12	9	6	15	11	41	3	15	3	21	20		50		1	26	285			1	6	90	2	4	50	31	1		3	3			2	50			2	65		
13		8	8		16	2	1		3	13		19		1	21	245		14	1	9	145	7	7	88	26			5	1	1	16	2	64			2	40		
14	4	8	10		22	2	4		6	16		20		1	23	238			1	9	161	1	3	30	26			5	1			2	85	1	30	2	58		
15	1	4	6		11		2	5	7	4		7		1	13	235			1	6	120	3	6	90	26			1				2	52			1	35		
16	1	10	1		12	3	6		9	3		1		1	12	165		15	1	7	120	3	4	45	21				2			2	55			2	46		
17	1		5	2	8	4	2	6	12		4		7	1	16	181			1	3	211	3	5	37	4					1	16	1	30			2	41		
18	2	9	6	1	18			6	6	12		12		1	16	218			1	7	226	2	4	40	7			2		1	20	2	45	1	21	1	18		
19	6	9	8	2	25	1	5		6	19		17		1	13	192		6	1	6	202	3	7	50	17			3		1	18	1	22	1	16	1	38		
20	3	3	7	1	14	2			2	12		19		1	18	100			1	6	117	3	3	12	9							1	20			2	20		
21		4	8		12	1	4		5	7		7		1	10	108			1	4	35	3	3	25	8			2	1	1	15	2	29			1	15		
22	1	1			2		1		1	1		2		1	6	45									8													
23	1		3	1	5		2		2	3		9		1	19	185			1	4	30	1	3	38	8			1	1			1	48			2	25		
24		1			1	3	3		6		5		4	1	7	84			1	3	25	1	1	7	13							1	16			1	12		
25										1				1	5	49			1	1	5				3														
26		4	7	1	12	1	9		10	2		3		1	12	85		14				3	3	15	4							2	44			1	10		
27	3	17	43		63	2	10	10	22	41		57		1	18	330			1	6	96	3	4	48	38			5	2			2	71			1	42		
28		2	3		5		3	2	5			2		1	9	138			1	4	83	2	2	11	10			1				2	25			1	20		
29	3	13	4		20		10		10	10			3	1	22	250		4	1	9	90	3	3	35	17			3	3			2	55			2	54		
30						2	1		3		3		2	1	9	49													2									
31	6	11			19	4	2		6	13		20		1	11	340			1	6	287				45											1	25		
32	6	3			9	1	1		2	7		5		1	6	62			1	5	87				8							1	14						
33	2	3			5		1		1	4			3	1	7	80			1	6	115				8							1	9			1	18		
34			3		3	2			2	1		4		3		96	3	4	1	6	61	3	3	46	4				3	1	14	1	18	1	21	1	12		
35	2		3		5					5		6				91	3	6	1	6	171	2	2	40					2			1	10			1	25		
36		5	2		7	1			1	6		9		2		112			1	6	76	3	3	40								1	9			1	21		
37	2	2			4					4		4		1	5	87		13				1	2	30	15							1	18			1	40		
38																																							
39														1	5	87		13				2	2	30	15				3			1	18			1	40		
40	5	1			6	1		1	2	4		6		1	6	67		13																				
	59	164	210	34	467	48	115	56	219	271	13	353	34	41	433	5882	21	155	29	172	3011	65	90	974	500	3		60	35	11	206	44	1118	7	138	46	993		

FINANCIAL

Index Number	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence								Total Benevolence (55 + 56)	Total Expenditures (49 + 57)
											Unapportioned						Apportioned			
	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation (40 to 44)	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total (47 + 48)	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benev.	Total (50 to 54)	Amount Apport'd	Amount Paid		
	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	$ 17,000	$ 3,000	$	$	$	$ 20,000	$	$ 414	$ 5	$ 419	$ 1	$	$	$	$ 61	$ 62	$ 26	$ 26	$ 88	$ 507
2	44,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	50,500	16,000	2,478	288	2,766	29	5	5	60	150	249	288	288	537	3,303
3	20,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	22,000	5,000	1,528	5,263	6,791	5	60	18	71	43	197	342	342	539	7,330
4	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	65	.....	65	.....	5	.....	4	.....	9	15	15	24	89
5	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	50	.....	50	.....	5	.....	2	.....	7	8	8	15	65
6	6,000	1,800	5,000	.....	.....	12,800	.....	1,056	245	1,301	14	23	11	44	41	133	240	204	337	1,638
7	6,000	450	.....	.....	.....	6,450	.....	341	130	471	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	30	30	501
8	900	450	.....	.....	.....	1,350	.....	83	45	128	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	30	30	158
9	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	1,350	1,590	973	2,563	10	11	71	35	48	175	174	174	349	2,912
10	50,000	12,000	15,000	.....	.....	77,000	1,500	5,166	2,820	7,986	.....	247	212	402	927	1,788	1,836	1,836	3,624	11,610
11	10,000	4,000	.....	.....	5,500	19,500	.....	3,737	318	4,055	.....	108	6	64	728	906	1,440	1,320	2,226	6,281
12	15,000	8,000	3,500	.....	.....	26,500	5,000	2,400	1,075	3,475	42	30	6	142	363	583	492	492	1,075	4,550
13	20,000	5,000	5,000	.....	.....	30,000	.....	1,665	195	1,860	34	11	44	216	159	464	525	525	989	2,849
14	12,075	2,000	4,000	.....	.....	18,075	450	2,101	162	2,263	23	26	19	84	174	326	246	246	572	2,835
15	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	120	915	195	1,110	5	55	.....	.....	15	75	132	132	207	1,317
16	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	851	103	954	5	70	.....	10	25	110	432	342	452	1,406
17	21,000	.....	.....	2,300	3,578	26,878	.....	1,108	378	1,486	37	31	6	30	73	177	408	304	481	1,967
18	12,000	2,000	.....	.....	400	14,400	.....	874	1,398	2,272	.....	5	1	54	.....	60	303	303	363	2,635
19	8,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	11,000	275	1,251	2,619	3,870	26	.....	5	160	.....	191	192	192	383	4,253
20	8,000	602	.....	.....	.....	8,602	.....	1,207	48	1,255	17	69	16	108	16	226	126	132	358	1,613
21	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	250	1,850	40	1,890	13	22	.....	16	55	106	288	288	394	2,284
22	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	65	.....	65	5	3	2	2	1	13	42	24	37	102
23	14,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	.....	1,193	4,661	5,854	5	19	7	35	133	199	318	318	517	6,371
24	7,000	1,000	.....	500	.....	8,500	.....	551	89	640	.....	27	.....	42	54	123	186	186	309	949
25	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	266	.....	266	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4	57	57	61	327
26	18,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,000	3,100	1,674	85	1,759	3	44	76	20	10	153	90	90	243	2,002
27	35,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	36,800	.....	1,352	1,235	2,587	55	206	102	117	65	545	624	624	1,169	3,756
28	12,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,000	.....	675	131	806	31	35	34	96	35	231	246	246	477	1,283
29	20,000	3,000	.....	.....	300	23,300	.....	1,944	86	2,030	39	146	16	200	235	636	576	582	1,218	3,248
30	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....	201	.....	201	4	13	3	22	.....	42	57	57	99	300
31	3,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	4,800	900	885	75	960	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	270	270	270	1,230
32	1,000	900	.....	.....	.....	1,900	.....	480	50	530	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72	72	72	602
33	1,000	900	.....	.....	.....	1,900	300	463	40	503	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72	72	72	575
34	12,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	13,500	.....	278	286	564	18	10	6	12	16	62	87	72	134	698
35	3,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	72	8	80	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	8	57	36	44	124
36	3,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	52	4	56	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4	42	36	40	96
37	3,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	246	13	259	.....	6	5	7	.....	18	57	57	75	334
38	2,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	57	57	57	57
39	3,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	24	9	33	.....	.....	14	26	.....	40	14	14	54	87
40	2,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	157	30	187	.....	.....	14	.....	48	62	14	14	76	263
	$ 461,175	$ 73,702	$ 32,500	$ 2,800	$ 9,778	$ 579,955	$ 34,245	$ 41,308	$ 23,102	$ 64,410	$ 421	$ 1,292	$ 707	$ 2,089	$ 3,475	$ 7,984	$10,433	$10,113	$ 18,097	$ 82,507

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS or Geographical Location	PASTOR	Language Used in Chief Service	MEMBERSHIP											
										Child Members								
										Accessions			Losses				I. G or L	
							Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	By Baptism	By Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss
							13	14	15	1	2	A	3	4	5	B		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	1869	Bear Poplar (5)	E. K. Bodie	Eng.	382	282	190	7		7			2	2	5	
2	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	China Grove (4)	Walter T. Nau	"	576	490	340	9	3	12	5		1	6	6	
3	China Grove	Luth. Chapel (R)	1870	China Grove, 1 Mi. South (5)	C. E. Ridenhour	"	385	319	227	6		6	9			9		3
4	China Grove	Center Grove (R)	1876	Kannapolis, 3 Mi. East (5)	C. E. Ridenhour	"	332	231	160	7		7	7			7		
5	China Grove	Grace (R)	1880	China Grove, 4 Mi. North (5)	C. E. Lutz	"	348	255	190	11		11					11	
6	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	China Grove, 2 Mi. S. West (5)	E. R. Trexler	"	371	240	190	7		7	9			9		2
7	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	Cleveland, 3 Mi. East (5)	J. D. Stoner	"	186	125	60	4		4					4	
8	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890	Cleveland, 6 Mi. S. West (5)	J. D. Stoner	"	102	82	50	2		2					2	
9	Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	1860	Mocksville, 5 Mi. South (5)	J. D. Stoner	"	26	23	19									
10	Cleveland	Providence (R)	1889	Cleveland, 9 Mi. North (5)	J. D. Stoner	"	62	52	25									
11	Faith	Faith	1899	Faith (5)	C. N. Yount	"	560	414	315	5		5	10			10		5
12	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	Granite Quarry, 2 Mi. East (5)	J. W. Iddings	"	322	261	220	5	2	7	9			9		2
13	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Granite Quarry (5)	M. J. Kluttz (S)	"	150	107	100									
14	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	Kannapolis, N. Juniper St. (2)	J. D. Sheppard	"	351	292	210	6		6	4			4	2	
15	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	Kannapolis, 4 Mi. N. West (5)	D. F. Swicegood	"	438	333	208	8		8	7			7	1	
16	Kannapolis	Blackwelder Ch	1936	Kannapolis, 1 Mi. North (2)	W. L. Smith	"	72	60	38	1	1	2		1	2	3		1
17	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	Kannapolis, Central Drive (2)	W. L. Smith	"	103	76	60	8		8	2			2	6	
18	Kannapolis	Ebenezer (R)	1867	China Grove, 6 Mi. S. East (5)	P. G. Kinney	"	253	214	180	3	2	5	2			2	3	
19	Kannapolis	Mt. Hermon (R)	1881	Concord, 3 Mi. East (5)	P. G. Kinney	"	128	95	70	3		3					3	
20	Landis	Trinity	1909	Landis (4)	C. P. Fisher	"	486	360	300	9	3	12	9			9	3	
21	Landis	Concordia (R)	1882	Landis, 3 Mi. S. West (5)	C. P. Fisher	"	383	313	295	9		9	7			7		
22	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	Mooresville, N. Main (3)	L. E. Blackwelder	"	262	221	164	2		2				2		
23	Rockwell	St. James	1907	Rockwell, N. Main (4)	J. E. Walker	"	408	234	181	6	4	10	12			12		2
24	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	Rockwell, 2 Mi. South (5)	J. E. Walker	"	314	192	158	6		6	5	1		6		
25	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Richfield (5)	P. E. Moose	"	119	106	75						4	4		4
26	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	Richfield, 4 Mi. S. East (5)	P. E. Moose	"	113	76	54	11	4	15		1	17	18		3
27	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1931	Richfield, 3 Mi. N. East (5)	P. E. Moose	"	198	157	124	4		4			2	2	2	
28	Salisbury	St. John	1747	Salisbury, Innes & Church (2)	P. D. Brown	"	1,354	1,110	857	27	4	31	10		17	27	4	
29	Salisbury	Haven	1898	Salisbury, Harrison St. (2)	C. A. Phillips	"	729	511	432	16	5	21	11			11	10	
30	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	Salisbury, 7 Mi. West (5)	M. R. Farris	"	375	221	177	19	2	21			5	5	16	
31	Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	1879	Salisbury, 4 Mi. West (5)	J. S. Wessinger	"	252	194	115	3	2	5	5			5		
32	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	Salisbury, 5 Mi. East (5)	B. E. Petrea	"	518	312	190	8		8	7	1	3	11		3
33	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	Salisbury, 10 Mi. South (5)	O. W. Aderholdt	"	692	470	320	15		15	25	1	5	31		16
34	Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	1830	Salisbury, 5 Mi. South (5)	H. P. Barringer	"	652	434	335	6	6	12	17			17		5
35	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1857	Salisbury, 4 Mi. North (5)	G. H. L. Lingle	"	148	128	80	12		12					12	
36	Salisbury	St. Matthew (R)	1838	Salisbury, 11 Mi. East (5)	O. G. Swicegood	"	559	455	294	12		12	15			15		3
37	Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	1832	Rockwell, 3 Mi. North (5)	O. G. Swicegood	"	492	410	287	10	5	15	12		3	15		
38	Spencer	Calvary	1892	Spencer, Carolina Ave (4)	B. J. Wessinger	"	375	272	180	3	1	4	3			3	1	
39	Spencer	Christ	1876	East Spencer (4)	B. J. Wessinger	"	241	166	80	1		1					1	
40	Statesville	St. John	1888	Statesville, Front-Walnut (3)	J. L. Thornburg	"	478	317	262	5	2	7	13		10	23		16
41	Statesville	Mt. Hermon (R)	1896	Statesville, 7 Mi. West (5)	W. H. Dutton	"	222	165	78	5		5	5			5		
42	Statesville	St. Paul (R)	1840	Statesville, 3 Mi. East (5)	W. H. Dutton	"	90	72	48	1		1					1	
43	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842	Statesville, 10 Mi. West (5)	W. H. Dutton	"	200	122	75	5	2	7	2		2	5		
44	Troutmans	Holy Trinity	1924	Troutmans (4)	E. Fulenwider	"	469	322	252	6		6					6	
45	Salisbury	Reformation (R)	1873			"												
					TOTAL		15,176	11,281	8,265	293	48	341	222	5	71	298	120	49

Index Number	MEMBERSHIP: Adult Members: Accessions: Baptism	Confirm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Losses: Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	II. G or L: Net Gain	Net Loss	III. G. or L.: Total Net Gain	Net Loss Total	EDUCATION: PARISH: Sunday Schools: Number	Staff Members	In Sunday School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	W'kday Sch.: Number	Teachers	Pupils	Child. of Ch.: No. of Groups	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	Higher Students: In Luth. Seminaries	In Luth. Motherhouses	In other Luth. Inst.	In Non-Luth. Inst.	Group Organizations: Men's: Number	Members	Women's: Number	Members	Mixed: Number	Members	Yg. P.: Number	Members
	6	7	8	9	C	10	11	12	D					16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
1	4	19	4	.....	27	2	4	.....	6	21	.....	26	.....	1	35	235	.....	9	1	9	90	3	3	44	15	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	23	.....	.....	1	25
2	3	12	12	1	28	7	4	.....	11	17	.....	23	.....	1	26	367	.....	24	1	6	78	3	6	65	15	.....	.....	2	3	1	26	5	125	.....	.....	1	40
3	.....	9	4	.....	13	4	4	.....	8	5	.....	2	.....	1	30	245	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	3	15	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	49	.....	.....	1	32
4	12	7	5	.....	24	.....	1	4	5	19	.....	19	.....	1	28	230	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	3	18	27	.....	.....	3	1	1	18	2	31	.....	.....	2	45
5	3	27	12	.....	42	1	3	.....	4	38	.....	49	.....	1	16	312	.....	14	1	7	195	3	3	34	53	.....	.....	2	.....	1	26	2	45	.....	.....	1	45
6	1	10	1	.....	12	2	1	.....	3	9	.....	7	.....	1	4	275	.....	.....	1	8	118	1	4	48	20	.....	.....	1	1	1	19	1	35	.....	.....	2	81
7	.....	.....	.....	5	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	9	.....	1	12	60	.....	.....	1	3	25	.....	1	10	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	1	.....	1	1	9	50	.....	.....	1	4	25	.....	1	10	12	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	3	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	2	.....	2	.....	2	1	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	.....	14	1	1	16	4	1	.....	5	11	.....	6	.....	1	24	400	20	20	1	5	90	3	3	45	30	.....	.....	4	4	1	15	2	100	.....	.....	1	40
12	1	9	2	.....	12	1	3	.....	4	8	.....	6	.....	1	25	300	.....	11	1	10	75	3	3	32	30	.....	.....	1	8	.....	.....	2	56	.....	.....	2	50
13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	1	.....	.....	1	1	13	160	.....	.....	1	5	75	2	3	.....	15	.....	.....	1	1	1	20	1	18	.....	.....	1	15
14	6	4	8	.....	18	4	4	.....	8	10	.....	12	.....	1	22	310	.....	15	1	5	97	3	3	30	8	1	.....	4	1	1	15	2	72	.....	.....	2	42
15	2	10	10	.....	22	6	3	6	15	7	.....	8	.....	1	14	251	.....	8	1	6	135	.....	2	40	10	.....	.....	1	.....	1	23	1	17	.....	.....	1	25
16	2	.....	3	.....	5	.....	5	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	1	1	12	122	.....	.....	1	5	73	4	4	22	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	11
17	.....	2	2	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	10	.....	1	15	105	.....	.....	1	6	115	4	4	20	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	8	1	16	.....	.....	1	13
18	.....	3	5	.....	8	2	3	5	10	.....	2	.....	1	1	16	272	.....	12	1	7	93	3	6	40	16	.....	.....	2	1	.....	.....	1	31	.....	.....	2	75
19	.....	.....	1	1	2	2	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	3	.....	1	5	108	.....	.....	1	5	55	3	3	25	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	55
20	1	18	12	.....	31	.....	7	10	17	14	.....	17	.....	1	24	410	.....	.....	1	8	117	3	3	30	40	1	.....	5	4	.....	.....	2	50	.....	.....	2	40
21	1	7	2	.....	10	2	4	.....	6	4	.....	6	.....	1	24	315	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	3	3	35	60	.....	.....	1	2	1	30	2	35	.....	.....	2	30
22	.....	1	2	.....	3	1	4	3	8	.....	5	.....	3	1	17	168	.....	.....	1	8	60	1	3	25	10	.....	.....	2	5	1	14	3	62	.....	.....	1	16
23	1	12	3	.....	16	1	1	1	3	13	.....	11	.....	1	18	240	.....	11	1	8	85	3	3	35	18	.....	.....	1	2	.....	.....	1	37	.....	.....	1	34
24	.....	10	8	.....	18	.....	5	4	9	9	.....	9	.....	1	12	204	.....	10	1	6	56	2	2	20	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	1	39	.....	.....	.....	.....
25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	5	15	21	.....	21	.....	25	1	14	109	.....	.....	1	3	17	1	1	9	3	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	18	.....	.....	1	11
26	.....	.....	5	.....	5	.....	2	17	19	.....	14	.....	17	1	8	79	.....	.....	1	3	23	1	1	18	8	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	12	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	12	.....	7	2	21	1	2	.....	3	18	.....	20	.....	1	16	159	.....	.....	1	3	42	1	1	17	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	15	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	4	17	42	3	66	12	31	.....	43	23	.....	27	.....	1	84	711	30	67	1	45	460	3	10	68	40	.....	.....	2	41	2	85	3	311	.....	.....	6	254
29	16	11	11	3	41	4	4	.....	8	33	.....	43	.....	1	33	398	.....	40	1	16	120	1	5	50	15	1	.....	1	8	1	58	2	103	.....	.....	3	121
30	3	18	12	3	36	2	2	5	9	27	.....	43	.....	1	20	245	.....	.....	1	7	106	3	3	71	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	25	1	26	.....	.....	1	40
31	1	5	8	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	.....	14	.....	1	14	165	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	25	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	20	1	15	.....	.....	1	20
32	.....	7	3	.....	10	1	12	.....	13	.....	3	.....	6	1	21	315	.....	20	1	7	67	3	3	55	16	1	.....	4	1	1	23	1	32	.....	.....	2	53
33	1	26	3	.....	30	5	2	.....	7	23	.....	7	.....	1	25	350	.....	28	1	6	108	1	2	80	26	.....	.....	2	5	1	28	1	27	.....	.....	1	35
34	4	19	12	1	36	1	6	.....	7	29	.....	24	.....	1	42	502	14	30	1	9	114	3	6	56	50	2	.....	2	2	1	41	2	74	1	42	3	101
35	.....	3	7	.....	10	1	.....	.....	1	9	.....	21	.....	1	12	140	.....	.....	1	3	45	1	.....	17	20	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	1	16	.....	.....	.....	.....
36	2	15	2	.....	19	5	3	5	13	6	.....	3	.....	1	35	401	.....	25	1	14	154	3	4	60	29	.....	.....	3	1	1	41	1	71	.....	.....	3	109
37	1	12	12	1	26	1	9	.....	10	16	.....	16	.....	1	47	306	10	14	1	12	120	3	4	56	28	.....	.....	1	1	1	43	2	75	.....	.....	3	118
38	3	4	4	.....	11	1	4	.....	5	6	.....	7	.....	1	28	236	.....	20	1	11	85	3	4	27	15	.....	.....	5	5	1	25	1	53	.....	.....	2	58
39	1	5	1	.....	7	2	.....	.....	2	5	.....	6	.....	1	20	140	.....	15	1	8	93	3	4	29	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	1	30	.....	.....	1	35
40	.....	13	4	.....	17	2	13	3	18	.....	1	.....	17	1	30	257	15	25	1	14	120	3	3	45	35	.....	.....	3	6	1	35	3	79	.....	.....	2	35
41	1	10	.....	.....	11	.....	1	.....	1	10	.....	10	.....	1	9	100	.....	.....	1	3	35	1	2	10	20	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	1	9	.....	.....	1	11
42	.....	1	2	.....	3	1	.....	.....	1	2	.....	3	.....	1	8	78	.....	.....	1	3	30	1	1	10	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	12
43	1	3	2	.....	6	.....	1	.....	1	5	.....	10	.....	1	7	85	.....	.....	1	3	30	1	2	15	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
44	2	6	12	.....	20	3	.....	.....	3	17	.....	23	.....	1	15	232	.....	15	1	8	68	1	4	52	75	.....	.....	2	5	1	35	2	60	.....	.....	3	55
45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	89	349	243	21	702	83	155	80	318	437	48	517	57	44	895	10167	89	443	38	299	3494	89	132	1413	955	6	.....	51	116	26	703	59	1877	1	49	61	1788

FINANCIAL

Index Number	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence								Total Benevolence (55 + 56)	Total Expenditures (49 + 57)
											Unapportioned						Apportioned			
	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation (40 to 44)	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total (47 + 48)	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benev.	Total (50 to 54)	Amount Apport'd	Amount Paid		
	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	$ 15,000	$ 5,000	$	$	$ 1,000	$ 21,000	$ 4,500	$ 1,604	$ 1,275	$ 2,879	$ 12	$ 90	$ 7	$ 66	$ 79	$ 254	$ 432	$ 368	$ 622	$ 3,501
2	30,000	4,500	1,000	.....	.....	44,500	.....	3,328	377	3,705	45	104	74	568	191	982	1,164	1,164	2,146	5,851
3	25,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	28,000	2,000	1,600	2,750	4,350	79	241	.....	125	40	485	624	624	1,109	5,459
4	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	16,000	.....	1,730	765	2,495	103	365	35	60	100	663	408	408	1,071	3,566
5	5,500	4,500	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	1,552	2,595	4,147	.....	61	123	11	.....	195	380	381	576	4,723
6	35,000	5,000	.....	3,600	5,000	48,600	.....	2,313	487	2,800	36	10	32	387	378	843	472	472	1,315	4,115
7	2,000	1,100	.....	.....	150	3,250	.....	11	.....	11	.....	6	.....	10	.....	16	132	72	88	99
8	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	7	.....	7	.....	6	.....	8	.....	14	84	36	50	57
9	1,700	500	.....	.....	.....	2,200	.....	6	.....	6	.....	3	.....	5	.....	8	30	24	32	38
10	1,000	200	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	5	.....	5	.....	3	.....	2	.....	5	42	24	29	34
11	3,000	3,000	.....	.....	9,000	15,000	.....	2,698	856	3,554	.....	91	35	106	111	343	648	504	847	4,401
12	8,500	4,000	.....	.....	.....	12,500	.....	2,024	52	2,076	47	221	196	191	232	887	480	480	1,367	3,443
13	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	800	2,200	3,000	15	.....	.....	152	20	187	156	100	287	3,287
14	20,000	4,000	.....	.....	2,500	26,500	408	2,527	1,642	4,169	56	213	20	126	148	563	500	500	1,063	5,232
15	20,000	5,000	.....	500	1,000	26,500	.....	2,008	100	2,108	20	67	.....	20	226	333	432	432	765	2,873
16	2,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,200	.....	805	75	880	8	17	2	59	.....	86	48	57	143	1,023
17	11,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,050	5,000	754	79	833	5	20	44	24	29	122	39	39	161	994
18	14,550	2,000	.....	.....	.....	16,550	1,000	1,475	1,598	3,073	.....	20	6	74	138	238	340	128	366	3,439
19	5,250	1,000	.....	.....	.....	6,250	.....	590	376	966	.....	5	2	18	24	49	130	29	78	1,044
20	28,300	5,000	.....	.....	.....	33,300	4,700	2,498	2,800	5,298	47	75	70	.....	366	558	630	504	1,062	6,360
21	7,000	400	.....	.....	325	7,725	.....	1,082	75	1,157	42	75	180	82	50	429	590	590	1,019	2,176
22	15,000	6,000	2,500	.....	.....	23,500	.....	2,174	607	2,781	37	165	132	288	214	836	516	516	1,352	4,133
23	40,000	1,200	.....	125	.....	41,325	500	1,484	241	1,725	.....	.....	156	59	39	254	342	184	438	2,163
24	15,500	1,250	.....	250	.....	17,000	.....	1,260	369	1,629	.....	100	32	25	.....	157	258	228	385	2,014
25	14,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	15,200	.....	827	89	916	15	.....	.....	44	143	202	168	168	370	1,286
26	4,000	600	.....	.....	.....	4,600	.....	282	41	323	11	16	33	20	.....	80	90	60	140	463
27	10,000	600	.....	.....	.....	10,600	.....	503	32	535	13	21	.....	60	20	114	90	90	204	739
28	250,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	262,000	41,500	8,145	13,619	21,764	3,311	261	374	1,507	.....	5,453	2,820	2,820	8,273	30,037
29	25,000	6,500	9,000	.....	.....	40,500	3,825	5,473	1,705	7,178	15	315	298	263	.....	891	996	996	1,887	9,065
30	7,000	3,000	.....	.....	1,000	11,000	.....	1,531	128	1,659	23	66	13	98	130	330	260	228	558	2,217
31	19,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	22,500	.....	1,460	200	1,660	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	156	156	175	1,835
32	8,000	6,000	7,000	.....	4,000	25,000	.....	1,705	518	2,223	90	118	70	90	231	599	624	624	1,223	3,446
33	15,000	6,000	6,000	.....	3,000	30,000	1,500	2,191	236	2,427	.....	204	.....	71	5	280	624	540	820	3,247
34	40,000	4,000	.....	1,050	.....	45,050	.....	2,013	1,938	3,951	130	389	40	367	84	1,010	708	708	1,718	5,669
35	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	822	38	860	12	.....	.....	43	110	165	192	87	252	1,112
36	6,500	4,500	.....	1,400	.....	12,400	.....	1,487	.....	1,487	.....	102	28	34	235	399	624	600	999	2,486
37	6,500	.....	.....	2,000	.....	8,500	.....	1,292	37	1,329	26	121	6	100	282	535	552	530	1,065	2,394
38	12,000	5,000	.....	.....	1,500	18,500	.....	1,766	666	2,432	10	178	35	95	84	402	392	392	794	3,226
39	21,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,000	.....	1,454	344	1,798	.....	48	48	76	36	208	372	372	580	2,378
40	45,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	50,000	1,200	4,304	.....	4,304	40	119	314	99	138	710	960	840	1,550	5,854
41	1,200	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,200	.....	517	25	542	11	31	20	.....	51	113	144	132	245	787
42	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	500	391	866	1,257	10	17	13	16	20	76	72	66	142	1,399
43	2,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	309	35	344	.....	4	.....	10	2	16	84	60	76	420
44	40,000	7,000	.....	.....	1,000	48,000	.....	2,504	200	2,704	25	102	65	276	.....	468	504	435	903	3,607
45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	$ 881,450	$123,550	$ 34,500	$ 8,925	$ 29,475	$1,077,900	$ 66,633	$ 73,311	$ 40,036	$113,347	$ 4,313	$ 4,070	$ 2,503	$ 5,735	$ 3,956	$20,577	$19,689	$17,768	$ 38,345	$151,692

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS or Geographical Location	PASTOR	Language Used in Chief Service	MEMBERSHIP											
										Child Members								
										Accessions			Losses				I. G or L	
							Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	By Baptism	By Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss
							13	14	15	1	2	A	3	4	5	B		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Albemarle, 2nd & South Sts. (3)	Geo. H. Rhodes	Eng.	516	401	343	8	1	9					9	
2	Albemarle (Stan.)	St. Martin (R)	1831	Albemarle, 8 Mi. S. West (5)	J. C. Dietz		235	165	135	3		3	2			2	1	
3	Albemarle (Cab.)	St. Martin (R)	1819	Concord, 8 Mi. S. East (5)	J. C. Dietz		35	17	15	2		2	1			1	1	
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	Belmont, Catawba St. (3)	Bernard L. Trexler		182	119	55	7	3	10	3	1	7	11		1
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	Bessemer City (4)	G. W. McClanahan		170	111	76	11		11			2	2	9	
6	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	Charlotte, 418 N. Tryon (1)	J. F. Crigler		630	512	375	12		12			5	5	7	
7	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	Charlotte, Central Ave. (1)	O. W. Sink		243	166	145	3	5	8	8		1	9		1
8	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	Charlotte, E. Blvd. (1)	H. P. Wyrick		379	305	228	6	5	11	7		6	13		2
9	Cherryville	St. John	1881	Cherryville (3)	W. G. Cobb		441	353	185	4		4	6			6		2
10	Concord	St. James	1843	Concord, S. Union (2)	V. R. Cromer		636	510	363	7	1	8	2		2	4	4	
11	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	Concord, W. Depot (2)	L. C. Bumgarner		195	159	110	4	4	8	4			4	4	
12	Concord	Calvary	1913	Concord, Buffalo St. (2)	G. B. Goodman		175	120	105	3	6	9			1	1	8	
13	Concord	St. John (R)	1745	Concord, 6 Mi. East (5)	L. D. Miller		490	295	270	7		7	7			7		
14	Concord	Cold Water (R)	1881	Concord, 2 Mi. East (5)	G. B. Goodman (S)		35	25	22	2		2					2	
15	Concord	Prosperity (R)	1880	Concord, 8 Mi. N. East (5)	C. F. Kyles		355	264	196	9		9	17			17		8
16	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	Kannapolis, 6 Mi. West (5)	K. Y. Huddle		174	130	91	1		1	7	1		8		7
17	Crouse	St. Paul (R)	1903	Crouse (5)	W. N. Yount		165	98	60									
18	Crouse	Bethpage (R)	1855	Crouse, 4 Mi. West (5)	W. N. Yount		511	366	116	4		4					4	
19	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	Crouse, 5 Mi. S. East (5)	W. N. Yount		197	136	88	1		1					1	
20	Crouse	St. Mark (R)	1817	Crouse, 3 Mi. S. East (5)	W. N. Yount		201	143	96	2		2					2	
21	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Dallas (4)	J. J. Bickley		347	246	118	5	2	7	13			13		6
22	Dallas	Christ (Stanley)	1886	Stanley (4)	J. J. Bickley		216	131	83	3		3					3	

									13	14	15	1	2	A	3	4	5	B		
23	Dallas	St. Paul (R)	1897	Dallas, 5 Mi. North	(5)	F. M. Speagle	"	364	220	170	11		11	4		8	12		1
24	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	Dallas, 3 Mi. N. West	(5)	F. M. Speagle	"	222	138	116	7		7					7	
25	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	Dallas, 2 Mi. East	(5)	F. M. Speagle	"	177	105	81	2		2	6			6		4
26	E. Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	East Gastonia	(2)	C. V. Deal	"	387	295	175	3	7	10	8			8	2	
27	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	Gastonia, York St.	(2)	Geo. S. Bowden	"	497	310	230	17	3	20			3	3	17	
28	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837	Gold Hill, 3 Mi. South	(5)	C. A. Misenheimer	"	263	213	152	3		3	3			3		
29	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878	Mt. Pleasant, 3 Mi. N. West	(5)	C. A. Misenheimer	"	294	218	123	12		12	10			10	2	
30	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	Kings Mountain	(3)	H. G. Fisher	"	478	370	320	3	1	4	7			7		3
31	Kings Mountain	St. Luke (R)	1895	Kings Mountain, 5 Mi. North	(5)	H. G. Fisher	"	39	26	26				1			1		1
32	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	Kannapolis, S. Main	(2)	J. L. Norris	"	881	593	337	8	5	13	12			12	1	
33	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1878	Lincolnton	(3)	L. A. Thomas	"	696	560	401	7	4	11	17			17		6
34	Lincolnton	St. Luke (R)		Lincolnton, 2 Mi. N. East	(3)	L. A. Thomas	"	22	16	6	3		3	1			1	2	
35	Lincolnton	Daniel (R)	1893	Lincolnton, 5 Mi. N. West	(5)	B. S. Brown	"	310	245	203	15		15	3			3	12	
36	Lincolnton	Grace (R)	1775	Lincolnton, 9 Mi. S. West	(5)	B. S. Brown	"	288	154	126	5		5				5		
37	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	Monroe	(3)	Frank K. Efird	"	162	114	70	10	4	14	4		1	5	9	
38	Monroe	Morning Star (R)	1775	Matthews, 3 Mi. N. East	(3)	Frank K. Efird	"	56	46	26									
39	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	Mt. Holly	(3)	E. H. Kohn	"	362	148	92	15		15					15	
40	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	Mt. Pleasant	(4)	J. W. Link	"	176	156	122	3	1	4					4	
41	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	Mt. Pleasant 2 Mi. East	(5)	J. W. Link	"	140	109	83	2	1	3					3	
42	Shelby	Ascension	1923	Shelby, N. Lafayette St.	(3)	J. Frank Davis	"	174	139	98	4	6	10			4	4	6	
43	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	Vale	(5)	W. J. Roof	"	600	456	250	17	1	18			2	2	16	
44	Vale	Sardis (R)	1879	Hickory, 8 Mi. S. West	(5)	W. J. Roof	"	172	145	91	1		1		2		2		1
45	Vale	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	Lincolnton, 10 Mi. West	(5)	W. J. Roof	"	230	130	85	3	2	5					5	
							TOTAL	13,518	9,678	6,658	255	62	317	153	4	42	199	156	43
	1940 Totals	102		165				45,276	33,209	23,230	892	218	1110	586	19	259	864	501	226
	1939 Totals	99		164				43,956	32,137	22,729	751	358	1109	723	24	163	910	199	
	Increase	3		1				1,320	1,072	501	141		1			96		302	226
	Decrease											140		137	5		53		

Index Number	MEMBERSHIP: Adult Members: Accessions: Baptism	Confirm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Losses: Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	II. G or L: Net Gain	Net Loss	III. G. or L.: Total Net Gain	Net Loss Total	EDUCATION: PARISH: Sunday Schools: Number	Staff Members	In Sunday School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	W'kday Sch.: Number	Teachers	Pupils	Child. of Ch.: No. of Groups	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	Higher Students: In Luth. Seminaries	In Luth. Motherhouses	In other Luth. Inst.	In Non-Luth. Inst.	Group Organizations: Men's: Number	Members	Women's: Number	Members	Mixed: Number	Members	Yg. P.: Number	Members
	6	7	8	9	C	10	11	12	D					16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
1	1	.....	2	.....	3	2	9	.....	11	.....	8	1	.....	1	40	361	.....	20	1	17	119	3	5	86	17	.....	.....	1	13	1	50	5	144	.....	.....	1	20
2	2	3	.....	.....	5	1	1	.....	2	3	.....	4	.....	1	9	135	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	1	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	.....	1	.....	2	3	.....	1	.....	1	2	.....	3	.....	1	6	34	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	1	3	.....	3	7	1	6	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	1	1	15	150	5	20	2	9	100	2	2	20	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	1	15	.....	.....	2	20
5	.....	5	7	.....	12	3	4	.....	7	5	.....	14	.....	1	13	.....	.....	.....	1	12	50	3	4	20	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1	21	2	19	.....	.....	1	16
6	.....	11	20	10	41	3	19	1	23	18	.....	25	.....	1	40	381	5	23	1	4	60	.....	3	30	20	.....	.....	2	25	1	46	3	145	.....	.....	3	58
7	1	11	7	2	21	.....	6	.....	6	15	.....	14	.....	1	19	184	.....	9	1	6	72	3	4	33	12	.....	.....	.....	4	1	15	3	60	.....	.....	4	86
8	.....	9	27	1	37	5	15	1	21	16	.....	14	.....	1	23	135	.....	19	.....	.....	.....	3	3	35	25	.....	.....	1	6	1	22	3	61	.....	.....	2	15
9	4	6	6	.....	16	4	9	.....	13	3	.....	1	.....	1	5	258	.....	.....	1	8	92	2	2	35	12	.....	.....	4	4	1	12	3	54	.....	.....	2	42
10	3	4	9	18	34	7	12	1	20	14	.....	18	.....	1	44	405	.....	16	1	13	95	3	4	50	16	.....	.....	7	12	1	41	2	197	.....	.....	1	24
11	1	4	1	.....	6	2	.....	.....	2	4	.....	8	.....	1	15	140	15	10	.....	.....	.....	3	3	20	12	.....	.....	1	.....	1	20	1	15	1	12	1	35
12	1	.....	9	1	11	1	2	.....	3	8	.....	16	.....	1	17	140	.....	.....	1	4	45	1	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	1	1	15	2	40	.....	.....	1	15
13	.....	7	4	.....	11	5	1	.....	6	5	.....	5	.....	1	35	340	.....	20	1	5	110	3	3	35	60	1	.....	1	1	1	30	2	65	.....	.....	2	75
14	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	2	.....	2	.....	1	1	.....	1	5	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	1	17	3	.....	21	1	1	1	3	18	.....	10	.....	1	31	280	6	12	1	4	90	3	4	42	26	.....	.....	.....	1	1	14	1	40	.....	.....	2	67
16	1	7	1	3	12	.....	1	.....	1	11	.....	4	.....	1	14	126	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	1	3	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	1	13	.....	.....	1	26
17	.....	1	.....	.....	1	3	.....	.....	3	.....	2	.....	2	1	8	70	.....	.....	1	4	46	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	25	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	.....	10	1	.....	11	3	5	.....	8	3	.....	7	.....	1	20	160	.....	.....	1	10	140	1	1	25	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	30	2	50	.....	.....	2	48
19	.....	5	1	.....	6	.....	1	.....	1	5	.....	6	.....	1	13	98	.....	.....	1	7	120	1	2	25	8	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	1	21	.....	.....	2	50
20	.....	2	.....	.....	2	1	1	.....	2	.....	.....	2	.....	1	10	104	.....	.....	1	6	120	1	2	18	10	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	2	48	.....	.....	1	30
21	.....	13	2	.....	15	4	1	.....	5	10	.....	4	.....	1	21	276	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	25	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	24	3	70	.....	.....	1	25
22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	1	14	134	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	14	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	13	2	26	.....	.....	1	15

	6	7	8	9	C	10	11	12	D					16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
23	1	7	3	1	12	1	4	.....	5	7	.....	6	.....	1	8	144	.....	7	1	7	45	3	4	40	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	19	2	28	.....	.....	3	46
24	1	.....	1	3	5	2	2	.....	4	1	.....	8	.....	1	.....	140	.....	.....	1	7	75	3	3	13	8	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	1	14	.....	.....	1	14
25	.....	7	2	1	10	.....	2	.....	2	8	.....	4	.....	1	8	72	.....	.....	1	7	16	3	3	20	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	.....	.....	1	20
26	.....	8	7	2	17	2	3	.....	5	12	.....	14	.....	1	9	193	.....	25	1	11	116	1	3	40	8	.....	.....	1	4	1	15	2	35	.....	.....	1	35
27	.....	8	29	.....	37	1	7	.....	8	29	.....	46	.....	1	24	310	6	20	1	8	90	3	3	50	18	.....	.....	2	7	1	40	2	112	.....	.....	2	40
28	.....	3	2	.....	5	3	11	.....	14	.....	9	.....	9	1	16	194	.....	5	1	4	44	3	4	35	12	.....	.....	.....	3	1	18	1	22	.....	.....	1	38
29	1	10	6	.....	17	4	1	.....	5	12	.....	14	.....	1	11	165	.....	10	1	5	45	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	40	.....	.....	1	31
30	1	7	2	.....	10	1	4	2	7	3	.....	.....	.....	1	36	315	.....	14	1	12	156	3	5	31	.....	.....	.....	3	4	1	27	2	53	1	40	5	123
31	.....	1	1	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	1	1	6	18	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	3	3	.....	.....	1	8	.....	.....	.....	.....
32	2	12	8	.....	22	3	10	.....	13	9	.....	10	.....	1	6	547	.....	.....	1	12	139	3	12	80	18	.....	.....	.....	9	1	45	2	75	.....	.....	2	60
33	3	17	17	1	38	5	6	.....	11	27	.....	21	.....	1	31	420	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	60	21	.....	.....	8	10	2	40	1	92	.....	.....	2	60
34	.....	3	.....	.....	3	1	.....	.....	1	2	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	2	3	2	.....	7	.....	6	.....	6	1	.....	13	.....	1	15	208	.....	.....	1	5	130	3	3	23	15	.....	.....	1	6	.....	.....	1	66	.....	.....	2	22
36	.....	.....	1	.....	1	7	10	.....	17	.....	16	.....	11	1	13	150	.....	.....	1	5	120	.....	.....	.....	10	1	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	1	27	.....	.....	1	16
37	2	5	11	.....	16	1	3	.....	4	14	.....	23	.....	1	8	70	.....	.....	1	4	20	2	4	10	12	.....	.....	1	.....	1	20	2	33	.....	.....	1	20
38	.....	2	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	2	.....	1	7	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	.....	.....	1	15
39	3	1	3	.....	7	.....	1	.....	1	6	.....	21	.....	1	10	60	.....	.....	1	2	60	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	.....	.....	3	.....	3	6	3	.....	9	.....	6	.....	2	1	13	120	10	.....	1	4	11	3	3	27	23	.....	1	2	7	1	20	2	37	1	41	1	15
41	.....	1	2	.....	3	1	2	.....	3	.....	.....	3	.....	1	8	78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	33	.....
42	.....	.....	13	3	16	.....	10	.....	10	6	.....	12	.....	1	24	144	.....	12	1	10	85	1	4	25	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	25	2	30	.....	.....	1	16
43	.....	13	1	.....	14	2	4	.....	6	8	.....	24	.....	1	25	239	.....	.....	1	5	250	1	4	50	10	.....	.....	1	1	1	24	2	80	.....	.....	2	75
44	.....	.....	1	.....	1	3	1	.....	4	.....	3	.....	4	1	8	112	.....	.....	1	4	138	1	2	16	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	22	.....	.....	1	24
45	.....	5	3	.....	8	1	.....	.....	1	7	.....	12	.....	1	.....	124	.....	.....	1	4	141	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	23	2	22	.....	.....	.....	.....
	33	232	218	51	534	90	187	6	283	296	45	397	30	44	703	7763	62	250	33	225	2955	71	109	1063	518	2	1	52	127	28	679	71	1924	4	126	59	1337
	247	837	893	133	2110	257	609	176	1042	1276	163	1597	272	166	2411	28354	184	1079	120	767	9619	256	378	3911	2527	14	2	192	370	75	1857	222	6085	12	306	202	4826
	201	723	1006	157	2087	303	581	308	1192	895	.....	1094	.....	163	2561	27719	333	1197	110	690	9311	.....	.....	.....	2468	27	2	195	356	69	1962	189	6263	.....	.....	253	7010
	46	114	.....	.....	26	.....	28	.....	.....	381	163	503	272	3	.....	635	.....	.....	10	77	308	256	378	3911	59	.....	.....	.....	14	6	.....	33	.....	12	306	.....	.....
	.....	.....	113	24	.....	46	.....	176	154	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	.....	149	118	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	.....	3	.....	.....	105	.....	178	.....	.....	51	2184

FINANCIAL

Index Number	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Total Expenditures (49 + 57)
											Unapportioned						Apportioned		Total Benevolence (55 + 56)	
	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation (40 to 44)	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total (47 + 48)	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benev.	Total (50 to 54)	Amount Appor'd	Amount Paid		
	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55			56	57	58
1	$ 50,000	$ 10,000	$ 70,000	$	$	$ 130,000	$ 728	$ 5,724	$ 1,250	$ 6,974	$ 50	$ 586	$ 194	$ 194	$	$ 1,024	$ 1,400	$ 1,400	$ 2,424	$ 9,398
2	8,000	3,000	.....	.....	2,500	13,500	.....	917	24	941	.....	45	.....	34	.....	79	160	161	240	1,181
3	5,500	.....	.....	3,300	2,500	11,300	.....	424	.....	424	2	36	.....	8	.....	46	50	36	82	506
4	7,000	2,600	1,000	.....	.....	10,600	1,600	1,145	165	1,310	.....	20	.....	.....	25	45	160	144	189	1,499
5	4,055	2,150	.....	.....	.....	6,205	475	1,175	300	1,475	27	57	85	55	22	246	96	96	342	1,817
6	85,000	4,000	50,000	.....	3,000	142,000	.....	7,348	1,214	8,562	252	153	108	524	813	1,850	2,000	2,000	3,850	12,412
7	15,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	21,000	1,500	2,550	1,629	4,179	14	28	670	135	111	958	375	375	1,333	5,512
8	33,500	.....	.....	.....	565	34,065	8,604	4,241	1,626	5,867	32	8	.....	152	286	478	625	625	1,103	6,970
9	31,000	10,000	4,809	.....	.....	45,809	.....	2,998	546	3,544	13	198	.....	277	407	895	600	600	1,495	5,039
10	190,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	190,000	23,000	6,435	9,899	16,334	95	620	40	287	1,139	2,181	1,425	1,425	3,606	19,940
11	1,500	.....	.....	.....	9,000	10,500	.....	2,373	.....	2,373	.....	39	.....	34	13	86	110	50	136	2,509
12	25,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	29,000	.....	1,531	.....	1,531	10	3	8	52	33	106	65	48	154	1,685
13	50,000	4,000	.....	1,700	4,000	59,700	.....	2,690	1,020	3,710	38	20	65	98	230	451	650	650	1,101	4,811
14	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	94	.....	94	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	14	18	18	32	126
15	2,500	3,500	.....	.....	900	6,900	.....	1,470	1,364	2,834	30	61	.....	116	53	260	380	137	397	3,231
16	10,000	3,500	.....	2,000	.....	15,500	115	1,177	140	1,317	8	2	8	30	99	147	150	150	297	1,614
17	1,500	1,125	.....	.....	.....	2,625	.....	308	333	641	.....	43	13	.....	.....	56	110	76	132	773
18	25,500	1,125	.....	.....	.....	26,625	.....	802	10	812	2	36	.....	24	27	89	385	75	164	976
19	10,100	1,125	.....	.....	.....	11,225	.....	582	36	618	14	10	.....	12	31	67	215	168	235	853
20	10,100	1,125	.....	.....	.....	11,225	.....	388	65	453	8	21	13	66	114	222	160	160	382	835
21	15,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,500	370	1,232	568	1,800	.....	113	224	63	.....	400	475	396	796	2,596
22	10,000	2,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	170	1,197	.....	1,197	.....	.....	57	260	.....	317	210	210	527	1,724

	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
23	45,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	50,000	2,740	1,295	323	1,618	25	120	190	16	.....	351	375	375	726	2,344
24	4,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,500	250	431	156	587	.....	50	16	.....	.....	66	220	190	256	843
25	3,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,500	.....	306	236	542	12	24	31	.....	.....	67	140	130	197	739
26	60,000	1,000	.....	.....	384	61,384	.....	2,432	.....	2,432	.....	278	2	105	33	418	525	525	943	3,375
27	25,000	9,000	.....	.....	4,000	38,000	2,250	3,948	2,500	6,448	131	296	15	80	305	827	840	840	1,667	8,115
28	5,200	2,000	.....	.....	.....	7,200	.....	980	372	1,352	15	63	30	30	16	154	375	375	529	1,881
29	3,700	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,700	.....	686	298	984	5	34	16	16	.....	71	225	14	85	1,069
30	20,000	5,000	30,000	.....	10,000	65,000	.....	4,085	3,500	7,585	43	180	354	439	408	1,424	1,300	1,300	2,724	10,309
31	1,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,600	.....	194	40	234	4	.....	31	115	3	153	90	72	225	459
32	45,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	45,000	8,000	4,384	8,910	13,294	.....	241	105	315	559	1,220	900	900	2,120	15,414
33	60,000	12,000	.....	.....	3,300	75,300	.....	5,136	300	5,436	120	340	325	267	90	1,142	1,500	1,500	2,642	8,078
34	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	.....	30	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	15	15	45
35	20,000	2,600	.....	.....	.....	22,600	.....	1,492	866	2,358	35	129	34	173	379	750	500	500	1,250	3,608
36	100	600	.....	1,200	1,600	3,500	.....	927	.....	927	5	44	.....	31	12	92	375	200	292	1,219
37	12,000	3,000	.....	1,900	.....	16,900	.....	1,258	350	1,608	.....	.....	.....	.....	79	79	40	40	119	1,727
38	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	210	.....	210	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	6	20	15	21	231
39	5,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	7,500	.....	1,656	1,054	2,710	500	53	40	15	55	663	400	400	1,063	3,773
40	15,000	4,500	10,000	1,210	300	31,010	175	2,049	550	2,599	33	218	74	347	127	799	350	350	1,149	3,748
41	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	515	51	566	.....	16	5	.....	.....	21	180	71	92	658
42	20,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	26,500	2,100	1,605	440	2,045	16	100	.....	.....	16	132	175	144	276	2,321
43	3,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	4,200	.....	1,481	5	1,486	.....	56	29	108	19	212	575	481	693	2,179
44	1,500	350	.....	.....	.....	1,850	.....	433	35	468	24	23	.....	.....	.....	47	175	50	97	565
45	7,000	350	3,000	.....	.....	10,350	800	455	98	553	.....	33	.....	.....	.....	33	160	50	83	636
	$ 956,455	$116,350	$168,809	$11,310	$ 42,049	$1,294,973	$ 52,877	$ 82,789	$ 40,273	$123,062	$ 1,563	$ 4,397	$ 2,782	$ 4,478	$ 5,524	$18,744	$18,899	$17,537	$ 36,281	$159,343
	$3.090,399	$440,083	$272,309	$23,850	$119,852	$3,946,493	$245,197	$251,023	$164,985	$416,008	$ 7,080	$12,625	$ 6,813	$14,660	$16,443	$57,621	$60,000	$55,361	$112,982	$528,990
	3.021,800	418,850	232,309	21,410	114,832	3,809,201	253,236	234,418	186,350	420,768	5,362	4,855	9,940	13,488	13,782	47,427	.....	47,203	94,630	515,398
	$ 68,599	$ 21,233	$ 40,000	$ 2,440	$ 5,020	$ 137,292	.....	$ 16,605	$	$	$ 1,718	$ 7,770	$	$ 1,172	$ 2,661	$10,194	$	$ 8,158	$ 18,352	$ 13,592
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,039	.....	21,365	4,760	.....	.....	3,127	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

POPULATIONS: (1) 25,000 to 100,000
(2) 10,000 to 25,000
(3) 2,500 to 10,000
(4) 500 to 2,500
(5) Under 500

Report of Committee on Manifest Life of the Church

	Eastern		Western		Northern		Southern		Totals	
Congregations reporting	19		28		30		27		104	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Full Com. Service used	13	6	28	.....	29	1	26	1	96	8
Average attendance per cong.	132	.....	112	.....	173	.....	144	.....	140	.....
Per cent of Conf. memb. attend.	80	.....	69	.....	90	.....	86	.....	81	.....
Attendance: Increasing	15	2	21	1	14	.....	15	.....	65	3
Stationary	2	.....	6	.....	16	.....	12	.....	36	.....
Observing Cal. Causes, Wholly	6	.....	10	.....	9	1	12	.....	37	1
Partially	13	.....	18	.....	20	.....	15	.....	66	.....
Lord's Supper, 4 or more times	14	5	23	5	27	3	25	2	89	15
Per cent communing per cong.	69	.....	74	.....	75	.....	69	.....	72	.....
No. Ministers wearing vestments	10	9	19	9	7	23	19	8	55	49
Per cent of Males per cong.	46	.....	46	.....	43	.....	45	.....	45	.....
Accessions: From Luth. Churches	180	.....	145	.....	131	.....	92	.....	584	.....
Other Denominations	70	.....	65	.....	133	.....	84	.....	352	.....
The World	60	.....	48	.....	47	.....	32	.....	187	.....
Losses: To Lutheran Churches	74	.....	86	.....	88	.....	83	.....	331	.....
Other Denominations	19	.....	16	.....	56	.....	37	.....	128	.....
The World	2	.....	8	.....	3	.....	5	.....	18	.....
Average no. families per cong.	93	.....	61	.....	104	.....	79	.....	84	.....
Urban — Rural (No)	6	6	3	13	5	15	9	13	23	47
Mixed	7	.....	12	.....	10	.....	5	.....	34	.....
Operating under constitution	19	.....	27	1	30	.....	25	2	101	3
Pastor Chairman of Council	19	.....	28	.....	28	2	27	.....	102	2
Rotation in elect. councilmen	12	7	16	12	21	9	19	8	68	36
Women's Missionary Society	16	3	22	6	26	4	23	4	87	17
Luther League	14	5	22	6	25	5	21	6	82	22
Brotherhood	8	11	7	21	17	13	16	11	48	56
Other Organizations	8	11	22	6	13	17	20	7	63	41
Instruction in Catechism	19	.....	28	.....	30	.....	27	.....	104	.....
Average number of hours	47	.....	41	.....	34	.....	40	.....	40	.....
Special courses for Adults	13	6	25	3	14	16	24	3	76	28
Children of the Church	12	7	22	6	30	.....	21	6	85	19
Sunday School: Increasing	11	.....	17	4	13	.....	17	1	58	5
Stationary (Decrease No)	8	.....	7	.....	17	.....	9	.....	41	.....
Av. Confirmed memb. in S. School	64	.....	67	.....	72	.....	66	.....	67	.....
Av. unbaptized in Sunday School	13	.....	10	.....	3	.....	5	.....	10	.....
Observe Cal. Causes in S. School	14	5	22	6	28	2	26	1	90	14
Conducting Vac. Bible School	15	4	26	2	28	2	24	3	93	11
Average hours of instruction	14	.....	15	.....	23	.....	18	.....	17	.....
Subscription to Lutheran	168	.....	187	.....	281	.....	294	.....	930	.....
Students in Lutheran Colleges	11	.....	44	.....	32	.....	54	.....	141	.....
Non-Lutheran Colleges	54	.....	37	.....	64	.....	64	.....	219	.....
Special Training in Lutheran College	1	.....	7	.....	4	.....	2	.....	14	.....
Specials in Non-Lutheran Colleges	14	.....	17	.....	7	.....	13	.....	51	.....
Congregations under a Budget	12	7	26	2	28	2	25	2	91	13
Pledge system followed by cong.	17	2	26	2	30	.....	26	1	99	5
Laymen's Movement Literature	11	8	22	6	29	1	23	4	85	19
Cong. having Suppers or Sales	14	5	13	15	10	20	13	14	50	54
Av. per cent contributing C. Ex.	78	.....	76	.....	75	.....	74	.....	76	.....
Av. per cent contributing Benev.	59	.....	64	.....	65	.....	60	.....	62	.....
Property good condition (Poor No)	11	.....	18	2	24	1	16	3	69	6
Property fair condition	8	.....	8	.....	5	.....	8	.....	29	.....
Per cent of valuation insured	58	.....	51	.....	53	.....	58	.....	55	.....
Apportionment paid in full	13	6	28	.....	26	4	20	7	87	17
Per cent of Benev. from Auxil.	28	.....	32	.....	30	.....	28	.....	29	.....
Per cent having family worship	16	.....	19	.....	20	.....	9	.....	16	.....

REV. C. ROSS RITCHIE, Chairman,
REV. C. N. YOUNT
REV. OLIN G. SWICEGOOD
PROF. HUGH B. LYERLY
MR. D. H. SECHRIST.

INDEX

Synodical Proceedings, 1941

Absentees and Excuses 107
Agenda 11
Apportionment Tables 112
Architecture 103
Archivist 104
Auditing Committee 44
Brotherhood Work 97
Calendar of U. L. C. A. Causes 111
Church Institutions and Education 57
Clerical Roll 4
College and University Student Work 101
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 55
Committee on President's Report 30
Conference Presidents 99
Congregational Register 118
Constitution and By-Laws 89
Convention Committees 13
Convention Program 10
Elections 45
Enrollment Committee 7
Examining Committee 47
Executive Committee 50
Foreign Missions 78
History of Synod 101
Historical Work 101
Investment Committee 44
Lenoir Rhyne College 68
Letters and Petitions 96
Lowman Home 57
Lutheran Literature 102
Ministerial Education 86
Ministerium 47
Minutes and Unfinished Business 105
Mission Committee 74
Nominating Committee 56
North Carolina Council of Churches 105
North Carolina Lutheran 100
Necrologist 46
Omaha Convention 45
Orphan Home 60
Parish Education 81
Parochial Report 123
President's Report 15
Presidents of Southern Synods 70
Publicity 106
Recording Secretary 44
Report of Committee on Manifest Life of the Church 138
Resolutions Committee 105
Roster Synodical Officers, Boards, etc. 2
Semi-centennial Lenoir Rhyne College 71
Social Missions 80
Southern Seminary 66
Special Budget 114
Special Committees 110
Standing Committees 108
Statistician 45
Steering Committee 107
Stewardship Committee 88
Treasurer's Report 31
Woman's Work 97
Young People's Work 98

OUR INSTITUTIONS

THE LOWMAN HOME

For the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy — Giving Christain Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded
The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of

Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

MRS. H. A. JACKSON
Supt. in Charge
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Va.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. W. N. DIXSON
President Board of Trustees
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

DATE DUE

Form 335—40M—6-40

Sch.R. 284.1 L973Sa N.C. 414682
132-137 1936-41
United Evangelical Lutheran
Synod of N.C.
Minutes

DATE | ISSUED TO

Sch.R. 284.1 L973Sa N.C. 414682
132-137 1936-1941

School of Religion

FOR LIBRARY
USE ONLY

Duke University Libraries
D04687728%